



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

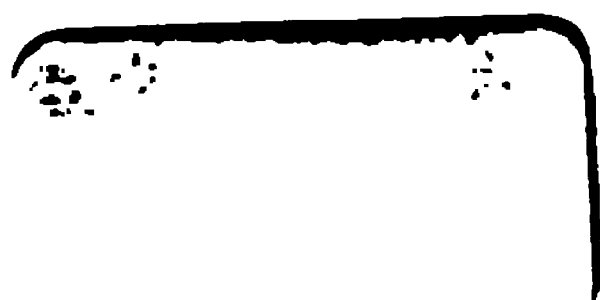
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>









# MESSAGE

FROM THE

## PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

TO

## THE TWO HOUSES OF CONGRESS

AT THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE

FIRST SESSION OF THE FORTY-FOURTH CONGRESS,

WITH THE

## REPORTS OF THE HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS

AND

SELECTIONS FROM ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS.



CHICAGO  
HISTORICAL SOCIETY,

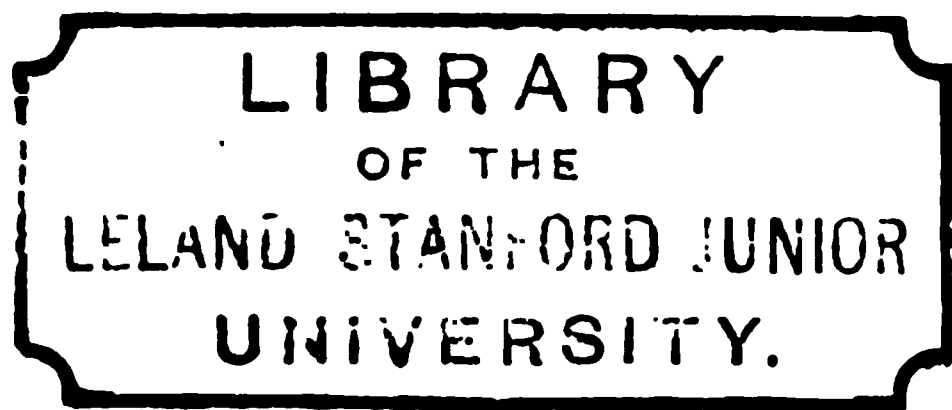
EDITED BY

BEN: PERLEY POORE,

CLERK OF PRINTING RECORDS.

---

WASHINGTON:  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
1875.



A. 8075

Prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Revised Statutes, approved June 23, 1874.

SEC. 75. The Joint Committee on Public Printing shall appoint a competent person, who shall edit such portion of the documents accompanying the annual reports of the Departments as they may deem suitable for popular distribution, and prepare an alphabetical index thereto.

SEC. 196. The head of each Department, except the Department of Justice, shall furnish to the Congressional Printer copies of the documents usually accompanying his annual report on or before the first day of November in each year, and a copy of his annual report on or before the third Monday of November in each year.

SEC. 3798. Of the documents named in this section there shall be printed and bound, in addition to the usual number for Congress, the following numbers of copies, namely:

Second. Of the President's message, the annual reports of the Executive Departments, and the abridgment of accompanying documents, unless otherwise ordered by either House, ten thousand copies for the use of the members of the Senate and twenty-five thousand copies for the use of the members of the House of Representatives.

# MESSAGE

OF THE

## PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES.

---

TO THE SENATE AND HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES:

In submitting my seventh annual message to Congress, in this centennial year of our national existence as a free and independent people, it affords me great pleasure to recur to the advancement that has been made from the time of the colonies, one hundred years ago. We were then a people numbering only three millions. Now we number more than forty millions. Then industries were confined almost exclusively to the tillage of the soil. Now manufactories absorb much of the labor of the country.

Our liberties remain unimpaired; the bondmen have been freed from slavery; we have become possessed of the respect, if not the friendship, of all civilized nations. Our progress has been great in all the arts; in science, agriculture, commerce, navigation, mining, mechanics, law, medicine, &c.; and in general education the progress is likewise encouraging. Our thirteen States have become thirty-eight, including Colorado, (which has taken the initiatory steps to become a State,) and eight Territories, including the Indian Territory and Alaska, and excluding Colorado, making a territory extending from the Atlantic to the Pacific. On the south we have extended to the Gulf of Mexico, and in the west from the Mississippi to the Pacific.

One hundred years ago the cotton-gin, the steamship, the railroad, the telegraph, the reaping, sewing, and modern printing machines, and numerous other inventions of scarcely less value to our business and happiness, were entirely unknown.

In 1776, manufactories scarcely existed even in name in all this vast territory. In 1870, more than two millions of persons were employed in manufactories, producing more than \$2,100,000,000 of products in amount annually, nearly equal to our national debt. From nearly the whole of the population of 1776 being engaged in the one occupation of agriculture, in 1870 so numerous and diversified had become the occupation of our people that less than six millions out of more than forty millions were so engaged. The extraordinary effect produced in our country by a resort to diversified occupations has built a market for the products of fertile lands distant from the seaboard and the markets of the world.

The American system of locating various and extensive manufactories next to the plow and the pasture, and adding connecting railroads and steamboats, has produced in our distant interior country a result noticeable by the intelligent portions of all commercial nations. The ingenuity and skill of American mechanics have been demonstrated at home and

abroad in a manner most flattering to their pride. But for the extraordinary genius and ability of our mechanics, the achievements of our agriculturists, manufacturers, and transporters throughout the country would have been impossible of attainment.

The progress of the miner has also been great. Of coal our production was small; now many millions of tons are mined annually. So with iron, which formed scarcely an appreciable part of our products half a century ago, we now produce more than the world consumed at the beginning of our national existence. Lead, zinc, and copper, from being articles of import, we may expect to be large exporters of in the near future. The development of gold and silver mines in the United States and Territories has not only been remarkable, but has had a large influence upon the business of all commercial nations. Our merchants in the last hundred years have had a success and have established a reputation for enterprise, sagacity, progress, and integrity unsurpassed by peoples of older nationalities. This "good name" is not confined to their homes, but goes out upon every sea and into every port where commerce enters. With equal pride we can point to our progress in all of the learned professions.

As we are now about to enter upon our second centennial—commencing our manhood as a nation—it is well to look back upon the past and study what will be best to preserve and advance our future greatness. From the fall of Adam for his transgression to the present day, no nation has ever been free from threatened danger to its prosperity and happiness. We should look to the dangers threatening us, and remedy them so far as lies in our power. We are a republic whereof one man is as good as another before the law. Under such a form of government it is of the greatest importance that all should be possessed of education and intelligence enough to cast a vote with a right understanding of its meaning. A large association of ignorant men cannot, for any considerable period, oppose a successful resistance to tyranny and oppression from the educated few, but will inevitably sink into acquiescence to the will of intelligence, whether directed by the demagogue or by priestcraft. Hence the education of the masses becomes of the first necessity for the preservation of our institutions. They are worth preserving, because they have secured the greatest good to the greatest proportion of the population of any form of government yet devised. All other forms of government approach it just in proportion to the general diffusion of education and independence of thought and action. As the primary step, therefore, to our advancement in all that has marked our progress in the past century, I suggest for your earnest consideration, and most earnestly recommend it, that a constitutional amendment be submitted to the legislatures of the several States for ratification, making it the duty of each of the several States to establish and forever maintain free public schools adequate to the education of all the children in the rudimentary branches within their

respective limits, irrespective of sex, color, birthplace, or religions; forbidding the teaching in said schools of religious, atheistic, or pagan tenets; and prohibiting the granting of any school-funds, or school-taxes, or any part thereof, either by legislative, municipal, or other authority, for the benefit or in aid, directly or indirectly, of any religious sect or denomination, or in aid or for the benefit of any other object of any nature or kind whatever.

In connection with this important question, I would also call your attention to the importance of correcting an evil that, if permitted to continue, will probably lead to great trouble in our land before the close of the nineteenth century. It is the accumulation of vast amounts of untaxed church-property.

In 1850, I believe, the church-property of the United States which paid no tax, municipal or State, amounted to about \$83,000,000. In 1860, the amount had doubled; in 1875, it is about \$1,000,000,000. By 1900, without check, it is safe to say this property will reach a sum exceeding \$3,000,000,000. So vast a sum, receiving all the protection and benefits of government, without bearing its proportion of the burdens and expenses of the same, will not be looked upon acquiescently by those who have to pay the taxes. In a growing country, where real estate enhances so rapidly with time as in the United States, there is scarcely a limit to the wealth that may be acquired by corporations, religious or otherwise, if allowed to retain real estate without taxation. The contemplation of so vast a property as here alluded to, without taxation, may lead to sequestration without constitutional authority and through blood.

I would suggest the taxation of all property equally, whether church or corporation, exempting only the last resting-place of the dead, and, possibly, with proper restrictions, church-edifices.

Our relations with most of the foreign powers continue on a satisfactory and friendly footing.

Increased intercourse, the extension of commerce, and the cultivation of mutual interests have steadily improved our relations with the large majority of the powers of the world, rendering practicable the peaceful solution of questions which from time to time necessarily arise, leaving few which demand extended or particular notice.

The correspondence of the Department of State with our diplomatic representatives abroad is transmitted herewith.

I am happy to announce the passage of an act by the General Cortes of Portugal, proclaimed since the adjournment of Congress, for the abolition of servitude in the Portuguese colonies. It is to be hoped that such legislation may be another step toward the great consummation to be reached, when no man shall be permitted, directly or indirectly, under any guise, excuse, or form of law, to hold his fellow-man in bondage. I am of opinion also that it is the duty of the United States, as contributing toward that end, and required by the spirit of the age in which



we live, to provide by suitable legislation that no citizen of the United States shall hold slaves as property in any other country or be interested therein.

Chili has made reparation in the case of the whale-ship *Good Return*, seized without sufficient cause upward of forty years ago. Though she had hitherto denied her accountability, the denial was never acquiesced in by this Government, and the justice of the claim has been so earnestly contended for that it has been gratifying that she should have at last acknowledged it.

The arbitrator in the case of the United States steamer *Montijo*, for the seizure and detention of which the Government of the United States of Colombia was held accountable, has decided in favor of the claim. This decision has settled a question which had been pending for several years, and which, while it continued open, might more or less disturb the good understanding which it is desirable should be maintained between the two republics.

A reciprocity treaty with the King of the Hawaiian Islands was concluded some months since. As it contains a stipulation that it shall not take effect until Congress shall enact the proper legislation for that purpose, copies of the instrument are herewith submitted, in order that if such should be the pleasure of Congress, the necessary legislation upon the subject may be adopted.

In March last an arrangement was made, through Mr. Cushing, our minister in Madrid, with the Spanish government, for the payment by the latter to the United States of the sum of eighty thousand dollars in coin, for the purpose of the relief of the families or persons of the ship's company and certain passengers of the *Virginins*. This sum was to have been paid in three installments at two months each. It is due to the Spanish government that I should state that the payments were fully and spontaneously anticipated by that government, and that the whole amount was paid within but a few days more than two months from the date of the agreement, a copy of which is herewith transmitted. In pursuance of the terms of the adjustment I have directed the distribution of the amount among the parties entitled thereto, including the ship's company and such of the passengers as were American citizens. Payments are made accordingly, on the application by the parties entitled thereto.

The past year has furnished no evidence of an approaching termination of the ruinous conflict which has been raging for seven years in the neighboring island of Cuba. The same disregard of the laws of civilized warfare and of the just demands of humanity which has heretofore called forth expressions of condemnation from the nations of Christendom has continued to blacken the sad scene. Desolation, ruin, and pillage are pervading the rich fields of one of the most fertile and productive regions of the earth, and the incendiaries' torch, firing plantations and valuable factories and buildings, is the agent marking the alternate advance or retreat of contending parties.

The protracted continuance of this strife seriously affects the interests of all commercial nations, but those of the United States more than others, by reason of close proximity, its larger trade and intercourse with Cuba, and the frequent and intimate personal and social relations which have grown up between its citizens and those of the island. Moreover, the property of our citizens in Cuba is large, and is rendered insecure and depreciated in value and in capacity of production by the continuance of the strife and the unnatural mode of its conduct. The same is true, differing only in degree, with respect to the interests and people of other nations; and the absence of any reasonable assurance of a near termination of the conflict must, of necessity, soon compel the states thus suffering to consider what the interests of their own people and their duty toward themselves may demand.

I have hoped that Spain would be enabled to establish peace in her colony, to afford security to the property and the interests of our citizens, and allow legitimate scope to trade and commerce and the natural productions of the island. Because of this hope, and from an extreme reluctance to interfere in the most remote manner in the affairs of another and a friendly nation, especially of one whose sympathy and friendship in the struggling infancy of our own existence must ever be remembered with gratitude, I have patiently and anxiously waited the progress of events. Our own civil conflict is too recent for us not to consider the difficulties which surround a government distracted by a dynastic rebellion at home, at the same time that it has to cope with a separate insurrection in a distant colony. But whatever causes may have produced the situation which so grievously affects our interests, it exists, with all its attendant evils operating directly upon this country and its people. Thus far all the efforts of Spain have proved abortive, and time has marked no improvement in the situation. The armed bands of either side now occupy nearly the same ground as in the past, with the difference, from time to time, of more lives sacrificed, more property destroyed, and wider extents of fertile and productive fields and more and more of valuable property constantly wantonly sacrificed to the incendiaries' torch.

In contests of this nature, where a considerable body of people, who have attempted to free themselves of the control of the superior government, have reached such point in occupation of territory, in power, and in general organization as to constitute in fact a body politic, having a government in substance as well as in name, possessed of the elements of stability, and equipped with the machinery for the administration of internal policy and the execution of its laws, prepared and able to administer justice at home, as well as in its dealings with other powers, it is within the province of those other powers to recognize its existence as a new and independent nation. In such cases other nations simply deal with an actually existing condition of things, and recognize as one of the powers of the earth that body politic which, possessing

the necessary elements, has, in fact, become a new power. In a word, the creation of a new state is a fact.

To establish the condition of things essential to the recognition of this fact, there must be a people occupying a known territory, united under some known and defined form of government, acknowledged by those subject thereto, in which the functions of government are administered by usual methods, competent to mete out justice to citizens and strangers, to afford remedies for public and for private wrongs, and able to assume the correlative international obligations, and capable of performing the corresponding international duties resulting from its acquisition of the rights of sovereignty. A power should exist complete in its organization, ready to take and able to maintain its place among the nations of the earth.

While conscious that the insurrection in Cuba has shown a strength and endurance which make it at least doubtful whether it be in the power of Spain to subdue it, it seems unquestionable that no such civil organization exists which may be recognized as an independent government capable of performing its international obligations and entitled to be treated as one of the powers of the earth. A recognition under such circumstances would be inconsistent with the facts, and would compel the power granting it soon to support by force the government to which it had really given its only claim of existence. In my judgment, the United States should adhere to the policy and the principles which have heretofore been its sure and safe guides in like contests between revolted colonies and their mother country, and, acting only upon the clearest evidence, should avoid any possibility of suspicion or of imputation.

A recognition of the independence of Cuba being, in my opinion, impracticable and indefensible, the question which next presents itself is that of the recognition of belligerent rights in the parties to the contest.

In a former message to Congress I had occasion to consider this question, and reached the conclusion that the conflict in Cuba, dreadful and devastating as were its incidents, did not rise to the fearful dignity of war. Regarding it now, after this lapse of time, I am unable to see that any notable success, or any marked or real advance on the part of the insurgents, has essentially changed the character of the contest. It has acquired greater age, but not greater or more formidable proportions. It is possible that the acts of foreign powers, and even acts of Spain herself, of this very nature, might be pointed to in defense of such recognition. But now, as in its past history, the United States should carefully avoid the false lights which might lead it into the mazes of doubtful law and of questionable propriety, and adhere rigidly and sternly to the rule, which has been its guide, of doing only that which is right and honest and of good report. The question of according or of withholding rights of belligerency must be judged, in every case, in view of the particular attending facts. Unless justified by

necessity, it is always, and justly, regarded as an unfriendly act, and a gratuitous demonstration of moral support to the rebellion. It is necessary, and it is required, when the interests and rights of another government or of its people are so far affected by a pending civil conflict as to require a definition of its relations to the parties thereto. But this conflict must be one which will be recognized in the sense of international law as war. Belligerence, too, is a fact. The mere existence of contending armed bodies, and their occasional conflicts, do not constitute war in the sense referred to. Applying to the existing condition of affairs in Cuba the tests recognized by publicists and writers on international law, and which have been observed by nations of dignity, honesty, and power, when free from sensitive or selfish and unworthy motives, I fail to find in the insurrection the existence of such a substantial political organization, real, palpable, and manifest to the world, having the forms and capable of the ordinary functions of government toward its own people and to other states, with courts for the administration of justice, with a local habitation, possessing such organization of force, such material, such occupation of territory, as to take the contest out of the category of a mere rebellious insurrection, or occasional skirmishes, and place it on the terrible footing of war, to which a recognition of belligerency would aim to elevate it. The contest, moreover, is solely on land; the insurrection has not possessed itself of a single sea-port whence it may send forth its flag, nor has it any means of communication with foreign powers except through the military lines of its adversaries. No apprehension of any of those sudden and difficult complications which a war upon the ocean is apt to precipitate upon the vessels, both commercial and national, and upon the consular officers of other powers, calls for the definition of their relations to the parties to the contest. Considered as a question of expediency, I regard the accordance of belligerent rights still to be as unwise and premature, as I regard it to be, at present, indefensible as a measure of right. Such recognition entails upon the country according the rights which flow from it difficult and complicated duties, and requires the exaction from the contending parties of the strict observance of their rights and obligations. It confers the right of search upon the high seas by vessels of both parties; it would subject the carrying of arms and munitions of war, which now may be transported freely and without interruption in the vessels of the United States, to detention and to possible seizure; it would give rise to countless vexatious questions, would release the parent government from responsibility for acts done by the insurgents, and would invest Spain with the right to exercise the supervision recognized by our treaty of 1795 over our commerce on the high seas, a very large part of which, in its traffic between the Atlantic and the Gulf States, and between all of them and the States on the Pacific, passes through the waters which wash the shores of Cuba. The exercise of this super-

vision could scarce fail to lead, if not to abuses, certainly to collisions perilous to the peaceful relations of the two states. There can be little doubt to what result such supervision would before long draw this nation. It would be unworthy of the United States to inaugurate the possibilities of such result, by measures of questionable right or expediency, or by any indirection. Apart from any question of theoretical right, I am satisfied that, while the accordance of belligerent rights to the insurgents in Cuba might give them a hope and an inducement to protract the struggle, it would be but a delusive hope, and would not remove the evils which this Government and its people are experiencing, but would draw the United States into complications which it has waited long and already suffered much to avoid. The recognition of independence, or of belligerency, being thus, in my judgment, equally inadmissible, it remains to consider what course shall be adopted should the conflict not soon be brought to an end by acts of the parties themselves, and should the evils which result therefrom, affecting all nations, and particularly the United States, continue.

In such event, I am of opinion that other nations will be compelled to assume the responsibility which devolves upon them, and to seriously consider the only remaining measures possible, mediation and intervention. Owing, perhaps, to the large expanse of water separating the island from the peninsula, the want of harmony and of personal sympathy between the inhabitants of the colony and those sent thither to rule them, and want of adaptation of the ancient colonial system of Europe to the present times and to the ideas which the events of the past century have developed, the contending parties appear to have within themselves no depository of common confidence, to suggest wisdom when passion and excitement have their sway, and to assume the part of peace-maker. In this view, in the earlier days of the contest the good offices of the United States as a mediator were tendered in good faith, without any selfish purpose, in the interest of humanity and in sincere friendship for both parties, but were at the time declined by Spain, with the declaration, nevertheless, that at a future time they would be indispensable. No intimation has been received that in the opinion of Spain that time has been reached. And yet the strife continues with all its dread horrors and all its injuries to the interests of the United States and of other nations. Each party seems quite capable of working great injury and damage to the other, as well as to all the relations and interests dependent on the existence of peace in the island; but they seem incapable of reaching any adjustment, and both have thus far failed of achieving any success whereby one party shall possess and control the island to the exclusion of the other. Under these circumstances, the agency of others, either by mediation or by intervention, seems to be the only alternative which must, sooner or later, be invoked for the termination of the strife. At the same time, while thus impressed, I do not at this time recom-



meed the adoption of any measure of intervention. I shall be ready at all times, and as the equal friend of both parties, to respond to a suggestion that the good offices of the United States will be acceptable to aid in bringing about a peace honorable to both. It is due to Spain, so far as this Government is concerned, that the agency of a third power, to which I have adverted, shall be adopted only as a last expedient. Had it been the desire of the United States to interfere in the affairs of Cuba, repeated opportunities for so doing have been presented within the last few years; but we have remained passive, and have performed our whole duty and all international obligations to Spain with friendship, fairness, and fidelity, and with a spirit of patience and forbearance which negatives every possible suggestion of desire to interfere or to add to the difficulties with which she has been surrounded.

The government of Spain has recently submitted to our minister at Madrid certain proposals which it is hoped may be found to be the basis, if not the actual submission, of terms to meet the requirements of the particular griefs of which this Government has felt itself entitled to complain. These proposals have not yet reached me in their full text. On their arrival they will be taken into careful examination, and may, I hope, lead to a satisfactory adjustment of the questions to which they refer, and remove the possibility of future occurrences, such as have given rise to our just complaints.

It is understood also that renewed efforts are being made to introduce reforms in the internal administration of the island. Persuaded, however, that a proper regard for the interests of the United States and of its citizens entitle it to relief from the strain to which it has been subjected by the difficulties of the questions, and the wrongs and losses which arise from the contest in Cuba, and that the interests of humanity itself demand the cessation of the strife before the whole island shall be laid waste and larger sacrifices of life be made, I shall feel it my duty, should my hopes of a satisfactory adjustment and of the early restoration of peace and the removal of future causes of complaint be, unhappily, disappointed, to make a further communication to Congress at some period not far remote, and during the present session, recommending what may then seem to me to be necessary.

The Free Zone, so called, several years since established by the Mexican government in certain of the States of that republic adjacent to our frontier, remains in full operation. It has always been materially injurious to honest traffic, for it operates as an incentive to trades in Mexico to supply without customs-charges the wants of inhabitants on this side the line, and prevents the same wants from being supplied by merchants of the United States, thereby, to a considerable extent, defrauding our revenue and checking honest commercial enterprise.

Depredations by armed bands from Mexico on the people of Texas near the frontier continue. Though the main object of these incursions is robbery, they frequently result in the murder of unarmed and peace-

ably-disposed persons; and in some instances even the United States post-offices and mail-communications have been attacked. Renewed remonstrances upon this subject have been addressed to the Mexican government, but without much apparent effect. The military force of this Government disposable for service in that quarter is quite inadequate to effectually guard the line, even at those points where the incursions are usually made. An experiment of an armed vessel on the Rio Grande for that purpose is on trial, and it is hoped that, if not thwarted by the shallowness of the river and other natural obstacles, it may materially contribute to the protection of the herdsmen of Texas.

The proceedings of the joint commission under the convention between the United States and Mexico of the 4th of July, 1868, on the subject of claims, will soon be brought to a close. The result of those proceedings will then be communicated to Congress.

I am happy to announce that the government of Venezuela has, upon further consideration, practically abandoned its objection to pay to the United States that share of its revenue which some years since it allotted toward the extinguishment of the claims of foreigners generally. In thus reconsidering its determination that government has shown a just sense of self-respect which cannot fail to reflect credit upon it in the eyes of all disinterested persons elsewhere. It is to be regretted, however, that its payments on account of claims of citizens of the United States are still so meager in amount, and that the stipulations of the treaty in regard to the sums to be paid and the periods when those payments were to take place should have been so signally disregarded.

Since my last annual message the exchange has been made of the ratification of a treaty of commerce and navigation with Belgium, and of conventions with the Mexican Republic for the further extension of the joint commission respecting claims; with the Hawaiian Islands for commercial reciprocity, and with the Ottoman Empire for extradition; all of which have been duly proclaimed.

The Court of Commissioners of Alabama Claims has prosecuted its important duties very assiduously and very satisfactorily. It convened and was organized on the 22d day of July, 1874, and, by the terms of the act under which it was created, was to exist for one year from that date. The act provided, however, that should it be found impracticable to complete the work of the court before the expiration of the year, the President might, by proclamation, extend the time of its duration to a period not more than six months beyond the expiration of the one year.

Having received satisfactory evidence that it would be impracticable to complete the work within the time originally fixed, I issued a proclamation (a copy of which is presented herewith) extending the time of duration of the court for a period of six months from and after the 22d day of July last.



A report made through the clerk of the court (communicated here with) shows the condition of the calendar on the 1st of November last, and the large amount of work which has been accomplished. Thirteen hundred and eighty-two claims have been presented, of which six hundred and eighty-two had been disposed of at the date of the report. I am informed that one hundred and seventy cases were decided during the month of November. Arguments are being made and decisions given in the remaining cases with all the dispatch consistent with the proper consideration of the questions submitted. Many of these claims are in behalf of mariners, or depend on the evidence of mariners, whose absence has delayed the taking or the return of the necessary evidence.

It is represented to me that it will be impracticable for the court to finally dispose of all the cases before it within the present limit of its duration. Justice to the parties claimant, who have been at large expense in preparing their claims and obtaining the evidence in their support, suggests a short extension, to enable the court to dispose of all of the claims which have been presented.

I recommend the legislation which may be deemed proper to enable the court to complete the work before it.

I recommend that some suitable provision be made, by the creation of a special court or by conferring the necessary jurisdiction upon some appropriate tribunal, for the consideration and determination of the claims of aliens against the Government of the United States which have arisen within some reasonable limitation of time, or which may hereafter arise, excluding all claims barred by treaty-provisions or otherwise. It has been found impossible to give proper consideration to these claims by the Executive Departments of the Government. Such a tribunal would afford an opportunity to aliens other than British subjects to present their claims on account of acts committed against their persons or property during the rebellion, as also to those subjects of Great Britain whose claims, having arisen subsequent to the 9th day of April, 1865, could not be presented to the late commission organized pursuant to the provisions of the treaty of Washington.

The electric telegraph has become an essential and indispensable agent in the transmission of business and social messages. Its operation on land, and within the limit of particular States, is necessarily under the control of the jurisdiction within which it operates. The lines on the high seas, however, are not subject to the particular control of any one government.

In 1858, a concession was granted by the French government to a company which proposed to lay a cable from the shores of France to the United States. At that time there was a telegraphic connection between the United States and the continent of Europe, (through the possessions of Great Britain at either end of the line,) under the control of an association which had, at large outlay of capital and at great risk, demonstrated the practicability of maintaining such means of communication. The cost

of correspondence by this agency was great, possibly not too large at the time for a proper remuneration for so hazardous and so costly an enterprise. It was, however, a heavy charge upon a means of communication which the progress in the social and commercial intercourse of the world found to be a necessity, and the obtaining of this French concession showed that other capital than that already invested was ready to enter into competition, with assurance of adequate return for their outlay. Impressed with the conviction that the interests, not only of the people of the United States, but of the world at large, demanded, or would demand, the multiplication of such means of communication between separated continents, I was desirous that the proposed connection should be made; but certain provisions of this concession were deemed by me to be objectionable, particularly one which gave for a long term of years the exclusive right of telegraphic communication by submarine cable between the shores of France and the United States. I could not concede that any power should claim the right to land a cable on the shores of the United States, and at the same time deny to the United States, or to its citizens or grantees, an equal right to land a cable on its shores. The right to control the conditions for the laying of a cable within the jurisdictional waters of the United States, to connect our shores with those of any foreign state, pertains exclusively to the Government of the United States, under such limitations and conditions as Congress may impose. In the absence of legislation by Congress, I was unwilling, on the one hand, to yield to a foreign state the right to say that its grantees might land on our shores, while it denied a similar right to our people to land on its shores; and, on the other hand, I was reluctant to deny to the great interests of the world and of civilization the facilities of such communication as were proposed. I therefore withheld any resistance to the landing of the cable on condition that the offensive monopoly feature of the concession be abandoned, and that the right of any cable which may be established by authority of this Government to land upon French territory, and to connect with French land-lines, and enjoy all the necessary facilities or privileges incident to the use thereof upon as favorable terms as any other company, be conceded. As the result thereof the company in question renounced the exclusive privilege, and the representative of France was informed that, understanding this relinquishment to be construed as granting the entire reciprocity and equal facilities which had been demanded, the opposition to the landing of the cable was withdrawn. The cable, under this French concession, was landed in the month of July, 1869, and has been an efficient and valuable agent of communication between this country and the other continent. It soon passed under the control, however, of those who had the management of the cable connecting Great Britain with this continent, and thus whatever benefit to the public might have ensued from competition between the two lines was lost, leaving only the greater facilities of an additional

line, and the additional security in case of accident to one of them. But these increased facilities and this additional security, together with the control of the combined capital of the two companies, gave also greater power to prevent the future construction of other lines, and to limit the control of telegraphic communication between the two continents to those possessing the lines already laid. Within a few months past a cable has been laid, known as the United States Direct Cable Company, connecting the United States directly with Great Britain. As soon as this cable was reported to be laid and in working order, the rates of the then existing consolidated companies were greatly reduced. Soon, however, a break was announced in this new cable, and immediately the rates of the other line, which had been reduced, were again raised. This cable being now repaired, the rates appear not to be reduced by either line from those formerly charged by the consolidated companies.

There is reason to believe that large amounts of capital, both at home and abroad, are ready to seek profitable investment in the advancement of this useful and most civilizing means of intercourse and correspondence. They await, however, the assurance of the means and conditions on which they may safely be made tributary to the general good.

As these cable telegraph lines connect separate states, there are questions as to their organization and control, which probably can be best, if not solely, settled by conventions between the respective states. In the absence, however, of international conventions on the subject, municipal legislation may secure many points which appear to me important, if not indispensable for the protection of the public against the extortions which may result from a monopoly of the right of operating cable-telegrams, or from a combination between several lines:

I. No line should be allowed to land on the shores of the United States under the concession from another power, which does not admit the right of any other line or lines, formed in the United States, to land and freely connect with and operate through its land-lines.

II. No line should be allowed to land on the shores of the United States which is not by treaty-stipulation with the government from whose shores it proceeds, or by prohibition in its charter, or otherwise to the satisfaction of this Government, prohibited from consolidating or amalgamating with any other cable telegraph line, or combining therewith for the purpose of regulating and maintaining the cost of telegraphing.

III. All lines should be bound to give precedence in the transmission of the official messages of the governments of the two countries between which it may be laid.

IV. A power should be reserved to the two governments, either conjointly or to each, as regards the messages dispatched from its shores, to fix a limit to the charges to be demanded for the transmission of messages.

I present this subject to the earnest consideration of Congress.

In the mean time, and unless Congress otherwise direct, I shall not oppose the landing of any telegraphic cable which complies with and assents to the points above enumerated, but will feel it my duty to prevent the landing of any which does not conform to the first and second points as stated, and which will not stipulate to concede to this Government the precedence in the transmission of its official messages, and will not enter into a satisfactory arrangement with regard to its charges.

Among the pressing and important subjects to which, in my opinion, the attention of Congress should be directed are those relating to fraudulent naturalization and expatriation.

The United States, with great liberality, offers its citizenship to all who in good faith comply with the requirements of law. These requirements are as simple and upon as favorable terms to the emigrant as the high privilege to which he is admitted can or should permit. I do not propose any additional requirements to those which the law now demands. But the very simplicity and the want of unnecessary formality in our law have made fraudulent naturalization not infrequent, to the discredit and injury of all honest citizens, whether native or naturalized. Cases of this character are continually being brought to the notice of the Government by our representatives abroad, and also those of persons resident in other countries, most frequently those who, if they have remained in this country long enough to entitle them to become naturalized, have generally not much overpassed that period, and have returned to the country of their origin, where they reside, avoiding all duties to the United States by their absence, and claiming to be exempt from all duties to the country of their nativity and of their residence by reason of their alleged naturalization. It is due to this Government itself and to the great mass of the naturalized citizens who entirely, both in name and in fact, become citizens of the United States, that the high privilege of citizenship of the United State should not be held by fraud or in derogation of the laws and of the good name of every honest citizen. On many occasions it has been brought to the knowledge of the Government that certificates of naturalization are held, and protection or interference claimed, by parties who admit that not only they were not within the United States at the time of the pretended naturalization, but that they have never resided in the United States; in others, the certificate and record of the court show on their face that the person claiming to be naturalized had not resided the required time in the United States; in others, it is admitted upon examination that the requirements of law have not been complied with; in some cases even, such certificates have been matter of purchase. These are not isolated cases, arising at rare intervals, but of common occurrence, and which are reported from all quarters of the globe. Such occurrences cannot and do not, fail to reflect upon the Government and injure all honest

citizens. Such a fraud being discovered, however, there is no practicable means within the control of the Government by which the record of naturalization can be vacated; and should the certificate be taken up, as it usually is, by the diplomatic and consular representatives of the government to whom it may have been presented, there is nothing to prevent the person claiming to have been naturalized from obtaining a new certificate from the court in place of that which has been taken from him.

The evil has become so great and of such frequent occurrence that I cannot too earnestly recommend that some effective measures be adopted to provide a proper remedy and means for the vacating of any record thus fraudulently made, and of punishing the guilty parties to the transaction.

In this connection I refer also to the question of expatriation and the election of nationality.

The United States was foremost in upholding the right of expatriation, and was principally instrumental in overthrowing the doctrine of perpetual allegiance. Congress has declared the right of expatriation to be a natural and inherent right of all people; but, while many other nations have enacted laws providing what formalities shall be necessary to work a change of allegiance, the United States has enacted no provisions of law, and has in no respect marked out how and when expatriation may be accomplished by its citizens. Instances are brought to the attention of the Government where citizens of the United States, either naturalized or native-born, have formally become citizens or subjects of foreign powers, but who, nevertheless, in the absence of any provisions of legislation on this question, when involved in difficulties, or when it seems to be their interest, claim to be citizens of the United States, and demand the intervention of a government which they have long since abandoned, and to which for years they have rendered no service, nor held themselves in any way amenable.

In other cases naturalized citizens, immediately after naturalization, have returned to their native country; have become engaged in business; have accepted offices or pursuits inconsistent with American citizenship, and evidence no intent to return to the United States until called upon to discharge some duty to the country where they are residing, when at once they assert their citizenship, and call upon the representatives of the Government to aid them in their unjust pretensions. It is but justice to all *bona-fide* citizens that no doubt should exist on such questions, and that Congress should determine by enactment of law how expatriation may be accomplished, and change of citizenship be established.

I also invite your attention to the necessity of regulating by law the status of American women who may marry foreigners, and of defining more fully that of children born in a foreign country of American parents who may reside abroad; and also of some further provision



regulating or giving legal effect to marriages of American citizens contracted in foreign countries. The correspondence submitted herewith shows a few of the constantly-occurring questions on these points presented to the consideration of the Government. There are few subjects to engage the attention of Congress on which more delicate relations or more important interests are dependent.

In the month of July last the building erected for the Department of State was taken possession of and occupied by that Department. I am happy to announce that the archives and valuable papers of the Government in the custody of that Department are now safely deposited and properly cared for.

The report of the Secretary of the Treasury shows the receipts from customs for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1874, to have been \$163,103,833.69, and for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, to have been \$157,167,722.35, a decrease for the last fiscal year of \$5,936,111.34. Receipts from internal revenue for the year ending the 30th of June, 1874, were \$102,409,784.90, and for the year ending June 30, 1875, \$110,007,493.58; increase, \$7,597,708.68.

The report also shows a complete history of the workings of the Department for the last year, and contains recommendations for reforms and for legislation which I concur in, but cannot comment on so fully as I should like to do if space would permit, but will confine myself to a few suggestions which I look upon as vital to the best interests of the whole people—coming within the purview of “Treasury”—I mean specie resumption. Too much stress cannot be laid upon this question, and I hope Congress may be induced, at the earliest day practicable, to insure the consummation of the act of the last Congress, at its last session, to bring about specie resumption “on and after the 1st of January, 1879,” at furthest. It would be a great blessing if this could be consummated even at an earlier day.

Nothing seems to me more certain than that a full, healthy, and permanent reaction cannot take place in favor of the industries and financial welfare of the country until we return to a measure of values recognized throughout the civilized world. While we use a currency not equivalent to this standard, the world’s recognized standard, specie, becomes a commodity like the products of the soil, the surplus seeking a market wherever there is a demand for it.

Under our present system we should want none, nor would we have any, were it not that customs-dues must be paid in coin, and because of the pledge to pay interest on the public debt in coin. The yield of precious metals would flow out for the purchase of foreign productions and leave the United States “hewers of wood and drawers of water” because of wiser legislation on the subject of finance by the nations with whom we have dealings. I am not prepared to say that I can suggest the best legislation to secure the end most heartily recommended. It will be a source of great gratification to me to be able to approve

any measure of Congress looking effectively toward securing "resumption."

Unlimited inflation would probably bring about specie payments more speedily than any legislation looking to the redemption of the legal-tenders in coin. But it would be at the expense of honor. The legal-tenders would have no value beyond settling present liabilities, or, properly speaking, repudiating them. They would buy nothing after debts were all settled.

There are a few measures which seem to me important in this connection, and which I commend to your earnest consideration:

A repeal of so much of the legal-tender act as makes these notes receivable for debts contracted after a date to be fixed in the act itself, say not later than the 1st of January, 1877. We should then have quotations at real values, not fictitious ones. Gold would no longer be at a premium, but currency at a discount. A healthy reaction would set in at once, and with it a desire to make the currency equal to what it purports to be. The merchants, manufacturers, and tradesmen of every calling could do business on a fair margin of profit, the money to be received having an invariable value. Laborers and all classes who work for stipulated pay or salary would receive more for their income, because extra profits would no longer be charged by the capitalist to compensate for the risk of a downward fluctuation in the value of the currency.

Second, that the Secretary of the Treasury be authorized to redeem any not to exceed two million (\$2,000,000) dollars monthly of legal-tender notes, by issuing in their stead a long bond, bearing interest at the rate of 3.65 per cent. per annum, of denominations ranging from \$50 up to \$1,000 each. This would in time reduce the legal-tender notes to a volume that could be kept afloat without demanding redemption in large sums suddenly.

Third, that additional power be given to the Secretary of the Treasury to accumulate gold for final redemption, either by increasing revenue, curtailing expenses, or both—it is preferable to do both; and I recommend that reduction of expenditures be made wherever it can be done without impairing Government obligations or crippling the due execution thereof. One measure for increasing the revenue—and the only one I think of—is the restoration of the duty on tea and coffee. These articles would add probably \$18,000,000 to the present amount received from imports, and would in no way increase the prices paid for those articles by the consumers.

These articles are the products of countries collecting revenue from imports, and as we, the largest consumers, reduce the duties, they proportionately increase them. With this addition to the revenue, many duties now collected, and which give but an insignificant return for the cost of collection, might be remitted, and to the direct advantage of consumers at home.

I would mention those articles which enter into manufactures of all



sorts. All duty paid upon such articles goes directly to the cost of the article when manufactured here, and must be paid for by the consumers. These duties not only come from the consumers at home, but act as a protection to foreign manufacturers of the same completed articles in our own and distant markets.

I will suggest, or mention, another subject bearing upon the problem of "how to enable the Secretary of the Treasury to accumulate balances." It is to devise some better method of verifying claims against the Government than at present exists through the Court of Claims, especially those claims growing out of the late war. Nothing is more certain than that a very large percentage of the amounts passed and paid are either wholly fraudulent or are far in excess of the real losses sustained. The large amount of losses proven—on good testimony according to existing laws, by affidavits of fictitious or unscrupulous persons—to have been sustained on small farms and plantations are not only far beyond the possible yield of those places for any one year, but, as every one knows who has had experience in tilling the soil, and who has visited the scenes of these spoliations, are in many instances more than the individual claimants were ever worth, including their personal and real estate.

The report of the Attorney-General, which will be submitted to Congress at an early day, will contain a detailed history of awards made, and of claims pending of the class here referred to.

The report of the Secretary of War, accompanying this message, gives a detailed account of Army operations for the year just passed, expenses for maintenance, &c., with recommendations for legislation to which I respectfully invite your attention. To some of these I invite special attention:

First, the necessity of making \$300,000 of the appropriation for the Subsistence Department available before the beginning of the next fiscal year. Without this provision troops at points distant from supply production must either go without food or existing laws must be violated. It is not attended with cost to the Treasury.

Second, his recommendation for the enactment of a system of annuities for the families of deceased officers by voluntary deductions from the monthly pay of officers. This again is not attended with burden upon the Treasury, and would for the future relieve much distress which every old Army officer has witnessed in the past—of officers dying suddenly or being killed, leaving families without even the means of reaching their friends, if fortunate enough to have friends to aid them.

Third, the repeal of the law abolishing mileage, and a return to the old system.

Fourth, the trial with torpedoes under the Corps of Engineers, and appropriation for the same. Should war ever occur between the United States and any maritime power, torpedoes will be among, if not the most effective and cheapest auxiliary for the defense of harbors, and

also in aggressive operations, that we can have. Hence it is advisable to learn by experiment their best construction and application as well as effect.

Fifth, a permanent organization for the Signal-Service Corps. This service has now become a necessity of peace as well as war, under the advancement made by the present able management.

Sixth, a renewal of the appropriation for compiling the official records of the war, &c.

The condition of our Navy at this time is a subject of satisfaction. It does not contain, it is true, any of the powerful cruising iron-clads which make so much of the maritime strength of some other nations, but neither our continental situation nor our foreign policy requires that we should have a large number of ships of this character, while this situation and the nature of our ports combine to make those of other nations little dangerous to us under any circumstances.

Our Navy does contain, however, a considerable number of iron-clads of the monitor class, which, though not properly cruisers, are powerful and effective for harbor defense and for operations near our own shores. Of these all the single-turreted ones, fifteen in number, have been substantially rebuilt, their rotten wooden beams replaced with iron, their hulls strengthened, and their engines and machinery thoroughly repaired, so that they are now in the most efficient condition and ready for sea as soon as they can be manned and put in commission.

The five double-turreted iron-clads belonging to our Navy, by far the most powerful of our ships for fighting purposes, are also in hand undergoing complete repairs, and could be ready for sea in periods varying from four to six months. With these completed according to the present design, and our two iron torpedo-boats now ready, our iron-clad fleet will be, for the purposes of defense at home, equal to any force that can readily be brought against it.

Of our wooden navy also, cruisers of various sizes, to the number of about forty, including those now in commission, are in the Atlantic, and could be ready for duty as fast as men could be enlisted for those not already in commission. Of these, one-third are in effect new ships, and though some of the remainder need considerable repairs to their hulls and machinery, they all are, or can readily be made, effective.

This constitutes a fleet of more than fifty war-ships, of which fifteen are iron-clad, now in hand on the Atlantic coast. The Navy has been brought to this condition by a judicious and practical application of funds which could be spared from the current appropriations of the last few years, and from that made to meet the possible emergency of two years hence. It has been done quietly, without proclamation or display, and though it has necessarily straitened the Department in its ordinary expenditure, and, as far as the iron-clads are concerned, has added nothing to the cruising force of the Navy, yet the result is not the less satisfactory, because it is to be found in a great increase of real rather

than apparent force. The expenses incurred in the maintenance of an effective naval force in all its branches are necessarily large, but such force is essential to our position, relations, and character, and affects seriously the weight of our principles and policy throughout the whole sphere of national responsibilities.

The estimates for the regular support of this branch of the service for the next year amount to a little less in the aggregate than those made for the current year; but some additional appropriations are asked for objects not included in the ordinary maintenance of the Navy, but believed to be of pressing importance at this time. It would, in my opinion, be wise at once to afford sufficient means for the immediate completion of the five double-turreted monitors now undergoing repairs, which must otherwise advance slowly, and only as money can be spared from current expenses. Supplemented by these, our Navy, armed with the destructive weapons of modern warfare, manned by our seamen, and in charge of our instructed officers, will present a force powerful for the home purposes of a responsible though peaceful nation.

The report of the Postmaster-General, herewith transmitted, gives a full history of the workings of the Department for the year just passed. It will be observed that the deficiency to be supplied from the General Treasury increased over the amount required for the preceding year. In a country so vast in area as the United States, with large portions sparsely settled, it must be expected that this important service will be more or less a burden upon the Treasury for many years to come. But there is no branch of the public service which interests the whole people more than that of cheap and rapid transmission of the mails to every inhabited part of our territory. Next to the free school, the post-office is the great educator of the people, and it may well receive the support of the General Government.

The subsidy of \$150,000 per annum given to vessels of the United States for carrying the mails between New York and Rio de Janeiro having ceased on the 30th day of September last, we are without direct mail facilities with the South American states. This is greatly to be regretted, and I do not hesitate to recommend the authorization of a renewal of that contract, and also that the service may be increased from monthly to semi-monthly trips. The commercial advantages to be gained by a direct line of American steamers to the South American states will far outweigh the expense of the service.

By act of Congress approved March 3, 1875, almost all matter, whether properly mail-matter or not, may be sent any distance through the mails, in packages not exceeding four pounds in weight, for the sum of sixteen cents per pound. So far as the transmission of real mail-matter goes, this would seem entirely proper. But I suggest that the law be so amended as to exclude from the mails merchandise of all descriptions, and limit this transportation to articles enumerated, and which may be classed as mail-matter proper.

The discovery of gold in the Black Hills, a portion of the Sioux reservation, has had the effect to induce a large emigration of miners to that point. Thus far the effort to protect the treaty-rights of the Indians to that section has been successful, but the next year will certainly witness a large increase of such emigration. The negotiations for the relinquishment of the gold-fields having failed, it will be necessary for Congress to adopt some measures to relieve the embarrassment growing out of the causes named. The Secretary of the Interior suggests that the supplies now appropriated for the sustenance of that people, being no longer obligatory under the treaty of 1868, but simply a gratuity, may be issued or withheld at his discretion.

The condition of the Indian Territory, to which I have referred in several of my former annual messages, remains practically unchanged. The Secretary of the Interior has taken measures to obtain a full report of the condition of that Territory, and will make it the subject of a special report at an early day. It may then be necessary to make some further recommendation in regard to legislation for the government of that Territory.

The steady growth and increase of the business of the Patent-Office indicates, in some measure, the progress of the industrial activity of the country. The receipts of the Office are in excess of its expenditures, and the Office generally is in a prosperous and satisfactory condition.

The report of the General Land-Office shows that there were 2,459,601 acres less disposed of during this than during the last year. More than one-half of this decrease was in lands disposed of under the homestead and timber-culture laws. The cause of this decrease is supposed to be found in the grasshopper scourge and the droughts which prevailed so extensively in some of the frontier States and Territories during that time as to discourage and deter entries by actual settlers. The cash receipts were less, by \$690,322.23 than during the preceding year.

The entire surveyed area of the public domain is 680,253,094 acres, of which 26,077,531 acres were surveyed during the past year, leaving 1,154,471,762 acres still unsurveyed.

The report of the Commissioner presents many interesting suggestions as regard to the management and disposition of the public domain and the modification of existing laws, the apparent importance of which should insure for them the careful consideration of Congress.

The number of pensioners still continues to decrease, the highest number having been reached during the year ending June 30, 1873. During the last year, 11,557 names were added to the rolls, and 12,977 were dropped therefrom, showing a net decrease of 1,420. But while the number of pensioners has decreased, the annual amount due on the pension-rolls has increased \$14,733.13. This is caused by the greatly-increased average rate of pensions, which, by the liberal legislation of Congress, has increased from \$90.26 in 1872 to \$103.91 in 1875 to each invalid pensioner, an increase in the average rate of fifteen per cent. in

the three years. During the year ending June 30, 1875, there was paid on account of pensions, including the expenses of disbursement, \$29,683,116, being \$910,632 less than was paid the preceding year. This reduction in amount of expenditures was produced by the decrease in the amount of arrearages due on allowed claims, and on pensions, the rate of which was increased by the legislation of the preceding session of Congress. At the close of the last fiscal year there were on the pension-rolls 234,821 persons, of whom 210,363 were Army pensioners, 105,478 being invalids and 104,885 widows and dependent relatives; 3,420 were Navy pensioners, of whom 1,636 were invalids and 1,784 widows and dependent relatives; 21,038 were pensioners of the war of 1812, 15,875 of whom were survivors and 5,163 were widows.

It is estimated that \$29,535,000 will be required for the payment of pensions for the next fiscal year, an amount \$965,000 less than the estimate for the present year.

The geological explorations have been prosecuted with energy during the year, covering an area of about forty thousand square miles in the Territories of Colorado, Utah, and New Mexico, developing the agricultural and mineral resources, and furnishing interesting scientific and topographical details of that region.

The method for the treatment of the Indians, adopted at the beginning of my first term, has been steadily pursued, and with satisfactory and encouraging results. It has been productive of evident improvement in the condition of that race, and will be continued, with only such modifications as further experience may indicate to be necessary.

The board heretofore appointed to take charge of the articles and materials pertaining to the War, the Navy, the Treasury, the Interior, and the Post-Office Departments, and the Department of Agriculture, the Smithsonian Institution, and the Commission of Food-Fishes, to be contributed, under the legislation of last session, to the International Exhibition to be held at Philadelphia during the centennial year 1876, has been diligent in the discharge of the duties which have devolved upon it; and the preparations so far made with the means at command give assurance that the governmental contribution will be made one of the marked characteristics of the exhibition. The board has observed commendable economy in the matter of the erection of a building for the governmental exhibit, the expense of which it is estimated will not exceed, say, \$80,000. This amount has been withdrawn, under the law, from the appropriations of five of the principal Departments, which leaves some of those Departments without sufficient means to render their respective practical exhibits complete and satisfactory. The exhibition being an international one, and the Government being a voluntary contributor, it is my opinion that its contribution should be of a character, in quality and extent, to sustain the dignity and credit of so distinguished a contributor. The advantages to the country of a creditable display are, in an international point of view, of the first importance,



while an indifferant or uncreditable participation by the Government would be humiliating to the patriotic feelings of our people themselves. I commend the estimates of the board for the necessary additional appropriations to the favorable consideration of Congress.

The powers of Europe, almost without exception, many of the South American states, and even the more distant eastern powers, have manifested their friendly sentiments toward the United States and the interest of the world in our progress by taking steps to join with us in celebrating the centennial of the nation, and I strongly recommend that a more national importance be given to this exhibition by such legislation and by such appropriation as will insure its success. Its value in bringing to our shores innumerable useful works of art and skill, the commingling of the citizens of foreign countries and our own, and the interchange of ideas and manufactures will far exceed any pecuniary outlay we may make.

I transmit herewith the report of the Commissioner of Agriculture, together with the reports of the commissioners, the board of audit, and the board of health of the District of Columbia, to all of which I invite your attention.

The Bureau of Agriculture has accomplished much in disseminating useful knowledge to the agriculturist, and also in introducing new and useful productions adapted to our soil and climate, and is worthy of the continued encouragement of the Government.

The report of the Commissioner of Education, which accompanies the report of the Secretary of the Interior, shows a gratifying progress in educational matters.

In nearly every annual message that I have had the honor of transmitting to Congress I have called attention to the anomalous, not to say scandalous, condition of affairs existing in the Territory of Utah, and have asked for definite legislation to correct it. That polygamy should exist in a free, enlightened, and Christian country, without the power to punish so flagrant a crime against decency and morality, seems preposterous. True, there is no law to sustain this unnatural vice, but what is needed is a law to punish it as a crime, and at the same time to fix the status of the innocent children, the offspring of this system, and of the possibly innocent plural wives. But, as an institution, polygamy should be banished from the land.

While this is being done, I invite the attention of Congress to another, though perhaps no less an evil, the importation of Chinese women, but few of whom are brought to our shores to pursue honorable or useful occupations.

Observations while visiting the Territories of Wyoming, Utah, and Colorado, during the past autumn, convinced me that existing laws regulating the disposition of public lands, timber, &c., and probably the mining laws themselves, are very defective, and should be carefully amended, and at an early day. In territory where cultivation of the soil can only be

followed by irrigation, and where irrigation is not practicable the lands can only be used as pasturage, and this only where stock can reach water, (to quench its thirst,) cannot be governed by the same laws as to entries as lands every acre of which is an independent estate by itself.

Land must be held in larger quantities to justify the expense of conducting water upon it to make it fruitful, or to justify utilizing it as pasturage. The timber in most of the Territories is principally confined to the mountain regions which are held for entry in small quantities only, and as mineral lands. The timber is the property of the United States, for the disposal of which there is now no adequate law. The settler must become a consumer of this timber whether he lives upon the plain or engages in working the mines. Hence every man becomes either a trespasser himself, or, knowingly, a patron of trespassers.

My opportunities for observation were not sufficient to justify me in recommending specific legislation on these subjects, but I do recommend that a joint committee of the two Houses of Congress—sufficiently large to be divided into subcommittees—be organized to visit all the mining States and Territories during the coming summer, and that the committee shall report to Congress at the next session such laws, or amendments to laws, as it may deem necessary to secure the best interests of the Government and the people of these Territories who are doing so much for their development.

I am sure the citizens occupying the territory described do not wish to be trespassers, nor will they be if legal ways are provided for them to become owners of these actual necessities of their position.

As this will be the last annual message which I shall have the honor of transmitting to Congress before my successor is chosen, I will repeat or recapitulate the questions which I deem of vital importance, which may be legislated upon and settled at this session :

First. That the States shall be required to afford the opportunity of a good common-school education to every child within their limits.

Second. No sectarian tenets shall ever be taught in any school supported in whole or in part by the State, nation, or by the proceeds of any tax levied upon any community. Make education compulsory, so far as to deprive all persons who cannot read and write from becoming voters after the year 1890, disfranchising none, however, on grounds of illiteracy who may be voters at the time this amendment takes effect.

Third. Declare church and state forever separate and distinct, but each free within their proper spheres; and that all church-property shall bear its own proportion of taxation.

Fourth. Drive out licensed immorality, such as polygamy and the importation of women for illegitimate purposes. To recur again to the centennial year, it would seem as though now, as we are about to begin the second century of our national existence, would be a most fitting time for these reforms.



Fifth. Enact such laws as will insure a speedy return to a sound currency, such as will command the respect of the world.

Believing that these views will commend themselves to the great majority of the right-thinking and patriotic citizens of the United States, I submit the rest to Congress.

U. S. GRANT.

EXECUTIVE MANSION,  
December 7, 1875.

---

CONVENTION BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF THE HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.

COMMERCIAL RECIPROCITY.

*Concluded January 30, 1875; ratification advised by Senate March 18, 1875; ratified by President May 31, 1875; ratified by King April 17, 1875; ratifications exchanged at Washington, June 3, 1875; proclaimed June 3, 1875.*

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

*A proclamation.*

Whereas a Convention between the United States of America and His Majesty the King of the Hawaiian Islands, on the subject of Commercial Reciprocity, was concluded and signed by their respective Plenipotentiaries, at the city of Washington, on the thirtieth day of January, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, which convention, as amended by the contracting parties, is word for word as follows:

The United States of America and His Majesty the King of the Hawaiian Islands, equally animated by the desire to strengthen and perpetuate the friendly relations which have heretofore uniformly existed between them, and to consolidate their commercial intercourse, have resolved to enter into a Convention for Commercial Reciprocity. For this purpose, the President of the United States has conferred full powers on Hamilton Fish, Secretary of State, and His Majesty the King of the Hawaiian Islands has conferred like powers on Honorable Elisha H. Allen, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, Chancellor of the Kingdom, Member of the Privy Council of State, His Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to the United States of America, and Honorable Henry A. P. Carter, Member of the Privy Council of State, His Majesty's Special Commissioner to the United States of America.

And the said Plenipotentiaries, after having exchanged their full powers, which were found to be in due form, have agreed to the following articles:

## ARTICLE I.

For and in consideration of the rights and privileges granted by His Majesty the King of the Hawaiian Islands in the next succeeding article of this convention, and as an equivalent therefor, the United States of America hereby agree to admit all the articles named in the following schedule, the same being the growth and manufacture or produce of the Hawaiian Islands, into all the ports of the United States free of duty.

## SCHEDULE.

Arrow-root; castor oil; bananas, nuts, vegetables, dried and undried, preserved and unpreserved; hides and skins undressed; rice; pulu; seeds, plants, shrubs, or trees; muscovado, brown, and all other unrefined sugar, meaning hereby the grades of sugar heretofore commonly imported from the Hawaiian Islands and now known in the markets of San Francisco and Portland as "Sandwich Island sugar;" syrups of sugar-cane, melado, and molasses; tallow.

## ARTICLE II.

For and in consideration of the rights and privileges granted by the United States of America in the preceding article of this convention, and as an equivalent therefor, His Majesty the King of the Hawaiian Islands hereby agrees to admit all the articles named in the following schedule, the same being the growth, manufacture, or produce of the United States of America, into all the ports of the Hawaiian Islands free of duty.

## SCHEDULE.

Agricultural implements; animals; beef, bacon, pork, ham, and all fresh, smoked, or preserved meats; boots and shoes; grain, flour, meal, and bran, bread and breadstuffs, of all kinds; bricks, lime, and cement; butter, cheese, lard, tallow; bullion; coal; cordage, naval stores, including tar, pitch, resin, turpentine raw and rectified; copper and composition sheathing; nails and bolts; cotton and manufactures of cotton bleached and unbleached, and whether or not colored, stained, painted, or printed; eggs; fish and oysters, and all other creatures living in the water, and the products thereof; fruits, nuts, and vegetables, green, dried or undried, preserved or unpreserved; hardware; hides, furs, skins and pelts, dressed or undressed; hoop-iron, and rivets, nails, spikes and bolts, tacks, brads or sprigs; ice; iron and steel and manufactures thereof; leather; lumber and timber of all kinds, round, hewed, sawed, and unmanufactured, in whole or in part; doors, sashes, and blinds; machinery of all kinds, engines and parts thereof; oats and hay; paper, stationery, and books, and all manufactures of paper or of paper and wood; petroleum and all oils for lubricating or illuminating purposes; plants, shrubs, trees, and seeds; rice; sugar, refined or unrefined; salt;

soap; shooks, staves, and headings; wool and manufactures of wool, other than ready-made clothing; wagons and carts for the purposes of agriculture or of drayage; wood and manufactures of wood, or of wood and metal except furniture either upholstered or carved and carriages; textile manufactures, made of a combination of wool, cotton, silk, or linen, or of any two or more of them other than when ready-made clothing; harness and all manufactures of leather; starch; and tobacco, whether in leaf or manufactured.

### ARTICLE III.

The evidence that articles proposed to be admitted into the ports of the United States of America, or the ports of the Hawaiian Islands, free of duty, under the first and second articles of this convention, are the growth, manufacture, or produce of the United States of America or of the Hawaiian Islands, respectively, shall be established under such rules and regulations and conditions for the protection of the revenue as the two Governments may from time to time respectively prescribe.

### ARTICLE IV.

No export duty or charges shall be imposed in the Hawaiian Islands, or in the United States, upon any of the articles proposed to be admitted into the ports of the United States or the ports of the Hawaiian Islands free of duty under the first and second articles of this convention. It is agreed, on the part of His Hawaiian Majesty, that so long as this treaty shall remain in force, he will not lease or otherwise dispose of or create any lien upon any port, harbor, or other territory in his dominions, or grant any special privilege or rights of use therein, to any other power, state or government, nor make any treaty by which any other nation shall obtain the same privileges, relative to the admission of any articles free of duty, hereby secured to the United States.

### ARTICLE V.

The present convention shall take effect as soon as it shall have been approved and proclaimed by His Majesty the King of the Hawaiian Islands, and shall have been ratified and duly proclaimed on the part of the Government of the United States, but not until a law to carry it into operation shall have been passed by the Congress of the United States of America. Such assent having been given, and the ratifications of the convention having been exchanged as provided in article VI, the convention shall remain in force for seven years from the date at which it may come into operation; and further, until the expiration of twelve months after either of the high contracting parties shall give notice to the other of its wish to terminate the same; each of the high contracting parties being at liberty to give such notice to the other at the end of the said term of seven years, or at any time thereafter.

## ARTICLE VI.

The present convention shall be duly ratified, and the ratifications exchanged at Washington city, within eighteen months from the date hereof, or earlier if possible.

In faith whereof the respective Plenipotentiaries of the high contracting parties have signed this present convention, and have affixed thereto their respective seals.

Done in duplicate, at Washington, the thirtieth day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five.

[SEAL.]

HAMILTON FISH.

[SEAL.]

ELISHA H. ALLEN.

[SEAL.]

HENRY A. P. CARTER.

And whereas the said convention, as amended, has been duly ratified on both parts, and the respective ratifications were exchanged in this city on this day:

Now, therefore, be it known that I, ULYSSES S. GRANT, President of the United States of America, have caused the said convention to be made public, to the end that the same, and every clause and article thereof, may be observed and fulfilled with good faith by the United States and the citizens thereof.

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand, and caused the seal of the United States to be affixed.

Done at the city of Washington this third day of June, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five,  
[SEAL.] and of the Independence of the United States the ninety-ninth.

U. S. GRANT.

By the President:

HAMILTON FISH,

*Secretary of State.*

**TO THE PRESIDENT :**

The Secretary of State has the honor to transmit herewith a report concerning the business of the Court of Commissioners of Alabama Claims, made through its clerk.

In this connection he has the honor to call your attention to the statement contained therein that, in the opinion of the court, it will be impossible to complete the work before it within the time allowed by existing provisions of law therefor.

HAMILTON FISH.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE,  
Washington, November 15, 1875.

---

COURT OF COMMISSIONERS OF ALABAMA CLAIMS,  
1514 H STREET, NORTHWEST,  
Washington, D. C., November 1, 1875.

SIR: By order of the Court of Commissioners of Alabama Claims, I have the honor to communicate to you the following statement of the business of that court.

In accordance with the act approved June 23, 1874, and entitled "An act for the creation of a court for the adjudication and disposition of certain moneys received into the Treasury under an award made by the tribunal of arbitration constituted by virtue of the first article of the treaty concluded at Washington the eighth of May, anno Domini eight-hundred and seventy-one, between the United States of America and the Queen of Great Britain," the judges met and organized the said court at Washington, on the 22d day of July, 1874, and have since that time held all their sittings in that city. On the 24th of July they made certain needful rules and regulations regulating the form and mode of procedure before them, and for carrying into full and complete effect the provisions of the act, (as provided in section 3 thereof,) which rules and regulations, together with a notice of their next session, were duly published.

The court then adjourned to Thursday, October 1, so that claimants might file their claims and prepare for trial, expecting that on the date of their next convening there would be such progress made by the claimants and their attorneys, in the preparation of their petitions and testimony, that the court would find a bar ready and anxious to proceed with a large number of cases. But when the court again met but few were ready for trial, and a very small number of claims had been filed.

From the table which I give below, you will see that the claims were filed very slowly at first, and it was not until the month of October that they began to come in with any rapidity, while 312 more petitions were filed in January alone than in the previous five months together.

The court remained very constantly in session during the winter, considering amendments to their rules, hearing extended arguments on points of law arising on demurrers, and applicable to a large number of claims, and deciding all claims presented to them for final hearing.

There was great delay, however, in the preparation of cases, and, in order to hasten the business of the court the following order was made on the 26th day of January, copies of which were forwarded by the clerk to all the attorneys practicing before the court, and through the press and otherwise it was brought to the knowledge of the public:

The time allowed for the filing of claims in this court expired on the 22d day of the present month of January. The whole number filed is 1,382. Before the expiration of this time it would have been useless to strike cases from the record, for the claimants could have filed new petitions. Justice to all parties now requires that the cases yet unheard should be disposed of with the least practicable delay.

The clerk is, therefore, directed to enter upon the trial-docket, in their numerical order, all claims in which no decision has been rendered. This docket will be called three times, but a greater number than fifty cases will not be called in one day. At each calling of the docket, parties who have not been previously heard will have an opportunity to submit their proofs and arguments. On the third calling of the docket, every claim shall be disposed of by final judgment.

The calendar was regularly called in accordance with this order, the court announcing constantly that, after disposing of the cases set for the day, any other cases ready for hearing might be submitted.

Comparatively few claims were presented for final hearing, and the court, after deciding every case before it, took a short recess, after directing the clerk to publish the following order and to forward a copy of it to the counsel of the respective claimants, which was done:

The court having finished the first calling of the trial-docket, and having entered judgment in every case presented for final hearing, is adjourned until the 28th day of April, 1875, at which time the second calling of the trial-docket will be commenced, and claimants are hereby notified to be ready at that time with their proofs. No case will be passed on the second calling of the docket without sufficient reason assigned, but a greater number than fifty cases will not be called in one day.

The court met pursuant to adjournment, and found that at last attorneys were ready to proceed to trial with a considerable number of cases, and since that date its time has been fully occupied; 643 cases having been argued and submitted since April 28. About 140 of these cases were dismissed by the court for want of jurisdiction; while a large proportion of those allowed were small in amount and presented few points for discussion.

This is not the case with the claims yet to be submitted, which involve larger sums and will require more extended argument.

The court directs me in this connection to communicate to you their high appreciation of the assistance rendered them in their labors by Mr. Creswell, the counsel on behalf of the United States. Allowing no point material to the Government to escape him, he has nevertheless performed his duties with the utmost fairness, and without captious criticism he has used every endeavor to facilitate the quick disposal of cases



and has neglected no opportunity to accommodate counsel with a speedy trial. With a large number of cases to investigate and master, involving not only many various questions of fact, but also intricate points of law, with a learned bar arrayed against him, thoroughly conversant with their cases and all the points likely to arise in them, it will easily be seen that his task was one of no small magnitude. He has performed it in a most satisfactory and able manner.

The great delay to the business of the court caused by the length of time occupied by the claimants and their counsel in the preparation of cases was, under the peculiar circumstances governing the presentation of claims of this character, somewhat to be expected.

The court met and organized in the summer, when the attorneys were generally absent on vacation tours, and although every effort was made by the clerk through the newspapers and in other ways to bring the rules and form of procedure of the court to the notice of the claimants and their counsel, it was not until the latter part of September that they responded to any great extent; and although it appears that from that time every exertion was made in the preparation of cases, it has been impossible to present many for trial until a comparatively recent period.

Many of the claims are for losses sustained by mariners who are now absent at sea, and in other cases, where the claimants themselves are in this country, the testimony of captains, mates, or sailors, now abroad, has been necessary to substantiate essential points in the evidence necessary to support the claim.

Attorneys have had great trouble in discovering the whereabouts of many of these clients and witnesses, and commissions for the taking of testimony have been sent from this court to almost all parts of the globe; in some cases the commission has followed the witness from port to port during a long voyage, arriving at each place just after his departure, until at last it has reached him thousands of miles from the place to which it was first forwarded.

In some cases the witness has not yet been found, and it is probable that many claims admissible under the act have never been presented, and some now on file will not be submitted for trial owing to the expense of whaling or other long voyages of the claimants or important witnesses.

The time which has elapsed since these claims first arose has also greatly increased the labors of counsel. Many of the claimants and witnesses have died leaving their affairs in disorder; many papers have been lost, and many important witnesses have disappeared.

The large number of claims were in the hands of comparatively few attorneys, who were constantly and exclusively occupied, during the time prescribed for the purpose, in filing petitions, and who, after the 22d of January last, (when the six months expired within which the act required that all claims must be filed,) had no time for the preparation of testimony; while the other attorneys holding few cases, and those comparatively small in amount, did not feel

at liberty to proceed immediately to trial until the principles upon which the claims were to be adjudicated were more definitely settled, and counsel having more extensive interests at stake and a more intimate knowledge of the points which would probably arise should have an opportunity to present their views to the court.

A large part of the time, however, during which few cases were presented for trial, was occupied by able and extensive argument of counsel, for the forms and mode of procedure of the court being new, and the principles of law which were to govern them in the settlement of claims and the interpretation of the act not being fixed, the first work of the counsel was to learn, as far as possible, what the practice of the court was to be, and what the principles were which should govern them in the preparation and presentation of their cases. For this purpose the counsel on behalf of the United States filed demurrers to many of the points of law advanced in the petitions, and much time was occupied in argument on these demurrers, the decision of which greatly facilitated the disposal of claims when finally submitted for trial.

By the terms of the act of Congress under which the court was created, its duration, unless prolonged by proclamation of the President, was limited to one year from the date of its organization. Six months of that time were given within which petitions might be filed by the claimants, and a large part of the petitions, as has been shown, were filed during the latter part of this period. Although the claimants seemed to be diligent in preparing their cases, but few, comparatively, were ready for trial until late in the spring of 1875, so that out of the 1,382 claims on file, a large number remained undecided in June last, as heretofore mentioned. On the 2d of June, 1875, therefore, the President, by proclamation, extended the duration of the court for six months from the 22d of July, 1875, (as provided by law.) The powers of the court will therefore cease on the 22d day of January next.

The total number of cases in which judgment is now entered is 682, and the total amount allowed is \$2,810,088.84, exclusive of interest; petitions have been dismissed or judgment has been entered in favor of the United States in 147 cases, involving \$3,274,418.35, exclusive of interest; and 700 cases, involving \$5,296,883.58, exclusive of interest, remain to be acted upon at the date of this communication, of which 12 have been argued, and are now under consideration.

Of the total number of cases submitted, 610 have been decided since the court met, on the 28th day of April last.

The court, therefore, direct me to inform you that it is evident to them that they will not be able to complete their work within the time provided by the eighth section of the said act.

I have the honor to be, sir, your obedient servant,

JOHN DAVIS,  
*Clerk.*

Hon. HAMILTON FISH,  
*Secretary of State.*

*Character and amount of judgments.*

Character of claim.	Amount claimed.	Amount awarded.	Amount of interest to date of award.	Total amount awarded.
Married women's property	\$141,271 79	\$746,221 11	\$353,507 99	\$1,100,138 40
Personal property	2,061,314 19	1,851,398 74	27,422 57	2,667,011 35
Personal effects, &c.	377,922 79	225,794 40	102,174 08	327,777 08
Insurance	5,981 74	4,670 55	2,321 19	7,222 74
Amount advanced and judgment for the United States	3,274,414 35			
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,102,854 86</b>	<b>2,810,084 84</b>	<b>1,222,060 67</b>	<b>4,102,149 91</b>

Date.	Petitions filed.	Cases argued and submitted.	Petitions dismissed and judgments for United States.	Judgments for claimants.	Total judgments for each month.
Jan. 1874	3				
August, 1874	5				
September 1874	64				
October 1874	119				
November 1874	180				
December 1874	264	3		3	3
January 1875	267	1		1	1
February 1875		11	1	14	19
March 1875		17	1	14	19
April, 1875		26	3	5	8
May 1875		127	1	74	67
June 1875		27	137	179	336
September 1875				1	1
October 1875		20	2	206	208
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,322</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>622</b>

Number of cases yet undisposed of 700, of which 12 are now before the court.

JOHN DAVIS, *Clerk.*

COMMISSIONERS OF ALABAMA CLAIMS,  
Washington, November 1, 1875.

# REPORT

## OF

# THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
Washington, D. C., December 6, 1875.

SIR: In obedience to law, the Secretary of the Treasury respectfully submits to Congress the following report on the subject of finance, embracing estimates of receipts and expenditures, and plans of revenue:

### RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1875.

#### *Receipts.*

The moneys received and covered into the treasury by warrants during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, were as follows:

From customs.....	\$157,167,722 35
From internal revenue.....	110,007,493 58
From sales of public lands.....	1,413,610 17
From tax on circulation and deposits of national banks.....	7,268,379 16
From repayment of interest by Pacific Railway Companies.....	882,274 91
From customs' fines, penalties, &c.....	228,870 23
From labor, drayage, storage, &c.....	1,112,500 53
From sales of Indian-trust lands.....	243,671 66
From fees—consular, letters-patent, and land.....	1,818,884 29
From proceeds of sales of government property....	1,278,693 87
From marine-hospital tax.....	338,893 78
From steamboat fees.....	260,944 75
From profits on coinage, &c.....	452,657 40
From tax on seal-skins.....	317,491 75
From miscellaneous sources.....	1,228,649 98
<hr/>	
Total ordinary receipts.....	284,020,771 41
Premium on sales of coin.....	3,979,279 69
<hr/>	
Total net receipts, exclusive of loans.....	288,000,051 10
Balance in treasury June 30, 1874, including deposits of coin and United States notes represented by certificates outstanding.....	150,731,694 63
<hr/>	
Total available cash.....	438,731,745 73
<hr/> <hr/>	

*Expenditures.*

The net expenditures by warrants during the same period were—

For civil expenses.....	\$17,346,929 53
For foreign intercourse.....	1,265,418 23
For Indians .....	8,384,656 82
For pensions .....	29,456,216 22
For military establishment, including fortifications, river and harbor improvements, and arsenals.....	41,120,645 98
For naval establishment, including vessels, and ma- chinery and improvements at navy yards.....	21,497,626 27
For miscellaneous civil, including public buildings, light-houses, and collecting the revenues.....	50,528,536 22
For interest on the public debt, including interest on bonds issued to Pacific Railway Companies.....	103,093,544 57
For payment of award to British claimants.....	1,929,819 00
<b>Total net expenditures.....</b>	<b>274,623,392 84</b>
Redemption of the public debt.....	19,405,936 48
<b>Total net disbursements .....</b>	<b>294,029,329 32</b>
Balance in treasury June 30, 1875 .....	144,702,416 41
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>438,731,745 73</b>

This statement shows that the net revenues for the fiscal year were.. ..	\$288,000,051 10
And the ordinary expenses, (including the award to British claimants, \$1,929,819).....	274,623,392 84
Leaving a surplus revenue, exclusive of provision for the sinking fund.....	13,376,658 26

By reference to the last annual report, page VI, it will be observed that the estimate then made was that the revenues for this fiscal year would reach the sum of \$284,318,285 99, and that the expenditures would amount to \$275,315,489 42.

RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE  
30, 1876.

The receipts during the first quarter were—

From customs.....	\$44,233,626 25
From internal revenue.....	28,199,723 50
From sales of public lands.....	308,641 73
From tax on circulation, &c., of national banks.....	3,626,033 83
From repayment of interest by Pacific railways.....	262,212 87
From customs' fines, &c.....	28,521 75
From consular, patent, and other fees.....	510,427 19

From proceeds of sales of government property.....	\$104,273 65
From miscellaneous sources.....	1,722,408 90
Net ordinary receipts.....	78,995,869 67
Premiums on sales of coin.....	2,160,275 47
Total net ordinary receipts.....	81,156,145 14
Balance in treasury June 30, 1875 .....	144,702,416 41
Total available.....	225,858,561 55

The expenditures during the same period were—

For civil and miscellaneous expenses, including public buildings, light-houses, and collecting the revenues.	\$18,673,072 68
For Indians.....	2,660,474 38
For pensions.....	8,845,927 64
For military establishment, including fortifications, river and harbor improvements, and arsenals.....	11,391,476 26
For naval establishment, including vessels and machinery and improvements at navy yards.....	7,959,037 99
For interest on the public debt, including Pacific Railway bonds.....	34,517,554 81
Total ordinary expenditures.....	84,047,543 76
Redemption of the public debt.....	6,838,999 66
Balance in treasury September 30, 1875.....	134,972,018 13
Total.....	225,858,561 55

For the remaining three quarters it is estimated that the receipts will be—

From customs.....	\$112,000,000 00
From internal revenue.....	92,000,000 00
From sales of public lands ..	1,100,000 00
From tax on national banks.....	3,650,000 00
From reimbursement by Pacific railways.....	350,000 00
From customs' fines, penalties, and forfeitures.....	100,000 00
From consular, patent, and other fees.....	1,300,000 00
From proceeds of sales of public property.....	600,000 00
From miscellaneous sources, including premium on coin.....	5,200,000 00
Total net receipts .....	216,300,000 00

For the same period it is estimated that the expenditures will be—

For civil miscellaneous, including public buildings..	\$49,500,000 00
For Indians.....	4,400,000 00
For pensions.....	21,000,000 00
For military establishment.....	30,000,000 00
For naval establishment .....	12,000,000 00
For interest on the public debt.....	67,500,000 00
Total ordinary expenditures.....	184,400,000 00



From the foregoing statement of actual receipts and expenditures for the first quarter of the current fiscal year, and the estimates of the same for the remaining three quarters, based upon appropriations already made, and also on the assumption that Congress will not increase the expenditures by deficiency or other appropriations, it will be seen that, in the judgment of the Department, the revenues will amount to the sum of \$297,456,145 14, and that the ordinary expenditures will amount to \$268,147,543 76. This exhibit gives a surplus revenue of \$29,308,601 38. Under existing laws it is estimated that \$32,293,692 32 will be required to be provided for the sinking fund for this year. If the statement, as here submitted, shall prove to be approximately correct, the revenues will fall short by the amount of \$3,285,090 94 of providing for the appropriations made by Congress.

#### ESTIMATES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1877.

It is estimated that the receipts for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877, will be—

From customs.....	\$165,000,000 00
From internal revenue.....	120,000,000 00
From sales of public lands.....	1,500,000 00
From tax on circulation of national banks.....	7,200,000 00
From reimbursement of interest by Pacific Railway Companies.....	500,000 00
From customs' fines, penalties, and forfeitures.....	100,000 00
From consular, letters-patent, and other fees.....	1,900,000 00
From proceeds of sales of government property....	800,000 00
From miscellaneous sources.....	7,000,000 00
<b>Total ordinary receipts.</b> .....	<b>304,000,000 00</b>

It is estimated that the ordinary expenditures for the same period will be—

For civil expenses.....	\$17,500,000 00
For foreign intercourse .....	1,353,000 00
For Indians.....	7,000,000 00
For pensions.....	29,534,000 00
For military establishment, including fortifications, coast and harbor improvements, and arsenals.....	10,000,000 00
For naval establishment, including vessels and machinery and improvements at navy yards.....	21,000,000 00
For civil miscellaneous, including public buildings, light-houses, collecting revenues, mail steamship service, deficiency in postal revenues, public printing, &c.....	52,000,000 00
For interest on public debt.....	97,000,000 00
For interest on Pacific Railway bonds .....	3,878,000 00

**Total estimated expenditures, exclusive of the sinking fund account and principal of the public debt .....** **269,265,000 00**

It is expected that for this fiscal year the surplus revenues of the government will amount to \$34,735,000. The estimated amount to be provided for the sinking fund is \$34,063,377 40. There is reason to hope, therefore, that the income of the government for this year will amply provide for all its obligations, including the sinking fund.

The estimates received from the several Executive Departments are as follows:

Legislative establishment.....	\$2,865,378 50
Executive establishment .....	18,717,045 40
Judicial establishment.....	3,403,450 00
Foreign intercourse.....	1,352,485 00
Military establishment.....	33,697,178 50
Naval establishment.....	20,871,666 40
Indian affairs.....	5,787,795 64
Pensions .....	29,533,500 00
Public works:	
Treasury Department.....	\$6,152,846 86
War Department.....	19,888,238 44
Navy Department.....	1,725,000 00
Interior Department.....	800,500 00
Department of Agriculture.....	21,825 00
Department of Justice.....	3,000 00
	<hr/>
	28,591,410 30
Postal service.....	9,281,602 19
Miscellaneous.....	13,881,185 79
Permanent appropriations, (including \$34,063,377 40 for sinking fund).....	146,629,910 76
	<hr/>
Total. ....	314,612,608 48

#### REDUCTION OF THE PUBLIC DEBT.

By the monthly statement of the public debt issued June 30, 1875, the reduction of the debt during the year was shown to be \$14,399,514 84, viz:

Principal of the debt July 1, 1874.....	\$2,251,690,468 43
Interest due and unpaid, and accrued interest to date,	38,939,087 47
	<hr/>
Total debt.....	2,290,629,555 90
Cash in the treasury.....	147,541,314 74
	<hr/>
Debt, less cash in the treasury.....	2,143,088,241 16
	<hr/>
Principal of the debt July 1, 1875.....	\$2,232,284,531 95
Interest due and unpaid, and accrued interest to date,	38,647,556 19
	<hr/>
Total debt.....	2,270,932,088 14
Cash in the treasury .....	142,243,361 82
	<hr/>
Debt, less cash in the treasury.....	2,128,688,726 32
	<hr/>
Showing a reduction, as above stated, of.....	\$11,399,514 84

It will be observed that the surplus revenues, exclusive of provision for the sinking fund, as shown in the statement of receipts and expenditures for the fiscal year, were \$13,376,658 26, or \$1,022,856 58 less than the amount of the reduction of the debt as shown by the monthly statement of the same.

The difference between these two statements arises from the difference of dates at which they are made up, as will be seen by a comparison of them as regards the cash in the treasury at the commencement and close of the fiscal year, and of the item of "interest due and unpaid, and accrued interest to date," which, in the monthly debt statement, is treated as a liability of the Government, precisely as is the principal of the debt, but which is not so considered in the statement of receipts and expenditures.

The cash in the treasury July 1, 1874, as shown by the monthly debt statement of that date, and which embraced only the moneys officially reported to the Department at the time of its issue, was.....	\$147,541,314 74
The cash in the treasury July 1, 1874, as shown by the account of receipts and expenditures, (the books from which it is prepared usually being kept open for a period of forty-five days, so as to include at the date of closing the account all the revenues deposited at the different places of deposit throughout the country within the period covered by the same, and which are unascertained at the time of the issue of the monthly statement,) was.....	150,731,694 63
Showing a difference of.....	3,190,379 89
The cash in the treasury July 1, 1875, as shown by the monthly debt statement of that date, was....	\$142,243,361 82
And as shown by the statement of the receipts and expenditures of same date.....	144,702,416 41
Showing a difference of.....	2,459,054 59
The difference in these two statements of cash reported to the Treasury, as appears by the monthly statement, and as ascertained by the statement of receipts and expenditures at the commencement and close of the fiscal year, it will be seen, is.....	\$731,325 30
To which add the reduction in the item of "Interest due and unpaid, and accrued interest to date".....	291,531 28
Making the sum of.....	1,022,856 58

It will, therefore, be perceived that no difference exists in these two accounts, other than that which grows out of the manner of their preparation.

Frugality in administration is among the foremost and most important points of a sound financial policy. Faithful collection of the revenue and reduction of expenditures to the lowest point demanded by the necessities of government, constitute the first duty of those intrusted with making and administering the law. The obligation to adhere strictly to this duty has peculiar force while the public indebtedness is large and the industries of the country are suffering from financial depression. Rigid economy at such a time must lead to two important results; first, advancement of the credit of the government throughout the financial world, and hence ability to refund the debt at a lower rate of interest; second, and by no means least in importance, greater willingness on the part of the people to bear the burden of taxation, when they see that their government, like themselves, is reducing expenditures to the lowest practicable point, and applying the revenue received from them to its necessary and legitimate purposes. The general depression of business which followed the era of inflation and extravagance, through which we have just passed, has made it necessary that individuals, associations, and corporations should reduce their expenditures to the minimum; and, having done so, the taxpayers have a right to demand that the government shall do likewise. While the interest on the public debt, and all other national obligations, must be promptly met, there are many points at which it is believed that considerable reduction of appropriations can properly be made; and the Secretary invites critical examination of all the estimates submitted to Congress. Increase of public expenditures in time of great prosperity and extravagance is accomplished by an easy process; but a corresponding reduction when the reverse comes can be brought about only by the closest vigilance and most determined resistance to every appeal for appropriations not required by the existing necessities of government.

No appropriation of money should be made without reference to the probable amount of revenue to accrue within the year in excess of existing obligations and liabilities.

#### THE SINKING FUND.

The fifth section of the act of February 25, 1862, sets apart as a special fund all duties on imported goods, and directs the application thereof—

*First.* To the payment in coin of the interest on the bonds and notes of the United States.

*Second.* To the purchase or payment of one per centum of the entire

debt of the United States, to be made within each fiscal year after the first day of July, 1862, which is to be set apart as a sinking fund, and the interest of which shall, in like manner, be applied to the purchase or payment of the public debt, as the Secretary of the Treasury shall from time to time direct.

*Third.* The residue thereof to be paid into the treasury of the United States.

Section six of the act of July 14, 1870, directs that the bonds theretofore purchased and then held in the treasury in accordance with the provisions of the act aforesaid, and all other bonds which had been purchased by the Secretary of the Treasury with surplus funds in the treasury, and any bonds thereafter applied to said sinking fund, with all others thereafter redeemed or paid, shall be recorded, cancelled, and destroyed, and that the amount of the bonds of each class so cancelled and destroyed shall be deducted, respectively, from the amount of each class of the outstanding debt of the United States. The last-named act also provides that, in addition to other amounts to be applied to the redemption or payment of the public debt, an amount equal to the interest on all bonds belonging to the aforesaid sinking fund shall be applied, as the Secretary of the Treasury shall from time to time direct, to the payment of the public debt, as provided for in section five of the act first above named, and appropriates from the receipts for duties on imports the amount so to be applied.

These acts are regarded by the Secretary as imposing upon him the imperative duty to take care of the sinking fund, as therein directed, out of the coin received from duties on imports. This requirement is secondary only to the payment of interest on the public debt. It takes precedence of all other appropriations, as, by the very terms of the legislation, only the residue of receipts from customs, after deducting interest on the public debt and providing for the sinking fund, goes into the treasury.

The statute imposes upon the Secretary a duty to be performed annually, the requirement being that the purchase, or payment, for and to the account of the sinking fund shall be made within each fiscal year.

During the past fiscal year it was not practicable to purchase the amount of United States bonds required for the sinking fund, for the reason that such bonds could not be bought at par, and the Secretary was forbidden by law to pay more. But the eleventh section of the act of March 3, 1875, authorizes the Secretary, for the purpose of obtaining bonds for the sinking fund, to give notice that he will redeem, or pay at par, any bonds of the United States, bearing interest at the

are gratifying indications of increased activity in certain branches of business in the United States, it must be admitted that confidence has not yet been restored to the extent necessary to bring about a general revival, or to put the trade and industries of the country upon a basis of activity and permanent prosperity. Nor is it reasonable to expect that this will be done until there shall be a nearer approach to resumption of specie payment, and consequent improvement in the character of the currency. The constant disturbance of exchange and fluctuation of values, the uncertainties of business, the want of confidence between individuals, corporations, and communities, which all experience proves to be the inevitable result of the use of a medium of exchange possessing no intrinsic value, representing no considerable amount of labor in its production, and not convertible into that which is recognized as money throughout the commercial world, are considerations which should claim the attention of every thoughtful representative of the people. However rapid may be our increase in population, wealth, and material strength, we cannot take the rank as a commercial or business people to which we are entitled by superior natural advantages, and the productive energies of our population, or attract to us the surplus capital of the world, so long as we have fluctuating standards of value, and such uncertainty in our fiscal legislation as makes the assembling of Congress and our frequent elections occasions of anxiety and apprehension not only with the holders of our securities abroad, but with business men at home.

Great Britain has kept the value of her pound sterling substantially unvarying for two hundred years, and, in consequence of this steadiness, it has become the basis of the transactions, not only of British commerce and trade, but of all the world. In all civilized countries government negotiations with foreign money-lenders are made upon this basis; and, as a general rule, the only foreign bills current all over the world are those which are expressed in pounds sterling payable in London, which city thus becomes the great centre where a true measure of property and debts can be found; and hence, the commerce of the world revolves around it, and pays tribute to its commercial standard. With an unsteady and varying currency, having no fixed relation to the money of the world, but always much below its par value, we can never attain that commercial independence to which our great resources and active population entitle us.

Every branch of industry and all classes of people are alike interested in the restoration of a sound and stable circulating medium, the laborer and producer no less than the merchant, bondholder, and



banker. The present unequal and fluctuating currency oppresses and injures laborers and producers, who constitute a great majority of our people, far more than it affects injuriously dealers in money. The difference between gold and our paper currency is a margin upon which experienced money-dealers do business, and it is this that gives the opportunity for artificial combinations whereby values are increased or reduced at pleasure. The purchasing power of the currency is increased or diminished by the manipulations of large operators united for that purpose, and producers and laborers are often made to suffer, without effective power of resistance. Restoration of a sound and unvarying currency must bring better relative wages with more constant employment, because the value of labor, as of that which it produces, will be measured by a more certain standard; and, with the return of confidence, there must come activity, prosperity, larger markets, and greater demand, which, as both reason and experience prove, do not tend to lower wages, or make employment less certain.

The claim that the large issue of inconvertible paper currency has been beneficial to producers is, perhaps, sufficiently disproved by reference to the reports of sales of leading articles of produce, such as wheat, corn, and pork, before and since the issue of such currency. The most trustworthy statistics show that such articles were sold in New York during the five years from 1870 to 1874, inclusive, for about the same price that they brought in the five years from 1856 to 1860, inclusive.

On the other hand it is equally certain that the farmer has paid increased prices, during the period from 1870 to 1874, for articles imported for consumption, upon all of which the difference between gold and currency must be paid by the consumer, who pays in the latter. Thus the producer of domestic articles is constantly subjected to loss in exchanging his products for such articles as coffee, tea, cigars, and other imported goods, which enter into daily consumption. In this connection it should be borne in mind that a greater volume of currency is required for the transaction of business when it consists of inconvertible paper, which does not circulate abroad, than when the currency in general use is gold, which flows through every artery of commerce. The statistics of our foreign trade illustrate this proposition. For every imported article the consumer must pay to the importer, besides the cost in gold, increased by his percentage of profit, as much more as the difference between gold and the currency with which payment is made. This difference, commonly called the premium on gold, increases by many millions the total amount which would otherwise be required to complete all such transactions.

The proper office of currency, whether it be gold or paper, is to serve as a medium of exchange for the adjustment of transactions between buyers and sellers. When it is sound and stable, receivable in all parts of the commercial world, the amount which actually passes from hand to hand in business transactions is far below the volume of business. A small per cent. thereof is adjusted by the actual handling of money. Exchanges are, for the most part, made by transfers of credits through banks and other agencies. Wherever exchanges and business transactions are conducted on the basis of coin, and paper convertible into it, the volume will be regulated by natural causes. Money, like merchandise, will go where there is demand for it, and where something of value can be obtained in exchange for it. When the financial panic of 1857 created a demand for gold in this country, a ready and continued supply came steadily from abroad to meet the necessities of our people, and brought speedy relief. Now, the enforced use of inconvertible paper currency not only obstructs the flow of gold from abroad, but drives from the country the precious metals yielded by our mines.

Good and bad currency cannot be retained in anything like equal proportions in a country having commercial relations with other powers and peoples. The latter will drive away the former. Gold and silver will flow steadily to those parts of the commercial world where business is done on the basis of an unvarying standard of values, and where every issue of paper is convertible into the precious metals at the option of the holder, because they are needed there. Such is the inevitable operation of the law of supply and demand; and the present limited and inadequate supply of coin in this country is chiefly due to this cause. Gold has become a commodity of trade, the price of which from day to day depends largely upon the will of those who have combined to control the market. This presents a serious obstruction to all productive industries and commerce, and introduces into business transactions an element of uncertainty, which often unsettles the most intelligent calculations, and tends to destroy confidence, without which there can be no real or permanent prosperity. Apparent, but fictitious prosperity has often followed large issues of irredeemable paper currency, but no result is more certain to flow from a given cause, than disaster and financial distress to follow a period of inflation of business and credit caused by excessive issues of paper currency. The philosophy which teaches by example, as well as the deductions of reason, establishes conclusively that there is no effective remedy for the evil but the removal of its cause.

The circumstances attending the issue of the United States notes now in circulation impose upon the Government a peculiar obligation to provide for their speedy and certain redemption in coin. They were issued in the exercise of a power which can be called into use only in a time of supreme necessity, and were paid out for the support of an army composed of brave and patriotic citizens who had responded to the call of their country in the hour of its extreme peril. To suffer a promise made at such a time and under such circumstances to be dishonored by subsequent indifference or non-performance, would be little better than open repudiation, and would affect injuriously our national name and credit.

It is worthy of note that for the most part those who now oppose the redemption of legal-tender notes, and who ask for a further issue and continued and indefinite reissue of the notes now in circulation, were most strenuous in their opposition to such issues during the civil war. The acts authorizing such issues were denounced as in violation of sound principles of finance, and not warranted by the Constitution. Their constitutional validity was resisted at every point, and subjected to the test of judicial decision in almost every court in the country, both State and national. The supreme judicial tribunal of the nation upheld the acts as measures of necessity in a time of great exigency, but it has neither decided nor intimated that such power may be exercised by Congress in time of public tranquillity. Indeed it is fairly inferable, from all the court has said in the various cases in which the question has been before it, that the issue of legal-tender notes in time of peace is not within the constitutional power of Congress. The language and argument of the court leave no room to believe that it would sustain the claim of power to increase the volume of such issues or to reissue such as have been redeemed in obedience to law, when the public exigency no longer exists. Those who opposed such issues at a time of supreme necessity, and resorted upon further issues when the emergency has passed away, set themselves in the attitude of opposing war measures in the midst of peace, and advocating them in a time of profound peace. Congress carefully confined the operation of the act to the period of necessity, "authorizing" the reissue from time to time, as the exigencies of the public interests shall require."

The government is bound, not only by economic considerations and proper regard for the interest of the people, but by express and repeated promises, to provide for the redemption in coin of all its issues of legal-tender notes. The original legal-tender act was regarded and

treated at the time of its adoption as a temporary measure, made necessary and justifiable only by the exigency of war, which taxed all the resources and energies of the nation. The first act authorizing such issues (February 25, 1862) is entitled "An act to authorize the issue of United States notes, *and for the redemption or funding thereof*, and for funding the floating debt of the United States"—language that significantly expresses the views of the Congress by which it was passed. It authorized the issue of \$150,000,000 legal-tender notes, and made provision for funding them in bonds issued on the credit of the government, bearing interest in gold, and payable at a future day. This was the best the government could do in the midst of its struggle for existence and rightful supremacy. The state of the public credit did not admit the possibility of the immediate procurement of a sufficient amount of coin to redeem the notes absolutely. A well-settled principle of political economy forbade the issue of paper currency without providing for its redemption, and, in obedience thereto, Congress made the only practicable provision for the redemption of the notes which it authorized to be issued and stamped with the quality of legal tender. The act of July 11, 1862, which authorized a further issue of \$150,000,000, contained a like provision, and further provided that any notes issued thereunder might be paid in coin, instead of being converted into bonds, at the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury. The notes thus authorized were issued and accepted by the people upon the assurance that they had the right to fund them in gold-bearing bonds of the United States, and this consideration undoubtedly constituted an important element of their value, and gave them a quality in aid of their circulation and free acceptance in all business transactions. In the opinion of wise and patriotic men, who, as the representatives of the people, were charged with maintaining the indissolubility and supremacy of our national Union, it was necessary to resort to this extraordinary measure for the purpose of carrying the war to a successful termination. It was, in substance and effect, a national war loan, based upon the credit of the government, and coupled with a pledge for redemption, but the period of payment was to be thereafter determined when the public exigency would permit. It was not in the minds of those who devised and consummated the scheme, that the government was about to enter upon the issue of an irredeemable paper currency, which should permanently take the place of the world's measure of values. Nor was it claimed by the most earnest advocate of the measure that the Constitution had given to Congress power to issue a permanent paper currency as a

substitute for, and stamped by law with, the qualities which, in the estimation of political economists, could exist only in the precious metals. In the light of the experience of the civilized world, such a purpose would have been regarded as little better than financial madness, and its avowal by the authors of the legal-tender acts would surely have caused the defeat of the plan for exerting the borrowing power of the government by means of such issues.

But the purpose and meaning of the acts in question are not left open for forensic discussion, having been authoritatively settled by the unanimous opinion of the highest judicial tribunal known to our Constitution. As soon after the termination of the war as 1868, it was argued before the Supreme Court that the legal-tender notes of the United States were issued as money, a substitute for metallic currency, and that, having been made legal tender in payment of all debts, including (with certain exceptions) the government's own, of course, when presented for payment, if similar notes, being legal tender, were offered in exchange for them, the debt would be discharged, by a delivery of new notes of the same kind, and so on *ad infinitum*. To this argument the court replied:

"Apart from the quality of legal tender impressed upon them by acts of Congress, of which we now say nothing, their circulation as currency depends upon the extent to which they are received in payment, on the quantity in circulation, and on the credit given to the promises they bear. In other respects they resemble the bank notes formerly issued as currency.

"But, on the other hand, it is equally clear that these notes are obligations of the United States. Their name imports obligation. Every one of them expresses upon its face an engagement of the nation to pay the bearer a certain sum. The dollar note is an engagement to pay a dollar, and the dollar intended is the coin dollar of the United States—a certain quantity in weight and fineness of gold or silver, authenticated as such by the stamp of the Government."

This authoritative declaration of the Supreme Court defines clearly and precisely the meaning and intent of Congress in the acts which authorized the issue, and should be accepted as conclusive of the obligation and duty of the government to provide for the payment in specie of all such issues.

Not is this all. Subsequent to this decision, and for the purpose of settling a question upon the mischievous discussion of the subject, Congress, on the 14th day of March, 1869, declared by public act that "the United States solemnly pledges its faith to make provision at the earliest practicable period for the redemption of the United States notes in coin."

These provisions of the various acts of Congress, which were passed with the approval of the Executive, the clear adjudication of the Supreme Court, as well as the plainest principles of political economy, and proper regard for the public welfare, commit the government to the redemption in coin of the notes issued under the circumstances before stated. National faith and honor could not be more distinctly or unequivocally pledged to the performance of a plain duty.

In view of these solemn and repeated pledges, it seems idle to resort to the consideration of elementary principles of finance to prove the evils of an irredeemable paper currency. In the face of such pledges, disregard of which would bring national dishonor, and serious, if not irreparable, injury to the public credit, it can hardly be necessary to discuss questions of expediency, or to point out the ills which the experience of the civilized world shows must follow a violation of well-known laws of political economy.

It is among the first and most important functions of government to give to its people a sound and stable currency, having a fixed relation to the standard of values in general use among nations. The true matter with which government has to do is not so much a question of volume as of soundness and stability of the currency. When it has established a currency of fixed and stable value, having a known relation to that of other powers, and furnishing a uniform medium of exchange, the volume may and should be left to be determined by the wants of trade and business. Natural causes, aided by individual effort and enterprise, will regulate the volume of currency far more wisely and with greater safety to business than acts of Congress imposing artificial limits, subject to increase or diminution at every session.

The existing provision of law making United States notes legal tender for all debts, both public and private, with certain exceptions relating to transactions with government, is an artificial barrier to the use of gold and silver, tending not only to prevent the flow of gold toward this country, but promoting the shipment abroad of our own production of the precious metals. For this reason Congress should abolish the legal-tender quality of the notes, as to all contracts made, and liabilities arising after a fixed day. The first day of January, 1879, being already fixed by law as the time when the redemption of United States notes then outstanding shall begin, it would be proper and safe to provide that such notes shall not be legal tender for contracts made, or liabilities incurred after the first day of January, 1877. Such an act would not too suddenly change the value of the notes, and would not affect injuriously either debtors or creditors, but would



remove a present obstruction to the retention of our gold and silver production, and create a demand for the return of gold now abroad, thus promoting final resumption by preparing the country for it.

In furtherance of the purpose of the act of the last Congress to provide for the resumption of specie payments, the Secretary recommends that authority be given for funding legal-tender notes into bonds bearing a low rate of interest. Such bonds should run for a longer period of time than those now authorized for refunding the interest-bearing debt, and should be made available to national banks for deposit to secure their circulation and other liabilities to the government, and should bear a rate of interest so low as not to cause too rapid absorption of the notes. It seems probable that a bond bearing interest at the rate of four per cent., would invite the funding of a sufficient amount of legal-tender notes to lessen materially the sum of gold which, in the absence of such provision, must be accumulated in the treasury by the 1st of January, 1879, to carry out the imperative requirements of the act of January 14, 1875. If it be apprehended that authority to the Secretary to fund an unlimited amount of notes might lead to too sudden contraction of the currency, Congress could limit the amount to be funded in any given period of time. The process being in no sense compulsory as to the holders of United States notes, and the rate of interest on the bonds being made low, it is not probable that currency which could find profitable employment would be presented for redemption in such bonds. Only the excess of notes above the needs of business would seek such conversion. Authority to the Secretary of the Treasury to redeem and cancel two million of legal-tender notes per month by this process would greatly facilitate redemption at the time now fixed by law, and besides would have the advantage of publicity as to the exact amount to be withdrawn in any given month. Bonds issued for this purpose should be of the denomination of fifty and one hundred dollars, and any multiple thereof, in order to meet the convenience of all classes of holders of United States notes. The faith of the government now stands pledged to resumption on and after January 1, 1879, and to the final redemption and removal from the currency of the country of the legal-tender notes as fast as they shall be presented for redemption, according to the provisions of the act of January 14, 1875. To resume on the 1st of January, 1879, without further legislation, would require the accumulation of a large amount of gold in the treasury in order to avert the possibility of failure of the plan. Such an amount of gold can be procured with difficulty, and not without more or less embarrassing effect upon the

•

trade and commerce of our own and other countries. The present abundance and cheapness of both currency and capital presents a favorable opportunity for the withdrawal and redemption of a considerable part of the outstanding legal-tender notes, thereby making easy and effectual the redemption now pledged. Such withdrawal of legal-tender notes, thus dispensing with the necessity for accumulating gold in the treasury in proportion to the amount withdrawn, would tend to appreciate those remaining outstanding and make it easier to protect and keep in circulation the silver coin now authorized to be issued.

The act last referred to is an express recognition of the duty and obligation of the government to resume specie payment at the day therein named; and, however widely different may be the views of intelligent persons upon the means adopted by Congress, it is gratifying to know that the end sought to be reached has met the concurrence of the country, and that a majority of the people, wherever the matter has been publicly and fully discussed, have signified their approval of the determination of Congress to be faithful to its pledges, and to relieve them of the ills of an irredeemable paper currency.

The act in question not only makes express provision for resumption at a fixed date, but commits the government to the use of all such means as may be needful to that end. If experience shall show that the means provided by Congress need to be supplemented by further legislation for the easier and more certain accomplishment of the end, it must be assumed that Congress will not suffer the great purpose to be impeded for want of such additional legislation. The act confers large powers on the Secretary of the Treasury, touching the issue of United States bonds for the purpose of procuring the supply of gold necessary to execute such of its provisions as go into immediate operation, and to provide for the redemption in gold of United States notes outstanding on and after the 1st of January, 1879. In this respect the power conferred on the Secretary is ample; but if, for any cause, it should be found impracticable to accumulate in the treasury a sufficient amount of gold to carry out the provisions of the act, the Secretary is left without the choice of other means to accomplish the end. It may, perhaps, be doubted whether the process of accumulating a large amount of gold by a given time could go on without meeting opposition from the financial powers of the world. It is safe to say that so large an amount of gold as would be required to carry out the purpose and direction of the act cannot be suddenly acquired. It can be done only by gradual processes, and by taking

advantage of favorable conditions of the money market from time to time.

The loss of interest on large sums hoarded in the treasury for a considerable period in advance of January, 1879, is a consideration not to be disregarded, although it should not be permitted to outweigh the benefits to result from full and complete execution of the act.

The Secretary regrets that the condition of the treasury has been such as to render it necessary to make sales of gold coin from time to time to meet current expenditures payable in currency. Such sales have been made in New York city, upon public notice, in accordance with the plan previously adopted, and have been limited from month to month to the amount necessary to keep on hand a sufficiency of currency to meet probable demands upon the treasury under existing appropriations. It is the desire of the Secretary to retain in the treasury, so far as practicable, the gold received from customs, and sales are discontinued whenever the balance of currency in the treasury is sufficient to meet currency payments.

#### THE NATIONAL BANKS.

The report of the Comptroller of the Currency contains a defence of the national-bank system. It also contains, in addition to the usual bank statistics, tables showing, by States, the ratio of national and State taxation imposed upon the national banks for three different years; tables showing the amount and rate of dividends made semi-annually by the national banks in the States and principal cities for the last seven years; a comparison, by States, of the amounts of deposits of institutions other than national banks, shown in returns obtained by the Comptroller, with those reported to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue for purposes of taxation; a table of the transactions of the New York clearing-house for twenty-two years, exhibiting the percentage of currency required in the payment of its large daily balances; also a table exhibiting the percentage of lost or unredeemed circulating notes of closed banks; together with a summary of the decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States in reference to the national banks.

The number of banks organized from the authorization of the system on November 1, 1875, is 2,307, of which 2,087 were doing business on the 1st of October last. From their reports of the date last named, it appears that the aggregate capital of these banks was \$501,829,769; surplus, \$134,356,076; circulation outstanding, \$318,350,379; individual deposits, \$664,579,619; loans, \$990,222,951; specie, including coin cer-

tificates, \$8,050,329; legal-tender notes, including United States certificates of deposit, \$125,268,734; and on deposit with the United States Treasurer, \$19,686,960.

The following table exhibits the capital stock and net deposits, and the classification of the loans of the New York City banks at corresponding dates for the last six years:

*New York City.*

	Oct. 8, 1870, 54 banks.	Oct. 2, 1871, 54 banks.	Oct. 3, 1872, 50 banks.	Sep. 12, 1873, 48 banks.	Oct. 2, 1874, 48 banks.	Oct. 1, 1875, 48 banks.
Capital stock.....	\$73,435,000	\$73,235,000	\$71,285,000	\$70,235,000	\$68,500,000	\$68,500,000
Net deposits.....	159,751,811	191,304,511	158,034,121	172,010,594	204,620,288	202,963,682
<b>Loans—</b>						
On U. S. bonds on demand.....	\$9,012,964	\$5,661,499	\$3,180,738	\$2,938,876	\$4,721,638	\$4,934,671
On other stocks, bonds &c., on demand.....	53,809,603	70,185,331	53,409,625	57,916,130	51,478,691	50,179,384
Payable in gold.....			3,411,738	4,381,571	5,735,137	3,454,276
On single-name paper, with- out other security.....				8,830,608	19,959,600	16,255,100
All other.....	105,146,590	122,806,969	123,183,625	125,093,703	119,881,979	127,206,299
Aggregate.....	167,969,157	198,653,799	183,185,726	199,160,888	201,777,054	202,089,733

The aggregate amount of call loans of the New York City banks, October 1, 1875, was \$55,114,058: a little more than one-fourth of the entire loan of these banks, and a little more than one-fourth of their net deposits.

The amount of single-name paper, without other security, was \$16,255,100. The amount of business paper, time notes secured by collateral, and accommodation paper, combined, was \$130,720,575. The amount of accommodation paper (the issue of which has been one of the leading causes of the disasters that have occurred during the last two years) is much less than heretofore; and the sharp discrimination now being exercised by the banks, superinduced by severe losses through the purchase of this kind of paper, is rapidly bringing about a more honest and healthy use of credit by the commercial classes.

A statement of the rates of interest in New York city, carefully prepared from daily reports, shows the following results:

The average rate of interest for the year ending June 30, 1875, was 3 per cent. on call loans, and 5.6 per cent. on commercial paper, and for the six months ending October 31, 1875, the average rate was 2.6 per cent. on call loans, and 5.1 per cent. on commercial paper. The average rate for the preceding year was 3.8 per cent. on call loans, and 6.4 per cent. on commercial paper, and for the six months ending October 31, 1874, it was 2.7 per cent. on call loans, and 5.6 per cent. on commercial paper: from which it will be seen that the rates during the periods given above, for 1875, were somewhat less than for the corresponding periods for 1874.

The act of June 20, 1874, provides for the retirement of the circulation of national banks and the surrender of bonds held as security therefor, by the deposit of legal-tender notes in the treasury for the amount of circulation thus retired; and the act of January 14, 1875, provides for the unlimited issue of circulating notes to national banks, subject to the provisions of law, and the reduction of the legal-tender notes at the rate of eighty per cent. upon the amount thus issued to national banks, until the legal-tender notes shall be reduced to \$300,000,000. Under the operation of these two acts \$15,721,175 of national-bank notes have been issued; \$4,734,500 from June 20, 1874, to January 14, 1875, and \$10,986,675 from January 14 to November 1, 1875, upon which latter amount \$8,763,756 of legal-tender notes have been retired.

Banking having been made free by the act of the last Congress, without restriction as to the amount of circulating notes that may be issued to any part of the country, it is believed that such currency will distribute itself according to the demands and necessities of business. The privileges which attach to national banks being open to individuals in all parts of the country, capital will not be slow to establish additional banks, or to increase the circulation of those already in existence, whenever and wherever the exigencies of business shall render it apparent that an increase of circulation is desirable. But it does not seem probable that such demand will arise to any considerable extent while the volume of legal-tender notes continues so great as to cause large sums to lie idle in commercial centres, for want of safe and profitable investment.

The whole amount of legal-tender notes deposited to retire national-bank circulation since June 20, 1874, is \$37,576,179, (including \$2,513,675 deposited by banks in liquidation previous to the passage of that act.) of which \$17,337,537 has been paid out for the redemption of national-bank notes, leaving \$20,238,642 thereof on deposit in the treasury on the first day of November last.

The operation of the acts of June 20, 1874, and January 14, 1875, may be briefly stated in tabular form as follows:

National bank notes outstanding June 20, 1874.....	\$349,894,182	
National bank notes issued from June 20,		
1874, to January 14, 1875.....	\$4,734,500	
National bank notes retired from June 20,		
1874, to January 14, 1875 .....	2,767,232	
	<hr/>	1,967,268
Amount outstanding January 14, 1875.....		\$351,861,450

National-bank notes retired from January 14, 1875, to November 1, 1875.....	\$17, 261, 223	
National-bank notes issued from January 14, 1875, to November 1, 1875.....	10, 986, 675	
	<hr/>	\$6, 274, 548
Amount outstanding November 1, 1875.....	345, 586, 902	
	<hr/>	
Legal-tender notes retired, being 80 per cent. of circula- tion issued from January 14, to October 28, 1875.....	\$8, 763, 756	
	<hr/>	
Legal-tender notes deposited in the treasury under act of June 20, 1874, together with \$3,813,675 deposited by banks in liquida- tion previous to the passage of that act..	\$37, 576, 179	
Amount paid out for redemptions.....	17, 337, 537	
	<hr/>	
Amount remaining on deposit for redemption of national- bank notes, November 1, 1875.....	\$20, 238, 642	
	<hr/>	

The Comptroller recommends that no present change be made in these two acts, so far as they relate to the national banks.

The amount of cash reserve held by the national banks, including their redemption fund on deposit with the Treasurer on October 1, 1875, the date of their last report, was \$149,460,452, which is \$25,365,379 more than they would have been required to hold upon circulation and deposits prior to the passage of the act of June 20, 1874, repealing the provision requiring reserve upon circulation; and the cash reserve held by New York City banks at the last-named date was \$60,467,759, which also exceeds by \$5,321,667 the amount that would have been required upon circulation and deposits previous to the passage of that act; from which it is seen that, on account of the redundancy of money, the stagnation of business, and the consequent low rate of interest during the past year, the effect of the act repealing the reserve upon circulation cannot yet be definitely ascertained.

#### COINAGE.

The report of the Director of the Mint presents in detail the operations of the mints and assay offices.

The amount of bullion received and operated upon during the last fiscal year was—

Gold .....	\$43, 152, 584 50
Silver .....	18, 304, 406 07
	<hr/>
Total.....	61, 456, 990 57
	<hr/>



Deducting redeposits, bars made and issued by one institution and deposited at another, the deposits were—

Gold .....	\$38,556,293 90
Silver .....	16,070,626 54
Total .....	<u>54,626,920 44</u>

The coinage for the fiscal year was as follows:

	<i>No. of pieces.</i>	<i>Value.</i>
Gold .....	1,739,062	\$33,553,965
Silver .....	22,823,216	10,070,368
Minor .....	14,629,500	230,375
Total.....	<u>39,191,778</u>	<u>43,854,708</u>

The silver coinage consisted of—

	<i>No. of pieces.</i>	<i>Value.</i>
Trade-dollars .....	5,697,500	\$5,697,500
Subsidiary silver coin.....	17,125,716	4,372,868

From the close of the fiscal year to October 31, 1875, the subsidiary silver coinage has amounted to \$3,895,010, which, added to the coinage of the year, makes a total subsidiary silver coinage of \$8,267,878.

The bars manufactured were—

Gold .....	\$16,019,879 93
Silver .....	7,029,430 54
Total .....	<u>23,049,310 47</u>

At the mint in San Francisco a large refinery has been equipped and put in successful operation, and that institution is now in a condition to meet the large and increasing demand for refining and coinage at that point.

The rooms formerly occupied by bankers in the assay office at New York have been altered and repaired, and will hereafter be devoted to the operations of that office. The additional capacity thus given is necessary to meet the increased demands for refining bullion in that city.

Additional annealing furnaces have been erected at the mint in Philadelphia, and the coinage machinery at the Carson City mint has been duplicated, thereby increasing the coining capacity of both institutions.

The change in the relative values of gold and silver is considered at some length by the Director, and the various causes producing the result are clearly set forth in his report, and are worthy of careful attention.

The diminished use of silver coin in various European countries, and the increasing production of our silver mines, would appear to render the present a very favorable time for procuring supplies of bullion for the manufacture of silver coin to be used in the redemption of the fractional currency.

So much of the act of January 14, 1875, as relates to the purchase and coinage of silver for redemption of fractional currency, has been put into partial operation, and is now being executed as rapidly as the exigencies of the case will admit. Since the passage of the act, 8,243,642 ounces of silver bullion have been purchased, at an average price of  $111\frac{4}{16}$  cents per standard ounce. The mints have been put into active operation, and the aggregate amount of silver coin now in the treasury is \$10,000,000.

The Secretary has been urged to begin the work of resumption by issuing silver coin in redemption of outstanding currency, and it has been insisted that, under the first section of the act, he has no discretion, but must issue the silver coin as fast as it can be turned out from the mints. While the act requires the coinage to proceed as rapidly as practicable, it does not, in terms, require the Secretary to issue it at once; nor does it fix the period of time when the issue must begin. For obvious reasons, it has been, and yet is, impracticable to put or keep silver coin in circulation. The present depreciation of currency below gold precludes the probability that silver would remain in circulation, and, therefore, it has been deemed impracticable to issue it for the present, or until, by the nearer approach of, or greater preparation for, general resumption, there shall be such an appreciation of the circulating currency of the country as would give assurance that the silver coin to be issued would not be hoarded for shipment abroad, or converted into plate and jewelry, or reduced to bullion.

The report of the Director gives valuable information in relation to the precious-metal mines of the United States, and of the extensive developments recently made in the Pacific States. The mining industry of the precious metals appears to be in a very prosperous condition, and affords every reason to believe that the yield for the next four or five years will show a marked increase over the production of recent years.

#### REVENUE FROM CUSTOMS.

The receipts from customs for the year ending June 30, 1874, were \$163,103,833 19, and at the corresponding date of 1875 they were \$157,167,722 35, a decline of \$5,936,111 34.

The receipts for the first quarter of the current fiscal year were \$44,233,626 25, while for the corresponding period of last year they were \$46,651,200 10, showing a decrease of \$2,417,573 85.

For the months of October and November, 1875, the receipts were \$23,936,950 23, and for the same months of last year they were \$22,755,811.

The effect upon the customs receipts of the act of February 8, 1875, imposing duties on certain articles therein enumerated, and making additions to the free list, cannot yet be stated with certainty. Nor is it possible, at present, to determine with accuracy the effect of the act of March 3, 1875, restoring the ten per centum of duties repealed by the act of June 6, 1872.

The following statement of importations of the classes of merchandise chiefly concerned, is derived from the Bureau of Statistics, and, to some extent, serves to show the effect of the act of March 3, 1875, on the duties received:

Value of importations of cotton, glass and glassware, India rubber and gutta-percha, iron and steel, leather, metals not otherwise provided for, paper, straw, wool, (including hair of alpaca, &c.,) and manufactures thereof, for the nine months ending September 30, 1874.....	\$94,917,416 00
Value of importations of same articles for corresponding period of 1875, (including the seven months next succeeding the act of March 3, 1875).....	\$1,223,542 00
Decrease.....	13,693,874 00

This decrease was occasioned principally by the falling off in two classes of importations, viz:

Iron and steel and manufactures thereof.....	\$8,260,066 00
Wools and manufactures thereof.....	3,944,208 00
	12,204,274 00

Returns for the four months ending June 30, 1875, show that of importations for that period amounting to \$30,547,005, duties have been paid on \$23,629,606 withdrawn for consumption, yielding \$10,954,719 of revenue. In this amount is of course included the ten per centum restored by the act of March 3, 1875, showing an apparent increase for four months of \$1,095,471 90. But in this connection there is to be considered the fact that, for the corresponding period of the year 1874, the importations of the same classes of merchandise amounted to \$36,022,467, showing a decrease in importations for the four months

ending June 30, 1875, of \$5,475,462, of which \$4,800,378 is due to the falling off of importations of iron and steel and manufactures thereof. It is, therefore, difficult to determine, in the light of returns now at hand, to what extent the apparent increase of revenue resulting from the repeal of the ten per cent. reduction is offset by the decrease in importations, and, consequently, in the amount of entries for consumption on payment of duties.

In relation to the twenty-five per cent. increase of duty on sugar and molasses, under the act of March 3, 1875, it is still more difficult to determine the effect on the revenue. Owing to the change of classification and of drawback on refined sugar exported, together with the fact that hardly sufficient time has elapsed to enable a comparative statement of much value to be prepared, the increase of revenue derived from the additional duty levied cannot be given. The actual increase of duty collected from the time the act took effect, March 3, 1875, to June 30, 1875, was \$2,445,017, but how far this increase is affected by the classification and drawback cannot be determined with accuracy.

Pursuant to the act of June 18, 1874, admitting free of duty articles intended for the International Exposition of 1876, at Philadelphia, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, collectors of customs at the various ports have been furnished with regulations designed to cover the subject in the spirit and intent of the act. It is hoped that, while these regulations will afford all reasonable facilities for the importation of such articles as may be consigned for exhibition from the various nationalities of the world, they are so guarded as to prevent frauds upon the revenue by persons who, under pretence of being exhibitors, may attempt abuses of the privileges accorded them.

The general views held and suggestions made in the report submitted to Congress in December, 1874, in the discussion of the tariff laws, regarded solely as revenue measures, are still entertained, and are referred to now with the added suggestion, that experience has shown that when duties are imposed upon any articles at rates so high as to be almost prohibitory, injury is done the revenue by lessening the amount of the importation of such articles, besides inducing a tendency to augment the evil of their clandestine introduction.

In the collection of duties upon importations, two evils are chiefly operative to prevent the government from realizing the full measure of revenue—first, smuggling, and secondly, undervaluation.

The first of these evils is more generally prevalent, especially on the

northern frontier, than is commonly supposed, the difficulties attending a proper surveillance of that frontier, under existing circumstances, being very great, if not in some respects insurmountable. Without going into full details, it may be said, by way of illustration, that in the four collection districts of Vermont, Champlain, Oswegatchie, and Cape Vincent, having a frontier line of more than three hundred miles, with eight principal ports or stations and forty-one minor stations, after deducting the number permanently employed at such principal ports and four for service in Canada in connection with the sealing of cars, there are but fifty-nine officers remaining for service at the minor stations and as a coast-guard to prevent smuggling. Deducting from this number one officer for permanent service at each minor station, there remain but fourteen as a preventive force, or less than one man for every twenty-one miles of frontier.

These statistics apply to portions of the border which offer speedy and direct means of travel between Canada and the United States, and which, during several months of the year, are thronged by travelers of every condition and with every variety of object in view, from those bent merely on pleasure or legitimate business, to those whose chief occupation is to defraud the revenue.

Information obtained by the Department, from trustworthy sources, renders it quite certain that systematic frauds have been perpetrated by smuggling over the border wines, brandy, and other articles of merchandise. Similar observations might be made as to other parts of our frontier.

The second general cause which operates to prevent the government from receiving its full measure of dues is undervaluation, a source of perhaps greater loss than the direct offence of smuggling. This evil is attributable, in part, to the devices of dishonest importers, in part to the fluctuations in market values, but more, probably, to the defects of the appraisement system itself. Without disparagement of the class of officers known as local appraisers, many of them of long experience and the most unquestioned integrity, it cannot be denied that there is often very great diversity at the different ports regarding the classification and valuation of merchandise. While this diversity sometimes arises from an honest difference of opinion, it not unfrequently happens that there is collusive action between assistants or other subordinates of the appraisers, and the importers, which, once begun, is a source of constant loss to the revenue as well as injury to honest merchants.

To correct these evils the office of general appraiser was created; and to those officers, five in number, supervision over appraisers and

their assistants is committed by law. But can satisfactory results be anticipated from their labors when the large extent of their field of operations is considered in connection with their limited number? To the general appraiser at Boston are assigned ports and districts, thirty-five in number. To the general appraiser at New York, the district of New York city. To the general appraiser at Philadelphia, twenty-two ports and districts. To the general appraiser at Baltimore, fifty-seven districts and ports. To the general appraiser at New Orleans, eighteen districts and ports.

The labors and duties of these officers have been greatly increased by the privilege of immediate transportation granted to importers in the interior by the act of 1870, whereby the number of ports requiring the attention of the general appraisers is enlarged and uniformity of valuation rendered much more difficult.

The first general suggestion which presents itself by way of remedy for some of the defects of the present system of appraisements is an increase in the number of general appraisers, to be drawn from the ranks of subordinate officers of requisite ability and experience; and, secondly, a consolidation of customs districts, by which minor districts would be merged in larger ones, thus reducing the sphere of action of this class of officers, and enabling them to concentrate their efforts to better advantage.

In connection with the general subject of a consolidation of customs districts, it may be remarked that an examination of statistical returns from all the districts in the United States will show that in some of them the amount of business transacted is not sufficient to justify keeping up the corps of officers whose aggregate compensation exceeds the amount of revenue collected by them, and who can render adequate return only by acting as a preventive or detective force. That species of service requires a greater number of officers to guard exposed lines of coast and frontier than existing circumstances will permit. Consolidation of a number of districts would facilitate the performance of such duties, besides securing a reduction of the aggregate expenses. And, as auxiliary to this, it is recommended that fixed salaries be made applicable to all ports and districts, and that all officers be required to pay into the Treasury all fees, perquisites, and emoluments, of whatever nature or character, received by them.

Another remedy, and the most effective which could be adopted for correcting the evils of the appraisement system, is the substitution, so far as practicable, of specific for ad-valorem duties. This change would work a great reduction in the amount of labor requiring



the knowledge of experts. The entire process of ascertaining duties would be more simple, certain, and safe. Opportunities for collusive undervaluation would be greatly lessened, and if errors were committed they could not, as to specific rates and amounts, be accounted for except upon the supposition of culpable negligence or actual fraud; whereas, in respect to ad-valorem duties, an error of judgment may readily be assigned as a sufficient explanation.

Such change, either with or without a decrease in the number of dutiable articles, would insure a very considerable reduction of the force at the chief ports, with a consequent diminution of expenses.

The revised tariff contains thirteen schedules, embracing upwards of fifteen hundred dutiable articles which are either distinctly specified or included in general or special classifications. To these must be added nearly one thousand articles not enumerated, but which, under the general provisions of sections 2499 and 2516 of the Revised Statutes, would be assigned a place as dutiable either by virtue of similitude to some enumerated article, or as articles, manufactured or unmanufactured, not otherwise provided for, making over twenty-five hundred in all. The free list contains an enumeration of over six hundred articles, thus constituting a total aggregate of more than three thousand articles embraced by the tariff either as dutiable or free.

Of articles subject to duty, and either named in, or subject to specific classification by schedule, eight hundred and twenty-three pay ad-valorem rates varying from ten to seventy-five per cent.; five hundred and forty-one pay specific duties according to quantity or weight; and one hundred and sixty pay compound or both specific and ad-valorem rates.

The articles to be dealt with under sections 2499 and 2516, which, as before stated, number nearly one thousand, must necessarily be subject to either specific, ad-valorem, or compound duties, but in what proportion it is impracticable to state.

From this general recapitulation of the features of the tariff with reference to the number of articles embraced in it, and the variety of rates applicable thereto, to say nothing of questions arising under the free list, it is evident that every step taken towards perfecting a more compact and simple system of duties on imports must contribute not only to the ultimate safety of the customs revenue but to its more prompt and economical collection.

But the only sure remedy for the evils of smuggling, and collusive or other undervaluations, lies at last in the selection and retention of faithful and competent officers. Neither laws nor regu-

ations, however stringent or minute, will accomplish the desired results without faithful officers to execute them.

Referring to the estimates of receipts and expenditures for the next fiscal year, and to the necessity now existing for the accumulation of gold in the Treasury, the Secretary again calls the attention of Congress to the effect of the act of 1872, repealing the duty on coffee and tea. In his last annual report the Secretary expressed the opinion that the act admitting these articles to free entry had been without advantage to consumers in this country, but that the duty repealed had been added to the cost abroad. The repeal of duty has been followed by increase of export duty in the countries of production, and this increase is paid by consumers. Subsequent consideration of the subject has confirmed the views heretofore expressed, and the Secretary recommends restoration of the duty on the articles in question. Being imported in large bulk, the duty is easily collected, and the opportunities for fraudulent introduction are comparatively slight.

During the fiscal year 1875 the cost of collecting the revenue from customs was reduced more than half a million dollars per annum, by dropping from the rolls in the various customs districts a considerable number of officers and employes, and by reducing the salaries of others, which are not fixed by law, but are under the control of the Secretary.

There has been a large falling off in the aggregate amount of fines, penalties, and forfeitures connected with the customs, which constitute a part of the appropriation for the expenses of collecting the revenue from customs. The amount received from that source for the first quarter of the current fiscal year is only \$28,521 75, and it is estimated that for the entire year the amount will fall about \$900,000 below the sum received from the same source for the fiscal year 1873.

In view of this decline, further reduction of expenses has recently been made at the rate of a little more than a million dollars per annum, which secures a decrease of nearly six hundred thousand dollars for the remainder of this fiscal year. Whether the reduction can be maintained without danger to the revenue remains to be determined. The power of the Secretary, however, does not extend beyond the appropriations made by Congress, and it is his purpose, as well as his duty, to keep the expenses within the amount authorized by law.

A detailed statement of the various sums of money refunded under the provisions of the act of March 3, 1875, and other acts of Congress relating to the revenue, together with copies of the rulings under which repayments have been made, has been prepared, and may be found in the tables accompanying this report.

## INTERNAL REVENUE.

The report of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, herewith transmitted to Congress, presents fully the condition of this branch of the revenue, with estimated receipts for the remainder of this fiscal year, and explains, as fully as can now be done, the effect of the act of the last Congress upon receipts from the tax on distilled spirits and tobacco.

The following tabular statement shows the comparative receipts, from the various sources of internal revenue, for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1874 and 1875, respectively:

Sources.	1874.	1875.	Increase.	Decrease.
Spirits.....	\$49,444,089 85	\$52,081,991 12	\$2,637,901 27	.....
Tobacco.....	33,242,875 62	37,303,461 88	4,060,586 26	.....
Fermented liquors.....	9,304,679 72	9,144,004 41	.....	\$160,675 31
Banks and bankers.....	3,387,160 67	4,097,248 12	710,087 45	.....
Penalties, &c.....	364,216 34	281,107 61	.....	83,108 73
Adhesive stamps.....	6,126,844 64	6,567,229 65	420,385 01	.....
Back taxes under repealed laws.....	764,880 14	1,080,111 41	315,231 30	.....
Total.....	102,644,746 98	110,545,154 23	8,144,191 25	243,784 04

This table is made up from the reports of collections made to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, which include commissions on sales of stamps paid in kind, and therefore do not enter into the actual cash receipts of the treasury. They include, also, sums reported as collected but not actually paid into the treasury at that time. Hence there is an apparent discrepancy between the totals here shown and the aggregate amount deposited on account of internal revenue as shown by warrants covering the same into the treasury for the fiscal year.

The receipts from internal revenue for the first quarters of the fiscal years ending, respectively, June 30, 1875 and 1876, were as follows:

First quarter of 1875.....	\$26,314,615 33
First quarter of 1876.....	28,199,723 50
Increase.....	1,885,108 17

The aggregate receipts for the months of October and November, of the current year, were \$19,638,907 19, while for the same months of last year they were \$17,476,202 99, showing an increase of \$2,162,704 20.

Since the last annual report to Congress fifty-six collection districts have been abolished by consolidation with other districts, with an estimated annual saving to the government of about one hundred and seventy thousand dollars.

During the past fiscal year frauds of unusual character and magnitude were discovered in this branch of the service, which appear to

have been carried on with more or less injury to the revenue for several years past. The report of the Commissioner sets forth in detail the manner in which such frauds have been perpetrated, and gives the estimate of that office of the amount of probable loss to the revenue, with suggestions of modifications of the law deemed essential to more certain collection of the tax on distilled spirits. The attention of Congress is invited especially to that feature of the report. The recommendations made therein for modification of the law with a view to the prevention of like frauds in future, are concurred in by the Secretary, and commended to the consideration of Congress. So long as it is necessary to maintain a tax on distilled spirits amounting per gallon to three or four times the cost of production, it may be expected that the great temptation to avoid payment of the tax, on at least a part of the production, will excite the cupidity of producers, and that every possible device for evasion will be used. Each gallon of spirits that escapes payment of tax increases by so much the profit to the producer. It cannot be denied, that a tax imposed for revenue purposes is regarded by many persons as a harsh exaction from the citizen, to be thwarted if possible, or that violations of the punitive provisions of revenue statutes are looked upon by many as venial offences. But the necessities of government, including the maintenance of national faith, imperatively demand the closest collection of all the revenues levied by law; and, besides, due regard for the interest of those who meet honestly and promptly the demands of government upon them, in this respect, requires that all others shall be made to bear their proper share of such taxation. Every evasion of tax by dishonest persons must eventually increase the burdens of honest taxpayers. These considerations should induce every citizen to render proper aid to the government in its efforts to collect the revenue, by giving information of violations of law and of frauds on the revenue, which may come to his knowledge; but experience shows that few are willing to give such information unless they can receive direct pecuniary compensation.

When recently it became known that the government was losing a large part of the revenue due from distilled spirits, it was found extremely difficult to obtain exact or satisfactory information as to the method of perpetrating the frauds, or to ascertain, with reasonable certainty, who were the guilty parties. It was obvious that frauds on the revenue were being extensively practiced, and it was equally clear that this could not be successfully done, under existing provisions of law, without guilty connivance or participation by inferior officers, and at least culpable negligence on the part of others of higher grade.

In the opinion of the Secretary, the circumstances seemed not only to justify but require a resort to means other than those in ordinary use for detection by the Bureau of Internal Revenue. Accordingly, the appropriation for detecting and bringing to trial and punishment persons engaged in counterfeiting, and for detecting other frauds upon the government, was drawn upon for this purpose. The Solicitor of the Treasury, who is charged with the proper use and disbursement of that fund, was directed to inquire into the alleged frauds on the revenue in the matter of distilled spirits, and was instructed to spare no proper effort to detect the guilty parties, and furnish their names, with the evidence against them, to the proper officers of the Department of Justice. This duty was entered upon with energy, and, after the existence of conspiracies and combinations to defraud the government was developed, the investigation was continued, in co-operation with officers of internal revenue, and resulted in the certain detection of frauds on the revenue of more than ordinary significance. Under the direction of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, the investigation has been pursued with commendable energy and zeal. A considerable number of officers of internal revenue have been found to be in guilty collusion with distillers and rectifiers in fraudulent practices, whereby large sums were lost to the revenue. The evidence thus acquired having been reported to the proper district attorneys, has resulted in a large number of prosecutions for conspiracy, duplicate use of stamps, and other offences. So far as these prosecutions have been completed, they have, with few and comparatively unimportant exceptions, resulted in convictions. A large number of distillers, rectifiers, and subordinate officers of internal revenue, have pleaded guilty to indictments against them, thus confessing their offences, and thrown themselves upon the mercy of the court.

Besides the institution of criminal proceedings, civil suits have been brought upon the bonds of officials and of distillers; distilleries and spirits have been seized as forfeited to the United States for violations of law; and, wherever the evidence warranted, assessments have been made against distillers for delinquent taxes and placed in the hands of collectors, with instructions to collect by process of law. Urgent applications have been presented for the compromise of many of the cases, but it has been deemed better for the interest of the government to allow all of them to take the usual course in the courts; hence, all such applications have been denied.

The Secretary considers it important to the future collection of the revenue, that all parties engaged in persistent and systematic frauds

shall be visited with the severest penalties of the law. To this end instructions have been repeatedly given to officers of internal revenue, and others in the service of this Department, to render all proper assistance to the officers of the Department of Justice in the prosecution of the cases now pending, and in the detection and punishment of such guilty parties as have not yet been indicted. It is deemed of especial importance that officers of the government who have betrayed their trust, and engaged in frauds on the revenue, shall be brought to speedy and condign punishment. Those who are intrusted with official duties and responsibilities should be given to know that the government will not deal lightly with them when they prove to be guilty of corruption in office. Taxpayers cannot be expected to deal honestly with government when its own trusted officers are permitted to participate in frauds on the revenue, without incurring swift and certain punishment. The highest guaranty for the faithful collection of revenue is in the vigilance and integrity of officials. This guaranty can be secured only by careful selection in the first instance, by retaining in office such as have proved their efficiency and honesty, and by prompt dismissal and vigorous prosecution of such as have been found faithless.

#### EXPORTS AND IMPORTS.

The comparative value of the exports and imports of the United States for the last fiscal year, in coin, appears, from official returns to the Bureau of Statistics, to be as follows:

Exports of domestic goods.....	\$499,281,100 00
Exports of foreign goods.....	14,158,611 00
Total exports.....	513,442,711 00
Imports of goods.....	533,005,436 00
Excess of imports over exports.....	19,562,725 00

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1874, the excess of exports over imports was \$18,876,698.

Exports of specie and bullion.....	\$92,132,142 00
Imports of specie and bullion.....	20,900,717 00
Excess of exports over imports.....	71,231,425 00
Total excess of exports of goods, specie, and bullion, over imports of same.....	\$51,668,700 00



While the returns of the values of exports by sea are substantially accurate, it has not been practicable to obtain complete statements of the exports to Canada in railway cars, owing to the fact that there is no law requiring persons exporting merchandise by land conveyance to file full manifests of the exported goods with collectors of customs.

The Commissioner of Customs of the Dominion of Canada has, however, furnished detailed statements from which it appears that the value of exports to Canada during the last fiscal year was \$15,660,218 in excess of that returned by the customs officers of the United States, and would increase the total exports of the year by that amount, or from \$513,112,711 to \$529,102,929, and reduce the excess of exports of merchandise over imports to \$3,902,507.

There was withdrawn from bond for consumption, in excess of that entered for warehouse during the past fiscal year, merchandise of the value of \$2,992,061.

The total exportation of specie and bullion was greater than that for the preceding year by \$25,501,737; while the exports of domestic goods have decreased in value \$70,149,321.

Importations have decreased to the amount of \$34,400,906 as compared with those of the preceding fiscal year, and of \$109,024,103 as compared with the fiscal year ended June 30, 1873.

There was an increase in the value of the importation of the following articles: Tea, \$1,561,469; fur skins, undressed, \$664,907; fur skins, dressed, \$186,558; argols, \$374,108; drugs, chemicals, dyes, \$317,086; dye woods in sticks, \$105,891; gums, \$52,664; hides, \$46,025; silk, raw, \$650,298; silk, manufactured, \$1,104,962; furs, \$1,255,002; pine, grasses, \$766,984; precious stones, \$1,124,804; seeds, \$17,264; and manufactures of, \$517,469.

There was a decrease in value of importations of articles brought from the United States, \$1,267,286; cotton, \$4,157,479; India rubber, \$1,557,840; pig iron, \$1,829,354; bar iron, \$917,977; steel rails, \$698,498; machinery, \$176,712; rope and cord, \$176,712; needles, cables, and other iron and scrap iron, \$703,006; tin plates, \$218,226; wine, \$420,149; coffee and roots, \$385,037; iron, \$1,770,533; paint, \$72,025; chemicals, \$1,102; madder, \$85,000; nit. acid, \$369,526; sulphur, \$266,147; tin in bars, \$54,444; paper, \$53,557; wood, manufactured, \$2,770,539; wood, manufactured, \$366,856; iron, \$44,815; cotton manufactures, \$455,468; earthen stone,

and chinaware, \$617,145; flax and manufactures of, \$699,146; glass and glassware, \$452,849; hair and manufactures of, \$343,986; hemp, raw, \$566,664; lead, \$714,812; opium and extract of, \$502,435; provisions, \$517,499; salt, \$531,724; sugar and molasses, \$7,816,686; tobacco and manufactures of, \$1,844,021; wines, spirits, and cordials, \$866,942.

There was an increase in certain articles exported, as follows, the values being stated in currency: Cotton manufactures, \$976,042; lard, \$3,592,503; cheese, \$1,760,608; iron manufactures, \$1,424,188; sewing machines, \$203,633; drugs and chemicals, \$150,592; hides and skins, \$2,169,343; furs and fur-skins, \$1,062,059; leather and leather goods, \$2,538,278; brass, \$497,098; clocks and parts of, \$215,407; copper ore, \$619,128; copper, in pigs, bars, sheets, and old, \$919,079; fruits, \$639,841; ginseng, \$210,166; hops, \$1,258,528; fire-arms, \$3,162,182; lead and manufactures of, \$127,265; manures, \$332,500; oil cake, \$1,038,940; quicksilver, \$495,275; seeds, clover, timothy, and garden, \$553,293.

The exports of domestic gold and silver in excess of the imports was \$62,953,412, as against \$31,244,780, for the previous year.

There was a decrease in the value of the exportations of the following articles: Agricultural implements, \$464,381; hogs, \$886,622; bacon, and hams, \$4,771,295; Indian corn, \$313,014; Indian-corn meal, \$238,866; rye, (1,357,384 bushels,) \$1,363,772; wheat, (17,992,751 bushels,) \$41,813,596; railroad cars, \$641,037; bituminous coal, (158,301 tons,) \$758,723; anthracite coal, (85,756 tons,) \$444,458; cotton, raw, (98,183,400 lbs.,) \$20,584,955; hemp and manufactures of, \$243,898; illuminating oils, (25,668,571 gallons,) \$10,530,594; spirits, distilled, (1,820,222 gallons,) \$813,262; spirits of turpentine, \$834,389; tallow, \$2,443,117; tobacco, leaf, (94,195,891 pounds,) \$5,157,632; sailing-vessels sold to foreigners, (14,745 tons,) \$617,528; shooks, staves, and headings, \$1,217,062; timber, sawed and hewed, \$2,064,318; wood and other manufactures of, \$332,256.

#### COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION.

There is little change in the proportion of the foreign carrying trade transacted in foreign vessels, about 74 per cent. of imports and exports, during the last fiscal year, having been carried in foreign vessels as against about 72 per cent. for the preceding year, and 76 per cent. for the fiscal year 1872.

The Register of the Treasury reports the total tonnage of vessels of the United States to be 4,853,732 tons, an increase of 53,080 tons over

that of the fiscal year ended June 30, 1874, exclusive of the canal-boat tonnage, amounting to about 45,000 tons, exempt from enrolment and license under the act of Congress approved April 18, 1874.

The actual increase is believed to be about 141,878 tons, this amount being the excess of gains over losses during the year; but this aggregate has been reduced to 53,080 tons (the increase first above mentioned) by omitting the tonnage of the exempted canal-boats, and by corrections of tonnage returns, about 40,000 tons.

The following table exhibits the total tonnage for the last two years:

	1874.		1875.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Registered .....	2,728	1,428,923	2,941	1,553,828
Enrolled and licensed .....	29,758	3,371,729	29,304	3,299,904
Total .....	32,486	4,800,652	32,255	4,853,732

The tonnage of vessels built, as given by the Register, is 297,639, being a decrease from that of the preceding year of 135,086 tons or over 31 per centum. The number of vessels built was 1,301.

Official numbers have been awarded by the Bureau of Statistics since July 1 to November 10, 1875, to 894 vessels, whose carrying capacity amounts to 146,115 tons. Of this number, sixty-three were new sailing vessels of 100 tons and over; forty-five of 1,000 tons and over; three of 2,000, and two of 3,000 tons, each, with an aggregate tonnage of 140,226 tons.

#### REVENUE MARINE.

The past year is the first of the administration of this branch of the revenue service with the advantage of the completion of the reorganization begun four years ago. The improvement resulting from the reorganization more than equals all that was anticipated. The report of the commission which proposed the plan does not indicate that any other benefit was expected than a reduction of the expenses of the service. The result shows, however, not only a considerably greater reduction than was anticipated, but the attainment of a much higher degree of efficiency than characterized the service in former years. The commission estimated the annual cost of maintaining the force, when the reorganization should be accomplished, at \$943,639. The expenditure of the last fiscal year was \$297,899.56, an amount

considerably lower than that of any previous year since separate accounts of expenditure for the maintenance of this service have been kept, and about \$300,000 less than the average annual expenditure previous to the beginning of the reorganization.

One of the chief means by which this reduction has been accomplished is the substitution of small and swift light-draught steamers and small sloops for the larger steamers and unserviceable schooners formerly in use, a change which, through the greater speed of the new vessels, their ability to navigate bays, inlets, bayous, and other waters inaccessible to the old ones, and their especial adaptation for rendering assistance to distressed vessels, has greatly enhanced the usefulness of the service.

The revenue vessels designated by the President for winter cruising, under the act of December 22, 1837, were especially serviceable in the humane work of assisting vessels in distress during the last winter. Throughout the month of February the marine columns of the principal commercial newspapers contained daily accounts of such relief administered to suffering vessels.

The general services performed by revenue vessels during the last fiscal year may be summarized as follows:

Number of vessels in distress assisted .....	195
Number of lives saved.....	81
Number of vessels seized or reported for violation of law....	1, 245
Number of vessels boarded and examined.....	22, 225
Number of miles sailed.....	198, 117

Besides the above, various services of a special nature have been rendered, such as conveying outfits and supplies to life-saving stations, and assisting the operations of the Navy.

A comparison of the foregoing exhibit, with the following statement of services performed by the revenue vessels during the ten years preceeding the reorganization, strikingly illustrates the relative advancement of the service in efficiency.

*Statement of services performed by revenue vessels during the period from 1861 to 1870, inclusive.*

	Vessels in distress assisted.	Lives saved.	Vessels seized or reported for violation of law.	Vessels boarded and examined.	Miles sailed.
Total during ten years.	1, 218	187	1, 163	132, 988	1, 510, 651
Average .....	122	19	116	13, 300	161, 065

There have been added to the fleet during the year one small propeller of about thirty-two tons, commissioned for duty in the harbor and bay of San Francisco, and two sloops which do duty as revenue cruisers on the Atlantic coast, and, at the same time, are specially used in connection with the life-saving service. Plans and specifications have also been prepared, and proposals invited, for the construction of a small steamer for harbor duty at Philadelphia. The steamer authorized to be built for the Pacific coast is well advanced, and it is expected will be ready to go into commission next season.

#### LIFE-SAVING SERVICE.

The stations in operation during the past year are located in districts Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6, embracing the line of coast from the eastern extremity of Maine to Cape Hatteras, with the exception of that portion embraced between Cape Henlopen and Cape Charles.

The cost of maintaining the service during the last fiscal year, exclusive of the expenditure for the establishment of new stations, was \$163,204 52

It appears from the reports of the superintendents that during the season of 1874-'75, (from November 1, 1874, to November 1, 1875,) 82 vessels have been driven ashore within the limits of the operation of these stations, having on board 975 souls, and valued, with their cargoes, at \$2,607,722. The life-saving apparatus was used at 44 wrecks, and 468 persons were actually brought ashore by it, while more or less assistance was rendered in most of the other cases. Of the property imperilled \$1,756,475 in value was saved. Sixteen lives and \$851,247 of property were lost. 726 days of shelter were afforded at the stations to 219 shipwrecked persons. Fourteen of the persons who perished were lost from the Italian bark "Giovanni," wrecked at Peaked Hill bar, Cape Cod, in the severest gale known to that coast for many years. This disaster is the first resulting in great loss of life which has occurred since the present system of conducting the service was established. A thorough investigation was directed to be made into the circumstances of the catastrophe, which proved that no fault attached to the service, but that the loss of life was wholly due to the fact that the persons upon the wreck were beyond the reach of any known means of assistance from shore. To extend the range of the means of establishing effective communication between the shore and stranded vessels in cases where life-boats are not available, so as to protect the few points upon our coasts where vessels are liable to strand beyond the reach of the means now in use, has been and still is an object of special endeavor.

Some of the most experienced officers connected with the service, aided by skilful officers detailed from the ordnance corps of the Army, and the best manufacturers of ordnance, are engaged upon the problem, and it is gratifying to state that their experiments give promise of success.

The following is a statement of disasters to vessels which have occurred within the field of the operations of the service since the adoption of the present system in 1871, and the results of these disasters. It should be observed that during the season of 1871-'72, the service was limited to the coasts of Long Island and New Jersey, and during the seasons of 1872-'74 to Cape Cod, Long Island, and New Jersey :

Total number of wrecks .....	185
Total number of lives imperilled .....	2,583
Total number of lives saved .....	2,564
Total number of lives lost .....	19
Total number of shipwrecked persons sheltered at the stations .....	368
Total number of days' shelter afforded .....	1,307
Total value of property imperilled .....	\$6,293,658
Total value of property saved .....	\$4,514,756
Total value of property lost .....	\$1,742,902

Six of the stations authorized to be established between Cape Henlopen and Cape Charles have been erected during the past year, and are now occupied by crews. The remaining two are nearly completed.

The houses of refuge authorized for the Florida coast and the stations for the great lakes, except Lake Superior, are being built under contract, as are also those for Point Judith and Eaton's Neck, Long Island Sound.

Sites for the stations provided for the Pacific coast and Lake Superior have been selected, and proposals for their construction will be invited at an early day. Upon the completion of these stations it is believed that our coasts will be as well protected in this manner as the interests of commerce and humanity require, and due regard for economy will justify.

For more specific information relating to this service, reference is made to Appendix A of this report.

The statistics of disasters to American shipping, required by the act of Congress of June 20, 1874, to be collected through officers of the customs, arranged in tables convenient for examination, with explanatory notes, together with wreck charts showing the localities of disasters, will be found in Appendix B.



## LIGHT-HOUSE SERVICE.

The light-house establishment, which is the largest in the world, and whose charge embraces ocean, lake, and river lines of unequalled extent, steadily increases in usefulness to commercial and maritime interests. During the past year it has established seventeen light-houses and two hundred and eighty beacon lights on the Western rivers, together with twenty-one buoys. The present number of aids to navigation in the United States is 622 light-houses, 23 light-ships, 45 fog-signals, 358 day-beacons, 280 river lights, and 2,880 buoys.

Since the date of the last report the Light-house Board, in view of the fact that mineral oil is coming into use in France and England for light-house illumination, has made, through its scientific members, extensive experiments in the mineral oils of this country in order to ascertain whether a suitable material of home production can be had for this purpose. The experiments, so far as prosecuted, induce the belief that a proper mineral oil can probably be obtained from our own manufacturers, and perhaps at considerably reduced expense. Its introduction involves an entire change in the lamps now used, and if this can be effected at a reasonable cost, it is proposed to put the oil on trial in a number of light-houses of the least importance, which is the course pursued in the European light-house establishments, when, if found satisfactory, it will be tried in the larger and more important ones.

An elaborate and extensive series of experiments has also been made in regard to sound, as applied to fog-signals, with results valuable to science and the promise of much practical utility to navigators.

The most signal work of the Establishment during the past year has been the commencement of the lighting and buoyage of the Mississippi, Missouri, and Ohio rivers, in conformity with the act of Congress approved June 23, 1874. The rivers have been divided into two light-house districts, with proper officers assigned to each. The means employed for lighting have been substantial lens-lanterns, which are placed with regard to the tortuous character of the stream, at intervals of rarely more than two miles distance. Mineral oil is used, and a bright light shown in the stormiest weather. The lights are attended by men, procured at a small compensation from among the residents on the rivers, who have generally proved trustworthy. At specially dangerous points buoys have been placed as day-marks. The narrow and crooked channels of these rivers, and the presence of hidden obstructions, make their navigation at many points extremely perilous, and the best pilots cannot always avert disaster. The work of light-

ing them is reported to give satisfaction to the extensive shipping interests of the interior, passage now being practicable at all times where it was before attended with difficulty and danger. To complete the work an additional number of lights and buoys will be needed, and the appropriation for maintaining them must necessarily be increased.

A light-ship for Winter Harbor Shoal, and one for general service, appropriated for by act of March 3, 1873, are nearly completed. They are noticeable as being the strongest and largest vessels ever built for the Establishment, and as having steam fog-signals, which will be of great service to mariners.

Estimates are presented by the Board for two new steam buoy-tenders for the Atlantic coast, to replace vessels which are worn out, too small and of too little power for the service required of them, and which are constantly in need of expensive repairs. An estimate is also presented for an additional steam-tender for the Pacific coast, the single one in use being insufficient for the service of that seaboard, and the frequent chartering, at high rates, of private vessels being consequently necessitated.

In its estimate for light-house supplies the Board includes a provision for the purchase of a small number of books for light-stations, especially those most remote, according to the usage of the French and English light-house establishments. A small quantity of reading matter at the light-stations, to be kept and accounted for as public property, might, it is suggested, form the nucleus for considerable donations from private sources; and the libraries so formed would conduce, as in other countries, toward making the light-keepers more contented with their isolated positions, and less disposed to absent themselves from the place of their duties, besides exerting a general good influence.

#### COAST SURVEY.

The report of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey shows that during the past year special activity was maintained in that work. In each of the seaboard States of the Atlantic and Pacific satisfactory progress is reported in shore-line surveys and extensions of coast topography; in additional determinations of latitude and longitude; and in researches relative to tides, currents, and the magnetic elements. The hydrography of the coast approaches has been advanced by means of the provision made by Congress for several steam-vessels. Among special records of the year are those brought by experienced astronomers in the service from stations to which they had been assigned, by government authority, to observe the late transit of Venus.

The inception of a systematic survey of the Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts of the United States, at a time when requirements for commerce and navigation were not as they now are, but largely prospective, has been fully justified by results which present striking proof of the forethought of those who projected the system. Within a single generation the results of the work are such that representative foreigners may compare, with their own, charts of all our chief and secondary harbors, unsurpassed in either precision or style. These local charts, however, represent only the most important areas in a geodetic survey, which has been prosecuted from the outset with the utmost care, and by the best methods. That the system for defining the approaches of our extensive coasts, wisely adopted originally, and sustained by Congress at the present time, is now recognized as yielding also a sure basis for the future action of States of the Union in regard to their final surveys and maps, affords additional evidence of the soundness of the policy that has marked successive administrations in our first century as a nation.

At certain localities along the seaboard, particularly about the ports, light-house sites, and coast defences, maps of great precision are requisite in public works. For ground of less importance, details are generalized in the representation. But the invisible sea bottom of the coast holds dangers so widely distributed, and so great, that no generalization is admissible. The interests of commerce and the safety of navigation alike require the exact development of all the unseen ground over which vessels may pass, and precise knowledge of each separate danger. Danger-marks, as of hidden rocks for example, insignificant though they may be in pictorial effect on maritime charts, are often found to be anything but insignificant, in the relation which they bear to other developments, as means for the safety of life and the preservation of property.

Information of much importance is obtained by the survey concerning features on land where of necessity stations are occupied. For the great undertaking now in progress, to increase the depth of water on one of the bars of the Mississippi, many details of the work rest on the accuracy of maps, charts, and computations resulting from a survey ordered by the last Congress. Tables, computed in the Coast Survey office, are now regularly issued in print, to show for a year in advance the hours of high and low water, and the height of tide in each of our seaports. The variation of the compass at places in the interior—which variation for extended periods of time is known

only by reference to observations recorded at points near the coast—is now a subject of frequent inquiry.

Within the present year information has been supplied from the archives of the survey bearing on unsettled boundaries between some of the older States, on the action of legislative committees in regard to natural and artificial resources in navigation, on decisions concerning questions in admiralty, on projects for defence, on sites for the construction of light-houses, and on plans for the preservation of harbor channels and anchorages.

All of which sufficiently manifests alike the national character of the work and the interest and importance attaching to its progressive and its ultimate results.

#### MARINE-HOSPITAL SERVICE.

As provided by the act of March 3, 1875, “to promote economy and efficiency in the marine-hospital service,” a seamen’s time-book has been issued, but it is yet too early to state definitely the effect of its introduction on the collection of hospital dues.

Hospital relief is now extended to certain seamen, who, previous to the passage of said act, were excluded from the benefits of the service. This service now furnishes care and treatment to foreign seamen, sick and destitute American seamen returned to the United States from foreign ports by United States consular officers, sick and disabled seamen belonging to vessels of the Engineer Corps of the Army, and to vessels of the Navy where no other provision has been made for them, and to seamen of the vessels of the Coast Survey and Light-house Service, while insane patients of the Marine-hospital Service are admitted to the Government Hospital for the Insane.

No considerable repairs have been made to the marine-hospital buildings for several years, and as none of the old hospitals can be so modified as to answer the requirements of the present state of knowledge concerning hospital construction, any large outlay on them is deemed inadvisable. Experience would seem to indicate that extensive and costly alterations and repairs require to be frequently renewed, and, therefore, the erection of comparatively inexpensive pavilion wards, in accordance with the most approved plans of recognized authorities on this subject, is deemed desirable.

The old marine-hospital building and grounds at Pittsburg, Pa., were sold during the year, under the act of June 22, 1874, for \$37,167 79, and a new site purchased for \$30,000. The erection of the new hospital at that place has not been commenced, however, owing to the fact that

the amount (\$20,550 96) realized from the sale of a portion of the grounds in 1870, is not available for this purpose without the action of Congress.

The unusual amount of suffering and disease among seamen and sailors who were exposed to the severe cold of the last winter, caused a marked increase in the demand for relief from the marine-hospital fund, and a larger number of persons enjoyed the benefits of the service than in any previous year. Fifteen thousand and nine sick and disabled seamen were treated during the year, and the aggregate number of days' relief furnished is four hundred and five thousand six hundred and sixty-five. The total expenditure for the year was \$404,390 60, and the amount of hospital dues collected \$338,893 78.

#### STEAMBOAT-INSPECTION SERVICE.

The Supervising Inspector General of Steam-Vessels reports the following matters of interest connected with this service for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875:

Number of officers employed in the service .....	103
Number of steam-vessels inspected during the year.....	3,885
Aggregate tonnage of steam-vessels inspected.....	1,018,151 <sup>82</sup> / <sub>100</sub>
Number of officers licensed.....	14,571

The number of lives lost by various accidents to steam-vessels is as follows:

By explosion or accidental escape of steam.....	51
By steamers burned .....	475
By collisions.....	17
By snagging, wreck, and founder.....	64
Total number of lives lost.....	<u>607</u>

Of this number four hundred and one were Chinese passengers, lost by the burning of the American steamship "Japan" on the coast of China, December 17, 1874, leaving the total of other losses during the year but 206, which is an unusually small number.

The gross receipts from the inspection of steam-vessels and officers licensed are.....	\$260,944 75
Disbursements in payment of salaries, travelling and incidental expenses of inspectors.....	212,392 02

This service is generally in a highly efficient and satisfactory condition, and it is believed that, under the operation of the laws for this purpose, a degree of safety to life on steam-vessels has been secured equal to all reasonable anticipation.

It is recommended that provision be made for the annual meeting of the Board of Supervising Inspectors in September of each year, at such place as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, instead of on the third Wednesday of January at the city of Washington, as now provided by section 4405, Revised Statutes.

#### THE REDEMPTION AGENCY FOR NATIONAL BANKS.

There have been redeemed, under the act of June 20, 1874, circulating notes of national banks amounting to \$130,322,945. Of this amount, \$15,213,500 were forwarded to the respective associations by which the notes were issued, and \$115,109,445, unfit for use, delivered to the Comptroller of the Currency for destruction. The aggregate expense of this redemption was \$290,965 37, each bank paying its share thereof in proportion to its circulating notes so redeemed.

At the commencement of the current fiscal year the division organized under the above act came, in accordance with the 3d section of the act of March 3, 1875, under the direction of the Secretary, having been, prior to that time, attached to the Treasurer's office, and no specific authority given the Secretary over its operations.

#### BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING.

In the report submitted by the Chief of this Bureau will be found a sketch of the history of this important branch of the service, with a statement in detail of its operations for the past fiscal year.

From this report it will be seen that the organization of the Bureau is such, as respects both its mechanical appliances and its methods of administration, as to meet all the requirements of the government. This Bureau is charged with functions closely affecting the public credit and the integrity of the national currency, and its management for many years has been most satisfactory, whether reference be had to its usefulness and efficiency or to the faithfulness of the officers directly in charge.

With the use of a special and distinctive paper, manufactured under the supervision of the Department, and the system of checks and counter-checks, enforcing the accountability of each officer and employé connected with the business of engraving and printing the public securities, it is believed that the highest practicable measure of security has been attained, and that the government is fully protected against unauthorized issues. Discrepancies rarely occur, and when they do



are readily and easily corrected. The Bureau is thoroughly equipped with all requisite machinery of improved patterns, and has a corps of skilled artisans whose engraved and mechanical work shows a high degree of excellence.

Pursuant to the direction of the act of the last Congress, the work of preparing United States and national-bank notes has been divided between the Bureau of Engraving and Printing and such responsible, capable, and experienced bank-note companies and engravers as would contract for the work at the lowest cost to the government, and at prices not greater than those theretofore paid for the same class of work.

#### PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

The condition of the public buildings under the charge of the Supervising Architect may be said to be generally satisfactory. The large amount of work imposed upon that officer renders it impracticable to proceed with the construction of all buildings authorized by law as rapidly as demanded by local communities in which they are respectively situated, and necessarily delays the beginning of some. The suggestion of the Supervising Architect, touching the desirability and expediency of causing plans for public buildings to be prepared by architects whose whole time is not required to be given to supervision of those already in process of construction, merits the attention and consideration of Congress.

It is desirable that all buildings constructed for public use should be of the most durable material, and conveniently adapted to the purposes for which they are designed. This can be best accomplished by bringing into requisition, by competitive means, the best architectural talent of the country.

It is, therefore, recommended that Congress make provision for carrying into effect the modification indicated by the Supervising Architect in this regard.

The Secretary repeats the suggestion of his last report, that the present is not a favorable time for making large appropriations for public buildings.

#### CLAIMS FOR PROCEEDS OF COTTON.

In the report of December last, reference was made to the action of the Department in the disposition of claims for the proceeds of cotton, under the provisions of the fifth section of the act of May 18, 1872.

The rule of decision therein stated has been strictly adhered to, and

all claims have been rejected which did not appear, from satisfactory evidence, to come within the plain letter of the statute.

The number of claims filed under this act was 1,336, which have been acted on as follows:

Allowed .....	39
Rejected .....	1,181
Dismissed for want of jurisdiction .....	96
Under examination .....	20

The amount paid out on the claims allowed, as aforesaid, is \$180,358 43.

The claims now under examination will be disposed of in a short time. Upon their decision all proceedings under the act will be finally closed.

The following table contains a summary statement of the proceeds of captured and abandoned property covered into the treasury, and the amounts that have been awarded and paid therefrom under the several acts of Congress:

Proceeds of captured and abandoned property covered into the treasury .....	\$20,910,656 44
Awarded to claimants by Court of Claims under the act of March 12, 1863.....	\$11,348,247 73
Paid to claimants by the Secretary of Treasury under the act of May 18, 1872 .....	180,358 43
Paid on judgments against treasury agents under the act of July 27, 1868.	39,188 17
Paid under various relief acts of Congress .....	228,250 81
Disbursed for expenses under joint resolution of March 30, 1868.....	75,000 00
Total.....	<u>11,871,045 14</u>
Which, deducted from the total amount received as above, leaves a balance of.....	<u>9,039,611 30</u>

#### CLAIMS AGAINST THE GOVERNMENT.

The state of the law relating to the examination and payment of certain classes of claims against the Government should receive the attention of Congress.

The Third Auditor and Second Comptroller, accounting officers of the Treasury Department, are required by law to adjudicate and settle claims upon the United States for the value of property lost or destroyed while in possession of the Government, either by contract or

impressment, and claims for stores received or taken and used by the Army. The power conferred upon these officers is an anomalous one. Before the year 1816 claims of this nature were presented directly to Congress, and, when found to be just and proper, were provided for by special legislation. By the act approved April 9, 1816, provision was made for payment to owners of property lost or destroyed in the war between the United States and Great Britain. Pursuant to this act, a commissioner was appointed by the President, with the advice and consent of the Senate, whose duty it was to decide all cases arising under the act, and upon his adjudication the amount found due the claimant was paid out of the Treasury. By an amendment to this act, made the next year, the commissioner was required to report the facts in each case to Congress, to the end that provision might be made for the relief of the claimant, and all cases in which the amount allowed exceeded two hundred dollars were required to be revised by the Secretary of War, and confirmed by him before payment.

By the act approved April 20, 1818, all claims under the act of 1816 and its amendment not acted on by the commissioner were transferred to the Third Auditor, who, in his adjudications, was to be governed by the rules prescribed for the commissioner. Again, in 1822 it was enacted that the accounting officer of the Treasury Department should audit and settle, without limitation, claims of officers, volunteers, and other persons in the campaign against the Seminole Indians, under rules to be prescribed by the President. When, however, in 1833, Congress passed a similar act for the settlement of claims for property lost in expeditions against the Indians on the frontier of Illinois and Michigan, the Third Auditor of the Treasury was required to examine, allow, and pay them, whatever the amount, as similar claims were required to be allowed and paid under the acts of 1816 and 1817.

But again, by the act of June 30, 1834, if a claim of this character exceeded two hundred dollars, instead of deciding the same, the Third Auditor was required to report the whole proof to Congress. By the subsequent acts of January 18, 1837, March 2, 1847, and March 3, 1849, all of which were enactments in relation to property lost or destroyed in the military service of the United States, the Third Auditor had the power to decide and pay, without revision, under rules prescribed by the Secretary of War, with the assent of the President, all claims, whatever the amount. By an amendment to the act of 1849, made July 28, 1866, the Third Auditor was required to transmit his adjustment to the Second Comptroller for his decision.

By the act of July 4, 1864, as amended by the acts of February 21,

1867, December 23, 1869, and March 3, 1871, and section 300 appendix to Revised Statutes, the jurisdiction of the Court of Claims was declared not to include any claim against the United States growing out of the destruction or appropriation of, or damage to, property by the Army or Navy engaged in the suppression of the rebellion, but claims of loyal citizens in States not in rebellion for quartermaster stores and subsistence received or taken for the use of the Army are to be reported to the Third Auditor by the Quartermaster General or Commissary General, with a recommendation for settlement.

While no uniform rule has been adopted in the settlement of these claims, it is not easy to perceive the reasons which induced Congress to depart from that first established in the act of 1816. But, whatever may have been the reason, experience has shown that the accounting officers of the Treasury are not the proper persons to have the duty of passing upon such claims. In almost every case these settlements require an investigation which properly belongs to a court of law. In practice, this investigation is often not made either by the Third Auditor or Second Comptroller, but is necessarily intrusted to subordinates not accustomed to consider and weigh evidence. Thus great injustice is done the Government by the allowance of claims upon evidence taken *ex parte*, which would not be admissible in a court of law organized for the ascertainment of truth.

The act of March 30, 1868, reproduced in section 191, Revised Statutes, makes it at least doubtful whether the Secretary of the Treasury has power to prevent this evil, unless he should take upon himself the questionable responsibility of refusing to sign warrants for the payment of adjudicated claims.

Claims against the Government have been permitted to sleep until the officers connected with the transactions out of which they arose have died, or gone out of service, and then been revived and supported by *ex parte* testimony of such character as to cause their allowance by the accounting officers.

As a partial remedy for the evil, it is recommended that all such claims be barred if not presented within a specified time. There is, practically, no limitation now. It will be seen that the act of 1816 barred claims not presented within two years. Perhaps this period is too short. Six years is adopted in the legislation of most of the States as the time in which actions on simple contracts are barred. Claims against the Government should not be valid for a longer time than this, and there are strong reasons for requiring them to be presented in a shorter time. But a better and more effectual remedy for the

evil would be the enactment of a law requiring all such claims to be presented in the United States circuit courts of the districts where they arise, by proceedings in the nature of suits against the United States, under such limitations and restrictions, both as to the right to institute the suit and as to the mode of procedure, as Congress may see proper to impose.

It may be said that such a course would be at variance with the idea that the sovereign should not be subject to suit. The United States, as a sovereign power, however, has practically subjected itself to suit by the legislation already cited, as well as by the establishment of the Court of Claims. The theory of exemption from suit has been long since abandoned in England by the allowance of the petition of right in any one of the superior courts of common law or equity at Westminster. Besides, no just government can now afford to withhold from its citizens the right to present and prosecute their proper demands upon it in some form or other; and it is better both for the government and the honest claimant that the claim should be passed upon by a competent tribunal, armed with power to ascertain the truth and to prevent fraud. The advantage to the government of such a course is manifest. Claims, instead of being paid on partial and *ex parte* testimony, would be subjected to thorough examination by a court and jury, and the interests of the government would be protected by its attorneys.

The highest test of the credibility of a witness consists in cross-examination by opposing counsel in the presence of the tribunal which is to weigh the evidence.

Experience has shown that, as a rule, no claim subjected to the scrutiny of a court in the vicinity where it arises is likely to be sustained if it is unfounded in fact, while, on the contrary, such claims are often carried through the Department without attracting the attention of those who either know them to be false or have the means of proving them to be so, and not until they are made public, after payment, is the evidence of their fraudulent character produced. It has happened that claims have been passed by the accounting officers, and were subsequently ascertained to be fraudulent and fictitious, and the government has felt called upon to proceed by civil action to recover the money, and to institute criminal prosecutions against parties engaged in the fraud.

In England, by an act passed in 1860, to amend the petition of right against the government, it is provided that, so far as applicable, the course of procedure in the trial of suits between subject and subject should be extended thereto.

Trial in the vicinage is no less important to the government than to the honest claimant. Requiring a citizen from a distant part of the Union to come to Washington and bring his proofs with him to try his claim against the government, often operates oppressively on him, and is without corresponding benefit to the government. It is difficult to perceive why such a case should not be tried in the vicinity where it arises, and where, as has been before said, if tried with the publicity attending a jury trial, with the witnesses present to undergo cross-examination, the establishment of false and fraudulent claims would certainly be rendered more difficult. The government would be placed at no disadvantage by the remoteness of the place of trial from the departments where the public records are kept, for the statute already makes certified copies of such records competent evidence, and they could as well be sent to distant parts of the country as to the court sitting in Washington City. In rare and exceptional cases, the production of original records may be required, but these could be sent in charge of a proper custodian.

#### REPORTS OF BUREAU OFFICERS.

The reports of the heads of bureaus are herewith transmitted, and referred to as containing statements and information of the business of the Department more in detail than could properly be embodied in this report. The Secretary gratefully acknowledges his indebtedness to the officers of the Department generally for the zeal and fidelity with which they have discharged their duties.

B. H. BRISTOW,

*Secretary of the Treasury.*

To the Honorable

THE SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.



## TABLES ACCOMPANYING THE REPORT.

TABLE A.—Statement of the net receipts (by warrants) during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

CUSTOMS.		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	\$44,651,900 10	
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	34,187,938 95	
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	41,910,067 53	
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	36,418,615 77	
		\$157,167,522 35
SALES OF PUBLIC LANDS.		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	301,465 08	
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	413,528 02	
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	272,438 94	
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	326,207 33	
		1,413,640 17
INTERNAL REVENUE.		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	26,314,615 33	
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	27,949,051 08	
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	32,738,763 25	
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	27,705,063 30	
		110,007,493 58
TAX ON CIRCULATION, DEPOSITS, ETC., OF NATIONAL BANKS.		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	3,596,148 23	
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	21,639 04	
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	3,623,614 69	
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	36,977 20	
		7,262,379 16
REPAYMENT OF INTEREST BY PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANIES.		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	217,941 97	
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	131,859 77	
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	341,909 93	
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	190,563 25	
		682,274 91
CUSTOMS FINES, PENALTIES, AND FORFEITURES.		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	30,540 31	
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	45,923 55	
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	50,084 61	
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	102,937 76	
		229,486 23
FEES—CONSULAR, LETTERS-PATENT, AND LAND.		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	451,257 11	
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	409,898 97	
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	424,779 41	
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	524,146 40	
		1,810,081 89
PROCEEDS OF SALES OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY.		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	522,546 77	
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	417,140 25	
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	236,603 45	
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	112,402 40	
		1,277,693 87
PREMIUM ON SALES OF COIN.		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	1,453,537 73	
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	216,929 21	
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	220,119 12	
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	1,412,994 61	
		3,293,579 67
MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS.		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	1,055,339 57	
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	810,339 14	
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	509,751 44	
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	1,119,320 71	
		3,494,810 85
Net amount received.....		590,001,051 10
Less amount paid.....		150,771,004 03
Total.....		439,230,047 07

TABLE B.—Statement of the net disbursements (by warrants) during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

CIVIL.	
Congress.....	85,024,612 47
Executive.....	6,948,217 74
Judiciary.....	3,713,184 67
Government of Territories.....	247,194 53
Subtreasuries.....	383,230 30
Public-land offices.....	611,879 75
Inspection of steam-vessels.....	212,382 02
Mints and assay-offices.....	164,222 01
Total civil list.....	\$17,246,929
FOREIGN INTERCOURSE.	
Diplomatic salaries.....	319,379 62
Consular salaries.....	462,861 43
Contingencies of consulates.....	159,512 92
Relief and protection of American seamen.....	35,099 21
Rescuing American seamen from shipwreck.....	1,296 56
American and Mexican claims commission.....	20,363 06
American and Spanish claims commission.....	14,021 51
American and British claims commission.....	2,683 25
Return of consular receipts.....	32,225 02
International Exposition at Vienna.....	6,172 66
Survey of boundary between the United States and British possessions.....	39,265 00
Alabama claims commission.....	81,374 70
Awards to British claimants.....	1,929,819 00
Contingent and miscellaneous.....	87,547 17
Total foreign intercourse.....	3,193,237
MISCELLANEOUS.	
Mint establishment.....	1,244,618 40
Branch mint building.....	145,720 93
Coast Survey.....	750,635 44
Light-House Establishment.....	1,772,841 52
Building and repairs of light-houses.....	1,165,192 77
Refunding excess of deposits for unascertained duties.....	1,203,657 85
Payment for coins, nickels, &c., destroyed at Chicago.....	809 04
Revenue-cutter service.....	257,985 85
Building revenue-cutters.....	22,107 21
Life-saving service, (including building new stations).....	203,113 32
Custom-houses, court houses, post-offices, &c.....	2,051,654 76
Furniture, fuel, &c., for public buildings under Treasury Department.....	448,169 74
Repairs and preservation of public buildings under the Treasury Dept.....	322,289 21
Collecting customs-revenue.....	7,022,921 20
Drawback and drawbacks under customs laws.....	1,624,322 02
Refunding duties erroneously or illegally collected.....	9,810 93
Marine hospital at San Francisco.....	62,027 73
Marine-Hospital Establishment.....	44,220 60
Compensation in lieu of moiety.....	67,134 12
Assessing and collecting internal revenue.....	4,222,442 71
Punishing violations of internal-revenue laws.....	2,005 90
Internal-revenue stamps, paper, and dies.....	257,649 97
Refunding duties erroneously or illegally collected.....	169,222 77
Internal revenue allowances and drawbacks.....	22,242 77
Redemption of internal revenue stamps.....	31,267 05
Mail-steamship service.....	650,000 00
Deficiencies in revenue of Post-Office Department.....	6,322,216 20
Return of proceeds of captured and abandoned property.....	288,619 34
Expenses national loan, including salaries.....	52,227 97
Expenses refunding national debt.....	150,225 61
Expenses national currency.....	20,978 27
Suppressing counterfeiting and fraud.....	120,615 20
Contingent expenses, independent treasury.....	25,150 57
Public buildings and grounds in Washington.....	209,176 43
Capitol extension, repairs, &c.....	69,200 00
Extension and grading of Capitol grounds.....	220,000 00
State, War, and Navy Department building.....	1,049,020 54
Columbian Institute for Deaf and Dumb.....	77,000 00
Government Hospital for the Insane.....	215,107 00
Charitable institutions in Washington.....	229,303 33
Metropolitan police.....	207,006 62
Support and treatment of transient paupers.....	15,000 00
Survey of public lands.....	1,223,187 13
Repayments for lands erroneously sold.....	35,036 35
Five per cent. fund, &c., to States.....	91,436 52
Expenses of the eighth and ninth censuses.....	21,550 40
Penitentiaries in United States.....	11,721 13
Payments under tariff laws.....	157,213 20
Expenses of board of officers, District of Columbia.....	41,322 50
Inquiries into cause of steam boiler explosions.....	2,474 01
Refunding proceeds of cotton seized.....	36,935 72
Southern claims commission.....	51,800 00

TABLE II.—Statement of the net disbursements, (by warrants,) &c.—Continued.

MISCELLANEOUS—Continued.		
U. S. NATIONAL CURRENCY.....	644,244 76	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	1,022,165 13	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	319,593 96	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	154,574 64	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	1,300,000 00	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	1,541,669 41	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	107,734 31	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	103,487 95	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	12,050 77	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	43,396 94	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	35,300 00	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	12,433 75	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	30,000 00	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	46,760 00	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	215,732 43	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....		\$70,529,536 22
INTERIOR DEPARTMENT.		
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	8,324,656 92	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	22,456,216 92	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....		37,840,873 04
MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT.		
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	10,944,866 31	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	2,651,334 74	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	13,253,571 74	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	1,754,965 95	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	344,867 94	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	89,401 73	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	50,289 68	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	35,357 59	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	422,641 52	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	34,317 36	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	201,470 00	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	139,952 32	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	1,363,170 40	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	377,831 46	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	1,122,990 31	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	6,360,811 17	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	32,490 67	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	2,726 30	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	911,505 12	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	7,574 00	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	84,730 68	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	154,604 01	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	457,935 56	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....		11,129,645 08
NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT.		
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	6,342,521 61	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	1,176,325 43	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	241,393 52	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	505,744 91	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	1,736,770 63	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	133,175 52	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	1,175,252 09	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	4,339,412 00	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	1,712,044 55	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	2,519,735 20	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	140,276 97	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	70,964 43	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	742,322 22	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....	215,416 19	
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....		21,457,636 27
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....		103,023,544 57
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....		274,023,392 84
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....		19,447,936 4-
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....		274,023,392 32
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....		141,702,416 41
U. S. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.....		415,721,745 73

TABLE B.—Statement of the net disbursements (by warrants) during the fiscal year and June 30, 1875.

CIVIL.	
Congress.....	\$5,024,612 47
Executive.....	6,948,217 74
Judiciary.....	3,713,184 67
Government of Territories.....	247,194 53
Subtreasuries.....	365,220 20
Public-land offices.....	611,879 89
Inspection of steam-vessels.....	212,392 02
Mints and assay-offices.....	164,228 01
Total civil list.....	\$17,346 93
FOREIGN INTERCOURSE.	
Diplomatic salaries.....	319,379 62
Consular salaries.....	462,861 43
Contingencies of consulates.....	150,512 92
Relief and protection of American seamen.....	35,099 21
Rescuing American seamen from shipwreck.....	1,296 56
American and Mexican claims commission.....	20,363 06
American and Spanish claims commission.....	14,021 51
American and British claims commission.....	2,093 25
Return of consular receipts.....	32,225 02
International Exposition at Vienna.....	6,172 66
Survey of boundary between the United States and British possessions.....	39,865 00
Alabama claims commission.....	24,374 70
Awards to British claimants.....	1,921,419 00
Contingent and miscellaneous.....	87,547 17
Total foreign intercourse.....	3,195,257 11
MISCELLANEOUS.	
Mint establishment.....	1,244,618 40
Branch mint building.....	145,720 93
Coast Survey.....	720,625 44
Light-House Establishment.....	1,772,841 52
Building and repairs of light-houses.....	1,165,198 72
Refunding excess of deposits for unascertained duties.....	1,463,657 85
Payment for coins, nickels, &c., destroyed at Chicago.....	809 04
Revenue-cutter service.....	897,925 85
Building revenue-cutters.....	22,107 81
Life-saving service, (including building new stations).....	203,113 32
Custom-houses, court houses, post-offices, &c.....	2,055,054 76
Furniture, fuel, &c., for public buildings under Treasury Department.....	448,169 72
Repairs and preservation of public buildings under the Treasury Dept.....	322,229 21
Collecting customs-revenue.....	7,022,521 70
Detenture and drawbacks under customs laws.....	1,022,372 02
Refunding duties erroneously or illegally collected.....	9,810 93
Marine hospital at San Francisco.....	62,027 71
Marine-Hospital Establishment.....	404,320 60
Compensation in lieu of moiety.....	67,134 12
Assessing and collecting internal revenue.....	4,229,442 71
Punishing violations of internal revenue laws.....	30,045 00
Internal revenue stamps, paper, and dies.....	627,649 97
Refunding duties erroneously or illegally collected.....	109,226 77
Internal revenue allowance and drawbacks.....	32,214 73
Redemption of internal revenue stamps.....	31,267 05
Mail steamship service.....	650,000 00
Deficiency in revenue of Post-Office Department.....	6,362,216 30
Return of proceeds of captured and abandoned property.....	220,619 34
Expenses national loan, including salaries.....	522,397 97
Expenses refunding national debt.....	150,255 51
Expenses national currency.....	320,972 27
Suppressing counterfeiting and fraud.....	120,615 20
Contingent expenses, independent treasury.....	95,150 57
Public buildings and grounds in Washington.....	229,176 43
Capitol extension, repairs, &c.....	62,700 00
Extension and grading of Capitol grounds.....	220,000 00
State, War, and Navy Department building.....	1,049,020 54
Columbian Institute for Deaf and Dumb.....	77,000 00
Government Hospital for the Insane.....	215,107 00
Charitable institutions in Washington.....	229,302 33
Metropolitan police.....	227,000 00
Support and treatment of paupered paupers.....	15,000 00
Survey of public lands.....	1,221,187 13
Repayments for land cessions.....	25,636 25
Five per cent fund, &c., to States.....	91,422 52
Expenses of the Smithsonian Institution.....	23,570 40
Patent office.....	11,791 13
Payment on patent claims.....	157,213 29
Expenses of the District of Columbia.....	41,328 50
Expenses for the various military expeditions.....	2,474 01
Refunding proceeds of cotton sold.....	32,932 73
Southern claims commission.....	51,400 00

TABLE B.—Statement of the net disbursements, (by warrants,) &amp;c.—Continued.

## MISCELLANEOUS—Continued.

Re-issuing of national currency.....	\$64,244 76	
Postage .....	1,022,165 13	
Expenses of District of Columbia.....	339,593 96	
Interest on 365 bonds of District of Columbia.....	154,554 64	
Payment of indebtedness of District of Columbia.....	1,300,000 00	
Expenses of Bureau of Engraving and Printing.....	1,581,669 41	
Purchase and management of Louisville and Portland Canal.....	107,794 31	
Vaults, safes, and locks for public buildings.....	103,487 95	
Smithsonian Institution.....	69,050 88	
Indemnity for swamp-lands.....	43,396 94	
International exhibition.....	26,300 00	
Indemnity to Dempsey & O'Toole.....	29,433 89	
Distribution of seeds, (grasshopper ravages).....	30,000 00	
Agricultural reports.....	46,700 00	
Miscellaneous items.....	215,892 49	
Total miscellaneous.....		\$50,528,536 22

## INTERIOR DEPARTMENT.

Indiana.....	8,384,656 82	
Pensions.....	29,456,216 22	
Total Interior Department.....		37,840,873 04

## MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT.

Pay Department.....	10,944,666 31	
Commissary Department.....	2,851,334 74	
Quartermaster's Department.....	13,253,571 74	
Ordnance Department.....	1,758,965 26	
Medical Department.....	344,887 94	
Military Academy.....	99,401 79	
Expenses of recruiting.....	50,259 88	
Contingencies.....	35,557 59	
Signal Service.....	422,641 58	
Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands.....	34,317 36	
Bounties to soldiers.....	291,460 00	
Re-imbursing States for raising volunteers.....	139,958 32	
Claims of loyal citizens for supplies.....	1,265,170 40	
Payments under relief acts.....	377,831 46	
Forts and fortifications.....	1,128,980 31	
Improvements of rivers and harbors.....	6,380,811 18	
Re-imbursing Kentucky for expenses in suppressing the rebellion.....	35,490 65	
Suppressing Indian hostilities in Montana and Dakota Territories.....	88,980 30	
Payment of stoppages due National Asylum for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers.....	911,505 12	
Washington and Oregon volunteers in 1855 and 1856.....	8,574 00	
Horses and other property lost in service.....	83,720 68	
Support of Soldiers' Home.....	154,604 01	
Miscellaneous.....	457,935 36	
Total Military Establishment.....		41,120,645 98

## NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT.

Pay and contingent of the Navy.....	6,542,521 61	
Marine Corps.....	1,176,325 43	
Navigation.....	281,383 52	
Ordnance.....	508,744 91	
Provisions and Clothing.....	1,736,770 63	
Medicine and Surgery.....	133,175 52	
Equipment and Recruiting.....	1,175,252 09	
Construction and Repairs.....	4,339,412 00	
Steam-Engineering.....	1,812,043 55	
Yards and Docks.....	2,519,755 20	
Payments under relief acts.....	140,278 97	
Observation of the transit of Venus.....	70,964 43	
Prize-money to captors.....	842,582 22	
Miscellaneous.....	218,416 19	
Total Naval Establishment.....		21,497,026 27

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT.....	103,093,544 57
----------------------------------	----------------

Total net ordinary disbursements.....	274,023,392 84
Redemption of the public debt.....	19,405,936 48

Total net disbursements.....	294,029,329 32
Balance in Treasury June 30, 1875.....	144,702,416 41

Total.....	438,731,745 73
------------	----------------

TABLE C.—Statement of the redemption and issue of loans and Treasury-notes (by warrants) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

Character of loans.	Redemptions.	Issues.	Excess of redemptions.	Excess of issues.
Texan indemnity stock, act of September 9, 1850 .....	\$2, 000 00	.....	\$2, 000 00	.....
Treasury-notes of 1857, act of December 23, 1857 .....	100 00	.....	100 00	.....
Loan of 1858, act of June 14, 1858 .....	117, 000 00	.....	117, 000 00	.....
Seven-thirties of 1861, act of July 17, 1861 .....	2, 100 00	.....	2, 100 00	.....
Old demand notes, acts of July 17, 1861, August 5, 1861, and February 12, 1862 .....	6, 625 00	.....	6, 625 00	.....
Legal-tender notes, acts of February 25, 1862, July 11, 1862, January 17, 1863, and March 3, 1863 .....	110, 136, 376 00	\$103, 907, 956 00	6, 228, 420 00	.....
Temporary loan, act of February 25, 1862 .....	75, 500 00	.....	75, 500 00	.....
Fractional currency, acts of July 17, 1862, March 3, 1863, and June 30, 1864 .....	40, 364, 671 48	36, 612, 800 00	3, 751, 871 48	.....
One-year notes of 1863, act of March 3, 1863 .....	8, 700 00	.....	8, 700 00	.....
Two-year notes of 1863, act of March 3, 1863 .....	5, 550 00	.....	5, 550 00	.....
Coin certificates, act of March 3, 1863, section 5 .....	71, 278, 900 00	70, 250, 100 00	1, 028, 800 00	.....
Compound-interest notes, acts of March 3, 1863, and June 30, 1864 .....	47, 820 00	.....	47, 820 00	.....
Ten-forties of 1864, act of March 3, 1864 .....	1, 000 00	.....	1, 000 00	.....
Seven-thirties of 1864 and 1865, acts of June 30, 1864, and March 3, 1865 .....	31, 650 00	.....	31, 650 00	.....
Five-twenties of 1862, act of February 25, 1862 .....	104, 257, 850 00	.....	104, 257, 850 00	.....
Consols of 1867, act of March 3, 1865 .....	1, 650 00	.....	1, 650 00	.....
Funded loan of 1861, acts of July 14, 1870, and January 20, 1871 .....	.....	96, 505, 700 00	.....	\$96, 505, 700 00
Certificates of deposit, act of June 8, 1872 .....	81, 040, 090 00	80, 695, 000 00	345, 000 00	.....
Total .....	407, 377, 492 48	387, 971, 556 00	115, 911, 636 48	96, 505, 700 00
Excess of redemptions .....	.....	.....	115, 911, 636 48	.....
Excess of issues .....	.....	.....	96, 505, 700 00	.....
Net excess of redemptions charged in receipts and expenditures .....	.....	.....	19, 405, 936 48	.....

TABLE D.—Statement of the net receipts and disbursements (by warrants) for the quarter ended September 30, 1875.

RECEIPTS.	
Customs .....	\$44, 233, 636 45
Sales of public lands .....	305, 641 73
Internal revenue .....	22, 129, 723 59
Tax on circulation, deposits, &c., of national banks .....	3, 038, 032 73
Repayment of interest by Pacific railway companies .....	222, 212 77
Customs fines, penalties, and forfeitures .....	21, 361 75
Consular, letters-patent, homestead, and land fees .....	510, 457 19
Proceeds of sales of Government property .....	104, 573 65
Miscellaneous .....	1, 722, 429 88
Premium on sales of coin .....	2, 160, 575 47
Total net ordinary receipts .....	\$1, 156, 145 14
Balance in Treasury June 30, 1875 .....	144, 702, 416 41
Total .....	\$25, 828, 571 55
DISBURSEMENTS.	
Customs .....	\$6, 267, 925 05
Internal revenue .....	1, 525, 479 75
Diplomatic service .....	457, 725 97
Judiciary .....	763, 527 65
Interior, (civil) .....	1, 315, 457 69
Treasury proper .....	2, 175, 421 64
Quarterly salaries .....	144, 226 37
Total civil and miscellaneous .....	\$12, 673, 122 65



TABLE D.—Statement of the net receipts and disbursements, &c.—Continued.

DISBURSEMENTS—Continued.

Indians .....	\$2,660,474 38	
Pensions .....	8,845,927 64	
Military establishment .....	11,391,476 26	
Naval establishment .....	7,959,037 99	
Interest on public debt.....	34,517,554 81	
		\$65,374,471 08
Total net ordinary disbursements .....		84,047,543 76
Redemption of the public debt .....		6,838,999 66
Balance in the Treasury September 30, 1875.....		134,972,018 13
Total .....		225,858,561 55

TABLE E.—Statement of the redemption and issue of loans and Treasury-notes (by warrants) for the quarter ended September 30, 1875.

Character of loans.	Redemptions.	Issues.	Excess of re- demptions.	Excess of issues.
Seven-thirties of 1861 .....	\$50 00	.....	\$50 00	.....
Old demand-notes.....	275 00	.....	275 00	.....
Legal-tender notes.....	22,717,090 00	\$20,886,564 00	1,830,456 00	.....
Fractional currency .....	9,132,648 66	7,786,800 00	1,345,848 66	.....
One-year notes of 1863 .....	1,230 00	.....	1,230 00	.....
Two-year notes of 1863.....	550 00	.....	550 00	.....
Coin certificates .....	48,379,000 00	38,227,900 00	10,151,100 00	.....
Compound-interest notes.....	10,990 00	.....	10,990 00	.....
Seven-thirties of 1864 and 1865 .....	4,900 00	.....	4,900 00	.....
Five-twenties of 1862 .....	20,605,150 00	.....	20,605,150 00	.....
Funded loan of 1881 .....	.....	25,650,000 00	.....	\$25,650,000 00
Certificates of deposit .....	19,195,000 00	21,440,000 00	.....	2,245,000 00
Certificates of indebtedness of 1870..	567,000 00	.....	567,000 00	.....
Five-twenties of June, 1864 .....	216,450 00	.....	216,450 00	.....
Total .....	120,830,263 66	113,991,264 00	34,733,999 66	27,895,000 00
Excess of redemptions.....	.....	.....	34,733,999 66	.....
Excess of issues .....	.....	.....	27,895,000 00	.....
Net excess of redemptions.....	.....	.....	6,838,999 66	.....

TABLE F.—Statement of outstanding principal of the public debt of the United States on the 1st of January of each year from 1791 to 1843, inclusive, and on the 1st of July of each year from 1844 to 1875, inclusive.

Year.	Amount.
1791	\$1,401,400
1792	1,421,200
1793	1,451,200
1794	1,471,200
1795	1,491,200
1796	1,511,200
1797	1,531,200
1798	1,551,200
1799	1,571,200
1800	1,591,200
1801	1,611,200
1802	1,631,200
1803	1,651,200
1804	1,671,200
1805	1,691,200
1806	1,711,200
1807	1,731,200
1808	1,751,200
1809	1,771,200
1810	1,791,200
1811	1,811,200
1812	1,831,200
1813	1,851,200
1814	1,871,200
1815	1,891,200
1816	1,911,200
1817	1,931,200
1818	1,951,200
1819	1,971,200
1820	1,991,200
1821	2,011,200
1822	2,031,200
1823	2,051,200
1824	2,071,200
1825	2,091,200
1826	2,111,200
1827	2,131,200
1828	2,151,200
1829	2,171,200
1830	2,191,200
1831	2,211,200
1832	2,231,200
1833	2,251,200
1834	2,271,200
1835	2,291,200
1836	2,311,200
1837	2,331,200
1838	2,351,200
1839	2,371,200
1840	2,391,200
1841	2,411,200
1842	2,431,200
1843	2,451,200
1844	2,471,200
1845	2,491,200
1846	2,511,200
1847	2,531,200
1848	2,551,200
1849	2,571,200
1850	2,591,200
1851	2,611,200
1852	2,631,200
1853	2,651,200
1854	2,671,200
1855	2,691,200
1856	2,711,200
1857	2,731,200
1858	2,751,200
1859	2,771,200
1860	2,791,200
1861	2,811,200
1862	2,831,200
1863	2,851,200
1864	2,871,200
1865	2,891,200
1866	2,911,200
1867	2,931,200
1868	2,951,200
1869	2,971,200
1870	2,991,200
1871	3,011,200
1872	3,031,200
1873	3,051,200
1874	3,071,200
1875	3,091,200

TABLE F.—Statement of outstanding principal of the public debt, &c.—Continued.

Year.	Amount.
1870 .....	\$2, 480, 672, 427 81
1871 .....	2, 353, 211, 332 32
1872 .....	2, 253, 251, 328 78
1873 .....	*2, 234, 482, 993 29
1874 .....	*2, 251, 090, 468 41
1875 .....	*2, 232, 284, 531 95

\* In the amount here stated as the outstanding principal of the public debt are included the certificates of deposit outstanding on the 30th of June, issued under act of June 8, 1872, amounting to \$31,739,000, in 1873; \$58,760,000 in 1874, and \$58,415,000 in 1875, for which a like amount in United States notes was on special deposit in the Treasury for their redemption, and added to the cash-balance in the Treasury. These certificates, as a matter of accounts, are treated as a part of the public debt, but, being offset by notes held on deposit for their redemption, should properly be deducted from the principal of the public debt in making comparison with former years.

TABLE G.—Statement of the receipts of the United States from March 4, 1769, to Jan

Year.	Balance in the Treasury at commencement of year.	Customs.	Internal revenue.	Direct tax.	Public lands.	Miscellaneous.
1791		\$4,350,473 09				\$19,474 34
1792	\$973,905 75	3,443,070 45	\$308,943 81			3,915 05
1793	793,444 31	4,235,306 58	327,705 70			21,410 00
1794	753,681 49	4,401,005 98	274,049 62			31,277 93
1795	1,151,121 17	5,568,461 26	337,755 36			24,317 93
1796	516,442 61	6,567,927 94	475,240 60		\$4,816 13	1,169,415 34
1797	888,995 42	7,548,649 65	575,491 45		\$3,310 60	300,129 00
1798	1,021,809 04	7,106,061 93	644,357 95		11,963 11	50,190 00
1799	617,451 41	6,610,449 31	779,136 44			16,147 00
1800	2,161,467 77	8,080,932 73	800,306 55	\$734,223 97	443 75	152,712 30
1801	2,023,311 91	10,730,778 93	1,048,033 43	534,343 38	167,746 04	345,640 15
1802	3,295,391 00	12,439,235 74	831,696 89	206,565 44	149,628 02	1,200,506 00
1803	3,080,697 64	10,470,417 61	218,179 60	71,879 50	163,675 60	131,945 64
1804	4,625,411 60	11,044,543 33	50,941 99	50,190 44	407,520 79	173,075 33
1805	4,037,005 26	12,030,467 04	21,747 15	21,222 91	540,193 40	41,346 30
1806	3,990,386 09	14,667,648 17	20,101 45	55,763 40	705,245 73	51,121 40
1807	4,534,121 40	15,845,521 61	13,651 40	34,732 56	460,163 27	34,556 40
1808	9,643,450 07	16,363,550 50	2,100 93	19,150 21	647,939 06	21,422 00
1809	9,941,409 06	257,506 62	4,034 29	7,517 31	442,252 33	62,162 50
1810	3,444,056 74	4,363,309 31	7,430 63	12,414 64	626,544 42	14,478 64
1811	2,072,276 77	11,313,222 73	2,225 95	7,666 60	1,040,227 53	59,431 00
1812	3,502,505 40	4,034,777 53	4,001 00	4,001 00	710,427 74	126,163 00
1813	3,462,217 41	13,224,023 25	4,755 04	3,405 52	633,625 14	271,571 00
1814	5,196,241 00	5,994,773 04	1,662,994 84	2,219,497 36	1,135,971 09	164,599 00
1815	1,727,248 63	7,222,942 22	4,678,059 07	2,162,673 41	1,247,950 24	223,242 64
1816	13,106,503 44	36,306,871 48	3,124,706 31	4,253,635 09	1,717,945 03	274,726 30
1817	22,033,519 19	26,224,348 49	2,674,100 77	1,814,147 04	1,971,226 06	120,763 00
1818	14,969,465 42	17,176,345 00	853,276 90	264,333 36	2,006,564 77	57,671 71
1819	1,478,526 74	20,283,608 76	229,593 63	63,650 74	3,274,432 74	57,094 40
1820	2,079,902 34	15,005,612 15	106,860 53	31,546 62	1,635,271 61	61,326 40
1821	1,194,461 21	13,004,447 15	69,027 63	29,349 05	1,212,966 46	152,569 40
1822	1,641,522 21	17,569,761 94	67,665 71	20,061 50	3,413,541 54	452,937 00
1823	4,237,427 05	19,044,433 41	34,942 17	10,377 71	616,523 10	141,129 00
1824	9,463,922 41	17,478,325 71	34,663 37	6,901 96	944,419 15	127,000 00
1825	1,046,597 13	20,094,713 45	25,771 35	2,430 65	1,216,040 56	130,431 00
1826	5,901,650 43	23,341,311 77	21,546 93	6,640 76	1,393,745 09	94,546 00
1827	6,354,646 14	19,712,263 29	19,685 60	2,626 00	1,423,845 32	1,315,729 00
1828	6,606,246 10	23,205,523 64	17,451 54	2,218 41	1,014,304 75	63,126 00
1829	5,972,435 41	22,641,165 91	14,502 74	11,335 05	1,517,175 13	112,646 50
1830	5,755,704 79	21,923,391 39	12,160 62	16,040 59	2,329,156 14	73,227 77
1831	6,014,549 75	24,229,441 77	6,833 51	10,506 01	1,210,415 44	54,124 45
1832	4,502,514 45	28,465,237 24	11,630 65	6,791 13	2,621,341 64	270,416 64
1833	2,011,777 55	20,072,504 01	3,750 00	304 12	3,967,642 55	670,096 00
1834	11,702,905 31	16,214,957 15	4,196 09	19 40	4,457,640 60	440,812 36
1835	4,442,454 42	19,391,310 59	10,450 44	4,963 31	14,757,000 75	759,974 15
1836	26,749,403 96	27,409,940 50	370 00	724 79	24,877,170 46	2,243,962 00
1837	44,704,446 00	11,162,920 30	5,493 24	1,687 70	6,776,520 52	7,001,444 30
1838	37,327,242 00	16,154,400 30	2,467 27		3,730,045 64	6,410,344 65
1839	36,291,146 04	21,137,924 41	2,433 32	755 22	7,361,576 40	972,820 00
1840	33,157,503 64	13,499,542 17	1,642 25		3,411,414 63	2,707,132 00
1841	29,962,164 46	14,447,216 74	3,361 36		1,365,027 42	1,004,054 75
1842	24,645,111 04	14,147,900 70	495 00		1,335,597 52	471,666 97
1843	30,521,970 44	7,044,813 90	100 25		294,154 1	225,095 00
1844	39,146,244 71	26,143,570 94	1,777 34		2,049,939 40	1,055,419 70
1845	36,712,929 62	27,524,112 70	3,517 32		2,075,122 30	364,423 64
1846	36,194,274 63	26,712,667 47	2,007 26		2,694,452 44	244,526 15
1847	34,261,959 65	23,747,464 66	675 00		2,194,355 50	230,474 30
1848	33,079,276 43	11,757,070 96	375 00		3,324,642 54	612,616 00
1849	29,416,612 45	24,346,714 43			1,649,959 75	684,479 15
1850	32,427,042 44	49,064,646 42			1,459,494 25	2,064,308 00
1851	35,471,743 31	49,017,567 92			2,442,305 30	1,155,166 11
1852	40,154,151 25	47,449,326 61			2,041,274 58	464,249 00
1853	41,014,440 02	56,431,065 52			1,667,044 02	74,061 17
1854	50,241,901 09	61,224,190 27			4,470,704 79	1,105,353 70
1855	14,541,073 43	54,125,791 21			11,497,019 67	277,741 40
1856	17,737,672 13	61,022,463 70			4,047,641 91	1,116,190 61
1857	49,104,429 40	63,475,495 05			3,229,446 61	1,273,920 40
1858	46,402,825 00	41,742,630 96			3,343,715 47	1,352,020 15
1859	35,117,310 22	49,965,424 34			1,746,647 51	1,174,526 20
1860	31,141,214 60	54,145,511 47			1,774,557 71	1,084,520 00
1861	32,979,530 74	39,542,125 60			450,654 51	1,058,515 31
1862	30,964,857 41	49,054,497 62		1,795,391 73	154,201 77	941,427 97
1863	40,965,314 47	69,029,142 40	37,699,727 95	1,445,103 61	167,617 17	1,141,744 74
1864	36,524,046 11	102,416,172 91	109,741,131 10	455,634 96	544,522 29	54,741,741 40
1865	114,443,736 41	11,924,940 09	209,469,215 25	1,200,573 03	196,563 41	1,141,526 00

\* For the half year from Jan

from March 4, 1879, to June 30, 1879, &c.—Continued.

Receipts	Net ordinary receipts.	Interest.	Premiums.	Receipts from Loans and Treasury notes.	Gross receipts.	Unavailable.
1879	\$12, 349, 344 25		\$28, 081, 045 68	\$712, 851, 543 05	31, 270, 844, 173 11	\$172, 094 29
1880	462, 48, 673 72		27, 757, 190, 35	640, 436, 910 29	1, 131, 060, 930 56	721, 827 83
						2, 675, 916 19
1881	574, 674, 453 52		29, 243, 629 79	625, 111, 143 29	1, 030, 749, 516 52	
1882	357, 144, 254 05		13, 755, 491 13	237, 678, 041 06	629, 621, 424 27	42, 070 73
1883	333, 350, 733 57		15, 295, 643 70	285, 474, 496 00	676, 729, 973 63	
1884	574, 431, 104 54		8, 822, 829 92	284, 768, 523 17	622, 092, 469 38	43, 326 18
1885	364, 634, 229 91		9, 412, 637 63	305, 047, 051 00	679, 153, 921 56	13, 238 35
1886	332, 177, 673 75		11, 560, 530 84	214, 931, 017 00	547, 669, 231 67	43, 047 00
1887	338, 941, 005 14		5, 037, 665 22	439, 872, 535 40	744, 251, 201 52	12, 691 40
1888	224, 080, 771 41		3, 979, 279 65	357, 471, 556 00	675, 971, 607 10	
	99, 739, 836 25	5, 133, 633, 17	5, 243, 224 45	190, 001, 903 74	4, 441, 763, 203 84	14, 973, 305, 670 59
						2, 661, 866 53

variable and since recovered and charged to his account.

TABLE G.—Statement of the receipts of the United States.

Year.	Balance in the Treasury at commencement of year.	Customs.	Internal revenue.	Direct tax.	Public lands.	Miscellaneous.
1865.	\$33,933,637 89	\$179,016,651 52	\$309,226,813 42	\$1,974,754 12	\$665,031 03	\$27,036,314 1
1867.	160,817,080 70	176,417,810 88	266,927,537 43	4,200,233 70	1,163,573 76	15,037,322 1
1868.	192,076,337 09	194,464,509 56	191,087,589 41	1,762,143 85	1,342,715 41	17,743,420 1
1869.	159,936,082 87	190,048,496 03	159,356,440 86	765,025 61	4,090,344 74	13,907,328 4
1870.	183,781,985 76	194,538,474 44	184,899,756 49	229,102 82	3,350,481 76	12,922,112 1
1871.	177,604,116 51	206,279,408 05	143,098,153 13	580,355 37	2,398,846 48	22,000,541 4
1872.	138,019,122 10	216,376,289 77	130,649,177 72	—	2,575,714 19	13,106,054 1
1873.	134,066,001 85	188,089,522 70	113,739,314 14	315,254 51	2,492,312 38	17,141,970 1
1874.	159,209,673 41	161,153,833 02	102,409,784 90	—	1,852,428 93	22,575,043 1
1875.	178,651,359 54	157,167,722 35	110,007,493 58	—	1,413,640 17	13,431,913 1
	.....	3,765,992,156 22	2,068,609,211 07	27,554,926 03	900,437,567 75	269,741,319 1

\* Amounts heretofore credited to the Treasurer as is



1861-62 and by fiscal years (ended June 30) from that time.

	Provisions	Interest.	Public debt.	Gross expenditures.	Balance in Treasury at the end of the year.
1		\$1 177, 871 03	\$620, 084 03	\$1 797, 495 75	\$571, 905 75
2		2 071, 611 27	653, 624 25	2 725, 235 00	751, 444 51
3		2 097, 859 17	2 633, 046 07	4 730, 905 24	733, 661 69
4		2 752, 523 04	2 743, 771 13	5 496, 294 17	1 151, 924 17
5		2 447, 059 06	2 841, 639 37	5 288, 698 43	516, 447 61
6		3 279, 317 67	2 677, 126 07	5 956, 443 74	822, 873 42
7		3 172, 516 73	2 617, 250 87	5 789, 767 60	1 021, 800 61
8		2 905, 875 70	2 976, 032 09	5 881, 907 79	617, 471 43
9		2 815, 651 31	1 706, 578 34	4 522, 229 65	2 101, 917 77
10		3 402, 601 04	1 135, 363 11	4 537, 964 15	2 021, 311 99
11		4 411, 530 08	2 579, 576 38	6 991, 106 46	1 225, 391 00
12		4 279, 172 16	3 224, 245 24	7 503, 417 40	5 091, 897 64
13		3 949, 492 36	4 386, 027 07	8 335, 519 43	4 255, 111 60
14		4 185, 645 74	4 977, 906 07	9 163, 551 81	4 037, 005 26
15		2 657, 114 22	4 523, 960 63	7 181, 074 85	3 029, 358 59
16		3 365, 965 25	5 572, 014 61	8 937, 980 86	4 785, 123 80
17		3 369, 575 45	2 946, 141 62	6 315, 717 07	2 641, 450 07
18		3 527, 074 23	7 701, 285 96	11 228, 360 19	2 911, 809 56
19		3 446, 074 50	3 529, 479 26	6 975, 553 76	3 515, 050 75
20		7 194, 671 09	4 525, 241 12	11 719, 912 21	2 671, 276 57
21		2 525, 415 37	5 411, 564 49	7 936, 979 86	3 502, 905 80
22		2 431, 272 77	1 976, 549 37	4 407, 822 14	3 492, 917 41
23		3 521, 415 21	7 527, 095 22	11 048, 510 43	3 196, 542 00
24		1 503, 239 04	3 367, 364 90	4 870, 603 94	1 727, 746 63
25		3 940, 080 24	6 635, 802 11	10 575, 882 35	13 106, 502 24
26		7 522, 923 34	17 046, 139 59	24 569, 062 93	21 633, 519 19
27		4 526, 022 57	20 526, 733 57	25 052, 756 14	14 999, 465 45
28		1 329, 954 03	15 026, 247 59	16 356, 201 62	1 474, 536 74
29		1 211, 739 54	2 122, 125 73	3 333, 865 27	2 072, 292 33
30		1 151, 094 32	3 477, 429 58	4 628, 523 90	1 125, 401 21
31		3 126 073 75	3 241, 019 81	6 367, 093 56	1 651, 592 24
32		3 172 725 79	2 676, 190 33	5 848, 916 12	4 257, 427 55
33		1 922 475 40	1 007, 511 01	2 929, 986 41	2 463, 922 81
34		1 843, 557 91	11 026, 815 81	12 870, 373 72	1 946, 507 17
35		4 526, 737 49	7 728, 527 35	12 255, 264 84	5 291, 650 43
36		3 975, 542 95	7 025, 333 24	10 999, 876 19	6 324, 686 14
37		3 126 073 51	7 017, 526 77	10 143, 600 28	6 024, 246 10
38		1 925, 840 03	9 021, 637 47	10 947, 477 50	3 072 415 81
39		2 12 841 25	9 529 21 77	11 651 65 02	3 523 704 71
40		1 42 174 77	9 113 173 29	10 535 318 06	9 014 579 75
41		1 73 715 31	11 529 129 45	12 262 844 12	1 502 914 45
42		77 541 25	17 027 747 75	17 104 289 00	2 011 777 55
43		1 17 745 75	1 509 746 11	1 627 491 86	11 592 965 31
44		1 17 745 75	74 412 21	75 617 96	1 522 628 42
45		1 17 745 75	75 617 96	76 795 111 52	25 713 803 96
46		1 17 745 75	76 795 111 52	77 972 223 04	40 705 436 01
47		1 17 745 75	77 972 223 04	79 149 334 56	55 697 069 09
48		1 17 745 75	79 149 334 56	80 326 446 08	70 688 702 14
49		1 17 745 75	80 326 446 08	81 503 557 60	85 680 335 19
50		1 17 745 75	81 503 557 60	82 680 669 12	100 671 968 24
51		1 17 745 75	82 680 669 12	83 857 780 64	115 663 601 29
52		1 17 745 75	83 857 780 64	85 034 892 16	130 655 234 34
53		1 17 745 75	85 034 892 16	86 212 003 68	145 646 867 39
54		1 17 745 75	86 212 003 68	87 389 115 20	160 638 500 44
55		1 17 745 75	87 389 115 20	88 566 226 72	175 630 133 49
56		1 17 745 75	88 566 226 72	89 743 338 24	190 621 766 54
57		1 17 745 75	89 743 338 24	90 920 449 76	205 613 400 59
58		1 17 745 75	90 920 449 76	92 097 561 28	220 605 034 64
59		1 17 745 75	92 097 561 28	93 274 672 80	235 596 668 69
60		1 17 745 75	93 274 672 80	94 451 784 32	250 588 302 74
61		1 17 745 75	94 451 784 32	95 628 895 84	265 579 936 79
62		1 17 745 75	95 628 895 84	96 806 007 36	280 571 570 84
63		1 17 745 75	96 806 007 36	97 983 118 88	295 563 204 89
64		1 17 745 75	97 983 118 88	99 160 230 40	310 554 838 94
65		1 17 745 75	99 160 230 40	100 337 341 92	325 546 472 99
66		1 17 745 75	100 337 341 92	101 514 453 44	340 538 107 04
67		1 17 745 75	101 514 453 44	102 691 564 96	355 529 741 09
68		1 17 745 75	102 691 564 96	103 868 676 48	370 521 375 14
69		1 17 745 75	103 868 676 48	105 045 788 00	385 513 009 19
70		1 17 745 75	105 045 788 00	106 222 899 52	400 504 643 24
71		1 17 745 75	106 222 899 52	107 400 011 04	415 496 277 29
72		1 17 745 75	107 400 011 04	108 577 122 56	430 487 911 34
73		1 17 745 75	108 577 122 56	109 754 234 08	445 479 545 39
74		1 17 745 75	109 754 234 08	110 931 345 60	460 471 179 44
75		1 17 745 75	110 931 345 60	112 108 457 12	475 462 813 49
76		1 17 745 75	112 108 457 12	113 285 568 64	490 454 447 54
77		1 17 745 75	113 285 568 64	114 462 680 16	505 446 081 59
78		1 17 745 75	114 462 680 16	115 639 791 68	520 437 715 64
79		1 17 745 75	115 639 791 68	116 816 903 20	535 429 349 69
80		1 17 745 75	116 816 903 20	117 994 014 72	550 420 983 74
81		1 17 745 75	117 994 014 72	119 171 126 24	565 412 617 79
82		1 17 745 75	119 171 126 24	120 348 237 76	580 404 251 84
83		1 17 745 75	120 348 237 76	121 525 349 28	595 395 885 89
84		1 17 745 75	121 525 349 28	122 702 460 80	610 387 519 94
85		1 17 745 75	122 702 460 80	123 879 572 32	625 379 153 99
86		1 17 745 75	123 879 572 32	125 056 683 84	640 370 788 04
87		1 17 745 75	125 056 683 84	126 233 795 36	655 362 422 09
88		1 17 745 75	126 233 795 36	127 410 906 88	670 354 056 14
89		1 17 745 75	127 410 906 88	128 588 018 40	685 345 690 19
90		1 17 745 75	128 588 018 40	129 765 129 92	700 337 324 24
91		1 17 745 75	129 765 129 92	130 942 241 44	715 328 958 29
92		1 17 745 75	130 942 241 44	132 119 352 96	730 320 592 34
93		1 17 745 75	132 119 352 96	133 296 464 48	745 312 226 39
94		1 17 745 75	133 296 464 48	134 473 576 00	760 303 860 44
95		1 17 745 75	134 473 576 00	135 650 687 52	775 295 494 49
96		1 17 745 75	135 650 687 52	136 827 799 04	790 287 128 54
97		1 17 745 75	136 827 799 04	138 004 910 56	805 278 762 59
98		1 17 745 75	138 004 910 56	139 182 022 08	820 270 396 64
99		1 17 745 75	139 182 022 08	140 359 133 60	835 262 030 69
100		1 17 745 75	140 359 133 60	141 536 245 12	850 253 664 74

TABLE H.—Statement of the expenditures of the United States from March 4, 1790, to Jan

Year.	War.	Navy.	Indians.	Pencions.	Miscellaneous.
1791	\$632,804 03	.....	\$27,000 00	\$175,813 87	\$1,047,971 82
1792	1,100,702 08	.....	13,648 85	109,243 15	4,672,654 28
1793	1,130,249 08	.....	27,282 83	80,087 81	511,451 07
1794	2,031,097 59	\$61,408 97	13,042 46	81,309 24	740,330 77
1795	2,480,910 13	410,502 03	23,475 68	68,673 22	1,374,950 00
1796	1,200,253 84	274,784 04	113,463 98	100,843 71	801,847 28
1797	1,030,402 46	382,631 89	62,306 58	102,256 97	1,259,422 00
1798	2,000,522 30	1,381,347 76	18,470 09	104,815 33	1,182,524 59
1799	2,400,946 08	2,458,081 84	20,302 19	95,444 01	1,070,391 00
1800	2,500,874 77	3,448,716 03	31 22	64,130 73	1,337,613 28
1801	1,672,944 04	2,111,424 00	9,000 00	73,539 37	1,114,764 40
1802	1,179,148 25	915,561 87	94,000 00	85,480 40	1,402,920 00
1803	222,055 85	1,215,280 59	60,000 00	62,902 59	1,412,635 78
1804	875,423 03	1,180,802 75	116,500 00	80,092 80	2,191,000 00
1805	712,781 28	1,507,500 00	106,500 00	81,654 54	3,764,500 72
1806	1,524,355 38	1,649,641 41	234,200 00	81,875 53	2,890,137 88
1807	1,288,685 91	1,788,054 47	305,425 00	70,500 00	1,627,697 55
1808	2,000,834 46	1,684,067 80	213,575 00	68,576 64	1,423,905 00
1809	3,345,772 17	2,427,758 80	337,501 84	87,633 51	1,215,803 72
1810	2,204,323 91	1,654,244 20	177,025 00	83,744 16	1,101,144 88
1811	2,002,824 19	1,205,500 39	151,875 00	70,043 82	1,367,391 40
1812	11,817,298 24	3,850,365 15	277,845 00	91,402 10	1,683,000 00
1813	10,654,013 02	6,446,000 10	167,350 50	88,909 01	1,729,435 00
1814	20,350,800 86	7,311,200 60	167,394 86	90,164 36	2,291,000 00
1815	14,704,294 23	8,660,000 25	539,750 00	63,656 06	2,804,970 00
1816	16,012,686 80	3,908,278 30	273,512 16	108,804 15	2,900,741 77
1817	8,004,286 53	3,314,508 49	312,463 71	207,374 43	3,518,936 50
1818	5,622,715 10	2,058,095 00	505,704 27	100,719 90	3,831,530 50
1819	6,506,300 37	3,647,610 42	463,181 39	2,115,000 85	5,007,211 40
1820	2,630,392 31	4,367,800 00	315,750 01	3,208,176 31	2,522,021 00
1821	4,461,201 78	3,319,243 06	477,005 44	242,817 25	2,223,121 50
1822	3,111,984 48	2,224,458 98	575,007 41	1,948,109 40	1,967,906 00
1823	3,086,924 40	2,503,765 83	380,781 62	1,760,788 62	2,022,000 00
1824	3,340,930 85	2,904,581 56	429,087 90	1,409,320 50	7,155,300 00
1825	3,050,918 18	3,049,053 86	724,108 44	1,308,810 57	2,742,544 00
1826	3,943,114 37	4,218,902 45	743,447 83	1,506,503 83	2,600,177 28
1827	3,948,977 82	4,263,877 45	750,824 68	976,138 86	2,713,470 00
1828	4,145,541 56	4,918,780 44	705,084 24	850,573 57	3,076,038 00
1829	4,724,201 07	3,302,745 47	578,344 74	949,584 47	3,082,334 00
1830	4,767,128 86	3,239,429 63	622,292 47	1,363,207 31	3,337,416 00
1831	4,841,835 55	3,850,183 07	830,738 04	1,170,065 11	3,084,686 00
1832	5,446,034 68	4,856,370 29	1,352,410 75	1,184,429 41	4,577,161 00
1833	6,704,011 10	3,901,356 75	1,804,980 33	4,509,152 43	5,716,245 00
1834	5,696,183 34	3,056,960 42	1,001,953 80	3,384,285 30	4,404,730 00
1835	5,759,156 19	4,864,000 00	1,706,444 48	1,954,711 32	4,222,000 00
1836	11,747,345 25	5,807,714 21	5,337,022 88	2,802,797 88	5,303,270 00
1837	13,082,730 80	6,616,914 53	4,348,036 19	2,672,162 45	6,001,370 00
1838	12,897,224 16	6,131,580 53	5,504,191 74	2,156,057 29	7,160,004 00
1839	8,916,995 80	6,122,284 25	2,528,917 28	3,142,750 51	5,725,900 00
1840	7,005,207 21	6,111,296 89	2,341,794 86	2,603,564 17	5,995,200 00
1841	8,801,110 24	6,004,070 97	2,514,837 18	2,388,434 51	6,400,871 00
1842	6,610,438 04	8,387,242 95	1,199,090 84	1,378,831 33	6,775,000 00
1843	2,008,071 95	3,727,711 53	578,371 00	879,041 12	3,202,713 00
1844	5,218,183 66	6,498,194 11	1,258,532 39	2,032,008 99	5,845,160 00
1845	5,740,271 28	6,207,177 89	1,519,351 65	2,409,787 11	5,911,700 00
1846	10,413,370 58	6,455,013 92	1,027,693 64	1,611,097 56	6,711,200 00
1847	35,810,630 33	7,000,645 76	1,430,411 30	1,744,884 63	6,805,000 00
1848	27,688,334 21	5,408,476 02	1,222,296 81	1,227,496 48	5,650,601 00
1849	14,558,473 26	9,786,705 92	1,574,161 55	1,388,867 64	12,805,334 00
1850	5,687,021 68	7,904,724 66	1,663,501 47	1,866,886 02	16,013,703 00
1851	12,161,065 11	8,690,581 38	2,829,801 77	2,293,377 22	19,000,000 00
1852	8,721,506 19	8,918,842 10	3,043,576 04	2,401,858 78	17,504,171 00
1853	9,910,438 41	11,067,789 53	3,880,494 19	1,738,306 00	17,163,000 00
1854	11,722,582 87	10,700,006 32	1,540,339 55	1,212,605 00	20,672,144 00
1855	11,648,074 07	14,327,005 11	2,772,090 78	1,477,612 33	24,000,425 00
1856	16,551,169 51	14,074,804 64	2,644,203 97	1,296,529 65	31,794,000 00
1857	19,151,150 87	14,651,604 61	4,354,418 87	1,310,380 58	28,565,600 00
1858	25,677,121 03	14,053,264 64	4,978,206 18	1,219,708 20	28,400,016 00
1859	21,151,720 51	14,680,027 90	3,490,534 53	1,222,322 71	23,793,344 00
1860	16,472,302 72	11,514,649 84	2,991,121 51	1,100,802 42	27,977,970 00
1861	23,001,540 67	12,387,156 52	2,865,481 17	1,034,509 73	23,327,287 00
1862	20,171,742 29	42,640,354 09	2,327,948 37	852,170 47	21,383,160 00
1863	604,311,411 82	63,261,235 31	3,154,032 70	1,078,519 30	23,190,300 00
1864	600,301,048 66	65,704,963 74	2,029,975 97	4,983,473 90	27,572,216 00

\* For the half year from Jan

30, 1875, by calendar years to 1843 and by fiscal years (ended June 30) from that time.

Year.	Net ordinary expenditures.	Premiums.	Interest.	Public debt.	Gross expenditures.	Balance in Treasury at the end of the year.
1791	\$1,919,529 52	.....	\$1,177,863 03	\$699,984 23	83,707,436 78	\$973,905 75
1792	5,896,258 47	.....	2,373,611 28	693,050 25	2,962,920 00	783,444 51
1793	1,749,070 73	.....	2,097,859 17	2,633,048 07	6,479,977 97	753,661 69
1794	3,545,299 00	.....	2,752,523 04	2,743,771 13	9,041,593 17	1,151,924 17
1795	4,362,641 72	.....	2,047,059 06	2,841,639 37	10,151,240 15	516,442 61
1796	2,551,303 15	.....	3,259,347 68	2,577,126 01	8,367,776 84	888,993 42
1797	2,833,110 52	.....	3,172,516 73	2,617,250 12	8,625,877 37	1,021,899 04
1798	4,651,710 42	.....	2,955,875 90	976,032 09	8,583,618 41	617,461 43
1799	6,480,166 72	.....	2,815,651 41	1,706,578 84	11,002,396 97	2,161,867 77
1800	7,411,369 97	.....	3,402,601 94	1,138,563 11	11,952,534 12	2,623,311 99
1801	4,981,669 90	.....	4,411,920 06	2,879,876 98	12,273,376 94	3,205,391 00
1802	3,737,079 91	.....	4,239,172 16	5,294,235 24	13,270,487 31	5,020,697 64
1803	4,002,824 24	.....	3,949,462 36	3,306,697 07	11,258,923 67	4,825,811 60
1804	4,452,838 91	.....	4,185,048 74	3,977,206 07	12,615,113 72	4,037,005 26
1805	6,357,214 62	.....	2,657,114 22	4,583,960 63	13,592,309 47	3,999,388 99
1806	6,080,209 36	.....	3,368,968 26	5,572,018 64	15,021,196 26	4,588,123 80
1807	4,984,572 89	.....	3,369,578 48	2,938,141 62	11,292,292 99	9,643,850 07
1808	6,504,338 85	.....	2,557,074 23	7,701,288 96	16,762,702 04	9,941,809 96
1809	7,414,672 14	.....	2,866,074 90	3,526,479 26	13,867,226 30	3,848,056 78
1810	5,311,082 28	.....	3,163,671 09	4,835,241 12	13,309,994 49	2,672,276 57
1811	5,592,604 86	.....	2,585,435 57	5,414,564 43	13,592,604 86	3,502,305 80
1812	17,829,498 70	.....	2,451,272 57	1,998,349 88	22,279,121 15	3,862,217 41
1813	28,022,396 92	.....	3,599,455 22	7,508,668 22	39,190,520 36	5,196,542 00
1814	30,127,626 38	.....	4,593,239 04	3,307,304 90	38,028,230 32	1,727,846 63
1815	26,953,571 00	.....	5,990,090 24	6,638,832 11	39,582,493 35	13,106,592 88
1816	23,373,432 58	.....	7,822,923 34	17,048,139 59	48,244,495 51	22,033,519 19
1817	15,454,609 92	.....	4,536,282 55	20,826,753 57	40,877,640 04	14,989,465 48
1818	13,808,673 78	.....	6,209,954 03	15,086,247 59	35,104,875 40	1,478,526 74
1819	16,300,273 44	.....	5,211,730 56	2,492,195 73	24,004,199 73	2,079,992 38
1820	13,134,530 57	.....	5,151,004 32	3,477,429 96	21,763,024 85	1,198,461 21
1821	10,723,479 07	.....	5,126,073 79	3,241,019 83	19,090,572 69	1,681,592 24
1822	9,827,643 51	.....	5,172,788 79	2,676,160 33	17,676,592 63	4,237,427 55
1823	9,784,154 59	.....	4,922,475 40	607,541 01	15,314,171 00	9,463,922 81
1824	15,330,144 71	.....	4,943,557 93	11,624,835 83	31,898,538 47	1,946,597 13
1825	11,490,459 94	.....	4,366,757 40	7,728,587 38	23,525,804 72	5,201,650 43
1826	13,062,316 27	.....	3,975,542 95	7,065,539 24	24,103,398 46	6,358,686 18
1827	12,653,095 65	.....	3,486,071 51	6,517,596 88	22,656,764 04	6,662,286 10
1828	13,296,041 45	.....	3,098,800 60	9,064,637 47	25,459,479 52	5,972,435 81
1829	12,641,210 40	.....	2,542,843 23	9,860,304 77	25,044,358 40	5,755,704 79
1830	13,229,533 33	.....	1,912,574 93	9,443,173 29	24,585,281 55	6,014,539 75
1831	13,864,067 90	.....	1,373,748 74	14,800,629 48	30,038,446 12	4,502,914 45
1832	16,516,388 77	.....	772,561 50	17,067,747 79	34,356,698 06	2,011,777 55
1833	22,713,755 11	.....	303,796 87	1,239,746 51	24,257,298 49	11,702,905 31
1834	18,425,417 25	.....	202,152 98	5,974,412 21	24,601,982 44	8,892,858 42
1835	17,514,950 28	.....	57,863 08	328 20	17,573,141 56	26,749,803 96
1836	30,868,164 04	.....	.....	.....	30,868,164 04	46,708,436 00
1837	37,243,214 24	.....	.....	21,822 91	37,265,037 15	37,327,252 69
1838	33,849,718 08	.....	14,996 48	5,590,723 79	39,455,438 35	36,891,196 94
1839	26,496,948 73	.....	399,833 89	10,718,153 53	37,614,936 15	33,157,503 68
1840	24,139,920 11	.....	174,598 08	3,912,015 62	28,226,533 81	29,963,163 46
1841	26,196,840 29	.....	284,977 55	5,315,712 19	31,797,530 03	28,685,111 08
1842	24,361,336 59	.....	773,549 85	7,801,990 09	32,936,876 53	30,521,979 44
1843	11,256,503 60	.....	523,543 91	338,012 64	12,118,105 15	39,186,284 74
1844	20,650,108 01	.....	1,831,452 13	11,158,450 71	33,642,010 85	36,742,829 62
1845	21,895,369 61	\$18,231 43	1,040,454 18	7,536,349 49	30,490,408 71	36,194,274 81
1846	26,418,459 59	.....	842,723 27	371,100 04	27,632,282 90	38,261,959 65
1847	53,801,569 37	.....	1,119,214 72	5,600,067 65	60,520,851 74	33,072,276 43
1848	45,227,454 77	.....	2,390,765 82	13,036,922 54	60,655,143 19	29,416,612 45
1849	39,933,542 61	82,865 81	3,565,535 78	12,804,478 54	56,326,422 74	32,827,082 69
1850	37,165,990 09	.....	3,782,393 03	3,656,335 14	44,604,718 26	35,871,753 31
1851	44,054,717 66	69,713 19	3,696,760 75	654,912 71	48,476,104 31	40,158,353 25
1852	40,389,954 56	170,063 42	4,000,297 80	2,152,293 05	46,712,608 83	43,338,860 02
1853	44,078,156 35	420,498 64	3,665,832 74	6,412,574 01	54,577,061 74	50,261,901 09
1854	51,967,528 42	2,877,818 69	3,070,926 69	17,556,896 95	75,473,170 75	48,591,073 41
1855	56,316,197 72	872,047 39	2,314,464 99	6,662,065 86	69,164,775 96	47,777,672 13
1856	66,772,527 64	385,372 90	1,953,822 37	3,614,618 66	72,726,341 57	49,108,229 80
1857	66,041,143 70	363,572 39	1,303,265 23	3,276,606 05	71,274,587 37	46,802,855 00
1858	72,330,437 17	574,443 08	1,652,055 67	7,505,250 82	82,062,186 74	35,113,334 22
1859	60,355,950 07	.....	2,637,649 70	14,625,043 15	83,678,642 92	33,193,248 60
1860	60,056,754 71	.....	3,144,120 94	13,854,250 00	77,065,125 65	32,979,530 78
1861	62,616,055 78	.....	4,034,157 30	18,737,100 00	85,387,313 08	30,963,857 83
1862	456,379,896 81	.....	13,190,344 84	96,097,322 09	505,667,563 74	46,965,304 87
1863	604,004,575 56	.....	24,729,700 62	181,081,635 07	699,815,911 25	36,523,046 13
1864	811,283,679 14	.....	53,685,421 69	430,572,014 03	1,295,541,114 86	134,433,738 44

ary 1, 1843, to June 30, 1843.

TABLE H.—Statement of the expenditures of the United

Year.	War.	Navy.	Indians.	Pensions.	Miscellaneous.
1865	\$1,030,690,400 00	\$122,617,434 07	\$5,059,360 71	\$16,347,621 34	\$42,952,783 10
1866	283,154,676 06	43,285,602 00	3,295,729 32	15,605,549 88	40,613,114 17
	3,562,638,312 28	717,551,816 39	103,369,211 42	119,607,656 01	643,604,534 33
	*3,621,790 07	*77,992 17	453,286 61	*9,737 87	*712,789 32
1867	3,572,260,092 35	717,629,803 56	103,422,498 03	119,617,393 88	644,323,323 85
	95,224,415 63	31,014,011 04	4,642,531 77	20,836,551 71	51,110,293 72
1868	123,246,648 62	25,775,502 72	4,100,682 32	23,782,326 78	53,009,267 67
1869	78,501,990 61	20,000,757 97	7,042,823 06	22,476,621 72	56,474,061 52
1870	57,655,675 40	21,750,229 87	3,407,938 15	22,340,202 17	53,237,461 36
1871	37,799,991 82	19,431,027 21	7,426,907 44	34,443,894 88	60,421,916 23
1872	35,372,157 20	21,249,809 99	7,061,728 82	22,533,402 76	60,964,757 42
1873	46,323,132 31	23,526,256 79	7,951,704 88	29,359,426 80	73,324,110 88
1874	42,313,927 22	30,932,587 42	6,692,402 09	29,038,414 66	†85,141,523 61
1875	41,120,645 98	21,497,036 27	8,384,656 82	29,456,216 22	71,070,702 98
	4,127,818,683 14	932,857,617 84	160,134,123 38	371,984,511 70	1,209,102,018 63

\* Outstanding  
† In this amount is included \$15,500,000

NOTE.—This statement is made from warrants paid by the Treasurer up to June 30, 1886. The out-  
in the Treasury June 30, 1875, by this statement, is \$172,804,061.32, from which should be deducted  
\$144 702,416.41.

*States from March 4, 1789, to June 30, 1875—Continued.*

Year	Net ordinary expenditures.	Premiums.	Interest.	Public debt.	Gross expenditures.	Balance in Treasury at the end of the year.
1865	\$1,217,704.199 22	\$1,717,900 11	\$77,395,090 30	\$609,616,141 68	\$1,306,411,741 97	\$33,973,657 89
1866	385,454,731 43	58,476 51	133,067,624 94	620,263,249 10	1,149,344,081 95	165,301,654 76
	5,152,771 550 43	7,611,003 56	502,689,519 27	2,374,177 102 12	8,037,749,156 38	
	*4,481,566 24	.....	*2,888 48	*104 31	*1,441,565 03	*1,441 555 03
1867	5,157,253 116 67	7,611,003 56	502,691,407 75	2,374,177 21 43	8,042,233,731 41	10,817 029 74
1868	202,947,733 87	10,813,349 38	143,781,541 91	735,536,980 11	1,093,071,653 27	198,076,537 09
1869	229,915,082 11	7,001,151 01	140,424,045 71	692,519 687 88	1,069,880 473 74	158,936,082 87
1870	190,490,354 95	1,674,680 05	130,694,242 80	261,912,719 11	584,777 986 11	183,781,985 76
1871	164,421,507 15	15,536,555 60	129,745,498 09	391,254 282 1	702,967,842 88	177,604,116 51
1872	157,583,827 58	9,016,724 74	125,576,765 95	300,503,670 67	691,680,858 80	132,619,122 15
1873	153,901,856 19	6,354,266 70	117,357,849 72	405,007,807 54	682,525,470 51	134,668,001 85
1874	180,488,630 90	5,105,019 99	104,750,688 44	233,699,352 58	524,044 597 91	159,293,673 41
1875	194,118,925 00	1,395,073 55	107,119,815 21	424,065,080 23	721,698,703 99	178,833,339 54
1875	171,589,848 27	.....	103,093,544 57	407,377,492 48	682,000,885 32	174,804,061 72
	6,801,956,954 60	65,592,794 67	1,604,726,240 04	16,325,583,753 14	14,797,805 743 74	.....

warrants.

expended under Geneva award.

standing warrants are then added, and the statement is by warrants issued from that date. The balance the amount deposited with the States, \$28,101,644.91, leaving the net available balance June 30, 1875.

TABLE I.—Statement of the differences between the several accounts showing the outstanding principal of the public debt, with an explanation thereof, so far as the examination of the accounts has progressed.

The statement of receipts (Table G) shows the amount which has been covered into the Treasury, as derived from loans and Treasury notes, from the organization of the Government to and including June 30, 1874, to have been .....	\$2, 441, 763. 303 54
The statements of expenditures (Table H) shows the payments from the Treasury for the redemption and purchase of loans and Treasury notes for the same period to have been.....	6, 325, 583, 753 34
Showing the principal outstanding by these tables June 30, 1874.....	2, 116, 179, 450 50
The actual outstanding principal at that date, as shown by Tables F and O and by the debt-statement of July 1, 1874, was.....	2, 232, 284, 531 97
Showing .....	116, 105, 081 45

more outstanding and unpaid principal by the debt-statement and by Tables F and O than by the receipts and expenditures, Tables G and H.

This difference of \$116,105,081.45 is thus explained: The following stocks were issued in payment of various debts and claims, but in the transaction no money ever came into the Treasury. When the stock matured, it was paid out of the general funds then in the Treasury. This showed an expenditure where there had been no corresponding receipt, and, of course, a statement of the debt made from the receipts and expenditures on account of loans and Treasury notes would not be correct, unless these items were added to the receipt side of the account.

French farmers-general loan .....	\$153, 622 00
French loan of eighteen million livres.....	3, 267, 000 00
Spanish loan of 1781 .....	174, 017 2
French loan of ten million livres.....	1, 415, 000 00
French loan of six million livres.....	1, 000, 000 00
Balance of supplies due France .....	24, 332 85
Dutch loan of 1782 .....	2, 000, 000 00
Dutch loan of 1784 .....	400, 000 00
Debt due foreign officers .....	176, 988 73
Dutch loan of 1787 .....	400, 000 00
Dutch loan of 1788 .....	400, 000 00
Interest due on the foreign debt .....	1, 771, 426 98
Domestic debt of the Revolution, estimated.....	63, 912, 475 44

The above are the details (so far as the progress of the examination has developed them) of the item in the finance report of 1871, (page 20,) "Revolutionary debt, estimated, \$76,000,000."

Mississippi-purchase stock .....	4, 222, 151 24
Louisiana-purchase stock .....	11, 250, 000 00
Washington and Georgetown debt assumed by the United States.....	1, 500, 000 00
United States Bank subscription stock .....	7, 000, 000 00
Six per cent. Navy stock .....	711, 700 00
Texas-purchase stock .....	5, 000, 000 00
Mexican indemnity stock .....	441, 571 92
Bounty-land scrip .....	254, 075 00
Tompkins fraud in loan of 1793 .....	1 00 10

The following amounts represent the discounts suffered in placing the loans named. Only the money actually received was covered into the Treasury. The difference between this and the face-value of the stock issued was the discount. To make the receipts and expenditures on the loan-accounts correct, these discounts should be credited to the loans as receipts and charged to a discount account.

Loan of 1796.....	10, 000 00
Loan of February, 1813 .....	2, 100, 557 63
Loan of August, 1813.....	191, 541 26
Ten-million loan of 1814.....	1, 921, 553 25
Six-million loan of 1814 .....	1, 076, 226 97
Undesignated stock of 1814.....	93, 722 26
Loan of March, 1815 .....	522, 550 00
Loan of February, 1861 .....	2, 019, 756 10
Unenumerated items, consisting of premiums and discount, interest, commissions, brokerage, &c., the full details of which can only be given when the examination of the accounts of the domestic debt of the Revolution is completed .....	942, 433 53
Total.....	116, 105, 081 45







TABLE I.—Statement showing the purchases of bonds on account of the sinking-fund during each fiscal year from its institution in May, 1869, to and including June 30, 1875.

Year ended—	Principal re- deemed.	Premium paid.	Net cost in cur- rency.	Net cost esti- mated in gold.	Interest due at close of fiscal year.	Accrued inter- est paid in coin.	Balance of in- terest due at close of fiscal year.
JUNE 30, 1869.							
Five-twentieths of 1862.....	\$1,621,000 00	\$223,822 84	\$1,874,822 84	\$1,349,970 02	\$10,210 00	\$7,384 60	\$8,825 40
Five-twentieths of March, 1864.....	70,000 00	11,725 00	81,725 00	57,552 82	700 00	218 63	481 37
Five-twentieths of June, 1864.....	1,051,000 00	161,946 45	1,212,946 45	873,205 61	10,510 00	1,470 42	9,039 58
Five-twentieths of 1865.....	465,000 00	74,969 00	539,969 00	367,566 23	4,670 00	2,683 54	1,986 46
Consols, 1865.....	461,000 00	73,736 80	534,736 80	387,903 26	13,830 00	429 04	13,400 96
Consols, 1867.....	4,718,000 00	749,208 02	5,467,208 02	3,948,526 11	141,540 00	116,032 35	25,507 65
Consols, 1868.....	305,000 00	49,442 50	354,442 50	256,653 20	9,150 00	8,173 98	976 02
Total.....	8,691,000 00	1,354,850 67	10,065,850 67	7,261,437 30	196,590 00	136,392 56	60,197 44
JUNE 30, 1870.							
Five-twentieths of 1862.....	3,542 050 00	493,479 42	4,035,529 42	3,263,693 51	160,919 50	45,994 49	114,925 01
Five-twentieths of March, 1864.....	85,000 00	15,742 87	100,742 87	75,653 54	5,350 00	1,080 99	4,269 01
Five-twentieths of June, 1864.....	3,971,400 00	506,189 91	4,477,589 91	3,647,628 29	165,874 00	49,946 00	115,888 00
Five-twentieths of 1865.....	2,790,250 00	361,735 43	3,151,985 43	2,606,636 20	105,257 50	37,113 53	68,143 97
Consols, 1865.....	11,532,150 00	1,454,778 37	12,986,928 37	10,681,736 97	495,421 50	145,518 29	349,903 21
Consols, 1867.....	5,882,550 00	861,763 73	6,744,313 73	5,309,810 90	302,734 50	66,111 51	236,622 99
Consols, 1868.....	348,500 00	53,363 95	401,863 95	308,573 16	19,380 00	5,238 73	14,141 27
Total.....	22,151,900 00	3,747,053 68	31,898,953 68	25,893,143 57	1,254,897 00	351,063 54	403,893 46
JUNE 30, 1871.							
Five-twentieths of 1862.....	2,792,950 00	227,607 56	3,020,557 56	2,680,209 05	145,975 00	36,657 80	109,317 20
Five-twentieths of March, 1864.....	29,500 00	2,277 20	31,777 20	28,590 89	1,340 00	988 35	851 05
Five-twentieths of June, 1864.....	3,967,350 00	340,529 63	4,307,879 63	3,847,182 42	201,375 00	51,703 46	149,671 54
Five-twentieths of 1865.....	6,768,600 00	574,923 00	7,343,523 00	6,525,231 42	331,933 50	92,259 58	239,673 92
Consols, 1865.....	10,222,200 00	850,949 79	11,073,149 79	9,762,387 78	522,117 00	109,455 28	412,661 72
Consols, 1867.....	6,103,050 00	541,559 41	6,644,609 41	5,800,618 37	351,528 00	76,745 93	274,782 07
Consols, 1868.....	52,600 00	4,784 61	57,384 61	49,797 81	3,096 00	573 13	2,523 87
Total.....	29,936,250 00	2,542,631 20	32,478,881 20	28,694,017 73	1,557,264 50	367,782 53	1,189,481 97

TABLE I.—Statement showing the purchases of bonds on account of the sinking-fund during each fiscal year from its institution, &c.—Continued.

Year ended—	Principal re- deemed.	Premium paid.	Net cost in cur- rency.	Net cost esti- mated in gold.	Interest due at close of fiscal year.	Accrued inter- est paid in coin.	Balance of in- terest due at close of fiscal year.
JUNE 30, 1872.							
Five-twentieths of 1862.....	2,417,850 00	\$354,055 21	\$7,181,905 21	\$5,345,391 94	\$427,843 00	575,173 43	\$352,669 57
Five-twentieths of March, 1864.....	127,100 00	14,950 63	142,050 63	126,123 46	8,894 60	1,338 70	7,555 30
Five-twentieths of June, 1864.....	3,001,620 00	437,676 16	4,438,906 16	3,573,223 63	246,001 50	57,442 80	188,561 70
Five-twentieths of 1865.....	3,635,250 00	436,838 70	4,072,087 70	3,594,747 55	246,562 00	37,817 37	208,744 63
Consols, 1865.....	11,722,900 00	1,406,959 46	13,229,859 46	11,660,785 89	707,334 00	149,247 21	538,085 79
Consols, 1867.....	6,957,100 00	863,600 15	7,792,500 15	6,863,777 39	417,534 00	104,457 92	309,016 08
Consols, 1867.....	75,850 00	9,951 63	95,801 63	84,805 02	5,151 00	1,356 95	3,764 05
Total.....	32,017,450 00	3,935,050 34	36,533,500 34	32,217,645 22	2,059,325 50	430,908 38	1,628,417 12
JUNE 30, 1873.							
Five-twentieths of 1862.....	7,137,130 00	925,783 87	8,062,823 87	7,059,542 54	431,450 50	101,960 57	320,489 93
Five-twentieths of March, 1864.....	50,000 00	7,372 50	57,372 50	49,780 91	3,500 00	813 70	2,686 30
Five-twentieths of June, 1864.....	3,741,150 00	440,684 37	4,221,834 37	3,715,211 22	223,270 50	42,216 46	181,054 04
Five-twentieths of 1865.....	1,959,850 00	250,635 93	2,210,485 93	1,943,474 93	120,266 50	23,744 47	96,522 03
Consols, 1865.....	10,762,250 00	1,371,187 17	12,139,437 17	10,608,617 09	646,095 00	145,069 34	501,025 66
Consols, 1867.....	4,402,100 00	553,610 89	4,955,710 89	4,373,781 76	264,126 00	69,632 51	194,493 49
Consols, 1867.....	619,550 00	81,853 41	701,333 44	617,140 34	37,173 60	8,948 40	28,224 60
Total.....	28,678,000 00	3,671,256 17	32,349,256 17	28,457,562 83	1,725,881 50	392,385 45	1,333,498 05
JUNE 30, 1874.							
Five-twentieths of 1862.....	1,421,700 00	161,219 79	1,582,919 79	1,415,391 05	99,519 00	31,743 95	67,775 05
Five-twentieths of June, 1864.....	2,020,550 00	218,457 39	2,239,007 39	2,012,051 32	141,438 50	48,013 46	93,425 04
Five-twentieths of 1865.....	1,247,250 00	135,577 95	1,382,827 95	1,241,571 69	87,307 50	29,348 19	57,959 31
Consols, 1865.....	3,303,600 00	360,964 62	3,754,614 62	3,374,934 42	203,619 60	46,489 33	157,129 67
Consols, 1867.....	4,051,000 00	432,312 18	4,483,312 18	4,029,975 86	243,060 00	55,976 97	187,083 03
Consols, 1867.....	802,300 00	86,505 62	888,805 62	798,926 40	48,138 00	11,014 38	37,123 62
Total.....	12,936,450 00	1,395,073 55	14,331,523 55	12,872,850 74	823,082 00	222,580 28	600,495 78
JUNE 30, 1875.							
Five-twentieths of 1862.....	27,170,400 00	.....	.....	25,170,400 00	541,973 50	353,061 56	188,911 04
Grand total.....	106,182,150 00	16,665,915 61	127,673,967 61	100,508,057 39	8,159,011 00	2,254,120 39	5,004,893 70

\* These bonds were redeemed on the call of March 11, 1873, made in pursuance of section 11 of the act of March 3, 1872.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

TABLE M.—Statement of the outstanding principal of the public debt, &amp;c.—Continued.

	Length of term	When redeemable	Rate of interest	Price at which sold	Amount authorized	Amount actually issued	Amount outstanding
The act of June 14, 1872, authorized the issue of \$2,000,000 of 6 per cent. bonds, with interest at not exceeding 6 per cent. per annum, for the purpose of stock for any portion of the amount authorized at 6 per cent. per annum to be paid after December 1, 1877. Section 1 authorized the conversion of Treasury notes under the act of 1867, at the rate of 100 cents for 100 cents, which was provided for by the act of 1872.	20 years	January 1, 1892	6 per cent.	Par	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00
	20 years	January 1, 1892	6 per cent.	Par	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00
TEXAS TREASURY NOTES.							
The act of September 1, 1850, authorized the issue of \$475,000 of 6 per cent. bonds, with interest at not exceeding 6 per cent. per annum, for the purpose of stock for any portion of the amount authorized at 6 per cent. per annum to be paid after December 1, 1877. Section 1 authorized the conversion of Treasury notes under the act of 1867, at the rate of 100 cents for 100 cents, which was provided for by the act of 1872.	14 years	January 1, 1864	6 per cent.	Par	\$475,000.00	\$475,000.00	\$475,000.00
TEXAS TREASURY NOTES.							
The act of September 1, 1850, authorized the issue of \$475,000 of 6 per cent. bonds, with interest at not exceeding 6 per cent. per annum, for the purpose of stock for any portion of the amount authorized at 6 per cent. per annum to be paid after December 1, 1877. Section 1 authorized the conversion of Treasury notes under the act of 1867, at the rate of 100 cents for 100 cents, which was provided for by the act of 1872.	14 years	January 1, 1864	6 per cent.	Par	\$475,000.00	\$475,000.00	\$475,000.00
TEXAS TREASURY NOTES.							
The act of December 23, 1857, authorized the issue of \$1,000,000 of 6 per cent. bonds, with interest at not exceeding 6 per cent. per annum, for the purpose of stock for any portion of the amount authorized at 6 per cent. per annum to be paid after December 1, 1877. Section 1 authorized the conversion of Treasury notes under the act of 1867, at the rate of 100 cents for 100 cents, which was provided for by the act of 1872.	1 year	60 days' notice	5 and 5/8 per cent.	Par	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00
LOAN OF 1850.							
The act of June 14, 1850, authorized the issue of \$1,000,000 of 6 per cent. bonds, with interest at not exceeding 6 per cent. per annum, for the purpose of stock for any portion of the amount authorized at 6 per cent. per annum to be paid after December 1, 1877. Section 1 authorized the conversion of Treasury notes under the act of 1867, at the rate of 100 cents for 100 cents, which was provided for by the act of 1872.	15 years	January 1, 1865	6 per cent.	Par	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00



## LOAN OF 1860.

The act of June 22, 1860, (12 Statutes, 72,) authorized a loan of \$21,000,000, (to be used in redemption of Treasury notes,) with interest at not exceeding 6 per centum per annum, redeemable in not less than ten nor more than twenty years.

## LOAN OF FEBRUARY, 1861, (1861a.)

The act of February 8, 1861, (12 Statutes, 129,) authorized a loan of \$25,000,000 with interest at not exceeding 6 per centum per annum, redeemable in not less than ten nor more than twenty years from the date of the act.

## TREASURY NOTES OF 1861.

The act of March 2, 1861, (12 Statutes, 178,) authorized a loan of \$10,000,000 with interest at not exceeding 6 per centum per annum, redeemable on three months' notice after July 1, 1861 and payable July 1, 1861. If proposals for the loan were not satisfactory, authority was given to issue the whole amount in Treasury notes with interest at not exceeding 6 per centum per annum. The same act gave authority to substitute Treasury notes for the whole or any part of loans authorized at the time of the passage of this act. These notes were to be received in payment of all debts due the United States, including customs-duties, and were redeemable at any time within two years from the date of the act.

## OREGON WAR DEBT.

The act of March 2, 1861, (12 Statutes, 198,) appropriated \$2,000,000 for the payment of expenses incurred by the Territories of Washington and Oregon in the suppression of Indian hostilities in the years 1855 and 1856. Section 4 of the act authorized the payment of these claims in bonds redeemable in twenty years with interest at 6 per centum per annum.

## LOAN OF JULY AND AUGUST, 1861, (1861b.)

The act of July 17, 1861, (12 Statutes, 259,) authorized the issue of \$250,000,000 bonds with interest at not exceeding 7 per centum per annum, redeemable after twenty years. The act of August 5, 1861, (12 Statutes, 313) authorized the issue of bonds, with interest at 6 per centum per annum payable after twenty years from date, in exchange for 7 1/2 notes issued under the act of July 17, 1861. None of such bonds were to be issued for a sum less than \$500, and the whole amount of them was not to exceed the whole amount of 7 1/2 notes issued under the above act of July 17. The amount issued in exchange for 7 1/2s was \$139,331,200.

10 years .....	January 1, 1871	5 per cent.	Par	21,000,000 00	7,072,000 00	10,000 00
10 or 20 yrs.	Jan. 1, 1881	6 per cent.	Par	25,000,000 00	12,415,000 00	15,415,000 00
2 years .....	2 years after date.	6 per cent.	Par	{ 22,463,100 00 12,406,350 00 }	{ 23,364,450 00 3,150 00 }	3,150 00
20 years .....	July 1, 1881	6 per cent.	Par	2,000,000 00	1,049,250 00	945,000 00
20 years .....	July 1, 1881	6 per cent.	Par	250,000,000 00	{ 70,000,000 00 180,321,200 00 }	{ 100 00 321,200 00 }



Not less than 30 days.	After ten days' notice.	4, 5, and 6 per cent.	Par .....	150,000,000 00	.....	3,000 00
1 year .....	1 year after date.	6 per cent....	Par .....	No limit.....	501,753,241 65	5,000 00
.....	On presenta- tion.	Num .....	Par .....	50,000,000 00	223,623,663 45	42,120,424 19

\$25,000,000 of a lower denomination than five dollars; these notes to be a legal tender. The act of March 3, 1863, (12 Statutes, 710,) authorized an additional issue of \$150,000,000 United States notes payable to bearer, of such denomination not less than one dollar, as the Secretary of the Treasury might prescribe; which notes were made a legal tender. The same act limited the time at which Treasury notes might be exchanged for United States bonds to July 1, 1865. The amount of notes authorized by this act were to be in lieu of \$100,000,000 authorized by the resolution of January 17, 1863, (13 Statutes, 522.)

TEMPORARY LOAN.

The act of February 25, 1862, (12 Statutes, 346,) authorized temporary-loan deposits of \$25,000,000, for not less than thirty days, with interest at 5 per centum per annum, payable after ten days' notice. The act of March 17, 1862, (12 Statutes, 370,) authorized the increase of temporary-loan deposits to \$50,000,000. The act of July 11, 1862, (12 Statutes, 532,) authorized a further increase of temporary-loan deposits to \$100,000,000. The act of June 30, 1864, (13 Statutes, 213,) authorized a further increase of temporary-loan deposits to not exceeding \$150,000,000, and an increase of the rate of interest to not exceeding 6 per centum per annum, or a decrease of the rate of interest on ten days' notice, as the public interest might require.

CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS.

The act of March 1, 1862, (12 Statutes, 352,) authorized the issue of certificates of indebtedness to public creditors who might elect to receive them to bear interest at the rate of 6 per centum per annum, and payable one year from date, or earlier, at the option of the Government. The act of May 17, 1862, (12 Statutes, 376,) authorized the issue of these certificates in payment of disbursing officers' checks. The act of March 3, 1863, (12 Statutes, 710,) made the interest payable in lawful money.

FRACTIONAL CURRENCY.

The act of July 17, 1862 (12 Statutes, 502) authorized the use of postal and other stamps as currency, and made them receivable in payment of all dues to the United States less than five dollars. The 4th section of the act of March 3, 1863, (12 Statutes, 711,) authorized the issue of fractional notes in lieu of postal and other stamps and postal currency, made them exchangeable in sums not less than three dollars for United States notes, and receivable for postage and revenue stamps and in payment of dues to the United States, except duties on imports, less than five dollars, and limited the amount to \$50,000,000. The 6th section of the act of June 30, 1864, (13 Statutes, 220,) authorized an issue of \$50,000,000 in fractional currency, and provided that the whole amount of these notes outstanding at any one time should not exceed this sum.

TABLE M.—Statement of the outstanding principal of the public debt, &amp;c.—Continued.

	Length of loan.	When redeemable.	Rate of interest.	Price at which sold.	Amount authorized.	Amount issued.	Amount outstanding.
<b>LOAN OF 1863.</b>							
The act of March 3, 1863, (12 Statutes, 709,) authorized a loan of \$75,000,000 and the issue of bonds, with interest at not exceeding 6 per centum per annum, and redeemable in not less than ten nor more than forty years principal and interest payable in coin. The act of June 4, 1864, (13 Statutes, 213,) repeals so much of the preceding act as limits the authority thereunder to the current fiscal year, and also repeals the authority altogether except as relates to \$75,000,000 of bonds already authorized for	17 years.....	July 1, 1881...	6 per cent....	Average price of \$4.13.	\$75,000,000 00	\$75,000,000 00	\$75,000,000 00
<b>ONE YEAR NOTES OF 1863.</b>							
The act of March 3, 1863, (12 Statutes, 710,) authorized the issue of \$400,000,000 Treasury notes, with interest at not exceeding 6 per centum per annum, redeemable in not more than three years, principal and interest payable in lawful money, to be a legal tender for their face value.	1 year.....	1 year after date	5 per cent....	Par ..	400,000,000 00	44,530,000 00	44,530,000 00
<b>TWO-YEAR NOTES OF 1863.</b>							
The act of March 3, 1863, (12 Statutes, 710,) authorized the issue of \$400,000,000 Treasury notes, with interest at not exceeding 6 per centum per annum, redeemable in not more than three years, principal and interest payable in lawful money to be a legal tender for their face value.	2 years.....	2 years after date.	5 per cent ..	Par ....	400,000,000 00	100,400,000 00	47,200 00
<b>CORPORATE BONDS.</b>							
The fifth section of the act of March 3, 1863, (12 Statutes, 711,) authorized the deposit of gold coin and bullion with the Treasurer or any assistant Treasurer, to equal not less than \$40, and the issue of revenue bonds therefor to depositors the same as United States notes, also authorized the issue of these certificates in payment of interest on the public debt. It limits the amount of them to not more than 50 per centum of the amount of coin and bullion in the Treasury, and directs their receipt in payment for duties on imports.	On demand .....	On demand .....	None .....	Par ....	Indefinite ...	562,776,400 00	91,296,300 00
		June 10, 1867, paid	6 per cent, compounded.	Par ..	400,000,000 00	506,005,410 00	357,300 00

Date	Particulars	Debit	Credit	Balance
1891	To Balance		100.00	100.00
1892	By Interest	10.00		90.00
1893	By Interest	10.00		80.00
1894	By Interest	10.00		70.00
1895	By Interest	10.00		60.00
1896	By Interest	10.00		50.00
1897	By Interest	10.00		40.00
1898	By Interest	10.00		30.00
1899	By Interest	10.00		20.00
1900	By Interest	10.00		10.00
1901	By Interest	10.00		0.00
1902	By Interest	10.00		10.00
1903	By Interest	10.00		20.00
1904	By Interest	10.00		30.00
1905	By Interest	10.00		40.00
1906	By Interest	10.00		50.00
1907	By Interest	10.00		60.00
1908	By Interest	10.00		70.00
1909	By Interest	10.00		80.00
1910	By Interest	10.00		90.00
1911	By Interest	10.00		100.00
1912	By Interest	10.00		110.00
1913	By Interest	10.00		120.00
1914	By Interest	10.00		130.00
1915	By Interest	10.00		140.00
1916	By Interest	10.00		150.00
1917	By Interest	10.00		160.00
1918	By Interest	10.00		170.00
1919	By Interest	10.00		180.00
1920	By Interest	10.00		190.00
1921	By Interest	10.00		200.00
1922	By Interest	10.00		210.00
1923	By Interest	10.00		220.00
1924	By Interest	10.00		230.00
1925	By Interest	10.00		240.00
1926	By Interest	10.00		250.00
1927	By Interest	10.00		260.00
1928	By Interest	10.00		270.00
1929	By Interest	10.00		280.00
1930	By Interest	10.00		290.00
1931	By Interest	10.00		300.00
1932	By Interest	10.00		310.00
1933	By Interest	10.00		320.00
1934	By Interest	10.00		330.00
1935	By Interest	10.00		340.00
1936	By Interest	10.00		350.00
1937	By Interest	10.00		360.00
1938	By Interest	10.00		370.00
1939	By Interest	10.00		380.00
1940	By Interest	10.00		390.00
1941	By Interest	10.00		400.00
1942	By Interest	10.00		410.00
1943	By Interest	10.00		420.00
1944	By Interest	10.00		430.00
1945	By Interest	10.00		440.00
1946	By Interest	10.00		450.00
1947	By Interest	10.00		460.00
1948	By Interest	10.00		470.00
1949	By Interest	10.00		480.00
1950	By Interest	10.00		490.00
1951	By Interest	10.00		500.00
1952	By Interest	10.00		510.00
1953	By Interest	10.00		520.00
1954	By Interest	10.00		530.00
1955	By Interest	10.00		540.00
1956	By Interest	10.00		550.00
1957	By Interest	10.00		560.00
1958	By Interest	10.00		570.00
1959	By Interest	10.00		580.00
1960	By Interest	10.00		590.00
1961	By Interest	10.00		600.00
1962	By Interest	10.00		610.00
1963	By Interest	10.00		620.00
1964	By Interest	10.00		630.00
1965	By Interest	10.00		640.00
1966	By Interest	10.00		650.00
1967	By Interest	10.00		660.00
1968	By Interest	10.00		670.00
1969	By Interest	10.00		680.00
1970	By Interest	10.00		690.00
1971	By Interest	10.00		700.00
1972	By Interest	10.00		710.00
1973	By Interest	10.00		720.00
1974	By Interest	10.00		730.00
1975	By Interest	10.00		740.00
1976	By Interest	10.00		750.00
1977	By Interest	10.00		760.00
1978	By Interest	10.00		770.00
1979	By Interest	10.00		780.00
1980	By Interest	10.00		790.00
1981	By Interest	10.00		800.00
1982	By Interest	10.00		810.00
1983	By Interest	10.00		820.00
1984	By Interest	10.00		830.00
1985	By Interest	10.00		840.00
1986	By Interest	10.00		850.00
1987	By Interest	10.00		860.00
1988	By Interest	10.00		870.00
1989	By Interest	10.00		880.00
1990	By Interest	10.00		890.00
1991	By Interest	10.00		900.00
1992	By Interest	10.00		910.00
1993	By Interest	10.00		920.00
1994	By Interest	10.00		930.00
1995	By Interest	10.00		940.00
1996	By Interest	10.00		950.00
1997	By Interest	10.00		960.00
1998	By Interest	10.00		970.00
1999	By Interest	10.00		980.00
2000	By Interest	10.00		990.00
2001	By Interest	10.00		1000.00
2002	By Interest	10.00		1010.00
2003	By Interest	10.00		1020.00
2004	By Interest	10.00		1030.00
2005	By Interest	10.00		1040.00
2006	By Interest	10.00		1050.00
2007	By Interest	10.00		1060.00
2008	By Interest	10.00		1070.00
2009	By Interest	10.00		1080.00
2010	By Interest	10.00		1090.00
2011	By Interest	10.00		1100.00
2012	By Interest	10.00		1110.00
2013	By Interest	10.00		1120.00
2014	By Interest	10.00		1130.00
2015	By Interest	10.00		1140.00
2016	By Interest	10.00		1150.00
2017	By Interest	10.00		1160.00
2018	By Interest	10.00		1170.00
2019	By Interest	10.00		1180.00
2020	By Interest	10.00		1190.00
2021	By Interest	10.00		1200.00
2022	By Interest	10.00		1210.00
2023	By Interest	10.00		1220.00
2024	By Interest	10.00		1230.00
2025	By Interest	10.00		1240.00
2026	By Interest	10.00		1250.00
2027	By Interest	10.00		1260.00
2028	By Interest	10.00		1270.00
2029	By Interest	10.00		1280.00
2030	By Interest	10.00		1290.00
2031	By Interest	10.00		1300.00
2032	By Interest	10.00		1310.00
2033	By Interest	10.00		1320.00
2034	By Interest	10.00		1330.00
2035	By Interest	10.00		1340.00
2036	By Interest	10.00		1350.00
2037	By Interest	10.00		1360.00
2038	By Interest	10.00		1370.00
2039	By Interest	10.00		1380.00
2040	By Interest	10.00		1390.00
2041	By Interest	10.00		1400.00
2042	By Interest	10.00		1410.00
2043	By Interest	10.00		1420.00
2044	By Interest	10.00		1430.00
2045	By Interest	10.00		1440.00
2046	By Interest	10.00		1450.00
2047	By Interest	10.00		1460.00
2048	By Interest	10.00		1470.00
2049	By Interest	10.00		1480.00
2050	By Interest	10.00		1490.00
2051	By Interest	10.00		1500.00
2052	By Interest	10.00		1510.00
2053	By Interest	10.00		1520.00
2054	By Interest	10.00		1530.00
2055	By Interest	10.00		1540.00
2056	By Interest	10.00		1550.00
2057	By Interest	10.00		1560.00
2058	By Interest	10.00		1570.00
2059	By Interest	10.00		1580.00
2060	By Interest	10.00		1590.00
2061	By Interest	10.00		1600.00
2062	By Interest	10.00		1610.00
2063	By Interest	10.00		1620.00
2064	By Interest	10.00		1630.00
2065	By Interest	10.00		1640.00
2066	By Interest	10.00		1650.00
2067	By Interest	10.00		1660.00
2068	By Interest	10.00		1670.00
2069	By Interest	10.00		1680.00
2070	By Interest	10.00		1690.00
2071	By Interest	10.00		1700.00
2072	By Interest	10.00		1710.00
2073	By Interest	10.00		1720.00
2074	By Interest	10.00		1730.00
2075	By Interest	10.00		1740.00
2076	By Interest	10.00		1750.00
2077	By Interest	10.00		1760.00
2078	By Interest	10.00		1770.00
2079	By Interest	10.00		1780.00
2080	By Interest	10.00		1790.00
2081	By Interest	10.00		1800.00
2082	By Interest	10.00		1810.00
2083	By Interest	10.00		1820.00
2084	By Interest	10.00		1830.00
2085	By Interest	10.00		1840.00
2086	By Interest	10.00		1850.00
2087	By Interest	10.00		1860.00
2088	By Interest	10.00		1870.00
2089	By Interest	10.00		1880.00
2090	By Interest	10.00		1890.00
2091	By Interest	10.00		1900.00
2092	By Interest	10.00		1910.00
2093	By Interest	10.00		1920.00
2094	By Interest	10.00		1930.00
2095	By Interest	10.00		1940.00
2096	By Interest	10.00		1950.00
2097	By Interest	10.00		1960.00
2098	By Interest	10.00		1970.00
2099	By Interest	10.00		1980.00
2100	By Interest	10.00		1990.00
2101	By Interest	10.00		2000.00
2102	By Interest	10.00		2010.00
2103	By Interest	10.00		2020.00
2104	By Interest	10.00		2030.00
2105	By Interest	10.00		2040.00
2106	By Interest	10.00		2050.00
2107	By Interest	10.00		2060.00
2108	By Interest	10.00		2070.00
2109	By Interest	10.00		2080.00
2110	By Interest	10.00		2090.00
2111	By Interest	10.00		2100.00
2112	By Interest	10.00		2110.00
2113	By Interest	10.00		2120.00
2114	By Interest	10.00		2130.00
2115	By Interest	10.00		2140.00
2116	By Interest	10.00		2150.00
2117	By Interest	10.00		2160.00
2118	By Interest	10.00		2170.00
2119	By Interest	10.00		2180.00
2120	By Interest	10.00		2190.00
2121	By Interest	10.00		2200.00
2122	By Interest	10.00		2210.00
2123	By Interest	10.00		2220.00
2124	By Interest	10.00		2230.00
2125	By Interest	10.00		2240.00
2126	By Interest	10.00		2250.00
2127	By Interest	10.00		2260.00
2128	By Interest	10.00		2270.00
2129	By Interest	10.00		2280.00
2130	By Interest	10.00		2290.00
2131	By Interest	10.00		2300.00
2132	By Interest	10.00		2310.00
2133	By Interest	10.00		2320.00
2134	By Interest	10.00		2330.00
2135	By Interest	10.00		2340.00
2136	By Interest	10.00		2350.00
2137	By Interest	10.00		2360.00
2138	By Interest	10.00		2370.00
2139	By Interest	10.00		2380.00
2140	By Interest	10.00		2390.00
2141	By Interest	10.00		2400.00
2142	By Interest	10.00		2410.00
2143	By Interest	10.00		2420.00
2144	By Interest	10.00		2430.00
2145	By Interest	10.00		2440.00
2146	By Interest	10.00		2450.00
2147	By Interest	10.00		2460.00
2148	By Interest	10.00		2470.00
2149	By Interest	10.00		2480.00
2150	By Interest	10.00		2490.00
2151	By Interest	10.00		2500.00
2152	By Interest	10.00		2510.00
2153	By Interest	10.00		2520.00
2154	By Interest	10.00		2530.00
2155	By Interest	10.00		2540.00
2156	By Interest	10.00		2550.00
2157	By Interest	10.00		2560.00
2158	By Interest	10.00		2570.00
2159	By Interest	10.00		2580.00
2160	By Interest	10.00		2590.00
2161	By Interest	10.00		2600.00
2162				

TABLE M.—Statement of the outstanding principal of the public debt, &amp;c.—Continued.

Length of loan	When redeemable	Rate of interest	Price at which sold	Amount authorized	Amount issued	Amount outstanding
.....	On demand	None	Par	\$20,000,000	\$20,000,000	\$20,167 50
3 years	August 13 and October 1, 1904	7 3/10 per ct.	Par	112,000,000	110,000,000	17,100 00
5 or 50 years	May 1, 1907	6 per cent	Par	515,000,000	514,771,600	65,250,300 00
.....	On demand	None	Par	470,000,000	915,420,631 07	355,771,590 00

## FIVE-TWENTIES

The act of July 17, 1861, (12 Statutes, 223) authorized the issue of \$50,000,000 Treasury notes, not to be at once redeemed, but to be at once redeemed at the option of the holder, and payable on demand by the Government at 12 1/2 per cent. The act of July 17, 1861, (12 Statutes, 223) authorized the issue of these notes in denominations of five dollars, and also authorized the assistant treasurer at Saint Louis and the designated depositories at Cincinnati to the places where these notes were made payable. The act of February 12, 1862, (12 Statutes, 224) increased the amount of demand notes authorized, \$10,000,000.

## SEVEN-TWENTIES OF 1861.

The act of July 17, 1861, (12 Statutes, 223) authorized a loan of \$20,000,000, part of which was to be in Treasury notes, with interest at 7 3/10 per centum per annum, payable three years after date.

## FIVE-TWENTIES OF 1862.

The act of February 25, 1862, (12 Statutes, 345) authorized a loan of \$50,000,000 for the purpose of funding the Treasury notes and floating debt of the United States, and the issue of bonds therefor, with interest at 6 per centum per annum. These bonds were received after five and payable twenty years from date. The act of March 3, 1864, (13 Statutes, 131) authorized an additional issue of \$11,000,000 of bonds to persons who subscribed for the loan on or before January 21, 1864. The act of January 28, 1865, (13 Statutes, 425) authorized an additional issue of \$1,000,000 of these bonds and their sale in the United States or Europe.

## LEGAL-TENDER NOTES.

The act of February 25, 1862, (12 Statutes, 345) authorized the issue of \$150,000,000 United States notes, not bearing interest, payable to bearer at the Treasury of the United States and of such denominations as it may think proper, not to exceed \$50,000,000. The act of July 11, 1862, (12 Statutes, 224) authorized an additional issue of \$100,000,000 United States Treasury notes, of such denominations as the Secretary of the Treasury might deem expedient, but no note should be for a fractional part of a dollar, and not more than



notes or other interest-bearing obligations into bonds authorized by it. The act of April 12, 1866, (14 Statutes, 31,) construed the above act to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to receive any obligations of the United States, whether bearing interest or not, in exchange for any bonds authorized by it, or to sell any of such bonds, provided the public debt is not increased thereby.

CONSOLS OF 1862.

The act of March 3, 1863, (13 Statutes, 468,) authorized the issue of \$600,000,000 of bonds or Treasury notes in addition to amounts previously authorized; the bonds to be for not less than \$50, payable not more than forty years from the date of issue or after any period not less than five years; interest payable semi-annually, at not exceeding 6 per centum per annum when in coin, or 7 3-10 per centum per annum when in currency. In addition to the amount of bonds authorized by this act authority was also given to convert Treasury notes or other interest-bearing obligations into bonds authorized by it. The act of April 12, 1866, (14 Statutes, 31,) construed the above act to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to receive any obligations of the United States, whether bearing interest or not, in exchange for any bonds authorized by it, or to sell any of such bonds, provided the public debt is not increased thereby.

THREE PER CENT. CERTIFICATES

The act of March 3, 1867, (14 Statutes, 538,) authorized the issue of \$50,000,000 in temporary loan certificates of deposit, with interest at 3 per centum per annum, payable in lawful money, on demand, to be used in redemption of compound-interest notes. The act of July 25, 1868, (15 Statutes, 183,) authorized \$25,000,000 additional of these certificates, for the sole purpose of redeeming compound-interest notes.

CERTIFICATES OF INDEBTEDNESS OF 1870.

The act of July 8, 1870, (16 Statutes, 197,) authorized the issue of certificates of indebtedness, payable five years after date, with interest at 4 per centum per annum, payable semi-annually, principal and interest, in lawful money, to be hereafter appropriated and provided for by Congress. These certificates were issued, one-third to the State of Maine and two-thirds to the State of Massachusetts, both for the use and benefit of the European and North American Railway Company, and were in full adjustment and payment of any and all claims of said States or railway company for moneys expended (or interest thereon) by the State of Massachusetts on account of the war of 1812-'15.

	5 or 20 years.	July 1, 1873...	6 per cent....	Par .....	42,539,350 00	42,539,350 00	37,471,000 00
	Indefinite...	On demand ...	3 per cent....	Par .....	75,000,000 00	85,150,000 00	5,000 00
	5 years .....	Sept. 1, 1873 ...	4 per cent....	Par .....	678,362 41	678,362 41	678,000 00



On the 15th Treasury notes of any denomination not long than 600, payable not more than three years from date, or redeemable at any time after three years, with interest at not exceeding 7 3/4 per centum, payable in lawful money of maturity, and made then a legal tender for their face value in the same extent as United States notes - \$177,000,000 of the amount loaned was in substitution of 1 per cent notes.

[illegible]

The Act of March 1, 1914, (U. S. Statutes, 11.) authorized the issue of \$200,000,000 of notes exceeding 6 per centum per annum, redeemable after 20 years and payable not more than forty years from date of issue.

[illegible]

The act of June 20, 1864, (13 Statutes, 417) authorized the issue of \$200,000,000 of Treasury notes of not less than \$100 each, payable at not more than three years from date, or redeemable at any time after three years, with interest at not exceeding 7 3/10 per centum per annum. The act of March 3, 1865, (13 Statutes, 407) authorized a loan of \$40,000,000, and the same thereafter of bonds or Treasury notes; the notes to be of denomination of not less than \$50, with interest in lawful money at not more than 7 3/10 per centum per annum.

Ind. funde .....	3 per cent ..	Pay .....	Int-umite .....	14,000,000 00	14,000,000 00
The act of July 1, 1864, (13 Statutes, 411.) authorized the Secretary of the Navy to invest in registered securities of the United States as much of the Navy pension fund in the Treasury January 1 and July 1 in each year as would not be required for the payment of naval pensions. Section 2 of the act of July 23, 1864, (15 Statutes, 170.) makes the interest on this fund 3 per centum per annum in lawful money, and confines its use to the payment of naval pensions exclusively.					

TABLE M.—Statement of the outstanding principal of the public debt, &amp;c.—Continued.

	Length of loan.	When redeemable.	Rate of interest.	Price at which sold.	Amount authorized.	Amount issued.	Amount outstanding.
<b>FIVE-TWENTIES OF 1863.</b>							
The act of March 3, 1863, (13 Statutes, 469,) authorized the issue of \$600,000,000 of bonds or Treasury notes in addition to amounts previously authorized; the bonds to be for not less than \$50, payable not more than forty years from date of issue, or after any period not less than five years interest payable semi-annually at not exceeding 6 per centum per annum when in coin, or 7 1/2 per centum per annum when in currency. In addition to the amount of bonds authorized by this act authority was also given to convert Treasury notes or other interest bearing obligations into bonds authorized by it. The act of April 12, 1868, (15 Statutes 31) construed the above act to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to receive any obligations of the United States whether bearing interest or not, in exchange for any bonds authorized by it, or to sell any of such bonds, provided the public debt is not increased thereby.	5 or 20 years	Nov. 1, 1870...	6 per cent	Par....	\$203,327,250 00	\$203,327,250 00	\$152,534,350 00
<b>CONSOLS OF 1863.</b>							
The act of March 3, 1863, (13 Statutes, 469,) authorized the issue of \$200,000,000 of bonds or Treasury notes in addition to amounts previously authorized; the bonds to be for not less than \$50 payable not more than forty years from date of issue or after any period not less than five years interest payable semi-annually, at not exceeding 6 per centum per annum when in coin, or 7 1/2 per centum per annum when in currency. In addition to the amount of bonds authorized by this act authority was also given to convert Treasury notes or other interest bearing obligations into bonds authorized by it. The act of April 12, 1868, (15 Statutes 31) construed the above act to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to receive any obligations of the United States whether bearing interest or not, in exchange for any bonds authorized by it, or to sell any of such bonds, provided the public debt is not increased thereby.	5 or 30 years.	July 1, 1870...	6 per cent...	Par....	332,992,950 00	332,992,950 00	202,063,109 00
<b>CONSOLS OF 1867.</b>							
The act of March 3, 1867, (13 Statutes 469,) authorized the issue of \$200,000,000 of bonds or Treasury notes in addition to amounts previously authorized; the bonds to be for not less than \$50, payable not more than forty years from date of issue or after any period not less than five years interest payable semi-annually, at not exceeding 6 per centum per annum when in coin, or 7 1/2 per centum per annum when in currency. In addition to the amount of bonds authorized by this act authority was also given to convert Treasury	5 or 30 years	July 1, 1873...	6 per cent	Par....	373,692,350 00	379,616,950 00	310,622,750 00

On July 1, 1860:	Central Pacific.....	22,780,000 00	1,102,786 59	616,420 50	1,719,216 18	72,006 00	1,046,540 10	.....	1,646,549 19
	Kansas Pacific.....	6,303,000 00	645,723 00	149,000 00	834,813 09	540,569 10	288,243 90	.....	288,243 90
	Union Pacific.....	25,994,000 00	1,313,705 52	708,104 37	2,081,800 89	904,446 11	1,175,423 78	.....	1,175,423 78
	Central Branch Union Pacific.....	1,600,000 00	157,808 26	48,000 00	205,808 28	3,490 79	202,317 47	.....	202,317 47
	Western Pacific.....	320,000 00	37,006 03	9,600 00	46,606 03	.....	46,606 03	.....	46,606 03
	Sioux City and Pacific.....	1,628,320 00	52,963 76	43,514 93	96,508 69	16 27	96,493 42	.....	96,492 42
		58,638,320 00	3,310,053 25	1,674,768 89	4,984,822 14	1,529,189 26	3,455,632 88	.....	3,455,632 88
	On January 1, 1870:								
	Central Pacific.....	25,881,000 00	1,719,216 18	772,528 08	2,491,744 26	116,765 86	2,374,978 40	.....	2,374,978 40
	Kansas Pacific.....	6,303,000 00	834,813 09	189,090 00	1,023,903 09	631,224 99	392,678 10	.....	392,678 10
On July 1, 1870:	Union Pacific.....	27,075,000 00	2,081,809 89	809,859 96	2,891,729 85	1,107,427 54	1,784,302 31	.....	1,784,302 31
	Central Branch Union Pacific.....	1,600,000 00	205,808 26	48,000 00	253,808 26	5,301 92	248,506 34	.....	248,506 34
	Western Pacific.....	1,648,000 00	46,606 03	26,682 73	73,288 76	.....	73,288 76	.....	73,288 76
	Sioux City and Pacific.....	1,628,320 00	96,508 69	48,849 60	145,358 29	369 40	144,988 89	.....	144,988 89
		64,135,320 00	4,984,822 14	1,895,010 37	6,879,832 51	1,861,089 71	5,018,742 80	.....	5,018,742 80
	On January 1, 1870:								
	Central Pacific.....	25,881,000 00	2,491,744 26	770,023 58	3,261,767 84	164,054 17	3,097,713 67	155,730 40	3,253,444 07
	Kansas Pacific.....	6,303,000 00	1,023,903 09	189,090 00	1,212,993 09	684,359 12	528,633 97	28,717 58	557,351 55
	Union Pacific.....	27,075,000 00	2,891,729 85	821,641 20	3,713,371 05	1,289,576 87	2,423,794 18	67,767 69	2,491,561 87
	Central Branch Union Pacific.....	1,600,000 00	253,808 26	48,000 00	301,808 26	7,401 92	294,406 34	17,857 43	312,263 77
	Western Pacific.....	1,970,000 00	73,288 76	57,508 60	131,197 36	.....	131,197 36	4,274 71	135,472 07
On January 1, 1871:	Sioux City and Pacific.....	1,628,320 00	145,358 29	48,849 60	194,207 89	396 08	193,811 81	5,154 20	198,968 01
		64,457,320 00	6,879,832 51	1,935,512 98	8,815,345 49	2,145,788 16	6,669,557 33	279,502 01	6,949,059 34
	On January 1, 1871:								
	Central Pacific.....	25,881,000 00	3,261,767 84	776,430 00	4,038,197 84	241,638 70	3,796,559 14	326,995 81	4,123,554 95
	Kansas Pacific.....	6,303,000 00	1,212,993 09	189,090 00	1,402,083 09	768,148 66	633,934 43	56,879 25	690,813 68
	Union Pacific.....	27,236,512 00	3,713,371 05	817,095 36	4,530,466 41	1,434,952 33	3,095,514 08	194,389 56	3,289,903 64
	Central Branch Union Pacific.....	1,600,000 00	301,808 26	48,000 00	349,808 26	7,401 92	342,406 34	35,410 83	377,817 17
	Western Pacific.....	1,970,000 00	131,197 36	59,100 00	190,297 36	8,281 25	182,016 11	10,598 09	192,614 20
	Sioux City and Pacific.....	1,628,320 00	194,207 89	48,849 60	243,057 49	396 08	242,661 41	15,762 43	258,423 84
		64,618,832 00	8,815,345 49	1,938,564 96	10,753,910 45	460,818 94	8,293,091 51	640,035 97	8,933,127 47
On July 1, 1871:	Central Pacific.....	25,881,000 00	4,038,197 84	776,430 00	4,814,627 84	343,966 90	4,471,360 94	449,753 57	4,921,114 51
	Kansas Pacific.....	6,303,000 00	1,402,083 09	189,090 00	1,591,173 09	857,330 93	733,842 16	76,932 82	810,774 98
	Union Pacific.....	27,236,512 00	4,530,466 41	817,095 36	5,347,561 77	1,755,303 15	3,592,958 62	289,874 27	3,882,132 89
	Central Branch Union Pacific.....	1,600,000 00	349,808 26	48,000 00	397,808 26	9,276 92	388,531 34	46,725 32	435,256 68
	Western Pacific.....	1,970,000 00	190,297 36	59,100 00	249,397 36	8,281 25	241,116 11	16,376 52	257,492 63
	Sioux City and Pacific.....	1,628,320 00	243,057 49	48,849 60	291,907 09	401 88	291,505 21	23,515 13	315,020 34
		64,618,832 00	10,753,910 45	1,938,564 96	12,692,475 41	2,973,861 03	9,718,614 38	903,177 63	10,621,792 01
	On July 1, 1871:								
	Central Pacific.....	25,881,000 00	4,038,197 84	776,430 00	4,814,627 84	343,966 90	4,471,360 94	449,753 57	4,921,114 51
	Kansas Pacific.....	6,303,000 00	1,402,083 09	189,090 00	1,591,173 09	857,330 93	733,842 16	76,932 82	810,774 98
	Union Pacific.....	27,236,512 00	4,530,466 41	817,095 36	5,347,561 77	1,755,303 15	3,592,958 62	289,874 27	3,882,132 89
	Central Branch Union Pacific.....	1,600,000 00	349,808 26	48,000 00	397,808 26	9,276 92	388,531 34	46,725 32	435,256 68
	Western Pacific.....	1,970,000 00	190,297 36	59,100 00	249,397 36	8,281 25	241,116 11	16,376 52	257,492 63
	Sioux City and Pacific.....	1,628,320 00	243,057 49	48,849 60	291,907 09	401 88	291,505 21	23,515 13	315,020 34
		64,618,832 00	10,753,910 45	1,938,564 96	12,692,475 41	2,973,861 03	9,718,614 38	903,177 63	10,621,792 01

TABLE N.—Statement of 30-year 6 per cent. bonds (interest payable January and July) issued to the several Pacific railway companies, &c.—Continued.

	Amount of bonds outstanding	Amount of interest paid and accrued, and principal paid	Amount of interest due, per Register for schedule	Total interest paid by the United States	Repayment of interest by trans-shipment of mails, troops, &c.	Balance due the United States on interest account, deducting repayments	Balance of accrued interest due the United States on interest account	Total amount of interest due the United States from schedule
On July 1, 1872								
Central Pacific	25, 225, 120 00	4, 511, 057 84	5,776, 430 07	65, 521, 057 84	8,122, 556 33	85, 168, 501 51	5,525, 968 12	55, 704, 469 63
Kansas Pacific	6, 303, 000 00	1, 591, 153 00	159, 000 00	1, 750, 263 19	957, 820 30	552, 442 73	160, 272 17	952, 705 96
Union Pacific	27, 220, 512 00	6, 164, 657 13	17, 025 36	6, 164, 657 13	1, 961, 850 04	4, 192, 807 65	102, 420 22	4, 002, 286 27
Central Branch Union Pacific	1, 600, 000 00	397, 508 25	45, 000 00	115, 804 26	9, 276 92	436, 531 54	59, 753 03	496, 311 36
Western Pacific	1, 970, 500 00	249, 297 36	53, 100 00	308, 497 36	9, 350 25	299, 147 11	24, 078 93	333, 226 03
Sioux City and Pacific	1, 625, 320 00	341, 006 29	46, 849 60	340, 756 19	401 88	340, 354 81	32, 965 74	373, 320 55
	61, 623, 512 00	12, 622, 175 41	1, 938, 561 96	14, 631, 040 37	3, 331, 264 76	11, 296, 775 61	1, 215, 497 19	12, 512, 272 80
On July 1, 1873								
Central Pacific	25, 225, 120 00	5, 521, 057 84	777, 318 23	6, 368, 376 07	527, 625 39	5, 841, 350 68	766, 898 68	6, 608, 249 36
Kansas Pacific	6, 303, 000 00	1, 750, 263 19	159, 000 00	1, 909, 333 09	973, 904 69	935, 448 40	128, 262 25	1, 123, 710 65
Union Pacific	27, 220, 512 00	6, 164, 657 13	17, 025 36	6, 161, 752 49	2, 151, 969 43	4, 709, 763 06	537, 973 22	5, 337, 736 28
Central Branch Union Pacific	1, 600, 000 00	415, 808 25	45, 000 00	433, 808 26	15, 839 42	475, 968 84	74, 538 53	552, 507 37
Western Pacific	1, 970, 500 00	308, 497 36	53, 100 00	367, 679 34	9, 350 25	358, 329 09	33, 775 79	392, 101 79
Sioux City and Pacific	1, 625, 320 00	340, 756 60	46, 849 60	389, 606 29	825 60	388, 780 69	44, 165 12	432, 945 81
	61, 623, 512 00	12, 621, 040 37	1, 938, 535 17	16, 570, 575 54	3, 708, 631 78	12, 861, 640 76	1, 585, 613 50	14, 447, 254 26
On January 1, 1873								
Central Pacific	25, 225, 120 00	6, 368, 376 07	776, 323 60	7, 144, 920 67	614, 037 06	6, 530, 883 61	963, 721 26	7, 494, 605 87
Kansas Pacific	6, 303, 000 00	1, 909, 333 09	159, 000 00	2, 138, 443 03	1, 067, 179 03	1, 071, 264 06	160, 631 77	1, 231, 895 84
Union Pacific	27, 220, 512 00	6, 161, 752 49	17, 025 36	7, 798, 847 85	2, 246, 875 90	5, 551, 971 95	696, 737 82	6, 198, 709 77
Central Branch Union Pacific	1, 600, 000 00	433, 808 25	45, 000 00	541, 808 26	17, 714 42	524, 023 81	91, 023 42	615, 187 26
Western Pacific	1, 970, 500 00	367, 679 34	53, 116 80	439, 796 14	9, 350 25	447, 445 89	45, 538 84	462, 984 73
Sioux City and Pacific	1, 625, 320 00	389, 606 29	46, 849 60	436, 455 89	825 60	437, 630 20	57, 173 49	494, 803 69
	61, 623, 512 00	16, 570, 575 54	1, 938, 705 36	18, 509, 280 90	4, 001, 002 35	14, 508, 278 55	2, 014, 872 61	16, 513, 157 16
On July 1, 1873								
Central Pacific	25, 225, 120 00	7, 144, 920 67	776, 323 60	7, 921, 443 27	720, 137 15	7, 191, 446 12	1, 140, 138 37	8, 332, 584 49
Kansas Pacific	6, 303, 000 00	2, 138, 443 03	159, 000 00	2, 347, 883 06	1, 062, 185 36	1, 285, 697 73	197, 878 34	1, 483, 576 11
Union Pacific	27, 220, 512 00	7, 798, 847 85	17, 025 36	7, 815, 873 21	2, 383, 619 67	5, 432, 253 54	761, 828 16	7, 117, 101 70





TABLE O.—Returns, by award of the United States Court of Claims, of proceeds of property seized as captured or abandoned, under the act of March 12, 1863, paid from July 1, 1871, to June 30, 1875.

Date.		To whom paid.	Amount.
July 1, 1871		John H. Nelson.....	\$11,451.40
July 8, 1871		Hawkins F. Price.....	16,237.24
July 8, 1871		John D. Grissett.....	11,738.00
July 25, 1871		Searing Taylor, executor of Miles Taylor.....	12,133.50
Aug. 3, 1871		Alzenath Laporte, widow of Jean Laporte.....	7,233.50
Aug. 5, 1871		Austin R. Hawkins.....	3,933.50
Aug. 11, 1871		Elbert Gantt.....	14,033.50
Aug. 11, 1871		James N. Brown.....	13,433.50
Aug. 18, 1871		Simon Witkovski.....	43,733.50
Aug. 29, 1871		Lizzie Hamilton, administratrix of C. D. Hamilton.....	7,033.50
Aug. 29, 1871		Benjamin C. Williams.....	7,033.50
Aug. 29, 1871		George Watts.....	21,333.50
Aug. 29, 1871		Thomas W. Watts, jr., and wife.....	1,033.50
Aug. 25, 1871		Benjamin R. Thomas and Thomas W. Mason.....	25,133.50
Aug. 25, 1871		Catharine Carson, executrix of James G. Carson.....	1,033.50
Aug. 27, 1871		E. W. Boyd, executor of James Bailey.....	7,033.50
Aug. 27, 1871		Allen Jones.....	4,533.50
Sept. 1, 1871		Henry Peychaud, assignee of Belzeque, Noblom & Co.....	20,733.50
Sept. 5, 1871		Louise C. Purdy, administratrix of Rice C. Ballard.....	42,333.50
Sept. 9, 1871		O. T. Morgan, executor of Oliver J. Morgan.....	11,533.50
Sept. 19, 1871		Johnson <i>et al.</i> , representatives of O. J. Morgan.....	11,233.50
Feb. 25, 1875		John Quinn, executor of D. O. Grady.....	4,133.50
Mar. 4, 1875		James Moulton.....	1,033.50
Mar. 9, 1875		Lorenzo T. and Eliza Potter.....	2,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Asher Ayers.....	2,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Alexander Abrams.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		William B. Adams.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		George W. Anderson.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Abraham Backer.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Daniel H. Baldwin.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Tobias Brown.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Esadore Cohen.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Luke Christie.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Philip Dzialynski and Davis Greenfield.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Max A. Dauphine.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		William Duggan.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Lawrence De Gize.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Levi De Witt and Richard Morgan.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		George C. Freeman.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Lewis Fried.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		James Foley.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Michael Gordon.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Charlotte M. E. Gallie.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Thomasine B. Hoyt, use of J. M. Latta.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		David and Theodore Harrison.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		John L. Hamilton.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Harry Hayn.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Nelson Anderson.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Charles E. Goldin.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Diedrich Muller.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Alexander Steedant.....	1,033.50
Mar. 10, 1875		Frederick M. Schart.....	1,033.50
Mar. 11, 1875		Mena Berg.....	1,033.50
Mar. 11, 1875		William Pollard.....	1,033.50
Mar. 12, 1875		Samuel Wortham, teen.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Alfred Abrams.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Louis De Bohne.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Herman Baldwin.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Nicholas Cullison.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		John Fitzgerald.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Edward Fordham.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		John Spain.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		James A. Seddon.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Moses Vandewater.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		William F. Potter.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		John Huggins.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		William Hunter.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		John M. Knud.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		William Lathrop.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		John W. and Harvey W. Lathrop.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Andrew Lathrop.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Henry Lathrop.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Andrew Lathrop.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Edward Lathrop.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Louisa Lathrop.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Mary Lathrop.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		James M. Lathrop.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Margaret Morgan.....	1,033.50
Mar. 13, 1875		Theodor B. and George S. Marshall.....	1,033.50

Central Pacific	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
-----------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

TABLE O.—Returns, by record of the United States Court of Claims, &amp;c.—Continued.

Date.	To whom paid.	Amount.
Mar. 15, 1875	Joseph White.....	275 70
Mar. 15, 1875	Henry West.....	14 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Adolph B. Weselow.....	225 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Albert Van Dohlen.....	10 14
Mar. 15, 1875	Henry A. Ealer.....	1,054 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Charles J. Quimby.....	2,524 30
Mar. 15, 1875	Dorway B. Walkington.....	200 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Nathan Blum.....	215 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Martin O. Donald.....	26 99
Mar. 15, 1875	James Armstrong.....	230 00
Mar. 15, 1875	John Burns.....	7 30
Mar. 15, 1875	James Cantwell.....	653 30
Mar. 15, 1875	Martin Caultfield.....	100 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Mary Dallas.....	35 31
Mar. 15, 1875	Philip Hayes.....	17 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Louis F. Koester.....	200 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Henry H. Kneo.....	20 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Kate and Thomas Kenney.....	14 71
Mar. 15, 1875	Rudolph Lobinger.....	35 31
Mar. 15, 1875	Francis Perry.....	15 75
Mar. 15, 1875	James Rudolph.....	20 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Calvin L. Gilbert.....	131 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Henry and Isaac Melnhard.....	201 31
Mar. 15, 1875	William Lightfoot and D. Flanders.....	700 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Delancy Jenks.....	20 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Michael Boisy.....	40 00
Mar. 15, 1875	John Habersham.....	97 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Henry Wayne.....	154 16
Mar. 15, 1875	Lewis Ross's estate.....	40 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Frederick Chastanet.....	100 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Simon Wilkowski.....	1,151 00
Mar. 16, 1875	E. H. Marlin.....	60 00
Mar. 16, 1875	Warren M. Benton.....	571 00
Mar. 16, 1875	Lazarus Kohn.....	104 36
Mar. 16, 1875	Francis J. Runkh.....	21 00
Mar. 17, 1875	Sheldon W. Wight.....	300 00
Mar. 17, 1875	James Heagney.....	120 00
Mar. 17, 1875	C. B. Miller and J. B. Fellows.....	1,010 00
Mar. 17, 1875	Robert Cattel.....	20 00
Mar. 17, 1875	Richard Kelley, administrator of F. M. Kess.....	47 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Eli Côté, use of J. C. Martin.....	611 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Alexander and Hugh C. Leckey.....	40 00
Mar. 18, 1875	James G. Mills.....	120 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Thomas R. J. H. and C. T. Mills.....	7,300 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Edward Padelford's estate.....	7,320 34
Mar. 18, 1875	Edwin Parsons.....	200 00
Mar. 18, 1875	George Parsons.....	400 00
Mar. 18, 1875	J. W. Morrell.....	250 00
Mar. 18, 1875	S. Alexander Smith.....	200 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Chandler H. Smith.....	1,000 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Benjamin O. Taylor.....	900 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Francis T. Willis.....	1,307 00
Mar. 18, 1875	W. W. Worthington.....	475 71
Mar. 22, 1875	James Kilduff.....	1,500 00
April 3, 1875	Home Insurance Company.....	35,300 00
April 3, 1875	Southern Insurance Company.....	97,170 00
May 5, 1875	James H. Houston.....	10,500 00
May 8, 1875	James Cross and Edward Cross.....	9,210 00
May 17, 1875	Julia R. Peterson, administratrix of Matt Peterson.....	10,000 00
May 25, 1875	Samuel G. Cabell.....	15,610 75
Total.....		624,400 34

	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000	3001	3002	3003	3004	3005	3006	3007	3008	3009	3010	3011	3012	3013	3014	3015	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020	3021	3022	3023	3024	3025	3026	3027	3028	3029	3030	3031	3032	3033	3034	3035	3036	3037	3038	3039	3040	3041	3042	3043	3044	3045	3046	3047	3048	3049	3050	3051	3052	3053	3054	3055	3056	3057	3058	3059	3060	3061	3062	3063	3064	3065	3066	3067	3068	3069	3070	3071	3072	3073	3074	3075	3076	3077	3078	3079	3080	3081	3082	3083	3084	3085	3086	3087	3088	3089	3090	3091	3092	3093	3094	3095	3096	3097	3098	3099	3100	3101	3102	3103	3104	3105	3106	3107	3108	3109	3110	3111	3112	3113	3114	3115	3116	3117	3118	3119	3120	3121	3122	3123	3124	3125	3126	3127	3128	3129	3130	3131	3132	3133	3134	3135	3136	3137	3138	3139	3140	3141	3142	3143	3144	3145	3146	3147	3148	3149	3150	3151	3152	3153	3154	3155	3156	3157	3158	3159	3160	3161	3162	3163	3164	3165	3166	3167	3168	3169	3170	3171	3172	3173	3174	3175	3176	3177	3178	3179	3180	3181	3182	3183	3184	3185	3186	3187	3188	3189	3190	3191	3192	3193	3194	3195	3196	3197	3198	3199	3200	3201	3202	3203	3204	3205	3206	3207	3208	3209	3210	3211	3212	3213	3214	3215	3216	3217	3218	3219	3220	3221	3222	3223	3224	3225	3226	3227	3228	3229	3230	3231	3232	3233	3234	3235	3236	3237	3238	3239	3240	3241	3242	3243	3244	3245	3246	3247	3248	3249	3250	3251	3252	3253	3254	3255	3256	3257	3258	3259	3260	3261	3262	3263	3264	3265	3266	3267	3268	3269	3270	3271	3272	3273	3274
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

TABLE O.—Returns, by award of the United States Court of Claims, &amp;c.—Continued.

Date.	To whom paid.	Amount.
Mar. 15, 1875	Joseph White.....	\$275 75
Mar. 15, 1875	Henry West.....	14 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Adolph H. Weeslow.....	25 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Albert Van Dohlen.....	10 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Henry A. Ealer.....	1,014 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Charles J. Quimby.....	2,504 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Dolway B. Wallington.....	89 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Nathau Bliss.....	219 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Martin O Donald.....	75 00
Mar. 15, 1875	James Armstrong.....	200 00
Mar. 15, 1875	John Burns.....	7 00
Mar. 15, 1875	James Cantwell.....	603 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Maftin Caulfield.....	00 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Mary Dallas.....	15 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Philip Hayes.....	17 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Louis F. Koester.....	700 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Henry H. Kner.....	20 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Kato and Thomas Kouney.....	14 75
Mar. 15, 1875	Rudolph Lobinger.....	10 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Francis Perry.....	15 00
Mar. 15, 1875	James Rudolph.....	10 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Calvin L. Gilbert.....	210 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Henry and Isaac Meinhard.....	801 00
Mar. 15, 1875	William Lightfoot and D. Flanders.....	200 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Delaney Jenks.....	20 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Michael Boley.....	10 00
Mar. 15, 1875	John Habersham.....	07 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Henry Wayne.....	100 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Lewis Ross's estate.....	00 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Frederick Chastanet.....	100 00
Mar. 15, 1875	Simon Witkowski.....	1,100 00
Mar. 16, 1875	F. H. Mar in.....	00 00
Mar. 16, 1875	Warren M. Denton.....	77 00
Mar. 16, 1875	Lazarus Kohn.....	100 00
Mar. 16, 1875	Francis J. Kuehl.....	15 00
Mar. 17, 1875	Sheldon W. Wight.....	300 00
Mar. 17, 1875	James Heagney.....	100 00
Mar. 17, 1875	C. B. Miller and J. B. Fellows.....	1,010 00
Mar. 17, 1875	Robert Cattel.....	25 00
Mar. 17, 1875	Richard Kelley, administrator of F. M. Kean.....	17 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Eli Cote, neo of J. C. Martin.....	611 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Alexander and Hugh C. Leckey.....	00 00
Mar. 18, 1875	James G. Mills.....	100 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Thomas R. J. G. and C. T. Mills.....	7,200 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Edward Padelford's estate.....	7,000 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Edwin Parsons.....	00 00
Mar. 18, 1875	George Parsons.....	00 00
Mar. 18, 1875	J. W. Morrell.....	10 00
Mar. 18, 1875	S. Alexander Smith.....	00 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Chandler H. Smith.....	1,000 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Benjamin O. Taylor.....	100 00
Mar. 18, 1875	Francis T. Willis.....	1,007 00
Mar. 18, 1875	W. W. Worthington.....	00 17
Mar. 29, 1875	James Kilduff.....	1,000 00
April 3, 1875	Home Insurance Company.....	25,500 00
April 3, 1875	Southern Insurance Company.....	97,170 11
May 5, 1875	James H. Houston.....	10,000 00
May 8, 1875	James Cross and Edward Cross.....	9,000 00
May 17, 1875	Julia R. Peterson, administratrix of Matt Peterson.....	10,000 00
May 25, 1875	Samuel G. Cabell.....	15,100 00
Total.....		\$64,000 00

TABLE 10. *Disbursements of the United States Court of Claims, A. C.—Continued.*

To whom paid.	Amount.
.....	\$221 24
.....	1,917 52
.....	109 32
.....	175 64
.....	167 36
.....	315 04
.....	34 24
.....	325 60
.....	313 32
.....	117 12
.....	15 00
.....	203 10
.....	2 68 11
.....	222 17
.....	107 36
.....	154 64
.....	47 00
.....	6 92
.....	222 40
.....	186 40
.....	4 39 00
.....	102 14
.....	200 40
.....	2 35 32
.....	2 347 00
.....	21 00
.....	170 12
.....	31 32
.....	120 25
.....	14 70
.....	22 54
.....	167 99
.....	51 60
.....	1,032 00
.....	1,151 60
.....	712 10
.....	4 40
.....	22 34
.....	4 11
.....	20 32
.....	140 30
.....	30 32
.....	153 26
.....	20 14
.....	204 00
.....	313 17
.....	47 34
.....	15 36
.....	419 30
.....	31 60
.....	126 16
.....	204 00
.....	257 10
.....	1 200 00
.....	325 00
.....	10 36
.....	10 00
.....	242 00
.....	25 11
.....	2 00
.....	1 7 37
.....	13 36
.....	2 00
.....	27 34
.....	24 74
.....	115 00
.....	1 00
.....	15 30
.....	11 00
.....	23 04
.....	21 00
.....	24 44
.....	63 00

# 128 REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.

TABLE Q.—Receipts and Disbursements of the United States Assistant Treasurers for the, ended June 30, 1875.

## NEW YORK.

Balance June 30, 1874 ..... \$101,563.00

### RECEIPTS.

On account of customs .....	\$111,130,644.44
On account of internal revenue .....	2,221,693.50
On account of gold notes .....	70,250,100.00
On account of certificates, act June 8, 1873 .....	52,760,000.00
On account of Post-Office Department .....	10,155,000.00
On account of transfers .....	103,433,634.46
On account of patent fees .....	11,274.10
On account of disbursing officers .....	231,675,232.96
On account of assay-office ordinary expense account .....	70,364.40
On account of bullion account, Superintendent Assay-Office, New York .....	5,051,593.49
On account of interest in coin .....	62,343,947.54
On account of interest in currency .....	2,926,000.00
On account of miscellaneous .....	54,835,955.00
	<hr/>
	707,675,222
	<hr/>
	809,238,222

### DISBURSEMENTS.

On account of Treasury drafts .....	300,488,100.46
On account of Post-Office drafts .....	9,456,256.77
On account of disbursing accounts .....	229,534,162.15
On account of assay-office ordinary expense account .....	91,614.13
On account of bullion account, Superintendent Assay-Office, New York .....	7,009,477.97
On account of interest in coin .....	62,364,572.81
On account of interest in currency .....	2,926,420.66
	<hr/>
	711,871,011
	<hr/>
Balance June 30, 1875 .....	98,367,211

## BOSTON.

Balance June 30, 1874 ..... \$10,246,987

### RECEIPTS.

On account of customs .....	\$15,700,340.22
On account of internal revenue .....	607,403.05
On account of certificates, act June 8, 1873 .....	6,600,000.00
On account of Post-Office Department .....	690,400.22
On account of transfers .....	32,207,405.64
On account of patent fees .....	20,709.50
On account of disbursing officers .....	27,185,901.50
On account of interest in coin .....	8,194,404.97
On account of interest in currency .....	616,340.72
On account of miscellaneous .....	5,018,347.35
	<hr/>
	97,965,209
	<hr/>
	108,211,586

### DISBURSEMENTS.

On account of Treasury drafts .....	\$18,125,813.41
On account of Post-Office drafts .....	611,982.95
On account of disbursing accounts .....	26,800,416.72
On account of interest in coin .....	10,259,050.00
On account of interest in currency .....	616,340.72
On account of transfers .....	22,909,619.93
On account of certificates—deposits, act June 8, 1873 .....	5,830,000.00
On account of fractional currency redeemed .....	2,916,368.20
	<hr/>
	91,100,000
	<hr/>
Balance June 30, 1875 .....	17,030,994

## PHILADELPHIA.

Balance June 30, 1874 ..... \$1,634,735

### RECEIPTS.

On account of customs .....	\$7,200,000.24
On account of internal revenue .....	991,224.92
On account of gold notes .....	1,000,000.00
On account of certificates, act June 8, 1873 .....	13,715,000.00
On account of Post-Office Department .....	57,672.35
On account of transfers .....	25,000,750.00
On account of patent fees .....	11,835.10
On account of disbursing officers .....	10,100,004.00
On account of interest in coin .....	3,449,194.75
On account of interest in currency .....	193,710.00
On account of miscellaneous .....	1,365,205.76
On account of fractional currency for redemption .....	4,636,873.21
	<hr/>
	77,563,209
	<hr/>
	79,198,004



## DISBURSEMENTS.

On account of Treasury drafts .....	\$14,555,648 05	
On account of Post-Office drafts .....	504,148 25	
On account of disbursing accounts .....	19,433,402 97	
On account of interest in coin .....	4,957,077 91	
On account of interest in currency .....	193,710 00	
On account of transfers .....	18,472,417 23	
On account of certificates of deposit, act June 8, 1872 .....	14,840,000 00	
On account of fractional currency redeemed .....	4,633,854 24	
		\$77,590,258 65
Balance June 30, 1875 .....		9,997,755 72

## BALTIMORE.

Balance June 30, 1874 .....	\$3,830,569 09
-----------------------------	----------------

## RECEIPTS.

On account of customs .....	\$5,705,280 13	
On account of internal revenue .....	521,859 72	
On account of currency redemption .....	844,366 99	
On account of gold-sales .....	3,553,421 00	
On account of premium .....	469,770 38	
On account of certificates, act June 8, 1872 .....	4,515,000 00	
On account of Post Office Department .....	302,439 00	
On account of transfers .....	5,927,740 14	
On account of patent-fees .....	155 00	
On account of disbursing officers .....	2,401,341 94	
On account of interest in coin .....	756,615 00	
On account of interest in currency .....	96,150 00	
On account of miscellaneous .....	27,083 62	
		25,121,222 92
		28,951,792 01

## DISBURSEMENTS.

On account of Treasury drafts .....	4,599,754 33	
On account of Post-Office drafts .....	292,564 29	
On account of disbursing accounts .....	2,471,705 69	
On account of miscellaneous .....	179 75	
On account of gold-sales .....	3,553,421 00	
On account of interest in coin .....	1,407,813 67	
On account of interest in currency .....	92,190 00	
On account of transfers .....	7,286,758 22	
On account of certificates of deposit, act June 8, 1872 .....	5,575,000 00	
On account of fractional-currency redemption .....	846,020 12	
		26,125,407 07
Balance June 30, 1875 .....		2,826,384 94

## CINCINNATI.

Balance June 30, 1874 .....	\$2,167,915 25
-----------------------------	----------------

## RECEIPTS.

On account of customs .....	\$469,169 59	
On account of internal revenue .....	369,095 31	
On account of gold-notes .....	1,175,000 00	
On account of certificates, act June 8, 1872 .....	1,045,000 00	
On account of Post-Office Department .....	470,855 41	
On account of transfers .....	13,316,294 75	
On account of patent-fees .....	1,989 25	
On account of disbursing officers .....	3,822,401 61	
On account of interest in coin .....	1,442,537 53	
On account of interest in currency .....	2,490 00	
On account of miscellaneous .....	980,138 25	
		23,094,971 70
		25,262,826 95

## DISBURSEMENTS.

On account of Treasury drafts .....	3,321,164 76	
On account of Post-Office drafts .....	390,714 05	
On account of disbursing accounts .....	3,794,698 82	
On account of miscellaneous .....	3,136 30	
On account of interest in coin .....	1,528,552 64	
On account of interest in currency .....	2,490 00	
On account of transfers .....	11,091,136 41	
On account of certificates of deposit, act June 8, 1872 .....	1,205,000 00	
On account of fractional currency redeemed .....	863,360 89	
		22,200,253 87
Balance June 30, 1875 .....		3,062,633 08

## CHICAGO.

Balance June 30, 1874 .....	\$2,180,779 28
-----------------------------	----------------

## RECEIPTS.

On account of customs .....	\$1,854,730 39
On account of internal revenue .....	11,453,253 77
On account of sale of lands .....	82,207 17
On account of certificates, act June 8, 1872 .....	1,245,000 00
On account of Post-Office Department .....	1,236,061 08
On account of transfers .....	9,710,330 55

# 128 REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.

TABLE Q.—Receipts and Disbursements of the United States Assistant Treasurers for the year ended June 30, 1875.

## NEW YORK.

Balance June 30, 1874 ..... \$101,583,458 36

### RECEIPTS.

On account of customs.....	\$111,130,844 44
On account of internal revenue.....	2,221,692 50
On account of gold-notes.....	70,250,100 00
On account of certificates, act June 8, 1872.....	52,760,000 00
On account of Post-Office Department.....	10,155,900 95
On account of transfers.....	103,433,634 46
On account of patent-fees.....	11,234 10
On account of disbursing officers.....	233,675,252 90
On account of assay-office, ordinary expense account.....	76,364 40
On account of bullion-account, Superintendent Assay-Office, New York.....	5,051,593 69
On account of interest in coin.....	62,343,947 89
On account of interest in currency.....	2,926,690 66
On account of miscellaneous.....	54,835,955 09
	<hr/>
	706,675,252 99

\$10,458,739 35

### DISBURSEMENTS.

On account of Treasury drafts.....	399,483,806 46
On account of Post-Office drafts.....	9,456,298 77
On account of disbursing accounts.....	229,594,162 15
On account of assay-office, ordinary expense account.....	91,614 13
On account of bullion account, Superintendent Assay-Office, New York.....	7,699,477 97
On account of interest in coin.....	62,364,572 89
On account of interest in currency.....	2,926,420 66
	<hr/>
	711,021,411 03

Balance June 30, 1875 ..... \$2,837,328 32

## BOSTON.

Balance June 30, 1874 ..... \$10,216,247 03

### RECEIPTS.

On account of customs.....	\$15,769,348 22
On account of internal revenue.....	607,803 05
On account of certificates, act June 8, 1872.....	6,680,000 00
On account of Post-Office Department.....	680,609 32
On account of transfers.....	32,207,485 04
On account of patent fees.....	20,769 50
On account of disbursing officers.....	27,185,901 70
On account of interest in coin.....	9,198,484 97
On account of interest in currency.....	616,340 72
On account of miscellaneous.....	5,018,347 35
	<hr/>
	97,965,289 87

108,211,536 90

### DISBURSEMENTS.

On account of Treasury drafts.....	\$12,125,813 43
On account of Post-Office drafts.....	611,982 95
On account of disbursing accounts.....	26,883,416 72
On account of interest in coin.....	10,258,059 86
On account of interest in currency.....	616,340 72
On account of transfers.....	22,938,619 93
On account of certificates of deposit, act June 8, 1872.....	8,830,000 00
On account of fractional currency redeemed.....	2,916,368 89
	<hr/>
	91,180,602 59

Balance June 30, 1875 ..... 17,030,934 40

## PHILADELPHIA.

Balance June 30, 1874 ..... \$9,644,715 81

### RECEIPTS.

On account of customs.....	\$28,200,954 28
On account of internal revenue.....	991,298 92
On account of gold-notes.....	1,600,000 00
On account of certificates, act June 8, 1872.....	13,715,000 00
On account of Post-Office Department.....	557,672 35
On account of transfers.....	25,095,720 08
On account of patent-fees.....	11,833 10
On account of disbursing officers.....	19,134,904 08
On account of interest in coin.....	2,444,194 75
On account of interest in currency.....	193,710 00
On account of miscellaneous.....	1,355,205 76
On account of fractional currency for redemption.....	4,636,873 24
	<hr/>
	77,943,298 56

87,588,014 37

On account of gold-notes.....	\$11, 100 00	
On account of Post-Office Department.....	337, 548 98	
On account of transfers.....	1, 058, 200 00	
On account of disbursing officers.....	1, 028, 226 32	
On account of interest in coin.....	7, 980 00	
On account of interest in currency.....	750 00	
On account of miscellaneous.....	129, 152 73	
		<u>2, 950, 624 16</u>
		<u>3, 237, 339 75</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

On account of Treasury drafts.....	1, 048, 092 57	
On account of Post-Office drafts.....	330, 779 81	
On account of disbursing accounts.....	1, 025, 934 58	
On account of interest in coin.....	7, 950 00	
On account of interest in currency.....	750 00	
On account of transfers.....	396, 171 53	
On account of fractional currency redeemed.....	133, 772 02	
		<u>2, 943, 450 51</u>
Balance June 30, 1875.....		<u>293, 889 24</u>

## NEW ORLEANS.

Balance June 30, 1874.....	\$2, 561, 597 96
----------------------------	------------------

## RECEIPTS.

On account of customs.....	\$2, 671, 303 43	
On account of internal revenue.....	774, 233 94	
On account of sale of lands.....	231 98	
On account of Post-Office Department.....	513, 866 84	
On account of transfers.....	6, 516, 000 00	
On account of patent-fees.....	600 00	
On account of disbursing officers.....	7, 119, 035 66	
On account of interest in coin.....	61, 855 00	
On account of interest in currency.....	2, 070 00	
On account of miscellaneous.....	1, 443, 888 24	
		<u>19, 103, 085 09</u>
		<u>21, 664, 593 05</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

On account of Treasury drafts.....	7, 433, 992 07	
On account of Post-Office drafts.....	487, 140 92	
On account of disbursing accounts.....	7, 394, 920 26	
On account of interest in coin.....	187, 217 00	
On account of interest in currency.....	2, 070 00	
On account of transfers.....	3, 013, 493 00	
On account of fractional currency redeemed.....	676, 200 00	
		<u>19, 195, 033 25</u>
Balance June 30, 1875.....		<u>2, 469, 559 80</u>

TABLE R.—Receipts and Disbursements of Designated Depositories of the United States for the year ended June 30, 1875.

## PITTSBURGH.

Balance June 30, 1874.....	\$275, 940 90
Receipts.....	2, 914, 434 10
Total.....	<u>3, 190, 375 00</u>
Disbursements.....	<u>2, 864, 647 14</u>
Balance June 30, 1875.....	<u>325, 727 86</u>
Total.....	<u>3, 190, 375 00</u>

## BUFFALO.

Balance June 30, 1874.....	\$124, 241 26
Receipts.....	2, 528, 913 22
Total.....	<u>2, 713, 154 48</u>
Disbursements.....	<u>2, 518, 749 74</u>
Balance June 30, 1875.....	<u>194, 404 74</u>
Total.....	<u>2, 713, 154 48</u>

## SANTA FE.

Balance June 30, 1874.....	\$249, 773 24
Receipts.....	3, 792, 458 52
Total.....	<u>4, 042, 231 76</u>
Disbursements.....	<u>3, 625, 640 88</u>
Balance June 30, 1875.....	<u>416, 590 88</u>
Total.....	<u>4, 042, 231 76</u>

## TUCSON.

*Balance June 30, 1874.....	\$180, 634 75
-----------------------------	---------------

\* No report has been received from this office.

# P A P E R S

ACCOMPANYING

## REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.

### REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF INTERNAL REVENUE

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF INTERNAL REVENUE,  
*November 8, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith certain tabular statements, made up from the accounts of this Office, to enable you, as required by law, to lay the same before Congress, to wit:

Table A, showing the receipts from each specific source of revenue, and the amounts refunded in each collection-district, State, and Territory of the United States, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

Table B, showing the number and value of internal-revenue stamps ordered monthly by the Commissioner, the receipts from the sale of stamps, and the commissions allowed thereon; also, the number and value of stamps for special taxes, tobacco, cigars, snuff, distilled spirits, and fermented liquors, issued monthly to collectors, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

Table C, showing the territorial distribution of internal revenue from various sources in the United States for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, and 1875.

Table D, showing the aggregate receipts from each collection-district, State, and Territory, for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, and 1875.

Table E, showing the total collections from each specific source of revenue for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, and 1875.

Table F, showing the ratio of receipts from specific sources to the aggregate of all collections for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, and 1875.

Table G, showing the receipts from special taxes under act of June 6, 1872, in each collection-district, State, and Territory, for the special-tax year ended April 30, 1875.

Table H, an abstract of reports of district attorneys, concerning suits and prosecutions under the internal-revenue laws during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

Table I, an abstract of seizures of property for violation of internal-revenue laws during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

#### OUR INTERNAL-REVENUE SYSTEM.

The two principal sources of income to the United States are customs duties and internal-revenue taxes. The former are levied upon articles the growth or manufacture of foreign countries imported into the United States; the latter are laid, at the present time, principally upon certain commodities manufactured in this country entering largely into con-

sumption, though not to be classed among the necessities of life, such as distilled spirits, fermented liquors, tobacco, snuff, cigars, &c.

These latter taxes, so far as they are confined to consumable articles, constitute strictly excise duties, a term which is sometimes, though not with strict accuracy, applied to our entire internal-revenue system.

An excise is properly that branch of the public revenue arising from duties paid upon the manufacture or sale of certain commodities made or sold within the country where this system of taxation prevails. It applies solely to consumable commodities made or produced at home, in contradistinction both to customs, which are duties payable on commodities imported from abroad, and to those duties imposed upon the use of certain commodities not immediately consumable, such as taxes upon carriages, gold and silver plate, pianos, watches, &c.

Our system of internal-revenue taxes is broader, therefore, than the excise system, and has embraced, since its origin in 1862, taxation upon occupations and trades; upon sales, gross receipts, and dividends; upon incomes of individuals, firms, and corporations; taxes upon specific articles not consumed in the use; stamp-duties, taxes upon various classes of manufactures, as well as taxation upon legacies, distributive shares, and successions.

Excise duties are not of modern origin by any means. They existed upon the continent of Europe before their introduction into England in 1643, during the sitting of the Long Parliament, in the reign of Charles the First. At first they were imposed with great caution and moderation, and chiefly upon commodities where the burden would be least felt, such as beer and ale, cider, perry, and the like.

With this explanation the terms "excise duties" and "internal-revenue taxes" will be used indiscriminately, as our present system is but an enlargement of the excise law.

A better and more general classification of all taxation (under national authority) would be "external" and "internal" taxes; the one derived wholly from merchandise imported from abroad, the other wholly from taxes laid upon home manufactures, occupations, incomes, licenses, &c.

Direct taxes on lands and excise taxes have followed the three principal wars of the United States: the revolutionary war, that of 1812, and the war of the rebellion.

These forms of taxation have never met with popular favor, and with the exception of the present revenue law have never maintained their footing upon the statute-book for any considerable time. The tax-gatherer from earliest history has been an unwelcome presence, and his presence an ungracious one. His office is inquisitorial in its very nature, leading to inquiries into people's affairs, the condition of their business, their losses and gains, matters which most people prefer keeping secret from the public. The process of assessment and collection is summary, involving, in case of delinquency, penalties and sacrifice of property. The tax is a palpable thing to be paid, or some cherished possession is to be sold to meet it. No circumstances of poverty, misfortune, sickness, or death stay the distraint. Injustice in the assessment itself is redressable only by a circuitous process, involving first an application for abatement, next an application for a refund after the tax is paid or collected, and, these being overruled, an appeal to the courts against the collector. Here at last the claimant, who has insisted that he either owed no tax at all, or a tax less than that demanded, collects from the Government what he has compulsorily paid, but frequently at the expense of minous delay and sacrifice.

Such a law could not well be popular, and has never been allowed in

our previous history to remain upon the statute-book beyond the exigency which called it into existence.

The imposition of an unaccustomed tax upon any article entering largely into the consumption of the people, has always encountered opposition. The reason is plain, as its effect is immediately seen in the increased price of the article, whatever it is. People do not stop to reason upon the necessity of the tax, but selfishly see only a peremptory interference by Government in the price of the commodity taxed, to that extent impairing their ability to gratify their wants. This opposition is not the less vehement, though the article, like whisky or tobacco, is not to be numbered among the necessaries of life. It is manifested by various devices to evade the odious law, and these failing, by opposing violence to its execution. The officers who are so unhappy as to be the instruments for the collection of the obnoxious tax, are the immediate victims of the people's vengeance.

The earliest law laying duties upon spirits distilled within the United States, went into operation in 1791, and was approved by the first President. Though mild in comparison with the present law, and highly necessary in the then financial condition of the country, it provoked great opposition and resistance. The western counties of Pennsylvania rose in insurrection against its enforcement in 1794. The proclamation of President Washington produced no effect to deter the insurgents. They were organized and drilled, and bade open defiance to the Government, nor did the refractory submit until an army drawn from the militia of different States had marched into the very center of the disturbed district and seized the ringleaders of the insurrection. The cost of this insurrection to the Government was one and a half millions of dollars.

The national debt at that time was seventy-six millions, and the whole amount of the Treasury receipts six millions and a half. Yet the law which led to this insurrection was so framed as to give least cause for opposition. The articles taxed were few, the taxes themselves low, the officers few in number, and the machinery for executing the law as simple as it was possible to make it, consistently with efficiency.

The taxes upon spirits varied according as they were distilled from sugar, molasses, or other foreign materials, or from articles of the growth or product of the United States. The tax in the latter case varied according to the proof of the spirits—from nine to twenty-five cents on the gallon. They were collected at the distillery in money, subject to an abatement of two cents a gallon for present payment, or the distiller, at his election, was permitted to allow them to go into consumption upon bond being given for the payment of the duty.

It is curious to observe how many careful provisions against fraud in the existing law are found in this earliest legislation upon the subject.

In 1792 the law was modified, reducing the duties on spirits distilled from materials the product of the United States, and prohibiting the importation of spirits from foreign ports, except in casks of the capacity of ninety gallons and upward, the obvious intent being to encourage their manufacture in the United States, and thus to increase the revenues of the Government. From this beginning, and under the encouragement of Hamilton, the scope of the law was enlarged, and, by successive enactments, was extended to carriages, snuff, refined sugars, auction sales, licenses for retailing wine and spirits, and to stamp-duties on bills of exchange, bills of lading, and numerous other instruments. Upon Jefferson's accession to the presidency, and upon his recommendation, the whole system of internal taxes was abolished.

When the war with Great Britain occurred in 1812, it again became



necessary to resort to the collection of internal-revenue duties. On the assembling of Congress in May, 1813, in extra session, President Madison, after stating the receipts and expenditures during the preceding six months, advised Congress to adopt a well-defined system of internal revenue in aid of existing sources. Mr. Gallatin's plan was adopted by Congress, and acts were passed imposing duties on refined sugar, salt, carriages, auction-sales, licenses for distilleries and for retailing wine, spirits, and foreign goods, with stamp-duties on bank-notes, bills of exchange and other notes, which were expected to produce two millions yearly, and a direct-tax on houses, lands, and slaves, at their assessed value, amounting to three millions.

Mr. Monroe, in his first message to Congress, in December, 1817, recommended the repeal of the internal taxes, and early in the session all were abolished except the duty on salt.

The present system of internal taxes originated in the necessities of the Government growing out of the rebellion, when it became necessary to resort to every available source of income to defray the expenses of the war, and to establish the national credit. Accordingly, beginning with the first act of July 1, 1862, an elaborate system of internal taxation was set on foot, which reached nearly every species of manufacture, trade, profession, and occupation, and embraced many articles which were specifically taxed, the incomes of individuals, firms, associations, and corporations, documents of various kinds, thirty-one in number, subjected to a stamp-tax, and laying a heavy hand upon legacies, successions, and the gross receipts of those operating steamboats, ships, barges, canal-boats, stage-coaches, toll-roads, ferries, and bridges, and the gross receipts of railroads, express, insurance, and telegraph companies; upon lotteries, theaters, operas, museums; upon banks and bankers; upon trust-companies, and saving-institutions, and upon occupations, fifty-one in number, requiring licenses from those who carried them on varying from ten dollars (\$10) to two hundred dollars (\$200.)

It may be doubted whether there ever existed in any country a system of taxation so comprehensive and minute in its details, reaching every man's daily subsistence, and greatly increasing the cost of nearly all the necessaries of life. From the multiplied sources of revenue opened by this law, the Government was enabled to realize in a single year three hundred and ten million nine hundred and six thousand nine hundred and eighty-four dollars and seventeen cents, (\$310,906,984.17,) against five million dollars (\$5,000,000) which Madison and Gallatin expected to derive from the internal taxes of 1813.

The customs-revenue for the same year, which yielded the enormous tax just stated, was less than one hundred and eighty million dollars, (\$180,000,000.) We may search in vain in our own history, or that of other nations, for such an example of patience and patriotism as was exhibited by the people of this country in the payment of these extraordinary burdens. Since the existing system went into operation, and counting from the fiscal year ending the 30th of June, 1863, to the 30th of June, 1875, the close of the last fiscal year, the amount collected under this system has been two billion eighty-six million five hundred and ninety thousand seven hundred and three dollars and eighty-eight cents, (\$2,086,590,703.88.)

When to this are added the sums collected from the direct-tax on lands laid in 1861, and the amount derived from customs-duties, we may well feel astonished that the country was not only able to survive such extraordinary burdens of taxation, but even to attain a high degree of prosperity.



million four hundred thousand dollars, (\$1,400,000.) To be sure this difference would not probably all be shown during the last fiscal year, since parties might, under the law, defer the withdrawal from warehouse for one entire year after entry.

An examination into the practical workings of internal-revenue legislation shows that the imposition of an increased tax is not usually followed by an immediate corresponding increase in the amount of revenue collected. While legislation is pending, extraordinary efforts are made by the distiller and manufacturer to secure the benefit of the existing low rate to as large a quantity of their distilled and manufactured product as possible. After the law increasing the rate has gone into operation the market is supplied for a time with the surplus taxed at the low rate, and several months usually elapse before this surplus is exhausted, and the revenue flows again naturally in its accustomed channels.

The case of distilled spirits has already been alluded to. The truth of the preceding observations is also confirmed by a comparison of the receipts from manufactured tobacco for periods immediately prior and subsequent to March 3, 1875, when the rate was raised from twenty to twenty-four cents per pound, with the receipts for the corresponding periods in the preceding fiscal year.

During January and February the receipts were as follows :

Months.	1874.	1875.
January .....	\$1,990,525	\$1,378,000
February .....	1,821,610	1,542,577
Total .....	3,812,135	2,920,577

The following are the receipts from the same source for the four succeeding months of the two fiscal years :

Months.	1874.	1875.
March .....	\$1,419,982	\$1,201,100
April .....	1,226,423	1,278,000
May .....	1,863,371	1,603,200
June .....	1,821,722	1,406,200
Total .....	7,432,798	6,019,000

Thus at the same rate of tax, but under the stimulus of its prospective increase, one million one hundred and twelve thousand five hundred and sixty dollars (\$1,112,560) more were received in January and February, 1875, than during the corresponding period in 1874, while the receipts for the next four months, after the tax had been increased four cents per pound, were one million four hundred and thirteen thousand six hundred and sixty dollars (\$1,413,660) less than the receipts for the last four months of the preceding fiscal year.

BRITISH EXCISE SYSTEM.

Having spoken of the origin in Great Britain of the excise system in 1643, it may be interesting to know the sources of her present income under the excise laws, which, however, are undergoing frequent modifications from year to year, and to note the identity of the subjects of taxation with those in this country before our internal-revenue system had been reduced to its present limits. The following two tables, save the last column in each, showing the reduction of pounds sterling to money of the United States, are taken from the statistical abstract of

the objects of taxation, such as was in fact done by the act of March 3, 1875, and omitting the three million two hundred and three thousand eight hundred and eighteen dollars and eighty-five cents (\$3,203,818.85) realized between that date and the 30th June, 1875, in consequence of this increase, and two hundred and sixteen thousand and twenty-seven dollars and thirty-four cents (\$216,027.34) receipts under the act of May 8, 1872, (which led to the formation of the Sanborn contract,) the receipts into the Treasury exceeded the estimate only one hundred and twenty-five thousand three hundred and eight dollars and four cents, (\$125,308.04.)

The aggregate receipts from all sources, exclusive of the tax on the capital, circulation, and deposits of national banks, but including amounts refunded and allowed on drawback and collections made by contract under act of May 8, 1872, were, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875..... \$110,545,154 23

Receipts under act of March 3, 1875.....	\$3,203,818 85
Receipts under act of May 8, 1872.....	216,027 34
	<hr/> 3,419,846 19
Receipts under laws in force prior to March 3, 1875, exclusive of collections made under act of May 8, 1872, all of which collections here reported were made and covered into the Treasury prior to June 30, 1874.....	107,125,308 04
Estimated receipts in the last annual report.....	107,000,000 00
	<hr/> 125,308 04

In this connection, and to illustrate the table just given, the following statement is furnished showing the receipts under the act of March 3, 1875, up to and inclusive of June 30, 1875, from the different articles subjected to an increased tax :

Statement showing the receipts under act of March 3, 1875, prior to July 1, 1875.

Articles.	Quantities.	Increased rate.	Tax returned.
Distilled spirits.....	gallons..... 5,421,021 4-15	50 25	\$1,770,779 85
Wine.....	M..... 307,075 212	1 00	307,075 21
Whisky.....	M..... 11,942 3-3	25	3,496 59
Malting and brewing.....	pounds..... 22,736,180	04	913,447 20
Total.....			3,203,818 85

It will doubtless be matter of surprise that the increased amount realized from distilled spirits during that period (March 3, 1875, to June 30, 1875) was so small. The explanation, however, is found in the fact that it became generally known, through the proceedings in Congress, that an increase in the rate of the tax would probably be made, and distillers, in order to realize the benefit of the increase, withdrew from bonded warehouses, upon payment of the taxes at seventy cents a gallon, 5,421,021 gallons in the month of January, 1874, and the enormous quantity of 11,504,356 gallons in February following, an excess over the previous month of 6,074,335 gallons, and leaving still in the bonded warehouses over seven million gallons of spirits on March 3, 1875, the day when the increase of tax from seventy to ninety cents per gallon was made by Congress.

By law these spirits were allowed, after bond given, to remain in the distillery warehouse one year before withdrawal, and these spirits have been and still continue to be placed on the market subject only to the former duty of seventy cents per gallon. Had these spirits been subjected, like those manufactured after March 3, 1875, to a tax of ninety cents per gallon, the difference in the two rates would have yielded to the Treasury, after their entire withdrawal from bond, at least one

ferent States and Territories, found in Exhibit A, on page 95. From this it appears that, deducting amounts refunded, the net total of receipts was as follows :

In Alabama.....	\$111,416 41
Arizona.....	10,263 06
Arkansas.....	71,823 39
California.....	2,963,536 19
Colorado.....	70,531 82
Connecticut.....	622,225 53
Dakota.....	10,040 13
Delaware.....	360,331 00
District of Columbia.....	111,027 97
Florida.....	124,547 31
Georgia.....	327,154 13
Idaho.....	19,136 00
Illinois.....	17,627,606 53
Indiana.....	4,650,883 13
Iowa.....	1,040,064 15
Kansas.....	133,535 94
Kentucky.....	9,022,626 68
Louisiana.....	23,151 86
Maine.....	107,261 90
Maryland.....	2,755,745 40
Massachusetts.....	2,670,491 15
Michigan.....	1,930,706 05
Minnesota.....	222,322 45
Mississippi.....	16,075 30
Missouri.....	4,591,556 77
Montana.....	23,626 10
Nebraska.....	212,472 30
Nevada.....	53,147 30
New Hampshire.....	223,812 40
New Jersey.....	2,302,478 90
New Mexico.....	21,966 30
New York.....	15,200,898 31
North Carolina.....	1,629,994 37
Ohio.....	14,656,296 30
Oregon.....	47,939 61
Pennsylvania.....	6,149,954 40
Rhode Island.....	231,767 30
South Carolina.....	120,819 00
Tennessee.....	828,910 30
Texas.....	257,446 37
Utah.....	31,345 31
Vermont.....	54,251 86
Virginia.....	7,629,620 97
Washington.....	21,146 00
West Virginia.....	504,624 30
Wisconsin.....	2,720,424 14
Wyoming.....	11,342 11

The results thus shown do not indicate that the States paying the largest amounts of internal revenue pay in proportion to their relative population or wealth ; nor that the consumption of their tax-paid commodities within their limits is in proportion to the amount produced ; nor that they excel in general manufacturing enterprise. On the contrary, they rather show that whisky is distilled in largest degree in the great corn-growing districts, brandies in the fruit districts, and that fermented liquors are brewed in sections of the country where barley most abounds, or in centers where that portion of our foreign population who prefer them as a beverage are found in largest numbers ; and that tobacco, cigars, &c., are manufactured principally in or near the tobacco-growing regions. Large cities, fortunate in their location as accessible from all parts of the country by water and rail, constitute an exception

to the general rule, since the manufacture of the raw materials is carried on largely there, without much reference to the localities where those materials are produced, unless, indeed, the cost of transportation on bulky articles entering into the manufacture prove a hinderance to successful competition with the rural districts. New York is a notable example, yielding last year fifteen millions of revenue. It is neither a great corn nor tobacco growing State. The city of New York is the point where most of the excisable commodities are produced, except whisky. This is not made to any extent, on account of the cost of bringing corn from the West, and the difficulty of successful competition with Cincinnati, Saint Louis, Chicago, and Milwaukee in the manufacture of that article.

*Statement showing the number of distilleries registered and operated during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.*

States and Territories.	Grain.		Molasses.		Fruit.		Total number registered.	Total number operated.
	Number registered.	Number operated.	Number registered.	Number operated.	Number registered.	Number operated.		
Alabama .....	2	2			70	67	72	69
Arizona .....	0	0			0	0	0	0
Arkansas .....	2	2			13	8	15	10
California .....	5	5			169	165	194	190
Colorado .....								
Connecticut .....	4	4			78	71	82	75
Dakota .....								
Delaware .....					39	39	39	39
Georgia .....	22	21			401	398	423	419
Idaho .....	1	1					1	1
Illinois .....	43	43			61	58	104	101
Indiana .....	23	22			109	100	132	122
Iowa .....	6	5			14	12	20	17
Kansas .....	0	0			7	7	7	7
Kentucky .....	212	210			600	593	812	803
Louisiana .....	5	2			0	0	5	2
Maine .....								
Maryland .....	9	9			38	36	47	45
Massachusetts .....	2	2	6	6	26	26	34	34
Michigan .....	1	1			0	0	1	1
Minnesota .....	0	0			0	0	0	0
Mississippi .....	0	0			6	5	6	5
Missouri .....	22	21			117	113	139	134
Montana .....	0	0			0	0	0	0
Nebraska .....	1	1			0	0	1	1
Nevada .....	0	0			0	0	0	0
New Hampshire .....	0	0	1	1			1	1
New Jersey .....	0	0			165	163	165	163
New Mexico .....	0	0			4	3	4	3
New York .....	7	7			82	82	89	89
North Carolina .....	91	79			570	561	661	640
Ohio .....	45	45			77	75	122	120
Oregon .....	0	0			4	3	4	3
Pennsylvania .....	75	73			82	80	157	153
Rhode Island .....								
South Carolina .....	2	2			84	83	86	85
Tennessee .....	55	53			362	359	417	412
Texas .....	5	2			38	34	43	36
Utah .....	0	0			0	0	0	0
Vermont .....					5	4	5	4
Virginia .....	38	33			658	649	696	682
Washington .....	0	0			1	1	1	1
West Virginia .....	1	1			139	129	140	130
Wisconsin .....	10	10			1	1	11	11
Total .....	629	656	7	7	4,040	3,945	4,736	4,608

ferent States and Territories, found in Exhibit A, on page 95. From this it appears that, deducting amounts refunded, the net total of receipts was as follows :

In Alabama.....	\$111,816 41
Arizona.....	10,263 06
Arkansas.....	71,823 30
California.....	2,983,596 19
Colorado.....	70,531 42
Connecticut.....	622,225 53
Dakota.....	10,040 13
Delaware.....	360,331 03
District of Columbia.....	111,027 97
Florida.....	144,547 21
Georgia.....	347,154 12
Idaho.....	19,136 00
Illinois.....	17,627,668 55
Indiana.....	4,650,883 13
Iowa.....	1,040,654 15
Kansas.....	133,535 94
Kentucky.....	9,022,626 08
Louisiana.....	53,151 56
Maine.....	107,231 20
Maryland.....	2,755,745 40
Massachusetts.....	2,670,491 15
Michigan.....	1,930,706 05
Minnesota.....	224,322 45
Mississippi.....	96,075 35
Missouri.....	4,591,556 77
Montana.....	23,676 10
Nebraska.....	252,472 30
Nevada.....	53,147 30
New Hampshire.....	234,512 40
New Jersey.....	2,342,478 50
New Mexico.....	21,365 00
New York.....	15,200,898 31
North Carolina.....	1,629,994 27
Ohio.....	14,656,296 30
Oregon.....	47,239 64
Pennsylvania.....	6,149,354 40
Rhode Island.....	211,767 30
South Carolina.....	120,518 00
Tennessee.....	525,910 50
Texas.....	257,445 27
Utah.....	31,545 21
Vermont.....	54,251 05
Virginia.....	7,679,639 97
Washington.....	21,146 00
West Virginia.....	525,624 20
Wisconsin.....	2,720,424 14
Wyoming.....	11,342 11

The results thus shown do *not* indicate that the States paying the largest amounts of internal revenue pay in proportion to their relative population or wealth ; nor that the consumption of their tax-paid commodities within their limits is in proportion to the amount produced ; nor that they excel in general manufacturing enterprise. On the contrary, they rather show that whisky is distilled in largest degree in the great corn-growing districts, brandies in the fruit districts, and that fermented liquors are brewed in sections of the country where barley most abounds, or in centers where that portion of our foreign population who prefer them as a beverage are found in largest numbers ; and that tobacco, cigars, &c., are manufactured principally in or near the tobacco-growing regions. Large cities, fortunate in their location as accessible from all parts of the country by water and rail, constitute an exception

to the general rule, since the manufacture of the raw materials is carried on largely there, without much reference to the localities where those materials are produced, unless, indeed, the cost of transportation on bulky articles entering into the manufacture prove a hinderance to successful competition with the rural districts. New York is a notable example, yielding last year fifteen millions of revenue. It is neither a great corn nor tobacco growing State. The city of New York is the point where most of the excisable commodities are produced, except whisky. This is not made to any extent, on account of the cost of bringing corn from the West, and the difficulty of successful competition with Cincinnati, Saint Louis, Chicago, and Milwaukee in the manufacture of that article.

*Statement showing the number of distilleries registered and operated during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.*

States and Territories.	Grain.		Molasses.		Fruit.		Total number registered.	Total number operated.
	Number registered.	Number operated.	Number registered.	Number operated.	Number registered.	Number operated.		
Alabama.....	2	2			70	67	72	69
Arizona.....	0	0			0	0	0	0
Arkansas.....	2	2			13	8	15	10
California.....	5	5			120	125	124	120
Colorado.....								
Connecticut.....	1	4			78	71	82	75
Dakota.....								
Delaware.....					30	30	30	20
Georgia.....	23	21			401	398	423	419
Idaho.....	1	1					1	1
Illinois.....	43	43			61	58	104	101
Indiana.....	23	23			100	100	122	122
Iowa.....	1	5			14	12	20	17
Kansas.....	0	0			7	7	7	7
Kentucky.....	212	210			600	583	812	803
Louisiana.....	1	2			0	0	5	2
Maine.....								
Maryland.....	9	9			38	30	47	45
Massachusetts.....	2	2	6	6	26	26	34	34
Michigan.....	1	1			0	0	1	1
Minnesota.....	0	0			0	0	0	0
Mississippi.....	0	0			6	5	6	5
Missouri.....	22	21			117	113	139	134
Montana.....	0	0			0	0	0	0
Nebraska.....	1	1			0	0	1	1
Nevada.....	0	0			0	0	0	0
New Hampshire.....	0	0	1	1			1	1
New Jersey.....	0	0			163	163	163	163
New Mexico.....	0	0			4	4	4	3
New York.....	7	7			82	82	89	80
North Carolina.....	91	79			570	561	661	640
Ohio.....	45	45			77	75	122	120
Oregon.....	0	0			4	3	4	3
Pennsylvania.....	75	73			82	80	157	153
Rhode Island.....								
South Carolina.....	2	2			84	83	85	85
Tennessee.....	53	53			364	350	417	412
Texas.....	5	2			38	34	43	36
Utah.....	0	0			0	0	0	0
Vermont.....					5	4	5	4
Virginia.....	38	33			650	640	688	682
Washington.....	0	0			1	1	1	1
West Virginia.....	1	1			139	120	140	130
Wisconsin.....	10	10			1	1	11	11
Total.....	629	636	7		4,640	4,641	4,736	4,736

...the ... have been the  
... of manufacture. It  
... here the system prevails, spirit's head  
... thought to be a proper subject of t  
... the ...



the standing arguments in favor of taxing distilled spirits not only here, but in other countries, viz, that the amount consumed does not depend to any considerable extent upon the rate of tax imposed. The demand is as steady as the appetite to be fed is fixed and exacting. Excessive taxation may be the cause of general and systematic fraud, leading to great loss of revenue, but production and consumption go on as before, whatever the taxes. This is well illustrated in the years while the tax was \$2 on the gallon. Take for illustration the year 1868. The taxes derived from this source during that year were less than \$19,000,000, while in 1869, when the rate was reduced to 50 cents, they ran up to \$25,000,000, and the year following to \$55,000,000. Yet no one can doubt that the actual production in gallons did not essentially differ in the years named. Looking over the entire period since duty upon spirits was first imposed by the act of July 1, 1862, when Congress moved with the same timidity and moderation in taxing this article that characterized its action in 1791, when the experiment was first made, we are struck with surprise at the great difference in the receipts from the sources named. Thus—

Total collections during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1951, were.....				85,176,530	50		
"	"	"	"	1951	"	80,329,149	53
"	"	"	"	1952	"	18,731,422	45
"	"	"	"	1953	"	33,268,171	82
"	"	"	"	1954	"	33,542,951	72
"	"	"	"	1955	"	11,655,630	90
"	"	"	"	1956	"	45,071,230	86
"	"	"	"	1957	"	55,606,094	15
"	"	"	"	1958	"	46,241,848	10
"	"	"	"	1959	"	49,475,516	36
"	"	"	"	1960	"	52,099,371	78
"	"	"	"	1961	"	49,444,020	65
"	"	"	"	1962	"	52,071,991	12

**Showing a sub-total of receipts from spirits of.....** **4-9,763,999 14**

It will be seen from this table that the receipts during the last fiscal year were essentially the same as in 1873, and greater than during any other year except 1870, when they reached \$55,606,094.15. At the present rate of tax, fixed by Congress on the 3d of March last, it is estimated that the receipts during the present fiscal year will exceed those of any year which has gone before.

It is proper to state in this connection that the rate of tax on distilled spirits has been fixed by Congress, from time to time, as follows: By act of July 1, 1862, at twenty cents per gallon; by act of March 7, 1864, at sixty cents; by act of June 30, 1864, at one dollar and fifty cents; by act of December 22, 1864, at two dollars; by act of July 20, 1868, at fifty cents; by act of June 6, 1872, at seventy cents; by act of March 3, 1873, at ninety cents.

So far as we may judge by the increased receipts over corresponding months of 1871, the present tax may be enforced with great profit to the revenue, notwithstanding the large amount of whisky on the market when the last rate was fixed, which had paid but seventy cents, and the large amount in bond on March 3, which is subject to the old rate, and which has not yet been exhausted.

**WHISKY PROHIBITION—HOW THEY HAVE BEEN COMMITTED—PRECAUTIONS  
TAKEN AGAINST THEIR RECURRENCE—THEIR EXTENT—ADDITIONAL  
LEGISLATION RECOMMENDED.**

able attention has been often called, within the past few months, to extensive frauds committed in certain localities upon the revenue

by distillers and rectifiers of distilled spirits. I propose, briefly as I can, to give an account, first, of the checks, guards, and protections against frauds established by law; second, of the manner in which "whisky frauds," so called, lately exposed, were perpetrated upon the Government; third, of the extent of these frauds; fourth, of the checks recently established to prevent a recurrence of the same; and, fifth, to suggest the legislation which, in my opinion, is necessary to insure a fuller collection in the future of taxes upon distilled spirits.

I. The system of surveillance now in force at all distilleries, to insure that none of the product may escape taxation, is based upon the presumption that all local officers are honest. Where such is the case it works admirably, and insures the collection of tax upon every gallon of spirits produced by the distiller. It could hardly be expected, however, that among over twenty-three hundred store-keepers and gaugers some would not prove dishonest, especially since there is always near them, in the person of the distiller, if he happen to be an unscrupulous man, a tempter to move them by bribes.

In order, therefore, to effectually prevent fraud, it is necessary to establish a system that shall surely detect it, and that shall be followed by certain and severe penalties. With the distiller it is a matter of dollars and cents, so that, if the risk in committing fraud is made so great that it does not *pay*, he will not only be honest himself, but will inform on others as a matter of self-protection.

The present system may be described briefly as follows: A store-keeper is assigned to every distillery, whose duty it is to record the time of filling and emptying every mash-tub, to weigh every pound of grain that is used in the mash, and to see that the law is strictly complied with. The cistern-room, where the spirits are received, is placed in charge of a gauger, who determines the exact quantity produced, and the gauge of each barrel into which the spirits are drawn. The pipes from the still to the cistern-room are continuous, so that the distiller has no access to the spirits until after they are gauged and the quantities determined. Each barrel filled in the cistern-room must be serially numbered, beginning with No. 1, and running consecutively without duplication. A warehouse-stamp must then be affixed to the barrel, which stamp has also a serial number, never duplicated, and shows the number of barrel, contents in proof and wine gallons, name of gauger, and date of affixing. The barrel so marked is then placed in a warehouse on the distillery premises, where it can remain not to exceed one month without a warehousing bond, or not to exceed one year when such a bond is given. When the package is to be withdrawn, the collector furnishes, on application and after payment of the tax, a tax-paid stamp, which is affixed in with the same number of package, proof and wine gallons, as appears on the warehouse stamp, and has itself another distinct serial number, which is never duplicated. The package of spirits is now ready for market, and is so fully marked and branded as to be easily recognized by any officer of authority, if wherever found. Since no other package can exist legally with the same numbers, marks, and brands.

The store-keeper is required to keep a book, in which he records a full description of each package, specifying all the marks and brands above stated, and the name of the party to whom each package is sold. The collector is also required to keep a book, which records a like description of each package, specifying the name of the party to whom it was purchased and the date of purchase. A full and correct record is kept of the whereabouts

of each package of spirits until it is dumped for rectification or reaches the consumer.

The system of checks, as applied to rectifiers, is as follows: A rectifier is permitted to rectify spirits bought by him, and place the same upon the market under a rectifier's stamp. When he purchases the spirits, and is ready to dump for rectification, he makes out a full description of the packages, giving all serial numbers, date of original gauge, and name of distiller producing the spirits, and sends a notice of intention to rectify the same to the collector, who at once details a gauger to examine and regauge the spirits. It is this gauger's duty, also, to see the packages emptied and the stamps destroyed; and to certify the fact on the face of the rectifier's notice. An account is opened with each rectifier, in which he is credited with the total proof gallons of spirits so dumped, and charged with the total proof gallons covered by rectifiers' stamps placed on spirits gauged out of his establishment. The collector is not allowed to issue rectifiers' stamps for a number of proof gallons in excess of the number reported as dumped by the rectifier and gauger, as above indicated.

It is thus apparent that, if all officers were honest, the above-described checks would effectually prevent any spirits being sold in the market that had not paid the proper tax.

II. To perpetrate fraud, the distiller must first obtain the consent of the store-keeper to use more grain than his survey calls for. It has been proven by experience that a fermentation that will produce the *largest yield* of spirits from grain cannot be made in less than forty-eight hours. The regulations, therefore, allow this time for fermentation, and forbid more than one filling of the tubs in seventy-two hours, thus requiring the tub to remain empty for twenty-four hours. If, however, the distiller will prepare what is known as "quick-yeast," he is enabled to complete a fermentation in twenty-four hours, or less time, though with a loss of yield in spirits. This he can well afford, if he can sell half his product without tax. Having gained the consent of the store-keeper, who keeps his books as if the law were being complied with, the distiller makes two fermentations where one is allowed, and then has nearly double the quantity of spirits that the books show produced. The distiller who has this illicit product on hand does not dare place it upon the market in the only way possible, that is, by the re-use of stamps, since the detection of a single package so duplicated would subject him to the severe penalties of the law. He must, therefore, call to his assistance the rectifier, who, even if detected, is dealt with much more leniently by the law, while the difficulties in detecting him are much greater than with the distiller.

To make the transfer of the illicit spirits from the distillery to the rectifying-house, the gauger in charge of the cistern-room must either permit barrels to be filled and surreptitiously removed without stamps, or he must affix stamps which have been once used. If the spirits were removed to the rectifying-house without stamps, no notice of rectification describing the same could be sent to the collector, and, therefore, no credit could be had by which to obtain rectifiers' stamps.

Two methods of placing illicit spirits upon the market have been in vogue :

1st. The first was made possible by the fact that rectifiers' stamps have heretofore been so prepared that each stamp could protect any number of gallons which the gauger chose to fill in. This character of fraud will be best indicated by an illustration. A certain rectifier buys from a distiller, say, one hundred packages of tax-paid spirits, contain-

ing, say, forty proof-gallons each. He files with the collector the descriptive notice above-mentioned, and asks for the issue of rectifiers' stamps to cover four thousand (4,000) gallons of spirits after rectification. A gauger is detailed to gauge these spirits out of the rectifying-tubs, carrying with him a book of blank stamps, to be filled up according to the contents of each package. The gauger reports, on a prescribed form, that the rectifier has placed the four thousand gallons in, say, four hundred packages, containing ten gallons each, and returns the stubs of the stamps filled up in accordance with this statement. The packages so represented are afterward found to contain, say, eighty gallons each, and the stamps thereon are filled up in accordance therewith, so that, in fact, only fifty of the stamps were used to cover the "straight spirits," and, under cover of the remaining three hundred and fifty, twenty-eight thousand (28,000) gallons of illicit spirits are placed upon the market. This case is by no means an extreme one, but is a fair example of what was the constant practice in the districts herein specified.

2d. The other favorite method may be illustrated as follows:

The distiller sends to the rectifying-house a number of barrels of spirits upon which the tax has been regularly paid. The descriptive notice aforesaid is filed and a gauger detailed, who reports the stamps destroyed, whereas the fact is that the stamps are not actually destroyed. Either the packages with the stamps uncanceled are returned to the distiller and refilled with illicit spirit, or the stamps are removed and placed by the distiller or rectifier on other barrels of spirits upon which no tax has been paid. These barrels are sent to the rectifier, and by him shipped to some distant market without making any record of the transaction on his Government books. A modification of this form of fraud consists in the rectifier's filing a purely fictitious notice, containing a description of spirits which he has never received, and emptying in place thereof an equal quantity of illicit spirits.

In one of the two ways above described all the frauds recently discovered have been committed, and the Government has lost thereby at least four million dollars in the last two years. The frauds have mainly been carried on at four places, namely: Saint Louis, Milwaukee, Chicago, and Evansville, and all at distilleries producing what is known as "high-wines." This class of spirits does not require ageing, as does the fine sour-mash whisky made for drinking purposes. It consequently does not excite suspicion to find high-wines on the market to-day that were produced yesterday. This rapid transfer from distillery to the market affords facilities for re-use of stamps, which are scarcely feasible with the whiskies that require a year's warehousing before being ready for market, since it would be *prima-facie* evidence of fraud if a distiller of fine whiskies would not take advantage of the year which the Government allows his spirits to remain in warehouse without payment of tax. If once in warehouse, the Government is sure of its tax; hence the comparatively small amount of fraud discovered in places producing fine whiskies. As a further reason why fraud in these whiskies cannot be perpetrated, it may be stated that as a rule they do not require rectification, and the frauds above indicated cannot be committed without the aid of a rectifier.

III. As an indication of the extent of the frauds above described, I have the honor to report that documentary evidence is in possession of this Office which has warranted the seizure of twenty-four distilleries and thirty-seven rectifying houses, and implicated over fifty United States gaugers and store-keepers. This evidence also shows the issue between

July 1, 1874, and May 1, 1875, of fraudulent spirits by the duplication of twenty thousand (20,000) packages, containing probably one million two hundred thousand (1,200,000) proof-gallons, and, by the aid of false gauging, to the additional amount of one million proof-gallons. This, of course, is but a portion of the fraud actually committed, but in itself indicates the loss of tax to the Government in ten months to an amount not less than sixteen hundred and fifty thousand dollars, (\$1,650,000.)

IV. The checks which have lately been established to prevent the recurrence of such frauds as I have described are as follows:

1st. As before stated, every barrel of spirits produced at a distillery has a serial number, which is never duplicated. An account has been opened with each distiller, in which is entered the serial number of every package of spirits produced by him. As fast as reports of rectifiers are received showing the dumping of these packages, the serial numbers are checked off and an entry made showing the date of emptying and the name of the rectifier. Transcripts have been required monthly from the books of every distiller, rectifier, and wholesale liquor-dealer in the United States, containing full descriptions of the spirits purchased and sold by them. Complete abstracts are made from the transcripts, so that all the spirits of each distiller, as found in the several markets of the country, are condensed into one account monthly. These abstracts are then compared with the records showing spirits dumped by rectifiers, so that if spirits are placed upon the market after they are reported dumped, the fraud will be discovered at once. So perfect and unerring is this system that, although the spirits may have passed through several hands, there is no trouble in fixing the guilt where it belongs. This prevents the re-use of stamps, which I have heretofore described as the second method of committing frauds.

2d. To aid still further in preventing this character of fraud, this Office has lately adopted new regulations in regard to the use of tax-paid stamps, by which a portion of the stamp is cut out at the time of dumping and returned with the gauger's report. This effectually destroys the stamp and prevents its re-use, while at the same time a sufficient amount of the engraving is shown upon the slip to determine whether the stamp is genuine.

3d. To prevent what I have described as the first class of frauds, namely, removing spirits to the rectifying-house without stamps, and disposing of the same by filling stubs of rectifiers' stamps with a small number of gallons and the stamp with a much greater number, the following check has lately been adopted: A new series of rectifiers' stamps has been issued, in which each stamp has printed upon its face the number of gallons the package contains, so that the stub must necessarily show the same thing. Every gallon of spirits for which a rectifier's stamp is issued must of necessity be returned by the gauger and charged to the rectifier. It is, therefore, impossible for him to get rid of illicit spirits, even if he succeed in removing them from the distillery to the rectifying-house.

4th. As a further check upon frauds such as I have described, the vigorous prosecution of the bondsmen of more than forty store-keepers and gaugers for the forfeiture of the full penalty of the bond, which has been set on foot, will do much to make such officers honest.

V. With regard to additional legislation required to enforce the honest collection of tax on distilled spirits, I give it as my opinion that the only law necessary is one that shall make the requirements as stringent and the penalties for defrauding the Government as severe in the case of the rectifier as they now are in the case of the distiller. The



rectifier should be required to give a bond in an amount equal to the tax represented by all the spirits he can possibly rectify each month. The house and tract of land upon which the establishment is located should be forfeited to the United States in case of fraud. He should not be allowed to handle any spirits at his rectifying-house except those he purchases for rectification and sells under rectifiers' stamps.

Under the present system of detecting frauds, at least thirty days must elapse before the discovery could be made and the guilt fixed. As the apparatus in a rectifying-house capable of refining a quantity of spirits upon which the tax would amount to one hundred thousand dollars a month may not be worth more than ten thousand dollars, it will readily be seen that under the present law, which only forfeits the apparatus and spirits owned by him at the time of seizure, a rectifier may aid in defrauding the Government of one hundred thousand and forfeit only ten thousand dollars. By absconding to a foreign country he also escapes the criminal punishment.

I have also to suggest that the law now in force in regard to returns to be made by rectifiers is so indefinite, that some legislation is needed to enforce the regulations of the Commissioner.

I also think it would be better if rectifiers, distillers, and wholesale liquor-dealers were required to make transcripts of their books monthly, instead of this labor being performed by local officers, as it is at present. It would also relieve officials of an immense amount of labor, and would accomplish the more important result of preventing the destruction of books by parties about to be detected in fraud. There would then be a sworn copy in this Office, that would always be admissible evidence in courts against the guilty parties.

I am firmly of the opinion that the present large tax upon distilled spirits can be collected with but small loss. This opinion is based upon the fact that every store-keeper, ganger, and employé who is connected with the distillery where fraud is perpetrated becomes a pensioner upon the distiller. If, therefore, distillers be kept under such strict surveillance that the amount of money gained by fraud is not sufficient to pay a large corps of officers and workmen in necessary collusion with them to consummate the fraud, they will, as a matter of policy, be honest.

Statement showing the receipts from all sources relating to fermented liquors during the years ended June 30, 1874 and 1875, with the decrease from each source.

Sources.	Receipts for fiscal year 1874.	Receipts for fiscal year 1875.	Decrease.
Fermented liquors, tax of \$1 per barrel on.....	\$4,880,830 68	\$4,763,744 62	\$117,085 06
Brewers' special tax .....	245,212 47	236,421 44	8,791 03
Dealers in malt liquors special tax.....	178,637 57	133,836 35	44,801 22
Total .....	5,304,679 72	5,134,002 41	170,677 31

The number of brewers engaged in the manufacture of fermented liquors during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, was two thousand seven hundred and eighty-three, (2,783,) distributed as follows :

Alabama .....	1
Alaska .....	1
Arizona .....	6
Arkansas .....	1
California .....	200
Colorado .....	55
Connecticut .....	55

Delaware	7
Florida	2
District of Columbia	15
Georgia	—
Idaho	9
Illinois	165
Indiana	109
Iowa	141
Kansas	47
Kentucky	36
Louisiana	15
Maine	10
Maryland	76
Massachusetts	47
Michigan	199
Minnesota	105
Mississippi	—
Missouri	113
Montana	25
Nebraska	27
Nevada	41
New Hampshire	6
New Jersey	92
New Mexico	9
New York	393
North Carolina	—
Ohio	210
Oregon	26
Pennsylvania	235
Rhode Island	6
South Carolina	2
Tennessee	2
Texas	44
Utah	18
Vermont	2
Virginia	9
Washington Territory	14
West Virginia	15
Wisconsin	232
Wyoming	9
Total	2,783

#### STAMPS ISSUED—THEIR EFFICIENCY AS A MEANS OF COLLECTING REVENUE.

Discoveries of extensive frauds upon the Government in the manufacture and sale of distilled spirits which have been made during the past year have not weakened the confidence of this Office in the stamp system, by which most of the internal revenues of the country are now collected, but, on the contrary, have clearly demonstrated the fact that frauds of any magnitude cannot be perpetrated without the collusion of revenue officials.

During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, as will appear from detailed statements hereto annexed, there were issued by this Office—

Dist. stamps	30,770,640
Tobacco, cigar, and cigarette stamps	231,554,517
Stamps for distilled spirits	4,583,620
Excise tax stamps	620,416
Incidental and proprietary stamps	452,350,688
Representing an aggregate value of	\$125,620,619 54

The work of preparing, counting, and issuing these stamps, and keeping the accounts appertaining thereto, is one of great magnitude, but has been attended without the loss of a stamp.



Since I assumed the duties of the Office, I have, with your approval, terminated contracts for printing certain kinds of stamps, and after due advertisement for proposals new contracts have been entered into, which will result in saving to the United States several thousand dollars per annum; and it is believed that the interests of the Government are afforded equal protection under the new as under the old contracts.

The act of July 20, 1868, empowered the Secretary of the Treasury and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue to alter, renew, or change the form, style, and device of any stamp, mark, or label used under any provision of the laws relating to distilled spirits, tobacco, snuff, and cigars, when, in their judgment, necessary for the collection of revenue-tax or the prevention or detection of frauds therein, and to publish regulations for the use of the same.

But it was provided that in no case should such renewal or change extend to an abandonment of the general character of the stamps, nor to the dispensing with any provisions requiring that the stamps should be kept in book-form and have thereon the signatures of revenue officers.

This law obviously contemplated that no change should be made in the material of the stamps, and excluded the adoption of metallic stamps.

But on the 6th of June, 1872, Congress authorized the Commissioner to make such change in stamps and to prescribe such instruments or other means for attaching, protecting, and canceling stamps for the articles above enumerated, or any of them, as he and the Secretary might approve. Under this act it was claimed, and probably with justice, that said officers possessed the power to substitute metallic for adhesive stamps, in their discretion. In other words, it was insisted that the act of 1872 repealed so much of the act of 1868 as limited the discretion of the officers named, in the changes they should adopt, to paper or adhesive stamps, and that this intent of Congress was disregarded in the Revised Statutes, which went into force on the 1st day of December, 1873, since both acts were carried into the revision, and now constitute sections 3445 and 3446. It is apparent in reading these sections that the power conferred by the act of 1872 is completely neutralized by the re-enactment of the law of 1868, now found in said 3446th section, and no discretion is left as to the material to be employed in the stamps.

I think the attention of Congress should be called to this apparent error in the revision, and that if it be the sense of the law-making power either that the material of any class or classes of the stamps should be changed, or that the discretion to change the material should be lodged, as before, in the Secretary and Commissioner, it will be necessary to restore the law as it was before the adoption of the Revised Statutes.

#### ABSTRACT OF CASES COMPROMISED.

The whole number of cases compromised, as provided under section 102, act of July 20, 1868, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1873, was 744.

Amount of tax accepted .....	\$ 4,343 18
Assessed penalty fixed by law .....	124 34
Specific penalty, in lieu of fines, penalties, and forfeitures .....	71,585 34
Total amount received by compromise .....	176,053 86

ABSTRACT OF REPORTS OF DISTRICT ATTORNEYS FOR THE FISCAL  
YEAR 1875.*Suits commenced.*

Number of criminal actions .....	4,959
Number of civil actions <i>in personam</i> .....	998
Number of actions <i>in rem</i> .....	376
Whole number commenced .....	6,333

*Suits decided in favor of the United States.*

Number of criminal actions .....	1,970
Number of civil actions <i>in personam</i> .....	450
Number of actions <i>in rem</i> .....	207
Whole number of suits decided in favor of the United States .....	2,627

*Suits decided against the United States.*

Number of criminal actions .....	657
Number of civil actions <i>in personam</i> .....	41
Number of actions <i>in rem</i> .....	27
Whole number of suits decided against the United States .....	725

*Suits settled or dismissed.*

Number of criminal actions .....	1,428
Number of civil actions <i>in personam</i> .....	311
Number of actions <i>in rem</i> .....	68
Whole number of suits settled or dismissed .....	1,807

*Suits pending July 1, 1875.*

Number of criminal actions .....	5,592
Number of civil actions <i>in personam</i> .....	1,841
Number of actions <i>in rem</i> .....	343
Whole number of suits pending July 1, 1875 .....	7,776

Amount of judgments recovered by the United States in criminal actions.	\$291,901 03
Amount of judgments recovered by the United States in civil actions <i>in personam</i> .....	650,579 33
Amount collected on judgments and paid into court in criminal actions...	44,325 20
Amount collected on judgments and paid into court in civil actions <i>in personam</i> .....	139,739 27
Amount collected on judgments and paid into court in actions <i>in rem</i> or proceeds of forfeiture .....	31,461 09

*Abstract of seizures.*

Seizures of property for violation of internal-revenue law during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, were as follows:

662,210 gallons of distilled spirits, valued at .....	\$521,351 46
1,289 barrels of fermented liquors, valued at .....	7,098 75
2,211½ pounds of snuff, valued at .....	1,103 12
26,870 pounds of tobacco, valued at .....	9,237 37
1,229,389 cigars, valued at .....	14,897 63
Miscellaneous property, valued at .....	930,959 80
Total value of seizures .....	1,484,648 13

..... 7.50  
..... 21.00  
..... 115.00  
..... 21.00

..... 1.00  
..... 1.00

..... and  
..... and  
.....

..... of  
..... of

..... tobacco for  
..... tobacco for

..... the foregoing  
..... hundred and  
..... eighty-eight  
..... with the previous  
..... and eighty  
..... increase over  
..... seventeen  
..... cents.  
..... revenue law,  
..... upon the basis  
..... by special and  
..... cents from any  
..... of tobacco  
..... also the amount  
..... and selling the  
..... it will be  
..... fiscal year, as  
..... and sold, was  
..... and the

ticularly in the selling of the goods, was diminished by several thousand.

Number of tobacco and snuff manufacturers.....	983
Number of cigar manufacturers.....	15,073
Number of dealers in leaf-tobacco.....	3,438
Number of dealers in manufactured tobacco.....	319,293
Number of holders of tobacco.....	2,210

Allowing that there are four cigar-makers employed on an average for each cigar-factory, a number closely approximating to the actual number reported in the manufacturer's bonds, and it gives a total of cigar-makers employed during the last fiscal year of 60,292 persons.

There are no data given in the reports rendered to this Office from which it is possible to ascertain, even approximately, the number of employees engaged in the manufacture of tobacco; but allowing an average of fifty persons to each factory, which will probably be found not to vary materially from the actual number, and we have a total of 49,150 persons thus employed. Thus it will be seen that there were engaged in the manufacture of tobacco, snuff, and cigars during the last fiscal year 125,498 persons, and in the sale and distribution of the same 324,941 persons or firms, making an aggregate of 450,439 persons or firms directly engaged in this branch of national industry.

#### *Production of manufactured tobacco and cigars.*

Computing the number of pounds of tobacco and snuff and the number of cigars, cigarettes, &c., produced from the amounts of taxes collected on the same, and we have the following exhibit as the result:

	Pounds
Tobacco taxed at 20 cents per pound.....	93,285,216.45
Tobacco taxed at 24 cents per pound.....	22,886,179.96
Snuff taxed at 32 cents per pound.....	3,334,478.22
Total quantity on which tax was paid.....	119,435,874.62
Adding tobacco &c. shipped in bond for export.....	9,179,315.88
Total production of.....	128,615,190.50
This shows an increase over the production of the preceding fiscal year of.....	10,083,572.50

The number of cigars, cigarettes, &c., on which taxes were collected during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, including the imported cigars which paid an internal-revenue tax in addition to the import-duty, was as follows:

Cigars, cigarettes, &c. taxed at \$5 per thousand.....	1,419,586,568
Cigars, cigarettes, &c. taxed at \$6 per thousand.....	507,075,211
Cigars taxed at \$1.50 per thousand.....	27,311,500
Cigars taxed at \$1.75 per thousand.....	13,986,383
Total production.....	1,967,959,662
Imported from 1874.....	1,886,097,498
Increase over preceding year.....	81,902,164

#### REVIEW.

Prior to the act of July 20, 1868, the legislation of Congress with regard to the mode of collecting taxes on manufactured tobacco, snuff, and

COLLECTORS—SCALE OF SALARIES.

The maximum compensation allowed by law to collectors is fixed at four thousand five hundred dollars (\$4,500) per annum. By an act of Congress passed at the last session you are authorized, on the recommendation of this Office, to make allowances to collectors, from time to time, such as you shall deem just and reasonable, to be governed, however, by two principles, the territorial extent of their districts and the amount of duties collected by them. These allowances extend to clerk-hire, stationery, advertising, postage, furniture, fuel, and light, as well as to allowances to deputy collectors. Under the power conferred, the following schedule has been formed, and constitutes, during the present fiscal year, the compensation allowed to collectors for their personal services and responsibilities:

For collection of—

\$25,000 or less.....	\$2,000
25,000 to \$37,500—\$12,500.....	2,125
37,500 to 50,000— 12,500.....	2,250
50,000 to 75,000— 25,000.....	2,375
75,000 to 100,000— 25,000.....	2,500
100,000 to 125,000— 25,000.....	2,625
125,000 to 175,000— 50,000.....	2,750
175,000 to 225,000— 50,000.....	2,875
225,000 to 275,000— 50,000.....	3,000
275,000 to 325,000— 50,000.....	3,125
325,000 to 375,000— 50,000.....	3,250
375,000 to 425,000— 50,000.....	3,375
425,000 to 475,000— 50,000.....	3,500
475,000 to 550,000— 75,000.....	3,625
555,000 to 625,000— 75,000.....	3,750
625,000 to 700,000— 75,000.....	3,875
700,000 to 775,000— 75,000.....	4,000
775,000 to 850,000— 75,000.....	4,125
850,000 to 925,000— 75,000.....	4,250
925,000 to 1,000,000— 75,000.....	4,375
1,000,000 and upward .....	4,500

GAUGING AND GAUGERS' FEES.

I desire to call your attention to the subject of gauging, and to suggest some changes which I deem of great importance. I have been constrained lately to modify the scale of fees regulating the pay of gaugers, with a view to economy, as the expense connected with this branch of the service has seemed to me too great. The difficulty in making a scale of fees which shall be uniform and apply equitably to all these officers, whose duties and compensation vary according to their localities and the amount of work to be done, and the time spent in reaching distant distilleries, is very great. Under the scale of fees established by my predecessor, the first five hundred gallons of spirits gauged in any month was paid for at the rate of ten cents per gallon, provided the limit of six dollars per day was not exceeded. Experience has proved that a gauger can easily gauge from fifteen hundred to two thousand gallons in one day, so that it frequently happened in districts having only a small quantity to be gauged that the large fees prescribed for the first five hundred gallons were earned in one day, and, in order to come within the six dollars limit, the gauger would secure five-gallon packages to be gauged on a sufficient number of subsequent days to entitle him to receive fifty dollars, (\$50,) allowed by the schedule. In order to prevent this abuse

of the regulation. I have prescribed a scale of fees which applies to each day's work, so that this is prevented, and a gauger can only receive pay not to exceed six dollars for work performed in any one day. In a number of cases this rule works harshly, but being forced to choose between two evils, I have selected the lesser.

I am of opinion that many gaugers who at the present receive only six dollars per day justly earn a larger sum, and I should be glad to see such receive at least seven per day. The aggregate amount, however, paid for gauging is, in round numbers, one million of dollars, and this, in my judgment, is excessive. I believe this expense may be reduced one-fourth or more, after paying the deserving gaugers seven dollars per day. If Congress see fit to confer power upon the Commissioner to consolidate the offices of gauger and store-keeper, whenever, in his judgment, it can be done without detriment to the service, this power, in my opinion, could be profitably and wisely exercised at every distillery whose producing capacity does not exceed forty gallons per day. In this way I estimate that at least one hundred thousand dollars would be saved in expenses. If gauging at wholesale liquor-dealers is abolished, as I shall hereinafter suggest, an additional sum of two hundred thousand dollars may be saved. Let the limit of salary be then fixed at seven dollars per day, and I feel satisfied that a scale of fees could be established that would pay the deserving ones this limit without increasing the expenses beyond three-quarters of a million per annum.

#### TOBACCO.

The total receipts from tobacco for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, were thirty-seven million three hundred and three thousand four hundred and sixty-one dollars and eighty-eight cents, (\$37,303,461.88.)

Comparing the receipts from the several sources of manufactured tobacco, snuff, and cigars, special taxes upon the manufacture and sale of the same, special taxes upon the sale of raw or leaf tobacco, and from the sale of export-stamps, with the receipts from corresponding sources for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1874, the following results are obtained:

Manufactured tobacco taxed at 20 cents per pound.....	18,623,043 20
Manufactured tobacco taxed at 24 cents per pound.....	5,420,683 19
Snuff taxed at 42 cents per pound.....	1,067,023 03
<hr/>	
Total for the year ended June 30, 1875.....	25,200,759 51
Total for the year ended June 30, 1874.....	21,938,955 59
<hr/>	
Total of collections on tobacco and snuff.....	3,261,203 92
<hr/>	
Cigars, cigarettes, &c., taxed at \$5 per thousand.....	7,047,932 84
Cigars, cigarettes, &c., taxed at \$6 per thousand.....	3,042,451 27
Cigarettes taxed at \$1.50 per thousand.....	40,967 25
Cigarettes taxed at \$1.75 per thousand.....	24,476 17
<hr/>	
Total of cigars, &c., for the year ended June 30, 1875.....	10,205,827 53
Total for the year ended June 30, 1874.....	9,323,592 24
<hr/>	
Total of cigars, cigarettes, &c.....	572,235 29

Per cent. of increase on tobacco and snuff for the last fiscal year over the preceding year, 14; and on cigars, cheroots, and cigarettes, 9½ per cent.

Year ended June 30, 1875, received from sale of export-stamps.....	\$6,981 90
Year ended June 30, 1874, received from sale of export-stamps.....	6,735 40
Increase from sale of export-stamps .....	<u>245 50</u>
Year ended June 30, 1875, collected from dealers in leaf-tobacco.....	92,224 33
Year ended June 30, 1874, collected from dealers in leaf-tobacco.....	115,991 8
Decreased collections from dealers in leaf-tobacco .....	<u>23,767 5</u>
Year ended June 30, 1875, collected from dealers in manufactured tobacco, &c.....	1,524,460 95
Year ended June 30, 1874, collected from dealers in manufactured tobacco, &c.....	1,641,937 79
Decreased collections from dealers in manufactured tobacco, &c .	<u>45,476 84</u>
Year ended June 30, 1875, collected from special taxes of tobacco and cigar manufacturers.....	100,554 6
Year ended June 30, 1874, collected from special taxes of tobacco and cigar manufacturers.....	100,615 34
Decreased collections from tobacco and cigar manufacturers.....	<u>60 28</u>
Year ended June 30, 1875, collected from special taxes of peddlers of tobacco .....	40,027 91
Year ended June 30, 1874, collected from special taxes of peddlers of tobacco.....	44,671 30
Decreased collections from peddlers of tobacco .....	<u>4,643 39</u>
Year ended June 30, 1875, collected from sources under tobacco formerly taxed but now exempt .....	22 00
Year ended June 30, 1874, collected from sources under tobacco formerly taxed but now exempt.....	26 00
Decreased collections from these sources.....	<u>34 00</u>

The total amount of collections from the foregoing sources aggregates the sum of thirty-seven million three hundred and three thousand four hundred and sixty-one dollars and eighty-eight cents, (\$37,303,461.88,) and shows an increase as compared with the previous fiscal year of four million sixty thousand five hundred and eighty-six dollars and twenty-six cents, (\$4,060,586.26,) and an increase over any previous fiscal year of two million nine hundred and seventeen thousand one hundred and fifty-eight dollars and seventy-nine cents, (\$2,917,158.79.)

Under the present internal-revenue law, all taxes imposed upon tobacco, snuff, and cigars, and upon the business of manufacturing and selling the same, are collected by special and denominational stamps. Hence, from the amount of receipts from any given source, it is easy to deduce the quantity and number of tobacco and cigars, respectively, manufactured and sold, and also the number of persons engaged in the business of manufacturing and selling the same.

From the foregoing figures it will be seen that while the amount of business done for the last fiscal year, as indicated by the increased collections on the goods made and sold, was largely in excess of any previous year, the number of persons and firms engaged in the business, par-



ticularly in the selling of the goods, was diminished by several thousand.

Number of tobacco and snuff manufacturers.....	983
Number of cigar manufacturers.....	15, 073
Number of dealers in leaf-tobacco .....	3, 438
Number of dealers in manufactured tobacco.....	319, 293
Number of peddlers of tobacco.....	2, 210

Allowing that there are four cigar-makers employed on an average for each cigar-factory, a number closely approximating to the actual number reported in the manufacturer's bonds, and it gives a total of cigar-makers employed during the last fiscal year of 60,292 persons.

There are no data given in the reports rendered to this Office from which it is possible to ascertain, even approximately, the number of employes engaged in the manufacture of tobacco; but allowing an average of fifty persons to each factory, which will probably be found not to vary materially from the actual number, and we have a total of 49,150 persons thus employed. Thus it will be seen that there were engaged in the manufacture of tobacco, snuff, and cigars during the last fiscal year 125,498 persons, and in the sale and distribution of the same 324,941 persons or firms, making an aggregate of 450,439 persons or firms directly engaged in this branch of national industry.

#### *Production of manufactured tobacco and cigars.*

Computing the number of pounds of tobacco and snuff and the number of cigars, cigarettes, &c., produced from the amounts of taxes collected on the same, and we have the following exhibit as the result:

	Pounds.
Tobacco taxed at 20 cents per pound.....	93, 265, 216. 45
Tobacco taxed at 24 cents per pound.....	22, 836, 179. 95
Snuff, taxed at 32 cents per pound.....	3, 334, 478. 22
Total quantity on which tax was paid.....	119, 435, 874. 62
Adding tobacco, &c., shipped in bond for export.....	9, 179, 315. 88
Gives a total production of.....	128, 615, 190. 50
This shows an increase over the production of the preceding fiscal year of.....	10, 066, 572. 50

The number of cigars, cigarettes, &c., on which taxes were collected during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, including the imported cigars, which paid an internal-revenue tax in addition to the import-duty, was as follows:

Cigars, cheroots, &c., taxed at \$5 per thousand.....	1, 419, 586, 568
Cigars, cheroots, &c., taxed at \$6 per thousand.....	507, 075, 211
Cigarettes taxed at \$1.50 per thousand.....	27, 311, 500
Cigarettes taxed at \$1.75 per thousand.....	13, 986, 383
Total production.....	1, 967, 959, 662
Year ended June 30, 1874 .....	1, 886, 697, 498
Increase over preceding year .....	81, 262, 164

#### REVIEW.

Prior to the act of July 20, 1868, the legislation of Congress with regard to the mode of collecting taxes on manufactured tobacco, snuff, and

cigars seems to have been, and necessarily so, experimental in its character. In a country producing the raw material, and where no such taxes had ever before been levied, and therefore without any practical experience to serve as a guide, it was no easy matter to determine in advance what rates of tax, or what modes of collecting the same, or what restrictions it might be necessary to impose upon the producer, the manufacturer, or the dealer in tobacco, in order to yield to the Government the greatest amount of revenue, with a just and equitable distribution of the burdens of such taxation, and at the same time preserve as much as possible the interest of each of the different classes of persons before mentioned.

*Different rates and different modes of assessing and collecting.*

The rates of taxation have varied under different enactments, on different grades of manufactured tobacco, from two cents per pound to forty cents per pound; on snuff, from twenty cents to forty cents per pound; and on cigars, from one dollar and fifty cents per thousand to forty dollars per thousand.

Under some of the earlier laws, the tax was made partly specific and partly *ad valorem*, with a view of bringing the quality and price of the goods in as elements in determining the amount of tax which should be paid on a given quantity. But, however just and equitable such a mode of levying a tax on these articles might have appeared in theory, in practice it was found to be impracticable, and failed to produce satisfactory results.

STAMP-SYSTEM OF COLLECTING.

By the act of July 20, 1868, the present system of collecting all taxes on manufactured tobacco, snuff, and cigars by means of suitable stamps was adopted. This system necessarily involved prescribed modes of packing, with certain restrictions and limitations. It involved also certain modes of marking, branding, stamping, and canceling stamps, which were either specifically prescribed in the statute or authorized to be so prescribed by regulations. It made the tax specific in all cases, and uniform upon all cigars, of five dollars (\$5) per thousand; on cigarettes weighing not exceeding three pounds per thousand, one dollar and fifty cents, (\$1.50;) on snuff, thirty-two cents per pound; and on all smoking and chewing tobacco two rates, one of sixteen cents, the other of thirty-two cents per pound, respectively.

The more important provisions of the act of July 20, 1868, were thoroughly discussed during a long session of Congress, running far into the summer of that year. The committees in charge of the bill, in addition to such information as the Revenue Department could furnish them, availed themselves of the knowledge and experience of manufacturers themselves. In fact, many of the most important provisions of the law and most stringent restrictions of the same were adopted, if not upon the suggestion and recommendation of men representing the trade in its various branches, at least with their approval.

CHANGES MADE BY THE ACT OF JUNE 6, 1872.

The bonded-warehouse system authorized by the act of July 20, 1868, for the storage of tobacco intended for export, was repealed by the act of June 6, 1872. By the same act the tax on all manufactured tobacco,

excepting snuff, was made uniform at 20 cents per pound; and by the same law more stringent provisions were enacted to enable the Government to control the movement of raw or leaf tobacco, and to prevent its sale for direct consumption, either by dealers or the growers or producers thereof. These amendments, opposed at the time by a portion of the trade, have, since their enactment into law and since time has been given to test their practical operations, received the general approval of the trade, and are now regarded, especially the two last named, as of paramount importance to manufacturers of and dealers in manufactured tobacco.

#### INCREASED RATE OF TAX UNDER THE ACT OF MARCH 3, 1875.

By the act of March 3, 1875, the rate of tax on all grades of manufactured tobacco was increased twenty per cent., and a corresponding increase made upon cigars, the tax now being twenty-four cents per pound on tobacco, and six dollars (\$6) per thousand on cigars; cigarettes weighing not exceeding three pounds per thousand, being taxed at one dollar and seventy-five cents (\$1.75) per thousand, instead of one dollar and fifty cents, (\$1.50) as under previous law.

#### THE TAX ULTIMATELY PAID BY CONSUMERS.

The tax on tobacco, snuff, and cigars, being levied upon the manufactured goods, and made payable by means of stamps attached to the same when sold, or removed from the place of manufacture for sale or consumption, is an indirect tax upon the purchaser or consumer. Primarily, indeed, the manufacturer pays the tax, but charges the same over to, and collects it from, the purchaser, so that, ultimately, the tax is paid by the consumer, each consumer paying now in exact proportion to the quantity consumed. The burden of this tax being thus distributed among the millions of voluntary consumers, its weight can never be seriously felt so long as it is not excessive in amount and is uniformly and thoroughly collected.

#### *Estimated number of consumers of manufactured tobacco and cigars in the country, and the average consumption of each.*

Supposing the population of the entire country at the present time to be forty-four million, and that two-thirds of the adult male population are in the daily habit of using tobacco in one or more of the forms in which tobacco is used, we have eight million eight hundred thousand consumers.

Of this number probably eight hundred thousand, consisting of the growers or producers of tobacco and the laborers employed in raising the same, the manufacturers of tobacco and their employés, consume tobacco, raw or manufactured, from which the Government receives no revenue.

Dividing the 119,435,874 pounds of manufactured tobacco and the 1,967,959,662 cigars, &c., on which taxes were collected during the last fiscal year, equally among eight million consumers, and they will receive a small fraction (about an ounce) less than fifteen pounds of tobacco per capita, and with it two hundred and forty-six cigars or cigarettes.

The following schedule shows the aggregate amount of taxes collected on manufactured tobacco and snuff, with the different rates of tax and

the average rate per pound for each fiscal year, for the period beginning September 1, 1862, and ending June 30, 1875 :

Fiscal years ended June 30—	Aggregate col- lections.	Different rates at which taxes were collected.	Average rate of tax per pound.
1863 .....	22, 613, 438 61	2, 5, 10, 15, 20 cents.....	10. 96 cents
1864 .....	7, 327, 618 98	5, 15, '30 cents.....	11. 35 cents
1865 .....	8, 300, 372 55	15, 25, 30, 35, 40, 40 cents.....	22. 04 cents
1866 .....	13, 032, 095 73	15, 30, 35, 40, 40 cents.....	34. 77 cents
1867 .....	16, 043, 842 50	15, 30, 40, 40 cents.....	33. 08 cents
1868 .....	15, 692, 415 77	15, 30, 40, 40 cents.....	33. 65 cents
1869 .....	17, 371, 063 64	15, 16, 30, 32, 40, 32, 40 cents.....	27. 01 cents
1870 .....	24, 300, 423 42	16, 32, 32 cents.....	28. 91 cents
1871 .....	25, 560, 539 67	16, 32, 32 cents.....	28. 87 cents
1872 .....	24, 570, 775 50	16, 32, 32 cents.....	27. 41 cents
1873 .....	23, 397, 878 22	20, 32 cents.....	29. 36 cents
1874 .....	21, 334, 955 50	20, 32 cents.....	29. 35 cents
1875 .....	25, 200, 759 51	20, 24, 32 cents.....	21. 10 cents

Schedule showing the aggregate amount of taxes collected on cigars, cheroots, and cigarettes, with the different rates of tax for each fiscal year, for the period beginning September 1, 1862, and ending June 30, 1875.

Fiscal years ended June 30—	Aggregate col- lections.	Different rates at which taxes were collected on cigars, cig- arettes, &c.
1863.....	\$476, 589 29	\$1.50, \$2, \$2.50, \$3.50, as per valuation.
1864.....	1, 255, 424 79	\$1.50, \$2, \$2. 50, \$3.50, as per valuation.
1865.....	3, 087, 421 51	\$3, \$8, \$10, \$15, \$25, \$40, as per valuation.
1866.....	3, 476, 236 86	\$10, cigarettes 5 per cent. ad valorem.
1867.....	3, 661, 984 39	\$2, \$4, \$5, \$4 + 20 per cent. ad valorem; \$10, cigarettes 5 per cent ad valorem.
1868.....	2, 951, 675 26	\$5.
1869.....	4, 960, 952 67	\$5, cigarettes, \$1.50.
1870.....	5, 714, 740 04	Do.
1871.....	6, 502, 173 24	Do.
1872.....	7, 566, 156 86	Do.
1873.....	8, 940, 391 42	Do.
1874.....	9, 333, 592 24	Do.
1875.....	10, 205, 827 53	\$5, \$6, cigarettes, \$1.50, \$1. 75.

Schedule showing the aggregate taxes collected on tobacco, snuff, and cigars, collected from special taxes on the manufacture and sale of the same, and the aggregate amount of collections from all of these sources, for each fiscal year, since the adoption of the present mode of collecting by stamps.

Fiscal years ended June 30	Collected on to- bacco, snuff, and cigars.	Collected on spe- cial taxes.	Aggregate collec- tions from all these sources.
1869 .....	\$22, 312, 016 31	\$1, 098, 691 25	\$23, 410, 707 56
1870 .....	30, 019, 263 46	1, 351, 444 42	31, 370, 707 88
1871 .....	32, 152, 712 91	1, 430, 191 57	33, 582, 904 48
1872 .....	32, 136, 932 45	1, 529, 252 07	33, 666, 184 52
1873 .....	32, 352, 249 70	2, 012, 053 20	34, 364, 302 90
1874 .....	31, 272, 547 83	1, 970, 327 79	33, 242, 875 62
1875 .....	35, 406, 527 04	1, 224, 874 84	36, 631, 401 88

The total amount of taxes collected on tobacco and snuff from Sep-tember 1, 1862, to June 30, 1875, is two hundred and twenty-five million three hundred and fifty-six thousand two hundred and nineteen dollars and seventy-eight cents, (\$225,356,219.78.) These collections were made

on 944,827,866 pounds, being at an average rate of  $23\frac{8.5}{100}$  cents per pound.

The total collections on cigars, cheroots, and cigarettes for the same period were \$68,233,206.16. Of this sum there was collected during the first five years, under the graded and partly *ad valorem* rates, \$11,957,656.84, while during the remaining eight years, when the rate of tax was specific and uniform on all cigars and cigarettes of five dollars (\$5) and one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) per thousand, respectively, the collections were \$56,275,549.32.

The foregoing tables and figures seem to establish fully the following propositions: First, that the true mode of levying taxes upon manufactured tobacco, snuff, and cigars is by means of specific and uniform rates; secondly, that the collections are the most easily and thoroughly made by means of suitable revenue-stamps attached to each package after the goods are properly packed; thirdly, that the rate of tax which will produce the greatest amount of revenue lies between the extreme rates which have been successively tried under different revenue-laws; and, fourthly, that the best results thus far, other things being equal, have been obtained during those years when the rates have been most nearly uniform and constant.

While it is doubtful whether the removal of the tax altogether on tobacco, snuff, and cigars would have the effect of greatly increasing the consumption of the same, it is certain that any material reduction of the present rates, save, perhaps, the reduction of the rate of tax on snuff, from thirty-two to twenty-four cents per pound, would cause a corresponding reduction in the aggregate collections.

It is to be observed that the present rate of twenty-four cents per pound on all descriptions of manufactured tobacco, save snuff, is within a very small fraction the same as the average rate ( $23\frac{8.5}{100}$  cents) for the thirteen years during which such taxes have been collected, and it is fair to presume that this rate of twenty-four cents per pound is the true revenue-rate, or the rate which, under the present system, will produce the greatest amount of revenue to the Government. While a lower rate, as the foregoing figures show, would give diminished collections on the quantity actually reported for taxation, a higher rate would not only tend to incite to fraudulent productions and sales, but would encourage the growth of the plant, and its use by consumers in its raw or unmanufactured state.

Twenty-five pounds of leaf-tobacco is about the average quantity used in making one thousand cigars. This quantity of leaf-tobacco, if cut or granulated and put up as smoking-tobacco, would be liable, when sold, to a tax in the aggregate of six dollars, (\$6.) When, therefore, the rate of tax on tobacco is twenty-four cents per pound, the rate of tax on cigars should be, as it is, six dollars (\$6) per thousand, in order that the burden of taxation may be equally distributed between the two classes of manufacturers and consumers.

#### ASSESSMENTS.

The ascertainment of liability to taxes on the part of persons, firms, associations, and corporations, and the assessment of those taxes, formerly belonged to assessors. The office of assessor was abolished by act of 24th December, 1872, and now the Commissioner of Internal Revenue is required to make the inquiries, determinations, and assessments of all taxes and penalties imposed by the internal-revenue law, where such taxes have not been duly paid by stamps at the time and in the manner provided by law. He is required to certify a list of such



assessments, when made, to the proper collectors, respectively, who proceed to collect and account for the taxes and penalties so certified.

The power thus conferred has been exerted, within the past fiscal year, in making assessments exceeding eight million dollars. No power more arbitrary in respect to rights of property can be conceived, since it is expressly provided that no suit for the purpose of restraining the assessment or collection of any tax shall be maintained in any court. Is it asked, How, then, are the rights of the citizen protected against injustice? I answer, First, in the justice of the Commissioner in making the original assessment; next, in the opportunity given him to review his action, when an appeal is made for the abatement of the tax; and, finally, when the illegal tax has been paid or collected, in the remedy which the citizen has against the United States, in suing the collector and recovering back money and interest. Though this process seem circuitous, and the redress tardy, yet no efficient tax-law could afford to relax these seeming rigors, and allow the Commissioner and collectors to be thwarted at every step by injunctions and restraining orders.

This power of assessment extends to all distilled spirits removed from the place where they were distilled, and not deposited in a bonded warehouse; to deficiencies in the distiller's monthly returns, where he does not report all the spirits that should have been produced by him, having reference to the quantity of material that has gone into his distillery and its spirit-producing capacity; to manufacturers of tobacco, snuff, and cigars, where these products have been sold, or removed for sale or consumption, without the use of the proper stamps, the power of assessment within the period of two years being given in such cases; to fermented liquors removed from breweries unstamped; to proprietary articles removed unstamped from the factories; to legacies and successions; to special taxes on trades and occupations; to incomes and dividends; and to the deposits, capital, and circulation of banks and bankers.

The present system of assessment, under the act of December 24, 1872, having gone into force in May, 1873, the first assessment-year ended April 30, 1874, and the second April 30, 1875. Accordingly, the following table shows the assessments made by the Commissioner and receipted for by collectors during these two assessment-years, with the increase or decrease on each article assessed.

Article or occupation.	1-74.	1-75.	Increase.	Decrease.
Tax on deficiency and tax on excess of material used in the production of distilled spirits . . .	\$163,003 30	\$93,121 15	.....	\$69,882 15
Tax on deposits, capital, and circulation of banks and bankers . . . . .	3,127,011 78	3,983,931 00	\$856,919 22	.....
Distilled spirits seized or fraudulently removed . . . . .	108,977 53	2,385,520 11	2,276,542 58	.....
Fermented liquors removed from brewery unstamped . . . . .	16,707 38	21,345 85	4,638 47	.....
Tobacco, snuff, and cigars removed from factory unstamped . . . . .	11,968 48	120,766 20	108,797 72	.....
Proprietary articles removed from manufactory unstamped . . . . .	7,334 53	5,278 92	.....	2,055 61
Assessed penalties . . . . .	168,290 09	311,993 02	143,702 93	.....
Legacies and successions . . . . .	103,025 55	161,115 38	58,089 83	.....
Other taxes omitted to be assessed by assessors . . . . .	38,304 38	.....	.....	38,304 38
Unassessed and uncollectable penalties, interest, taxes previously abated, conscience money and deficiencies in bonded accounts which have been collected, also fines, penalties, and forfeitures paid to collectors by order of court or by order of Secretary, and amount of penalties and interest received for validating unstamped instruments, (Form 58) . . . . .	3,216,618 11	329,108 71	.....	2,887,509 40
Special taxes, (the 1875) . . . . .	121,546 50	211,711 48	.....	190,164 98
Tax on income and dividends . . . . .	.....	287,508 10	287,508 10	.....
Total . . . . .	17,510,165 15	8,200,003 22	9,310,161 93	.....

The increase of \$556,939.22 in the tax assessed this year on deposits, capital, and circulation of banks, &c., over the amount assessed last year, includes assessments amounting to \$227,715.80, made in December last against certain manufacturing and other corporations on notes paid out and used for circulation. These assessments, which had heretofore escaped the vigilance of the local officers, were made by this Office in strict accordance with existing laws, but they were not collected, as Congress, by act approved March 3, 1875, relieved those companies against whom assessments had been made, together with all other parties against whom similar large assessments were contemplated, from the payment of the tax and penalty. But, even after deducting this item of \$227,715.80 from the total increase of \$556,939.22, there remains a net gain of \$329,223.42 over the assessments made during the year ended April 30, 1874, and an increase over the collections from these taxes during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1873, of \$1,158,514.24.

The large amount of \$2,385,520.41 assessed on distilled spirits is growing to the recent discovery of stupendous frauds committed by distillers in various parts of the country. This amount will be largely raised during the current assessment-year, additional assessments having already been made as follows: \$142,157.22 in May, \$24,153.71 in June, \$18,978.41 in July, \$113,874.18 in August, and \$136,468.45 in September, amounting in all to \$785,591.90. The advantage which the present mode of assessment affords, of creating a lien on the property of the distiller as soon as the fraudulent removal of spirits is discovered, has proved of great benefit to the Office, and, taken in connection with the measures recently adopted through the newly-created Division of Revenue Agents, will, it is confidently expected, result in securing a much more thorough collection of the tax on distilled spirits.

Observation and experience having demonstrated that, as a general rule, brewers produce one barrel of beer from every 2½ bushels of malt, this Office announced its adoption of that quantity as a basis for estimating the quantity of fermented liquors produced by distillation in a letter dated July 15, 1874, and published in the Internal Revenue Record. Assessments have been made from that time on the basis of the quantity of such production, except when satisfactorily proved otherwise. This action secured an increase of \$7,577.47 in the tax on fermented liquors.

The mode of production in the case of cigars having been determined, and the number and reports required of collectors showing the quantity of materials used and number of cigars made by manufacturers in respective districts, a very large increase of assessments on cigars resulted from the factory mustamped results. The amount of \$1,000,772.18, in fact, about seven times the amount assessed last year on tobacco, snuff, and cigars. It is expected that the collection of these assessments of tax on tobacco will also largely increase. Steps have been taken, by prescribing a form of report to be furnished by collectors to this Office, to secure a more efficient collection of the tax on cigars.

The amount of penalties assessed this year is \$341,993.02, an increase of \$102,700 over last year. This amount, however, includes assessments amounting to \$115,914.56, against certain manufacturing and other corporations, which, as in the case of the tax on deposits, capital, and circulation of banks, &c., were not collected by reason of the act of Congress referred to. Deducting this amount, we have still an increase of \$226,078.46, which will appear quite large when it is considered that a great part of these assessments are penalties against delinquent spe-



cial tax-payers, and that, therefore, each single assessment must of necessity be very small, ranging from \$2.50 to \$15. By the revised form of assessment-lists, collectors are required to state the date on which the tax-payer made the prescribed return, and, as by this date his liability to a penalty is determined, it is believed that by this precaution few, if any, escape the penalty justly due.

Particular attention has been paid to the assessment and collection of the tax on legacies and successions, and on incomes and dividends. The increase of \$58,119.83 in the tax on legacies and successions, and of \$588,808.10, the whole amount assessed on incomes and dividends, is attributable to special investigations made by internal-revenue officers and to favorable judicial action.

The decrease of the assessments for deficiencies and excess of material used in the production of distilled spirits, amounting to \$69,941.15, indicates that the majority of distillers have learned to adapt the management of their business to the surveyed capacity of their distilleries.

The amount assessed as "other taxes" last year was for taxes omitted to be assessed by the former assessors while they were still in office. These assessments having all been completed before the expiration of the first assessment-year, no assessments under this head could be made in the second year.

The bulk of taxes reported on Form 58 is composed of amounts paid to collectors by order of court in suits which have been finally decided. The decrease of \$32,555.13 in the assessments under this head may therefore be taken as evidence that suits involving a less amount of tax were decided in the last year than in the previous one. It is observed that when revenue-officers have discovered taxes to be due and not assessable under the statute of limitation relative to assessments, the parties liable have preferred to waive the benefit of the statute and make returns as the basis for assessments rather than be sued for the taxes and penalties.

For the purpose of relieving the accounts of collectors from duplicate charges, it was determined, in the beginning of the past assessment year, to exclude special taxes which had been paid by stamps, from the receipt which is given by the collector for the amount of the assessment-list. Taking this into consideration, the apparent decrease in the amount assessed last year for special taxes, from the assessments of the previous year, amounting to \$110,045.11, is easily explained. If such special taxes had been included during the year ended April 30, 1875, the amount assessed would have been largely in excess of that assessed during the previous year.

The whole amount of taxes assessed during the year ended April 30, 1875, was \$8,230,003.22, an increase over the amount assessed during the previous year of \$3,114,335.77.

#### OPERATIONS AT DISTILLERY-WAREHOUSES.

The following table shows the quantity of distilled spirits in taxable gallons, at 70 cents and at 90 cents tax, placed in distillery-warehouses, withdrawn therefrom, and remaining therein at the beginning and close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875:

	Gallons.	Gallons.
Quantity of distilled spirits remaining in bond July 1, 1874.....		17,735,909*
Distilled spirits produced from July 1, 1874, to March 3, 1875.....	42,606,320	
produced from March 3, 1875, to June 30, 1875.....	18,324,105	
Total produced to June 30, 1875.....		60,930,425
		<u>78,666,394</u>
Distilled spirits withdrawn tax-paid under act of June 6, 1872, at 70 cents ....	53,751,351	
exported under act of June 6, 1872, at 70 cents.....	1,980,510	
exported and unaccounted for .....	473,035	
allowed for loss by casualty.....	15,352	
withdrawn for scientific purposes.....	158	
Total withdrawn under act of June 6, 1872.....	56,220,406	
Distilled spirits withdrawn as tax-paid under act of March 3, 1875,		
at 90 cents.....	8,829,647	
exported under act of March 3, 1875, at 90 cents...	24,442	
exported and unaccounted for, at 90 cents .....	244,492	
withdrawn for scientific purposes, at 90 cents.....	158	
Total withdrawn under act of March 3, 1875.....	9,098,735	
Total withdrawn under both acts.....		65,319,141
Distilled spirits remaining in bond, at 70 cents .....	4,141,843	
remaining in bond, at 90 cents .....	9,225,370	
Total remaining in bond June 30, 1875.....		13,367,253
		<u>78,666,394</u>

\* Including 214,010 gallons out on export-bonds, and excluding 204,716 gallons, at 50 cents, destroyed by fire, and 2,031 gallons assessed as not actually in warehouse.

#### EXPORTATION OF DISTILLED SPIRITS.

The quantity of distilled spirits removed from distillery-warehouses for export during the year ended June 30, 1874, was 4,060,106 gallons; the quantity so removed during the year ended June 30, 1875, was only 57,413 gallons: a decrease of 3,472,693 gallons.

No change has been made in the laws or regulations governing such exportations, except that the regulation requiring sureties on bonds filed with collectors of customs to justify on the basis of their real estate was revoked by you in an order dated February 28, 1875.

There has been no increase in the rate of exportation of alcohol during the first quarter of the present fiscal year, but the quantity of rum removed for exportation has largely increased; the quantity reported removed up to the time this report is made (November 5, 1875) being 104,703 taxable gallons.

#### EXPORTATION OF MANUFACTURED TOBACCO AND SNUFF IN BOND.

The records of the Office show that tobacco and snuff which had been removed in bond for exportation prior to July 1, 1874, remained unaccounted for by landing-certificates on that day, as follows:

Tobacco at 20 cents tax.....	5,476,115.50 pounds.
Snuff at 20 cents tax.....	5,033.63 pounds.
Total.....	<u>5,481,149.13 pounds.</u>

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, the quantities of tobacco removed for exportation in bond without payment of tax were as follows:

Tobacco under exportation-bonds, at 20 cents.....	6,691,190.63 pounds.
Tobacco under exportation-bonds, at 24 cents.....	2,204,625.00 pounds.
Tobacco under transportation-bonds, at 24 cents .....	214,674.00 pounds.
Snuff at 20 cents per pound tax.....	<u>38,756.25 pounds.</u>

Total removed from manufactories for exportation..... 9,179,315.88 pounds.

A decrease of 1,621,611.12 pounds from the amount so removed during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1874.

This decrease may be partly explained by the fact that under the act of June 6, 1872, the manufacturer alone could execute the export-bond as principal, and thereby was held responsible for the acts of his customers to whom he sold the tobacco and who were the real exporters. If it should prove true that this fact has tended to discourage to some extent the exportation of tobacco, it is hoped and believed that the evil will be remedied by the act of February 8, 1875, by which the manufacturer is allowed to remove tobacco under a transportation-bond, which is canceled upon the production of a clearance-certificate by the collector of customs at the port of export, showing that the goods have been laden on board the outward-bound vessel, and upon the execution of an export-bond by the owner or shipper of the tobacco to the collector of customs.

While the amount bonded for exportation has decreased, the amount actually accounted for as exported by landing-certificates has increased. The amount thus accounted for during the year is 10,994,808.13 pounds, 1,955,784.21 pounds more than during the previous year.

The amount of tobacco removed and remaining unaccounted for by landing-certificates at the end of the year is as follows:

	Pounds.
Amount removed from bonded warehouses, at 20 cents tax.....	77,830.30
Amount removed under export-bonds, at 20 cents tax.....	1,679,831.30
Amount removed under export-bonds, at 24 cents tax.....	1,604,822.50
Snuff removed under export-bonds, at 32 cents tax.....	7,121.00
Tobacco removed under transportation-bonds, of which 78,067 pounds have been accounted for by clearance-certificates.....	244,671.00
Total.....	3,614,334.30

Showing a reduction from the balance reported at the beginning of the year, of 1,866,614.63 pounds.

#### DRAWBACK.

The following table shows the amount of drawback of internal taxes allowed on different articles exported during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

Port of export	Number of claims.	Medicines and preparations.	Tax on tobacco.	Tax on snuff.	Tax on fermented liquors.	Total.
Baltimore .....	14		\$1,322 00			\$1,322 00
Boston .....	56	\$5,254 84	70 40			5,325 24
New Orleans .....	3			\$353 25		353 25
New York .....	311	10,078 63	3,535 20		\$161 57	13,775 40
Philadelphia .....	19	1,535 12			46 21	1,581 33
San Francisco .....	4		503 20			503 20
Suspension Bridge .....	1	15 55				15 55
Troy .....	2	64 80				64 80
Total .....	410	\$21,949 01	3,431 40	353 25	906 11	\$26,640 77

Total amount of drawback allowed during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1874, was \$35,495.31, showing a decrease of \$6,553.48, in the claims allowed during the past year.

## TAXATION UPON THE CAPITAL, DEPOSITS, AND CIRCULATION OF BANKS AND BANKERS.

National banks pay taxes to the Treasurer of the United States in the months of January and July, of one-half of one per cent. each half-year, upon the average amount of their notes in circulation; of one-quarter of one per cent. each half-year, upon the average amount of their deposits, and the same rate each half-year on the average amount of their capital stock beyond the amount invested in United States bonds. These taxes are collected by the Treasurer, and constitute no part of the internal revenue. Since the organization of national banks, the amount realized from these sources up to the close of the last fiscal year has been sixty-four million nine hundred and eighty-nine thousand three hundred and seventy-four dollars and forty-six cents, (\$64,989,374.46;) the amount realized during the last fiscal year having been seven million two hundred and seventy thousand seven hundred and fifty-eight dollars and forty cents, (\$7,270,758.40.) The amount paid by the national banks on deposits alone, during the period of their existence up to June 30, 1875, is thirty million eighteen thousand and twenty-eight dollars and twelve cents, (\$30,018,028.12,) while the amount paid during the last fiscal year is three million four hundred and twenty-seven thousand five hundred and seventy-six dollars and thirty-one cents, (\$3,427,576.31.)

Other taxes on banks and bankers, not national, are collected under the internal-revenue laws. The persons, firms, and institutions thus taxed embrace every incorporated or other bank, and every person, firm, or company having a place of business where credits are opened by the deposit or collection of money or currency, subject to be paid or remitted upon draft, check, or order, or where money is advanced or loaned on stocks, bonds, bullion, bills of exchange, or promissory notes, or promissory notes are received for discount or for sale. These taxes consist, *first*, of a tax of one-twenty-fourth of one per cent. each month upon the average amount of the deposits of money subject to payment by check or draft or represented by certificates of deposit; *second*, of a tax of one-twenty-fourth of one per cent. each month on the capital employed by these banks and bankers beyond the average amount invested in United States bonds; *third*, of a tax of one-twelfth of one per cent. each month upon the average amount of circulation issued by them, and an additional tax of one-sixth of one per cent. each month upon the average amount of such circulation issued beyond the amount of 90 per cent. of the capital of the bank, association, corporation, company, or person.

I have been thus particular in calling your attention to the laws regulating taxes upon national banks, and upon banks not national, and bankers, for the purpose of presenting forcibly the exemptions on deposits in savings-banks. It is provided that the deposits in associations or companies known as provident institutions, savings-banks, savings-funds, or savings-institutions, having no capital stock and doing no other business than receiving deposits to be loaned or invested for the sole benefit of the parties depositing, without profit or compensation to the association or company, shall be exempt from tax on so much of their deposits as they have invested in securities of the United States, and on all deposits not exceeding two thousand dollars, (\$2,000,) made in the name of any one person.

Congress, by act of 18th of June, 1874, extended this exemption from taxation to deposits in such institutions as were then existing, doing business only as savings-banks, and recognized as such by the laws or

their respective States or by Congress. The exemption from taxation was to be the same as with deposits in savings-institutions having no capital, although, in fact, they had a capital stock or bond for the additional security of their depositors. In fact, the law authorized a dividend of 8 per cent. on the stock in providing that the excess of profits above this dividend should be divided among the depositors, and besides provided that interest at the rate of not less than  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. be paid in all cases to the depositors, to be made good, if necessary, from the capital stock. This is the present condition of the law.

The internal-revenue act of June 30, 1864, exempted savings-banks from all taxation where they had no capital stock and confined their business to receiving and loaning deposits for the benefit of depositors only, doing no other business of banking.

The act of March 3, 1865, struck out this exemption, and, of course, left savings-banks liable to taxation upon their deposits. But Congress, on the 13th of July, 1866, again having the subject under consideration, subjected to taxation all deposits in provident institutions, savings-banks, and savings-institutions where the deposits made by any one person amounted to five hundred dollars, (\$500,) or upward.

By the existing law, as seen, the deposits made by any one person are not liable to tax unless they exceed two thousand dollars, (\$2,000,) and this exemption instead of being confined to savings-banks having no capital stock and doing no banking business is now, by recent legislation, extended to classes of institutions bearing kindred names having a capital stock and making dividends.

The fruits of this legislation are seen in the appended table, which exhibits the capital and deposits held by banks and bankers, other than national, in May, 1875, and the aggregate average amount of the same during the six months previous, in the several States and Territories, taxable under the internal-revenue laws, and the percentage of the taxable amounts reported for said six months as compared with the total amounts held during May last.

It will be observed from the footings of this table—

That the average amount of capital held by these banks and bankers (not national) in May, 1875, was.....	\$200,316,098
That the average amount of their deposits in the same month was .....	1,346,014,813
That the total of capital and deposits in the same month was .....	1,546,330,911
While the amount of the <i>taxable</i> capital and deposits of these banks and bankers during said six months was only .....	780,491,076

or a little more than three-fourths of a million of dollars, while the amount of the actual capital and deposits of these same institutions was, in round numbers, \$1,546,000,000.

It will also be apparent from the table how unequally this taxation is distributed among the States. Thus, upon a given amount of capital and deposits, the tax on California, as compared with Massachusetts is as ten to one; on Michigan, as compared with the same State, as sixteen to one; on Virginia, as compared with Vermont, as five to one. The city of New York, possessing taxable capital and deposits \$50,000,000 less than Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts and Connecticut combined, pays a tax three times as great as these States, while these same States, having capital and deposits three times

as great as California, pay about one-half the tax thereon that is paid by California.

I present these figures for your consideration, and for such use as you deem proper to make in your report to Congress, and with this single remark, that if deposits in these so-called savings-institutions are thought a proper subject for exemption from taxation where they are employed with such profitable results, it were better to return to the rule adopted by Congress in 1866, when deposits made by any one person in excess of \$500 were subjected to taxation.

The following is the table referred to:

State or Territory.	Average capital May, 1875.	Average deposits May, 1875.	Total capital and deposits May, 1875.	Taxable capital and deposits six months ended May 31, 1875.	Percentage.
Alabama	\$255,000	\$1,500,247	\$2,755,247	\$2,864,640	104
Arkansas	175,275	124,594	360,079	388,408	108
California	19,941,222	29,640,319	119,581,601	26,500,652	67
Colorado	165,145	914,054	1,079,199	1,210,892	112
Connecticut	2,389,010	77,467,220	79,856,300	22,321,012	28
Delaware	11,000	96,650	107,650	129,158	119
District of Columbia	470,562	1,385,129	1,855,691	1,274,000	69
Florida	425,456	3,814,703	4,310,159	2,992,000	69
Georgia	42,000	237,265	279,265	254,400	91
Idaho	4,104,257	3,265,972	7,070,225	9,170,928	113
Illinois	102,000	56,852	158,852	148,000	94
Indiana	10,163,322	35,629,942	45,793,340	36,125,944	79
Iowa	5,492,222	12,161,272	17,653,536	11,671,704	66
Kansas	3,330,976	11,967,452	15,298,428	11,501,548	75
Kentucky	1,344,131	2,253,757	3,597,888	3,853,424	107
Louisiana	9,709,965	12,980,901	22,690,866	25,726,252	117
Maine	4,032,720	7,723,296	11,756,016	10,022,648	85
Maryland	2,140,132	27,027,569	29,167,701	4,327,220	135
Massachusetts	4,447,232	21,220,491	25,667,723	12,155,636	47
Michigan	3,274,342	22,224,724	25,499,066	15,077,522	59
Minnesota	3,159,042	10,547,674	13,706,716	13,574,364	101
Mississippi	1,001,111	1,272,642	2,273,753	2,219,120	95
Montana	228,212	1,261,155	1,489,367	2,223,364	110
Nebraska	9,228,021	35,721,244	44,949,265	4,122,322	107
Nevada	76,750	20,201	136,951	174,200	111
New Hampshire	221,719	1,020,726	1,242,445	1,316,222	95
New Jersey	126,920	2,022,974	2,149,894	2,527,422	113
New Mexico	149,014	21,522,267	21,671,281	4,122,144	20
New York	1,227,170	31,402,571	32,629,741	15,274,622	42
North Carolina	12,720,000	15,022,226	27,742,226	20,222,222	73
North Dakota	12,071,323	2,211,006	14,282,329	13,222,222	47
Ohio	621,422	1,222,222	1,843,644	2,222,222	103
Oklahoma	7,027,222	20,222,222	27,249,444	40,222,222	148
Oregon	140,122	1,222,222	1,362,344	1,222,222	102
Pennsylvania	21,227,222	22,222,222	43,449,444	105,222,222	89
Rhode Island	1,022,222	1,222,222	2,244,444	2,222,222	99
South Carolina	1,022,222	1,222,222	2,244,444	2,222,222	99
South Dakota	1,022,222	1,222,222	2,244,444	2,222,222	99
Tennessee	1,022,222	1,222,222	2,244,444	2,222,222	99
Texas	1,022,222	1,222,222	2,244,444	2,222,222	99
Vermont	1,022,222	1,222,222	2,244,444	2,222,222	99
Virginia	1,022,222	1,222,222	2,244,444	2,222,222	99
Washington	1,022,222	1,222,222	2,244,444	2,222,222	99
West Virginia	1,022,222	1,222,222	2,244,444	2,222,222	99
Wisconsin	1,022,222	1,222,222	2,244,444	2,222,222	99
Wyoming	1,022,222	1,222,222	2,244,444	2,222,222	99
Total	20,222,222	1,342,222,222	1,362,444,444	720,222,222	100

## MISCELLANEOUS.

On the 15th day of May last I assumed the duties of the office of Commissioner of Internal Revenue, made vacant by the resignation of Hon. John W. Douglass.



The office force consisted of—

One Commissioner, at a salary of .....	\$2, 000
One deputy commissioner.....	1, 500
One deputy commissioner.....	3, 000
Seven heads of division.....	2, 500
One stenographer.....	2, 000
Thirty clerks class four.....	1, 400
Forty-five clerks class three.....	1, 200
Fifty-two clerks class two.....	1, 400
Eighteen clerks class one.....	1, 200
Seventy-five clerks (ladies).....	900
Five messengers.....	400
Three assistant messengers.....	750
Fourteen laborers.....	750

By act of Congress approved March 3, 1875, it became necessary, on the first of July, for me to recommend the dropping of three clerks of the third class, two clerks of the second class, five lady clerks, and two laborers. I accordingly called upon my several heads of division to inform me in writing relative to the efficiency of the individuals employed in their respective divisions, that I might be enabled with justice to dispense with the services of those who were least efficient. These reports, in my judgment, warranted a greater reduction than was contemplated by the act referred to; and consequently I recommended the dropping of the names of twenty persons from the rolls of the Office, and the appointment of eight persons *vice* those dropped in excess of the requirements of the law. The entire number of persons now employed in the Bureau is two hundred and forty-one, including officers. This force is divided under the law into seven divisions, as follows, to wit:

1. DIVISION OF LAW, in charge of Charles Chesley, esq., solicitor of internal revenue, assisted by William H. Armstrong. This division is subdivided into four sections, to wit:

*Section 1.*—O. F. Dana, chief; in charge of frauds, seizures, suits, &c.

*Section 2.*—E. H. Breckenridge, chief; in charge of abatement and refunding claims.

*Section 3.*—Henry A. Blood, chief; in charge (excepting as hereinafter stated) of questions relating to special taxes, documentary stamp-taxes, taxes on incomes, legacies, and successions, and on dividends, &c., lands purchased for the United States on distraint, and the extension of time on distraints.

*Section 4.*—Israel Kimball, chief; in charge of matters (including special taxes) relating to tobacco, snuff, and cigars, not in suit or in bond, and stamp-taxes on medicines and preparations under Schedule A of Revised Statutes.

2. DIVISION OF ACCOUNTS, in charge of H. C. Rogers, esq., first deputy commissioner, assisted by Edward Tompkins. This division is subdivided into the following sections:

*Section 1.*—Edward Tompkins, chief; in charge of the examination and reference of the revenue and disbursing accounts, and estimates of collectors, and of their applications for special allowances, and of all matters relative to advertising and the purchase of blank-books, newspapers and stationery for supervisors, collectors, revenue-agents, &c.

*Section 2.*—Samuel H. Goodman, chief; in charge of the examination and reference of the monthly bills of supervisors, revenue-agents, gaugers, and distillery-surveyors, and of all miscellaneous claims presented to this Bureau arising under any appropriation made for carrying into effect the various internal-revenue laws, (excepting claims for abatement, refunding, and drawback,) and the preparation of estimates for appropriations by Congress.



3. **DIVISION OF STATISTICS AND DIRECT TAXES**, in charge of James M. Ray, esq., second deputy commissioner. This division is subdivided into the following sections, to wit:

*Section 1.*—J. B. Taylor, chief; in charge of statistics.

*Section 2.*—C. W. Eldridge, chief; in charge of direct taxes.

4. **DIVISION OF DISTILLED SPIRITS**, in charge of T. A. Cushing. This division is charged with the supervision of all matters pertaining to distilleries, distilled spirits, fermented liquors, wines, rectification, gaugers' fees and instruments, approval of bonded warehouses, and the assignment of store-keepers. This division is subdivided into two sections, as follows:

*Section 1.*—E. S. Holmes, chief; in charge of fermented liquors, rectifiers' returns, gaugers, gaugers' instruments, and locks and seals.

*Section 2.*—Samuel L. Stephenson, chief; in charge of registering of stills, notices and returns of distillers' reports of surveys, plans of distilleries, approvals of warehouses, assignments of store-keepers, store-keepers' monthly reports of materials used and spirits produced, and gaugers' reports of gauging done at fruit-distilleries.

5. **STAMP DIVISION**, in charge of E. R. Chapman. This division is charged with the supervision of the preparation, safe-keeping, issue, and redemption of stamps for distilled spirits, tobacco and cigars, fermented liquors, special taxes, documentary and proprietary stamps, and the keeping of all accounts pertaining thereto.

This division also has supervision of all business with Adams Express Company, the preparation, custody, and issue of steel dies for canceling stamps; also the custody of official postage-stamps, and the stamping and dispatch of the mails.

6. **DIVISION OF ASSESSMENTS**, in charge of C. A. Bates. This division is charged with the preparation of the assessment-lists, and with the consideration of all reports and returns, except those received from distillers, rectifiers, and brewers, affording data from which assessments may be made; also, with keeping the bonded account, and with the consideration of claims for the allowance of drawback.

7. **DIVISION OF APPOINTMENTS, ETC.**, Alexander H. Holt, chief clerk, in charge, assisted by Samuel J. Butterfield. This division is charged with all matters pertaining to appointments, commissions, leaves of absence, office-discipline, assorting and disposition of the mail, registry and keeping of all letters, with the care of the general files; and all matters relating to messengers, laborers, office-stationery, printing, advertising, and the preparation of blanks and blanks-books for the Bureau. This division is subdivided into five sections:

*Section 1.*—Miss J. M. Seavey, chief; in charge of copying, preparation and charge of press-copies, and recording the same.

*Section 2.*—Miss Annie E. Adams, chief; in charge of the registry of letters.

*Section 3.*—R. D. Swingle, chief; in charge of printing, circulars, specials, regulations, and blank forms.

*Section 4.*—George C. Kirby, chief; in charge of messengers and laborers, opening and disposition of the mail, and stationery for the Bureau.

*Section 5.*—Richard A. Charles, chief; in charge of the general files.

The foregoing constitute the internal working-force of the Bureau. The external machinery for the collection of the revenue, including an enumeration of leading classes of manufacturers, from whom largest amount of revenue is derived, is as follows:

At present there are two hundred and nine collection-districts in the

United States, with a corresponding number of collectors; these collectors employ to assist them twelve hundred and five deputies. Within their districts were six hundred and eighty-nine grain-distilleries registered, six hundred and fifty-six of which were operated during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, and four thousand and forty fruit-distilleries registered, three thousand nine hundred and forty-five of which were operated during the same fiscal year; also, twelve hundred and forty-seven rectifiers, five thousand three hundred and forty-eight wholesale, and one hundred and sixty-three thousand four hundred and fifty-five retail, liquor-dealers. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, there were two thousand seven hundred and eighty-three brewers engaged in the manufacture of fermented liquors. There are employed ten hundred and seventy-eight gaugers, and twelve hundred and thirty-three store-keepers. There are nine hundred and eighty-three manufacturers of tobacco and snuff, and fifteen thousand and seventy-three cigar manufacturers; and there are employed thirty-two inspectors of tobacco, snuff, and cigars.

There are also employed ten supervisors and twenty-five revenue agents. At the time of my taking charge of the Bureau the latter were assigned to duty under the direction of the supervisors. There were also employed special clerks to supervisors, who acted under their direction, and performed substantially the same duty as revenue agents.

The frauds which were developed just previous to my assuming the office of Commissioner led to a change in the organization and direction of this force of agents, and on the 18th day of May I issued an order organizing a division of revenue agents, with Homer T. Yaryan, esq., as chief in charge, relieving supervisors of all responsibility in relation to directing the movements of said agents, transferring the same to Mr. Yaryan under my direction.

Subsequently, upon a careful examination of the law, I became convinced that there was no authority conferred therein for the employment of the special clerks to supervisors above referred to, and, in conformity therewith, an order was issued on the 31st day of August, informing supervisors that from and after that date the services of special clerks would be discontinued.

This action necessitated the assigning to duty, under the direction of each supervisor, two revenue agents, thereby leaving but five revenue agents, including the chief, to act under the immediate direction of the Office. There have been employed in the division of revenue agents under the direction of Mr. Yaryan, twenty-five persons, in examining the returns of distillers and rectifiers, and comparing the same with transcripts of the books of wholesale liquor-dealers, covering the period from July 1, 1874, to the present time. These examinations have resulted in furnishing evidence by which the Government will be able to recover large amounts of tax upon spirits fraudulently manufactured by distillers, and have developed fraud in places not heretofore suspected, resulting in important seizures of distilleries and rectifying houses. It may be safely stated that at least \$1,000,000 in taxes and condemned property will be recovered through the agency of this division, which otherwise would probably have been lost to the Government.

The force of revenue agents is entirely inadequate to perform the duties contemplated by law, and I therefore earnestly recommend that Congress, at its approaching session, be requested to authorize by law the employment and payment of fifteen agents in addition to the present number. With such a force, I am confident that the country can be so thoroughly policed as to prevent the perpetration of fraud and greatly increase the revenue.



It must be borne in mind that out of the seventy lady clerks employed in this Bureau only twenty are employed in this section, and that this number are engaged not only in recording press-copies, but on much miscellaneous work for other divisions, as will appear from the above statement. It will also be observed that there are one hundred thousand pages of press-copies unrecorded at the beginning of the present fiscal year. These are constantly fading, and should at once be recorded, and for the purpose of accomplishing this work I would recommend that Congress be requested to authorize the employment and payment, at the rate of nine hundred dollars (\$900) per annum, of twenty-five additional lady clerks, for the period of six months from the 1st of January, 1876, at the end of which time, I trust, their services can be dispensed with.

There are now employed in this Bureau five messengers and fifteen laborers. The former receive a salary of eight hundred and forty dollars (\$840) and the latter seven hundred and twenty dollars (\$720) per annum. I would recommend that Congress be requested to authorize the employment and payment, at the rate of eight hundred and forty dollars (\$840) per annum, of twenty-five messengers, instead of the five messengers and fifteen laborers at present authorized. I do this for the reason that they all perform similar labor, and the present force is inadequate.

Since the report of my predecessor, thirteen collection-districts have been abolished—that is, consolidated with those at present existing—thereby saving to the Government an annual expense of about \$40,000.

I am convinced that further consolidations can be made, thereby greatly reducing expenses without injuriously affecting the collection of the revenue.

#### AMENDMENTS OF THE LAW RECOMMENDED.

Experience has developed the necessity of some changes in the internal-revenue laws, which I proceed to state.

1. *As to the forfeitures of distilleries.*—The present law (section 3332 Revised Statutes) provides that when a judgment of forfeiture in any case of seizure is recovered against any distillery having a registered producing capacity of less than one hundred and fifty gallons a day because no bond has been given, every still, doubler, worm, &c., therein shall be so destroyed as to prevent the use of the same, or any part thereof, for the purpose of distilling; and the material shall be sold as in case of other forfeited property.

This contemplates a judgment of forfeiture.

In the mountainous districts of several of the Southern States a great deal of illicit distilling of spirits, in remote and out-of-the-way localities, is carried on, to the great detriment of the revenue. The distilling-apparatus is of a simple and inexpensive nature, easily removed, and, when broken up, of little or no value. A proceeding *in rem* against such property is a mere farce, or would be so but for the costs which the United States must pay, which is a very serious matter, since nothing can be realized from the sale of the broken materials.

The practice has been in such cases for the revenue official making the seizure to destroy the property at once, taking the responsibility of being sued for the damages. No suit of the kind has been brought so far as the Office is advised, and for the reason, I suppose, that no one is willing to avow himself the owner or operator of the illicit still. But the proceeding is irregular, and authority should be conferred by law

upon the revenue officer to destroy the still where its guilt is evident, and provision be made for a just compensation to the owner making claim for the value of the property so destroyed and establishing its innocence.

2. *Special taxes.*—A special tax of twenty-five dollars is imposed upon the retail dealer in spirituous liquors, and he is defined to be one who sells, or offers for sale, foreign or domestic distilled spirits or wines in less quantities than five wine-gallons at the same time.

The wholesale liquor-dealer pays a special tax of one hundred dollars (\$100) for the privilege of selling like spirits in quantities of not less than five wine-gallons at the same time.

The following questions have arisen in the construction of this law, and should be solved by legislation :

A is a retail liquor-dealer; B is his creditor and takes the entire stock of distilled spirits, belonging to A, in payment of his debt, either by negotiation or by purchase under execution. How shall B dispose of the goods? If in bulk, he becomes a wholesale liquor-dealer and must pay a special tax of one hundred dollars (\$100) as a means of realizing his debt. If by retail, he cannot, under existing law, operate under A's license, and must pay a special tax of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the privilege. He might probably, consistently with law, get rid of the stock by sending the different kinds of liquor, in packages of not less than five gallons at a time, to a wholesale liquor-dealer to sell for him on commission; but this would be a tedious and costly process.

Again, can A, the retail liquor-dealer, sell his entire stock, even to a creditor, without becoming a wholesale dealer, and, therefore, liable to the tax of one hundred dollars (\$100)?

It is obvious that additional legislation is needed to meet cases of the above character.

3. *Branding cigar-boxes.*—By the act of July 20, 1868, all cigars were required to be packed in boxes not before used for that purpose, containing certain quantities each, without any specification as to the material from which such boxes should be made.

In section 89 of the act, it was provided that all cigars which should be removed from any manufactory or place where cigars were made without the same being packed in boxes as required by said act, or without burning into each box with a *branding-iron* the number of cigars contained therein, the name of the manufacturer, and the number of the district and State, should be forfeited to the United States.

The nature of the branding here prescribed seems to contemplate that wood should be the material used in boxing the cigars.

But Congress by the act of June 6, 1872, section 31, provided that not only wood, but metal, paper, or other materials might be used, separately or in combination, for packing tobacco, snuff, and cigars, under such regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue might establish.

In the Revised Statutes (sections 3362 and 3397) both of these provisions are retained, to wit, that which allows boxes of wood, metal, paper, or other materials to be used in the packing of cigars, and that which requires the burning into each box, with a burning-iron, the name of the manufacturer, the number of cigars, and the number of the district and State.

Cigars are packed largely in tin and paper boxes, and the manufacturers assert that it is wholly impracticable to burn into the boxes with a burning-iron the prescribed set of words.

The construction of the statutes in question was submitted, on the



recommendation of this Office, by you to the Attorney-General, who delivered his opinion on the 11th of October last, to the effect that there are such metals and paper as will admit of being branded with a hot iron, and that therefore the requirements of the statutes as to burning into each box the prescribed formula cannot be dispensed with.

Without expressing any opinion upon this issue of fact between the manufacturers and the Department of Justice, I am of opinion that Congress should be advised to so amend the law as to allow the Commissioner of Internal Revenue to prescribe other forms of marking the boxes than by burning with a hot iron where other materials for boxes are employed than wood.

4. *Gauging at wholesale liquor-dealers.*—I have given much consideration to the question whether the present plan of gauging of wholesale liquor-dealers' packages by United States gaugers could not be dispensed with, and am of the opinion that it is not only feasible and economical, but will be a better check upon fraud than obtains under the present system. It is estimated that the expense heretofore incurred by the Government for gauging at wholesale liquor-dealers' establishments amounts to about one-fourth the entire sum paid for gauging, or more than \$250,000 per annum. It is believed that, if Congress will empower collectors to fill stamps upon application of wholesale liquor-dealers, giving full description of the packages they desire to draw from, a very simple system of checks can be adopted that will prevent the overissue of wholesale liquor-dealers' stamps to cover more spirits than was originally contained in the package drawn from. This system is based upon the fact that every package of spirits purchased by a wholesale liquor-dealer has been once gauged and stamped by a United States gauger, and that a complete record of its contents in proof and wine gallons is to be found in this Office.

5. *Matches.*—An amendment in the law in relation to friction-matches is needed. The present remedy in case of violation of the law is only a civil one. It should be made a criminal offense punishable by fine or imprisonment. The seizure of the matches and a suit for the statutory penalty are insufficient remedies where the violator of the law is without property.

6. *Revenue agents.*—I recommend that internal revenue agents be clothed by law with power to make seizures of property when directed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue; also to administer oaths, and, under the direction of this Office, to demand and obtain inspection of the books and papers of distillers, rectifiers, brewers, wholesale liquor-dealers, and manufacturers of tobacco, snuff, and cigars, which relate to their occupations.

7. I recommend that Congress invest the Commissioner with power to designate the points where collectors and supervisors shall establish and maintain their offices within their respective districts.

For changes in the law suggested in relation to the collection of taxes on distilled spirits, I refer to my recommendations under the head "Whisky frauds," and for other changes, to what is said under the head "Miscellaneous."

Finally, I estimate that the collections from all sources of internal revenue, during the current fiscal year, will amount to \$122,000,000.

Respectfully,

D. D. PRATT,  
Commissioner.

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
Secretary of the Treasury.

## MEMORANDUM.

Since the foregoing report was prepared, the number of collection-districts has been still further reduced by consolidation, the present number being one hundred and sixty-one, (161;) and consequently the number of collectors dismissed the service as no longer necessary is forty-eight, (48.)

## REPORT OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY,  
*Washington, November 29, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to submit for the consideration of Congress, in compliance with section three hundred and thirty-three of the Revised Statutes of the United States, the thirteenth annual report of the Comptroller of the Currency.

During the past year one hundred and seven banks have been organized, with an authorized capital of \$12,104,000, and \$4,794,180 of circulation; of which number two were gold banks, with \$200,000 capital and \$120,000 of circulation. Five banks have failed, with an aggregate capital of \$1,000,000; and thirty-eight banks, with a total capital of \$3,920,000, have gone into voluntary liquidation by votes of shareholders owning two-thirds of their capital stock.

The total number of national banks organized since the establishment of the national-banking system is 2,307. Of these, forty have failed, and one hundred and seventy-five have gone into voluntary liquidation, leaving 2,092 in existence on November 1 of this year.

Three of these banks, located in the city of New York, have no circulation, and two hundred and forty-one have reduced their circulation and withdrawn a portion of their bonds, under the act of June 20, 1874, one hundred and seventeen of them having deposited legal-tender notes and reduced the amount of their bonds on deposit as security for circulation to the minimum amount allowed by law.

Included in this aggregate are nine national gold banks, located in California, with a capital of \$4,700,000, and circulation of \$2,630,000.



The following table exhibits the resources and liabilities of the banks at the close of business on the first day of October, 1875—the date of their last report—the returns from New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, from the other redemption cities, and from the remaining banks of the country, being tabulated separately.

	New York City.	Boston, Phil- adelphia, and Baltimore.	Other reserve cities.*	Country banks.	Aggr. amt.
	48 banks.	97 banks.	91 banks.	1,251 banks.	2,097 banks.
<b>RESOURCES.</b>					
Loans and discounts				\$499,419,352	\$999,838,704
On U. S. bonds on demand	\$4,931,674	\$722,109	\$414,469		
On other stocks, bonds, &c., on demand	50,179,384	14,784,910	9,797,896		
Payable in gold	3,454,276	22,400	26,000		
On single-name paper, with out other security	16,255,190	9,222,315	8,194,494		
All other loans	127,286,289	149,633,591	65,701,091		
Overdrafts	352,394	93,747	450,310	3,559,009	4,455,459
Bonds for circulation	24,800,100	52,920,700	29,623,050	263,671,270	370,321,790
Bonds for deposits	650,000	550,000	2,577,000	19,320,200	14,097,200
U. S. bonds on hand	7,856,550	503,700	1,043,300	3,596,400	11,999,950
Other stocks and bonds	10,319,933	3,421,071	3,810,751	15,803,090	33,354,845
Due from reserve agents		17,410,199	14,968,908	53,322,152	85,701,259
Due from other national banks	13,693,007	8,892,222	6,639,166	17,827,374	47,051,769
Due from other banks and bankers	1,850,630	1,372,972	2,329,229	6,410,338	11,963,169
Real estate, furniture, and fix- tures	9,455,403	5,900,048	5,185,108	21,826,021	42,366,680
Current expenses	1,770,932	823,096	607,526	4,300,329	7,501,883
Premiums	1,464,044	692,179	814,684	5,949,184	8,919,991
Cheeks and other cash items	2,207,649	167,070	859,429	8,724,726	12,858,874
Exchanges for clearing-banks	50,467,798	19,722,724	4,952,342		75,142,864
Bills of other national banks	1,600,970	3,630,406	2,044,741	10,772,730	17,048,847
Fractional currency	282,821	545,221	217,853	1,509,714	2,555,609
Specie	4,955,625	606,163	932,766	1,555,014	7,050,568
Legal tender notes	17,040,091	13,692,940	12,998,615	32,777,028	76,508,674
U. S. certificates of deposit	37,400,000	7,405,000	2,705,000	900,000	47,510,000
Five per cent. redemption fund	1,072,034	2,326,188	1,266,741	11,769,219	16,394,182
Due from U. S. Treasurer	282,300	842,911	323,148	2,003,359	3,451,718
<b>Totals</b>	<b>389,758,084</b>	<b>316,696,344</b>	<b>190,798,680</b>	<b>975,956,060</b>	<b>1,872,309,168</b>
<b>LIABILITIES.</b>					
Capital stock	68,500,000	80,399,985	48,455,905	307,546,879	504,902,769
Surplus fund	22,515,490	21,158,579	13,773,390	74,904,688	138,352,046
Undivided profits	11,943,200	5,371,363	4,061,877	30,988,567	52,365,007
National bank notes outstand- ing	18,369,317	43,900,147	25,456,540	520,604,375	618,330,379
State bank notes outstanding	90,590	138,344	33,145	509,800	732,879
Dividends unpaid	228,460	1,709,621	132,762	1,032,852	4,003,695
Individual deposits	173,494,399	123,151,126	74,699,409	291,234,685	662,579,619
U. S. deposits	297,411	246,344	1,121,543	4,842,359	6,507,657
Deposits of U. S. disbursing officers	32,366	15,603	871,346	3,317,881	4,237,196
Due to national banks	69,039,515	29,508,265	17,031,010	14,228,963	129,807,753
Due to other banks and bank- ers	25,176,336	7,265,173	10,903,958	6,557,064	49,902,529
Notes and bills re-discounted		175,747	817,621	4,261,083	5,254,451
Bills payable	125,000	1,729,151	1,809,123	2,926,981	6,590,255
<b>Totals</b>	<b>389,758,084</b>	<b>316,696,344</b>	<b>190,798,680</b>	<b>975,956,060</b>	<b>1,872,309,168</b>

\* The reserve cities, in addition to New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Baltimore, are Albany, Pittsburgh, Washington, New Orleans, Louisville, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Chicago, Detroit, Philadelphia, St. Louis, and San Francisco.

The following table exhibits the resources and liabilities of the national banks in operation, at corresponding periods for the last five years.

	OCTOBER 2, 1871.	OCTOBER 3, 1872.	SEPTEMBER 19, 1873.	OCTOBER 2, 1874.	OCTOBER 1, 1875.
	1,767 banks.	1,919 banks.	1,976 banks.	2,004 banks.	2,087 banks.
<b>RESOURCES.</b>					
Loans and discounts .....	\$827,689,625	\$872,520,104	\$940,233,304	\$940,870,628	\$980,222,951
Overdrafts .....	3,462,525	4,677,819	3,926,812	4,524,164	4,468,484
U. S. bonds for circulation .....	364,475,800	382,040,400	388,330,400	383,254,800	370,321,700
U. S. bonds for deposits .....	28,087,500	15,479,750	14,805,090	14,891,700	14,097,200
U. S. bonds on hand .....	17,733,650	12,142,550	8,819,850	13,313,550	13,929,950
Other stocks and bonds .....	24,517,050	23,533,152	23,714,035	27,807,627	33,505,045
Due from reserve agents .....	86,876,400	80,717,071	90,134,121	83,885,127	85,701,259
Due from national banks .....	43,525,362	34,436,594	41,413,680	32,605,309	47,028,760
Due from State banks .....	12,772,670	12,976,878	12,022,873	11,196,612	11,903,769
Real estate, furniture and fixtures .....	30,089,784	32,270,498	34,661,823	38,112,928	42,366,648
Current expenses .....	6,133,370	6,310,429	6,985,437	7,658,739	7,841,913
Premiums paid .....	5,560,890	5,546,840	7,752,844	8,370,659	8,670,091
Cash items .....	12,984,971	14,916,784	11,433,913	12,206,417	12,758,873
Clearing-house exchanges .....	101,165,855	110,086,315	88,926,004	97,383,687	75,142,864
National-bank notes .....	14,270,951	15,787,206	16,103,642	18,450,013	18,598,637
Fractional currency .....	2,095,485	2,151,748	2,303,775	2,224,943	2,505,631
Specie .....	13,252,998	10,229,757	19,858,489	21,240,945	8,450,330
Legal-tender notes .....	106,987,666	102,074,104	92,347,663	80,016,446	76,458,734
Three per cent. certificates .....	7,180,000	1,555,000			
U. S. certificates of deposit .....		6,710,000	20,610,000	42,830,000	48,810,000
Clearing-house certificates .....	20,322,009	2,632,000	175,000		
Five per cent. redemption fund .....				20,349,950	16,233,192
Due from U. S. Treasurer .....					3,453,768
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>1,730,566,699</b>	<b>1,755,857,098</b>	<b>1,830,627,845</b>	<b>1,877,180,942</b>	<b>1,882,209,308</b>
<b>LIABILITIES.</b>					
Capital stock .....	456,255,696	479,629,144	491,072,616	493,765,121	504,820,769
Surplus fund .....	101,112,672	110,257,516	120,314,400	128,938,107	134,356,078
Undivided profits .....	42,008,714	46,623,784	54,513,130	51,484,437	52,064,954
National bank circulation .....	315,519,117	333,495,627	339,081,799	333,925,208	312,350,379
State bank circulation .....	1,921,056	1,567,143	1,188,853	964,997	772,348
Dividends unpaid .....	4,540,195	3,149,750	1,402,548	3,515,847	4,003,535
Individual deposits .....	606,868,486	613,290,701	622,685,563	669,068,096	664,579,619
U. S. deposits .....	20,511,936	7,653,772	7,829,328	7,302,154	6,507,531
Deposits of U. S. disbursing officers .....	5,393,500	4,563,834	8,098,500	3,027,828	4,271,196
Due to national banks .....	131,730,713	110,047,348	131,672,733	125,162,050	129,810,683
Due to State banks and bankers .....	40,211,972	33,709,084	39,298,148	50,718,608	49,918,531
Notes and bills re-discounted .....	3,964,552	5,549,432	5,947,519	4,197,372	5,254,453
Bills payable .....	4,528,191	6,640,563	5,480,554	4,950,727	6,590,234
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>1,730,566,699</b>	<b>1,755,857,098</b>	<b>1,830,627,845</b>	<b>1,877,180,942</b>	<b>1,882,209,308</b>

### THE NATIONAL BANKING SYSTEM.

The proposition to substitute Treasury notes in place of national bank notes has been frequently advanced since the establishment of the national banking system, and its discussion has been general throughout the country during the past year.

During the war of 1812 a large amount of various kinds of Treasury notes was issued. The policy of the State banks at that time seemed to be antagonistic to the government, and to correct this antagonism various propositions were made, with a view to identify the interests of the various monetary institutions in some degree, at least, with those of the United States. Fifty years later, in 1863, this was accomplished by the establishment of the national banking system. A passing allusion to the legislation and the discussions upon this subject during both periods will, perhaps, be useful at the present time. A reference to the first period will exhibit the different kinds of Treasury notes which were temporarily issued, and withdrawn at the

close of the war, and the efforts which were made to conciliate the State banks. A like reference to the later period will show that the national banking system was authorized as a permanent system, and that the issue of Treasury-notes was an expedient devised to meet a great national emergency; and that it was the intention of Congress in this, as in the former instance, to withdraw such issues as speedily as possible after the close of the war.

War was declared with Great Britain on June 11, 1812. Specie payments were suspended, except in New England, August 31, 1814. Peace was restored February 11, 1815. Specie payments were nominally resumed February 2, 1817. The charter of the first Bank of the United States expired March 4, 1811, and the second Bank of the United States was not authorized until April 3, 1816. Mr. Crawford, then Secretary of the Treasury, estimated that, during the four years ending in 1815, the bank circulation was increased in volume from \$29,000,000 to \$99,000,000.\*

Many of the notes of city banks were taken at a discount of twenty per cent.; those of the country banks at twenty to fifty per cent.† Specie almost entirely disappeared from circulation, and, in addition to the notes issued by State banks, large amounts of unauthorized currency were circulated by other corporations and by individuals in notes of denominations from six cents to ten dollars. Credit-money was plenty, rates of interest low, and borrowers were solicited by tempting offers to use the idle funds in the banks.

The Treasury department added largely to the already abundant circulation, issuing large amounts of Treasury-notes. Many of these notes were deposited with such banks as consented to receive them, the government meanwhile refusing the notes of those banks which declined to accept the Treasury-notes—usually the stronger banks. The whole amount of Treasury-notes, absolute and contingent, which was authorized between June 30, 1812, and February 21, 1815, was \$60,500,000, of which amount \$36,680,704 was issued.‡

The notes authorized prior to February 21, 1815, bore interest at the rate of five and two-fifths per centum  $\frac{1}{2}$  a year, and were receivable in payment of all duties and taxes laid by the authority of the United States, and of all public lands sold by said authority; and when so received interest was to be computed at the rate of "one cent and one half a cent per day" on every one hundred dollars of principal, each

\* His estimate of the circulation, made in 1820, was as follows: 1-13, \$62,000,000; 1-14, \$90,000,000; 1-15, \$45,000,000 to \$53,000,000. (Elliot's Funding System, p. 73.)

† In 1812 Bank of England notes were at a discount of twenty and three-fourths per cent.; in 1813, of twenty-three per cent.; and in 1814, of twenty-five per cent. In 1812, as much wheat could be purchased for forty shillings of gold as for one hundred and fifteen shillings of paper; and in 1813 as much for seventy-four shillings of gold as for one hundred and eleven shillings of paper. — *Bankers' and Bankers*, by D. Harris, Esq., p. 10. London, 1814, p. 12.

Under act of June 29, 1-12.....	\$5,000,000
Under act of February 26, 1-13.....	5,000,000
Under act of March 4, 1-14.....	10,000,000
Under act of December 26, 1-14.....	5,000,000
Under act of February 21, 1-15 — \$100 notes.....	\$4,000,000
do. do. — small Treasury notes.....	3,380,704
<hr/>	
Total amount issued.....	\$36,680,704

Report of Secretary Crawford, 1820, p. 165.

‡ The act of June 30, 1812, which passed the House of Representatives July 6, 1812, contained a section providing for the issue of treasury notes, and interest at the rate of 5  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. per annum. — *Spaulding's Report on the National Bank of the United States*, p. 24.

month being reckoned as thirty days. These notes were depreciated from eight to ten per cent. below bank notes, which bore no interest but were redeemable in specie.

The act of February 24, 1815, authorized the issue and re-issue of Treasury-notes to an amount not exceeding \$25,000,000, upon principles essentially different from those governing prior issues.\* These notes might be of any denomination. If of a denomination less than one hundred dollars, they were designated as "small Treasury-notes," were payable to bearer, and bore no interest. If of a denomination of one hundred dollars or upward, they were payable to order, transferable by indorsement, and bore interest at the same rate as the notes of \$100 and upward previously authorized. The principal and interest were not payable at any specified time, but the notes were everywhere receivable in all payments to the United States. The holders of the small Treasury-notes could exchange them at pleasure, in sums of not less than one hundred dollars, for certificates of funded stock bearing interest at seven per cent. The notes of the denomination of one hundred dollars and over were exchangeable for certificates of funded stock, bearing interest at six per cent.; and by that act the holders of all Treasury-notes previously issued were likewise authorized to convert the same into certificates of funded debt bearing interest at six per cent.

"The Treasury-notes which were issued under acts passed prior to February 24, 1815, were, for the most part, of a denomination too high to serve as a current medium of exchange; and it was soon ascertained that the small Treasury-notes, fundable at an interest of seven per cent., though of a convenient denomination for common use, would be converted into stock almost as soon as they were issued."†

The issue of the first description of notes was not restrained, but that of the small Treasury-notes was limited to cases of peculiar urgency; and the whole amount of the latter notes which had been issued and re-issued on September 30, 1815, was \$4,142,850.

The Secretary of the Treasury, in his report for 1813, refers to some of the plans which were proposed for remedying the monetary evils of the day, and for the resumption of specie payments. He endeavored to associate the banks, with a view to furnish "a uniform currency," and also, through their agency "in circulating Treasury-notes, to overcome the inequalities of the exchange." These attempts were, he acknowledges, not successful. Another plan was proposed, with the design "to curtail the issues of bank-notes, to fix the public confidence in the administration of the affairs of the banks, and to give to each bank a legitimate share in the circulation."‡ The establishment of a national bank with large capital and circulation was regarded as the best and perhaps the only adequate resource to relieve the country and the government; and on April 30, 1815, Congress by resolution declared that "from and after the 20th of February next (1817) no duties, taxes, debts, or sums of money accruing or becoming payable to the United States ought to be collected or received otherwise than in the legal currency of the United States, or Treasury-notes, or notes of the Bank of the United States, or any notes of banks which are payable and paid on demand in the said legal currency of the United States."

A bill was brought before the legislature of New York in 1815 "impos-

\* Report of the Secretary of the Treasury, 1815, p. 13.

† Report of the Secretary of the Treasury, 1815, p. 26.

‡ The acts of July 12, 1870, and June 20, 1874, contained provisions for the redistribution and equalization of the national-bank currency, which provisions were repealed by the act of January 14, 1875.

ing a penalty of twelve per cent. on any bank within that commonwealth which would not pay its notes on demand ;”\* but its passage in that year was prevented by the exertions of the banks and their agents. It subsequently, however, became a law,† and specie payments were at least nominally resumed on that day. If places of redemption had been required at one or more of the commercial centers, the redemption would have been complete; and the banks which could not comply with such a provision would have been forced into liquidation.

*A similar system proposed in 1815 and 1831.*

A magazine writer, in 1815,‡ proposed a plan which is the first conception, so far as I am aware, of the principles which distinguish the the present national-bank system, and which was that the public funds should serve, in the absence of specie, as the basis and support and limit of a paper currency. The proposition was “that the banks be obliged, until they can resume specie payments, to pay their notes, in sums of not less than one hundred dollars, in United States six per cent. stock at par; or, if the stock bore a less rate of interest, at the price of that stock in the market.” It was claimed that this would be a certain check against the immoderate issue of paper money. Most of the banks, it was urged, held considerable amounts of such funds, purchased at a low price, and could realize a profit by using it in payment of their debts. If the proposed convertibility were authorized, their notes, then so much depreciated, would at once appreciate in value.

The six per cent. stock, at par, was proposed as a standard by which to fix the minimum value of bank-notes, such notes being convertible, at the option of the holders, into the stock at its market-price; so that one hundred dollars of the notes might be better, but not worse, than one hundred dollars of six per cent. stock. It was also proposed that a national bank should be established, with the obligation, under a heavy specific penalty, of paying its notes and debts of every kind in cash or in funded stock. The State banks would be compelled to adopt a similar system, or, what would amount to the same thing, to pay their notes with the notes of this national institution. “The success of the plan would not be doubtful if Congress could be persuaded to provide for the payment of the interest of the national debt in specie. Nothing but necessity can excuse the payment of the national creditors with depreciated money. During the war that necessity existed, but it exists no longer.”

“To provide the means for the payment of the interest on the public debt,” it was proposed “that the duties upon imports be receivable in cash only.” “The payment of the interest of the public debt in specie, combined with the assurance of the national good-will, security, and resources

\* On January 17, 1875, Congress fixed a date (January 1, 1879) for the resumption of specie payments, and on March 22, 1875, the New York legislature passed the following act:

“SECTION 1. All taxes levied and confirmed in this State on and after January 1, 1879, shall be collected in gold, United States gold-certificates, or national-bank notes which are redeemable in gold on demand.

“SEC. 2. Every contract or obligation, made or implied, after January 1, 1879, and payable in dollars, but not in a specified kind of dollars, shall be payable in United States coin of the standard of weight and fineness established by the laws of the United States at the time the contract or obligation shall have been made or implied.”

† “A Short History of Paper Money and Banking in the United States,” &c., by William M. George, Philadelphia, 1833, p. 85.

‡ From the *Andeetic Magazine* (Philadelphia) for December, 1815, p. 439.—The article, signed “W.,” is entitled “On banks and paper currency,” and is a sprightly review of an essay published in Philadelphia, entitled “The History of a Little Frenchman and his Bank notes. Rags! Rags! Rags!”



would soon impart to the whole capital a specie value; that capital would then become a solid foundation for a paper currency—a standard to measure it and keep it steady—inferior only to specie itself. With such a support we know not whether such a currency might not be permanently adopted as an improvement in political economy.” “There would be no danger of an over-issue, for no man of ordinary prudence will retain in his possession paper money for which he has not good use, when he can immediately convert that money into well-secured, readily-salable stock, yielding an annual interest paid in specie.”

Such a plan, it was contended, would be likely to result in establishing a uniform currency. It would create an additional demand for the public funds, and increase their value. The banks would be obliged to invest their capital in national stock to answer the demands of their creditors, and it would of course be for their interest to keep up its price; by which means private and public credit would be indissolubly linked together, and a new moral bond acquired to strengthen the Union. “The various currencies, as they now exist, are not congenial, but rather adverse, to the union of the States. Were they separated, each bank might, nevertheless, preserve a certain credit, but on the proposed plan a separation would ruin them all; and this fact affords an additional argument for the issue of a currency which would habituate the people to regard the faith of their federal government as the standard of value; which would facilitate loans, should a war for the maintenance of our rights become unavoidable; which would identify every man’s fortune, as well as his freedom, with the general security, create a deep and universal interest in the conservation of good order, government, and law, and thus enlist every motive, selfish and generous, and every principle, sordid as well as liberal, into the service of this free, confederated republic.”

A sum usually somewhat exceeding the capital of the Bank of England is permanently loaned by that institution to the government, and these funds are held, in the language of Albert Gallatin, “as the best security to the holders of its notes and to depositors.” In discussing the propriety and practicability of incorporating a similar provision into the banking system of the United States, Mr. Gallatin found the only objection to lie in the fact that while in England the large amount of the public debt, as compared with the capital of the banks, enabled the latter to use such debt as a security for their circulating notes, in the United States the banking capital of the country was necessarily so much larger than the entire amount of all other public stocks, that such a measure was impracticable.

At the date of Mr. Gallatin’s essay (1831) the debt of the Government was in process of rapid reduction, and within the next four years was entirely extinguished, while the banking capital was largely above two hundred millions, and rapidly growing with the increasing commerce of the country. Under these circumstances he suggested a resort to mortgages on real estate, for want of public stocks, which plan, however, he found liable to the objection that the accommodations which the banks could, in that case, afford to individuals, might be too much curtailed; and he concludes that “if these objections can be removed, the plan proposed would give to the banking system of the United States a solidity, and inspire a confidence, which it cannot otherwise possess.”

The same high authority also refers to the proposed issue of Treasury notes at that time as follows:

The proposition has not been suggested to resort to a third, though the most simple mode—that of issuing, without the aid or machinery of any bank whatever, a Government paper payable on demand in specie.

The general objections to a paper issued by government have already been stated at large. Yet it must be admitted that there may be times when every other consideration must yield to the superior necessity of saving or defending the country. If there ever was a time, or a cause, which justified a resort to that measure, it was the War of the Independence. It would be doing gross injustice to the authors of the Revolution and founders of that independence, to confound them with those governments which, from ambitious views, have, *without necessity, inflicted that calamity on their subjects.*

The old Congress, as the name purports, were only an assembly of plenipotentiaries, delegated by the several colonies or States. They could only recommend, and had not the power to lay taxes. The country was comparatively poor; extraordinary exertions were necessary to resist the formidable powers of Great Britain. Those exertions were made, and absorbed all the local resources; the paper money carried the United States through the most arduous and perilous stages of the war, and, though operating as a most unequal tax, it cannot be denied that it saved the country. It is to be hoped that a similar state of things will not again occur; but at all events the issue of a government paper *ought to be kept in reserve for extraordinary exigencies.*

Many of the propositions for raising the necessary means for conducting the war of 1812, and for the resumption of specie payments at the close of the war, were identical with those proposed during the recent civil war, and with the present plans for the resumption of specie payments. The war of 1812 was prosecuted, as has been seen, by means of loans and bank credits, and by the issue of Treasury-notes. Just prior to the late civil war, in the year 1860, temporary loans were made by the government at twelve per cent. interest; and during the year 1861 a large amount of government obligations was issued, of which \$100,000,000 were time, seven and three-tenths per cent. Treasury-notes, and \$50,000,000 were demand-notes.

#### *Discussion and passage of the national bank act.*

In December, 1861, the Secretary of the Treasury proposed two methods for obtaining the necessary means for carrying on the war. His first proposition was to substitute demand-notes, payable in coin, in place of the notes of private corporations. The second was the gradual issue of national-bank notes, secured by the pledge of United States bonds, to replace the existing bank-notes authorized by the laws of the several States. The first plan had already been partially adopted by the issue of fifty millions of dollars in demand-notes; but the possible disasters which might result from a continuation of the expedient outweighed, in the opinion of the Secretary, any advantages which could be derived from it, and his second proposition was therefore urgently recommended by him.

The advantages claimed by the latter plan were, a currency of uniform security and value, protection from losses in discounts and exchanges, increased facilities to the government in obtaining loans, a diminution of the rate of interest, or a participation by the people in the profits of circulation, an avoidance of the perils of a great money monopoly, and a distribution of the bonds of the nation to the leading monetary associations of the country, thus identifying their interests with those of the government.

The report of the Secretary was prepared with the expectation, then prevalent, that the war would be of short duration. Soon, however, the magnitude of the struggle became evident, and the large drafts upon the Treasury, caused by the expenditure of more than a million of dollars daily, made it plain that the urgent necessities of the



government could not be supplied through the associated action of the existing banks, nor depend wholly upon the sale of its bonds.

A general suspension of specie payments took place on December 28, 1861, and on February 25 and July 11, 1862, Congress passed two acts authorizing the issue, in the aggregate, of three hundred millions of dollars of Treasury-notes—the later act, however, reserving fifty millions for the redemption of temporary loans, to be issued and used when necessary for that purpose. These notes were, by the terms of the law, made a legal tender, and fundable into a bond bearing interest at six per cent. in gold; and the demand-notes, amounting to sixty millions of dollars, which had been previously issued, were also, upon the request of the Secretary of the Treasury, and at the solicitation of banks in New York City, made a legal tender by the act of March 17, 1862.

The immediate necessities of the government compelled the partial adoption at that time of the first plan of the Secretary, and further consideration of the second was, for the time being, deferred. Large amounts of government notes were issued; but the notes of private corporations still continued in circulation, the amount of the latter increasing during the year ending November 1, 1862, from \$130,000,000 to \$167,000,000.

A national-bank bill was prepared in December, 1861, by Mr. Spaulding, of New York, in accordance with the second plan of the Secretary, and printed for the use of the Committee of Ways and Means; but, after some discussion in opposition to the bill, it was laid aside. In December, 1862, the Secretary, in his annual report, called the attention of Congress to his second recommendation of the year previous, and again urged his objections to the issue of United States notes. The principal objections to the latter circulation, as a permanent system, were thus stated by him: “(1) The facility of excessive expansion when expenditures exceed revenue; (2) The danger of lavish and corrupt expenditure, stimulated by facility of expansion; (3) The danger of fraud in management and supervision; (4) The impossibility of providing it in sufficient amounts for the wants of the people whenever expenditures are reduced to equality with revenue, or below it.”

In discussing the fourth objection, he says:

Whenever the country shall be restored to a healthy, normal condition, and receipts exceed expenditures, the supply of United States notes will be arrested and must progressively diminish. Whatever demand may be made for their redemption in coin must hasten this diminution, and there can be no re-issue; for re-issue, under the conditions, necessarily implies disbursement, and the revenue, upon the supposition, supplies more than is needed for that purpose. There is then no mode in which a currency in United States notes can be permanently maintained except by loans of them, when not required for disbursement, on deposits of coin or pledge of securities, or in some other way. This would convert the Treasury into a government bank with all its hazards and mischiefs. If these reasonings be sound, little room can remain for doubt that the evils certain to arise from such a scheme of currency, if adopted as a permanent system, greatly overbalance the temporary though not inconsiderable advantages offered by it.

Among the advantages which would arise from the second plan the following were urged:—That the United States bonds would be required for banking purposes; a steady market would be established and their negotiation greatly facilitated; a uniformity of price for the bonds would be maintained at a rate above funds of equal credit but not available to banking associations. “It is not easy to appreciate the full benefits of such conditions to a government obliged to borrow;” it will “reconcile as far as practicable the interests of existing institutions with those of

the whole people," and will supply "a firm anchorage to the Union of the States."

On February 2, 1863, the banking bill previously introduced in the House was reported from the Finance Committee of the Senate with amendments, and ten days later passed that body by a vote of 23 to 21. It passed the House of Representatives on the 20th of the same month by a vote of 78 to 64, and was approved by the President February 25, 1863.

Senator Sherman, who reported the bill from the Finance Committee, in a speech delivered at that time, said: "We are about to choose between a permanent system, designed to establish a uniform national currency based upon the public credit, limited in amount, and guarded by all the restraints which the experience of men has proved necessary, and a system of paper-money without limit as to amount except for the growing necessities of war. In the consideration of such a question we surely should sacrifice all local interests, all pride of opinion; and while acting promptly under the pressure of events, we should bring to our aid all the wisdom of united counsels, and all the light which the experience of former generations of men can give us. \* \* Another practical objection to these United States notes is, that there is no mode of redemption. They are safe; they are of uniform value; but there is no mode pointed out by which they are to be redeemed. No one is bound to redeem them. They are receivable, but not convertible. They are debts of the United States, but they cannot be presented anywhere for redemption. No man can present them, except for the purpose of funding them into the bonds of the United States. They are not convertible; they lack that essential element of any currency. \* \*"

"Another objection is, that they can only be used during the war. The very moment that peace comes, all this circulation that now fills the channels of commercial operations will be at once banished; they will be converted into bonds; and then the contraction of prices will be as rapid as the inflation has been. The issue of government notes can only be a temporary measure, and is only intended as a temporary measure to provide for a national exigency. \* \* But it is asked, why look at all to the interests of the banks; why not directly issue the notes of the government, and thus save to the people the interest in the debt represented by the notes in circulation? The only answer to this question is that history teaches us that the public faith of a nation alone is not sufficient to maintain a paper-currency. There must be a combination between the interests of private individuals and the government."

Mr. Spaulding, the author of the legal-tender act, in reporting the same to the House, said: "The bill before us is a war-measure, a measure of necessity and not of choice, presented by the Committee of Ways and Means to meet the most pressing demands upon the Treasury to sustain the Army and Navy." This was the view taken throughout the whole discussion of the legal-tender act. On the day of the passage of the national-bank bill, he said he "should vote for it, not that it would afford any considerable relief to the Treasury in the next two or three years, but because he regarded it as the commencement of a permanent system for providing a national currency that would, if wisely administered, be of great benefit to the people and a reliable support to the government in the future." And more recently, in a letter addressed to this Office, he says that "all the advocates of the legal-tender act, while it was pending in Congress, based their arguments upon the necessity of its passage as a temporary relief to the Treasury during the war, and not as a permanent policy of the government; on the contra-

ry, the national banking law was advocated as a permanent system of national currency and banking for the whole country.

The act of March 3, 1863, authorized an additional issue of \$150,000,000 of United States Treasury-notes, and the right to exchange legal-tender notes for six per cent. bonds was limited to July 1, 1863. The act of June 30, 1864, provided that the total amount of United States notes issued, or to be issued, should not exceed \$400,000,000, and such additional sum, not exceeding \$50,000,000, as might be lawfully required for the redemption of temporary loans.

The Secretary of the Treasury in his report for December, 1865, expressed the opinion that the legal-tender acts were war-measures, and ought not to remain in force one day longer than should be necessary to enable the people to prepare for a return to the gold standard. He also urged as a serious objection to the issue of United States notes as a permanent currency, that "the paper-circulation of the country should be flexible, increasing and decreasing according to the requirements of legitimate business; while, if furnished by the government, it would be quite likely to be governed by the necessities of the Treasury or the interests of parties, rather than the demands of commerce and trade; besides, a permanent government currency would be greatly in the way of public economy, and would give to the party in possession of the government a power which it might be under strong temptations to use for other purposes than the public good—keeping the question of the currency constantly before the people as a political question, than which few things would be more injurious to business."

The House of Representatives during the same month passed a resolution, by a vote of 144 yeas to 6 nays, "cordially concurring in the views of the Secretary of the Treasury in relation to the necessity of the contraction of the currency, with a view to as early a resumption of specie payments as the business interests of the country will permit." In order to carry into effect this resolution Congress, by an act approved March 12, 1866, authorized the funding of the legal-tender notes, and under the operation of that act more than \$72,000,000 were retired. In January, 1868, any further reduction of the volume of legal-tender notes was prohibited, the amount then remaining outstanding being \$356,000,000.

On March 18, 1869, an act was passed, in which the United States "solemnly pledges its faith to make provision at the earliest practicable period for the redemption of United States notes in coin." Section six of the act of June 20, 1874, provides that "the amount of United States notes outstanding and to be used as a part of the circulating medium shall not exceed the sum of \$382,000,000, which said sum shall appear in each monthly statement of the public debt, and no part thereof shall be held or used as a reserve;" and the act of January 14, 1875, authorizes the increase of the circulation of national banks, without respect to the limit theretofore existing, and provides that whenever, and so often, as circulating-notes shall be issued to banking associations, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury to redeem the legal-tender United States notes to the amount of eighty per centum of the sum of national-bank notes so issued, and to continue such redemption as such circulating-notes shall be issued until there shall be outstanding the sum of \$300,000,000 of such legal-tender United States notes, and no more; and that, on and after January 1, 1879, he shall redeem in coin the United States legal-tender notes then outstanding, on their presentation for redemption at the office of the

assistant-treasurer of the United States in the city of New York, in sums of not less than fifty dollars.

A banking system similar to that now existing was suggested, as has been seen, in 1815, and, later, in 1831; and it is said that a similar policy was proposed by Alexander Hamilton, before his appointment to the Secretaryship of the Treasury, when, on being asked by Washington, "What is to be done with our terrible debt?" he answered, "Bank on it; it is our only available capital, and the best in the world."

During the war of 1812 a large amount and a variety of kinds of Treasury notes were issued. The policy of the State banks, aided by the State-sovereignty sentiment, opposed any system of separate or independent fiscal agency of the government. The desire then was to conciliate the banks by harmonizing the interests of the different monetary institutions with those of the national administration. At a later period the system which would have given to the banks of the United States "a solidity and inspire a confidence in them which they cannot otherwise possess," could not be carried into effect, because the bank capital of the country far exceeded the amount of the national debt. Fifty years later (1863) a clear harmony of interests was effected between the banks and the government by the establishment of the present national banking system, and at the same time the public was supplied with a stable circulating medium; the change producing none of the inconveniences or disturbances which usually accompany radical modifications in the monetary system of a country.

The government currency won its honors and secured the confidence of the people at a time when no other form of currency then existing could command general circulation. It borrowed the war debt from the people, and at the same time supplied them with the indispensable medium of exchange in all business transactions. Its necessity in the time of our war overrode all the prejudices against the use of a paper-currency, whether those prejudices arose from principles of constitutional construction or from doctrines of political economy. It was felt to be equally as good as the government. It rested upon its solvency; and the friends of the Union accepted it as the representative of the nation's faith and credit. The government was then contracting debt day by day, and the people cheerfully received its promises to pay in exchange for their commodities and services. It purchased largely, and its creditors were content to wait until it should regain the ability to redeem its promises.

The war was well over before the national banking system came fully into operation,\* at which time the Treasury and its depositories in the principal cities found themselves unequal to the task of disposing of its bonds, funding its miscellaneous issues, and receiving and disbursing its internal revenue. Just in season for this service the national banking system became well matured and established in every center of business throughout the country; and these institutions at once invested their capital in government bonds, and assisted in disposing of its securities. Secretary Chase says that the organization of the system at once inspired faith in the securities of the government, and more than any other one cause enabled him to provide for the prompt payment of the soldiers and the public creditors; and adds, that he "risks nothing in saying that, within the present year, the benefits of

\*The Treasury notes issued by the government, including the 7-30 and compound-interest notes, were, in 1865, much greater in amount than at any other time. The amount of national bank notes in circulation on January 1, 1861, was \$20,000; on July 1, 1861, it was only \$31,234,420; and on July 1, 1865, about three months after the close of the war, it was but \$106,336,030.

the system will have so proved themselves to the sense and patriotism of the people that it will be beyond the reach of successful assault."

The second plan of Secretary Chase was carried into effect by the passage of the national banking act, and its success has more than fulfilled every expectation. The interest-bearing, convertible, and interchangeable Treasury-notes, issued in the early days of the government, were withdrawn from circulation two years after the close of the war of 1812; and it is evident, from the reports of finance ministers, from the debates in Congress at the time of the passage of the legal-tender act, from the uniform legislation since that time, including the measures adopted by the last Congress, and, finally, by the decision of the Supreme Court of the United States,\* that it was intended that the national banking system should be permanent: the institutions organized under it being by the express terms of the law authorized to continue for a period of twenty years: and that the issue of Treasury notes should not be increased in amount, but were to be withdrawn from circulation as rapidly as possible.

The United States notes have performed every service expected of them: and the national-bank issues have the same security, while their parent institutions supply to the public all the conveniences and utilities that any conceivable banking system can possess, and their issues will be redeemed in gold just so soon as the Treasury resumes payment of its debts in specie. Finally, reason and experience alike teach us that we must either continue to adhere to the national banking-system, or yield control of the issue and management of bank-currency to the varying and conflicting legislation of forty or fifty different States and Territories, accompanied, as it surely will be, by all those evils and disasters which are the natural attendants upon the organization and perpetuation of State banking institutions.

### *Monopoly.*

One of the principal objections urged against the national banking system is that it is a monopoly; moreover, that it is a monopoly authorized and continued at the expense of the government. The reverse of this is true: for the national system, so far from being a monopoly, has, in fact, uprooted the real banking monopoly, which has existed in this country from the foundation of the government down to a late day. Should the national system be unfortunately overthrown, that monopoly would be again and at once revived, by the repeal of the provision imposing a tax of ten per cent. upon the issues of State banks, which provision is acknowledged to be one of the compensations of the war.

Prior to the passage of the first national-bank act, State banks were organized in most of the States of the Union in the interest of individuals, under authority of special charters obtained from their several legislatures. The national banking system was intended to be a free system, and from the beginning the organization of banks was open to all; but the amount of circulation originally authorized having subsequently become exhausted, the establishment of banks with circulation was, of necessity, for a time suspended. The act of January 14, 1875, however, removed all restrictions in this respect; and since that date every application which has conformed to the requirements of the law has been granted.

At the time of the organization of the national banking system, it led to a transfer among the shareholders of the then existing State

\* See 12 Wallace, pp. 540 and 547.



banks. These were, as a rule, in the possession of a monopoly granted them by the State legislatures; and the bitter opposition to the national system on the part of the officers and shareholders of State banks may be directly traced to that fact.

Mr. McCulloch, the late Secretary of the Treasury, to whom this Office is indebted for its excellent organization, has stated in a recent letter that he was originally strenuously opposed to the system, because he was then at the head of a large and profitable banking institution, which he "foresaw must go into liquidation or surrender its privilege of issuing two dollars for one dollar of banking capital, if the new banking system went into operation." He was subsequently induced to accept the position of Comptroller of the Currency, and in the letter above mentioned says: "The system grew into favor with me day by day, and I have now no hesitation in saying that, for the United States, it is not only vastly superior to the system which it superseded, but that it is the best system which has been, or is likely to be, devised."

Our national banking system is the only national system not a monopoly in operation in any country. Eleven, only, of the joint-stock banks in Scotland, and but one hundred and sixty-seven of the joint-stock and private banks in England, in addition to the Bank of England, have the privilege of issuing circulation; and these banks are not even required by law to publish balance-sheets for the information of the public. The Bank of France is the fiscal agent of that government, and it alone issues the paper-circulation of that country.

The State banks and savings-banks of many of the leading States of the Union are to-day chartered institutions, and by the terms of their charters are often so entirely without restrictions, that they are not required to publish statements prepared by themselves informing their creditors and the public of their condition.

A monopoly is a privilege; something so valuable that it commands a premium, and which its owner does not willingly surrender without a struggle. But the national banks have, since the passage of the act of June 20, 1874, voluntarily surrendered more than \$33,000,000 of their circulation; and forty-three banks, with a total capital of \$7,040,000, have since that date gone into liquidation, chiefly for the reason that the privilege of circulation is not a profitable one, and because the restrictions of the system are onerous in comparison with those imposed by State legislatures. If the national-bank act contained no restrictions upon the banks, or imposed no taxes upon their circulation, and if currency were issued to them equal in amount to the value of the bonds deposited, then the interest received by them upon the bonds would, it is granted, be in the nature of a gratuity. This condition of things was true in some of the States previous to the organization of the national banking system; but it has not at any time been true of the national banks.

#### *Profit on circulation.*

A very erroneous idea prevails as to the amount of profit derived by the national banks from their circulation; but to show that the profit from this source is not nearly so great as is supposed by many persons, it is only necessary to take into consideration the amount of capital the banks necessarily invest in the United States bonds required to secure their circulation, with the legal restrictions that govern their business, and then to compare the combined income received by them on their bonds and circulation with that which would be received on the same capital loaned on bond and mortgage security, but free from the restrictions governing national banks. On November 1, 1875, there was on deposit with the Treasurer, as security for the circulation of the national

banks, \$367,549,412 in the various classes of bonds of the United States, as will be seen by reference to a subsequent page of this report. If from this sum be deducted the amount held as security for the notes of the national gold-banks, and also the amount deposited in excess of that required by law to secure the circulation issued upon them, there will remain \$361,498,112 of bonds, worth, in currency, on the day named, \$425,840,533.

The table below exhibits the various classes and amounts of these bonds, their currency-value at the date mentioned, the amount of circulation issued thereon, and the amount of interest derived from them, both in gold and in currency value, gold being quoted on that day at 116:

Class of bonds.	Par value.	Currency-value.	Circulation issued.	Gold interest.	Currency value of interest.
Sixes of 1861 .....	\$62,781,050	\$100,578,976	\$74,502,945	\$4,900,863	\$5,761,561
Five-twenties of 1865 .....	7,036,600	8,256,160	6,350,809	423,306	491,130
Five-twenties of 1865, (new) .....	6,536,630	7,811,207	5,800,965	399,199	454,951
Five-twenties of 1867 .....	10,282,100	12,467,046	9,253,290	616,928	715,634
Five-twenties of 1868 .....	2,581,000	3,129,367	2,692,900	178,260	207,478
Ten-forties of 1864 .....	97,974,130	113,772,483	88,176,735	4,696,708	5,602,501
Fives of 1861 .....	141,072,050	163,467,238	126,904,845	7,053,602	8,182,178
Pacific Railroad bonds .....	12,814,512	15,257,958	11,531,061	.....	768,870
Totals .....	361,498,112	425,840,533	305,348,900	18,530,554	22,264,312

If there be deducted from the amount of capital required to purchase these bonds (\$425,840,533), the amount of premium which they bore on November 1, 1875, (\$64,342,421,) as well as the ten per cent. margin for which no circulation is issued (\$36,149,811), the available means of the banks will be reduced from \$425,840,533 to \$325,348,260.

The bonds representing this amount of capital consisted, as appears by the table, of \$239,046,200 of five per cent., and \$109,637,400 of six per cent. gold-bearing bonds, together with \$12,814,512 of Pacific Railroad bonds issued by the government, and bearing interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum in currency. The annual interest on these bonds amounts to \$18,530,554 in gold and \$768,870 in currency, the total currency-value of the interest at the date named, with gold at 116, being \$22,264,312. As the banks are required to pay into the Treasury of the United States one per cent. of their circulation (or \$3,253,482) as a tax thereon, they have left \$19,010,830 in currency as the net amount of interest received by them on their bonds.

On receiving their circulation, they are required by the act of June 30, 1874, to place an amount equal to five per cent. thereof (or \$16,267,413) with the Treasurer of the United States as a redemption-fund, leaving, of the \$325,348,260 that their bonds secure, \$309,080,847, only, available for use; which amount, if loaned at eight per cent. per annum, (estimated as the average rate throughout the country,) will produce an income of \$24,726,467; and this, added to the net interest received on the bonds (\$19,010,830) gives \$43,737,297 as the whole income derived by the national banks from their circulation and from the bonds deposited to secure it. The capital used to purchase the bonds (\$425,840,533), if loaned at eight per cent. annual interest, would produce an annual income of \$34,067,042, and the difference, which is \$9,670,055, or two and one-quarter per cent. on the capital, represents the profit that the banks receive over and above what could be obtained from the loan of the same amount of capital at the rate of interest named. This is concisely shown as follows:



Interest on \$309,080,847 of circulation, loaned at 8 per cent. . .	\$24, 726, 467
Interest on U. S. bonds (\$768,870 currency, \$18,530,554 gold) . .	19, 299, 424
Premium, at 16 per cent., on \$18,530,554 gold interest . . .	2, 964, 888
<b>Total . . . . .</b>	<b>46, 990, 779</b>
Less tax on circulation . . . . .	3, 253, 482
<b>Total profit on capital employed . . . . .</b>	<b>43, 737, 297</b>
The total capital, loaned directly at 8 per cent., would earn . .	34, 067, 242
<b>Difference, which represents profit on circulation . .</b>	<b>9, 670, 055</b>

Two and one-fourth per cent. of the capital employed (\$425,840,533) is \$9,581,412, which, as shown above, is about the value of circulation to the national banks of the country. In localities where the rate of interest is seven per cent., the value of circulation is somewhat less than two and three-fourths per cent.; and where the rate is ten per cent. the profit is less than one and three-fourths per cent.

The large margin—exceeding \$100,000,000—between the value of the bonds owned by the banks and the circulation issued thereon, would, in case of disaster, be available as a reserve for the payment of the depositors or other creditors; and this is an additional argument in favor of issuing circulation under the restrictions of the law, as now provided.

If specie payments should be reached within a few years, the premium paid by the national banks upon their bonds would be nearly if not entirely lost, while investments by private bankers and State banks of an equal amount of capital in loans on bond and mortgage would not suffer from any such depreciation. This loss has not been taken into consideration in the foregoing estimate. Another important consideration is that the average ratio of State taxation upon national banks during the year 1874 was somewhat more than two per cent. upon capital. If the national banks should go into liquidation, and the owners of the bonds should continue to hold the same, the amount of State taxation saved to them would nearly equal the benefit which they now realize from circulation.

#### *Dividends.*

It is urged, as a further objection to the national banking system, that the dividends paid to stockholders are greater than the earnings of other corporations. It is true that some national banks which have accumulated a large surplus, or are organized in localities where the proportion of deposits to capital is large or the rate of interest high, as in the Western and Southern States, do declare large dividends; but it is well known that, as a rule, the rates of interest charged on commercial paper by the national banks in their respective localities are less than those charged by State banks, private bankers, and individuals. But the dividends and earnings of the national banks do not, as a rule, exceed by more than two per cent. the current rates of interest authorized by law in the respective States; and this additional amount of profit is surely not too great a compensation for the risks and expenses incident to the business of banking, and to which capital loaned directly on mortgage security is not subject.

On a subsequent page of this report will be found tables showing for a series of years the amount and ratios of dividends to capital, to capital and surplus, and of earnings to capital and surplus, of the national banks in every State and principal city in the Union. But in order to further aid in correcting the prevalent error that exorbitant or extravagant

profits are annually divided by them upon the amount of means invested, a tabular statement is subjoined showing corresponding ratios, for the last six and a half years, in the several geographical sections of the country, and the average ratio for the whole period.

	Ratio of dividends to capital, for six months ending--															
Geographical divisions.	1869.		1870.		1871.		1872.		1873.		1874.		1875.		Average.	
	Sept.	Mar.	Sept.	Mar.	Sept.	Mar.	Sept.	Mar.	Sept.	Mar.	Sept.	Mar.	Sept.			
	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.	1.			
New England States .....	3.2	3.1	3.0	3.1	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.8	3.0	
Middle States .....	3.3	3.1	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.1	2.9	3.1	3.1	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.0	2.9	3.0	
Southern States .....	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.2	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	3.0	
Western States and Ter- ritories .....	3.1	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	3.0	
United States .....	3.1	3.0	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.1	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	3.0	

Ratio of dividends to capital and surplus.																
New England States.....	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.1	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.8	4.1
Middle States .....	4.3	4.1	4.0	4.0	3.9	4.0	3.9	4.0	4.0	3.9	3.7	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.7	3.9
Southern States .....	3.3	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.0
Western States and Ter- ritories .....	3.1	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.8	3.0
United States .....	3.3	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8	3.0

### *Proposed 3.65 treasury notes.*

It has been proposed to withdraw the national-bank notes from circulation, and to authorize an additional issue of \$400,000,000 of greenbacks, the latter to be interchangeable, in sums of fifty dollars for Treasury notes bearing interest at the rate of 3.65 per cent. per annum, or one cent per day on each one hundred dollars, and to repeal all acts relating to a resumption of payments in specie. The greenbacks received by the Treasury in exchange for 3.65 notes are to be used for the purchase of six per cent. 5-20 bonds, for the purpose of saving interest to the Government. The act of February 24, 1815, as has been seen, authorized the issue of Treasury notes of the denomination of one hundred dollars, bearing interest "to be computed at the rate of one cent per day, or half a cent per day;" and it also authorized the issue of small Treasury notes, which were exchangeable, in sums of one hundred dollars, for certificates of funded stock, bearing interest at seven per cent. The Secretary Dallas, as before stated, says "it was soon ascertained that the small Treasury notes fundable at an interest of seven per cent. was a convenient denomination for common use, would be readily taken into stock almost as soon as issued."

The experience of 1815 will be repeated with the issue of additional greenbacks, interchangeable for 3.65 notes. The law authorizing the issue of four and one-half and also of four per cent. bonds is still in force. These interest-bearing notes are not, therefore, at present, a standard sufficiently high for funding purposes, and are, in every respect, unlike the notes which were issued in 1815; but the principle of interchangeability will cause the non interest-bearing notes to be exchanged for them "almost as soon as issued." The low interest-bearing certificates of deposit, now held by the public, and amounting to \$50,890,000, will at once be converted

into greenbacks, and these, together with \$150,000,000 of cash reserve also held by the different banks and bankers of the country, will be speedily exchanged for 3.65 notes. These latter notes will be used by every clearing-house in the country for the payment of balances, and a large proportion of the circulation will then consist of the new interconvertible interest-bearing notes; so that the whole authorized issue of these notes will soon be in demand.

If the amount of interest-bearing notes be limited to \$100,000,000, and a reserve of twenty-five per cent. in legal-tender notes be held in the Treasury, the amount of the latter which may be invested in United States six per cent. bonds will be \$300,000,000. This sum will purchase \$250,000,000 of six per cent. bonds, assuming that the average premium is no greater than at present—twenty per cent. The amount of interest saved upon the \$250,000,000 of 5-20 bonds retired will be \$15,000,000, while the interest paid by the government on the \$100,000,000 of 3.65 notes outstanding will be \$14,600,000, the net saving to the government being \$400,000. But through this process the present tax on bank circulation, amounting to \$3,250,000, will be lost; so that, instead of saving \$400,000, the government will by this experiment be actually the loser of \$2,850,000. If, however, the issue of 3.65 notes shall be increased to an amount equal to that of the legal-tender and national-bank notes combined, the loss in interest to the government would be somewhat less than before stated, but equal to at least \$2,500,000. It, therefore, seems evident that the substitution of the proposed expedient in place of a system which has been in successful operation for the last thirteen years will result in a loss to the government instead of a gain.

The national banks, as has been seen, are disposed to retire their circulation, and it is probable that during the next year a very large proportion of it will be voluntarily surrendered. But, if the proposition now under consideration should be adopted, many of the banks would go into liquidation, and their loans, to a very great extent, be called in, for the purpose of distributing their present capital and surplus among their stockholders, who would, without doubt, generally organize under State systems and as private bankers. By this course a large proportion of the State taxes, now amounting to an average of about two per cent. upon capital, would be saved to the banks, as a result of the conversion of their capital or deposits into interest-bearing notes, which, like other issues of the government, would be subject to taxation neither by national nor State authorities.

### *Restrictions.*

Mr. Woodbury, in his report as Secretary of the Treasury in 1836, says:

If all the States would unite in adding a few judicious limitations on the amount of discounts as compared with capital and deposits, and on the safe kind of security to be taken for them, with the requirement of frequent publicity of their condition in detail, and of rigid accountability to periodical examinations by legislative authority, the time is not distant when our currency would become stable; indeed, it deserves consideration whether, under such circumstances, the whole monopolies of banking might not with public advantage be entirely abolished, and the banking privilege, under the above restrictions, securities, limitations, and requirements, (particularly if the personal liability of the stockholders is superadded,) might not safely be thrown open to all.

The twenty-seven years succeeding the report referred to, and preceding the passage of the national-bank act, were full of disasters

g from the failures of banks and bankers, and of consequent losses to creditors and bill-holders. During that period the bank legislation was directed chiefly toward reforming the currency and securing bill-holder from loss, and but little attention was given to legislation ruling the necessary "restrictions, securities, limitations, and restraints" which should surround any general system of banking organized by law. Indeed, under the different State systems, it was impossible for "all the States to unite" in judicious restrictions on banking, as suggested by Mr. Woodbury.

and bankers really require few or no restrictions; and the system of banking in Scotland is frequently adduced as one which has been successful without restrictions. The eleven joint-stock banks of Scotland, with their numerous branches, have long enjoyed a monopoly of banking in that country. They are managed by men who have established a good character for integrity, skill, and judgment in the conduct of business, and are located in communities which are accustomed to the usages and precedents peculiar to a correct system of banking; and their methods of business are more potent than statutory provisions. Scotch banks do not fear competition, for they enjoy a monopoly of banking, worth four per cent. per annum; and they know that no loose system of banking would be countenanced or even tolerated by the public. The Scotch system is "a law unto itself," and needs few restrictions. But in this country, where any association of persons, with or without experience, may organize a bank, it is of great importance that they should be under such judicious limitations as are necessary to characterize good banking.

The national banks have earned a good character, because, as a rule, they have conformed to such needful restrictions as have been fixed by legislation, and as are required for the safety of their creditors or depositors. For this reason many existing associations have preferred to organize under the national-bank act, because by so doing they could acquire a character and credit which, as private bankers or under State laws, not so securely guarded, they could not so readily acquire. These restrictions have been generally observed by the national banks, as may be seen by reference to tables of reserve, and to the summaries of reports of various kinds frequently published by this Office. This may also be inferred from the few failures and the comparatively small losses to creditors which have occurred during the thirteen years' continuance of the system.

#### *Failures of national banks.*

Losses to creditors from the failures of banks prior to 1863 cannot be approximately estimated, the only accessible data having reference being to losses upon circulation. Mr. MacCulloch says that "the action of country banks in England has upon three different occasions, in 1792, in 1814-'15-'16, and in 1825-'26, produced an extent of depopulation and misery that has never perhaps been equaled except by the distresses which prevailed in France. In 1826, forty-three commissions of enquiry were issued against country bankers, and from 1800 to 1830 no less than 111."

Mr. F. A. M. 's "Funding System" gives a list of fifty-five banks in the United States, with an aggregate capital of \$67,036,265, which failed in 1863.

The total bank capital in that year, as stated by Elliott, was \$120,000,000, and the failures therefore represented more than one-fifth of the total.

of the entire bank capital of the country. It is further mentioned that, in nearly every instance the capital invested in such failures was wholly lost. Of these fifty-five banks, twenty-five had been organized under the free-banking system of New York, which was adopted in 1838, and represented a capital of \$3,327,965; and eleven were organized under the safety-fund system, with a capital of \$3,000,000. The failures in Pennsylvania represented \$15,711,000 of capital, including the United States Bank of Pennsylvania, with a capital of \$35,000,000. The failures in Ohio represented \$2,377,169, in Illinois \$3,446,125, and in the city of New Orleans \$1,708,652 of capital. Corresponding facts respecting the State banks of this country in subsequent years, and especially in connection with the panic of 1857, will be remembered.

Since the organization of the national banking system in 1863, and down to October 1, 1875, thirty-eight national banks have failed, with a total capital of \$9,011,109, and with circulation amounting to \$5,874,893.

The experience of this country, previous to the organization of the national banking system, has shown that in twenty years an amount equal to its whole banking circulation was lost in the hands of the people—the loss by bills of broken banks alone being computed to have been at the rate of five per cent. per annum. There has been no loss whatever upon the circulation of the national banks, and no loss to the bill-holder can arise so long as the present laws shall remain in force.

The total amount of claims proved against all of the insolvent national banks is \$14,672,106. Dividends amounting to \$8,292,877 have been paid upon these claims; and it is estimated that the total loss to their creditors since the organization of the system in 1863 will not exceed \$3,985,000. This total loss is less than that realized, in more than one instance, from the failure of a single banking-house during the period first mentioned. There has already been paid upon the total amount of proved claims an average of fifty-six and one-half per cent., and it is estimated that the proportion paid and to be paid upon such claims will be about seventy-three per cent.

Six banks in New York City and one in Brooklyn have failed, with an aggregate capital of \$3,000,000; and three of those in New York, with a capital of \$1,200,000, have paid their depositors in full, the amount so paid being \$1,332,031. The bank in Brooklyn, which failed with \$1,191,300 due to depositors, has paid to that class of its creditors 96 per cent. in dividends, amounting to \$1,143,725. The whole amount of claims of the depositors of the seven banks mentioned is \$4,482,568, upon which \$3,878,755 have been paid, being an average dividend of eighty six and one-half per cent. The total amount of losses of depositors of national banks in New York and Brooklyn is estimated at \$246,139, or five and two-fifths per cent. upon the amount of claims proved.

There have been no losses by failures of national banks in any of the other principal cities, except in Chicago, New Orleans, and Washington. One bank only has failed in the New England States, and the total loss to creditors of that institution is but \$1,379. The loss to all creditors of national banks in the Middle States is estimated at \$701,401, and in the Western States at \$841,729. The largest proportion of loss has been in the Southern States, where business has continued unsettled throughout the entire period since the organization of the system; the losses in those States being estimated at \$2,439,994 upon \$6,638,074 of liabilities.

The whole number of banks which have failed, with their location and

capital, claims proved and dividends paid, together with the estimated loss, is as follows:

State	No. of banks.	Capital.	Claims proved.	Dividends.	Estimated loss.
Alabama	1	\$20,000	68,286	\$67,000	\$1,379
New York	1	1,500,000	7,640,100	1,551,207	62,684
Florida	3	50,000	1,055,264	60,000	95,717
Georgia	1	50,000	1,001,515	125,222	503,210
Illinois	1	100,000	144,775	50,671	13,462
Indiana	1	100,000	200,908	40,611	51,825
Iowa	1	100,000	200,256	100,256	64,993
Kansas	1	100,000	55,329	24,698	.....
Missouri	1	150,000	76,366	11,455	39,181
Ohio	1	250,000	169,812	135,850	16,981
Pennsylvania	2	500,000	2,254,458	1,022,467	687,707
Rhode Island	1	700,000	1,742,252	501,618	754,852
Texas	1	100,000	376,682	65,335	311,347
Vermont	1	100,000	288,932	101,126	158,913
Washington	1	50,000	33,110	11,588	15,210
Wisconsin	1	50,000	15,142	15,142	.....
Minnesota	3	1,000,000	2,327,218	1,048,441	508,715
<b>Total</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>9,011,100</b>	<b>11,672,106</b>	<b>8,222,877</b>	<b>3,984,503</b>

In each of ten States in the above table there was a failure of one bank only, the aggregate capital of these ten banks being one million dollars. In twenty-two States and Territories, including all the New England States except Connecticut, with New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, Kentucky, Missouri, Michigan, Wisconsin and Minnesota, there have been no failures.

The number of mercantile failures in the United States since 1869\* is estimated at 26,880, with liabilities amounting to \$809,460,000. Of this number there were 2,974, with liabilities to the extent of \$218,908,350, in New York City alone. The number of failures of national banks which have occurred in the United States during the same period is twenty-two, with liabilities amounting to \$8,952,878. Upon this sum, dividends amounting to \$5,192,029 have already been paid, and it is thought that a large proportion of the remaining indebtedness will yet be liquidated: the total loss to depositors and other creditors being estimated at \$1,810,040, or an average of about twenty and one-fifth per cent. of their claims. In New York City, the number of failures of national banks during the same time was five; liabilities, \$3,120,436; estimated amount of loss, \$178,839.

The total remaining indebtedness of all the insolvent national banks does not equal the loss which has occurred during the present year from the failure of the single house of the Messrs. Collic, in England; nor does the unpaid indebtedness which has accrued since 1869 exceed the

\* Messrs. Harlow & Co. give the mercantile failures for the years 1870 to 1875 for the United States and for New York City as follows:

Year	United States.		New York City.	
	Number	Liabilities.	Number.	Liabilities.
1870	1,551	\$42,242,000	430	\$20,573,000
1871	2,915	85,252,000	324	80,740,000
1872	4,077	121,050,000	385	30,654,000
1873	5,141	226,429,000	644	92,635,000
1874	5,830	155,230,000	645	52,549,000
1875 (6 months only)	5,334	131,172,000	547	51,036,350
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,880</b>	<b>\$809,460,000</b>	<b>2,974</b>	<b>\$218,908,350</b>



losses resulting during the past year from the operations of Dr. Strou-  
burg alone, a Berlin speculator of notoriety, in Russia, Germany and  
Austria.

### *Surplus.*

The few failures of national banks, and the comparatively small pro-  
portion of loss which has resulted to their creditors from this cause, may,  
in great measure, be attributed to the beneficial restrictions of the act,  
under which a large amount of surplus has accumulated since the orga-  
nization of the system, and which surplus is a perpetual and increasing  
fund to which losses and bad debts may be charged. The following  
table exhibits the amount and increase of the surplus fund, semi-annually,  
from 1863 to the present time:

Date.	Number of banks.	Amount of surplus.	Semi-annual increase.
July, 1861.	467	\$1, 129, 910	...
Jan., 1863.	636	2, 023, 311	\$7, 321.00
July, 1863.	1204	31, 303, 706	21, 480.00
Jan., 1866.	1392	43, 000, 371	11, 696.00
July, 1866.	1611	50, 152, 052	7, 151.00
Jan., 1867.	1644	59, 002, 875	8, 850.00
July, 1867.	1636	63, 252, 711	4, 249.00
Jan., 1868.	1642	70, 506, 136	7, 253.00
July, 1868.	1640	75, 746, 119	5, 240.00
Jan., 1869.	1624	81, 163, 837	5, 417.00
June, 1869.	1639	82, 216, 576	1, 052.00
Jan., 1870.	1615	90, 174, 261	7, 957.00
June, 1870.	1612	91, 667, 814	1, 493.00
Dec., 1870.	1618	94, 505, 740	2, 837.00
June, 1871.	1723	98, 723, 204	4, 217.00
Dec., 1871.	1790	103, 573, 154	4, 850.00
June, 1872.	1853	105, 101, 941	1, 528.00
Dec., 1872.	1940	111, 610, 249	6, 508.00
June, 1873.	1904	116, 747, 455	5, 137.00
Dec., 1873.	1976	120, 061, 266	3, 313.00
June, 1874.	1963	126, 229, 304	6, 168.00
Dec., 1874.	2027	130, 465, 641	4, 236.00
June, 1875.	2076	133, 169, 695	2, 704.00

The great increase in this fund during the years 1865 and 1866 was  
largely owing to the conversion, in those years, of State institutions into  
national banks; but prior to the organization of this system there was  
not, that I am aware, any provision of law requiring banks to carry any  
portion of their net earnings to a surplus fund.

The act provides not only that a national bank shall, before the decla-  
ration of a dividend, carry one-tenth part of its net profits of the pre-  
ceding half year to its surplus fund, until the same shall amount to  
twenty per centum of its capital, but that losses and bad debts shall be  
deducted from its net profits before any dividend shall be declared. It  
further provides that all debts due to an association on which interest  
is due and unpaid for a period of six months, unless the same are well  
secured and in process of collection, shall be considered bad debts  
within the meaning of the law. And this provision is construed to  
include stocks and bonds upon which interest is past due, as well as  
promissory notes.

The London and Westminster Bank, in view of the exceptional losses  
and frauds during the past year, has transferred the sum of five hundred  
thousand pounds sterling from the "rest" (surplus) to a special suspense  
account, which sum is considered more than sufficient to meet all con-  
tingencies. The London Economist, in commenting upon this course,  
says: "Nothing can be better than that the greatest joint-stock bank in



the country, the Bank of England alone excepted, which belongs to a different order of things, should take this decided and wise course. There are two policies in such a case possible, and only two. One is, at once to estimate the whole loss, to largely reduce the present dividend, and to write the necessary sum off the reserve fund; the other, to estimate the possible loss low, to write off but little, and, above all things, to declare as high a dividend as possible. In all companies, the rules of morality prescribe the former. It is wrong not to provide for plain losses, and wrong to pay unreal dividends. But in the case of a bank, it is not only wrong, but dangerous. Perfect explicitness in such cases is the only means of safety. The credit of a bank is its life, and that credit can only be maintained by deserving the confidence of the public, by telling the whole truth, though it is not favorable, and by acting consistently upon real facts, though they are not pleasant.

“If the largest of our joint-stock banks—the bank of which it used to be said that it never was known to lose largely, or to be concerned in any but good business—writes so large a sum off its reserve fund, and lessens its dividend by one-half, no other bank need fear to tell the whole truth and nothing but the truth. Credit will never be good as long as people believe that anything is kept back. No doubt it needs manliness and fortitude to tell the truth, when the truth is not pleasant; but it is only by manliness and fortitude that confidence can be obtained in common life, or that credit can be preserved in the difficult and trying transactions of business.”

A bank which is conducted upon correct principles will always refuse to declare a dividend until it is absolutely certain that the necessary amount of earnings is in hand. Legislation is not needed to prevent the payment by such a bank of fictitious dividends; but badly-managed corporations often declare unreal dividends, the officers persuading themselves that debts which are doubtful, and which should be at least placed in a suspense account, will be eventually collected. Dividends in such cases are made, not from the earnings of the bank, but from its capital, or from other funds which do not belong to it. If bad debts can be charged to a surplus fund already accumulated, the dividend may not necessarily be passed, while the failure to make a dividend or a diminution of the surplus discloses in either case to shareholders the true condition of the bank, and tends to prevent the further payment of unreal dividends; the latter being too often the first acts of fraud on the part of unscrupulous officers and directors.

The rigid enforcement of this restriction by this Office has frequently resulted in an entire change in the officers and management of national banks, thus averting otherwise inevitable losses and failures.

### *Publicity.*

The statistics hitherto compiled from the reports of the national banks have been found of great value, and are in constant request by those who are interested in or are seeking information upon, questions of finance. Under no previous system has it been possible to procure complete returns from which to present to the public, periodically, full information of the condition of the banks of this country. As has been already said, not even the joint-stock banks of England are required to make reports to any constituted authority, and but a very few of the banks of the Kingdom of Great Britain ever pretend to publish statements of their condition.

Prior to the year 1834 no systematic effort had been made to obtain full

statistics concerning the banks in the various States; but, Congress having by resolution directed the Secretary of the Treasury to procure and publish such statistics, an effort was made to do so; the result of which may be inferred from a report to Congress, made in 1855 by the then Secretary of the Treasury, wherein it is said that the returns of the banks were so imperfect as to indicate extraordinary incapacity on the part of those making them, and that great difficulty was experienced in arranging in any intelligible or satisfactory manner those that were made. In many States no reports whatever were required from banks chartered under their laws; in others infrequent ones only were required; and in the few in which the banks made quarterly reports there was an entire absence of uniformity as to the dates upon which their condition was required to be shown. It followed that no reliable information of the amount, at any given date, of the paper-circulation of the country, of the specie held by the banks, or, indeed, of their resources or liabilities generally, was obtainable, and the statistics furnished by the Secretary were therefore, through necessity, in a great degree based upon estimates, which were made from reports that in themselves were unsatisfactory and unreliable.

In 1873 it was by law made the duty of the Comptroller of the Currency to present annually to Congress, from the best sources attainable, a statement of the condition of the banks, banking companies, and savings-banks organized under State and Territorial laws; but by reference to his report it will be seen how difficult, for the reasons stated, has been the task of obtaining the desired information, and how incomplete and meager the result of his labors in this direction. Efforts have been made to induce the State legislatures to remedy the difficulty by appropriate legislation, but thus far without success; and it is not probable that, under the ever-changing statutes of forty-three different States and Territories, any reliable statistics as to the affairs of banking corporations chartered by them can ever be obtained.

Thorough publicity as to the condition of banking institutions, whether organized by authority of Congress or by that of the State legislatures, is desirable, both for statistical purposes and as a check upon illegitimate operations. An eminent financier and political economist, in an essay published in 1831, says: "Another great guarantee against improper management is the obligation to make public annual statements of the situation of the banks. The mystery with which it was formerly thought necessary to conceal the operations of those institutions has been one of the most prolific causes of erroneous opinions upon that subject and of mismanagement on their part. \* \* \* Publicity is in most cases one of the best checks that can be devised; it inspires confidence and strengthens credit; while concealment begets distrust, and often engenders unjust suspicions."

The originators of the national banking system, recognizing the importance of publicity, wisely provided for securing it to the fullest possible extent, by requiring the national banks to furnish to the Comptroller of the Currency reports of their condition—at first quarterly, and at a later period five times in each year—and to publish such reports in the local newspapers in the places where the banks are severally established. From these reports full statements are made up and published annually in the report of the Comptroller to Congress, showing the amount and kinds of the loans made by the banks; the amount of specie, legal-tender money, and other cash means held by them; the character and amount of their other resources, and of their liabilities to the public; the state of their reserves; their earnings, dividends and surplus; to

Treasury to prepare and provide for the redemption in this act authorized or required, he is authorized to use any surplus revenues, from time to time, in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, and to issue, sell, or dispose of, at not less than par, in coin, either of the descriptions of bonds of the United States described in the act of Congress approved July fourteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy, entitled "An act to authorize the refunding of the national debt," with like qualities, privileges, and exemptions, to the extent necessary to carry this act into full effect, and to use the proceeds thereof for the purposes aforesaid. And all provisions of law inconsistent with the provisions of this act are hereby repealed.

Between the date of this act and November 1, following, eighty-nine banks were organized, with an aggregate capital of \$10,654,100 and \$1,750,680 of circulation. Additional circulation, amounting to \$7,235,005, was also issued to national banks organized previous to the date of the act last mentioned, making a total issue, since January 14, of \$10,986,675. Legal-tender notes amounting to \$8,763,756, have, under the provisions of the law, been withdrawn from circulation and destroyed, leaving the amount of such notes outstanding on November 1, 1875, \$373,236,244. During the same period \$14,570,305 of national-bank notes were redeemed by the Treasurer, and \$2,690,918 surrendered to this Office, none of which has been re-issued. The actual decrease, therefore, in national-bank circulation has, since January 14, 1875, been \$6,774,548.

The total circulation issued to national banks under the acts of June 20, 1874, and January 14, 1875, was, on November 1 of this year, \$15,721,175, during which time \$20,028,455 of their notes were redeemed or surrendered and destroyed: the decrease in total circulation during this period being \$4,307,280. The whole amount of legal-tender notes deposited with the Treasurer under the act of June 20, 1874, by banks now in operation, for the purpose of retiring circulation, was \$27,552,329, which amount was deposited by two hundred and forty-one banks. There was also deposited by banks in liquidation, \$6,210,175, to which must be added a balance of \$3,813,675 remaining from deposits made by liquidating banks prior to that date: making a total of \$37,576,179 thus deposited. Deducting from this sum the amount of circulating notes which, during that period, was redeemed and destroyed and for which no re-issue was made, there remained on November 1, of legal-tender notes on deposit with the Treasurer for the purpose mentioned, \$20,238,642, which amount will doubtless be increased from month to month; so that the extent of withdrawals of national-bank notes during the current year will probably exceed that of their issue.

The following table exhibits, by States, the issue and retirement of circulation from June 20, 1874, to November 1, 1875:

States and Territories.	Circulation retired.			Total.
	Issued.	Under act of Jan. 14, 1875.	Of liquidating banks.	
Alabama	\$17,140		\$20,420	\$37,560
Arkansas	54,800		11,815	66,615
California	434,870		11,720	446,590
Colorado	74,485	\$49,107	45,130	168,722
Connecticut	18,100	124,800		142,900
Delaware	35,850	18,212	12,485	66,547
District of Columbia	1,000,000	1,610,204	778,641	3,388,845
Florida	300,000	144,000	8,002	452,002
Georgia	1,370,000	105,000	104,823	1,579,823
Idaho	1,000			1,000
Illinois	73,000	23,700	60,000	156,700
Indiana	144,200		721,400	865,600
Iowa	101,800	55,100	408,150	665,050

continue both profitable to the people and advantageous to the government.

The interests of the national banks will be promoted by the reduction to a low rate of the interest upon the public debt; for such a reduction will carry with it a reduction of the present onerous taxation upon bank capital, circulation and deposits. The banks and bankers of England have at all times a fund at their command in which their surplus and reserves can be invested without danger of loss, namely, the English consols, bearing interest at three per cent. The national banks derive but a small profit (about two and one-half per cent.) from their circulation; but if the public debt were consolidated into a security resembling the English consols,\* always salable in the market at a nearly uniform rate, it would furnish a fund in which the reserves of the banks could at all times be placed, and thus enhance not only the profits but the security and safety of every monetary institution in the country. The funding of the national debt at a low rate of interest will also aid materially in bringing about the resumption of specie payments; for the return to specie payments depends to a great extent upon the credit of the government.

It is very generally acknowledged that the national banking system is superior to the systems which preceded it in this country, and equal, if not superior, to any other system of banking yet devised; and the principal reason adduced for desiring its overthrow is that money can be saved to the government by authorizing it to furnish the circulation of the country. Such a course will not result in true economy; for it will immediately and indubitably injure our credit abroad, and have the effect of preventing the sale in foreign markets of United States bonds bearing a low rate of interest.

The experience of the last thirteen years has shown that the present is a safe and good system; but even were it much less perfect than it is, the common prudence of ordinary business men would dictate the postponement of the discussion of the repeal and liquidation of a banking system whose resources amount to nineteen hundred millions of dollars, among which are included one thousand millions of loans, to the people, with more than four hundred millions to the government, until the debt of the country shall be funded at a satisfactory rate of interest, and permanent arrangements be effected for the redemption of its demand obligations. When the purchasing power of the legal-tender notes shall be made equal to gold, it will then be in order to discuss the policy of the establishment of a different banking system, and the issue of additional paper money by the government.

#### NATIONAL-BANK CIRCULATION.

Section 5177 of the Revised Statutes limited the issue of national-bank notes to \$354,000,000; of which amount \$150,000,000 was required by the act of March 3, 1865, to be apportioned among the associations organized in the States and Territories and in the District of Columbia, according to representative population, and \$150,000,000 to associations organized in the several States and Territories and in the District of Columbia, having due regard to the existing banking capital, resources, and business of such State, District, and Territory. The remaining \$54,000,000 was, by the act of July 12, 1870, authorized to be

\* Since the year 1850 the English consols (three per cents) have ranged in price from 90½ (in 1851) to 87½ (in 1866.) The average price has, however, during that period, been above 92; a rate which indicates the borrowing power of the government to be about three and one-fourth per cent. per annum.

issued to associations in States and Territories where the proportion of circulation under the act was small. The same act authorized the withdrawal of \$1,000,000 from banks organized in those States which had previously been authorized, and its redistribution to banks in States where the proportion was less than their proportion of circulation.

The redistribution of circulation was found to be impracticable. It was found that it was not possible to find a system of redemption of national bank notes at the Treasury Department, and a redistribution of \$1,000,000 of circulation was made on the basis of population and wealth as shown by the returns of the census of 1870. The same act authorized the deposit by any national bank of any sum of money with the Treasury in sums of not less than \$5,000 for the purpose of receiving circulating notes, and the withdrawal by them of notes equal in amount to the sum deposited. Under this provision a greater amount of circulation was voluntarily surrendered than was provided for by the act, and hence the withdrawal of circulation from the Treasury for the purpose of re-issue is another item to be considered. The greatest amount of circulation outstanding at any time prior to January 14 last was on December 1, 1874, when it reached \$1,605,654, and this amount is \$1,605,654 less than the sum authorized by the act.

During the period intervening between the passage of the act of July 20, 1874, and that of January 14, 1875, \$1,000,000 of circulation was issued with an aggregate capital of \$5,000,000, and \$1,000,000 of circulation was issued amounting to \$3,753,500. Additional circulation in the amount of \$980,920, was also issued to national banks previously authorized, making a total issue of \$4,734,420 during the time. Within the same period circulation to the amount of \$2,500,000 was surrendered and destroyed, without re-issue; the actual increase being therefore of \$1,967,268.

The following table exhibits, by States, the number of banks organized, with their capital and circulation, together with the circulation issued to banks previously organized, and the circulation voluntarily returned and destroyed, from July 20, 1874, to January 14, 1875.

States and Territories.	Circulation issued.	Circulation retired.		
		Under act of June 20, 1874.	Of liquidating banks.	Total.
West Virginia.....	\$28,000	\$34,000	\$273,823	\$325,823
North Carolina.....	148,500	75,795	.....	75,795
South Carolina.....	.....	318,585	.....	318,585
Georgia.....	.....	10,000	50,965	137,871
Florida.....	45,000	.....	.....	.....
Alabama.....	63,000	.....	670	670
Mississippi.....	32,130	.....	2,750	2,750
Louisiana.....	.....	130,392	411,900	602,392
Texas.....	61,500	31,023	.....	32,023
Arkansas.....	.....	14,789	2,705	17,494
Kentucky.....	1,810,500	174,249	13,712	198,961
Tennessee.....	234,000	141,148	204,179	346,047
Missouri.....	42,000	1,505,346	135,023	1,701,229
Ohio.....	580,730	133,222	274,361	407,645
Indiana.....	1,275,670	839,072	149,035	988,907
Illinois.....	628,000	1,709,235	152,072	2,501,287
Michigan.....	277,430	341,000	28,475	370,475
Wisconsin.....	50,400	250,817	135,210	386,027
Iowa.....	472,500	321,711	101,147	547,858
Minnesota.....	226,800	365,092	0,908	372,000
Kansas.....	30,000	24,043	132,545	216,588
Nebraska.....	.....	40,420	.....	40,420
Nevada.....	.....	.....	4,840	4,840
Colorado.....	72,000	1,600	0,475	1,775
Utah.....	.....	130,512	52,333	197,845
Montana.....	.....	22,809	10,770	33,579
Surrendered to this Office and retired.....	.....	.....	.....	2,600,918
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>13,731,175</b>	<b>12,720,814</b>	<b>4,007,723</b>	<b>20,022,435</b>

The following table exhibits the total issue and retirement of national-bank circulation, and the deposit and retirement of legal-tender notes, monthly, from June 20, 1874, to November 1, 1875, the amounts issued and retired under each of the acts named being stated separately:

Months.	National bank circulation.		Legal-tender notes.	
	Issued.	Retired.	Issued.	Retired.
June, 1874, (last 10 days).....	\$72,820	\$120,800	\$1,105,377	.....
July, ".....	715,260	100,000	3,109,043	.....
Aug, ".....	564,450	.....	3,190,425	.....
Sept, ".....	1,232,570	509,200	1,133,400	.....
Oct, ".....	740,650	790,559	242,143	.....
Nov, ".....	711,500	130,500	254,167	.....
Dec, ".....	307,050	950,413	728,287	.....
Jan., 1875 (first 13 days).....	190,200	159,700	419,735	.....
<b>Totals from June 20, 1874, to Jan. 14, 1875.....</b>	<b>4,734,500</b>	<b>2,767,232</b>	<b>11,042,297</b>	.....
Jan., 1875 (last 17 days).....	537,580	255,000	1,323,214	.....
Feb, ".....	1,002,440	1,130,204	3,283,100	.....
Mar, ".....	1,056,580	720,200	2,073,448	\$2,773,100
April, ".....	1,840,300	1,614,400	2,201,404	1,173,140
May, ".....	1,237,500	1,542,500	1,637,300	287,700
June, ".....	1,715,525	1,734,000	3,099,426	1,292,430
July, ".....	1,151,140	2,150,500	1,826,910	1,016,475
Aug, ".....	1,201,000	1,947,500	943,240	509,000
Sept, ".....	720,650	1,003,020	2,167,406	284,244
Oct, ".....	508,100	1,003,355	3,241,880	704,820
<b>Totals from Jan. 14 to Nov. 1, 1875.....</b>	<b>10,980,675</b>	<b>14,570,303</b>	<b>22,712,607</b>	<b>8,763,736</b>
National bank notes surrendered to this Office and retired.....	.....	2,070,918	.....	.....
Balance of legal tenders deposited by liquidating banks previous to June 20, 1874.....	.....	.....	7,212,675	.....
<b>Grand totals.....</b>	<b>15,715,175</b>	<b>20,128,453</b>	<b>37,767,529</b>	<b>9,757,536</b>



The following summary exhibits, concisely, the operation of the acts of June 20, 1874, and of January 14, 1875, down to November 1, of the present year:

National-bank circulation outstanding June 20, 1874 .....	\$349,894,122
Issued from June 20, 1874, to January 14, 1875.....	\$4,734,500
Redeemed and retired between same dates.....	2,767,232
<b>Increase from June 20, 1874, to January 14, 1875 .....</b>	<b>1,967,268</b>
<b>Amount outstanding January 14, 1875.....</b>	<b>351,861,450</b>
Redeemed and retired from Jan. 14 to Nov. 1, 1875.....	14,570,305
Surrendered between same dates.....	2,690,918
<b>Total redeemed and surrendered.....</b>	<b>17,261,223</b>
Issued between same dates.....	10,346,675
<b>Decrease from January 14 to November 1, 1875 .....</b>	<b>6,274,548</b>
<b>Amount outstanding November 1, 1875 .....</b>	<b>345,586,902</b>
Balance of legal-tender notes on deposit in the Treasury June 20, 1874, to redeem circulating-notes of insolvent and liquidating banks.....	\$3,713,675
Deposited from June 20, 1874, to November 1, 1875, to redeem national- bank circulation .....	33,762,504
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>37,576,179</b>
Circulation redeemed by Treasurer between same dates, without re-issue.	17,337,537
<b>Legal-tender notes remaining on deposit November 1, 1875.....</b>	<b>20,238,642</b>
Legal-tender notes retired under act of January 14, 1875.....	\$3,763,756
<b>Increase of national bank-notes from June 20, 1874, to Nov. 1, 1875.....</b>	<b>4,307,220</b>

#### *National gold-banks.*

The national gold-banks of the United States are nine in number, and are all located in the State of California. Their total capital, which on November 1, 1874, was \$3,650,000, has been increased during the present year to \$4,700,000. Their aggregate circulation has also, during the same period, been increased from \$2,150,000 to \$2,630,000.

The National Gold Bank and Trust Company of San Francisco has deposited in the Treasury of the United States \$740,000 in gold for the purpose of retiring its circulating-notes, \$340,000 of which was deposited during the present month. Two other gold-banks, one at Stockton and the other at Petaluma, have deposited \$160,000 and \$10,000, respectively, for the same purpose, the total amount of specie so deposited being \$910,000; and their notes to that amount are now redeemable in gold both at the office of the assistant treasurer in San Francisco and at the Treasury in Washington.

Prior to the late financial crisis in California the gold-notes had an extensive circulation in the mining-regions of the Pacific coast, the expense of transportation being considerably less than upon gold coins; but owing to the deranged condition of business and the suspension of labor in many of the mining-districts, the demand for these notes has largely diminished. The already-existing prejudice of the people of the Pacific coast against the use, as money, of any description of paper-currency, is said to have been increased by the recent



borne by those who have the benefit of the circulation. The expense to which the issuing banks are subject is in some degree counterbalanced by the privilege which they have of sending unassorted bank-notes to the Treasury for redemption, and by the repeal of the provision requiring reserve upon circulation. Letters upon this subject have been received by the Comptroller from the officers of many leading banks, and it is their almost universal opinion that the redemption of bank-notes should, at least for the present, be performed by the government and not by private corporations.

Section 5173 of the Revised Statutes provides that the expenses of this Office shall be paid out of the proceeds of the taxes or duties assessed and collected on the circulation of the national banks. This tax, from the organization of the system to July 1, 1875, amounts to \$30,836,937, while the expenses of the Bureau and of the printing and preparation of the notes have been but \$3,689,617.64. The tax on deposits was imposed as a war-tax; and as other similar war-taxes have been repealed, the national banks claim that this tax also should be repealed. The amount of taxation to which the national banks are subject (the average rate, including State and national, being about four per cent. per annum) is much greater than that imposed upon any other capital in the country; and it seems but just that the tax on deposits should be remitted. Under existing law, the assorting, redemption, and destruction of the notes of banks in liquidation, or which are retiring their circulation, is required to be done at the expense of the government. This expense has, during the past year, been borne chiefly by the banks; and the amount of this class of currency to be redeemed during the next year is estimated to be about one-eighth of the whole issue, for which purpose there will probably be on deposit with the government not less than an average of \$20,000,000, in addition to the redemption fund of about \$16,000,000.

If the tax on deposits be not repealed, the Comptroller recommends that Congress authorize an appropriation of an amount sufficient to defray the expenses of redemption, to be paid from the taxes collected from the national banks, now amounting, annually, to more than seven millions of dollars. The banks will then still contribute the greater portion of the expense, through the permanent deposit by them of legal-tenders in the Treasury as a redemption fund; while the trifling cost of redemption will be more than counterbalanced by the constant purification of the currency and the permanent reduction of exchange throughout the country to a minimum rate.

Under the present system of redemption the Treasurer transmits by express legal-tender notes in payment of unassorted national-bank notes received by him. Many of the banks prefer that such returns should be placed to their credit with their correspondents in the commercial cities; and if such transfers can be made at the option of the transmitting bank, a large amount of expense will be saved to them, and one of the principal objections to the present system obviated.

The following table exhibits the number and amount of national-bank notes, of each denomination, which have been issued and redeemed since the organization of the system, and the number and amount outstanding on November 1, 1875:

The following summary exhibits, concisely, the operation of the acts of June 20, 1874, and of January 14, 1875, down to November 1, of the present year :

National-bank circulation outstanding June 20, 1874 .....	\$349,894,182
Issued from June 20, 1874, to January 14, 1875.....	\$4,734,500
Redeemed and retired between same dates.....	2,767,232
<b>Increase from June 20, 1874, to January 14, 1875 .....</b>	<b>1,967,268</b>
<b>Amount outstanding January 14, 1875.....</b>	<b>351,861,450</b>
Redeemed and retired from Jan. 14 to Nov. 1, 1875.....	14,570,305
Surrendered between same dates.....	2,690,918
<b>Total redeemed and surrendered.....</b>	<b>17,261,223</b>
Issued between same dates.....	10,986,675
<b>Decrease from January 14 to November 1, 1875 .....</b>	<b>6,274,548</b>
<b>Amount outstanding November 1, 1875 .....</b>	<b>345,586,902</b>
<b>Balance of legal-tender notes on deposit in the Treasury June 20, 1874, to redeem circulating-notes of insolvent and liquidating banks.....</b>	<b>\$3,813,675</b>
<b>Deposited from June 20, 1874, to November 1, 1875, to redeem national-bank circulation .....</b>	<b>33,762,504</b>
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>37,576,179</b>
<b>Circulation redeemed by Treasurer between same dates, without re-issue.</b>	<b>17,337,537</b>
<b>Legal-tender notes remaining on deposit November 1, 1875.....</b>	<b>20,238,642</b>
<b>Legal-tender notes retired under act of January 14, 1875.....</b>	<b>\$8,763,756</b>
<b>Decrease of national bank-notes from June 20, 1874, to Nov. 1, 1875.....</b>	<b>4,307,280</b>

### *National gold-banks.*

The national gold-banks of the United States are nine in number, and are all located in the State of California. Their total capital, which on November 1, 1874, was \$3,650,000, has been increased during the present year to \$4,700,000. Their aggregate circulation has also, during the same period, been increased from \$2,150,000 to \$2,630,000.

The National Gold Bank and Trust Company of San Francisco has deposited in the Treasury of the United States \$740,000 in gold for the purpose of retiring its circulating-notes, \$340,000 of which was deposited during the present month. Two other gold-banks, one at Stockton and the other at Petaluma, have deposited \$160,000 and \$40,000, respectively, for the same purpose, the total amount of specie so deposited being \$940,000; and their notes to that amount are now redeemable in gold both at the office of the assistant treasurer in San Francisco and at the Treasury in Washington.

Prior to the late financial crisis in California the gold-notes had an extensive circulation in the mining-regions of the Pacific coast, the expense of transportation being considerably less than upon gold coin; but owing to the deranged condition of business and the suspension of labor in many of the mining-districts, the demand for these notes has largely diminished. The already-existing prejudice of the people of the Pacific coast against the use, as money, of any description of paper-currency, is said to have been increased by the recent

refusal of the other banks and bankers of San Francisco to either receive or pay out the gold-notes; and as the total capital of the two national gold-banks in San Francisco was but \$3,000,000, while that of the State and foreign banks and private bankers in that city is estimated to be not less than \$25,000,000, the effect of such refusal can be readily appreciated. The recent prompt and simultaneous redemption of these notes in gold, in San Francisco and Washington, together with a restoration of the industries of the State to their former prosperity, will without doubt restore their credit.

By the act of June 20, 1874, the requirement of a reserve upon circulation was repealed; but this provision did not apply to the gold-banks. The circulation of such banks is by law limited to eighty per cent. of the par value of the United States bonds deposited by them; and as the estimated profit on circulation in California is only from one to two per cent., (the legal rate of interest being ten per cent. per annum.) there can be little inducement for the organization of national gold-banks in that State. It has been suggested that an increase to ninety per cent. in the ratio of the notes issued to the bonds deposited, shall be authorized. This increase will, it is thought, be necessary, if additional gold-banks are to be hereafter organized, and it is therefore recommended.

#### REDEMPTION.

It may be said that a bank is in good condition just in proportion as its business is conducted upon short credits, with its assets so held as to be available on brief notice. If banks loan upon real estate, upon long time, or upon inconvertible collaterals, the necessity of redemption will certainly compel them to call in such loans so far as possible, and to re-loan their available means upon short credits which are easily convertible. If banks are obliged to redeem their notes in specie, they must so regulate their business that their resources can be readily converted into specie.

An anomalous characteristic of the present system of redemption is that the legal-tender note, in which the national-bank note is redeemable, is of no more value in the market than the issues of the banks themselves; but the exchanging of one kind of paper for another has, no doubt, had the effect of reminding the weaker class of banks that the notes which they issue are not really money, but are simply promises to pay, and which are really to be paid in money to the holder on demand. In proportion as the value of the legal-tender note is increased, the demand for such notes in exchange for the issues of national banks will be increased. If, under the act of January 14, 1875, a sufficient amount of legal-tender notes shall be withdrawn to reduce the aggregate amount to three hundred millions of dollars, as contemplated by the act, a system of redemption approximating to that of redemption in specie will take place, and the banks will be obliged to retire their issues, or submit to frequent redemptions. The real benefits of such a system will then become apparent. It will give elasticity to the currency, and prevent the issue of bank-notes beyond the requirements of business.

The following table exhibits the amount of national-bank notes received monthly by the Comptroller of the Currency, from June 20, 1874, to November 1, 1875, and the amount received for the same period at the redemption agency of the Treasury:

Month.	Received by Comptroller.				Total	Received at redemption agency.
	From banks for re-issuance of currency.	From redemption agency for re-issuance.	Of closed banks.	Under act of June 20, 1874.		
June, 1874, (last 10 days)	\$1,017,358				\$1,017,358	
July, "	2,803,361		710,300		2,803,361	\$10,538,171
Aug., "	591,215	81,117,000		\$60,400	1,770,224	9,007,300
Sept., "	626,641	8,827,750	155,700	960,610	9,870,101	7,823,976
Oct., "	328,834	9,827,870	250,200	144,200	10,806,704	5,608,481
Nov., "	107,401	10,687,000		181,100	11,314,001	10,886,907
Dec., "	184,558	10,865,025	124,410	470,400	11,568,413	11,301,804
Jan., 1875, (first 14 days)	327,180	6,134,100		225,700	6,686,985	6,338,803
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>5,761,663</b>	<b>47,400,405</b>	<b>675,946</b>	<b>2,050,110</b>	<b>55,937,133</b>	<b>62,291,511</b>
Jan., 1875, (last 17 days)	251,655	1,872,000		2,4100	7,381,355	9,552,093
Feb., "	38,020	12,265,000	516,071	342,000	13,365,326	13,189,743
Mar., "	79,861	11,775,800		38,200	12,793,911	15,250,942
April, "	54,880	11,634,500	223,100	918,700	12,831,180	17,205,133
May, "	33,837	10,885,600	391,800	1,399,800	12,621,037	19,680,452
June, "	293,280	14,514,800	340,800	1,790,100	16,653,980	18,231,007
July, "	134,540	7,128,300	383,400	908,600	8,755,040	19,267,094
Aug., "	251,680	7,610,300	250,500	1,685,900	9,801,476	15,774,037
Sept., "	45,345	6,628,953	655,800	1,384,720	8,714,818	13,348,306
Oct., "	408,000	5,424,900	640,376	1,328,520	7,799,895	15,536,038
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>1,505,103</b>	<b>94,501,693</b>	<b>3,810,977</b>	<b>11,070,345</b>	<b>110,972,130</b>	<b>157,044,934</b>
<b>Grand totals</b> .....	<b>7,356,766</b>	<b>141,962,100</b>	<b>4,486,923</b>	<b>13,120,454</b>	<b>166,935,253</b>	<b>219,336,445</b>

From the above table it will be seen that there was received at the redemption-agency of the Treasury, from June 20, 1874, to November 1, 1875, \$219,336,445. Of this amount, \$92,000,000, or about forty-two per cent., was received from the banks in New York City. The total amount received by the Comptroller for destruction, from the redemption-agency and from the national banks direct, was \$166,935,253; of which amount \$15,004,354 were issues of the banks of the city of New York; \$12,549,877, of those of the city of Boston; \$5,650,667, of Philadelphia; \$3,366,735, of Baltimore; \$3,141,600, of Pittsburgh; \$2,796,045, of Chicago; \$1,841,749, of Saint Louis; \$1,288,570, of Cincinnati; \$1,386,692, of New Orleans; \$1,110,780, of Albany; and of those of the other redemption-cities, \$3,307,795.

The amount of national-bank notes now outstanding upon which the charter-number has been printed, is \$156,256,347, leaving \$101,960,555 of notes in circulation without such numbers. If the present system shall be continued until these notes are replaced by new notes bearing their charter-numbers, economy will result to the banks, for the expense of assorting will always thereafter be greatly reduced; and when this shall have been done the machinery now in operation will be ready and adequate for the redemption of national-bank notes in specie.

The objection to the present system, on the part of the banks, is the expense, and there is no doubt that their complaints are entitled to consideration; for, under any true system of redemption, the correct principle is that the holder shall, at his own expense, present the note at the place of redemption, while, under the act of June 20, the expense of such presentation is borne by the association which issued the note. But there are good reasons for the continuance of the system as it is. If the transmitting bank is to bear the expense of presentation, in many instances the filthy and mutilated notes which should be retired will be paid out in order to avoid that expense, and at the same time banks in the chief commercial cities will be subject to charges which should be

borne by those who have the benefit of the circulation. The expense to which the issuing banks are subject is in some degree counterbalanced by the privilege which they have of sending unassorted bank-notes to the Treasury for redemption, and by the repeal of the provision requiring reserve upon circulation. Letters upon this subject have been received by the Comptroller from the officers of many leading banks, and it is their almost universal opinion that the redemption of bank-notes should, at least for the present, be performed by the government and not by private corporations.

Section 5173 of the Revised Statutes provides that the expenses of this Office shall be paid out of the proceeds of the taxes or duties assessed and collected on the circulation of the national banks. This tax, from the organization of the system to July 1, 1875, amounts to \$30,836.93, while the expenses of the Bureau and of the printing and preparation of the notes have been but \$3,689,617.64. The tax on deposits was imposed as a war-tax; and as other similar war-taxes have been repealed, the national banks claim that this tax also should be repealed. The amount of taxation to which the national banks are subject (the average rate, including State and national, being about four per cent per annum) is much greater than that imposed upon any other capital in the country; and it seems but just that the tax on deposits should be remitted. Under existing law, the assorting, redemption, and destruction of the notes of banks in liquidation, or which are retiring their circulation, is required to be done at the expense of the government. This expense has, during the past year, been borne chiefly by the banks; and the amount of this class of currency to be redeemed during the next year is estimated to be about one-eighth of the whole issue, for which purpose there will probably be on deposit with the government not less than an average of \$20,000,000, in addition to the redemption fund of about \$16,000,000.

If the tax on deposits be not repealed, the Comptroller recommends that Congress authorize an appropriation of an amount sufficient to defray the expenses of redemption, to be paid from the taxes collected from the national banks, now amounting, annually, to more than seven millions of dollars. The banks will then still contribute the greater portion of the expense, through the permanent deposit by them of legal-tenders in the Treasury as a redemption fund; while the trifling cost of redemption will be more than counterbalanced by the constant purification of the currency and the permanent reduction of exchange throughout the country to a minimum rate.

Under the present system of redemption the Treasurer transmits by express legal-tender notes in payment of unassorted national-bank notes received by him. Many of the banks prefer that such returns should be placed to their credit with their correspondents in the commercial cities; and if such transfers can be made at the option of the transmitting bank, a large amount of expense will be saved to them, and one of the principal objections to the present system obviated.

The following table exhibits the number and amount of national-bank notes, of each denomination, which have been issued and redeemed since the organization of the system, and the number and amount outstanding on November 1, 1875:

Decision of case No. 502, the Farmers and Mechanics' National Bank, Buffalo, against Peter C. Deering, in relation to usury. In that case, under the third head, the court says: "The national banks were brought into existence by the government for its own good. The National government has exclusive control over them. No State has any. Against the national will, in regard to the banks, as in regard to all other institutions of national creation, the States have no power, by taxation or otherwise, to retard, impede, burden, or in any manner control. This is clear, and, as we think, conclusive."

The president of the Western bank, in his letter, says: "The greatest wrong now existing under our national-currency act is that of taxation—the great lack of uniformity in assessing values, varying from less than twenty-five per cent. of actual value to full value and surplus."

Section 5219 (section 5219 Revised Statutes) clearly intended by one of its restrictions to provide against excessive tax on national-bank shares, but it practically fails to protect us, because 'other moneyed capital' is not assessed at one-half value, while in many instances (our own as one) the full value is assessed. We are powerless to raise the assessments of others, though unequal; and ours, being actual value, cannot be 'sworn down.' It is now subject to the caprice of local assessors, who gain popularity by the inequality they make, as against all corporate capital—national banks in particular. If this section could be so amended as to read (10th line of section 5219), 'assessed upon other personal and real property in the hands of individual citizens of such State,' the evil would be remedied. In this State, our principal 'other moneyed capital' is in railroads, the shares of which are not taxed. They pay a small percentage on their earnings: not one-half of one per cent. on their capital, actual or nominal."

The section referred to provides that the real property of the national banks shall be subject to taxation to the same extent, for State, county, or municipal purposes, as is other real property; and it is therefore not probable that it was intended to impose upon the shares of the national banks a tax greater than that imposed upon the shares of other corporations.

Section 5214 of the Revised Statutes provides that the national banks shall pay to the Treasurer the following taxes: One per cent. annually upon the average amount of notes in circulation, and one-half of one per cent. annually upon the average amount of deposits, and the average amount of capital stock not invested in United States bonds.

The following table exhibits the amount of United States taxes\* collected, annually, from the organization of the system (1863) to July 1, 1875; which amount has been collected without any expense whatever to the government except the compiling of the returns in the Treasury:

Year	On circulation.	On deposits.	On capital.	Aggregate.
1863	\$53,196 97	\$95 41 25	\$15,402 23	\$167,310 45
"	761,247 50	1,047,530 86	131,251 15	1,940,029 60
"	2,100,745 30	2,631,102 77	406,947 74	5,140,835 81
"	2,824,638 74	2,650,140 07	321,441 36	5,796,220 21
"	2,946,341 07	2,564,143 44	306,741 67	5,817,226 18
"	2,957,416 74	2,614,553 54	312,914 64	5,884,884 92
"	2,949,744 13	2,614,767 61	375,942 56	5,940,474 00
"	2,967,021 60	2,442,440 85	345,252 13	6,175,154 67
"	3,109,570 03	3,130,944 37	349,356 27	6,700,910 67
"	3,151,146 13	3,196,569 20	454,491 51	7,004,646 93
"	3,404,441 11	3,209,967 72	469,044 02	7,083,452 85
"	3,243,405 49	3,514,310 30	507,417 76	7,265,134 04
Total	30,431,977 42	30,104,762 50	4,042,170 74	65,023,850 40

\* The amount collected by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue from State banks, savings banks, and private banks and bankers, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, was as follows:

On deposits	\$2,972,240 27
On capital	1,102,241 54
On circulation	22,746 27
Total	4,077,248 12

\* The amount \$22,746 27 was derived from the tax of ten per cent. upon unauthorized circulation.



*Two cent stamp-tax on bank-checks.*

The Secretary of the Treasury, upon the appeal of the Comptroller in April last, decided that examinations of national banks, made for the purpose of ascertaining whether the law requiring the affixing of the two-cent stamp upon bank-checks was observed by them, could be conducted only by bank examiners appointed by this Office; and this opinion has been since confirmed by the United States court for the district of Pennsylvania. Since that time, in compliance with the request of the then Commissioner of Internal Revenue, copies of the reports of the examiners upon this subject have been regularly transmitted to that Office. The officers of internal revenue have considered it their duty to impose a penalty for any neglect to comply with this provision, the amount of the penalty being dependent upon the number of checks found unstamped. No penalty can be collected under the law unless the intent to defraud the government shall be made apparent. The national banks of Baltimore, and associations in many other localities, insisted that there was no intention to defraud; but that the few checks found unstamped were the result either of inadvertence or of the poor sticking quality of the stamps. They have, however, paid under protest the penalties demanded, preferring this course rather than to be forced into litigation with the government. Of the whole number of banks examined since the decision of the Secretary, not more than five have been reported by the examiners as guilty of intentional fraud.

The revenue derived in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1874, from the sale of the two-cent stamps affixed to sight-drafts and checks, was \$1,502,549; the total face value of stamps *manufactured* during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, was \$1,944,166. The amount of income arising from the actual use of these stamps during any fiscal year cannot be accurately determined. The annoyance to the banks and to this Office growing out of the strict enforcement of this provision of the law, has been greater than that in reference to all the other restrictions of the national banking laws combined; and the Comptroller, believing that the amount of revenue derived from this source does not counterbalance the evils arising from the surveillance to which all banks and bankers are necessarily subjected thereby, and being satisfied that, in almost every instance, the failure to comply strictly with this requirement is chargeable to the carelessness of transient depositors or to the insufficiency of the mucilage upon government stamps, urgently recommends the repeal of the provision requiring the affixing of the two-cent stamp upon bank-checks.

## DIVIDENDS AND EARNINGS.

Section 5212 of the Revised Statutes provides that the national banks shall report to the Comptroller, within ten days after declaring any dividend, the amount of such dividend, and the amount of net earnings in excess of such dividend. From these returns the following table has been prepared, exhibiting the aggregate capital and surplus, total dividends, and total net earnings of the national banks, with the ratio of dividends to capital, dividends to capital and surplus, and earnings to capital and surplus, for each half year, commencing March 1, 1869, and ending September 1, 1875; from which it will be seen that the average dividends upon capital during the last year were less than ten per cent., while the ratio of dividends to capital and surplus was less than eight per cent.:



cent.; totals, in 1867, 6.1, in 1869, 5.3, and in 1874, 4.8 per cent. The corresponding totals for New Jersey were, in 1867, 4.2; in 1869, 4.2, and in 1874, 3.6 per cent.; for Pennsylvania, in 1867, 3.; in 1869, 3.2; and in 1874, 2.3; for Massachusetts, in 1867, 4.0; in 1869, 3.7, and in 1874, 3.4; for Maine, 3.5, 3.9, and 3.2; New Hampshire, 3.8, 4.1, and 3.2; Connecticut, 3.3, 3.4, and 2.9; and in the remainder of the Eastern and Middle States more than 2 per cent. in 1874, with the exception of Delaware, which paid but 1.8 per cent.

Of the Western States, the national banks in Ohio paid the following percentage of taxation: in the year 1867, 4.6; in the year 1869, 5.5, and in the year 1874, 3.6. In the State of Indiana for the same years the percentage was 3.7, 4.1, and 3.8. In Illinois it was 4.8, 4.8, and 4.0; in Michigan, 3.5, 3.2, and 2.8; in Missouri, 3.4, 3.7, and 3.3; in Wisconsin, 4.7, 4.9, and 4.1; Minnesota, 3.3, 4.2, and 3.5; Kansas, 4.5, 5.4, and 4.8; Nebraska, 7.1, 6.4, and 5.3.

Of the Southern States, South Carolina paid the following percentages: 3.4 in 1869, and 4.7 in 1874; Tennessee, 4.1, 2.7, and 3.7, in the three years named; and the remainder of the Southern States paid in 1874 more than 3 per cent., with the exception of Louisiana and Alabama, which paid 2.9, and of Kentucky, which paid but 1.6 per cent.

Returns were also received from the national banks in 1866, which were not tabulated by States. The United States taxes for that year were \$8,069,938; State taxes, \$7,949,451; total, \$16,019,389.

An estimate of the total taxation of the national banks for the ten years ending in 1875 has been made, by assuming the rate of State taxation in the years in which no returns were made to this Office to have been the same as the known rate in the years which immediately preceded them. For the years 1872 and 1873 the necessary allowance has been made in the estimate for the amount of the income and license tax and the stamp-tax on promissory notes, which taxes had then been repealed. Such estimate is shown in the following table:

Years.	Capital stock.	Amount of taxes.			Ratios to capital.		
		United States.	State.	Total.	United States.	State.	Total.
					Per ct.	Per ct.	Per ct.
1866	\$110,503,435	\$7,949,451	\$8,069,938	\$16,019,389	1.9	2.0	3.0
1867	422,804,666	9,525,607	8,813,127	18,338,734	2.2	2.1	4.3
1868	420,143,471	9,465,652	8,757,656	18,223,308	2.2	2.1	4.3
1869	419,619,860	10,081,244	7,297,006	17,378,250	2.4	1.7	4.1
1870	429,314,041	10,190,682	7,465,675	17,656,357	2.4	1.7	4.1
1871	451,994,133	10,640,695	7,660,079	18,300,774	2.4	1.7	4.1
1872	472,856,958	6,703,940	8,343,772	15,047,712	1.4	1.8	3.2
1873	488,722,418	7,004,646	8,499,743	15,504,389	1.4	1.8	3.2
1874	493,751,679	7,256,083	8,620,326*	15,876,409	1.5	2.0	3.5
1875	499,432,171	7,305,134	10,076,332	17,381,466	1.5	2.0	3.5

\* Capital of banks reporting State taxes, \$476,236,031

The Comptroller has heretofore, in his reports, called the attention of Congress to the fact that while the national banks are subject to a tax upon their entire capital (which can be easily ascertained from their books and reports,) and not unfrequently upon the market value of their shares, the capital and shares of other corporations, the amount and value of which can be as readily ascertained by appropriate legislation, are assessed at not one half of their value; while private firms and individuals are almost wholly exempted from bearing their share of the burden.

Letters recently received by the Comptroller from the presidents of two principal banks—one in the East and the other in the West—refer

to this greatest of all economical subjects in such plain terms, that he cannot forbear calling the attention of Congress to their suggestions. Many of the shareholders of the national banks depend for their income chiefly upon the earnings of these institutions; and it does not seem just that these thousands of shareholders shall, by any construction of law, be compelled to pay an undue proportion of the taxes of the country. It is submitted that the law, as now interpreted by different State courts and by assessors and collectors, is neither equitable nor honest.

A national bank in one of the eastern cities recently refused to pay its taxes, on the ground that the shares of a neighboring State bank were assessed at no greater value than its own, though worth several times as much. The court is understood to have held that the bank had no right to complain, since its shares were not taxed above their value; and that it was not for it to consider whether the shares of other banks of much greater value were taxed at the same rate. The tax commissioners of New York city propose to tax the banks of that city, national and State, not only upon the full par value of their shares but on the total amount of their surplus, without any allowance or abatement. In consequence of this purpose a committee, composed of officers of five principal banks in that city, was appointed to confer with the commissioners. The law of New York provides, in substance, that so much of the property of individual stockholders as is held by them in bank-stock is liable to be taxed for the value of the shares; and a penalty is prescribed if any bank allows the transfer of shares after the tax has become due and before it is paid. The banks in New York City, in order to avoid annoyance and vexatious suits, have for several years paid the tax (about three per cent. annually) to the city direct, instead of leaving it for the stockholders to pay; and the chairman of the committee, in his communication, writes as follows:

The tax commissioners refuse to allow time either for a decision by the State court of last resort or for appeal to the legislature for redress. They take the ground that as they must be governed by what the courts say is the law, and as the courts have spoken, they must act, and act before the 1st of January, 1876.

We reply, substantially as follows:

1st. We speak for national banks, and say they owe their existence to the law of Congress, and not to the legislature of New York.

Congress expressly exempts the surplus of national banks from taxation for obvious reasons. It desires to build up strong instead of weak banks, for the safety and benefit of the public, no less than for the profit and advantage of the stockholders.

On the other hand, if local taxation is to be exercised without any restriction on the part of the United States, then national banks may be taxed out of existence, and State banks substituted, with all the concomitant evils that may arise. For to ascertain that, if existing profits of banks now held as a *surplus fund* are to be subject to an additional tax of three per cent., that fund will be divided among the shareholders for the simple reason that no bank could afford to carry it.

2d. The construction of the State law by the tax commissioners seems to the committee unsound; for the law says the tax is to be levied on the *value* of the shares, not the market value, or intrinsic value, but "value." And the practice heretofore has been in accordance with law, on the supposition that, without any qualifying word, *par* was understood. The tax has been laid accordingly. Again, the rule of taxation, as adopted by the tax commissioners, has been a practical violation of the United States law, which says the capital of banks shall not be taxed at a higher rate than assessed on other personal property. Whereas the city (not the country) has taxed the shares at \$100 each, if that were the par; while other real and personal property was taxed at only sixty dollars on every hundred dollars. A bank, for instance, of \$500,000 capital, is taxed on that sum; while an individual worth that would be taxed on \$125,000. This is unjust, oppressive, and ought to be illegal.

3d. But we claim that the State has no right whatever to tax national banks, excepting to the extent that such right is explicitly granted by the United States law. This principle is made quite emphatic by the United States Supreme Court in the recent

decision of case No. 502, the Farmers and Mechanics' National Bank, Buffalo, against Peter C. Dearing, in relation to usury. In that case, under the third head, the court says: "The national banks were brought into existence by the government for its own good. The National government has exclusive control over them. No State has any. Against the national will, in regard to the banks, as in regard to all other institutions of national creation, the States have no power, by taxation or otherwise, to retard, impede, burden, or in any manner control. This is clear, and, as we think, conclusive."

The president of the Western bank, in his letter, says: "The greatest wrong now existing under our national-currency act is that of taxation—the great lack of uniformity in assessing values, varying from less than twenty-five per cent. of actual value to full value and surplus."

"Section 95 (section 5219 Revised Statutes) clearly intended by one of its restrictions to provide against excessive tax on national-bank shares, but it practically fails to protect us, because 'other moneyed capital' is not assessed at one-half value, while in many instances (our own as one) the full value is assessed. We are powerless to raise the assessments of others, though unequal; and ours, being actual value, cannot be 'sworn down.' It is now subject to the caprice of local assessors, who gain popularity by the inequality they make, as against all corporate capital—national banks in particular. If this section could be so amended as to read (10th line of section 5219), 'assessed upon other personal and real property in the hands of individual citizens of such State,' the evil would be remedied. In this State, our principal 'other moneyed capital' is in railroads, the shares of which are not taxed. They pay a small percentage on their earnings; not one-half of one per cent. on their capital, actual or nominal."

The section referred to provides that the real property of the national banks shall be subject to taxation to the same extent, for State, county, or municipal purposes, as is other real property; and it is therefore not probable that it was intended to impose upon the shares of the national banks a tax greater than that imposed upon the shares of other corporations.

Section 5214 of the Revised Statutes provides that the national banks shall pay to the Treasurer the following taxes: One per cent. annually upon the average amount of notes in circulation, and one-half of one per cent. annually upon the average amount of deposits, and the average amount of capital stock not invested in United States bonds.

The following table exhibits the amount of United States taxes\* collected, annually, from the organization of the system (1863) to July 1, 1875; which amount has been collected without any expense whatever to the government except the compiling of the returns in the Treasury:

Year	On circulation.	On deposits.	On capital.	Aggregate.
1864.....	\$53,090 97	\$95,811 25	\$18,402 23	\$167,310 45
1865.....	733,247 50	1,097,530 66	133,251 13	1,954,029 60
1866.....	2,106,785 30	2,633,103 77	406,047 74	5,146,937 81
1867.....	2,408,626 78	2,650,180 07	321,881 36	5,380,688 21
1868.....	2,146,341 07	2,564,143 44	306,781 67	5,017,266 18
1869.....	2,957,416 73	2,614,533 56	312,918 68	5,884,868 99
1870.....	2,849,744 13	2,614,767 61	375,063 26	5,840,574 00
1871.....	2,087,021 63	2,442,840 85	385,292 13	4,915,154 61
1872.....	3,193,570 03	3,120,964 37	389,356 27	6,703,890 67
1873.....	3,353,126 13	3,186,569 29	454,891 51	7,004,646 93
1874.....	3,404,403 11	3,209,967 72	469,048 02	7,083,418 85
1875.....	3,263,405 89	3,514,310 39	507,417 76	7,285,134 04
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>30,830,937 42</b>	<b>30,104,762 20</b>	<b>4,082,150 78</b>	<b>65,023,850 40</b>

\* The amount collected by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue from State banks, savings-banks, and private banks and bankers, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, was as follows:

On deposits.....	\$2,972,260 27
On capital.....	1,102,241 68
On circulation.....	22,746 27
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>4,097,248 12</b>

\*Of this amount, \$11,027.92 was derived from the tax of ten per cent. upon unauthorized circulation.

*Two cent stamp-tax on bank-checks.*

The Secretary of the Treasury, upon the appeal of the Comptroller in April last, decided that examinations of national banks, made for the purpose of ascertaining whether the law requiring the affixing of the two-cent stamp upon bank-checks was observed by them, could be conducted only by bank examiners appointed by this Office; and this opinion has been since confirmed by the United States court for the district of Pennsylvania. Since that time, in compliance with the request of the then Commissioner of Internal Revenue, copies of the reports of the examiners upon this subject have been regularly transmitted to that Office. The officers of internal revenue have considered it their duty to impose a penalty for any neglect to comply with this provision, the amount of the penalty being dependent upon the number of checks found unstamped. No penalty can be collected under the law unless the intent to defraud the government shall be made apparent. The national banks of Baltimore, and associations in many other localities, insisted that there was no intention to defraud; but that the few checks found unstamped were the result either of inadvertence or of the poor sticking quality of the stamps. They have, however, paid under protest the penalties demanded, preferring this course rather than to be forced into litigation with the government. Of the whole number of banks examined since the decision of the Secretary, not more than five have been reported by the examiners as guilty of intentional fraud.

The revenue derived in the fiscal year ending June 30, 1874, from the sale of the two-cent stamps affixed to sight-drafts and checks, was \$1,502,549; the total face value of stamps *manufactured* during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, was \$1,944,166. The amount of income arising from the actual use of these stamps during any fiscal year cannot be accurately determined. The annoyance to the banks and to this Office growing out of the strict enforcement of this provision of the law, has been greater than that in reference to all the other restrictions of the national banking laws combined; and the Comptroller, believing that the amount of revenue derived from this source does not counterbalance the evils arising from the surveillance to which all banks and bankers are necessarily subjected thereby, and being satisfied that, in almost every instance, the failure to comply strictly with this requirement is chargeable to the carelessness of transient depositors or to the insufficiency of the mucilage upon government stamps, urgently recommends the repeal of the provision requiring the affixing of the two-cent stamp upon bank-checks.

## DIVIDENDS AND EARNINGS.

Section 5212 of the Revised Statutes provides that the national banks shall report to the Comptroller, within ten days after declaring any dividend, the amount of such dividend, and the amount of net earnings in excess of such dividend. From these returns the following table has been prepared, exhibiting the aggregate capital and surplus, total dividends, and total net earnings of the national banks, with the ratio of dividends to capital, dividends to capital and surplus, and earnings to capital and surplus, for each half year, commencing March 1, 1869, and ending September 1, 1875; from which it will be seen that the average dividends upon capital during the last year were less than ten per cent, while the ratio of dividends to capital and surplus was less than eight per cent:

Period of six months ending—	No. of banks.	Capital	Surplus.	Total Dividends.	Total net earnings.	RATIOS.		
						Dividends to capital.	Dividends to capital and surplus.	Earnings to capital and surplus.
						Per ct.	Per ct.	Per ct.
Sept. 1, 1869	1,481	\$401,650,802	\$62,105,848	\$21,767,831	\$20,221,184	5.42	4.50	6.04
Mar. 1, 1870	1,571	416,380,901	86,118,210	21,479,095	23,900,034	5.16	4.27	5.77
Sept. 1, 1870	1,661	425,115,104	91,630,620	21,040,343	26,813,885	4.96	4.08	5.19
Mar. 1, 1871	1,605	422,699,65	94,672,401	22,205,150	27,223,162	5.18	4.24	5.21
Sept. 1, 1871	1,693	445,900,264	98,224,501	22,125,279	27,315,311	4.96	4.07	5.02
Mar. 1, 1872	1,750	450,001,706	99,431,243	22,859,626	27,502,520	5.07	4.16	5.00
Sept. 1, 1872	1,852	465,076,023	105,181,042	23,827,280	30,572,801	5.12	4.17	5.36
Mar. 1, 1873	1,912	475,918,683	114,237,288	24,826,061	31,926,478	5.22	4.21	5.41
Sept. 1, 1873	1,955	486,100,051	118,113,848	24,823,029	33,122,000	5.09	4.09	5.46
Mar. 1, 1874	1,967	480,510,323	123,430,859	24,529,998	29,544,120	4.81	3.84	4.82
Sept. 1, 1874	1,971	489,938,284	128,364,039	24,929,307	30,016,811	5.00	4.03	4.86
Mar. 1, 1875	2,007	499,562,831	131,500,637	24,750,816	29,136,007	5.01	3.96	4.66
Sept. 1, 1875	2,047	497,664,633	134,123,649	24,317,785	28,800,217	4.89	3.85	4.56

The following table exhibits, in a concise form, the ratio of dividends to capital, of dividends to capital and surplus, and of net earnings to capital and surplus, of the national banks in every State of the Union, and in the principal cities, semi-annually from March 1, 1871, to September 1, 1875.

Table exhibiting, by States and reserve-cities, the ratios of dividends to capital, &amp;c

	States, Territories, and cities.	Ratio of dividends to capital for six months ending—										Ratio of dividends			
		1871.		1872.		1873.		1874.		1875.		1871.		1872.	
		Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.
1	Maine.....	5.2	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.3	5.3	6.1	5.4	5.3	5.4	4.4	4.4	4.3	4.4
2	New Hampshire.....	4.8	4.7	4.8	4.6	4.7	4.3	4.8	4.9	5.0	4.9	4.5	4.0	4.1	4.0
3	Vermont.....	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.0	4.7	5.3	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.4
4	Massachusetts.....	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.5	5.4	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.3	4.3	4.2	4.3	4.4
5	Boston.....	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.0	4.4	4.7	4.4	4.1	4.1	3.9	3.9	3.1
6	Rhode Island.....	4.4	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.5	4.2	4.3	4.0	4.5	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.1
7	Connecticut.....	5.3	5.2	5.2	5.3	5.4	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.4	4.4	4.2	4.3	4.4
8	New York.....	4.8	4.4	4.7	4.4	5.1	4.6	4.7	4.5	5.0	4.6	4.1	3.7	3.9	2.0
9	New York City.....	4.7	4.7	4.9	4.7	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.8	4.6	4.5	3.7	3.7	3.9	3.1
10	Albany.....	5.3	4.9	4.1	5.7	5.4	4.0	5.2	5.0	5.0	4.7	3.9	3.0	3.0	3.1
11	New Jersey.....	5.0	5.1	5.7	5.4	5.3	5.4	4.9	5.1	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.2	4.6	4.1
12	Pennsylvania.....	5.3	5.2	5.4	5.2	5.0	5.2	4.8	5.1	4.9	5.0	4.3	4.2	4.3	4.1
13	Philadelphia.....	4.9	5.7	5.7	5.2	5.8	5.8	5.7	5.7	5.8	5.5	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1
14	Pittsburgh.....	5.1	5.4	5.4	5.3	5.5	5.6	5.1	5.4	5.2	4.8	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.1
15	Delaware.....	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.0	4.2	4.1	4.1	4.1
16	Maryland.....	5.4	5.2	5.1	5.3	5.2	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.5	5.4	4.7	4.4	4.4	4.1
17	Baltimore.....	4.8	4.7	5.1	5.3	5.1	5.0	4.9	5.2	5.1	5.1	4.1	4.0	4.2	4.1
18	District of Columbia.....	..	..	..	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	..	..	..	2.1
19	Washington.....	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.6	5.0	4.6	4.4	4.6	4.7	4.7	4.0	4.0	2.1	2.1
20	Virginia.....	4.7	4.3	4.6	4.7	4.8	4.1	4.7	4.3	4.6	4.6	4.3	4.0	4.2	4.1
21	West Virginia.....	5.3	4.1	5.4	5.3	5.3	5.4	4.5	4.3	5.0	5.1	4.7	3.7	4.9	4.1
22	North Carolina.....	4.1	4.4	4.0	5.0	5.3	5.5	4.6	4.7	4.3	4.2	3.9	4.2	3.7	4.1
23	South Carolina.....	4.4	5.4	5.4	5.1	4.2	4.8	4.1	4.3	4.8	4.4	5.4	5.0	5.0	4.1
24	Georgia.....	5.3	5.3	4.0	5.3	5.3	5.2	5.4	5.3	5.1	5.7	4.2	4.1	4.4	4.1
25	Florida.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
26	Alabama.....	4.7	5.4	5.4	6.4	4.3	5.0	4.7	5.8	4.2	3.9	4.6	5.2	3.9	4.1
27	New Orleans.....	6.1	5.2	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.4	5.7	4.6	5.0	4.1	5.7	5.0	5.4	5.1
28	Texas.....	1.9	3.9	4.4	7.7	11.2	3.9	5.8	9.3	11.4	2.0	1.7	3.4	4.0	5.1
29	Arkansas.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
30	Kentucky.....	5.0	4.6	4.2	4.8	4.9	4.7	4.6	4.8	4.1	4.7	5.0	4.9	1.9	4.1
31	Louisville.....	5.0	11.0	5.4	5.0	5.1	4.7	5.7	5.0	5.0	4.7	4.4	4.9	4.9	4.1
32	Tennessee.....	5.6	5.0	5.8	4.0	5.8	5.7	4.7	5.4	4.9	5.1	7.7	5.2	5.3	5.1
33	Ohio.....	5.7	5.6	5.8	4.0	5.7	5.6	5.6	5.2	5.4	5.5	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.1
34	Cincinnati.....	4.9	5.4	4.9	5.4	4.9	5.5	4.9	5.5	4.9	5.5	4.2	4.6	4.2	4.1
35	Cleveland.....	3.0	3.9	4.2	5.1	4.9	4.7	3.7	4.6	4.9	5.0	2.7	2.5	2.7	4.1
36	Indiana.....	6.0	5.6	5.4	5.9	4.5	5.2	4.8	5.6	5.0	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.9	4.1
37	Illinois.....	4.3	6.1	5.7	5.5	5.0	6.2	5.7	7.0	5.8	6.0	5.0	4.9	5.7	4.1
38	Chicago.....	4.8	5.0	..	4.2	4.1	5.1	4.0	3.7	3.7	4.4	3.0	3.8	..	2.1
39	Michigan.....	6.1	5.1	6.5	4.1	6.2	5.5	5.5	4.8	5.6	5.4	4.7	4.1	5.3	5.1
40	Detroit.....	5.0	5.0	5.3	5.0	5.9	5.5	5.8	5.1	5.8	5.5	4.1	4.1	4.3	3.1
41	Wisconsin.....	9.8	4.1	4.9	4.9	5.5	5.3	7.1	5.0	6.0	6.1	8.0	3.4	4.2	4.1
42	Milwaukee.....	5.3	4.4	4.6	10.6	5.9	5.9	4.6	4.9	4.9	5.1	4.2	3.7	3.1	12.1
43	Iowa.....	5.8	5.1	4.6	14.1	5.3	5.6	5.1	6.9	5.5	5.0	4.8	4.2	4.9	4.1
44	Minnesota.....	6.1	6.9	5.2	5.9	4.7	6.7	6.4	5.8	6.2	3.8	6.9	5.9	4.9	5.1
45	Missouri.....	17.3	5.3	5.2	4.7	6.0	5.9	3.7	3.9	4.6	4.6	14.2	4.7	4.7	4.1
46	Saint Louis.....	3.1	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.6	4.0	3.1	3.7	3.9	3.7	2.9	3.0	2.9	2.1
47	Kansas.....	6.1	5.6	4.6	5.5	6.7	4.9	3.2	5.7	4.1	4.5	5.6	5.1	4.4	2.0
48	Leavenworth.....	5.0	5.0	10.6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
49	Nebraska.....	6.2	4.2	7.1	6.6	6.8	9.2	4.8	17.2	5.1	7.6	3.4	5.1	6.4	5.9
50	Oregon.....	..	4.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	..	1.9	5.9	5.9
51	California.....	..	..	..	..	5.0	4.0	5.6	6.6	6.1	6.1	..	..	..	..
52	San Francisco.....	..	..	0.8	5.0	5.8	5.0	6.4	6.6	6.6	6.7	..	..	..	4.9
53	New Mexico.....	..	4.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	..	..	6.1	6.9
54	Colorado.....	..	5.6	2.5	3.3	4.5	2.8	2.8	17.9	11.1	7.2	..	7.1	2.1	2.0
55	Utah.....	..	..	50.0	..	..	15.0	4.4	2.7	4.0	4.0	..	..	21.0	..
56	Wyoming.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
57	Idaho.....	16.0	15.0	14.0	13.0	15.0	12.9	23.0	30.0	20.0	20.0	14.9	11.9	12.7	11.7
58	Montana.....	..	..	12.0	..	9.0	..	3.4	11.8	12.5	3.6	..	..	10.9	..
59	Dakota.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	6.0	4.5	..	..	..	..	..	..
	Averages.....	5.2	5.0	5.1	5.1	5.2	5.1	4.8	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.3

*Dividends and of earnings to capital and surplus, March 1, 1871, to September 1, 1875.*

Capital and surplus for six months ending—					Ratio of earnings to capital and surplus for six months ending—									
					1871.		1872.		1873.		1874.		1875.	
1873.	1874.		1875.		1871.		1872.		1873.		1874.		1875.	
Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.	Mar. 1.	Sept. 1.
Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
1	4.6	5.1	4.4	4.1	4.4	5.7	6.0	5.2	5.6	5.8	5.7	5.0	5.4	5.7
2	3.7	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	5.3	4.6	4.8	4.9	5.4	2.7	6.3	4.5	4.8
3	4.4	4.9	3.8	3.8	3.7	5.3	4.8	4.9	5.3	5.8	3.3	5.2	5.1	5.1
4	4.1	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.5	5.3	5.0	5.5	5.7	5.6	4.7	5.1	4.5
5	3.9	3.5	3.7	3.5	3.3	4.9	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.9	4.6	4.4	4.4	4.1
6	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.4	3.7	4.2	4.7	4.6	5.3	5.3	5.5	4.7	4.3	4.1
7	4.1	4.0	4.1	4.0	4.1	5.3	5.3	5.1	5.5	5.3	5.3	4.9	4.7	4.4
8	3.8	3.8	3.7	4.1	3.7	5.0	4.5	4.5	5.1	5.1	5.0	4.5	4.3	4.4
9	3.7	3.5	3.6	3.6	3.4	4.4	4.5	4.0	4.8	4.3	5.1	4.1	4.6	3.9
10	3.3	3.5	3.3	3.5	2.7	3.7	3.6	5.6	5.2	5.7	4.7	5.1	3.9	3.4
11	4.3	3.9	4.4	3.9	3.8	5.6	5.9	5.6	5.4	5.4	5.1	4.4	3.5	5.1
12	4.1	3.6	4.0	3.9	3.9	4.4	5.2	5.2	5.0	5.4	5.2	5.0	4.6	4.3
13	4.1	4.0	4.0	4.1	3.4	4.4	4.4	4.9	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.3	4.5	4.2
14	4.2	3.8	4.1	3.9	3.7	5.0	4.8	4.9	5.0	4.4	5.5	4.4	5.0	4.4
15	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.5	4.6	4.4	4.9	4.9	4.7	4.2	4.5	4.3
16	4.1	4.2	4.2	4.4	4.3	5.3	4.8	4.5	5.5	4.9	5.6	5.2	5.4	4.7
17	4.1	4.1	4.7	4.2	4.3	5.3	4.9	5.4	5.0	4.3	5.0	5.4	4.7	4.8
18	3.6	3.6	3.5	3.5	3.5	5.2	7.6	3.0	7.3	6.5	5.9	5.7	5.1	5.8
19	3.7	1.9	0.2	3.9	3.9	5.2	7.6	3.0	7.3	6.5	6.4	4.9	4.7	6.2
20	3.6	4.0	3.7	3.8	3.9	6.8	6.6	5.3	6.0	6.9	6.4	5.0	4.6	4.6
21	4.7	3.9	3.7	4.2	4.2	5.9	3.5	5.8	5.9	5.4	5.2	4.7	4.2	5.5
22	5.1	4.3	4.3	3.9	3.9	5.9	0.2	7.9	3.7	6.5	6.7	5.8	5.5	5.2
23	4.3	3.1	3.8	4.2	3.4	7.5	5.9	6.7	6.5	6.1	5.6	4.9	5.9	4.3
24	4.5	4.7	4.6	5.1	3.0	6.7	5.8	5.9	6.7	6.6	7.9	4.2	4.7	4.0
25													6.1	5.9
26	4.6	4.7	5.3	3.8	3.6	11.3	5.7	4.3	9.4	5.2	8.6	3.9	5.8	4.4
27	3.2	2.3	3.4	2.7	3.8	7.5	3.3	6.3	6.9	6.7	4.2	3.3	4.8	5.6
28	3.1	4.4	7.6	2.8	2.1	6.6	6.4	9.1	12.1	10.7	11.9	4.9	8.8	5.7
29	3.0	3.3	3.0		6.3				6.3	4.3	2.9	3.4	3.8	5.2
30	4.3	4.9	4.3	3.6	4.0	6.1	5.4	4.4	5.7	5.8	5.7	5.5	5.3	5.1
31	4.1	3.4	4.5	4.6	4.3	4.5	5.7	5.5	5.2	5.8	5.3	5.0	5.8	5.2
32	5.1	4.1	4.8	4.3	4.7	8.3	7.1	7.4	5.8	6.5	6.4	4.7	5.8	5.3
33	4.6	4.1	4.3	4.3	4.4	6.0	5.9	6.1	6.6	5.9	5.7	5.4	5.1	4.8
34	4.5	4.0	4.5	4.0	4.5	6.7	4.4	4.8	5.3	5.8	6.0	5.5	5.2	5.7
35	4.1	3.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	3.1	4.0	5.7	5.3	6.6	5.5	4.6	4.9	4.7
36	4.2	3.8	4.4	4.7	4.2	6.3	5.4	5.4	5.2	4.7	5.9	5.2	5.4	6.0
37	5.0	4.6	5.0	4.6	4.7	6.8	6.6	6.1	6.5	6.7	6.7	5.9	6.4	6.4
38	3.9	3.0	2.7	2.5	2.9	7.5	6.9		6.8	8.3	8.0	5.7	4.5	6.0
39	4.5	4.5	3.9	4.6	1.4	7.1	6.3	6.6	7.1	6.6	6.7	5.5	5.4	5.3
40	4.1	4.3	4.0	4.2	4.0	6.1	6.1	6.9	6.7	6.9	6.8	6.5	6.8	6.2
41	4.2	5.7	4.0	5.5	4.8	9.0	5.3	6.7	5.5	6.8	6.8	6.1	6.1	5.6
42	4.4	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.5	6.6	6.3	4.9	13.0	6.1	7.4	5.1	4.5	6.6
43	4.0	4.1	3.7	4.5	4.8	6.3	7.5	5.9	11.8	6.4	6.2	6.1	5.9	5.8
44	5.6	5.5	5.0	5.2	3.9	8.5	7.1	7.1	7.3	7.7	6.9	6.5	7.2	8.0
45	5.0	3.2	3.1	3.8	3.6	8.6	7.0	8.0	10.2	8.6	8.9	5.2	5.2	2.6
46	3.5	2.9	3.3	3.4	3.2	2.9	4.4	4.1	4.0	3.9	4.5	3.6	3.9	4.6
47	4.3	2.8	4.9	3.5	3.8	10.8	10.2	9.0	6.9	8.5	8.0	5.2	5.1	5.3
48						7.4	6.8	6.7						
49	8.2	4.1	15.2	4.5	6.6	12.7	3.0	6.5	7.5	10.7	8.5	6.4	9.6	6.5
50	5.0	5.4	5.0	5.0	5.0	7.7	11.9	15.2	20.0	17.4	13.4	11.7	10.1	13.5
51	2.0	5.4	6.7	6.3	6.1					7.7	4.6	10.0	8.7	6.1
52	5.1	5.9	6.1	5.9	5.8		2.1	5.7	5.5	9.9	4.7	7.1	6.6	9.2
53	6.2	6.1	6.0	5.9	5.8		5.0	7.7	9.5	8.7	7.8	7.4	7.9	6.8
54	2.2	2.1	15.2	9.7	5.5	0.1	2.8	6.4	4.7	14.5	11.1	13.2	16.3	11.9
55	11.7	4.0	2.3	3.2	3.9	1.4	5.5	47.8	1.5	2.2	10.7	4.5	5.7	11.2
56												5.6	6.8	4.1
57	10.3	19.7	16.8	16.5	16.3	16.4	13.9	15.2	23.6	16.8	9.5	21.5	18.9	18.0
58		2.9	9.9	10.2	3.0	2.8	18.9	16.7	7.6	11.5	11.7	11.4	9.9	8.4
59		5.4	4.3								2.0	7.6	5.1	6.6
	4.1	3.9	4.0	3.9	3.8	5.2	5.0	5.0	5.4	5.4	4.8	4.9	4.7	4.6



ment of daily balances, for the years ending in October, from 1854 to 1875, inclusive.

Years.	No. of banks.	* Capital.	Exchanges.	Balances, paid in money.	Average daily exchanges.	Average daily balances, paid in money.	Ratio.
1854	50	\$47,044,900	\$5,750,455,987	\$807,411,494	\$10,104,505	\$702,979	2.2
1855	49	47,874,100	5,902,912,429	829,424,137	17,412,052	940,563	2.4
1856	50	52,051,700	6,900,213,329	834,714,429	22,278,109	1,079,724	4.0
1857	50	64,480,500	8,351,280,719	865,313,902	26,968,351	1,192,546	4.4
1858	61	67,140,010	9,758,694,906	914,239,911	15,203,786	916,164	6.6
1859	47	67,191,714	9,442,005,956	802,804,623	20,497,333	1,177,944	3.6
1860	50	69,107,435	7,231,143,057	800,003,430	23,401,757	1,332,018	2.3
1861	50	69,900,005	5,915,742,750	353,363,944	19,202,520	151,009	6.9
1862	50	69,375,920	6,271,443,501	415,570,331	22,217,092	1,344,750	6.0
1863	50	69,972,509	14,407,507,849	677,030,493	49,629,458	2,307,252	4.6
1864	49	69,509,763	24,007,190,656	805,719,805	77,004,455	2,496,405	2.7
1865	55	69,363,013	39,032,344,342	1,035,785,109	84,798,040	3,373,199	4.0
1866	59	62,370,900	28,717,140,914	1,066,135,106	93,541,195	3,472,753	3.7
1867	59	61,770,900	29,675,150,472	1,144,981,451	93,101,167	3,717,414	4.0
1868	58	61,270,900	29,404,229,637	1,125,455,237	92,192,164	3,642,850	4.0
1869	50	61,720,900	37,407,028,007	1,130,312,309	121,451,393	3,637,307	3.0
1870	61	63,020,900	27,214,539,406	1,036,404,122	80,374,479	3,365,210	2.7
1871	62	64,420,900	23,300,190,009	1,209,721,020	85,131,074	3,197,606	4.1
1872	61	64,430,900	32,636,907,404	1,213,203,297	105,964,277	3,939,308	3.7
1873	59	63,370,900	33,072,775,943	1,158,372,109	111,029,137	3,795,922	2.6
1874	59	61,635,900	50,050,681,003	971,231,201	69,139,494	3,173,950	4.7
1875	50	60,455,900	23,042,276,050	1,104,346,645	75,301,558	3,002,977	4.0
		72,747,023	513,464,066,999	16,050,309,139	76,102,410	72,491,440	4.1

\* The capital stock is stated at various dates, the amounts at a uniform date in each year not being attainable.

† Yearly averages for twenty-two years.

‡ Totals for twenty-two years.

The amount of the coin and paper currency of a great nation is small in comparison with that of bank checks, certificates, and bills of exchange which are used as credit circulation. It has been said that they are simply the "small change;" and by an examination of this table it will be perceived how inconsiderable is the aggregate of currency used in comparison with that of bank-checks, and how small an amount is actually needed to settle the large daily transactions of business at the New York clearing-house.

A table will be found in the appendix, prepared by Mr. E. B. Elliott, of this Department, showing, for the period of thirteen years and nine months, from the close of the year 1861 to the 30th day of September, 1875, the average greenback-price of gold and the average gold-price of greenbacks, by months, quarter-years, half-years, and fiscal and calendar years, as derived from daily quotations of sales in open market in New York City. The chart accompanying the table exhibits the average currency-prices of gold and the average gold-prices of currency, by quarter-years, for the same period.

#### LOST OR UNREDEEMED BANK-NOTES.

Many exaggerated estimates have been made of the proportion of loss upon Treasury and bank notes which have been in actual circulation for a series of years. The amount of demand Treasury-notes issued from July 17, 1861, to December 31, 1862, was \$60,000,000, in denominations of five, ten, and twenty dollars. The amount of these notes remaining outstanding on the 1st of November last was \$69,707, the portion unredeemed being between one-eighth and one-ninth of one per cent. of the amount issued.

ment of specie for the last three years, and of the amount in the country on June 30, 1874, and June 30, 1875:

Specie held by the Treasury and the national banks June 30, 1872.....	\$98,389,861
Estimated amount in Pacific coast States and Territories at that date...	20,000,000
Estimated amount held by bankers and others elsewhere.....	10,000,000
Estimated product of United States mines for two years.....	140,000,000
Imports of coin and bullion for same period.....	49,695,343
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>318,085,207</b>
Deduct exports of coin and bullion during same period.....	151,238,979
<b>Total estimated amount of specie on hand June 30, 1874.....</b>	<b>166,846,228</b>
Estimated product of United States mines for the year ending June 30, 1875.....	72,000,000
Imports of coin and bullion for the year.....	20,900,717
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>259,746,945</b>
Deduct exports of coin and bullion during the year.....	92,132,142
<b>Total estimated amount of coin and bullion in the country June 30, 1875.</b>	<b>167,614,803</b>

The Director says that in this estimate no account has been taken of the amount of gold and silver consumed in the arts and manufactures from June 30, 1872, to June 30, 1875. It is difficult to obtain any reliable data upon this point. Whatever the amount may have been, it was reduced to a considerable extent by the plate, and other manufactured articles of gold and silver, which found their way to the melting-pot from the accumulated stock of the country. Making due allowance for the latter, the amount to be deducted from the estimated total may be stated at, say \$15,000,000; and, allowing \$10,000,000 for possible over-estimates, this would leave the amount of coin and bullion in the country on the 30th of June, 1875, about \$142,000,000. Of this total, from \$12,000,000 to \$15,000,000 consists of silver coin and bullion.

The following table exhibits the amount and kinds of outstanding paper currency of the government and of the national banks on the 1st day of November in each year, from 1865 to 1875, inclusive:

Date.	United States issues.				National bank notes.	Aggregate.
	Fractional currency.	Old demand notes.	Legal-tender notes.	Total.		
November 1, 1865.....	\$37,583,010	\$250,357	\$389,945,428	\$417,783,795	\$292,964,532	\$710,748,327
November 1, 1867.....	30,706,633	202,392	356,956,453	357,871,478	299,153,298	657,024,774
November 1, 1869.....	33,413,025	137,535	355,883,518	389,433,058	287,887,675	677,320,733
November 1, 1870.....	37,035,442	113,258	356,000,000	393,148,700	287,910,419	681,059,119
November 1, 1871.....	79,229,794	102,211	356,000,000	395,392,025	302,607,942	697,999,967
November 1, 1872.....	39,422,141	72,821	357,500,000	397,064,964	324,773,200	721,838,164
November 1, 1873.....	42,316,720	60,053	360,566,764	402,962,683	340,903,470	743,866,153
November 1, 1874.....	42,041,350	79,667	360,922,018	413,043,035	348,350,949	761,393,984
November 1, 1875.....	47,383,629	75,267	362,000,000	429,460,965	351,927,246	781,388,211
November 1, 1875.....	40,681,029	60,707	373,236,244	413,967,981	318,216,902	732,184,883
June 30, 1874.....	45,772,610	70,777	382,000,000	427,843,387	349,694,122	777,537,509
January 1, 1875.....	45,360,498	72,317	382,000,000	427,432,815	351,861,450	779,294,265

The table below, compiled from information furnished through the courtesy of W. A. Camp, esq., manager of the New York clearing-house association, exhibits the transactions of the clearing-house of that city, and the amount and ratio of currency required for the pay-

ment of daily balances, for the years ending in October, from 1854 to 1875, inclusive.

Years.	No. of banks.	Capital.	Exchanges.	Balances, paid in money.	Average daily exchanges.	Average daily balances, paid in money.	Notes.
1854	50	\$47,044,000	\$7,750,455,087	\$297,411,484	\$19,104,585	\$18,075	25
1855	48	48,884,100	5,302,912,000	281,094,137	17,412,052	16,582	16
1856	50	52,884,700	6,900,214,329	334,714,480	22,278,108	1,079,724	45
1857	50	64,420,200	8,331,220,718	365,313,002	26,068,371	1,182,546	40
1858	46	67,140,018	4,770,084,386	314,239,911	15,301,735	1,016,754	40
1859	47	67,021,714	6,448,005,950	303,984,683	20,607,333	1,177,944	36
1860	50	69,007,435	7,231,143,057	380,003,438	23,401,737	1,222,019	31
1861	50	68,900,005	5,915,742,758	353,383,044	19,960,520	1,151,006	60
1862	50	68,375,820	6,871,443,501	410,520,331	22,257,028	1,344,722	46
1863	50	68,972,508	14,807,597,840	677,020,409	48,428,658	2,307,552	41
1864	49	68,500,763	24,007,100,456	885,719,305	77,984,455	2,884,405	37
1865	55	80,364,013	20,032,384,342	1,035,705,108	84,796,040	3,373,684	45
1866	58	82,370,200	28,717,146,934	1,066,135,106	93,541,195	3,478,753	37
1867	58	81,770,200	28,075,150,472	1,144,963,451	93,101,167	3,717,014	40
1868	59	82,270,200	24,484,288,037	1,125,455,237	92,182,164	3,642,250	40
1869	50	82,720,200	37,407,028,987	1,180,318,308	121,451,303	3,637,207	34
1870	61	83,020,200	27,804,530,400	1,030,484,822	90,274,479	3,365,210	37
1871	62	84,420,200	29,300,886,082	1,208,721,029	95,133,074	3,987,000	41
1872	61	84,420,200	32,636,097,404	1,213,203,697	105,904,277	3,909,006	37
1873	59	85,470,200	33,972,773,944	1,152,372,196	111,022,137	3,765,902	36
1874	59	81,635,200	20,850,681,001	971,231,281	69,130,464	3,173,308	43
1875	50	82,435,200	23,042,276,858	1,104,346,645	73,301,526	3,604,975	40
		\$72,747,221	\$413,404,866,994	\$16,854,302,130	\$61,102,416	\$2,491,440	41

\* The capital stock is stated at various dates, the amounts at a uniform date in each year not being attainable.

† Yearly averages for twenty-two years.

‡ Totals for twenty-two years.

The amount of the coin and paper currency of a great nation is small in comparison with that of bank checks, certificates, and bills of exchange which are used as credit circulation. It has been said that they are simply the "small change;" and by an examination of this table it will be perceived how inconsiderable is the aggregate of currency used in comparison with that of bank-checks, and how small an amount is actually needed to settle the large daily transactions of business at the New York clearing-house.

A table will be found in the appendix, prepared by Mr. E. B. Elliott, of this Department, showing, for the period of thirteen years and nine months, from the close of the year 1861 to the 30th day of September, 1875, the average greenback-price of gold and the average gold-price of greenbacks, by months, quarter-years, half-years, and fiscal and calendar years, as derived from daily quotations of sales in open market in New York City. The chart accompanying the table exhibits the average currency-prices of gold and the average gold-prices of currency, by quarter-years, for the same period.

#### LOST OR UNREDEEMED BANK-NOTES.

Many exaggerated estimates have been made of the proportion of loss upon Treasury and bank notes which have been in actual circulation for a series of years. The amount of demand Treasury-notes issued from July 17, 1861, to December 31, 1862, was \$60,000,000, in denominations of five, ten, and twenty dollars. The amount of these notes remaining outstanding on the 1st of November last was \$69,707, the portion unredeemed being between one-eighth and one-ninth of one per cent. of the amount issued.

In the absence of sufficient data no reliable statement of similar losses arising from the circulation of bank-notes has ever been made. In order to ascertain as nearly as possible the proportion of loss upon such notes, the Comptroller applied to the superintendent of the bank-department of the State of New York for a statement of the amount of outstanding circulation of the banks of that State, at a period when it was greatest, and the amount remaining outstanding at the expiration of the six years' notice required to be given by the banks before they were by law relieved from the obligation to redeem them. Through the courtesy of the superintendent in transmitting a series of reports to the Comptroller, this Office has been enabled to prepare tables exhibiting the amount of notes which had been issued to the banks, and the amount remaining unredeemed at the expiration of the legal notice. Returns were in this way obtained from two hundred and eighty-six banks, either incorporated, or organized under the safety-fund or the free-banking systems of the State of New York. It was found that the maximum amount of circulation issued to them was \$50,754,515, and that the total circulation still outstanding was \$1,336,337, showing that the proportion of unredeemed circulation was 2.63 per cent. only of the amount issued.

Thirty of these banks still remain in operation in the city of New York, either as State or national institutions; and letters of inquiry from this Office, addressed to them during the month of October last, have elicited the following information: The maximum amount of circulation issued to them was \$7,763,010; remaining unredeemed in October, 1875, \$142,365; amount unredeemed in proportion to that issued, 1.83 per cent., as will be seen from the following table:

Name of bank.	Greatest circulation.		Now outstanding.	Percentage.
	Year.	Amount.		
Bank of Albany	1853	\$400,000	\$4,200	2.07
Bank of America	1861	121,570	1,200	1.0
Bank of New York	1860	350,000	3,750	1.07
Bank of North America	1860	98,712	3,818	3.86
Bank of the Republic	1859	200,120	3,200	1.60
Bank of the State of New York	1854	375,000	3,225	.86
Bank of the State of New York	1854	133,400	3,861	2.89
Bank of the State of New York	1861	432,113	11,002	2.56
Bank of the State of New York	1860	185,841	5,215	2.80
Bank of the State of New York	1861	120,000	5,045	4.17
Bank of the State of New York	1854	97,116	1,874	1.91
Bank of the State of New York	1861	220,000	5,070	2.31
Bank of the State of New York	1862	100,000	2,000	2.00
Bank of the State of New York	1863	300,000	3,000	1.00
Bank of the State of New York	1862	251,450	6,500	2.58
Bank of the State of New York	1865	435,000	6,404	1.47
Bank of the State of New York	1860	121,520	1,300	1.06
Bank of the State of New York	1861	227,513	4,002	1.75
Bank of the State of New York	1864	115,000	2,001	2.27
Bank of the State of New York	1863	307,000	2,300	.75
Bank of the State of New York	1863	140,000	2,700	1.93
Bank of the State of New York	1863	570,000	10,170	1.78
Bank of the State of New York	1862	123,074	5,000	4.06
Bank of the State of New York	1863	100,000	2,000	2.00
Bank of the State of New York	1862	375,000	6,100	1.62
Bank of the State of New York	1861	147,200	1,650	1.12
Bank of the State of New York	1862	200,000	4,300	2.15
Bank of the State of New York	1862	655,300	5,051	0.77
Bank of the State of New York	1864	300,000	5,000	1.66
Bank of the State of New York	1862	261,874	1,400	.53
Total		7,763,010	142,365	1.83

The statutes of the State of Wisconsin provide that a bank of issue, after eighty per cent. of its notes shall have been retired, may give notice for two years, in some newspaper of the county where it is established, that its circulating notes must be presented for redemption at the office

of the State comptroller within three years from the date of such first notice. After the expiration of that time the comptroller is authorized to surrender to the order of the bank any securities he may hold for the redemption of its notes.

From an examination of the official reports of the State superintendent, transmitted through the courtesy of the State comptroller, it is found that the greatest amount of circulation issued to two hundred and forty Wisconsin State banks was \$7,565,409, and that the amount remaining unredeemed is \$134,747; the proportion of outstanding or unredeemed notes being 1.78 per cent., only, of the amount issued.

The following table gives similar information as to the national banks which failed prior to the year 1870, from which it will be seen that the amount of circulation issued to them was \$1,554,400, the amount outstanding on November 1, 1875, \$21,653, and that the proportion of notes remaining unredeemed is only 1.39 per cent. of the total issue.

Name and location of bank.	Receiver appointed—	Circulation issued.	Circulation outstanding.	Percent age unredeemed.
First National Bank, Attica, N. Y.	Apr. 14, 1865	\$44,000	\$4,400 00	10
Venango National Bank, Franklin, Pa.	May 1, 1866	85,000	6,210 30	7.3
Merchants' National Bank, Washington, D. C.	May 8, 1866	140,000	2,316 10	1.65
First National Bank, Medina, N. Y.	Mar. 13, 1867	40,000	448 25	1.12
Tennessee National Bank, Memphis, Tenn.	Mar. 21, 1867	90,000	798 25	.9
First National Bank, Selma, Ala.	Apr. 30, 1867	75,000	1,013 25	1.35
First National Bank, New Orleans, La.	May 20, 1867	140,000	2,404 50	1.72
National Unadilla Bank, Unadilla, N. Y.	Aug. 29, 1867	100,000	940 50	.94
Farmers and Citizens' National Bank, Brooklyn, N. Y.	Sept. 6, 1867	253,000	2,679 75	1.06
Croton National Bank, New York, N. Y.	Oct. 1, 1867	140,000	1,476 25	1.05
First National Bank, Bethel, Conn.	Feb. 23, 1868	20,300	520 50	2.56
First National Bank, Keokuk, Iowa.	Mar. 3, 1865	90,000	1,026 10	1.14
National Bank, Vicksburg, Miss.	Apr. 24, 1868	25,500	481 25	1.89
First National Bank, Rockford, Ill.	Mar. 15, 1869	45,000	1,042 00	2.32
First National Bank of Nevada, Austin, Nev.	Oct. 14, 1869	120,700	4,223 50	3.5
		1,554,400	21,653 50	1.39

INSOLVENT BANKS.

Since my last annual report receivers have been appointed for five national banks, as follows:

- Gibson County National Bank, Princeton, Indiana.
- First National Bank of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Cook County National Bank, Chicago, Ill.
- First National Bank of Tiffin, Ohio.
- Charlottesville National Bank, Va.

During the year dividends have been declared as follows:

- Merchants' National Bank, Washington, D. C., 10 per cent.
- National Unadilla Bank, Unadilla, N. Y., 13 2/3 per cent; total, 45 1/3 per cent.
- Scandinavian National Bank, Chicago, 15 per cent; total, 40 per cent.
- Atlantic National Bank, New York, 15 per cent; total, 70 per cent.
- First National Bank, Washington, D. C., 10 per cent; total, 60 per cent.
- Merchants' National Bank, Petersburg, Va., 9 per cent; total, 24 per cent.
- First National Bank, Mansfield, Ohio, 10 per cent; total, 35 per cent.
- First National Bank, Norfolk, Va., 15 per cent; total, 35 per cent.
- First National Bank of Rockford, Ill., 16 2/3 per cent; total, 41 2/3 per cent.
- First National Bank of Carlisle, Pa., 15 per cent; total, 40 per cent.
- First National Bank of Topeka, Kans., 15 per cent; total, 45 per cent.
- Gibson County National Bank of Princeton, Ind., 40 per cent.
- First National Bank of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, 15 per cent.
- National Bank of the Commonwealth, City of New York, 20 per cent. to shareholders.
- First National Bank of Fort Smith, Ark., 15 per cent. to shareholders.

The affairs of the National Unadilla Bank, New York, of the First National Bank of Fort Smith, Ark., and of the First National Bank of

Bankford, Ill., have been finally closed; and it is expected that during the next year those of the Ocean National Bank of New York City, the First National Bank of New Orleans, the First and Merchants' National Banks of Petersburg, Va., the First National Bank of Washington, D. C., the Gibson County National Bank of Princeton, Ind., and of the Walkill National Bank of Middletown, N. Y., will be finally closed.

Many of the claims against the Eighth National Bank of New York City have, during the past year, been assumed and liquidated by the stockholders of the bank in their individual capacity; and these liquidated claims have by them been turned over to this Office, in lieu of the payment of assessments, amounting to fifty-five per cent., made upon them as stockholders on account of such claims. The uncollected assets of the bank have also been sold by the receiver to the representative of the stockholders, under the order of the United States district court. On other claims against the association, for small amounts remaining outstanding, dividends have been declared in full. The creditors of the National Bank of the Commonwealth of New York City have been paid in full, and dividends amounting to twenty per cent. have, during the last year, been declared in favor of its shareholders. Dividends amounting to twenty per cent. have also been declared in favor of the shareholders of the First National Bank of Fort Smith, Ark.

On account of a deficiency of assets, assessments have been directed to be made, under section 5151 of the Revised Statutes, upon the shareholders of the following failed banks: First National Bank, New Orleans; Crescent City National Bank, New Orleans; New Orleans National Banking Association; Atlantic National Bank, of New York City; Walkill National Bank, Middletown, N. Y.; First National Bank, Washington, D. C.; First National Bank, Norfolk, Va.; First National Bank, Anderson, Ind., and the Scandinavian National Bank of Chicago, Ill.; and suits have been directed to be brought against their delinquent shareholders for the enforcement of their liability under the section named.

It is impossible to prevent delays in liquidating the affairs of insolvent banks when the stockholders of such institutions resist by litigation the enforcement of the personal liability clause of the national-bank act. Every effort will in such cases be made to close up the affairs of the banks with the least possible expense to creditors and shareholders.

#### SECURITY OF CIRCULATING NOTES.

The following table exhibits the kinds and amounts of United States bonds held by the Treasurer on the 1st day of November, 1875, to secure the redemption of the circulating notes of national banks:

Kind of bonds.	Number of bonds.	Rate of interest.	Amount.
United States bonds, 5 per cent.	1,000,000	5 per cent.	\$50,000,000
United States bonds, 6 per cent.	1,000,000	6 per cent.	\$60,000,000
United States bonds, 7 per cent.	1,000,000	7 per cent.	\$70,000,000
United States bonds, 8 per cent.	1,000,000	8 per cent.	\$80,000,000
United States bonds, 9 per cent.	1,000,000	9 per cent.	\$90,000,000
United States bonds, 10 per cent.	1,000,000	10 per cent.	\$1,000,000,000
United States bonds, 11 per cent.	1,000,000	11 per cent.	\$1,100,000,000
United States bonds, 12 per cent.	1,000,000	12 per cent.	\$1,200,000,000
United States bonds, 13 per cent.	1,000,000	13 per cent.	\$1,300,000,000
United States bonds, 14 per cent.	1,000,000	14 per cent.	\$1,400,000,000
United States bonds, 15 per cent.	1,000,000	15 per cent.	\$1,500,000,000
United States bonds, 16 per cent.	1,000,000	16 per cent.	\$1,600,000,000
United States bonds, 17 per cent.	1,000,000	17 per cent.	\$1,700,000,000
United States bonds, 18 per cent.	1,000,000	18 per cent.	\$1,800,000,000
United States bonds, 19 per cent.	1,000,000	19 per cent.	\$1,900,000,000
United States bonds, 20 per cent.	1,000,000	20 per cent.	\$2,000,000,000
United States bonds, 21 per cent.	1,000,000	21 per cent.	\$2,100,000,000
United States bonds, 22 per cent.	1,000,000	22 per cent.	\$2,200,000,000
United States bonds, 23 per cent.	1,000,000	23 per cent.	\$2,300,000,000
United States bonds, 24 per cent.	1,000,000	24 per cent.	\$2,400,000,000
United States bonds, 25 per cent.	1,000,000	25 per cent.	\$2,500,000,000
United States bonds, 26 per cent.	1,000,000	26 per cent.	\$2,600,000,000
United States bonds, 27 per cent.	1,000,000	27 per cent.	\$2,700,000,000
United States bonds, 28 per cent.	1,000,000	28 per cent.	\$2,800,000,000
United States bonds, 29 per cent.	1,000,000	29 per cent.	\$2,900,000,000
United States bonds, 30 per cent.	1,000,000	30 per cent.	\$3,000,000,000
United States bonds, 31 per cent.	1,000,000	31 per cent.	\$3,100,000,000
United States bonds, 32 per cent.	1,000,000	32 per cent.	\$3,200,000,000
United States bonds, 33 per cent.	1,000,000	33 per cent.	\$3,300,000,000
United States bonds, 34 per cent.	1,000,000	34 per cent.	\$3,400,000,000
United States bonds, 35 per cent.	1,000,000	35 per cent.	\$3,500,000,000
United States bonds, 36 per cent.	1,000,000	36 per cent.	\$3,600,000,000
United States bonds, 37 per cent.	1,000,000	37 per cent.	\$3,700,000,000
United States bonds, 38 per cent.	1,000,000	38 per cent.	\$3,800,000,000
United States bonds, 39 per cent.	1,000,000	39 per cent.	\$3,900,000,000
United States bonds, 40 per cent.	1,000,000	40 per cent.	\$4,000,000,000
United States bonds, 41 per cent.	1,000,000	41 per cent.	\$4,100,000,000
United States bonds, 42 per cent.	1,000,000	42 per cent.	\$4,200,000,000
United States bonds, 43 per cent.	1,000,000	43 per cent.	\$4,300,000,000
United States bonds, 44 per cent.	1,000,000	44 per cent.	\$4,400,000,000
United States bonds, 45 per cent.	1,000,000	45 per cent.	\$4,500,000,000
United States bonds, 46 per cent.	1,000,000	46 per cent.	\$4,600,000,000
United States bonds, 47 per cent.	1,000,000	47 per cent.	\$4,700,000,000
United States bonds, 48 per cent.	1,000,000	48 per cent.	\$4,800,000,000
United States bonds, 49 per cent.	1,000,000	49 per cent.	\$4,900,000,000
United States bonds, 50 per cent.	1,000,000	50 per cent.	\$5,000,000,000
United States bonds, 51 per cent.	1,000,000	51 per cent.	\$5,100,000,000
United States bonds, 52 per cent.	1,000,000	52 per cent.	\$5,200,000,000
United States bonds, 53 per cent.	1,000,000	53 per cent.	\$5,300,000,000
United States bonds, 54 per cent.	1,000,000	54 per cent.	\$5,400,000,000
United States bonds, 55 per cent.	1,000,000	55 per cent.	\$5,500,000,000
United States bonds, 56 per cent.	1,000,000	56 per cent.	\$5,600,000,000
United States bonds, 57 per cent.	1,000,000	57 per cent.	\$5,700,000,000
United States bonds, 58 per cent.	1,000,000	58 per cent.	\$5,800,000,000
United States bonds, 59 per cent.	1,000,000	59 per cent.	\$5,900,000,000
United States bonds, 60 per cent.	1,000,000	60 per cent.	\$6,000,000,000
United States bonds, 61 per cent.	1,000,000	61 per cent.	\$6,100,000,000
United States bonds, 62 per cent.	1,000,000	62 per cent.	\$6,200,000,000
United States bonds, 63 per cent.	1,000,000	63 per cent.	\$6,300,000,000
United States bonds, 64 per cent.	1,000,000	64 per cent.	\$6,400,000,000
United States bonds, 65 per cent.	1,000,000	65 per cent.	\$6,500,000,000
United States bonds, 66 per cent.	1,000,000	66 per cent.	\$6,600,000,000
United States bonds, 67 per cent.	1,000,000	67 per cent.	\$6,700,000,000
United States bonds, 68 per cent.	1,000,000	68 per cent.	\$6,800,000,000
United States bonds, 69 per cent.	1,000,000	69 per cent.	\$6,900,000,000
United States bonds, 70 per cent.	1,000,000	70 per cent.	\$7,000,000,000
United States bonds, 71 per cent.	1,000,000	71 per cent.	\$7,100,000,000
United States bonds, 72 per cent.	1,000,000	72 per cent.	\$7,200,000,000
United States bonds, 73 per cent.	1,000,000	73 per cent.	\$7,300,000,000
United States bonds, 74 per cent.	1,000,000	74 per cent.	\$7,400,000,000
United States bonds, 75 per cent.	1,000,000	75 per cent.	\$7,500,000,000
United States bonds, 76 per cent.	1,000,000	76 per cent.	\$7,600,000,000
United States bonds, 77 per cent.	1,000,000	77 per cent.	\$7,700,000,000
United States bonds, 78 per cent.	1,000,000	78 per cent.	\$7,800,000,000
United States bonds, 79 per cent.	1,000,000	79 per cent.	\$7,900,000,000
United States bonds, 80 per cent.	1,000,000	80 per cent.	\$8,000,000,000
United States bonds, 81 per cent.	1,000,000	81 per cent.	\$8,100,000,000
United States bonds, 82 per cent.	1,000,000	82 per cent.	\$8,200,000,000
United States bonds, 83 per cent.	1,000,000	83 per cent.	\$8,300,000,000
United States bonds, 84 per cent.	1,000,000	84 per cent.	\$8,400,000,000
United States bonds, 85 per cent.	1,000,000	85 per cent.	\$8,500,000,000
United States bonds, 86 per cent.	1,000,000	86 per cent.	\$8,600,000,000
United States bonds, 87 per cent.	1,000,000	87 per cent.	\$8,700,000,000
United States bonds, 88 per cent.	1,000,000	88 per cent.	\$8,800,000,000
United States bonds, 89 per cent.	1,000,000	89 per cent.	\$8,900,000,000
United States bonds, 90 per cent.	1,000,000	90 per cent.	\$9,000,000,000
United States bonds, 91 per cent.	1,000,000	91 per cent.	\$9,100,000,000
United States bonds, 92 per cent.	1,000,000	92 per cent.	\$9,200,000,000
United States bonds, 93 per cent.	1,000,000	93 per cent.	\$9,300,000,000
United States bonds, 94 per cent.	1,000,000	94 per cent.	\$9,400,000,000
United States bonds, 95 per cent.	1,000,000	95 per cent.	\$9,500,000,000
United States bonds, 96 per cent.	1,000,000	96 per cent.	\$9,600,000,000
United States bonds, 97 per cent.	1,000,000	97 per cent.	\$9,700,000,000
United States bonds, 98 per cent.	1,000,000	98 per cent.	\$9,800,000,000
United States bonds, 99 per cent.	1,000,000	99 per cent.	\$9,900,000,000
United States bonds, 100 per cent.	1,000,000	100 per cent.	\$10,000,000,000

These securities consist of \$128,503,212 of six per cent., and \$239,046,200 of five per cent. bonds. The amount of six per cent. bonds now held is \$17,478,438 less than on November 1, 1874, and the five per cent. bonds have also been reduced \$393,900 during the same period.

Since October 1, 1870, there has been an increase of five per cent. bonds, amounting to \$143,103,650, and a decrease of six per cent. bonds of \$118,388,088. Since October, 1865, the increase in five per cent. bonds has been \$162,193,600, and the decrease of six per cent. bonds \$147,747,338.

CLASSIFICATION OF STOCKS AND BONDS.

Below is a statement of the aggregate amounts of the various kinds of bonds, stocks, and mortgages, and the amount of real estate owned by the national banks of the United States on the 30th day of June, 1875:

United States bonds, par value.....	\$402,028,100 00
Stocks and bonds of States.....	\$3,105,143 56
Stocks and bonds of cities.....	8,074,630 77
Stocks and bonds of corporations.....	15,067,623 20
Bonds of counties and towns.....	2,848,595 84
Bonds and mortgages, on real estate.....	2,914,322 72
	<hr/>
Real estate owned, including banking-house property.....	32,010,316 18
	37,956,241 37
	<hr/>
Total .....	471,994,657 55

RESERVE.

The following table exhibits, for October 1, of this year, the amount of reserve required to be held by the national banks under the act of June 20, 1874, (which repealed the requirement of reserve upon circulation;) the amount which would, at the same date, have been required by the previous law; the amount then actually held, classified so as to show the proportions in bank and with reserve and redeeming agents; and the amount of legal-tender reserve released under the operation of the act named.

Location of banks.	Total reserve required.			Re-serve held.	Legal-tender reserve required.			Legal tender reserve released by act of June 20, 1874.	Classification of re-serve held.		
	Act of June 20, 1874.	National-bank act.	National-bank act.		Act of June 20, 1874.				Specie.	Other lawful money.	Due from agents
					In bank.	In the Treasury.	Total.				
	Millions.	Millions.	Millions.	Millions.	Millions.	Millions.	Millions.	Millions.	Millions.	Millions.	Millions.
States and Territories.....	\$45.9	\$40.3	\$39.7	\$13.7	\$11.6	\$25.3	\$32.3	\$7.0	\$1.2	\$15.3	\$53.2
New York City.....	50.6	55.1	60.5	49.5	1.1	50.6	55.1	4.5	5.0	55.5	.....
Other reserve ties.....	55.1	72.2	73.8	25.7	3.6	29.3	36.1	0.8	0.8	49.7	32.3
Totals.....	151.6	207.6	234.0	82.9	16.3	105.2	123.5	12.3	7.0	141.5	85.5

An examination of the table shows that the national banks held on October 1, 1875, \$26,400,000 more of reserve than would have been required prior to the act of June 20, 1874, and \$82,400,000 more than is required under that act. The amount of cash-reserve held was \$148,500,000, which sum exceeds by \$25,000,000 the amount required prior to June 20, 1874, and is \$43,300,000 greater than that required under the present act.

The following tables exhibit the amount of circulation and of net deposits, together with the reserve held by the national banks, at three periods in each year, from 1870 to the present time :



## STATES AND TERRITORIES, EXCLUSIVE OF RESERVE CITIES.

Dates.	Num- ber of banks.	Liabilities.			Reserve req'd.	Reserve held.	Ratio of reserve.	Classification of reserve.		
		Circula- tion.	Net de- posits.	Total.				Specie.	Other lawful money.	Due from agents.
		Millions	Millions	Millions	Millions	Millions	Percent.	Millions	Millions	Millions
h 24, 1870.....	1,397	\$189.0	\$216.1	\$405.1	\$60.8	\$92.4	\$22.8	\$3.3	\$39.0	\$50.1
9, 1870.....	1,396	188.7	219.1	407.8	61.2	92.0	22.6	2.9	40.1	49.0
er 8, 1870.....	1,400	189.8	216.2	406.0	60.9	84.8	20.9	2.4	37.3	44.1
25, 1871.....	1,482	202.8	235.8	438.6	65.8	98.7	22.6	2.5	40.5	55.7
10, 1871.....	1,497	204.2	241.1	445.3	66.8	101.7	22.8	2.0	40.4	59.3
er 2, 1871.....	1,537	210.2	257.4	467.6	70.1	98.9	21.2	1.8	41.5	55.6
19, 1872.....	1,616	220.1	267.3	487.4	73.1	98.0	20.2	2.6	43.2	52.2
10, 1872.....	1,626	222.0	268.8	490.8	73.6	101.8	20.7	1.9	42.1	57.8
er 3, 1872.....	1,689	227.3	282.1	509.4	76.4	97.8	19.2	2.0	43.3	52.5
25, 1873.....	1,732	231.9	290.7	522.6	78.4	105.7	20.2	1.6	45.1	59.0
13, 1873.....	1,737	232.8	294.9	527.7	79.2	108.9	20.6	1.7	44.9	62.3
mber 12, 1873..	1,747	233.1	303.8	536.9	80.6	110.5	20.6	2.1	44.5	63.9
1, 1874.....	1,751	235.8	286.2	522.0	78.4	112.6	21.6	2.4	50.1	60.1
26, 1874.....	1,755	235.4	287.4	522.8	78.5	111.5	21.3	2.2	47.3	62.0
er 2, 1874.....	1,774	234.1	293.4	527.5	79.2	100.6	19.1	2.4	45.5	52.7
1, 1875.....	1,815	231.5	305.2	536.7	80.5	100.7	18.8	1.5	47.1	52.1
30, 1875.....	1,845	229.8	311.5	541.3	81.2	105.2	19.4	1.6	45.2	58.4
er 1, 1875.....	1,851	230.7	306.7	537.4	80.7	100.1	18.6	1.6	45.2	53.3

## NEW YORK CITY.

		Millions	Millions	Millions	Millions	Millions	Per cent.	Millions	Millions	Millions
h 24, 1870.....	54	34.2	126.1	220.3	55.1	72.3	32.8	24.5	47.8	.....
9, 1870.....	54	33.5	129.9	223.4	55.9	72.4	32.4	18.8	53.6	.....
er 2, 1870.....	54	32.9	159.8	192.7	48.2	54.9	28.5	9.1	45.8	.....
25, 1871.....	54	31.8	195.1	226.9	56.7	65.7	29.0	11.0	53.8	.....
10, 1871.....	54	31.0	211.0	242.0	60.5	76.6	31.7	11.4	65.2	.....
er 2, 1871.....	54	30.6	191.3	221.9	55.5	59.2	26.7	8.7	50.5	.....
19, 1872.....	51	28.6	172.0	200.6	50.1	53.4	26.6	11.9	41.5	.....
10, 1872.....	51	28.3	196.9	225.2	56.3	65.6	29.1	15.2	50.4	.....
er 3, 1872.....	50	28.1	158.0	186.1	46.5	45.4	24.4	6.4	39.0	.....
25, 1873.....	49	29.0	163.6	191.6	47.9	47.3	24.7	13.1	34.2	.....
13, 1873.....	49	27.7	186.5	214.2	53.6	64.4	30.1	23.6	40.8	.....
mber 12, 1873..	48	28.2	172.0	200.2	50.0	46.9	23.4	14.6	32.3	.....
1, 1874.....	48	27.2	207.6	234.8	58.7	71.3	30.4	25.0	46.3	.....
26, 1874.....	48	26.2	206.4	232.6	58.1	71.8	30.9	15.5	56.3	.....
er 2, 1874.....	48	25.3	204.6	229.9	57.5	63.3	29.7	14.4	53.9	.....
1, 1875.....	48	21.0	197.5	218.5	54.6	57.8	26.6	6.7	51.1	.....
30, 1875.....	48	19.2	218.4	237.6	59.4	76.6	32.2	13.7	62.9	.....
er 1, 1875.....	48	18.3	202.3	220.6	55.1	60.5	27.4	5.0	55.5	.....

## OTHER RESERVE CITIES.

		Millions	Millions	Millions	Millions	Millions	Per cent.	Millions	Millions	Millions
h 24, 1870.....	164	69.3	156.4	225.7	56.4	70.9	31.4	8.2	39.4	23.3
9, 1870.....	162	69.0	168.1	237.1	59.3	75.3	31.8	5.4	44.3	25.6
er 8, 1870.....	161	69.1	147.6	216.7	54.2	63.7	29.4	3.0	38.5	22.2
29, 1871.....	171	71.6	179.6	251.2	62.8	79.1	31.5	3.9	45.8	29.4
10, 1871.....	172	72.5	189.9	262.4	65.6	83.1	31.7	2.8	47.2	33.1
er 2, 1871.....	176	74.6	188.1	262.7	65.7	75.3	28.7	1.5	42.6	31.2
19, 1872.....	176	76.6	183.9	260.5	65.1	71.4	27.4	5.1	36.4	29.9
10, 1872.....	176	76.8	198.1	274.9	68.7	79.1	28.8	2.8	42.6	33.7
er 3, 1872.....	180	78.1	179.6	257.7	64.4	66.8	25.9	1.9	36.7	28.2
25, 1873.....	181	78.2	196.0	274.2	68.6	72.4	26.4	2.2	40.4	29.8
13, 1873.....	182	78.2	210.5	288.7	72.2	80.8	28.0	2.7	43.2	34.9
mber 12, 1873..	181	77.8	197.5	275.3	68.8	71.8	26.1	3.2	36.3	32.3
1, 1874.....	179	77.3	210.9	288.2	72.1	84.2	29.2	5.1	45.4	33.7
26, 1874.....	180	76.9	219.1	296.0	74.0	87.4	29.5	4.5	47.4	35.5
er 2, 1874.....	182	73.1	218.5	293.1	73.3	76.0	25.9	4.5	40.4	31.1
1, 1875.....	183	70.8	217.9	288.7	72.2	72.0	25.0	2.4	41.1	28.5
30, 1875.....	183	69.1	225.5	294.6	73.7	78.0	26.4	3.7	43.0	31.3
er 1, 1875.....	188	69.4	222.9	292.3	73.1	74.5	25.5	1.5	40.7	32.3

SUMMARY.

Dates.	Number of banks.	Liabilities.			Reserve required.	Reserve held.	Ratio of reserve.	Classification	
		Classification.	Net deposits.	Total.				Specie.	Other lawful money.
		Millions	Millions	Millions	Millions	Millions	Per cent.	Millions	Millions
March 24, 1870.....	1, 615	\$292.5	\$558.6	\$851.1	\$172.3	\$235.5	27.7	\$36.0	\$125.5
June 9, 1870.....	1, 612	291.2	577.2	868.4	176.3	239.8	27.6	27.1	130.7
October 8, 1870.....	1, 615	291.8	523.5	815.3	163.8	203.4	24.9	14.5	122.9
April 29, 1871.....	1, 707	306.1	610.5	916.6	185.3	243.5	26.6	12.3	140.2
June 10, 1871.....	1, 723	307.8	641.9	949.7	192.9	261.4	27.5	16.2	132.1
October 2, 1871.....	1, 767	315.5	636.7	952.2	191.3	233.4	24.5	12.0	134.4
April 19, 1872.....	1, 843	325.3	623.2	948.5	188.4	222.9	23.5	19.6	121.1
June 10, 1872.....	1, 853	327.1	663.8	990.9	192.6	246.5	24.9	20.0	134.1
October 3, 1872.....	1, 919	333.5	619.8	953.3	187.4	209.9	22.1	10.2	112.0
April 25, 1873.....	1, 962	338.1	650.3	988.4	194.9	225.4	22.8	16.9	112.1
June 13, 1873.....	1, 968	338.8	691.9	1, 030.7	204.9	254.1	24.7	22.0	129.0
September 12, 1873...	1, 976	339.1	673.3	1, 012.4	199.5	229.1	22.6	19.9	113.1
May 1, 1874.....	1, 978	340.3	704.7	1, 045.0	209.1	268.1	25.7	32.5	141.1
June 26, 1874.....	1, 983	338.5	713.0	1, 051.5	210.6	270.7	25.7	22.3	150.1
October 2, 1874.....	2, 004	332.5	716.5	1, 050.5	210.0	244.9	23.3	21.3	138.1
May 1, 1875.....	2, 046	323.3	720.6	1, 043.9	207.3	230.5	22.1	10.6	138.1
June 30, 1875.....	2, 076	318.1	755.4	1, 073.5	214.3	259.8	24.2	19.0	151.1
October 1, 1875.....	2, 087	318.4	731.9	1, 050.3	208.9	235.1	22.4	8.1	141.1

USURY.

An important decision has recently been made by the Supreme of the United States in the case of The Farmers and Mechanical Bank of Buffalo vs. Dearing, upon the subject of usury, in the following points have been determined:

- 1. That when a national bank makes a loan at a usurious rate interest it can recover only the amount actually loaned, all interest forfeited.
- 2. That when a national bank has received payment of a loan, the party paying such usury may, if he bring his action two years from the date of the loan, recover from the bank tw amount of all interest paid on such transaction.
- 3. That the penalties for usurious transactions or agreements in national banks are restricted to those imposed by the Revised Statutes of the United States, which are paramount to the penalties prescribed for similar offenses by the laws of the several States and Territories.

The Comptroller is frequently solicited to bring suits, under authority of section 5239 of the Revised Statutes, for the forfeiture rights, privileges and franchises of national banks, on account of usurious transactions. In a previous report this subject was referred as follows:

Charges have been made against several national banks during the past year receiving usurious rates of interest. These complaints have been made against banks in the South and West, where high rates of interest prevail, and against banks organized in other States, where the usurious rate charged is slightly in excess of the rate of six per cent. allowed by law. Section 50 of the act provides that when the amount of interest charged is greater than the rate authorized by State law, twice the interest paid may be recovered by the person paying the same, while section 53 provides that the franchises of an association may be forfeited if the directors of a bank knowingly violate the provisions of the act. The original national currency act of February 11, 1863, provided as a penalty for usury the forfeiture of the franchise, and section 50 of the same act also subjected the rights, privileges, and franchises of an association to forfeiture for willful violations of the act. It may be deduced, therefore, whether Congress intended to impose a specific penalty involving the

in addition, subject the same bank to a forfeiture of charter for violation of law, which is applicable to other violations of law. I am informed that the bank participated in the framing of the present national-currency act which provided that the amount of interest was regarded as a sufficient penalty for violation of law, and, at the same time, a sufficient protection to borrowers. These provisions are confirmed by the act of April 22, 1-70, "An act to amend the laws of the District of Columbia," which provides "that if any person or corporation in this District shall contract to receive a greater rate of interest than ten per cent, when the contract is in writing, or six per cent. upon any verbal contract, such person or corporation shall forfeit the whole of said interest so contracted to be received, and shall be entitled only to recover the principal sum due to such person or

It will be observed that the forfeiture of the interest is the only penalty imposed, even six years after the passage of the national currency act, upon persons and individuals in the District of Columbia.

The interest rates used by State laws are not governed by any sound economical  
 principle. In three of the New England States usury laws are abolished,  
 but in the rest have remained for half a century at a uniform standard,  
 which is the present rate of the Bank of England. In Minnesota and Vir-  
 ginia, the rate is fixed at five per cent.; in Illinois, Wisconsin, and Missouri, to ten  
 per cent.; in New York, to eight per cent.; while in Pennsylvania, Maryland,  
 and Delaware, it is fixed at six per cent. In New York, the taking of an excess  
 of one per cent. above the legal rate forfeits the whole debt, and subjects the creditor  
 to a fine of five per cent. It would be difficult to give any good reason why the rate  
 should be fixed at five per cent. in the city of Washington, to six per cent.  
 in the city of Philadelphia, Baltimore, Wilmington, and Raleigh, and to  
 seven per cent. in the Port of New Alexandria, and in the capital of Virginia.  
 The New England States have practically repealed their usury laws, while other neighbor-  
 ing States have their statute books laws which are so continually evaded that  
 they are almost worthless. Savings banks chartered by Congress, savings-banks,  
 and loan companies re-deposit companies authorized by the legislatures of almost  
 every State, as well as private bankers, offer for interest on deposits rates  
 of interest which sometimes exceeding the ruling rates allowed by law; and under  
 the present system it is difficult to control by legislation the rates of the national

banks even the most conservative banks to control their own accounts of dealers of long standing. The rates of interest are fixed in some degree to the supply of money and to the demand. The rates of deposits, as with the expectation that the borrower will pay a high price. Hence loans are made to those dealers who will pay the most for the amount borrowed with the bank for the longest period of time. Banks in New York charge seven per cent. in Philadelphia six per cent.; but their loans are made chiefly to dealers whose business is continually on hand and paid for on sight or one fourth of the year. In the banks in the South and the West, correspondingly, the rates of interest are regulated to the account of the customer. The expediency of the laws are so numerous, that it may well be doubted whether it is expedient to allow the rate charged to be regulated by the market. Under existing laws, in an easy money market, the rate is regulated by law. If money is scarce, the rate is regulated by the market, but only to a limited extent, and the position of the dealer is not very favorable.

... of the ... in the other ... in ... in ... of Mrs. ... of the ... and ... of the ... should ... it will be ... that the ... in that ... of the ... that in many ... of the ...

[illegible]

The Commission has also been informed by the Comptroller General of the United States that the Department of the Interior has been directed to conduct a study of the feasibility of establishing a National System of Public Lands.

## COUNTERFEITS.

Since the passage of the act of June 20, 1874, \$219,336,410 of national-bank notes have been received, assorted, and counted in the Office of the Treasurer, a large proportion of which has also passed through the hands of experts in this Office. This amount nearly equals two-thirds of the present total national-bank circulation. The Treasurer informs me that in counting and assorting this large amount of currency only five hundred and twenty counterfeit notes of all denominations have been discovered; of which two hundred and five were twos, one hundred and thirty-eight fives, one hundred and twenty tens, fifty-two twenties, and five one-hundreds; amounting, in all, to \$3,840.\*

The only well-executed counterfeits of national-bank notes of the denomination of five dollars, that have been discovered, are upon five of the national banks in Illinois, namely: The First and Traders' National Banks of Chicago, The First National Bank of Paxton, The First National Bank of Canton, and The First National Bank of Aurora. The amount of notes of this denomination which has been issued to the four banks first named is \$433,700, about three-fourths of which has been withdrawn from circulation. Circulars have recently been addressed to all of the national banks, and to the postmasters of the country, requesting the return to the Treasury of all genuine five-dollar notes of these banks coming into their possession; and it is expected that during the present year very nearly the whole of such issues will be retired. Experience has shown that the prompt retirement of the genuine notes of any denomination which has been successfully imitated is the most effectual means of preventing the circulation of their counterfeits. The Comptroller has also the satisfaction of stating that the Treasury detective force has recently captured the plate from which all of the counterfeit five-dollar notes before referred to have been printed, and no further issue of these spurious notes is apprehended.

It is believed, as stated in my former reports, that the large amount of engraver's work, both upon the faces and the backs of the national-bank notes, together with the similitude of the designs, has tended to prevent their being successfully counterfeited; and it seems certain that

\* The following table, showing the number and amount of counterfeit notes of the Bank of England presented to that bank during various periods from 1806 to 1874, has been compiled from a statement presented in July last by the deputy governor of the bank to a select committee of the House of Commons, and printed in the London Bankers' Magazine for October, 1875:

Period.	Total number and amount.			Average for each year.		
	Notes.	Amounts.		Notes.	Amounts.	
From 1806 to 1810.....	23,561	£ 38,903	\$150,321	4,712	£ 7,751	\$17,448
From 1811 to 1820.....	209,149	260,949	1,220,908	20,015	25,075	121,991
From 1821 to 1830.....	32,127	49,496	240,872	3,213	4,950	24,097
From 1831 to 1840.....	2,641	10,528	51,215	316	1,150	5,094
From 1841 to 1850.....	1,032	2,754	13,402	254	657	1,300
From 1851 to 1860.....	1,734	7,632	37,141	242	1,050	1,394
From 1861 to 1870.....	4,194	21,082	102,526	419	2,102	10,250
From 1871 to 1874.....	1,585	5,697	27,721	158	570	2,722
From 1875 to 1877.....	300	2,032	9,850	75	507	2,472
Totals.....	267,523	330,073	1,942,083	3,877	5,754	24,101

The amount of circulation of the Bank of England on November 3, 1875, was £37,905,215, or \$154,465,728.80. (London Economist, November 6, 1875.)

A new issue of national-bank notes, differing in design from that now in use, will have the effect to increase the number of counterfeits. The objection urged against the present design is that it prevents the fiber in the paper now used from being readily seen; and to meet this objection the Comptroller suggests that a more simple design be substituted for the large central vignette upon the backs of the notes, which can be done with but little expense, thus leaving the fiber of the paper more clearly visible.

#### BANK-NOTE PLATES.

The sundry civil appropriation bill, approved March 3, 1875, after making appropriations for paper and the expenses of printing the national-bank notes, and for expenses of engraving and printing the notes, bonds, and other securities of the United States, provides that "the above-named notes, currency, and other securities of the United States shall be executed with not less than three plate printings; and that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have executed one or two of such printings by such responsible, capable, and experienced bank-note companies or bank-note engravers as may contract for the same at the lowest cost to the government, and at prices not greater than those heretofore paid for the same class of work; no company or establishment executing more than one printing upon the same note or obligation, and the final printing and finishing to be executed in the Treasury Department."

Under this provision the Secretary of the Treasury, in the month of August last, decided to have the final printing of the national-bank notes (the printing of their faces) executed at the Bureau of Engraving and Printing of the Treasury Department; and, in order to accomplish this purpose, the material used in printing this portion of the notes, consisting of 6,168 face-plates, 4,565 rolls, and 4,730 dies, has been transferred from the custody of the Comptroller of the Currency, by whom they were held, as provided in section 5113 of the Revised Statutes, to that of the Secretary of the Treasury. In addition to the material mentioned, 811 back-plates, 172 rolls, and 98 dies were similarly transferred. Since then all notes issued have been printed upon the distinct and special paper heretofore used in printing the legal-tender notes, and the words "Series of 1875," as also the signature of the present Treasurer of the United States, have been imprinted upon their face.

An examination of the plates, dies, bed-pieces and other material from which the national-bank circulation is printed, has been completed, in whole or in part, and a schedule of the same has been filed with the Office, as required by section 5174 of the Revised Statutes. A large amount of material, also, which had been used in printing the notes of associations which are in liquidation, has been destroyed in the presence of three witnesses, appointed, respectively, by the Secretary of the Treasury, the Comptroller of the Currency, and by the bank-note company which was at the time in possession of such material.

Other similar material, recently transferred to the custody of the Secretary, has also been destroyed in the presence of witnesses appointed by the Secretary and the Comptroller. The examination of this large amount of material, and its transfer to Washington has occupied two months of time; and this, together with the alterations in the plates referred to, has caused considerable delay in furnishing to this Office the plates for circulating notes for issue to the banks. It is expected that the alterations will be so far completed by the month of January next that all circulating notes will thereafter be delivered with the usual promptness.

## STATE AND SAVINGS BANKS, AND TRUST AND LOAN COMPANIES.

As required by section three hundred and thirty-three of the Revised Statutes, the Comptroller presents herewith the condition of these monetary institutions, so far as obtained, for the year 1874-'75.

*Savings-banks.*

The returns received from the six New England States, and from New York and New Jersey, are, apparently, as complete and correct as the State authorities could make them. Those from California, compiled by the San Francisco Herald, also bear evidence of accuracy and completeness. From Pennsylvania only five savings-banks (four in Philadelphia and one in Pittsburgh) have furnished reports. The four Philadelphia banks report their aggregate assets at \$15,374,775; the Dollar Savings-Bank of Pittsburgh at \$4,140,137. Maryland returns six savings-banks—five in Baltimore, having assets of \$18,933,448, and one in Frederick, with assets of \$113,570. Minnesota returns three; aggregate assets, \$119,161. Indiana, which reported six savings-banks on January 1, 1874, will not furnish returns for the present year until January next.

In the tabular statements of several of the States it will be observed that certain amounts have been added for the purpose of balancing. These forced balances, made in this Office, will be found in the item of "other investments" when the total resources fall short, and in "other liabilities" when the deficit is on the credit side of the account. An instance of this kind occurs in the savings-bank statement for Massachusetts, and the missing sum of \$593,285 in the aggregate resources has been added to "other investments." Last year it was found necessary to add \$902,790 to "other liabilities" in order to balance the statement. The State commissioner of savings-banks furnishes no correction or explanation of these apparent errors in the "aggregates" which he supplies; and it has been found utterly impossible to derive any satisfactory explanation from the reports of the individual banks embraced in his last annual report. His suggestion, in this last report, that "the banks be required to furnish a statement of their condition, in the form of a *trial-balance* of their accounts," intimates plainly that the primary fault is in the law of the State, which does not require sufficiently explicit returns to be made by the banks.

The item of "expenses" in the tables is extremely defective, many of the returns giving none whatever; and in a considerable number of the reports, United States bonds are not distinguished from other bonds and stocks, nor is the separation of the amount of "loans on real estate" from that of "loans on personal and collateral security" always observed.

The present year furnishes savings-bank reports (complete and partial, from twelve States, ten of which appeared in my last annual report. Returns from three other States are now given for the first time, while from one that was reported by me last year no returns have been received. A comparison of the aggregates for the purpose of exhibiting their *relative* errors would therefore be useless; but the six New England States, together with New York, New Jersey, and California, admit of *mutual* comparative comparison.



Their principal items stand thus:\*

States.	Aggregate deposits.		Number of depositors.		Average to each.	
	1873-74.	1874-75.	1873-74.	1874-75.	1873-74.	1874-75.
New England	\$11,937,024	\$405,879,925	1,173,454	1,923,441	\$1023 19	\$211 73
New York	285,530,085	303,935,649	839,472	872,699	340 12	348 35
New Jersey	20,029,724	30,954,877	89,715	93,400	310 23	330 63
California	67,651,097	72,569,103	77,910	91,903	867 76	789 36

#### State banks.

In the tables of the appendix, banking institutions having capital stock, though calling themselves savings-banks, are included with State banks; and in several cases where but one true savings bank is found in the report of a State, it, also, has been combined with the banks or discount and deposit of that State, to avoid the necessity of additional tables.

The tables representing this class of banks are compiled from the reports of 551 institutions, situated in twenty-four States and the District of Columbia: none having been received from the Territories. Their aggregate loans and discounts are \$176,308,949, and their investments in bonds and stocks amount to \$24,012,934. Of this last amount the sum of "investments in United States bonds" is, for the reasons stated, inaccurate, and considerably below the true figures. The items of "other investments," "undivided profits," and "surplus," though correct in the aggregate cannot be relied upon individually. The total resources are stated to be \$272,338,996. In a few unimportant instances only has it been necessary to force a balance in the tables.

The statement of the banks of Ohio, here given, was furnished by its Secretary of State. The amounts are apparently averages, returned by the officers of eighty-eight counties for purposes of State taxation. They are without dates, but were collected in the months of September and October of this year. The number of banks assigned to Ohio is therefore an estimate only, and it has been found necessary to add the sum of \$720,071 to "liabilities" in the statement, in order to balance it.

The report of the nine banks in Chicago is taken from the *Inter-Ocean*. There is one other obtainable from the State of Illinois.

West Virginia banking returns of ten banks; Maryland, sixteen; Ohio, 60; Kentucky, 1 and five estimated; New Orleans, five; Arkansas, one; and Texas, none: are now given for the first time. Missouri, which was omitted last year, could not be obtained for the present report.

#### Trust and loan companies.

There are now thirty-five of these institutions, situated in New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, Rhode Island, and Philadelphia, have been reported, and are separately tabulated in the appendix.

The aggregate capital of these is \$21,854,020; their deposits, \$85,025,714; loans, \$65,900,174; investments in bonds, stocks, and mort-

gages, \$1,000,000. In the report to Parliament it is found that the amount due to the public by the savings banks, and the post-office savings banks, in Great Britain and Ireland, was, at the close of 1874, £14,111,000. The number of open accounts was 3,132,753, making an average of £4 10s 6d per account. There is a vast difference in the average of the savings banks of the United States, but there is probably a great difference in the number of the depositors. Those of Great Britain are, in the main, the savings banks of the great numbers of the American saving-banks do a considerable amount of commercial business.



gages, of all kinds, \$39,409,904; cash and cash items, \$9,019,016; and their total resources are \$122,890,175. Several of these companies state that they hold very large values, amounting to many millions, in trust, which are not the property of the companies, and are not, therefore, returned by them as deposits proper. The reports of the trust companies for New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode Island are furnished by their respective State superintendents of banking institutions. Those of Philadelphia were obtained by direct applications made to their proper officers, who cordially and promptly responded to the requests of this Office, although they expressed doubt whether they could be properly classed as banking institutions.

### *Explanatory.*

Early in this year, at the time thought most appropriate for obtaining the latest reports, the Comptroller addressed letters to the governors, and to the bank superintendents of all the States having such an officer, asking for returns of the banking institutions of their respective States. The only available reports which have been received in answer to these applications will be found in the appendix. During the summer and autumn he again applied for the required information to the officers of nearly one hundred and fifty banking companies in the States from which no authentic reports had been received.

The Comptroller takes pleasure in acknowledging the courtesy of a large number of these gentlemen; but when the results of all these inquiries are examined, it will be seen how neglectful are the constituted authorities in respect to the monetary institutions of their respective States.

The returns of 1,260 of the State banks, trust companies, and savings-banks in the United States show more than eleven hundred millions of dollars of deposits; seven hundred and seventy-five millions of loans and discounts; ninety-one millions of capital stock; sixty-nine millions of surplus funds and undivided profits, and a grand total of nearly thirteen hundred millions of resources, balanced by an equal amount of liabilities. How much beyond these sums remains unreported to this Office must be left to the estimates or conjectures of experts in finance.

To understand the difficulties encountered by the Comptroller in collecting the statistics of the banks under consideration, it is sufficient only to instance the fact that many of the States do not, by law, require these institutions to report their condition to any of the State authorities. To his inquiries, several of the governors replied, "We have no such information;" and others added, "and we don't know where it is to be had." Some of the States require returns of those items only which they subject to taxation for State purposes, which are generally the capital stock and deposits of the banks; and even where full returns are required, they are usually averages for periods that vary in length and terminal dates.

Among the States from which either no reports were received, or such, only, as could not be utilized, are the great States of Illinois, Ohio, Virginia, Louisiana, Missouri, and many others. Of the thirty-seven States in the Union, the Comptroller has been able to obtain reports of banks of discount and deposit from twenty-four only, and of the ten Territories, returns have been received from the District of Columbia alone. Many of these reports are manifestly defective. He has also obtained reports of savings-banks from but twelve States and parts of States, and of trust and loan companies from four States and one city.

One other source of information, which supplies some of the deficiencies mentioned, is found in the returns made to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue for purposes of taxation. From the reports obtained by the Comptroller and from these returns the following table has been prepared, showing the number of State and savings banks and of trust companies, and the amount of their deposits at various dates in 1874-'75, together with the number of banks and private bankers, and their average deposits for June, 1873, and May, 1875, as returned to the Commissioner. The table also shows the average amount of capital in May, 1875, and the taxable capital and deposits for the six months ending May 31, 1875, as reported to him. The total average deposits for November, 1873, is also given in a note.

States and Territories.	From reports obtained by the Comptroller at various dates in 1875.		From returns made to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue.				
	Banks.	Deposits.	June, 1873.	May, 1875.		Six months ending May 31, 1875.	
			Average deposits.	Average deposits.	Average capital.	Banks and bankers.	Taxable capital and deposits.
Alabama			\$1,667,219	\$1,800,847	\$955,000	22	\$2,864,640
Arkansas	1	\$78,248	316,338	184,604	175,275	15	389,408
California	25	72,569,103	66,186,456	99,040,319	19,041,282	112	80,500,632
Colorado			305,922	914,054	765,145	28	1,210,993
Connecticut	100	78,519,318	60,124,918	77,467,290	2,399,010	100	22,321,012
Dakota			67,628	96,650	11,000	8	129,158
Delaware	2	252,479	1,543,785	1,385,129	470,562	9	1,274,000
Dist. of Columbia	5	1,024,001	2,066,579	2,614,703	495,456	16	2,992,000
Florida			154,277	237,265	42,000	9	254,400
Georgia			3,904,509	3,065,978	4,104,257	69	9,170,928
Idaho			19,854	56,853	102,000	4	148,000
Illinois	9	9,602,165	33,544,797	35,629,942	10,163,308	329	36,125,944
Indiana	9	751,324	19,968,825	12,161,276	5,402,258	143	14,671,704
Iowa	40	3,737,338	6,446,114	11,957,458	3,330,976	216	11,507,348
Kansas	19	966,119	9,935,323	2,253,727	1,344,151	93	3,833,484
Kentucky			12,628,659	12,200,991	9,700,865	93	25,720,252
Louisiana	5	6,149,202	7,370,620	7,723,226	4,039,720	27	10,028,648
Maine	61	29,718,430	27,253,684	29,697,509	2,140,138	66	4,327,220
Maryland	21	22,567,368	21,547,758	24,260,491	4,447,839	58	12,155,636
Massachusetts	124	224,376,429	200,663,465	238,238,794	3,974,342	241	15,077,542
Michigan	26	7,408,055	11,004,407	10,547,674	3,150,048	151	13,674,364
Minnesota	11	944,264	1,475,182	1,872,646	1,091,111	57	2,819,160
Mississippi			1,473,019	1,261,665	808,919	22	2,285,364
Missouri			35,720,625	35,723,844	9,220,683	211	48,192,328
Montana			68,833	80,201	70,750	4	174,800
Nebraska			946,368	1,060,736	321,710	32	1,316,884
Nevada			1,178,148	2,080,974	195,980	12	2,587,480
New Hampshire	69	30,227,432	29,037,827	21,538,567	749,014	67	4,883,144
New Jersey	52	35,077,081	15,203,844	34,408,879	1,827,170	59	15,274,688
New Mexico				16,841		1	23,752
New York	223	416,106,226	41,847,438	440,775,402	14,823,379	848	219,534,096
North Carolina			1,505,944	1,532,466	621,408	19	2,246,920
Ohio	105	21,545,202	70,423,163	39,982,014	7,687,238	700	40,053,768
Oregon			784,356	1,236,842	480,451	8	1,874,000
Pennsylvania	153	66,222,841	102,957,949	96,717,203	21,537,699	425	105,334,116
Rhode Island	54	52,211,743	41,904,400	53,127,902	3,939,263	60	21,818,528
South Carolina			1,171,628	1,224,070	1,009,550	17	2,494,776
Tennessee			1,127,671	1,016,792	873,147	26	3,809,016
Texas	5	436,632	2,869,837	4,151,263	2,947,182	95	7,235,372
Utah			403,224	517,819	60,000	7	677,020
Vermont	18	7,504,732	4,865,928	10,007,254	90,000	20	2,117,792
Virginia	19	3,657,798	8,688,175	7,248,461	2,869,524	80	10,247,228
Washington			123,956	157,612	114,046	4	334,000
West Virginia	10	1,946,715	2,280,556	3,113,178	745,783	22	4,062,876
Wisconsin	23	6,909,215	8,306,392	8,929,797	1,583,597	93	12,259,940
Wyoming			42,371	43,154	10,500	3	98,408
Totals	1,260	1,100,042,436	1,229,074,594	1,446,014,813	200,316,098	4,375	780,494,056

NOTE.—The amount of the average deposits for the month of November, 1873, as reported to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, was \$1,160,861,626.

This table affords all the additional information at the command of this Office in reference to the number, deposits, and capital of State banks and private bankers of the country.

Three hundred and twenty-nine banks and bankers in Illinois return to the Commissioner \$35,629,942 of deposits, two hundred and ten in Missouri, \$35,723,844, and ninety-three in Kentucky, \$12,200,901: from none of which could returns be obtained from any State officials. The savings-banks of California, twenty-five in number, hold \$72,509,103 of deposits, while these, with eighty-seven other institutions and private bankers, return to the Commissioner \$99,640,319; indicating that the total amount of deposits in California, outside of the national banks and the savings-banks, is but \$27,131,206. By a similar comparison it will be found that five hundred and ninety-five private bankers in the State of New York held but \$24,669,176 of deposits, while two hundred and fifty-three State and savings-banks and trust companies held \$416,106,229. Other comparative results of corresponding character may be deduced from the table.

Unfortunately for a useful comparison of summaries, the Commissioner's report embraces the returns of private bankers and brokers, and does not distinguish them, in numbers or amounts, from the incorporated or legally-authorized banks to which the Comptroller's inquiries are restricted.

The total number of banks and private bankers reporting to his Office is 4,375, while the banks represented in the reports obtained by this Office number but 1,260: the Commissioner's summary of the deposits held in May, 1875, is put at \$1,346,000,000, while the aggregate reported to the Comptroller for various dates in 1874-'75 is \$1,100,000,000—the number of the banks and bankers in one statement exceeding by 3,115 that of the banks, trust companies, and savings-banks in the other, while their deposits are but \$246,000,000 greater in amount.

Information in regard to these institutions, approximating to accuracy and completeness, can be obtained only through improved State legislation. Much that is promising of good results has already been done by exciting attention and endeavor in this direction. Appropriate bills were reported last winter in the legislatures of Illinois and Virginia, but were not passed. In these States, and elsewhere, the subject is undergoing what may be regarded as preliminary consideration. In several of the States, laws more or less effective are now in operation: and it is deserving of notice that New York has enacted a law with respect to her savings banks far more exacting and restrictive than are the legal restrictions imposed upon the national banks: thus conforming to a provision in the State constitution which was recently ratified by popular vote. It is a truth, not universally recognized, that concealment is not among the vested rights of chartered money corporations: but it is safe to say that the soundest of them regard publicity of their affairs to be a measure of safety to themselves and a duty to the public.

#### AMENDMENTS.

The following amendments of the national-bank act are recommended.

1. An amendment authorizing the Comptroller to appoint receivers of national banks, whether transacting business or in liquidation, when insolvency shall become evident from the protest of drafts or of checks drawn upon such associations, or otherwise, if, after due examination,

it shall appear that the assets are insufficient for the liquidation of existing indebtedness.

2. Authorizing the appointment of a receiver when the charter of a bank shall be determined and adjudged forfeited by a United States court before which suit is brought, as provided in section 5239 of the Revised Statutes.

3. Providing that after full payment shall have been made of all the debts of an association, an agent may be appointed by the shareholders of the bank, for the purpose of liquidating its affairs; and thereupon discharging the Comptroller and receiver, by virtue of such legislation, from all further responsibilities.

4. For the investment of the funds of insolvent banks, on deposit with the Treasurer, in interest-bearing securities of the United States, when dividends are delayed by reason of protracted litigation.

5. Providing that if any shareholder or shareholders of banks, whose capital stock is impaired, shall refuse, after three months' notice, to pay his or their assessments, as provided in section 5205 of the Revised Statutes, a sufficient amount of the capital stock of such delinquent shareholder or shareholders shall be sold to make good the deficiency.

6. An amendment of section 5200 of the Revised Statutes extending the limit of liability of any association, person, company, or firm, for money borrowed, from one-tenth of the capital paid in, to fifteen per cent. of capital and surplus for banks located in the reserve cities, and to one-tenth of capital and surplus for other banks.

7. Prohibiting the deposit of more than ten per cent. of the capital of a national bank with any private banker, or with any person or association other than a national banking association.

8. That no national bank shall be liable to make good any deficiency which may hereafter arise in any special deposit made with such bank, unless there shall be produced by the owner of such deposit a receipt in which the liability of the bank shall be distinctly stated.

9. The repeal of the two-cent stamp-tax upon bank-checks.

10. Requiring the word "counterfeit," or "altered," or "illegal," to be stamped on all counterfeit or unauthorized issues.

11. The repeal of that portion of section 4 of the act of June 17, 1870, which provides for the organization of savings-banks in the District of Columbia.

Many of these proposed amendments were incorporated into a bill reported from the Committee on Banking and Currency during the last session of Congress, but no final action was reached upon them.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### APPENDIX.

Special attention is called to the carefully-prepared tables contained in the report and the appendix, showing the number of banks organized and closed, with their capital, bonds deposited and circulation, the resources and liabilities of the banks from their organization to the present time, their resources, dividends and earnings, the amount of proved claims and of dividends made to creditors of insolvent banks, banks which have gone into liquidation, the amounts and different kinds of United States bonds and other stocks and bonds held by the banks, the amount of specie and paper-money of the banks and in the United States, the unredeemed notes of State and national banks which have ceased to do business, the capital and deposits of State and savings banks, and the amount of national and State taxes. A list of these tables will be found on the following page, and an index to the last

report of each of the two thousand and eighty-seven national banks at the end of the volume.

In concluding this report the Comptroller takes great pleasure in acknowledging the uniform courtesy of the honorable Secretary of the Treasury, and desires also to tender his thanks to the officers and clerks associated with him, for the faithfulness and industry with which they have performed their respective duties.

JOHN JAY KNOX,  
*Comptroller of the Currency.*

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT.

OFFICE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT,  
*Treasury Department, November 20, 1875.*

SIR: In compliance with the provisions of the coinage act of 1873, I have the honor to submit the following report of the operations of the mints and assay-offices for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875:

The amounts of gold and silver deposits and purchases, coins struck, and bars manufactured, were as follows:

DEPOSITS AND PURCHASES.

Gold deposits.....	\$43,152,584 50
Silver deposits and purchases.....	18,304,406 07

Total amount received and operated upon..... 61,456,990 57

Deducting re-deposits—bars made and issued by one institution and deposited at another—the deposits were:

Gold.....	\$32,556,293 90
Silver.....	16,070,626 54

Total ..... 54,626,920 44

COINAGE.

	Pieces,	Value.
Gold.....	1,739,062	33,523,965 00
Silver.....	22,823,216	10,070,368 00
Minor.....	14,629,500	230,375 00

Total..... 39,191,778 43,854,708 00

BARs.

Fine gold .....	\$5,279,477 46	
Unparted gold.....	10,740,402 47	
		16,019,879 93

Fine silver.....	5,231,915 90	
Unparted silver.....	1,719,665 96	
Sterling .....	77,848 68	
		7,029,430 54

Total gold and silver ..... 23,049,310 47

The distribution of the gold and silver bullion deposited and purchased, including redeposits, was as follows:

MINT, UNITED STATES, PHILADELPHIA.

Gold deposits .....	\$5,636,376 01
Silver deposits and purchases.....	4,168,412 22

Total ..... 9,804,788 23

MINT, UNITED STATES, SAN FRANCISCO.

Gold deposits.....	\$26,335,100 32
Silver deposits and purchases.....	5,154,297 38
Total .....	31,489,397 90

MINT, UNITED STATES, CARSON.

Gold deposits .....	2,540,057 50
Silver deposits and purchases.....	3,030,910 73
Total .....	5,570,968 32

MINT, UNITED STATES, DENVER.

Gold deposits.....	909,011 02
Silver deposits .....	83,108 47
Total .....	992,119 49

UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE, NEW YORK.

Gold deposits.....	7,608,403 91
Silver deposits and purchases .....	5,866,783 21
Total .....	13,475,247 12

UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Gold deposits .....	6,502 12
Silver deposits .....	127 91
Total .....	6,630 03

UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE, BOISE, IDAHO.

Gold deposits.....	117,013 33
Silver deposits.....	766 15
Total .....	117,779 48

The coinage at the different mints during the fiscal year was as follows:

Description.	Pieces.	Value.
MINT UNITED STATES, PHILADELPHIA.		
Gold coinage .....	278,258	\$5,162,870
Silver coinage (trade dollars) .....	476,800	476,800
Silver coinage (subsidiary coin) .....	11,010,400	3,168,710
Minor coinage .....	14,029,500	231,375
Total .....	26,794,958	9,039,755
MINT UNITED STATES, SAN FRANCISCO.		
Gold coinage .....	1,370,000	26,900,000
Silver coinage (trade dollars) .....	3,379,000	3,379,000
Silver coinage (subsidiary coin) .....	4,850,000	948,000
Total .....	9,600,000	30,527,000
MINT UNITED STATES, CARSON.		
Gold coinage .....	110,804	2,191,005
Silver coinage (trade dollars) .....	1,841,700	1,841,700
Silver coinage (subsidiary coin) .....	1,229,316	250,158
Total .....	3,181,820	4,282,863
Minor coinage .....	30,191,778	43,854,758

The bars made and issued at the mints and assay offices were as follows:

MINT, UNITED STATES, PHILADELPHIA.

Gold bars .....	\$40,713 92
Silver bars .....	278,072 74
Total .....	318,786 66

PAPERS ACCOMPANYING THE

MINT, UNITED STATES, SAN FRANCISCO.

Unparted gold bars.....	9,624,439 39
Unparted silver bars .....	836,811 73
Total.....	10,461,251 12

MINT, UNITED STATES, CARSON.

Unparted gold bars .....	83,376 61
Fine silver bars .....	344,728 10
Unparted silver bars .....	798,821 70
Total.....	1,226,926 41

MINT, UNITED STATES, DENVER.

Unparted gold bars.....	909,011 02
Unparted silver bars .....	83,108 47
Total.....	992,119 49

UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE, NEW YORK.

Fine gold bars .....	5,238,763 54
Fine silver bars .....	4,609,115 06
Sterling bars.....	77,848 68
Total.....	9,925,727 28

UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Unparted gold bars.....	6,562 12
Unparted silver bars .....	127 91
Total.....	6,690 03

UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE, BOISE, IDAHO.

Unparted gold bars.....	117,013 33
Unparted silver bars .....	766 15
Total.....	117,779 48

Compared with the previous year, there was an increase of \$3,182-254.76 in the amount of silver operated upon—\$4,086,766.70 in silver coinage and \$181,631.36 in silver bars.



REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES

	States					Army offices.			Total.
	California	Idaho	Montana	New York	Washington	Alaska	Arizona	Colorado	
Coinage charge.....	67,417 17	25,641 35	214,423 47						337,482 70
Parting and other charges.....	4,462 94	31,065 31	50,007 41						85,535 66
Gain by exchange of silver coin.....	217,715 11	54,219 70	22,312 17	61,240 00					345,486 98
Minor coinage profits.....	140,777 51								140,777 51
Sale of by products and other.....	3-1 25		1-0 01 04						34,939 97
Residue from silver and copper.....	1,203 41	2,020 43	1,115 94	610 45					5,949 71
Metallurgical.....	5,715 16								5,715 16
Surplus bullion and other.....		351 04							351 04
Assay of coin.....	140 50								140 50
Total.....	579,672 02	137,311 57	106,001 03	1,270 53					824,255 15
Expenses.....									
Salaries.....	37,300 00								37,300 00
Wages.....	15,125 54								15,125 54
Contingent.....	60,303 13								60,303 13
Freight.....	15,250 00								15,250 00
Minor expenses.....									
Wages.....	12,000 00								12,000 00
Incidentals.....	14,250 12								14,250 12
Freight.....	10,451 04								10,451 04
Wastage.....	7,000 70								7,000 70
Difference between assay value of sweeps and amount realized.....	2,707 00								2,707 00
Gold and silver wastage.....	3,504 34								3,504 34
Total.....	109,508 94								109,508 94
Total.....	939,180 96	137,311 57	106,001 03	1,270 53					1,183,764 09

\* Results chiefly from partible metal in deposits, not containing a sufficient percentage to defray the expense of parting them individually for the depositors, and which accrues to the Government by parting in the aggregate.

report of each of the two thousand and eighty-seven national banks the end of the volume.

In concluding this report the Comptroller takes great pleasure acknowledging the uniform courtesy of the honorable Secretary of the Treasury, and desires also to tender his thanks to the officers and clerks associated with him, for the faithfulness and industry with which they have performed their respective duties.

JOHN JAY KNOX,  
Comptroller of the Currency.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT.

OFFICE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT,  
Treasury Department, November 20, 1875.

SIR: In compliance with the provisions of the coinage act of 1873 I have the honor to submit the following report of the operations of the mints and assay-offices for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875:

The amounts of gold and silver deposits and purchases, coins struck and bars manufactured, were as follows:

DEPOSITS AND PURCHASES.

Gold deposits.....	\$43, 152, 584
Silver deposits and purchases.....	18, 304, 406
Total amount received and operated upon.....	61, 456, 990

Deducting re-deposits—bars made and issued by one institution and deposited at another—the deposits were:

Gold.....	\$32, 556, 223
Silver.....	16, 070, 686
Total .....	48, 626, 909

COINAGE.

	Pieces,	Value.
Gold.....	1, 730, 062	\$33, 533, 965
Silver.....	22, 823, 216	10, 070, 328
Minor .....	14, 629, 500	230, 353
Total.....	39, 191, 778	\$43, 834, 646

BARB.

Fine gold .....	\$5, 279, 477 46	
Unparted gold.....	10, 740, 402 47	
		16, 019, 879 93
Fine silver.....	5, 231, 915 90	
Unparted silver.....	1, 719, 665 96	
Sterling .....	77, 848 68	
		7, 029, 430 54
Total gold and silver .....		23, 049, 310 47

The distribution of the gold and silver bullion deposited and purchased, including redeposits, was as follows:

MINT, UNITED STATES, PHILADELPHIA.

Gold deposits .....	\$5, 636, 361
Silver deposits and purchases.....	4, 162, 412
Total .....	9, 798, 773

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

	Mints					Assay offices.			Total.
	Philadelphia	New York	San Francisco	Denver	New Orleans	New York	Philadelphia	Denver	
Coarse charges	87 47 47		431 641 76	\$14, 421 45					\$73, 504 70
Parting and oil of charges	4, 462 94		31, 033 31	50, 007 41					144, 780 64
Claim by coinage of subsidiary silver coin	215 715 13		54, 219 70	22, 332 15			6, 565 49	6, 304 67	273, 757 00
Minor coinage profits	140 772 21								140, 772 21
Sale of by products and waste material	341 22		2 019 43	1 011 04					34, 939 97
Residue boxes and overpacks	1, 241 44			1, 135 94					5, 125 71
Medal profits	5 715 16								5, 717 16
Surplus bullion (with retained)			351 64						35, 052 54
Assay of coin	146 53								461 25
Total	379 672 62		159 319 27	106, 004 03	1, 250 53		5, 014	904 67	724, 407 12
Refined silver									
Salaries	37, 362 60		25, 621 27	24, 215 57	10, 400 00	61, 319 31			146, 609 27
Wages	156, 156 54		277, 235 09	101, 769 07	15, 325 00	2, 310 00	3, 300 00	6, 400 00	649, 555 61
Contingent	69, 543 13		77, 923 57	94, 344 41	4, 426 19	4, 023 01	725 04	3, 157 42	314, 400 64
Freight	15, 230 09								15, 230 09
Minor coinage account									
Wages	92, 002 26								92, 002 26
Incidentals	13, 252 12								13, 252 12
Freight	10, 251 94								10, 251 94
Wastage	7, 046 79								7, 046 79
Difference between assay sold and amount realized	2, 707 00		3, 314 42	3, 553 40					17, 254 02
Gold and silver wastage	3, 504 34		2, 422 44	4, 513 46					10, 500 24
Total	389, 503 94		367, 849 69	232, 016 29	30, 911 19	9, 723 34	4, 340 54	12, 472 34	1, 257, 671 00

\* Results chiefly from partible metal in deposits, not containing a sufficient percentage to defray the expense of parting them individually for the depositors, and which accrues to the Government by putting in the aggregate.

PAPERS ACCOMPANYING THE

MINT, UNITED STATES, SAN FRANCISCO.

Unparted gold bars.....	9,624,429 30
Unparted silver bars .....	836,841 73
Total.....	10,461,271 12

MINT, UNITED STATES, CARSON.

Unparted gold bars .....	83,376 61
Fine silver bars .....	344,728 10
Unparted silver bars .....	798,221 70
Total.....	1,226,326 41

MINT, UNITED STATES, DENVER.

Unparted gold bars.....	909,011 02
Unparted silver bars .....	83,108 47
Total.....	992,119 49

UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE, NEW YORK.

Fine gold bars .....	5,238,763 34
Fine silver bars .....	4,609,115 06
Sterling bars.....	77,848 03
Total.....	9,925,727 43

UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Unparted gold bars.....	6,362 12
Unparted silver bars .....	127 21
Total.....	6,489 33

UNITED STATES ASSAY OFFICE, BOISE, IDAHO.

Unparted gold bars.....	117,013 23
Unparted silver bars .....	766 15
Total.....	117,779 38

Compared with the previous year, there was an increase of \$3,183-254.76 in the amount of silver operated upon—\$4,086,766.70 in silver coinage and \$181,631.36 in silver bars.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES

	Mints					Assay offices.		Total.
	Philadelphia	New York	San Francisco	Denver	St. Louis	New York	Philadelphia	
Coinage charge.....	87,417 47	451,641 76	814,423 67			6-1,240 35	8,565 80	873,504 70
Printing and other charges.....	4,462 94	31,055 31	50,067 41	61,240 00			8,304 67	144,730 64
Gain by coinage of silver and silver coin.....	217,715 13	54,219 70	22,332 17					294,257 00
Mint coinage profits.....	140,775 51							140,775 51
Sale of by products and sold in metal.....	3-1 22		1- 013 04			50,515 01		34,939 87
Residue boxes and scrap.....	1,504 14	2,029 43	1,137 94	610 45			201 25	5,175 71
Metal profits.....	5,715 16							5,715 16
Surplus balance on hand.....		371 64				34,640 00		35,012 54
Assay of coin.....	146 50					305 00		451 50
Total.....	379,673 92	159,319 87	106,001 03	1,250 51		136,761 26	550 14	724,407 12
Expenses of the Mint								
Salaries.....	37,349 00	27,621 37	24,215 57	10,400 00		35,650 00	3,300 00	146,609 27
Wages.....	157,156 54	277,815 03	101,302 07	15,345 00		72,556 80	315 50	629,535 01
Contingent.....	69,543 13	77,943 37	94,344 41	4,456 19		60,199 07	725 04	314,400 64
Freight.....	17,250 00							17,250 00
Minor charges account								
Wages.....	94,062 26							94,062 26
Incidentals.....	14,252 12							14,252 12
Freight.....	10,651 04							10,651 04
Wastage.....	7,046 79							7,046 79
Difference between assay value of silver sold and amount realized.....	2,707 00	3,314 42	2,553 80			3,654 71		17,264 02
Gold and silver waste.....	3,504 34	2,492 44	4,513 44					10,500 22
Total.....	349,593 94	367,949 69	232,016 80	30,211 19		172,064 67	4,340 54	1,257,671 00

\* Results chiefly from partible metal in deposits, not containing a sufficient percentage to defray the expense of parting them individually for the depositors, and which accrues to the Government by putting in the aggregate.

*Equipment of a refinery in the mint at San Francisco, enlargement of the melting and refining facilities in the United States assay office at New York, and increased coining facilities at the mints in Philadelphia and Carson.*

The original plans for the new mint edifice at San Francisco, and according to which it was constructed, contemplated the use of the nitric acid process for refining. When the building had been completed and occupied for coining operations, it was thought that the space allotted for the refining was sufficient for the employment of the sulphuric-acid method, but after the plans and drawings for the same had been prepared, it was found that a sufficient capacity could not be obtained, or the iron portions of the rooms secured against serious injury from sulphurous acid gas generated and emitted during the refining operation. After an exhaustive examination of the subject, it was determined, with your approval, to equip a nitric-acid refinery, with certain modifications and improvements, having for their object increased efficiency and reduced cost of separating (usually termed refining) of the precious metals.

The arranging of the plan of the refinery and its equipment was intrusted to Robert E. Rogers, professor of chemistry in the University of Pennsylvania, whose eminent qualifications as a chemist and metallurgist, rendered him peculiarly qualified for this service, and who performed the duty assigned him in an entirely satisfactory manner. The refinery has been in successful operation since the 26th day of August last, and with much advantage to the public interests.

The business of the assay office in New York has increased to such an extent during the last two years, as to render necessary the occupancy of the rooms in the Wall street building, which have until recently been rented to banking firms. These rooms have been altered, repaired, and otherwise put into condition for the purposes to which they are hereafter to be devoted, and the capacity for melting and refining bullion has thereby been doubled, and the office is better adapted in many respects for the convenient transaction of its business.

A careful examination by the Supervising Architect of the Treasury, of the rear building, in which refining by sulphuric acid has been carried on for a number of years, having developed the fact that the iron beams were corroded by sulphurous acid gas to such an extent as to weaken them and render additional supports necessary, the latter have been provided and put in place by the officer referred to.

The duplication of the coining machinery at the mint in Carson, for which an appropriation was made two years ago, has been completed and the coining capacity doubled. At the mint in Philadelphia, the annealing capacity having been found too limited, two additional furnaces have been erected, and the coining capacity thereby increased. With these improvements the mints and assay offices are in a very efficient condition.

#### ADDITIONAL VAULT FACILITIES REQUIRED.

The experience of the last year has demonstrated the insufficiency of the facilities of the Treasury and its offices for the convenient and safe storage of coin, particularly in the Western States, and more silver coin has of late been retained in the custody of the mints than could be properly cared for.

In view of this fact and the increased amount of coin which will have

to be stored in the Treasury offices in different parts of the country before specie payments shall have been resumed, it is suggested that the provision of additional vaults should be undertaken at an early day.

• PREPARATIONS FOR COINAGE AT NEW ORLEANS.

Under the provisions of the act of Congress approved June 20, 1874, the mint at New Orleans has been prepared for re-opening as far as the limited appropriations therefor would permit, and it would now be practicable to conduct thereat the operations of melting, assaying, and stamping of bullion; but the appropriations having been made for the purpose of re-opening the establishment, "to be conducted hereafter as a mint subject to the provisions and restrictions of the coinage act of 1873," do not authorize it to be conducted as an assay office.

Estimates for the appropriations necessary to carry into effect the provisions of law above referred to will be submitted for your consideration and such action as you may deem proper.

THE TRADE-DOLLAR.

In the latter part of the year 1872, it became apparent that the change in the German monetary system, and other causes affecting the demand and supply, would produce a serious decline in the value of silver and injuriously affect our silver mining interests.

To provide a market for the silver mined in the western portion of our country, a coin of a standard likely to make it acceptable in China was authorized early in the following year, 1873. About two years afterward, January, 1875, a law looking to the substitution of silver for the paper fractional currency was enacted. Upon a superficial examination the trade-dollar may be supposed to interfere with the plan of substituting silver for the fractional currency; such, however, is not the case, its coinage not having the least effect on the general market-price of silver. The real effect is to make something of a local market at San Francisco, and if our annual production of that metal was not more than the mints could coin, the silver production of the Pacific coast would command slightly better rates; but the fact is, the coining-capacity of the mints for silver coins of less denomination than the dollar is not equal to more than half the production, and two years' yield of the mines will, it is probable, furnish sufficient silver to manufacture all the fractional coins that can be advantageously used in the country.

After the redemption of the fractional notes, silver coins, with the exception of the trade-dollar, can only be issued under the coinage laws at exchange at par for gold coins; and as this limitation will be a barrier to their excessive coinage, the demand for bullion for that purpose will, after two or three years, be quite small. The coining rate of silver in trade-dollars is \$1.14 $\frac{1}{2}$  per standard ounce. Deducting the charge of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. on the nominal value (equal to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  cents per ounce), gives a return to the depositor in that coin of nearly 113 cents per ounce. The fact that the average price of silver purchased for the

- 1,000,000 in gold coin weigh 58,750 troy ounces, or 3,675.71 avoirdupois pounds; equal to, at 2,000 pounds to the ton, 1 ton 16 cwt. 26 pounds.
- 51,000,000 in trade-dollars weigh 475,000 troy ounces, or 29,687.50 avoirdupois pounds; equal to, at 2,000 pounds to the ton, 14 tons 18 cwt. 12 pounds.
- 1,000,000 in subsidiary silver coin, half and quarter dollars, 20-cent pieces, and dimes, weigh 403,750 troy ounces, or 25,234.37 avoirdupois pounds; equal to, at 2,000 pounds to the ton, 12 tons 11 cwt. 14 pounds.



fractional coins has been only  $111\frac{4}{10}$  cents per standard ounce, proving that the trade-dollar coinage has not influenced the price to any perceptible extent.

The Comstock bullion, which has San Francisco for its natural market consists, on the average, of twenty-one parts by weight of silver to one of gold. The two metals must be separated or parted before either can be brought to the legal standard for coinage. The most economical proportion for the parting operation being two parts by weight silver to one of gold, the Comstock bullion admits of gold containing a small percentage of silver, being added and refined with but trifling expense compared with that which would be incurred if fine silver had to be purchased and added to such gold to bring it to the proper proportions for refining.

This class of bullion is, for this reason, a favorite in the London market, where gold containing a small percentage of silver constitutes principally the partible bullion received, and a higher rate is paid for there than for fine silver.

Formerly this unparted bullion was nearly all shipped direct from the mines to London, but the coinage of the trade-dollar and repeal of the charge for coining gold have caused it, during the present year, to be refined and minted in the United States.

Ultimately China must have a national coinage of silver, and in the mean time a more extensive use of the silver coins of other countries will be found advantageous not only to the Chinese, but to foreign residents at the different ports. The American trade-dollar has been well received in that empire, and if authority were given to coin at our western mints five, ten, twenty, and fifty-cent pieces of the same standard, they would no doubt find a ready market at the different commercial ports, and gradually work their way into the interior of the empire.

If this trade-coinage should incidentally afford protection to our mining interests, which have already been injuriously affected by the fall in the value of silver, it could hardly be regarded otherwise than as a sound national policy.

#### PURCHASES AND COINAGE OF SILVER.

The first section of the act of January 14, 1875, for the resumption of specie payments, authorized and required the Secretary of the Treasury to cause to be prepared as rapidly as possible, silver coins for the redemption of the fractional currency.

The purchases of silver-bullion for this purpose from January 14 to October 31, 1875, have amounted to \$9,183,417.37, at an average price with the refining charge added for the Doré bullion, of  $111\frac{4}{10}$  cents per ounce standard. The average price of silver in London during the same period has been 56.99 pence per ounce, British standard, which, reduced to United States standard and money, gives  $112\frac{4}{10}$  cents.

The following statement exhibits the purchases made to October 1, 1875, and a comparison of rates paid with London quotations:

Purchased by the United States			London rates.				Difference in favor of the United States.	Percentage of difference.
Date	Amount	Rate paid per ounce standard.	Silver containing 375.00 gold.	Fine silver	Equivalent in U. S. coin per standard ounce.			
					Silver containing 375.00 gold.	Fine silver.		
1873.	Doll.	Cts.	d. c. m.	Pence.	Pence.	d. c. m.	d. c. m.	
Jan. to Sept. 15	1,310,734 31	1 11 3	.....	.....	56 3-16	.....	1 11 5	0 0 2
Feb. 15	400,576 12	1 13 1	.....	.....	57	.....	1 13 4	0 0 3
Feb. 15	42,700 22	1 12 5	.....	.....	57	.....	1 13 4	0 0 9
Feb. 15	727,500 00	1 12 5	.....	.....	57	.....	1 13 4	0 0 5
Apr. 1	404,440 00	1 12 5	.....	.....	57 3-16	.....	1 12 8	0 0 3
Apr. 15	400,983 13	1 13 0	.....	.....	57	.....	1 13 9	0 0 1
May 1	345,000 00	1 11 6	.....	.....	56	.....	1 11 7	0 0 1
June 1	422,000 17	1 09 9	.....	.....	55	.....	1 09 5	0 0 4
Aug. 15	2,026 17	1 00 1	.....	.....	50	.....	1 11 0	0 2 8
<b>Fine silver</b>	<b>4,407,220 11</b>	<b>1 11 7</b>	.....	.....	<b>54.9</b>	.....	<b>1 12 2</b>	<b>0 0 6</b>
								<b>1/2 of 1 per cent.</b>
Mar. 15	1,094,200 56	1 13 0	57	.....	.....	1 13 8	.....	0 0 1
March 17	131,140 70	1 12 7	57 15-16	.....	.....	1 14 2	.....	0 1 5
Apr. 1	104,407 21	1 12 7	57 13-16	.....	.....	1 14 0	.....	0 1 2
June	1,637 100 34	1 09 3	56 13-16	.....	.....	1 12 3	.....	0 3 0
June 6	1,000,000 24	1 07 1	56	.....	.....	1 10 7	.....	0 3 8
July 1	470,724 74	1 04 4	56	.....	.....	1 10 4	.....	0 2 0
Aug. 15	679,227 00	1 09 1	56 13-16	.....	.....	1 12 1	.....	0 3 0
Aug. 15	200,707 44	1 09 1	57 1-16	.....	.....	1 12 5	.....	0 3 4
Aug. 15	1,000,000 00	1 09 1	57 1-16	.....	.....	1 12 5	.....	0 3 4
Aug. 15	442,000 54	1 09 9	57 1-16	.....	.....	1 12 8	.....	0 3 8
Aug. 15	811,675 31	1 09 9	57	.....	.....	1 12 7	.....	0 3 8
Sept. 1	71,812 97	1 09 0	57 3-16	.....	.....	1 12 8	.....	0 4 8
<b>Sum</b>	<b>4,004,793 57</b>	<b>1 09 7</b>	<b>57 06</b>	.....	.....	<b>1 12 5</b>	.....	<b>0 2 7</b>
								<b>3/4 per cent.</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>84,426,054 68</b>							

\* Average.

Including gold contained in Dore bullion, \$3,574,637.31, the amount of silver purchased up to October 1, 1873, has been \$9,124,172.27.

Sum - The Dore bullion was refined or parted on account of the United States at an average cost of 1 cent per ounce.

The purchases were commenced soon after the passage of the act, and continued from time to time, as was required, for the economical working of the mints; the quantity proposed to be purchased, and limit of price to be paid having been in each case first submitted to the Secretary, and his approval obtained. In making these purchases, the condition of the bullion and exchange markets was carefully inquired into, the London rates ascertained, and the respective superintendents instructed to purchase at the lowest market rate, and not above the limit authorized.

The coining rate of the fractional silver coins being  $124\frac{1}{2}$  cents per standard ounce, and the average cost of the bullion  $111\frac{1}{2}$  cents, the outgo or gain on its coinage will be 13 cents per ounce, or about 12 per cent.

The fractional silver coin manufactured during the same period was as follows:

	No. of pieces.	Value.
One-cent	10,535,200	\$5,267,600
Two-cent	4,900,200	1,065,650
Twenty-cent	1,251,500	250,300
Sum	12,686,900	6,583,550
Total	23,424,520	7,820,908

The coinage of these pieces for the month of November may be set down at \$650,000, and the amount in the Treasury and mints on the 31st

of January, 1875, at \$1,500,000; which amounts, added to the coin from February 1 to October 31, 1875, inclusive, would give a total about \$10,000,000.

The amount of silver coins exchanged at par for gold during the year was \$20,425.37; the difference between the cost of the silver coins and their nominal, or tale value, being a gain to the Treasury.

#### REDEMPTION OF FRACTIONAL PAPER-CURRENCY IN SILVER COIN

The policy of the redemption of the fractional paper-currency in silver coin in advance of gold-resumption has been discussed to some extent, and various suggestions made as to the practicability of the scheme. So far as the measure was predicated upon an expected favorable condition of the silver-market, the result has thus far been satisfactory, and will no doubt continue to be so in the future; but the appreciation in the value of legal-tender notes (which is also necessary to insure a favorable result) has not taken place; on the contrary, the average value of the paper-currency has been lower since than it was at the time of the passage of the act, and this notwithstanding the fact that about \$9,000,000 in legal-tender notes have been withdrawn and canceled.

To state the causes of the increase of the gold premium, or decrease in the value of United States notes, would involve a review of the condition of the various industries of the country, its finances, our foreign indebtedness, and the state of the principal money-markets of Europe, which cannot be properly undertaken in this report. It may be stated, however, that some of the causes may be regarded as of a temporary character, and that certain contingencies connected with the money market and gold-supply have tended to place the limited amount of coin in this country, other than the Treasury stock, almost entirely within the control of speculation, thereby rendering its price somewhat arbitrary.

This state of affairs was intensified by the recent financial disturbances on the Pacific coast, where gold constitutes the circulating medium, and by the temporary interruption of the supply of bullion from the largest producing mines of the country, caused by the destruction by fire of the hoisting and other works of these mines.

A very gradual contraction of the legal-tender notes and a moderate revival of business will, it is probable, by the time the necessary amount of silver coin to commence the redemption can be prepared, reduce the gold-premium to such a point as will insure the success of the measure.

The depreciation of United States legal-tender notes, which commenced soon after their issue took place, caused the silver coins to be exported, and rendered the employment of a substitute necessary. The issue of fractional notes was undoubtedly preferable to the decrease of the silver coins, but their permanent use is neither desirable nor practicable. The annual issue being about \$36,000,000 on a circulation from \$40,000,000 to \$45,000,000, shows the average life of these notes to be, say, fifteen months.

The estimates of the Treasury officers having charge of the bureau show the necessary expense of maintaining this currency, during the fiscal year, to have been \$1,410,746. This does not include the expenses attending the handling of the fractional notes at the different subtreasuries and depositories, all of which receive them for redemption, which, if added to the expenses incurred at the Department, would probably show the total cost of maintaining the fractional currency.

be equal to about 5 per cent. on the annual issue, and corresponding with the interest on the amount of bonds which may have to be sold to procure, say, \$36,000,000 (gold value) in silver-bullion for coinage, and which would give silver coins of the nominal value of \$45,000,000.

Notwithstanding the expense incurred, and the care which has been exercised by the Government, to renovate and keep the fractional currency in good condition, it is well known that a large percentage of the notes in circulation, particularly in localities not convenient to banks, are deteriorated to an extent rendering them quite unfit for use. It has also been counterfeited to a much greater extent than coin, and the detection of the spurious notes is infinitely more difficult than counterfeit coins. The loss to the public from this source must ultimately be very considerable.

The "wastage," as the small percentage of these notes worn out or destroyed while in circulation may be properly termed; falls mostly upon a class of people the least able to bear it. It is no satisfaction to a man who suffers the loss of a tenth of his day's wages by receiving a 25-cent note which no one will accept from him in payment, to be told that it reduces to that extent the expenses of the issue of such money by the Government of the United States.

The expense of manufacturing the subsidiary silver coins is estimated by the mint officers at from  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 per cent., the rate being less when the mints are worked to their maximum capacity. The total expense attending the manufacture of the coinage of the last fiscal year (\$43,854,705) was \$859,370, or about 50 per cent. of the expense of maintaining the fractional currency. In this estimate the seigniorage realized on the silver and minor coinage (\$436,105.81) has not been considered as reducing the cost of coinage, the same being regarded as a gain to the Government, and not an earning by the mints.

The rule of the principal countries is to redeem in kind the subsidiary silver coins when worn to an extent rendering the inscriptions illegible. A long period, probably fifty years,\* would elapse before any considerable portion of a new issue of silver coins would diminish in weight by abrasion to an extent sufficient to require their withdrawal. The advantage in this respect of silver coins over paper fractional currency is so great as not to admit of comparison. Moreover, their bullion-value, when presented for exchange for new pieces, would, of course, be the same, or nearly so, as when issued, less the loss by wear.

The seigniorage or gain to the Treasury on the subsidiary silver coins will be from 10 to 12 per cent., and more than sufficient to defray the necessary expenses of coining, distribution, and maintenance in good condition.

It is a well-settled principle that the "change" currency, in order to remain in circulation, must be inferior in intrinsic value to the standard coin. If of the same value, or convertible into such coins, it would, whenever the standard money became scarce, be presented for conversion at a rate that would withdraw it for a time from circulation, and thereby subject the public to great inconvenience.

The divisions of the dollar, or change-money, being constantly handled, are more rapidly worn than the larger denominations. Paper is, therefore, a very defective material for such money, and the expense of renovation being so great, the provision of law for the withdrawal of these

\* The result of careful observation and experiments in this country shows the average diminution from natural abrasion of the whole body of silver currency, when in actual circulation, to be about 1 per cent. in twelve years: quarter-dollars and dimes showing a greater percentage than half-dollars.

notes and substitution of coin is undoubtedly judicious. Silver has been adopted for such a currency by the principal countries, the coins being stamped at a valuation sufficiently above their bullion-value to render them inexportable in the ordinary fluctuations of bullion and exchange.

NOTE.—The following memoranda are gathered from the laws and regulations of different countries as to the renovation and calling in of worn subsidiary coins.

*Great Britain.*

"The silver coinage is issued through the medium of the Bank of England, who are able, as in the case of gold, to judge from the amount in their possession, and the demands made upon it, at what times and in what quantities fresh supplies will be required for circulation. As, however, silver is a token coinage representing more than the intrinsic value of the metal used in its manufacture, it is coined for the profit of the state, and not from metal brought in, as in the case of gold, by the public. Silver bullion for coinage is purchased with sums advanced to the master of the mint, from time to time, from the consolidated fund, by the treasury, under the ninth section of the coinage act.

"The advantage of making silver a token coinage has been shown in a former portion of this report, and it is evident that if under the existing law silver were coined on demand for persons bringing it to the mint, the profit on the transaction would hold out so great an inducement to the public to offer it for coinage as to lead in a short time to an inordinate amount of coinage, and to the consequent depreciation of that part of the currency. This profit, then, levied as a seigniorage with the object already mentioned, accrues as of right to the state; but, on the other hand, it becomes equally the duty of the state to withdraw from circulation, at its own expense, all silver coins which may become worn and unfit for further use. This withdrawal is effected through the Bank of England, who undertakes the 'garbling' or sorting shillings and sixpences, and of returning the worn pieces periodically to the mint. The worn coin is received by the mint at its nominal value, and a vote of £15,000 a year is annually taken in the estimates for the loss on its recoinage.

"So far as England is concerned this arrangement insures a constant supply of good silver coin, and the withdrawal of coins which have become unfit for circulation."

"There is no least current weight for silver coins. As silver is a token coinage, the withdrawal of silver coin is undertaken by the state." — *British Mint Report, 1870.*

*Monetary treaty concluded December 23, 1865, between France, Belgium, Italy, and Switzerland.*

"The small silver coins must be withdrawn from circulation as soon as they have lost by abrasion 5 per cent. below the legal allowance. The pieces are to be recoined by the government issuing them, when they shall have been reduced by more than 5 per cent. below the minimum, or when their stamp shall have been effaced."

*German empire.*

"National silver, nickel, and copper coins which, by long circulation or use, have lost considerably in weight or imprint, will be received in national and local depositories, but must be withdrawn at the expense of the empire." — *Imperial law of July 9, 1873.*

*Monetary convention between the King of Norway and Sweden and the King of Denmark, May 27, 1873.*

"ART. 10.—Subsidiary coin ceases to be legal tender of payment, relative to the state funds, when so worn as to be no longer capable of identification in so far as regards the country by which it was issued, but relative to all other parties when the inscription shall have become disfigured, or when it shall have been rendered indistinct by abrasion.

"All coin having ceased to be deemed legal tender of payment relative to private funds and parties, shall be withheld from circulation after having been paid into any of the state funds. The same rule applies to silver coin which shall have been reduced over 4 per cent. below its standard weight."

*Monetary system of the Netherlands.*

"6, 7. There is no law requiring the withdrawal from circulation coin whose value is diminished by wear. However, the accounting-clerks are authorized, by a decree of the minister of finance, to reserve coins which have been returned in a defaced condition that they can no longer serve as a circulating medium.

"These coins are replaced by new ones at the expense of the state."

## INCREASE IN THE LEGAL-TENDER OF SILVER COINS SUGGESTED.

The subsidiary silver coins and the trade-dollar are by law a legal tender to the extent of five dollars. The propriety of increasing the amount to ten dollars is suggested for the consideration of the Secretary of the Treasury.

## THE COURSE OF GOLD AND SILVER.

The principal money-markets of the world have been occasionally disturbed during the last three years, and the margin of the exchanges has been such as to afford a wide field for speculation. In seeking for the causes of these disturbances, it would appear, at first glance, that the supply of gold is unequal to the legitimate demands of the rapidly-increasing commerce of the world. A careful examination of the subject, however, will show that the monetary troubles have not been caused by insufficient supplies of gold, but by its having been withheld in large sums from circulation, and the diminished use of silver as money. It will be of some interest to note the events and circumstances which have caused this abnormal state of affairs.

In 1871, provision was made by law for a new money-system in the German empire, the principal features of which were the establishment of the exclusive gold standard, the demonetization of silver, and the issue of national coins, involving, as a necessary consequence, the withdrawal of all gold and silver coins then in circulation or held as treasury and bank reserves.

The amount of silver coin in the empire, at the time of the enactment of the new monetary-law, was estimated by the best authorities at about \$50,000,000. It was expected that two-thirds of this amount would be exported to neighboring countries, and the balance converted into subsidiary coin.

The natural markets for this surplus were the Netherlands and those countries having a double standard, for the reason that silver has there a fixed rate to gold in the legal-tender coins. In proportion to the fall in the price of silver which immediately commenced, the silver coins of the Netherlands and the five-franc piece of France, Belgium, Italy, and Switzerland became depreciated to an extent which enabled exchange dealers and speculators to largely import silver for coinage, and these coins entering freely into circulation soon caused gold to be exported.

The countries referred to became alarmed, and measures were taken by them to prevent a further influx of silver at the expense of gold. The Netherlands temporarily closed its mint, and France, together with her monetary allies, limited the manufacture of \*legal-tender silver coins at their respective mints to a total of about \$28,000,000 for the year 1874, and the same amount for 1875; the contingent for each year being about as follows:

	France.
France.....	60,000,000
Belgium.....	12,000,000
Italy.....	60,000,000
Switzerland.....	8,000,000

\* The words "legal-tender silver coins" refer to coins that are by law unlimited legal tender, and not to subsidiary or token silver coins which are purposely over-issued, issued on government account only, and limited as to issue and legal tender.



The closing of the Netherlands mint was followed by the enactment of a law which authorized the coinage of a legal-tender gold piece, and prohibited the coinage of silver, except for government account. These measures were skillfully taken, and closed the door against silver, and correspondingly opened it for gold.

The delay in completing the great monetary reform in Germany must be attributed mainly to the action of the neighboring countries in practically closing what was expected would be the best and largest markets for silver. Under the former money system, Germany was a purchaser of silver; but when the change from the silver to the gold standard took place, ceased to be so and became a large seller.

The condition of the State Bank of Russia would appear to indicate that the prospective fall in silver had caused some uneasiness at St. Petersburg, and that protective measures had been taken, from the fact that the Bank held on the 1st of January, 1856, 67,897,561 roubles, gold, and 45,234,372 roubles, silver; and on July 22, 1874, 191,049,231 roubles, gold, and 23,315,329 roubles, silver.

Notwithstanding the large amount of specie received in payment of the French indemnity, Germany has, from time to time, since 1872, been a purchaser of large sums of gold, and the manufacture of the new standard national coins has already amounted to about \$285,000,000. The coins, however, have not gone into general circulation to the extent originally expected, for the reason that the old standard silver coins which are inferior in value continue, under the provisions of the new monetary law, to be effective money in payments. Gold has, therefore, to a large extent been held in the vaults of the imperial treasury, mints, and the banks.

While this has been the course in Germany, France has been gradually recovering the gold which she lost during and after the close of the war with Prussia, the Bank of France alone holding more than \$300,000,000 in specie.

The specie-stock of France before the war was estimated as follows:

	FRANCE
Gold.....	4, 400, 000, 000
Silver.....	1, 200, 000, 000

The indemnity to Prussia paid in specie was 500,000,000 francs, leaving 5,500,000,000 francs in the country, which have remained in a dormant condition on account of the forced currency of paper money.

From what has been stated it will appear that governments, banks and exchange-dealers have during the period under review been purchasers of gold which was likely to advance in value, and sellers of silver, which showed indications of a decline, and that the course of the precious metals during the last two years has not been controlled by the usual influences previously operating, but by transactions of unusual character and magnitude, involving, as a necessary consequence, large and sudden transfers of coin and bullion from one country to another, and which, by raising or depressing prices, created a wide field for speculative operations.

Fortunately such a condition of affairs rarely arises and cannot continue much longer. The gold standard is to go into force and effect throughout the entire territory of the German empire on the 1st of January, 1876, in accordance with an imperial decree of September 22, 1873 and which would appear to indicate the employment at an early day of more decided measures than heretofore for the withdrawal of the depreciated legal-tender silver coins, and thus make room for the more valuable new national money.



When the complete demonetization or withdrawal of these depreciated silver coins shall have been accomplished, gold will enter freely into the channels of circulation and money affairs resume their usual course.

France would appear to have a supply of specie abundantly sufficient for the resumption and maintenance of specie payments, and the treasury and bank reserves of Europe no doubt consist of a greater percentage of gold than at the time of the enactment of the new money law of the German empire. The sooner the German monetary reform now in progress is completed and the Bank of France resumes specie payments, the better it will be for Germany, France, and the United States. The time fixed for resumption by France, is January, 1878, but it is probable that it will take place before the time specified.

The lowest price of silver immediately preceding the discovery of gold in California and Australia—average for the year 1848—was 59½ pence per ounce, British standard, 925 thousandths fine, and the highest price reached after those discoveries was in 1859, the average of that year having been 62½ pence. From 1859 there was a gradual depreciation during thirteen years, after which the influx of California and Australia gold ceased to have any influence. The average of 1872 was 60½ pence. Since then there has been a very marked decline, the price falling in June and July, 1875, as low as 55½ pence.

During the last two months, September and October, the price in London has recovered to about 57 pence, owing to diminished receipts from the United States, and increased exports to the Indies and Spain.

The fabulous accounts which reached Europe of the discoveries made near the close of 1874 on the Comstock lode, in the State of Nevada, no doubt had some influence in bringing about the heavy decline in price which has occurred during the present year. Some of the accounts not only placed an excessive estimate on the probable yield of the extensive ore body, but the very important fact that the bullion from that source is, in value, nearly half gold appears to have escaped attention. For the information of those who may desire to consider the effect of the fall in silver on the finances, industries, commerce, and exchanges of different countries, it may be stated that the total value of the principal legal-tender silver coins of European countries has, of late, averaged about 8½ per cent. less than their tale or nominal values in the moneys of account which they respectively represent.

#### THE FUTURE VALUE OF SILVER.

The gold standard practically prevailed in Great Britain a long period prior to 1816, during which time silver was likewise in circulation and a legal tender. In that year silver was demonetized, and gold made the sole standard and unlimited legal tender.

Since 1870 the exclusive gold standard has been adopted by the United States, Germany, Japan, and the Scandinavian states. The gold standard exists in France, Belgium, Italy, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain, and the silver standard in Russia, Austria, Mexico, China, and the Indies.

The monetary systems of the South American states are very much confused, and it is difficult to determine their respective legal standards. They no doubt call for the use of more silver than gold.

The circulating medium in the United States, France, Spain, Russia, and Austria consists chiefly of forced paper currency, amounting altogether to about \$2,500,000,000 to \$3,000,000,000. The legal basis for

the redemption of the same in the United States is gold; France, Italy, and Spain gold or silver, (in the fixed proportion of one to fifteen and a half,) at the option of the issuer, and for Russia and Austria silver.

No further extension of the exclusive gold standard appears to be probable for some years to come, although the period of waiting and expectation, as the limit placed upon the legal-tender silver-coinage of the states of the Latin monetary union and the Netherlands may be characterized, will no doubt continue until the German surplus silver shall have been distributed, but its effect on the price of silver will be counterbalanced to some extent by the use of subsidiary silver coin in the United States.

Four years having elapsed since the change in the German money system was inaugurated, and the adoption of the exclusive gold standard having been carried to the full extent warranted by the supply of that metal, we may reasonably expect an increased demand for silver, but not sufficient to cause for some time to come a material alteration in the present relative valuation of gold and silver, which is about as one to seventeen.

#### MONEY AND THE MONEY SYSTEM OF THE UNITED STATES.

The question of returning to a specie basis is receiving general and earnest consideration, and, while its discussion does not come within the limits of this report, certain well-settled principles and facts in connection with the subject of money and the monetary system of this country may with propriety be briefly referred to.

A money standard subject to as little variation as possible, and by which values may be computed, exchanges effected, and contracts fulfilled with uniformity and equity, has long been regarded as a necessity by every well-regulated government.

The experience of nations has proved the precious metals, and particularly gold, to be the least variable as a monetary standard and the best adapted for a circulating medium of all known substances; their peculiar properties, and particularly those of easy manipulation and resistance to the elements and agencies which either destroy or injuriously affect other metals and substances, rendering them eminently adapted for this service.

No material or substance not of intrinsic value, and comparatively imperishable, is suitable for a circulating medium and permanent standard of value. The value of the precious metals depends, as in the case of all other commodities, on certain inherent qualities and the cost of production. By value, is meant the rate in the legal money-terms of a nation or government at which labor and property of all kinds are exchanged one for another. A given weight of gold or silver, unlike all other things, has a fixed value by law in the legal money-terms of all countries, and this peculiarity contributes greatly to maintain uniformity in their value.

The units of the money of account of all countries associated in modern civilization were originally based on, or declared by law to be represented by, a certain weight of pure metal in the form of coins, and the latter made a legal tender without limit.

The quantity of pure metal representing the ideal unit of the money of account, once being fixed by law, becomes the basis of exchange and measure of contracts, and its steady maintenance has always been regarded by the most enlightened statesmen and eminent writers on finance as an imperative duty of governments.

The precious metals being the real basis of all well-regulated money

systems, no one commercial country can even temporarily depart from such without subjecting itself to serious evils. All paper money issued in countries having monetary systems based on the precious metals, whether forced into circulation by authority or received without compulsion, are simply promises to pay in coins representing the monetary unit, and their payment in such coins or redemption in their equivalent is obligatory on the issuer.

Soon after the adoption of the Constitution of the United States, the subject of a national money system was taken into consideration, and able papers on the subject were contributed by Hamilton, Jefferson, Gouverneur Morris and other eminent men of that period. The result was the passage of the act of April 2, 1792, which established the Mint for the purpose of a national coinage, and the money of account of the United States: authorized the coinage of gold and silver coins of prescribed weight and fineness, and declared them lawful tenders in payment of all sums whatsoever, those of full weight according to their stamped value, and those of less than full weight at values proportional to their respective weights.

The monetary standard established by the act referred to was gold and silver, and the importance which the eminent statesmen and financiers of that day attached to a uniform standard is seen in the provision which limited the legal-tender coins of less than full weight to their actual bullion value.

No subsequent acts of Congress declared anything but gold and silver a legal tender in the payment of debts, until the law of February 25, 1862, was enacted. This law authorized the issue, "on the credit of the United States," of United States notes "payable to bearer at the Treasury of the United States," and declared such notes a legal tender in the payment of all debts both public and private, except duties on imports and interest on certain bonds and notes.

A forced paper currency is well known to be, from various causes, subject to frequent fluctuations in value, and, unlike the precious metals, wanting in the property of self-adjustment under the operations of supply and demand, and for these reasons alone must always prove an uncertain system upon which to conduct the business and exchanges of the country.

#### PRODUCTION OF THE PRECIOUS METALS FROM THE MINES OF THE UNITED STATES.

Several communications and statements from official sources respecting the bullion production will be found in the appendix. These papers embrace a detailed account of the gross yield of the mines in the State of Nevada for the last fiscal year, kindly furnished through the superintendent of the Carson mint by the State comptroller. It would be a very valuable addition to our bullion statistics if similar statements to that furnished by the State authorities of Nevada could be procured from all the States and Territories in which the precious metals are produced.

I take this occasion to acknowledge the hearty co-operation of the various State officials who were invited to furnish information on this subject.

#### NEW AND EXTENSIVE DEVELOPMENTS OF PRECIOUS-METAL ORES ON THE COMSTOCK LODE.

It was a curious coincidence that, about the time the spacious new mint at San Francisco was completed, and increased facilities given the Carson mint by the duplication of its coining-machinery, that the

Pacific coast should be surprised by the reported discovery of an ore-body in the Comstock lode which surpassed, in extent and richness, all others that had been previously met with.

Since the usefulness of those mints to the country at large, and more especially California and Nevada, depended upon the supply of the precious metals which they receive for manipulation, it was important to ascertain how far the expectations of an abundant supply from that source were likely to be realized. Additional interest was given to this discovery in consequence of the passage of an act of Congress looking to preparations for a return to specie payments.

In view of these facts, and being in California during the summer on official business, I felt it my duty to obtain correct information respecting the extent of the ore-body and its prospective yield of bullion. I accordingly sought a conference with the managers of the "Consolidated Virginia" and "California" mines, in which the discovery was represented to have been made, and explained to them my views, stating that the information sought was deemed important for the use of the Government.

The gentlemen applied to cheerfully acquiesced in my wishes, and volunteered every aid they could give in promoting my object, offering to allow me to select any one whom I thought proper to go into the mines for the purpose of making full observations and measurements, and to take specimens from the several drifts, cross-cuts, and winzes for assay, representing, as nearly as could be obtained, an average of the ore-body.

In view of this offer, I determined to make a personal inspection of these mines, and to call to my aid the services of Prof. Robert E. Rogers, who, as before stated, had been selected for the important duty of superintending the equipment of the refinery in the new mint at San Francisco. The annual settlement of the San Francisco mint having been completed, I visited Virginia City, in company with Professor Rogers, on the 16th day of July. After spending a day in examining the topography of the locality and the general course of the Comstock lode, as exhibited by the workings along its line, we entered the mines, and on the first day examined the drifts and cross-cuts, which had been made on the 1,400, 1,500, and 1,550 feet levels, observing the course of the same, and making such a collection of specimens as seemed to us to represent an average of the character of the ore-body. Upon comparing our views, it appeared that there were some points which needed a further and corroborative inspection, and accordingly the next day Professor Rogers repeated his visit into the mines, settled the points that had been omitted on the first day, and gathered a second extensive collection of specimens for assay.

Before we left Virginia City for San Francisco, the superintendent of the mines placed in our hands certified surveys, exhibiting the direction, relative position, and length of the galleries, cross-cuts, and winzes of the different levels. These surveys were taken to San Francisco for careful examination and study.

On the 26th of August, having official business at the Carson mint, I again visited the mines, repeated their inspection, and examined especially the explorations which had been made since my previous visit, taking specimens from them for assay.

At my request, the superintendent of the mines has furnished a statement, showing the explorations and developments made from August 26th, the date of my last visit, up to the 2d instant, (November.)

In the mean time, the assays of the specimens taken have been made under the supervision of Professor Rogers.

With the data thus obtained, we have been able to arrive at somewhat definite conclusions as to the probable yield of these mines. These conclusions are embodied in a report by Professor Rogers, herewith submitted, and in which I concur.

I have referred to the two mines under one head, since, for the purpose of our examination, it was not necessary to make any distinction between them. After the works recently destroyed by fire shall have been rebuilt and operations fully resumed, the total production of all the mines on the Comstock may be safely estimated at not less than fifty million dollars per annum, about forty-five per cent. of which will be gold.

In this connection it is interesting to add, as indicating the extensive bullion-resources of our western country, that a production nearly equal to that estimated for the Comstock may be anticipated from other domestic sources during the year 1876.

The favorable condition of the precious-metal mining industry is due to the judicious expenditure of a large amount of capital in extensive enterprises, by men of superior energy and business qualifications. Nearly all the mines on the Comstock, as well as the hydraulic gravel-mines in California and vein-mines in other localities, as a general rule, made heavy drafts on labor and capital before any returns on the outlay were secured. Notwithstanding the improvements which have been made in mining and in the reduction of ores, the business is one of uncertainty and hazard, and, taking one year with another, the expenses no doubt equal, if they do not exceed, the production.

Many of the present largest yielding mines were originally discovered by the adventurous and daring prospectors, who are always advancing into unexplored localities and endure hardship and danger which would soon discourage the boldest, were it not that under the liberal and fostering policy of the Government the discoveries which they may make become their own property, subject to conditions looking to a certain degree of exploration and development before complete title can be acquired. The first capital which follows these prospectors is generally sunk, and but a small proportion of the mines are continuously worked, and many totally abandoned after considerable expenditures have been made.

These facts show that the policy pursued by the Government with reference to the precious-metal mining-interests has been eminently wise, and should be steadily continued.

#### THE CONSTRUCTION GIVEN THE FIRST SECTION OF THE ACT OF MARCH 3, 1873, AS TO THE RULE OF VALUATION OF FOREIGN COINS, SUSTAINED BY THE SUPREME COURT.

In my last annual report the operations of the act of March 3, 1873, prescribing a new rule for the valuation in United States money of account, of foreign coins, and fixing the par of exchange with Great Britain, were described at some length, and the fact stated that the question as to the legality of the construction given the first section of the act by the Treasury Department was then pending in the Supreme Court of the United States.

Since the date of that report, the decision of that tribunal, sustaining the departmental construction, has been rendered, and the new rule of valuation applied to the standard coins respectively of all countries.

The values respectively of the standard coins of different countries, ascertained and proclaimed in accordance with the section of law referred to, will be subject to alteration only when any country shall change or modify its monetary standard.



I discharge a pleasant duty in acknowledging the faithfulness and efficiency with which the clerks of this Bureau have discharged their duties, and the fidelity and skill with which the various operations of the mints and assay-offices have been conducted.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully,  
H. R. LINDERMAN,  
Director of the Mint.

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
Secretary of the Treasury.

REPORT OF FIRST COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
FIRST COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,  
Washington, D. C., November 1, 1875

SIR: I have the honor to present the following summary of the business transacted by this Office during the fiscal year which ended June 30, 1875:

The warrants for covering money into the Treasury numbered 149, representing the aggregate sum of \$675, 971, 607 10.

The warrants upon the Treasury examined and countersigned numbered 33,300, for the payment of \$682, 000, 885 32.

Appropriation-warrants, 167.  
Total number of warrants, 48,407.

The receipts of revenue were as follows:

From customs.....	\$157, 167, 730
Internal revenue.....	110, 007, 000
Sales of public lands.....	1, 413, 600
Miscellaneous sources.....	19, 411, 000
Issues of the public debt, notes, &c.....	387, 971, 277
	675, 971, 607

Disbursements, including interest, but not principal, of the public debt.....	\$571, 623, 300
On account of the public debt, notes, &c.....	107, 377, 000
	682, 000, 300

Excess of disbursements over receipts.....\$106, 028, 693

The accounts examined, revised, and certified by the Comptroller embrace the following:

Reported by the First Auditor:

- Judiciary.—Accounts of United States marshals, attorneys, clerks, commissioners, and others.....
- Judgments of the Court of Claims and return of proceeds of captured and abandoned property.....
- Metropolitan police.....
- Treasury.—Receipts and disbursements of revenue; issues and redemptions of the public debt, United States notes, &c.....
- Mint and branches.—Coinage of gold and silver bullion, and minor coinage; expenses, repairs, and compensation.....
- Public printing.—For paper, printing, and binding, and compensation of employees.....
- Territorial.—Pay and expenses of legislatures; paper, printing, and binding, &c.....
- Congressional.—Contingent expenses of the Senate and House of Representatives.....
- Steamboat-inspection.—Salaries and expenses.....
- Miscellaneous.—Embracing accounts of disbursing agents for salaries of the Executive Departments and public offices at Washington; public buildings, salaries of judges and officers of United States courts, &c.....

I have taken considerable care to make an estimate of the amount of specie-circulation of the country at various important financial periods, availing myself of the Treasury and congressional reports, and covering the time since 1790. This information will be found in the appendix.\*

#### THE PRINTING OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS RELATING TO MONETARY SYSTEMS SUGGESTED.

During the last two years a number of documents have been received at this Office, in response to circulars sent through the Department of State to our representatives abroad, containing valuable information relative to the monetary systems of foreign countries and the annual production of the precious metals. These documents have been translated, and it is suggested that they should be printed for public use. If this suggestion meets your approval, a small appropriation should be procured to cover the expense of properly arranging these papers, under the supervision of this Office.

#### SILVER CONTAINING MERCURY.

Gold and silver bullion is sometimes combined with other metals of a character calculated to render not only the complete refining of the gold and silver difficult, but to embarrass in a certain degree their assay, the correctness of which is of the highest importance, since by it the proportion of gold and silver respectively in all classes of bullion is determined, and constitutes the basis of all computations.

Traces of mercury having been observed in some of the deposits of silver recently received at the Philadelphia mint, the assayer of that institution made a careful examination of the subject, and has given the facts ascertained and conclusions arrived at in an interesting report, which will be found in the appendix.

#### ANNUAL SETTLEMENT.

The annual settlement of the coinage-mints and the assay-office at New York, and which embraced a careful count of the coin and bullion on hand at each institution, was made at the close of the fiscal year and proved satisfactory, the wastage having been unusually small.

My personal supervision was given to the settlement of the San Francisco and Carson mints; and at the Philadelphia mint and the assay-office, New York, experienced clerks of this Bureau attended and supervised the same.

\*The Treasurer of the United States in his report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1872, (Finance Report 1871-72, p. 209,) gives the total cash balance at the close of that year as \$107,547,169, and states that the balance consists of gold and silver

gold	850,764,399
------	-------------

and lawful money	\$17,422,569
------------------	--------------

The report of the Comptroller of the Currency for the same year (Finance Report, p. 9) gives the amount of coin held by the national banks in New York City on June 10, 1872, at

for national banks	3,782,900
--------------------	-----------

and for national banks	4,442,154
------------------------	-----------

leaving a total in the Treasury and national banks of	89,330,052
---	------------

On June 30, Finance Report 1871-72, the Treasurer of the United States gave the total amount of coin-certificates outstanding at

and the amount redeemed but not destroyed	33,149,500
---	------------

leaving total outstanding	1,023,200
---------------------------	-----------

A portion of these outstanding certificates was included in the Treasurer's coin statement or in the Comptroller's statement of the amount of coin held by the national banks in New York City.

The sum of \$4,442,154 coin held by other national banks included some coin-certificates, but the amount was inconsiderable.



I discharge a pleasant duty in acknowledging the faithfulness and efficiency with which the clerks of this Bureau have discharged their duties, and the fidelity and skill with which the various operations of the mints and assay-offices have been conducted.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully,

H. R. LINDERMAN,  
*Director of the Mint.*

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

REPORT OF FIRST COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
FIRST COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,  
*Washington, D. C., November 1, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to present the following summary of the business transacted by this Office during the fiscal year which ended June 30, 1875:

The warrants for covering money into the Treasury numbered 14,940, representing the aggregate sum of \$675, 971, 607 10.

The warrants upon the Treasury examined and countersigned numbered 33,300, for the payment of \$682, 000, 885 32.

Appropriation-warrants, 167.  
Total number of warrants, 48,407.

The receipts of revenue were as follows:

From customs.....	\$157, 167, 722 35
Internal revenue .....	110, 007, 493 58
Sales of public lands.....	1, 413, 640 17
Miscellaneous sources.....	19, 411, 195 00
Issues of the public debt, notes, &c .....	357, 971, 556 00
	<hr/> 675, 971, 607 10

Disbursements, including interest, but not principal, of the public debt.	\$274, 623, 392 84
On account of the public debt, notes, &c .....	407, 377, 492 48
	<hr/> 682, 000, 885 32

Excess of disbursements over receipts ..... \$6, 029, 278 22

The accounts examined, revised, and certified by the Comptroller embrace the following:

Reported by the First Auditor:

Judiciary.—Accounts of United States marshals, attorneys, clerks, commissioners, and others .....	2, 265
Judgments of the Court of Claims and return of proceeds of captured and abandoned property .....	110
Metropolitan police.....	4
Treasury.—Receipts and disbursements of revenue; issues and redemptions of the public debt, United States notes, &c.....	545
Mint and branches.—Coinage of gold and silver bullion, and minor coinage; expenses, repairs, and compensation .....	192
Public printing.—For paper, printing, and binding, and compensation of employes .....	63
Territorial.—Pay and expenses of legislatures; paper, printing, and binding, &c .....	329
Congressional.—Contingent expenses of the Senate and House of Representatives. ....	105
Steamboat-inspection.—Salaries and expenses.....	283
Miscellaneous.—Embracing accounts of disbursing agents for salaries of the Executive Departments and public offices at Washington; public buildings, salaries of judges and officers of United States courts, &c .....	3, 411

## Reports of Fifth Auditor :

diplomatic and consular.—Accounts arising out of intercourse with foreign nations : expenses of sick and disabled seamen, of aid rendered them abroad, and return of destitute seamen to the United States ; of seamen's wages paid to consuls, and of estates of American citizens dying abroad.....	2,211
internal revenue.—Accounts of revenues collected ; of expenses of assessment and collections ; of supervisors, agents, stamps, refunding taxes erroneously assessed ; drawback on exportations, rewards, &c., represented by 6,761 reports.....	9,200
miscellaneous.—Contingent expenses.....	4

## Reports of Commissioner of the General Land-Office :

land sales.—Receipts from sales ; compensation and expenses of surveyors, registers, and receivers, and accounts of lands erroneously sold .....	2,711
land letters written .....	12,252
reports of collectors of internal revenue.—For tax-lists received and entered.....	2,715
partitions of collectors examined and reported .....	2,620
partitions of United States marshals.....	202
partitions on diplomatic and consular accounts.....	1,226
partitions on miscellaneous accounts.....	267
partitions on internal-revenue accounts, copied .....	3,552
internal-revenue cases prepared for suit .....	32

The foregoing statement contains but an enumeration of items, but does not show, as it could not, the labor or care required of the persons employed in the Office in their examination. The investigation of the accounts reported upon involved the examination of over 7,900,000 vouchers, and the adjustment of more than \$2,300,000,000 represented by them. More than fifteen hundred powers of attorney have been critically examined, and a large number of bonds for the issue of duplicates of drafts and checks, and of certificates of the public debt in cases of loss and destruction.

In the report from this Office for the year 1867, I detailed at some length the duties imposed upon the employes of the Office, and the judgment and skill required of them, and asked an increase of the force so as to make it adequate to the labor. The force was increased, but subsequently decreased, and is not now sufficient. At the highest point it was too small, and it has been found necessary to ask of the Secretary a detail from his or other offices. A direct addition to the force is preferable to temporary transfers, for the latter cannot always be relied upon, and in the nature of things are not adapted to securing a high degree of qualification.

The following comparison will, to some extent, show the propriety of an increase :

The number of warrants issued during 1861, was.....	17,157
The number of warrants issued during 1867, was.....	40,211
The number of warrants issued during 1873, was.....	46,379
The number of warrants issued during 1875, was.....	42,407
The number of accounts revised and certified during 1861, was .....	7,902
The number of accounts revised and certified during 1867, was.....	12,409
The number of accounts revised and certified during 1873, was.....	17,206
The number of accounts revised and certified during 1875, was.....	14,222

During a few years past it has been found necessary, from want of space, in many instances, to embrace in report and warrant several distinct claims, and of different persons, and while this saves something of the labor necessary in preparing reports and warrants, it does not preserve that distinction which is desirable, and in after-examinations advantageous. The practice ought not, in my judgment, to be extended, but should be decreased.

The following is quoted from the report for 1867: "Inasmuch as this Office supervises the work of other offices, and its decisions are in the main final, the Comptroller thinks the clerks should be chiefly of the higher classes, and the compensation such as may secure character

Letters written on official business, pages.....	1
Copying differences on adjustment of accounts, pages .....	2
Number of contracts filed.....	1
Classified as follows, viz :	
Quartermaster's Department.....	
Engineer Department .....	
Indian Department.....	
Ordnance Department .....	
Navy Department.....	
Adjutant-General's Department .....	
Commissary-General of Subsistence .....	1
Official bonds filed .....	1

An act was passed at the last session of Congress diminishing the number of clerks, and, to a certain extent, re-organizing this office, and a deputy comptroller and chiefs of divisions recognized by law. The change has been beneficial, and the work of the office is in a satisfactory condition, very little of it being now in arrears.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
J. M. BRODHEAD,  
Comptroller.

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
Secretary of the Treasury.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF CUSTOMS.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
Office of Commissioner of Customs,  
Washington City, D. C., October 25, 1875

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith, for your information, statement of the work performed in this Office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.

The number of accounts on hand July 1, 1874, was .....	1
The number of accounts received from the First Auditor during the year.....	21
	61
The number of accounts adjusted during the year .....	5,971
The number of accounts returned to the First Auditor during the year ...	15
	29
The number of accounts on hand July 1, 1875.....	1

There was paid into the Treasury of the United States from sums the accounts of which are settled in this Office—

On account of customs .....	\$157,167.72
On account of marine-hospital tax .....	302.90
On account of steamboat-inspection .....	320.94
On account of fines, penalties, and forfeitures .....	124,579.11
On account of storage, services of officers, &c.....	434,886.11
On account of fees of customs-officers.....	677,627.11
On miscellaneous accounts.....	7,512.11
	139,117.40

And there was paid out of the Treasury—

On account of expenses of collecting the revenue from customs.....	7,024.76
On account of refunding excess of deposits.....	1,524.67
On account of debentures.....	1,624.46
On account of public buildings.....	4,558.28
On account of construction and maintenance of lights.....	2,223.93

Character of accounts.	Received.	Revised.	Amount involved.
<b>From the Third Auditor</b>			
Accounts of disbursing officers of the Quartermaster's Department for the regular supplies and incidental expenses, Army transportation, barracks and quarters, clothing and equirage, the construction and repair of hospitals, the purchases of horses for cavalry and artillery, and of heating and cooking stoves, and claims for services pertaining to that Department	6,191	6,975	\$51, 112, 220
Accounts of disbursing officers of the Subsistence Department for the subsistence of the regular troops and Indian mounts, including rations to ordnance men and sergeants in the ordnance and general service, to hospital-stewards, laundresses, and employees of Quartermaster's Department, and subsistence claims	776	791	5, 23, 924
Accounts of disbursing officers of the Engineer Department for military surveys, the construction of fortifications, river and harbor surveys and improvements and the expenses of that department, torpedo experiments, and engineer claims and allowances under the eight-hour law	71	75	9, 40, 825
Accounts of pension-agents for the payment of pensions to invalid soldiers, their widows and dependent relatives, including widows of the war of 1812, furnishing artificial limbs and transportation or commutation therefor, compensation to the agents, and for other authorized expenses in that service, and pension-claims presented for adjustment	321	315	22, 542, 125
Accounts for disbursements made for the relief of destitute freedmen and refugees	3	3	37, 365
<b>Total</b>	<b>7, 262</b>	<b>8, 134</b>	<b>\$7, 516, 529</b>
<b>From the Fourth Auditor</b>			
Accounts of the disbursing officers of the Marine Corps for the pay of officers and pay and rations of the marines, and for the supplies of clothing, fuel, military stores, forage for horses, rent and repair of barracks and quarters, and hire of officers, the transportation and recruiting of the corps, and other authorized contingent expenses	9	11	49, 777
Accounts of the paymasters of the Navy proper, for the pay and rations of the officers of the Navy and seamen, for supplies of provisions and clothing, and the expenses for the repairs of vessels on foreign stations, including the crew of the ship, and other authorized contingent expenses pertaining to that Department	975	983	10, 552, 540
Accounts of paymasters of the Navy Department, at the navy-yards, in the construction and repairs of vessels, for the pay of workmen and laborers on the various works, including the pay of officers on duty at the yards and on leaves of absence	89	95	12, 410, 571
Accounts of paymasters of the Navy, acting as navy agents and commissaries, officers in the purchase of timber and materials, provisions, clothing, naval stores and outfit, including advances to paymasters of the Navy proper	19	20	12, 830, 501
Accounts of Navy pension agents, for the payment of pensions to the invalids of the Navy and Marine Corps, their widows and dependent relatives, compensation to the agents and expenses of the agents	15	15	120, 204
<b>Total</b>	<b>1, 151</b>	<b>1, 134</b>	<b>\$7, 633, 473</b>
<b>Accounts payable at the close of the year</b>			
Accounts payable and interest	7, 520	7, 682	\$97, 117
Accounts payable and interest	1, 471	1, 405	\$77, 044
<b>Accounts receivable</b>	<b>3, 140</b>	<b>3, 140</b>	<b>\$34, 871</b>
Accounts receivable under act of March 3, 1879	121	121	\$10, 007
Accounts receivable and commensary stores act of July 4, 1864, as amended under the provisions of section 2 act of June 10, 1874, to be reported to Congress by the Secretary of the Treasury	1	1	\$10, 204
Claims of American Claims Commission	1, 324	1, 324	\$20, 572
Texas and Washington Territory Indian-war claims	2	2	\$2, 225
British Indian war claims of 1871, certification	12	12	\$19, 300
British Indian war claims	173	173	\$1, 412
Accounts receivable	1	1	\$92, 984
Accounts receivable under act of February 2, 1875	514	514	\$2, 251
<b>Total</b>	<b>10, 070</b>	<b>10, 146</b>	<b>\$1, 365, 647</b>
<b>Accounts payable and interest</b>	<b>3, 960</b>		
<b>Balance of master-rolls examined</b>			<b>18, 346</b>
<b>Balance of single vouchers examined</b>			<b>1, 047, 612</b>
<b>Vouchers recorded during the fiscal year</b>			<b>9, 851</b>
<b>Vouchers recorded during the fiscal year</b>			<b>12, 524</b>
<b>Accounts on hand at the commencement of the fiscal year</b>			<b>2, 520</b>
<b>Accounts on hand at the close of the fiscal year</b>			<b>200</b>

Letters written on official business, pages.....	1, 147
Copying differences on adjustment of accounts, pages .....	3, 531
Number of contracts filed.....	1, 357
Classified as follows, viz :	
Quartermaster's Department.....	506
Engineer Department .....	190
Indian Department.....	208
Ordnance Department .....	4
Navy Department.....	34
Adjutant-General's Department .....	36
Commissary-General of Subsistence .....	359
Official bonds filed .....	166

An act was passed at the last session of Congress diminishing the number of clerks, and, to a certain extent, re-organizing this office, with a deputy comptroller and chiefs of divisions recognized by law. The change has been beneficial, and the work of the office is in a satisfactory condition, very little of it being now in arrears.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
J. M. BRODHEAD,  
Comptroller.

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
Secretary of the Treasury.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF CUSTOMS.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
Office of Commissioner of Customs,  
Washington City, D. C., October 25, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith, for your information, a statement of the work performed in this Office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.

The number of accounts on hand July 1, 1874, was .....	159
The number of accounts received from the First Auditor during the year.....	5, 903
	<u>6, 152</u>
The number of accounts adjusted during the year .....	5, 971
The number of accounts returned to the First Auditor during the year ...	15
	<u>5, 986</u>
The number of accounts on hand July 1, 1875.....	<u>166</u>

There was paid into the Treasury of the United States from sources the accounts of which are settled in this Office—

On account of customs .....	\$157, 167, 722 35
On account of marine-hospital tax .....	338, 803 78
On account of steamboat-inspection .....	260, 944 75
On account of fines, penalties, and forfeitures .....	228, 870 23
On account of storage, services of officers, &c.....	434, 882 85
On account of fees of customs-officers.....	677, 617 68
On miscellaneous accounts.....	8, 512 23
	<u>159, 117, 443 87</u>

And there was paid out of the Treasury—

On account of expenses of collecting the revenue from customs.....	7, 028, 796 77
On account of refunding excess of deposits.....	1, 863, 657 85
On account of debentures.....	1, 628, 826 74
On account of public buildings.....	4, 559, 268 13
On account of construction and maintenance of lights.....	2, 933, 903 03

On account of construction and maintenance of revenue-cutters.....	\$936 033 66
On account of marine-hospital service.....	404,330 60
On account of life-saving stations.....	223,656 46
On account of distributive shares of fines.....	67,361 87
On miscellaneous accounts.....	30,362 70
	<hr/>
	19,726,337 81
	<hr/>

The number of estimates received.....	2,692
The number of requisitions issued.....	2,631
The amount involved in said requisitions.....	11,952,155 49
The number of letters received.....	10,838
The number of letters written.....	12,345
The number of letters recorded.....	10,318
The value of postage-stamps used.....	\$371 36
The number of returns received and examined.....	10,824
The number of oaths examined and registered.....	5,841
The number of appointments registered.....	5,600
The average number of clerks employed.....	30
The amount involved in this statement.....	\$190,796,308 53

I also inclose a statement of the transactions in bonded goods during the year ending June 30, 1875, as shown by the adjusted accounts.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. C. JOHNSON,  
*Commissioner of Customs.*

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

## REPORT OF THE FIRST AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
*First Auditor's Office, October 11, 1875*

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following statement of business transactions of this Office for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875:

Accounts adjusted.	No. of accounts.	Amount.
<b>RECEIPTS.</b>		
Collectors of customs, for duties on merchandise and tonnage received . . .	1, 382	\$156, 75
Collectors of customs, for fees received under the steamboat act . . . . .	1, 035	20
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures . . . . .	624	100
Marine-hospital money collected . . . . .	1, 600	34
Official emoluments of collectors, naval officers, and surveyors received . .	1, 266	1, 266
Moneys received on account of deceased passengers . . . . .	34	
Moneys received from sales of revenue-cutters . . . . .	4	2
Moneys received from wages of seamen forfeited . . . . .	2	
Moneys received from sale of old material . . . . .	52	12
Moneys received from internal and coastwise commercial-intercourse fees .	1	
Moneys received from Pacific Railroad Companies for accrued interest on bonds . . . . .	12	10
Treasurer of the United States for money received . . . . .	5	62, 50
Miscellaneous receipts . . . . .	74	10
Mints and assay-offices . . . . .	14	5, 00
<b>Total</b> . . . . .	<b>7, 005</b>	<b>1, 144, 20</b>
<b>DISBURSEMENTS.</b>		
Expenses of collecting the revenue from customs . . . . .	1, 700	4, 25
Official emoluments of collectors, naval officers, and surveyors . . . . .	1, 266	1, 266
Distribution of fines, penalties, and forfeitures . . . . .	164	100
Excess of deposits refunded for unascertained duties . . . . .	360	1, 00
Debentures, drawbacks, bounties, and allowances . . . . .	149	1, 00
Light-house establishment . . . . .	52	1, 00
Marine-hospital service . . . . .	1, 600	34
Revenue-cutter disbursements . . . . .	476	2
Additional compensation to collectors, naval officers, and surveyors . . . .	3	
Compensation in lieu of moiety . . . . .	2	1
Duties illegally exacted, fines remitted, judgments satisfied, and net proceeds of unclaimed merchandise paid . . . . .	506	25
Drawbacks under Chicago fire relief act . . . . .	21	10
Judiciary expenses, embracing accounts of United States marshals, district attorneys, commissioners, and clerks, rent of court-houses, support of prisoners, &c . . . . .	2, 445	1, 20
Mints and assay-offices . . . . .	14	12, 00
Territorial accounts, embracing salaries of officers, and legislative and contingent expenses . . . . .	6	20
Salaries of the civil list paid directly from the Treasury . . . . .	1, 250	4, 40
Disbursements on account of captured and abandoned property . . . . .	3	1
Defense of suits for seizure of captured and abandoned property . . . . .	74	2, 10
Refunding proceeds of cotton unlawfully seized . . . . .	13	1, 10
Mining statistics . . . . .	3	70, 00
Treasurer of the United States for general expenditures . . . . .	5	62, 50
Salaries and mileage of Senators . . . . .	2	12, 00
Salaries of officers of the Senate . . . . .	4	12, 00
Contingent expenses of the Senate . . . . .	47	20
Salaries and mileage of Members and Delegates of the House of Representatives . . . . .	5	1, 20
Salaries of officers of the House of Representatives . . . . .	5	2, 10
Contingent expenses of the House of Representatives . . . . .	47	20
Salaries, Congressional Library . . . . .	2	10
Salaries, Congressional Printer . . . . .	4	10
Salaries of employes of Executive Mansion . . . . .	4	20
Salaries of Metropolitan police . . . . .	6	20
Salaries of officers and employes of independent treasury . . . . .	34	2, 10
Contingent expenses independent treasury . . . . .	49	1
Contingent expenses Congressional Printer . . . . .	3	
Disbursing clerks, for salaries of the Departments of the Government at Washington . . . . .	250	1, 20
Contingent expenses of said Departments . . . . .	234	2, 10
Standard weights and measures . . . . .	1	10
Survey of the coasts of the United States . . . . .	30	2, 10
Redemption of the public debt, including principal, premium, and interest .	24	2, 10
Payment of interest on the outstanding public debt . . . . .	224	2, 10
Redemption of Treasury notes, under various acts . . . . .	76	



	1899	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000	3001	3002	3003	3004	3005	3006	3007	3008	3009	3010	3011	3012	3013	3014	3015	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020	3021	3022	3023	3024	3025	3026	3027	3028	3029	3030	3031	3032	3033	3034	3035	3036	3037	3038	3039	3040	3041	3042	3043	3044	3045	3046	3047	3048	3049	3050	3051	3052	3053	3054	3055	3056	3057	3058	3059	3060	3061	3062	3063	3064	3065	3066	3067	3068	3069	3070	3071	3072	3073	3074	3075	3076	3077	3078	3079	3080	3081	3082	3083	3084	3085	3086	3087	3088	3089	3090	3091	3092	3093	3094	3095	3096	3097	3098	3099	3100	3101	3102	3103	3104	3105	3106	3107	3108	3109	3110	3111	3112	3113	3114	3115	3116	3117	3118	3119	3120	3121	3122	3123	3124	3125	3126	3127	3128	3129	3130	3131	3132	3133	3134	3135	3136	3137	3138	3139	3140	3141	3142	3143	3144	3145	3146	3147	3148	3149	3150	3151	3152	3153	3154	3155	3156	3157	3158	3159	3160	3161	3162	3163	3164	3165	3166	3167	3168	3169	3170	3171	3172	3173	3174	3175	3176	3177	3178	3179	3180	3181	3182	3183	3184	3185	3186	3187	3188	3189	3190	3191	3192	3193	3194	3195	3196	3197	3198	3199	3200	3201	3202	3203	3204	3205	3206	3207	3208	3209	3210	3211	3212	3213	3214	3215	3216	3217	3218	3219	3220	3221	3222	3223	3224	3225	3226	3227	3228	3229	3230	3231	3232	3233	3234	3235	3236	3237	3238	3239	3240	3241	3242	3243	3244	3245	3246	3247	3248	3249	3250	3251	3252	3253	3254	3255	3256	3257	3258	3259	3260	3261	3262
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

In submitting this report I beg leave to ask the attention of the Secretary to the statement made in my last annual report, in relation to the growth of the business of this Office.

The number of accounts adjusted during the last fiscal year was an increase greater than in any previous year. To meet the demands thus made upon the Office, I have to request that its permanent force may be increased three clerks of the third class.

I am gratified in being able to commend the clerks and employees of the Office generally for promptness and fidelity in the performance of their official duties.

Respectfully submitted.

D. W. MAHON,  
Auditor.

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
Secretary of the Treasury.

REPORT OF THE SECOND AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
Second Auditor's Office, Washington, D. C., November 1, 1875

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report, showing in detail, the business transacted in the Office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875:

BOOK-KEEPERS' DIVISION.

Requisitions registered, journalized, and posted.

On what account drawn.	No.	Amount.
DEBIT REQUISITIONS.		
Payments on account of Indian Department	1,516	\$5,000
Payments on account of Pay Department		11,500
Payments on account of Ordnance Department		1,500
Payments on account of Medical Department		500
Payments on account of Quartermaster's Department		12,000
Payments from appropriations under control of the Adjutant-General		12,000
Payments from appropriations under control of the Secretary of War		12,000
Payments from appropriations under control of the General of the Army	1,100	10,000
Payments to the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers		10,000
Payments to the Soldiers' Home		10,000
Payments to the Treasurer of the United States on account of outstanding liabilities and internal-revenue tax		10,000
Payments under special acts of relief by Congress		10,000
Transferring amounts from appropriations found to be chargeable to such as were entitled to credit on the books of the Third Auditor's Office		10,000
Total debits	2,616	\$100,000
CREDIT REQUISITIONS.		
Deposits in favor of the Indian Department	51	\$10,000
Deposits in favor of the Pay Department		10,000
Deposits in favor of the Ordnance Department		10,000
Deposits in favor of the Medical Department		10,000
Deposits in favor of the Adjutant-General's Department		10,000
Deposits in favor of the Quartermaster's Department	464	10,000
Deposits to the credit of appropriations under control of the Secretary of War		10,000
Counter requisitions for returning amounts from appropriations entitled to credit on the books of the Secretary of War to the appropriations found to be chargeable on the books of the Third Auditor's Office		10,000
Total credits	515	\$100,000
Balance drawn on* to be		\$100,000

Accounts adjusted.	No. of accounts.	Amount.
<b>DEPARTMENT—Continued.</b>		
Temporary loan accounts and bounty-land scrip.....	3	\$75,515 13
Redemption of certificates of indebtedness, and coin and currency certificates of deposit.....	24	150,229,400 00
Re-embatement of the Treasurer of the United States for legal-tender notes and fractional currency destroyed.....	12	132,594,361 36
Public printing and binding, lithographing, engraving, &c.....	126	1,608,139 99
Construction of court houses and post-offices.....	165	1,270,867 99
Construction of custom houses.....	124	1,070,623 97
Construction of appraisers' stores.....	26	68,080 65
Construction of marine hospitals.....	2	56,395 04
Construction of branch mints.....	15	246,911 15
Construction of light houses.....	24	721,178 17
Fuel, lights and water for public buildings.....	214	327,846 92
Heating apparatus for public buildings.....	24	79,625 25
Furniture and repairs of same for public buildings.....	21	211,889 20
Repairs and preservation of public buildings.....	124	141,282 54
Purchase of land for public buildings.....	1	214,037 12
Facilities, cafes, and lobbies.....	1	107,671 27
Plans, photographs, &c.....	6	6,247 42
Attendants and janitors of public buildings.....	6	80,924 26
Supervising and local inspectors of steam-vessels for travelling and local expenses, &c.....	337	201,211 22
Government Hospital for Insane, current expenses.....	3	122,058 25
Government Hospital for Insane, erection of buildings.....	3	34,026 36
Columbia Institution for Deaf and Dumb, current expenses.....	3	32,058 97
Columbia Institution for Deaf and Dumb, erection of buildings.....	3	22,527 05
Columbia Hospital for Women, current expenses.....	3	13,205 57
Columbia Hospital for Women, grounds.....	3	2,497 20
Expense of Board of Health, District of Columbia.....	3	31,570 00
Insuring life and property from shipwreck.....	112	121,761 40
Children's Hospital, District of Columbia.....	1	3,000 00
Maryland Institute for the Blind.....	1	2,141 66
Construction of penitentiaries.....	12	2,827 43
Bureau of Engraving and Printing.....	22	1,470,469 61
Public buildings and grounds.....	22	327,988 17
Capital extension and grounds.....	10	254,830 36
Belmont School, buildings and grounds.....	3	31,772 28
Belmont School, contingent expenses.....	3	16,568 22
Pennsylvania Hospital.....	4	37,002 19
Department postage.....	1	61,898 61
Annual repairs United States Capitol.....	3	57,907 40
Engine house near Capitol.....	4	9,901 37
Purchase of law books and reports for Attorney-General's Office.....	3	13,229 00
Survey and Department of Agriculture.....	3	72,104 51
Contingent expenses Department of Agriculture.....	23	30,679 21
Public and reports of Commissioner of Agriculture.....	2	45,751 20
Purchase of seed and Department of Agriculture.....	12	75,379 52
Survey and collection of seed in Kansas.....	12	30,000 00
Expense of natural bean.....	16	371,172 12
Construction, equipment, and repair of revenue vessels.....	121	121,365 03
Director's compensation and prosecution of crimes.....	17	192,254 06
Indemnity expenses.....	17	137,000 00
Two months additional pay to discharged clerks.....	2	31,449 10
Survey and Northern Claims Commission.....	4	24,175 52
Purchase of books for Library of Congress.....	34	65,240 77
Public printing.....	2	20,309 20
Survey and maps.....	1	25,464 48
Cost of exchange for official use.....	15	67,576 31
Expenses of the Court of Claims paid.....	706	577,461 74
Outstanding liabilities paid.....	145	13,929 83
Expenses of the Court.....	220	235,442 74
Expense printing of United States and national currency.....	62	566,459 72
Interest on all bonded accounts.....	1,521	
Net amount available.....	431	9,522,540 47
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>17,224</b>	<b>1,421,427,101 07</b>

	Number.
Reports and certificates recorded.....	12,810
Letters written.....	2,222
Letters received.....	2,222
Assignments of account's written.....	14,174
Power of attorney for collecting interest on the public debt registered and filed.....	4,147
Applications answered.....	274
January settlement accounts registered.....	545

Amount transferred to the credit of the Subsistence Department on the books of the Third Auditor's Office, on account of tobacco furnished to enlisted men .....	\$92,0
Amount transferred to the credit of the Quartermaster's and Subsistence Departments on account of transportation, subsistence, and quartermaster's stores .....	2,0
Charges to officers on account of double payments .....	70,9
Charges to officers and enlisted men for overpayments .....	11,4
Amount of double payments refunded .....	4,1
Amount of overpayments refunded .....	5,1
Amount erroneously charged to officers, now credited .....	29,1
Amount of lost checks paid .....	
Amount transferred to the books of the Treasurer of the United States on account of outstanding liabilities and miscellaneous receipts ....	151,0
Miscellaneous payments .....	
Total .....	16,279,1

The accounts reported as closed were adjusted as follows:  
In twenty-two cases there were balances due the United States amounting to \$16,331.06, of which \$13,971.41 was recovered by and in twelve cases the United States were indebted to the paymaster to the amount of \$4,658.22, which was paid by requisition on Treasury.

Twenty-one accounts have been prepared for suit, the amount involved aggregating \$18,810.84.

The act of March 3, 1865, providing for the payment to the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers of court-martial fines, forfeitures by desertion, &c., having been repealed by the act of March 3, 1871, a special examination of paymasters' accounts, instituted in November 1869, to ascertain the amounts due, was discontinued in March last, and no payment has been made to said Home since the 27th of that month.

The number of paymasters' and draft-rendezvous accounts on hand June 30, 1874, was .....  
Paymasters' accounts received during the year .....

Total .....	
Paymasters and draft-rendezvous accounts examined and reported to the Second Comptroller .....	
Paymasters' accounts on hand June 30, 1875 .....	

MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION.

Accounts on hand June 30, 1874 .....	1,1
Accounts received during the year .....	2,1
Total .....	3,1
Accounts settled during the year .....	3,1
Accounts on hand unsettled June 30, 1875 .....	1

The amount of disbursements involved in the 2,264 settlements was \$1,242,264.99, pertaining to the following appropriations:

To appropriations of the Ordnance Department .....	\$2,717,73
To appropriations of the Medical Department .....	300,73
To appropriations of the Adjutant-General's Department, including regular and volunteer recruiting, and Freedmen's branch of the War Department .....	272,00
To appropriations of the Pay-Department, viz, pay of the Army, pay of two and three year volunteers, bounty, &c. ....	\$10,94
To appropriations of the Quartermasters' Department .....	5,30
To expenses of the Commanding General's Office .....	3,90
To appropriations made by special acts of relief .....	11,10
To appropriations under control of the Secretary of War .....	117,40
Total .....	4,942,90

Appropriation-warrants—Continued.

On what account drawn.	No.	Amount.
APPROPRIATION WARRANTS.		
Credit.		
In favor of appropriations of Indian Department .....		\$12,540,412 24
In favor of appropriations of War Department .....		14,440,563 04
In favor of appropriations of Ordnance Department .....		1,000,776 36
In favor of appropriations of Medicine Department .....		270,927 32
In favor of appropriations of Adjutant-General's Department .....		193,406 26
In favor of appropriations under control of Secretary of War .....		257,573 35
In favor of appropriations under control of the General of the Army .....		5,000 00
In favor of appropriations of Quartermaster's Department .....		1,335 56
Under special acts of relief by Congress .....		15,180 27
Total credits .....		20,365,025 34
Debit.		
Transfer and surplus fund warrants, Indian Department .....		\$2,035,193 21
Transfer and surplus fund warrants, War Department .....		32,422,272 71
Total debits .....		34,457,365 92

Condensed balance-sheet of appropriations.

	War.	Indian.
Credit.		
Balance to the credit of all appropriations on the books of this office, June 30, 1874 .....	\$34,479,437 36	\$4,471,366 12
Amount credited by appropriation warrants during fiscal year ending June 30, 1875 .....	16,894,613 14	12,540,412 24
Amount credited by deposit and transfer requisitions during same period .....	994,745 58	224,546 42
Amount credited through Third Auditor's Office to appropriations used as reasons by both offices .....	1,422,018 84	.....
Total .....	53,774,800 92	17,630,921 84
Debit.		
Amount debited to appropriations by transfer and surplus fund warrants during fiscal year ending June 30, 1875 .....	22,422,272 71	2,035,193 21
Amount drawn from appropriations by requisitions during same period .....	15,561,375 11	8,422,771 19
Amount drawn through Third Auditor's Office from appropriations used as reasons by both offices .....	1,501,600 38	.....
Balance remaining to the credit of all appropriations on the books of this office, June 30, 1875 .....	4,290,428 00	6,994,727 44
Total .....	53,774,800 92	17,630,921 84

Sixty-two transcripts of accounts of officers charged with overpayments were prepared for suit; six hundred and fifty-one certificates of non indebtedness of officers having claims against the United States were given for use in this and the Third Auditor's office, and fourteen hundred and fifteen letters were written.

PAYMASTERS' DIVISION.

The following is the record of accounts examined, settlements made, &c., in this division:

Paymasters' accounts audited and reported to the Second Comptroller .....	490
Paymasters' accounts closed .....	34
Miscellaneous settlements made .....	776
Irregular and various accounts audited and reported .....	16
Total .....	1,316

The amount involved in the above accounts and settlements was \$16,579,879.10, as follows:

Paymasters' accounts .....	\$11,977,714 29
Pensions, &c., paid to National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers from July 1, 1874, to March 27, 1876 .....	27,476 44
Pensions, &c., paid to the Soldiers' Home .....	179 608 37

Amount transferred to the credit of the Subsistence Department on the books of the Third Auditor's Office, on account of tobacco furnished to enlisted men .....	\$98,646 17
Amount transferred to the credit of the Quartermaster's and Subsistence Departments on account of transportation, subsistence, and quartermaster's stores .....	2,694 90
Charges to officers on account of double payments .....	70,914 08
Charges to officers and enlisted men for overpayments .....	11,459 77
Amount of double payments refunded .....	4,540 42
Amount of overpayments refunded .....	5,204 48
Amount erroneously charged to officers, now credited .....	29,477 45
Amount of lost checks paid .....	415 00
Amount transferred to the books of the Treasurer of the United States on account of outstanding liabilities and miscellaneous receipts ....	151,063 63
Miscellaneous payments .....	644 25
Total .....	16,279,859 10

The accounts reported as closed were adjusted as follows:  
In twenty-two cases there were balances due the United States, amounting to \$16,331.06, of which \$13,971.41 was recovered by suit; and in twelve cases the United States were indebted to the paymasters to the amount of \$4,658.22, which was paid by requisition on the Treasury.

Twenty-one accounts have been prepared for suit, the amount involved aggregating \$18,810.84.

The act of March 3, 1865, providing for the payment to the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers of court-martial fines, forfeitures by desertion, &c., having been repealed by the act of March 3, 1875, the special examination of paymasters' accounts, instituted in November, 1869, to ascertain the amounts due, was discontinued in March last, and no payment has been made to said home since the 27th of that month.

The number of paymasters' and draft-rendezvous accounts on hand June 30, 1874, was .....	194
Paymasters' accounts received during the year .....	457
Total .....	651
Paymasters and draft-rendezvous accounts examined and reported to the Second Comptroller .....	506
Paymasters' accounts on hand June 30, 1875 .....	145

MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION.

Accounts on hand June 30, 1874 .....	1,082
Accounts received during the year .....	2,038
Total .....	3,120
Accounts settled during the year .....	2,234
Accounts on hand unsettled June 30, 1875 .....	886

The amount of disbursements involved in the 2,264 settlements was \$1,242,264.99, pertaining to the following appropriations:

To appropriations of the Ordnance Department .....	\$2,717,710 51
To appropriations of the Medical Department .....	300,733 54
To appropriations of the Adjutant-General's Department, including regular and volunteer recruiting, and Freedmen's branch of the War Department .....	272,601 49
To appropriations of the Pay-Department, viz, pay of the Army, pay of two and three year volunteers, bounty, &c. ....	810,284 21
To appropriations of the Quartermasters' Department .....	8,344 91
To expenses of the Commanding General's Office .....	3,947 96
To appropriations made by special acts of relief .....	11,196 67
To appropriations under control of the Secretary of War .....	117,441 70
Total .....	4,242,264 99

In continuing the compilation of a complete record of payments to officers of the regular and volunteer forces, 834 paymasters' accounts have been examined for the requisite data, and 288 cases of double payments were discovered, and charges raised against the payees, 1,064 miscellaneous inquiries were answered, and 2,072 letters written.

## INDIAN DIVISION.

	Money ac- counts.	Property re- turns.	Claims.
Assets, returns, and claims on hand June 30, 1871.....	91	742	24
Accounts Ac., received during the year.....	361	162	1,064
Total.....	1,052	1,004	1,628
Accounts Ac., disposed of during the year.....	429	305	1,679
Accounts Ac., on hand unsettled June 30, 1873.....	623	799	10
Amount involved in money accounts audited.....	\$1,610,341 70		
Amount involved in claims settled.....	4,422,865 55		
Total.....	6,033,207 25		

In my last report reference was made to the extra work devolving upon this division in consequence of the large increase in the number of Indian claims referred to this Office for payment by requisition on the Treasury. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1874, 424 claims were received, upon which \$3,050,552.94 was drawn from the Treasury. In the last fiscal year the number received was 1,664, and the amount paid out \$4,422,865.55, showing an increase of \$1,372,312.61 in the amount dis-  
bursed, and 540 in the number of claims. In nearly every case each claim required a separate statement and report, while in the consolidated quarterly accounts of agents one statement and report will cover a number of vouchers.

The falling off in the number of money-accounts of agents, of which 361 were received, against 520 in the previous fiscal year, is mainly attributable to the abolishment, under the act of February 14, 1873, of four superintendencies, which embraced upwards of twenty agencies. All the superintendents rendered large quarterly accounts, which are now included in the agency accounts—so that while the number of accounts has diminished, the volume has increased.

The miscellaneous work of this division included the compilation of two annual reports to Congress, of 1,200 folio pages: reports and copies of documents for the Commissioner of Indian Affairs and the Second Comptroller, and 2,248 letters.

During the month of June three clerks were engaged making transcripts of accounts for suit, under the direction of the Second Comptroller. In this connection, I would state that the accounts of Indian agents and superintendents who are no longer in the service are being closed up as rapidly as possible, suit being instituted against all delinquents.

## PAY AND BOUNTY DIVISION.

The following tabular statements exhibit in detail the operations of the two branches of this division during the year:



## EXAMINING BRANCH.

Claims in cases of white soldiers.

Date.	Additional bounty under act July 23, 1866, and amendments.										Arrears of pay and original bounty.									
	Original claims.					Suspended claims.					Original claims.					Suspended claims.				
	Whole number examined.	Number found correct.	Number found incomplete and suspended.	Number rejected.	Whole number examined.	Number completed by additional evidence at level.	Number again suspended for insufficient evidence in support.	Number rejected.	Total number of claims examined.	Number of letters written.	Whole number examined.	Number found correct.	Number found incomplete and suspended.	Number rejected.	Whole number examined.	Number completed by additional evidence at level.	Number again suspended for insufficient evidence in support.	Number rejected.	Total number of claims examined.	Number of letters written.
1874.																				
July.....	267	1	108	2	59	41	54	24	1 063	1, 041	510	2	372	2	2, 079	202	1, 409	403	2, 569	2, 071
August.....	224	...	124	3	720	129	230	149	1 028	1, 104	536	3	300	1	1, 613	192	1, 139	242	2, 512	2, 512
September.....	220	3	136	...	639	115	444	100	798	2, 775	512	...	561	2	2, 157	216	1, 400	470	2, 627	1, 009
October.....	206	1	146	25	463	62	220	81	679	744	452	7	314	...	1, 652	251	1, 092	309	2, 223	2, 223
November.....	194	3	143	3	594	106	385	113	729	834	410	6	375	...	1, 487	201	1, 075	324	2, 009	2, 009
December.....	222	4	263	9	676	115	431	110	1, 005	746	739	2	543	1	1, 942	231	1, 355	312	2, 646	2, 646
1875.																				
January.....	456	5	345	3	786	114	542	130	1 242	1 200	939	1	740	3	1, 739	141	1, 508	296	2, 678	2, 717
February.....	106	3	73	...	1 250	147	923	176	1 304	1, 304	364	1	196	...	2, 351	252	1, 653	400	2, 713	2, 303
March.....	22	2	4	1	791	149	513	120	923	1, 070	724	4	532	1	2, 761	267	1, 915	579	2, 485	2, 607
April.....	28	6	5	...	380	79	246	35	562	343	699	5	442	...	2, 553	204	1, 574	755	3, 191	4, 002
May.....	15	1	5	...	258	47	142	17	307	309	430	3	346	...	2, 905	190	2, 174	602	3, 495	3, 506
June.....	13	...	4	...	571	66	437	92	554	479	514	...	260	...	2, 556	191	2, 223	142	2, 674	2, 495
Total.....	2, 119	23	1, 556	39	6, 067	1, 173	5, 520	1, 355	10, 133	12, 922	6, 756	43	4, 362	12	25, 632	2, 546	17, 376	4, 990	32, 009	34, 683

*Monthly under contract of April 22, 1972*

		Original claims					Suspended claims					
		Whole number examined	Number found correct.	Number found through re-examination and suspended.	Number rejected.	Number of duplicate applications found.	Whole number examined	Number completed by additional evidence received.	Number again suspended, additional evidence insufficient.	Number rejected.	Total number of claims examined.	Number of letters written.
by	1776	22	12	11	1	1	123	46	124	13	186	300
agent		14	1	13	1	1	123	14	117	13	186	300
special		14	3	11	1	1	123	14	117	13	186	300
other		12	4	13	1	1	123	14	117	13	186	300
examined		21	11	14	1	1	123	14	117	13	186	300
number		22	12	11	1	1	123	46	124	13	186	300
by	1777	16	1	14	1	1	123	14	117	13	186	300
agent		6	3	16	1	1	123	14	117	13	186	300
special		14	2	16	1	1	123	14	117	13	186	300
other		16	3	17	1	1	123	14	117	13	186	300
examined		13	2	17	1	1	123	14	117	13	186	300
number		14	1	9	1	1	123	14	117	13	186	300
Total		206	19	262	13	22	2,241	271	1,476	364	2,547	2,786

<sup>1</sup> Same in cases of colored soldiers, including both arrears of pay and bounties.

		Original claims.				Suspended claims.						
		Whole number examined.	Number rejected.	Number found incomplete and suspended.	Number rejected.	Number of duplicate applications found.	Whole number seen by.	Number completed by additional evidence received.	Number again suspended; additional evidence received.	Number rejected.	Total number of claims examined.	Number of letters written.
1897	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1898	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1899	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1900	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1901	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1902	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1903	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1904	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1905	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1906	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1907	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1908	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1909	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1910	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1911	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1912	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1913	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1914	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1915	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1916	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1917	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1918	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1919	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1920	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1921	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1922	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1923	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1924	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
1925	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

Charges amounting to \$9,782.80 were raised against officers for property not accounted for.

DIVISION OF INQUIRIES AND REPLIES.

Office making inquiry.	Inquiries on hand June 30, 1874.	Inquiries received during the year.	Inquiries disposed of.	Inquiries on hand June 30, 1875.
Adjutant-General.....	1,165	6,821	7,057	
Paymaster-General.....		604	525	
Quartermaster-General.....	4	503	500	
Commissary-General.....	2	240	238	
Commissioner of Pensions.....	39	777	770	
Third Auditor.....	259	2,239	2,231	
Fourth Auditor.....	2	24	18	
Second Auditor, (local bounty cases)*.....	391	208	549	
Second Auditor, (deserter cases)*.....	19,185	21,283	40,478	
Miscellaneous.....	41	734	741	
Total.....	21,088	33,443	53,198	

\* Settlements in favor of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers having been continued under the act of March 3, 1875, all the cases pertaining to that institution, viz: 41 local and 32,899 deserter cases, which remained unanswered on March 31 were returned to the proper division of this office, leaving the number of inquiries actually answered 20,254.

The miscellaneous work of this division was as follows :

Rolls and vouchers copied for the Adjutant-General.....	41
Rolls and vouchers copied for the Paymaster-General.....	
Rolls and vouchers copied for preservation in this Office.....	
Rolls and vouchers traced for preservation in this Office.....	
Number of signatures compared.....	
Number of cases briefed.....	
Number of letters written.....	
Affidavits, final statements, enlistment-papers, and other documents copied.....	
Number of overpayments and double payments discovered.....	
Amount of charges raised on account of overpayments, &c.....	\$9,782.80
Amount recovered.....	\$2,300

DIVISION FOR THE INVESTIGATION OF FRAUDS.

During the fiscal year 6,016 cases have been examined in this division of which 859 have been disposed of as follows :

By prosecution, determination of questions involved, and recovery of money improperly paid.....	
Cases rejected.....	

Total.....

Abstracts of facts have been prepared in 260 cases : 165 have been arranged for the Department of Justice, and 5,575 letters have been written.

The number of cases on hand June 30, 1874, was.....	3
The number received during the year was.....	1

Total.....

The number of cases disposed of was.....

Leaving on hand June 30, 1875.....

These cases involve alleged fraud, forgery, unlawful withholding of moneys by attorneys, erroneous settlements, overpayments, &c, and are as follows :

Cases in which notice of fraud or wrong has been presented, subsequent to the allowance of the claims: white soldiers, 1,631; colored soldiers, 1,637.....	3,268
--	-------

bled claims: White soldiers, 575; colored soldiers 1,465.....	2,040
es against officers for pay overdrawn .....	354
Total.....	5,662

The following amounts have been recovered by suit and otherwise:

nt recovered in cases of white soldiers and deposited in the Treasury:	
ncipal \$11,487.80, interest \$1,880.89 .....	\$13,368 69
nt recovered by officers of the Freedmen's Branch, War Department,	
ases of colored soldiers, and deposited in the Treasury .....	35,139 84
nt secured by offset and stoppage.....	144 17
nt secured by cancellation of check, and reclamation of Assistant	
asurer, New York City .....	200 00
nt secured to claimants from attorneys withholding the same .....	1,472 63
nt of judgments obtained and reported .....	3,174 23
Total .....	53,499 56

In my last annual report the increase of cases requiring investigation in this branch of the Office was accounted for by the fact that since the transfer of the Freedmen's Bureau to the War Department, frauds and bad practice had been discovered in the payment of claims by the sub-agents of the late Commissioner of the Bureau; and it was then presumed that the number would continue to increase until some definite action should be taken by superior authority to determine the civil liability of bonded agents of the Bureau. Many cases then in the hands of the officers of the Government are yet *in statu quo* as regards action on the claims, and it is perhaps advisable that they should remain so until the questions as to non-payment, false vouchers, &c., shall have been fully cleared into by the different United States attorneys, and some definite conclusion arrived at as to the facts and the liability of the sureties. The co-operation of the Solicitor of the Treasury and of the officers of the War Department having control of freedmen's affairs has been very satisfactory, and with their further aid, together with the continued watchfulness of this Office, I anticipate still more beneficial results to the Department.

#### ARCHIVES DIVISION.

Number of new accounts received from the Paymaster-General.....	482
Number of paymasters' accounts on file awaiting settlement.....	77
Number of confirmed settlements received from the Second Comptroller and audited, briefed, and permanently filed:	
Paymasters' .....	270
Indian .....	218
Miscellaneous .....	2,531
	3,019
Paymasters' accounts re-arranged.....	498
Miscellaneous accounts withdrawn for reference, &c., and returned to files...	823
Accounts withdrawn for the use of settling-clerks.....	14,789
Accounts (paymasters' and miscellaneous) returned to settlements.....	45,978
Adjusted muster and pay rolls repaired and replaced in files .....	34,218
Number of letters written .....	776

#### REGISTRY AND CORRESPONDENCE DIVISION.

Number of letters written .....	21,923
Number of letters received.....	21,096
Number of letters referred to other Bureaus .....	1,667
Number of dead-letters received and registered.....	2,098
Number of letters recorded and indexed.....	1,716
Number of claims recorded, briefed, and registered .....	30,584
Number of miscellaneous vouchers received, stamped, and distributed .....	52,338
Number of letters (not included above) containing additional evidence in relation to claims received, briefed, and registered .....	12,486
Number of pay and bounty certificates examined, registered, and mailed.....	7,673
Number of pay and bounty certificates examined, registered, and sent to the Paymaster-General .....	4,408
Number of reports calling for requisitions sent to the War Department .....	430

Charges amounting to \$9,782.80 were raised against  
erty not accounted for.

DIVISION OF INQUIRIES AND REPLIE

Office making inquiry.	Inquiries on hand June 30, 1874.	Inquiries re- ceived dur- ing the year.	In
Adjutant-General.....	1, 165	6, 821	
Paymaster-General.....		604	
Quartermaster-General.....	4	503	
Commissary-General.....	2	240	
Commissioner of Pensions.....	39	777	
Third Auditor.....	259	2, 239	
Fourth Auditor.....	2	24	
Second Auditor, (local bounty cases)*.....	391	208	
Second Auditor, (deserter cases)*.....	19, 185	21, 293	
Miscellaneous.....	41	734	
Total.....	21, 088	33, 443	

\* Settlements in favor of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Sol  
tinned under the act of March 3, 1875, all the cases pertaining to that insti  
and 32,899 deserter cases, which remained unanswered on March 31 were  
division of this office, leaving the number of inquiries actually answered 22,2

The miscellaneous work of this division was as follc

Rolls and vouchers copied for the Adjutant-General.....  
Rolls and vouchers copied for the Paymaster-General.....  
Rolls and vouchers copied for preservation in this Office.....  
Rolls and vouchers traced for preservation in this Office.....  
Number of signatures compared.....  
Number of cases briefed.....  
Number of letters written.....  
Affidavits, final statements, enlistment-papers, and other docum  
Number of overpayments and double payments discovered...  
Amount of charges raised on account of overpayments, &c...  
Amount recovered.....

DIVISION FOR THE INVESTIGATION OF

During the fiscal year 6,016 cases have been exam  
of which 859 have been disposed of as follows:

By prosecution, determination of questions involved, and r  
improperly paid.....  
Cases rejected.....

Total.....

Abstracts of facts have been prepared in 260 c  
arranged for the Department of Justice, and 5,  
written.

The number of cases on hand June 30, 1874, was.....  
The number received during the year was.....

Total.....  
The number of cases disposed of was.....

Leaving on hand June 30, 1875.....

These cases involve alleged fraud, forgery, u  
moneys by attorneys, erroneous settlements,   
are as follows:

Cases in which notice of fraud or wrong has been present-  
the allowance of the claims: white soldiers, 1,631;  
1,637.....

Unsettled claims: White soldiers, 575; colored soldiers 1,465.....	2,040
Charges against officers for pay overdrawn .....	354
Total.....	5,682

The following amounts have been recovered by suit and otherwise:

Amount recovered in cases of white soldiers and deposited in the Treasury: Principal \$11,457.50, interest \$1,840.49 .....	\$13,368 69
Amount recovered by officers of the Freedmen's Branch, War Department, in cases of colored soldiers, and deposited in the Treasury .....	35,139 84
Amount secured by offset and stoppage.....	144 17
Amount secured by cancellation of check, and reclamation of Assistant Treasurer, New York City .....	200 00
Amount secured to claimants from attorneys withholding the same .....	1,472 63
Amount of judgments obtained and reported .....	3,174 23
Total .....	53,490 56

In my last annual report the increase of cases requiring investigation by this branch of the Office was accounted for by the fact that since the transfer of the Freedmen's Bureau to the War Department, frauds and malpractice had been discovered in the payment of claims by the sub-agents of the late Commissioner of the Bureau; and it was then presumed that the number would continue to increase until some definite action should be taken by superior authority to determine the civil liability of the bonded agents of the Bureau. Many cases then in the hands of the law officers of the Government are yet *in statu quo* as regards action on the bonds, and it is perhaps advisable that they should remain so until the allegations as to non-payment, false vouchers, &c., shall have been fully inquired into by the different United States attorneys, and some definite conclusion arrived at as to the facts and the liability of the sureties.

The co-operation of the Solicitor of the Treasury and of the officers of the War Department having control of freedmen's affairs has been highly satisfactory, and with their further aid, together with the continued watchfulness of this Office, I anticipate still more beneficial results to the Department.

#### ARCHIVES DIVISION.

Number of new accounts received from the Paymaster-General.....	432
Number of paymasters' accounts on file awaiting settlement.....	77
Number of confirmed settlements received from the Second Comptroller and referred, briefed, and permanently filed:	
Paymasters' .....	270
Indian .....	218
Miscellaneous .....	2,531
	3,019
Paymasters' accounts re-arranged.....	494
New business accounts withdrawn for reference, &c., and returned to files...	223
Vouchers withdrawn for the use of settling-clerks.....	14,749
Vouchers, paymasters' and miscellaneous returned to settlements.....	45,974
Related master and pay rolls repaired and replaced in files .....	34,214
Number of letters written .....	776

#### REGISTRY AND CORRESPONDENCE DIVISION.

Number of letters written .....	21,923
Number of letters received.....	21,046
Number of letters referred to other Bureaus .....	1,627
Number of dead letters received and registered.....	2,014
Number of letters recorded and indexed.....	1,716
Number of claims recorded, briefed, and registered .....	30,584
Number of miscellaneous vouchers received, stamped, and distributed .....	52,338
Number of letters not included above containing additional evidence in re sent to claims received, briefed, and registered .....	12,486
Number of pay and bounty certificates examined, registered, and mailed.....	7,673
Number of pay and bounty certificates examined, registered, and sent to the Paymaster-General .....	4,404
Number of reports calling for requisitions sent to the War Department .....	430

The average number of clerks employed in the Office during the year was 183.

The customary statements and reports called for by law and regulations of the Department were prepared and transmitted, as follows:

*To the Secretary of the Treasury.*—Annual report of the transactions of the Office during the fiscal year.

Monthly tabular statement showing the business transacted in the Office, and the number of accounts remaining unsettled.

Monthly report of absence from duty of employees, with reasons therefor.

Annual statement of the clerks and other persons employed in the Office during the fiscal year or any part thereof, showing the amount paid to each on account of salary, with place of residence, &c., in pursuance of section 11 of the act of August 12, 1842, and resolution of the House of Representatives of January 13, 1846.

*To the Secretary of War.*—Annual statement of disbursement of the appropriation for contingencies of the Army, prepared in due season for transmission to Congress, under the act of March 3, 1809.

*To the Adjutant-General of the Army.*—Monthly and annual statement of the recruiting-fund, and the appropriation for contingencies of the Adjutant-General's Department.

For convenience of reference I subjoin a consolidated statement of the business transacted in the Office during the fiscal year.

	On hand June 30, 1874.	Received during the year.	Disposed of during the year.	On hand June 30, 1874.	Amount involved in accounts set- tled and settle- ments made dur- ing the year.
<i>Accounts and settlements.</i>					
Paymasters' .....	194	457	206	145	14,832,714 29
Indian agents' disbursing accounts.....	681	361	429	621	1,410,141 50
Indian agents' property accounts.....	142	102	205	79	.....
Indian claims.....	24	1,004	1,074	10	4,422,766 25
Bounty, arrears of pay, &c.....	23,008	13,502	19,456	17,144	903,400 74
Ordnance, medical and miscellaneous, in- cluding recruiting, bounty, &c, paid through the Freedmen's branch, War Department, &c.....	1,002	2,030	3,201	856	4,342,354 00
Clothing, camp and garrison equipage.....	4,430	4,156	4,727	3,855	.....
Payments to the Soldiers' Home.....			25		200,125 00
Payments to the National Home for Dis- abled Volunteer Soldiers.....			"		107,478 40
Charges and credits to officers, transfers, &c.....			756		375,000 00
Total.....	32,297	22,430	30,074	25,431	27,562,357 00

In addition to the number of letters above reported, 42,331 were ten in the book-keeper's archives, and other divisions of the Office, making the total 131,821.

In closing this report, I cannot refrain from bearing testimony to the patient industry, the intelligence, and fidelity manifested by the clerks of this Office in the discharge of their official duties. With scarce exception their conduct entitles them to especial commendation.

I am, sir, very respectfully,

E. B. FRENCH,  
Adj't



## REPORT OF THE THIRD AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
Third Auditor's Office, September 15, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith the subjoined report of the operations of this Office for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

The following statement shows, in tabular form, the number and amount of accounts received and settled, and the number and amount of unsettled accounts and claims on hand:

Statement of accounts and claims	Number of accounts remaining on hand June 30, 1874.	Number of accounts received during the year ending June 30, 1875.	Number of accounts settled in fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.		Number of accounts unsettled June 30, 1875.	
	Monthly and quarterly.	Monthly and quarterly.	Monthly and quarterly.	Amount involved.	Monthly and quarterly.	Amount involved.
Quartermasters' money	1,043	3,297	3,253	\$15,409,441 21	387	\$2,572,120 13
Quartermasters' property	392	3,525	3,294	.....	513	.....
Cashier's money	405	1,064	1,007	3,970,264 84	482	1,034,878 97
Paymaster's money	120	792	619	19,693,428 52	218	29,110,895 77
Engineers' money	20	216	202	9,494,029 36	73	3,630,170 45
Signal officers' money	11	47	49	474,864 52	11	91,748 08
Signal officers' property	.....	1,164	1,014	.....	146	.....
Claims for horses lost	2,064	.....	471	29,060 05	5,480	961,810 64
Claims for steamboats destroyed	71	5	4	55,300 00	72	737,306 37
Oregon war claims	415	47	92	11,265 24	770	62,497 92
Mississippi war claims	11,571	7,116	7,714	1,455,870 41	10,973	5,140,911 59
Texas war claims	10	.....	.....	86,543 60	10	3,322,853 21
Eight hour claims, Quartermaster's Department	.....	311	311	12,137 85	.....	.....
Eight hour claims Engineer Department	.....	194	194	6,565 49	.....	.....
Montana war claims	.....	32	32	39,290 16	.....	.....
Arkansas war claims	.....	173	173	21,822 25	.....	.....
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,976</b>	<b>17,897</b>	<b>19,135</b>	<b>\$31,419,828 50</b>	<b>19,715</b>	<b>\$46,741,293 93</b>

## BOOK-KEEPER'S DIVISION.

The duty devolving upon this division is to keep the appropriation and money accounts of the Office. The average number of clerks engaged in this division during the period embraced in this report has been one, and that number now constitutes its active force. The annexed statement (with the exception of appropriations for the Engineer Department, which are consolidated under the general head of "Sundry engineer appropriations") shows the amount drawn out of certain of its appropriation accounts, and also the repayments made through this Office to the Treasury: and is a full exhibit of its financial operations for the fiscal year.



the Quartermaster's Department. As evidence of this fact, it may be stated that four years ago the force employed on this division was one hundred and thirty clerks, and it was estimated that with this force many years would be required to close up the accumulated work of the division unless some change in the transaction of its business was adopted. This change was made under the provisions of the act above referred to, and vigorous efforts were put forth to systematize the work. Less than four years have passed, and the work is practically accomplished. The working-force of the division has been reduced to forty-three clerks. Of the vast number of returns of quartermaster stores rendered during the war, the most of which were made up by volunteer officers, only ten remain unadjusted, and these, for various reasons, cannot be closed.

The accounts of all bonded delinquent officers are in course of adjustment, and are transmitted to the Second Comptroller for his action thereon, as rapidly as practicable. Suit is recommended to be brought against the sureties of the delinquent, if the Second Comptroller shall so direct, and steps taken to recover the amounts due the Government.

All claims arising under the second section of the act of Congress approved May 18, 1872, known as "the eight-hour law," have been promptly examined and adjusted. In every case where the claimant could be found, payment has been made. The amount disbursed to employes of the Quartermaster's Department has been much less than was originally estimated, amounting only to \$23,562.41.

#### SUBSISTENCE DIVISION.

This division examines the accounts of all commissaries and acting commissaries in the Army, whose duties are to purchase the provisions and stores necessary for its subsistence, and to see to their proper distribution. These commissaries render monthly money-accounts, with proper vouchers for disbursements of the funds intrusted to them; together with a provision-return, showing the disposition of provisions and stores purchased or derived from other sources. These accounts are received through the Commissary-General of Subsistence, and are examined and audited in this division. The money-accounts and vouchers, together with a certified statement of the result of said examinations, are then referred to the Second Comptroller of the Treasury for revision. Upon their return from the Comptroller, with the settlement approved, the officers are notified of the result, and called upon to adjust or explain any omissions or errors that may have been discovered. The money and provision accounts, together with the vouchers and papers belonging thereto, are then placed in the settled files for future reference, and remain permanently in the custody of this Division.

	Money accounts		Provision returns.
	No.	Amount involved	
For the year ending June 30, 1871	415	\$790,247 70	1,004
For the year ending June 30, 1872	1,107	4,364,900 11	1,004
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,522</b>	<b>\$5,155,147 81</b>	<b>2,008</b>
For the year ending June 30, 1873	1,107	3,970,200 84	1,006
<b>Total for the year ending June 30, 1873</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>1,004,872 97</b>	<b>274</b>

## Statement showing the financial operations of the Third Auditor's Office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.

	Advances looking the fiscal year.	Charges paid during the fiscal year.	Transfers.			Total.
			Second Auditor's.	Third Auditor's.	Fourth Auditor's.	
Number of requisitions drawn by the Secretaries of War and of the Interior upon the Secretary of the Treasury in favor of sundry persons, \$181, amounting to \$57,362 040.79, paid in the manner herein set forth and out of the following appropriations, viz:						
Regular supplies of the Quartermaster's Department.....	\$4,367,964 23	\$101,623 64	6,255 40	6,419 27		\$4,470,662 64
Incidental expenses of the Quartermaster's Department.....	1,103,287 49	184,121 24	253 62	1,168 28		1,351,440 03
Barracks and quarters.....	1,417,143 94	140,584 46		163 48		1,557,907 92
Transportation of the Army and its supplies.....	3,340,309 70	720,047 30	1,247 60	516 57		4,062,721 17
Transportation of officers and their baggage.....			35 00			35 00
Cavalry and artillery horses.....	316,655 93	13,653 00		360 00		330,668 93
Clothing of the Army.....	1,445,837 07	764 73				1,446,601 80
Preservation of clothing and equipage.....	30,000 00					30,000 00
National cemeteries.....	197,187 36	116 70				197,304 06
Head-stones for graves in national cemeteries.....	135,000 00					135,000 00
Construction and repair of hospitals.....	99,519 06					99,519 06
Contingencies of the Army.....	3,380 00	1-4 17				3,532 17
Purchase of stores.....		15 00				15 00
Allowance for reduction of wages, (night-hour law).....	10,021 90					10,021 90
Expenses of sales of stores and materials.....		30 00				30 00
Military prison at Fort Leavenworth, Kans.....	25,000 00					25,000 00
Claims of loyal citizens for supplies, &c., (Southern (Indian Commission)).....		1,265,170 40				1,265,170 40
Pay of Oregon and Washington volunteers, in 1855-56.....		2,603 79				2,603 79
Services of Oregon and Washington volunteers, in 1855-56.....		5,770 21				5,770 21
Rogue River Indian war.....		17,104 13				17,104 13
Refunding to States expenses incurred in raising volunteers, &c.....		130,956 32				130,956 32
Reimbursing Ohio and Indiana for expenses, &c.....		11,218 96				11,218 96
Reimbursing Kentucky for expenses, &c.....		35,490 65				35,490 65
Reimbursing Indian hostilities in Territory of Montana.....	33,000 00					33,000 00
Reimbursing Indian hostilities in Territory of Dakota.....	33,960 30					33,960 30
Supplying arms and ammunitions of war to loyal citizens.....			40,000 00			40,000 00
Indian Affairs (Illustratory).....		20,000 00				20,000 00
						99,600 00

Observations and reports of officers	616, 224 05	616, 224 05	616, 224 05	616, 224 05	616, 224 05
Telegraph from President to Genl. Sherman, Apr. 2	4, 000 00	4, 000 00	4, 000 00	4, 000 00	4, 000 00
Construction of a telegraph on the frontier settlements of Texas	100, 000 00	100, 000 00	100, 000 00	100, 000 00	100, 000 00
Survey engineers' appropriations (consolidated)	3, 000, 000 00	3, 000, 000 00	3, 000, 000 00	3, 000, 000 00	3, 000, 000 00
Salaries of the Army	3, 000, 000 00	3, 000, 000 00	3, 000, 000 00	3, 000, 000 00	3, 000, 000 00
Army pensions	100, 000 00	100, 000 00	100, 000 00	100, 000 00	100, 000 00
Construction of railroads in interests of war	4, 000 00	4, 000 00	4, 000 00	4, 000 00	4, 000 00
Support of Bureau of Refugee Freedmen and Abandoned Lands	34, 513 63	34, 513 63	34, 513 63	34, 513 63	34, 513 63
Marines and other property lost (at March 2, 1865)	101, 540 00	101, 540 00	101, 540 00	101, 540 00	101, 540 00
Relief of persons suffering from the overflow of the Mississippi River	300, 000 00	300, 000 00	300, 000 00	300, 000 00	300, 000 00
Relief of persons suffering from the ravages of grasshoppers	141, 910 10	141, 910 10	141, 910 10	141, 910 10	141, 910 10
Payment of Capt. James J. Pick for protection of overland migrants	37 16	37 16	37 16	37 16	37 16
Payment of Louisville and Harbors Turnpike Co. for construction of bridges					
Payment of John H. Eugene, lieutenant Fort, third Wisconsin Infantry					
Relief of the Kentucky Agricultural and Mechanical Association					
Relief of John Bold					
Relief of Nelson Connor					
Relief of Julius Griesbach, of Waco, Tex.					
Relief of Mrs. Louisa Eldon, of Sandusky, Ohio					
Relief of William R. Griffin					
Relief of the heirs of Mary H. Whitfield, of Virginia					
Relief of William Kerr, of Indiana					
Relief of N. H. Daupher					
Relief of John Fletcher, surviving partner of Fletcher & Powell					
Relief of D. B. Haggard					
Relief of Washington Crawford					
Relief of John L. Williams					
Total	54, 224, 224 05	2, 407, 939 05	106, 497 90	62, 511 37	64 00
				66, 804 13	57, 268, 040 79

Under the direction of the Signal Bureau.

PER CONTRA.

	Deposits.	Second Auditor's transfers.	Third Auditor's transfers.	Total.
The number of credit and counter requisitions drawn by the Secretaries of War and of the Interior on sundry persons in favor of the Treasurer of the United States is 725.				
On which repayments into the Treasury have been made during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, through the Third Auditor's Office, as follows	\$1, 027, 411 38	\$148, 893 63	\$187, 321 72	\$1, 363, 626 73

PAPERS ACCOMPANYING THE  
QUARTERMASTER'S DIVISION.

The accounts of quartermasters cover a wide range of money and property responsibility. The former embraces disbursements for barracks and quarters, hospitals, store-houses, offices, stables, and transportation of Army supplies; the purchase of Army clothing, camp and garrison equipage, cavalry and artillery horses, fuel, forage, straw, material for bedding, and stationery; payments of hired men, and of "per diem" to extra-duty men; expenses incurred in the pursuit and apprehension of deserters; for the burial of officers and soldiers; for hired escorts, expresses, interpreters, spies, and guides; for veterinary surgeons and medicines for horses; for supplying posts with water; and for all other proper and authorized outlays connected with the movements and operations of the Army not expressly assigned to any other Department.

Property purchased with the funds of the Quartermaster's Department is accounted for upon "returns" transmitted through the Quartermaster-General to this Office, (with the exception of "returns of clothing, camp and garrison equipage," which come under the supervision of the Second Auditor,) showing that the disposition made of it is in accordance with law and Army regulations.

	Money accounts.		Property-returns.	Supplemental settlements.		
	Number.	Amount in- volved.		Property.	Money.	Amount in- volved.
On hand per last report .....	1,043	\$3,709,310 37	243			
Received during the fiscal year.....	3,297	14,672,310 97	3,525	87	1,079	\$9,096,243 52
Total.....	4,340	18,387,621 34	3,767	87	1,079	9,096,243 52
Reported during the fiscal year.....	3,933	15,809,441 21	3,234	87	1,079	9,096,243 52
Remaining unsettled .....	387	2,578,180 13	513			
Total.....	4,340	18,387,621 34	3,767	87	1,079	9,096,243 52

Signal accounts.			Total.	
Property.	Money.	Amount in- volved.	Number.	Amount in- volved.
On hand per last report.....	13	\$137,013 58	1,334	\$3,846,373 95
Received during the fiscal year .....	1,164	43,369 82	9,199	24,942,164 37
Total .....	1,164	570,613 40	10,537	28,054,514 32
Reported during the fiscal year .....	1,018	472,864 52	9,480	25,324,549 31
Remaining unsettled .....	146	91,748 88	1,057	2,689,929 01
Total.....	1,164	570,613 40	10,537	28,054,514 32

Number of letters written, 10,093; average number of clerks employed, 46.7; number of pages written, 19,816; number of vouchers examined, 273,103; number of claims examined under the eight-hour law, 311; involving \$12,127.85.

The act of Congress, approved June 23, 1870, "to authorize the settlement of the accounts of officers of the Army and Navy," the provisions of which were extended till June 23, 1875, has proved to be a wise measure so far as regards the adjustment of the accounts of officers of

the Quartermaster's Department. As evidence of this fact, it may be stated that four years ago the force employed on this division was one hundred and thirty clerks, and it was estimated that with this force many years would be required to close up the accumulated work of the division unless some change in the transaction of its business was adopted. This change was made under the provisions of the act above referred to, and vigorous efforts were put forth to systematize the work. Less than four years have passed, and the work is practically accomplished. The working-force of the division has been reduced to forty-three clerks. Of the vast number of returns of quartermaster stores rendered during the war, the most of which were made up by volunteer officers, only ten remain unadjusted, and these, for various reasons, cannot be closed.

The accounts of all bonded delinquent officers are in course of adjustment, and are transmitted to the Second Comptroller for his action thereon, as rapidly as practicable. Suit is recommended to be brought against the sureties of the delinquent, if the Second Comptroller shall so direct, and steps taken to recover the amounts due the Government.

All claims arising under the second section of the act of Congress approved May 18, 1872, known as "the eight-hour law," have been promptly examined and adjusted. In every case where the claimant could be found, payment has been made. The amount disbursed to employes of the Quartermaster's Department has been much less than was originally estimated, amounting only to \$23,562.41.

#### SUBSISTENCE DIVISION.

This division examines the accounts of all commissaries and acting commissaries in the Army, whose duties are to purchase the provisions and stores necessary for its subsistence, and to see to their proper distribution. These commissaries render monthly money-accounts, with proper vouchers for disbursements of the funds intrusted to them; together with a provision-return, showing the disposition of provisions and stores purchased or derived from other sources. These accounts are received through the Commissary-General of Subsistence, and are examined and audited in this division. The money-accounts and vouchers, together with a certified statement of the result of said examinations, are then referred to the Second Comptroller of the Treasury for revision. Upon their return from the Comptroller, with the settlement approved, the officers are notified of the result, and called upon to adjust or explain any omissions or errors that may have been discovered. The money and provision accounts, together with the vouchers and papers belonging thereto, are then placed in the settled files for future reference, and remain permanently in the custody of this Office.

	Money accounts.		Provision returns.
	No.	Amount involved.	
On hand per last report, June 30, 1874 .....	405	\$790, 247 70	300
Received during fiscal year .....	1, 084	4, 264, 900 11	1, 084
Total .....	1, 489	5, 055, 147 81	1, 384
Audited during fiscal year .....	1, 007	3, 970, 288 84	1, 006
Remaining on hand June 30, 1875 .....	482	1, 084, 878 97	378



Number of vouchers examined, 52,335; number of letters written, 804; number of "differences" written, 631; number of queries answered, 825; average number of clerks, 6½.

ENGINEER DIVISION.

This division is employed in the examination of accounts of the officers and agents of the Engineer Department, who, under direction of the Chief of Engineers of the Army, (except the superintendent of the Military Academy at West Point, whose disbursements are directed by the Inspector-General,) disburse moneys out of the various appropriations—now 248 in number—made from time to time by Congress, for works of a public nature, which may be classed under the following general heads, viz:

The purchase of sites and materials for, and construction and repairs of, the various fortifications throughout the United States.

Construction and repairs of roads, bridges, bridge-trains, &c., for armies in the field.

Surveys on the Atlantic and Pacific coasts.

Examination and surveys of the northern and western lakes and rivers.

Construction and repairs of breakwaters.

Repairs and improvement of harbors, both on sea and lake coasts.

Improvement of rivers and purchase of snag and dredge boats for the same; and

The expenses of the Military Academy at West Point.

The transactions of the division for the fiscal year are shown by the following statement, viz:

	Accounts.	
	Number of quarters.	Amount involved.
On hand per last report, (June 30, 1874) .....	50	\$4, 841, 826 88
Received during the year .....	216	8, 262, 942 93
Total .....	275	13, 124, 229 81
Reported during the year .....	202	9, 494, 059 36
Remaining on hand June 30, 1875 .....	73	3, 630, 170 45
Total .....	275	13, 124, 229 81

Several thousand "eight-hour" claims have been received and examined, and 194 settled, involving \$6,565.49; also, many consolidated rolls prepared under this law, and a large amount of miscellaneous work done, which cannot well be reported in detail.

The property accounts of the officers of the Engineer Corps received during the year, and on file in this division, number 415.

Number of letters written, 2,004; number of clerks employed, 8.

STATE-CLAIMS DIVISION.

The duties of this division embrace the settlement, under the various acts and resolutions of Congress relating thereto, of all claims of the several States and Territories for the "Costs, charges, and expenses properly incurred by them for enrolling, subsisting, clothing, supplying, arming, equipping, paying, and transporting their troops employed in

aiding to suppress the recent insurrection against the United States;" also, of all claims arising out of Indian and other border invasions.

	Original accounts.		Suspended accounts.	
	No.	Amount.	No.	Amount.
On hand June 30, 1874.....	10	\$990,760 54	49	\$4,712,030 72
Received during the fiscal year .....	5	2,428,646 27	3	10,057 58
Total .....	15	3,419,406 81	52	4,731,088 30
Reported during the fiscal year.....	5	86,513 60	8	228,941 18
Balance remaining on hand June 30, 1875.....	10	3,332,893 21	44	4,502,147 12

	Montana war claims.		Dakota war claims.	
	No.	Amount.	No.	Amount.
On hand June 30, 1874.....				
Received during the fiscal year .....	32	\$39,200 16	173	\$21,862 25
Total .....	32	39,200 16	173	21,862 25
Reported during the fiscal year .....	32	39,200 16	173	21,862 25
Balance remaining on hand June 30, 1875.....				

Number of letters written during the year, 94; number of clerks employed during the year, 2.

CLAIMS DIVISION.

This division has the settlement of claims of a miscellaneous character, arising in the various branches of service in the War Department, and growing out of the purchase or appropriation of supplies and stores for the Army; the purchase, hire, or appropriation of water-craft, railroad stock, horses, wagons, and other means of transportation; the transportation contracts of the Army; the occupation of real estate for camps, barracks, hospitals, fortifications, &c.; the hire of employes; mileage, court-martial fees, traveling expenses, commutations, &c.; claims for compensation for vessels, railroad cars, engines, &c., lost in the military service; claims growing out of the Oregon and Washington War of 1855 and 1856, and other Indian wars; claims of various descriptions under special acts of Congress; and claims not otherwise assigned for adjudication.

Miscellaneous claims.

	No.	Amount claimed.	Amount allowed.
On hand July 1, 1874.....	11,571	*\$4,720,553 87	
Received during the year .....	7,116	†3,876,222 53	
Total .....	18,687	‡4,596,781 40	
Disposed of during the year.....	7,714	§3,455,870 81	\$2,955,390 67
On hand July 1, 1875.....	10,973	\$5,140,910 59	

\* This is the amount claimed in 10,259 cases, the amounts claimed in the others (1,312) not being stated.  
† This is the amount claimed in 6,746 cases, the amounts claimed in the others (370) not being stated.  
‡ This is the amount claimed in 7,475 cases, the amounts claimed in the others (239) not being stated.  
§ This is the amount claimed in 9,530 cases, the amounts claimed in the others (1,443) not being stated.

Number of letters written, 5,237.

Oregon and Washington Indian war claims, 1855-'56.

	No.	Amount claimed.	Amount allowed.
On hand July 1, 1874.....	815	*\$67, 574 34	.....
Received during the year .....	47	†3, 683 67	.....
Total.....	862	71, 258 01	.....
Disposed of during the year.....	92	‡8, 760 00	§11, 265 24
On hand July 1, 1875.....	770	§62, 497 93	.....

\* This is the amount claimed in 390 cases, the amounts claimed in the others (425) not being stated.  
† This is the amount claimed in 23 cases, the amounts claimed in the others (24) not being stated.  
‡ This is the amount claimed in 35 cases, the amounts claimed in the others (57) not being stated.  
§ This is the amount claimed in 392 cases, the amounts claimed in the others (578) not being stated.

Number of letters written, 99.

Lost vessels, &c., act March 3, 1849.

	No.	Amount claimed.	Amount allowed.
On hand July 1, 1874.....	71	\$710, 296 37	.....
Received during the year .....	5	*72, 400 00	.....
Total.....	76	782, 696 37	.....
Disposed of during the year.....	4	†55, 300 00	§29, 075 00
On hand July 1, 1875 .....	72	†727, 396 37	.....

\* This is the amount claimed in 4 cases, the amount claimed in the other case not being stated.  
† This is the amount claimed in 71 cases, the amount claimed in the other case not being stated.

Number of letters written, 4.

By a comparison of this statement with the one submitted at the end of the previous fiscal year it will be perceived that the claims filed during this year were 1,822 less in number than those filed in that year; that 3,295 more claims were disposed of than were disposed of during the previous year, and that 598 more claims were disposed of than were received during the fiscal year; also, that the amount allowed exceeded that of the previous year in the sum of \$133,860.45, while the letters written were 2,161 more than those written during the prior year.

The acts of the last Congress which covered into the Treasury all balances of appropriations which had stood upon the books of the Treasury for two years very greatly increased the labors of this division, rendering necessary the writing of large numbers of letters of explanation to disappointed claimants, and the answering of almost innumerable questions of importunate agents and attorneys. Yet, notwithstanding the imposition of these burdens, and many others which might be referred to, growing out of such legislation, there has been no falling off in the work done, but, on the contrary, a decided increase in the number of the claims disposed of, and therefore of the amount allowed.

I have uniformly refused to recommend claims for the use and occupation of real estate in the States declared in insurrection, even when they arose upon contract, yet claims for rent have become very numerous; and it is found that they are, as a general thing, very badly prepared, and very poorly supported, rendering a settlement of many of them utterly impossible.

The difficulty of effecting such settlements has been greatly enhanced since the Quartermaster-General ceased to make investigation of their

merits by sending out agents to examine and report upon them. These examinations fall properly within the province of that Office, the property having been seized or rented by officers of his Department in almost every instance. It is respectfully suggested that you recommend to the consideration of Congress the extension of the provisions of section 3488, Revised Statutes, to all classes of claims that are settled in this Office, in order that the interests of the Government may be protected against the *ex-parte* statements of interested claimants and their attorneys. Such an act would be especially useful at present in the examination of claims for rent of property, but it should not be limited to that class of claims.

## HORSE-CLAIMS DIVISION.

This division is engaged in settling claims for compensation for the loss of horses and equipage sustained by officers or enlisted men while in the military service of the United States, and for the loss of horses, mules, oxen, wagons, sleighs, and harness, while in said service by impressment or contract.

The number of claims received and docketed during the year is 661, in which the aggregate amount claimed is \$92,066.44. The number settled and finally disposed of during the same period (including those received prior as well as during the year) is 471, in which the aggregate amount claimed is \$89,060.65, and on which the aggregate amount allowed is \$68,214.71.

There have been during the year 1,220 briefs made; 3,671 claims examined and suspended; 2,809 letters received and docketed, and 7,972 letters written.

The following table presents the condition of the business of this division at the commencement and close of the year, as well as its progress through the year :

	No.	Amount.	No.	Amount.
Claims on hand July 1, 1874 .....			5,068	\$946,506 98
Claims received during the year .....			661	92,066 44
Claims reconsidered during the year .....			222	32,297 84
Total .....			5,951	1,070,871 26
Claims allowed during the year .....	416	\$68,214 71		
Rejected on same .....		12,974 95		
Amount claimed .....		81,189 66		
Claims disallowed during the year .....	55	7,870 99		
Deduct as finally disposed of during the year .....			471	\$89,060 65
Claims on hand July 1, 1875 .....			5,480	981,810 61

As will be seen by the above statement, the work of this division is gaining quite rapidly; nearly one-third more claims having been received than disposed of during the year.

There are six clerks employed in the division, including the clerk in charge, and to do the work that is necessary to be done as it accrues there should be at least eight.

Notwithstanding the fact that the work done during the year ending June 30, 1874, was considered very creditable to the division, the same clerks accomplished one-third more during the last fiscal year.

## PENSION DIVISION.

The duties of this division embrace the settlement of all accounts which pertain to the payment of Army pensions throughout the United

States. The Commissioner of Pensions is charged with the allowance of all claims for pensions under existing laws. The certificate issued in favor of the pensioner is sent directly to the agent for paying pensions, and at the same time a report (being a copy of the certificate) is sent to this Office. This report is recorded in a roll-book, prepared for each agency, on which are given the name in full, rate, date of commencement, termination, or other data, to assist in the proper adjustment of payments made.

An account is also kept with each pension-agent, charging him with all moneys advanced for payment to pensioners, under his proper bond and fiscal year. At the end of each month the agent forwards his vouchers, abstract, and money statement directly to this Office, where a preliminary examination is made to see if the money advanced is properly accounted for, and then the account is acknowledged and filed, awaiting audit. Each voucher is afterward carefully examined, and the payment made entered on the roll-book opposite the pensioner's name. The agent's account, when audited, is reported to the Second Comptroller for his revision and approval, and, after revision, is returned to this Office. The agent is then notified of any errors that may have been found, and the account placed in the settled files, where it permanently remains. In cases of defalcation, certified copies of all papers or statements of accounts are prepared and forwarded to the Second Comptroller, who files therewith a certified copy of the bond, and forwards the same to the Solicitor of the Treasury for prosecution.

By the act of July 8, 1870, pensioners are paid quarterly instead of semi-annually as before, which more than doubles the amount of labor to be performed in examining, filing, and auditing accounts. The act of July 12, 1870, requires all accounts to be audited by fiscal years, and the unexpended balances to be covered into the Treasury. As applied to pensions, the law works admirably. The act of February 14, 1871, granted pensions to survivors of the war of 1812, who served not less than sixty days, and to their widows who were married prior to the treaty of peace.

The act of June 8, 1872, amended the act of June 6, 1866, and increased the pensions, according to disability, to \$18, \$24, and \$31.25 per month, which act was further amended March 3, 1873, by allowing the \$18 to be divided *pro rata* for corresponding disability. The act of June 8, 1871, further amended the same by granting and increasing to pensioners who lost an arm above the elbow, or a leg above the knee, to \$24 per month, provided they did not receive an artificial limb or commutation therefor.

Amounts to the credit of pension appropriations carried to surplus fund under act of June 20, 1874, being outstanding balances prior to June 30, 1872:

Invalids, fiscal year 1870-'71 .....	\$703, 450 15
Widows and others, 1870-'71 .....	8, 110, 813 12
War 1812, act February 14, 1871, 1870-'71.....	222, 148 25
Invalids, 1871-'72.....	218, 733 79
Widows and others, 1871-'72 .....	1, 199, 470 06
War 1812, act February 14, 1871, 1871-'72.....	1, 832, 505 06
	<hr/>
	12, 377, 121 36

Amounts refunded to credit of the following appropriations during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875:

Invalid, 1870-'71 .....	\$224 94
Widows and others, 1870-'71 .....	12, 926 01
Invalid, 1871-'72 .....	1, 227 91

Widows and others, 1871-'72 .....	\$2, 475 70
War 1812, 1871-'72.....	74 81
Balance on hand June 30, 1874, appropriation 1872-'73 .....	1, 036, 343 09
Amount refunded during the year.....do.....	9, 120 03
	1, 045, 463 12
Amount paid on settlement of accounts.....	9, 872 62
Balance to credit of appropriation June 30, 1875.....	1, 035, 590 50
Balance on hand June 30, 1874, appropriation 1873-'74.....	1, 773 01
Amount refunded during the year.....do.....	236, 016 34
	237, 789 35
Amount paid out during the year.....	23, 733 18
Balance to credit of appropriation June 30, 1875 .....	214, 056 17
Amount appropriated to pay Army pensions for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.....	29, 500, 000 00
Amount drawn from the Treasury.....	29, 492, 920 20
Balance to credit of appropriation.....	7, 079 80
Total amount advanced to pension agents.....	29, 629, 157 94
Total amount paid on audited accounts, (miscellaneous).....	5, 719 19
	29, 634, 877 13
Amounts refunded to credit of appropriation.....	141, 956 93
Balance expended to be accounted for.....	29, 492, 920 20
Amount paid to pensioners at the several agencies.....	29, 171, 179 55
Amount paid on audited accounts, (miscellaneous).....	5, 719 19
Amount refunded by agents as errors not charged.....	98 22
Amount refunded by agents on change of bond.....	140, 038 08
Amount refunded by agents as unexpended balance.....	.....
Amount, June 30, 1875, not yet credited.....	317, 842 09
	29, 634, 877 13

Number of pensioners added to the roll :	
Invalid .....	5, 519
Widows and others.....	4, 614
War 1812 .....	652

Number of increased pensioners :	
Invalid .....	13, 483
Widows and others.....	1, 927
Total number of names of pensioners on the rolls, not including minor children. 242, 000	

The following tabular statement shows the number of accounts received and audited during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875 :

	Number.	Amount involved.
Accounts on hand June 30, 1874.....	639	\$19, 426, 378 75
Accounts received during the year .....	798	29, 572, 835 54
Total.....	1, 437	48, 999, 234 29
Accounts reported during the year.....	619	19, 888, 428 52
Accounts on hand unsettled .....	818	29, 110, 805 77
Total.....	1, 437	48, 999, 234 29

The unsettled accounts on file and in hand are divided as follows, viz :	
Fiscal year ending June 30, 1874.....	207
Fiscal year ending June 30, 1875 .....	611
Total .....	818



Pensioners recorded and restored .....	10,777
Pensioners transferred.....	5,040
Pensioners increased.....	25,874
Changes and errors noted.....	8,820
Pension vouchers examined.....	566,844
Payments entered on roll-books.....	535,825
Pages of abstracts added.....	19,766
Pages of miscellaneous copied.....	1,207
Copies of surgeon's certificate sent to Commissioner of Pensions in increase cases.....	1,475
Letters received and entered.....	4,065
Letters written.....	4,579
Artificial limbs recorded.....	668

Ninety-six special settlements were made, (the number not being included in the tabular statement above,) mostly of old accounts, which had been closed.

Fifty-eight settlements, involving the sum of \$2,316.88, were made on account of lost or destroyed pension checks, as provided for by act of Congress.

The changes in the laws for the payment of pensioners necessitated corresponding changes in the roll-books in which the names of pensioners and the payments to them are recorded. New books were procured with appropriate headings, and while the work of copying the names of pensioners into these books was in progress, the labor of a number of clerks was taken from the settlement of accounts of pension-agents. During the fiscal year, and from January 1, 1874, to April 30, 1875, this work was going on, and now the entire rolls of the several agencies have been copied into 117 large volumes, of 300 pages each, comprising the transfer of over 300,000 names. This has been done with a great deal of care, and without the employment of any additional force. It has thus resulted that the accounts of pension-agents have not been settled as promptly as I desired; but the work of copying these names into the new books has been done, and well done, and there is now a separate roll for each agency, which was not the case with the old books. Settlements can now be made with greater facility and satisfaction. The work in the record section is up to date, and the surplus force employed thereon has been transferred to the settlement of accounts.

The force employed in this division numbered 45 clerks and 2 copyists.

• • • • •

COLLECTION DIVISION.

The following table shows the work of this division in the months named:

Month.	Delinquents re- corded.	Entries on reg- ister.	Special cases.			Letters written.	Cases prepared for audit.
			Number of cases ex- amined.	Containing vouchers.	Accounts re- ferred to.		
1874.							
July.....	127	96	209	331	319	126	1
August.....	57	311	117	229	60	22	.....
September.....	.....	107	192	305	102	33	.....
October.....	.....	104	197	.....	120	35	.....
November.....	.....	212	227	297	171	69	.....
December.....	.....	103	457	3,113	257	29	.....
1875.							
January.....	.....	163	106	420	143	57	1
February.....	.....	203	170	510	254	107	.....
March.....	20	194	247	348	262	62	.....
April.....	.....	324	411	523	510	125	.....
May.....	.....	193	193	14,787	355	112	3
June.....	.....	276	293	1,548	780	138	2
	234	2,266	2,439	23,751	3,352	1,061	7



The "special cases" named above embrace requests for varied information from the files of the Office; many cases show no vouchers examined, but close scrutiny of voluminous papers is required to get at the facts desired, and much time is necessarily consumed in the research, but it is impossible to show the amount of work done in a tabular form. The system of examination to ascertain if certifying officers have taken up and accounted for property purchased, and checking the abstract of the accounting officers, has resulted in disclosing many instances of duplicate claims presented, and preventing double payments.

The accounts of all officers referred for suit have been prepared and forwarded to the Second Comptroller. A large number of apparently delinquent officers have forwarded explanations, thus enabling the accounting officers to close their accounts, and, in a few instances, money has been paid for the same purpose. How to reach the delinquents still on the books, or their legal representatives, and induce payment of apparent balances due the United States, or proper explanations, is a problem which has not yet been satisfactorily solved.

#### BOUNTY-LAND AND PENSION DIVISION, WAR OF 1812.

During the fiscal year, eighteen hundred and ninety pension claims (1,890) under act of Congress of February 14, 1871, have been examined and the services properly certified to the Commissioner of Pensions.

Five hundred and fourteen bounty-land claims (514) were examined and properly certified.

Three hundred and fifty-seven letters (357) were written on matters relating to the war of 1812, and the war of the Revolution.

#### POSTAGE-STAMPS.

The following statement shows the number of official postage-stamps used in this Office during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875:

Date.	1-ct.	2.	3.	6.	7.	10.	12.	15.	24.	30.	90.
1874.											
July.....	109	461	1,583	360	2	11	42	10	...	13	7
August.....	2	303	968	350	...	3	33	14	4	4	1
September.....	...	419	1,332	321	...	...	16	...	...	7	2
October.....	50	405	1,416	165	5	5	8	1	...	1	2
November.....	...	377	1,053	237	...	2	14	2	5	9	10
December.....	...	517	1,385	290	5	2	2	18	1	4	...
1875.											
January.....	4	354	1,251	196	...	6	...	7	...	9	1
February.....	191	393	1,253	230	...	16	11	...	...	...	...
March.....	612	356	1,486	552	...	11	16	...	1	2	...
April.....	...	373	1,308	796	...	1	7	2	...	4	...
May.....	...	398	1,794	688	...	2	...	4	5	...	2
June.....	...	329	1,527	196	...	...	1	1	8	...	2
Total.....	908	4,685	10,356	4,390	12	30	130	59	24	53	27

#### THE FILES.

From March, 1817, to the end of the last fiscal year, the  
 whole number of official money-settlements filed was..... 148,562  
 Number added during this year..... 7,431

Total to June 30, 1875..... 155,993

There are also a large number of property settlements and provision returns on file; but as a portion of them are filed by letters only, the

entire number cannot well be ascertained. Some two thousand (2,000) of this class have been added during the year.

The settlements now occupy four rooms, containing, in all, about twenty-eight thousand (28,000) cubic feet of space available for files. Owing to certain alterations made in the large room, and the removal therefrom of the rolls of the war of 1812, it is probable there will be room for the incoming accounts up to June 30, 1876.

At present, the files are in good condition; but the rooms, with one exception, are uncomfortable and unsafe, none of them being fire-proof, and some steps should be taken at an early day to procure a fire-proof building, not only for the valuable papers already filed, upon which large sums have been paid, but also for the additional settlements which are added year by year.

There are ten lady copyists assigned to this Office, who have been usefully employed during the year. The number of difference-sheets registered was 980, miscellaneous papers 3,921; total, 4,901. The number of pages of difference-sheets copied and compared was 3,351, number of miscellaneous papers, 13,503 pages; number of pages of letters, 3,598; total, 20,455 pages.

The business of some portions of the Office shows considerable increase; but the work has been performed as promptly as the force in the Office could perform it. The persons employed have been generally faithful and efficient in the discharge of the duties assigned them; but, for the reasons stated above, some accounts in the pension division have not been examined and reported as early as was desirable. The work of transferring the names of pensioners into new books having been completed, the work in that division, it is hoped, will be brought up without delay.

Respectfully submitted.

ALLAN RUTHERFORD, *Auditor.*

Hon. BENJAMIN H. BRISTOW,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

---

## REPORT OF THE FOURTH AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
*Fourth Auditor's Office, October 30, 1875.*

SIR: In compliance with your request, I have the honor to submit a statement of the work performed in this Office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875. In accordance with the act of Congress re-organizing the Treasury Department, approved March 3, 1875, this Office was divided into three divisions, and George L. Clark was appointed chief of the first division, Benjamin P. Davis chief of the second division, and William F. Stidham chief of the third division. But in order to facilitate the transaction of business in the Office, it was further divided into six sections, under the charge of the same number of heads. The following tabular statements, in a concise and comprehensive form, give the amount of the work performed by the sections respectively during the last fiscal year, and also its various details:

*Statement of accounts, including marine, received and settled in the paymasters' division from July 1, 1874, to June 30, 1875, with the amount of cash disbursed in those settled, and the number of letters received and written in relation to the same—George L. Clark in charge.*

Date.	Accounts received.	Accounts settled.	Letters received.	Letters written.	Cash disbursements.
<b>1874.</b>					
July .....	49	42	149	169	\$1,647,927 06
August .....	36	36	90	122	1,183,680 89
September .....	31	55	114	182	1,070,532 57
October .....	28	83	174	172	1,816,173 19
November .....	84	94	105	130	1,672,527 71
December .....	41	35	132	172	587,003 45
<b>1875.</b>					
January .....	43	57	186	211	2,128,047 67
February .....	66	60	115	121	1,942,507 08
March .....	34	46	116	224	1,349,391 87
April .....	46	56	123	190	1,853,547 22
May .....	55	51	159	204	1,757,076 98
June .....	24	39	140	185	1,317,031 56
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>1,515</b>	<b>2,098</b>	<b>19,230,476 25</b>

Number of unsettled accounts on hand July 1, 1874, 69; number of unsettled accounts on hand June 30, 1875, 15; number of cash-vouchers examined, exclusive of pay and mechanics' rolls, bills of exchange, &c., 12,974; number of accounts prepared for suit and sent through the Second Comptroller to the Solicitor of the Treasury, 29; average number of clerks employed in the division, 17.

*Statement of the work performed by the book-keepers' section from July 1, 1874, to June 30, 1875, inclusive—Paris H. Folsom in charge.*

Date.	Number of pay-requisitions.	Amount of pay to requisitions.	Number of reply-requisitions.	Amount of reply-requisitions.	Letters received.	Letters written.	Accounts journalized, entered, and balanced.	Ledger extracts.	Accounts received.	Accounts settled.	Summary statements entered.	Reports entered.	Checkages entered.
<b>1874.</b>													
July .....	218	\$3,407,052 85	22	\$100,003 26	171	302	73	41	2	2	52	94	14
August .....	169	2,677,474 16	7	213,067 91	154	246	11	43	..	..	35	36	6
September .....	166	1,307,735 07	25	612,979 80	126	300	50	42	..	..	48	93	29
October .....	165	2,592,113 86	17	240,390 40	135	295	43	142	2	2	..	15	12
November .....	140	2,145,215 57	10	156,295 16	120	282	41	116	..	..	125	..	7
December .....	170	2,710,063 09	20	917,211 00	142	223	162	46	1	1	44	..	19
<b>1875.</b>													
January .....	152	1,964,870 18	31	841,505 63	130	248	117	51	43	48	80	..	18
February .....	139	1,320,593 19	15	215,016 71	106	163	106	177	8	8	35	..	12
March .....	142	2,125,509 56	12	317,915 61	126	230	137	54	149	149	119	..	21
April .....	160	1,911,179 84	22	711,648 76	135	248	202	65	194	194	57	..	14
May .....	143	1,138,364 42	13	247,398 39	154	243	109	74	136	136	94	..	38
June .....	129	1,186,054 05	19	112,814 77	172	249	152	540	11	11	66	..	64
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>1,919</b>	<b>26,408,130 30</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>4,627,428 00</b>	<b>1,625</b>	<b>3,169</b>	<b>1,329</b>	<b>1,391</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>253</b>

Average number of clerks employed, 43.

*Statement of the work performed by the general claims section for the year ending June 1875—Robert Kearon in charge.*

Date.	Claims—		Amount involved.	Letters written	Number of reports on application for—		
	Received.	Adjusted.			Pension.	Bounty-land.	Admission.
1874.							
On hand June 30.....	174						
July.....	177	113	\$14,092 98	474	35	4	
August.....	136	166	14,604 63	512	26	11	
September.....	107	106	10,152 75	419	41	3	
October.....	158	151	31,122 63	431	22		
November.....	97	106	9,635 25	346	37	3	
December.....	125	146	20,452 00	491	20	6	
1875.							
January.....	165	132	16,187 46	450	26	5	
February.....	114	114	8,144 55	469	30	4	
March.....	136	119	47,351 25	529	41	1	
April.....	127	119	28,371 45	444	24	1	
May.....	93	150	25,853 41	345	19	1	
June.....	116	124	17,674 63	333	12	3	
Total.....	1,717	1,552	\$243,561 29	5,206	340	42	

Average number of clerks employed, 8.

*Statement of the work performed by the navy-agents' section for the fiscal year ending June 1875—William F. Stidham in charge.*

Date.	Accounts received.	Accounts settled.	Amount involved.	Letters received.	Letters written.
<b>1874.</b>					
July.....	16	17	\$409,881 37	344	
August.....	17	12	2,056,646 20	153	
September.....	6	16	8,374,646 10	141	
October.....	13	11	91,646 61	203	
November.....	25	22	251,336 00	125	
December.....	12	14	2,474,344 31	161	
<b>1875.</b>					
January.....	47	49	790,479 35	140	
February.....	14	7	1,450,069 51	164	
March.....	15	21	2,933,283 35	141	
April.....	11	6	175,009 08	176	
May.....	243	11	232,676 69	167	
June.....	251	19	4,400,550 57	204	
Total.....	779	207	22,879,322 36	2,123	

*Allotment accounts.*

Date.	Allotments registered.	Allotments discontinued.	Date.	Allotments registered.	Allotments discontinued.
<b>1874.</b>					
July.....	25	93	January.....	22	
August.....	22	79	February.....	12	
September.....	12	59	March.....	24	
October.....	12	90	April.....	21	
November.....	22	72	May.....	24	
December.....	25	44	June.....	97	
Total.....	283	437	Total.....	351	

*Statement of the amounts paid by the navy-agents for allotments during the year 1874.*

New York.....	\$78,363 60
Philadelphia.....	42,675 00
Baltimore.....	14,865 00
San Francisco.....	2,607 00
Boston.....	44,718 00
Washington.....	18,149 00
Portsmouth.....	6,454 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>207,831 00</b>

Accounts remaining on hand June 30, 1875, 580; number of vouchers examined, 29,049; average number of clerks employed, 6½.

*Statement of work performed by the prize-money and record section during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875—Benjamin P. Davis in charge.*

Date	Letters.		Claims.		Amount paid. Prize-money.	Records.				
	Received.	Written.	Received.	Settled.		Letters keyed in.	Letters keyed out.	Letters indexed.	Names indexed.	Dead-letters re-registered.
<b>1874</b>										
July.....	338	1,434	203	223	\$139,301 54	2,102	2,756	2,188	4,019	88
August.....	177	1,165	246	223	42,369 83	1,725	2,277	2,151	4,307	23
September.....	643	1,338	54	224	97,385 19	1,516	2,456	1,171	3,886	45
October.....	617	1,237	200	224	12,722 75	1,731	2,423	2,436	4,883	22
November.....	474	325	119	119	9,994 05	1,353	1,632	770	1,884	26
December.....	413	477	91	5	11,700 44	1,321	1,565	2,175	3,963	31
<b>1875</b>										
January.....	373	357	97	62	2,569 07	1,266	1,475	3,030	3,471	13
February.....	199	222	44	42	4,098 32	1,217	1,372	2,618	3,035	22
March.....	291	373	74	68	9,744 47	1,352	1,609	2,329	3,453	27
April.....	269	341	50	44	4,619 34	1,206	1,412	2,389	3,453	6
May.....	368	323	51	49	4,752 08	1,144	1,306	4,144	6,367	10
June.....	325	475	42	36	3,133 17	1,309	1,447	4,114	7,641	9
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>5,964</b>	<b>8,760</b>	<b>1,766</b>	<b>2,742</b>	<b>\$24,524 39</b>	<b>17,343</b>	<b>21,859</b>	<b>29,700</b>	<b>50,554</b>	<b>321</b>

In addition to the above this division is charged with the duties of preparing tabular statements and reports called for by Congress and the Secretary of the Treasury; keeping a record of appointments, resignations, removals, and absences; receiving and distributing the stationery used by the Office, and the payment of salaries to employes. Number of clerks employed, 8.

*Statement of the work performed by the general claims section for the year ending June 30, 1875—Robert Kearon in charge.*

Date.	Claims—		Amount involved.	Letters written.	Number of reports on application for—		
	Received.	Adjusted.			Pension	Bounty-land.	Admission to Naval Asylum.
1874.							
On hand June 30.....	174						
July.....	177	113	\$14,092 98	474	25	4	
August.....	136	166	14,603 63	512	26	11	1
September.....	107	106	10,152 75	478	41	3	
October.....	158	153	31,122 63	431	22		
November.....	97	108	9,635 25	386	27	3	1
December.....	123	149	20,452 90	491	20	6	2
1875.							
January.....	163	132	18,687 46	450	26	5	
February.....	114	114	4,144 55	469	30	4	1
March.....	138	110	47,351 25	529	41	1	1
April.....	127	119	28,371 45	448	24	1	1
May.....	83	150	25,853 41	345	19	1	1
June.....	116	124	17,674 63	333	23	3	1
Total.....	1,717	1,532	242,561 29	5,290	340	25	9

Average number of clerks employed, 8.

*Statement of the work performed by the navy-agents' section for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875—William F. Stidham in charge.*

Date.	Accounts received.	Accounts settled.	Amount involved.	Letters received.	Letters written.
<b>1874.</b>					
July.....	16	17	\$402,881 37	242	190
August.....	17	18	2,058,046 20	193	200
September.....	6	16	8,374,046 10	141	10
October.....	13	11	91,648 81	203	204
November.....	25	22	251,336 00	125	144
December.....	12	14	2,474,344 31	161	124
<b>1875.</b>					
January.....	47	49	739,472 35	140	180
February.....	14	7	1,450,689 51	164	122
March.....	15	21	2,333,281 35	141	153
April.....	11	8	175,609 08	176	135
May.....	242	11	232,876 09	167	168
June.....	333	19	4,400,350 57	234	155
Total.....	719	207	22,879,322 36	2,123	1,796

*Allotment accounts.*

Date.	Allotments registered.	Allotments discontinued.	Date.	Allotments registered.	Allotments discontinued.
<b>1874.</b>			<b>1875.</b>		
July.....	23	23	January.....	23	45
August.....	51	29	February.....	27	45
September.....	29	50	March.....	24	21
October.....	25	30	April.....	24	32
November.....	62	29	May.....	22	25
December.....	35	44	June.....		
Total.....	265	437	Total.....	371	233

*Statement of the amounts paid by the navy-agents for allotments during the year 1874.*

New York.....	\$78,363 00
Philadelphia.....	42,675 00
Baltimore.....	14,865 00
San Francisco.....	2,607 00
Boston.....	44,718 00
Washington.....	18,149 00
Portsmouth.....	6,454 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>207,831 00</b>

Accounts remaining on hand June 30, 1875, 580; number of vouchers examined, 29,049; average number of clerks employed, 6½.

*Statement of work performed by the prize-money and record section during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875—Benjamin P. Davis in charge.*

Date.	Letters.		Claims.		Amount paid.	Records.				
	Received.	Written.	Received.	Settled.	Prize-money.	Letters keyed in.	Letters keyed out.	Letters indexed.	Names indexed.	Dead-letters reg- istered.
1874.										
July .....	956	1,434	903	953	\$139,301 58	2,108	2,756	2,188	4,019	60
August .....	747	1,185	246	303	42,369 83	1,825	2,277	2,181	4,307	53
September .....	645	1,306	54	834	97,365 10	1,516	2,450	1,177	3,256	45
October .....	617	1,287	309	222	23,722 45	1,734	2,483	2,438	4,203	58
November .....	484	505	119	119	9,994 05	1,353	1,692	770	1,204	90
December .....	413	478	91	29	11,800 44	1,391	1,585	2,175	3,065	31
1875.										
January .....	339	397	67	68	8,569 07	1,206	1,475	3,039	5,471	13
February .....	290	386	44	43	4,096 32	1,217	1,372	2,618	3,035	39
March .....	391	373	74	69	9,744 47	1,352	1,602	2,329	3,453	28
April .....	240	341	50	58	4,619 34	1,306	1,412	2,389	3,453	6
May .....	249	523	52	49	4,672 08	1,144	1,308	4,144	6,367	10
June .....	535	485	48	36	3,133 17	1,209	1,447	4,114	7,641	9
Total .....	5,964	8,860	1,866	2,843	358,538 30	17,383	21,859	29,700	50,554	381

In addition to the above this division is charged with the duties of preparing tabular statements and reports called for by Congress and the Secretary of the Treasury; keeping a record of appointments, resignations, removals, and absences; receiving and distributing the stationery used by the Office, and the payment of salaries to employes. Number of clerks employed, 8.



*Statement showing the amounts disbursed at the different agencies on account of navy pensions, and the work performed by the navy-pension action during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875—Richard Goodhart in charge.*

Location.	Number of navy invalid pensioners.	Number of navy widow pensioners and dependent relatives.	Total number of navy pensioners.	Total disbursements.
Baltimore, Md .....	56	100	156	\$30,461 30
Boston, Mass .....	254	405	759	91,133 33
Brooklyn, N. Y .....	451	476	927	114,433 44
Cincinnati, Ohio .....	47	131	178	21,426 04
Chicago, Ill .....	50	38	88	11,254 21
Detroit, Mich .....	15	35	50	4,325 54
Hartford, Conn .....	16	35	51	6,071 17
Louisville, Ky .....	8	11	19	2,456 02
Milwaukee, Wis .....	10	24	34	2,363 73
New Orleans, La .....	12	21	33	4,952 02
Pittsburgh, Pa .....	19	45	64	9,192 09
Philadelphia, Pa .....	242	324	566	60,022 15
Portland, Me .....	66	87	153	21,575 38
Portsmouth, N. H. ....	39	68	107	4,980 99
Providence, R. I .....	21	49	70	10,725 93
Richmond and Norfolk, Va .....	26	40	66	10,821 25
San Francisco, Cal .....	30	4	34	5,396 44
Saint Louis, Mo .....	22	17	39	6,124 74
Saint Paul, Minn .....	3	4	7	1,046 12
Trenton, N. J .....	39	71	110	13,792 44
Washington, D. C .....	152	209	361	56,472 54
Total .....	1,672	2,179	3,851	\$21,825 61

During this time there were 209 accounts received; 244 accounts settled, involving an expenditure of \$350,250.46. Also, there were 410 letters received and 508 letters written. Average number of clerks employed, 13.

An examination of these tabular statements will show that, during the fiscal year, 660 paymasters' accounts, involving the sum of \$19,230,476.25, have been adjusted; 207 navy-paymasters' and individual accounts, in which the sum of \$22,879,322.36 was involved; 2,842 prize-claims, amounting to \$358,588 in the aggregate; 1,552 general claims, amounting to \$243,561 in the aggregate; and 244 navy-pension accounts, involving the sum of \$550,250.

In addition to the above, 1,919 pay-requisitions, amounting to \$26,498,130.30, and 218 refunding-requisitions, amounting to \$4,697,428, have been entered; 656 allotments registered, 772 discontinued; 17,383 letters have been received and 21,859 written. Reports have been made in 340 pension cases, 42 bounty-land cases, and upon 9 applications for admission into the United States Naval Asylum.

In the transaction of this large amount of business there were employed, on an average, but 45 clerks.

It will thus be seen that the showing of this Office is very creditable to the industry, efficiency, and ability of the clerical force of the Department. As a whole, notwithstanding some few occasions for complaint, I have good cause to commend the conduct and work of the clerks under my charge. The heads of the different sections have uniformly performed their duties to my satisfaction, and I again take pleasure in mentioning the aid and assistance I have constantly received from my faithful and able deputy auditor, William B. Moore.

In thus submitting this concise statement of the business of the Office

during the past fiscal year, I beg leave to observe that it is my desire to co-operate with you in every way to give correctness and efficiency to the public service.

I have the honor to be, sir, your obedient servant,

STEPHEN J. W. TABOR,  
Auditor.

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
Secretary of the Treasury.

## REPORT OF THE FIFTH AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, FIFTH AUDITOR'S OFFICE,  
October 31, 1875.

SIR: Herewith are submitted tabular statements of the operations of this Office for the year ending June 30, 1875. There have been three thousand nine hundred and six letters written; two hundred and thirty thousand five hundred and forty-nine vouchers examined; and eleven thousand six hundred and ninety-seven accounts adjusted.

Very respectfully,

J. H. ELA,  
Auditor.

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
Secretary of the Treasury.

*Statement of the expenses of all missions abroad, for salaries, contingencies, and loss by exchange, from July 1, 1874, to June 30, 1875, as shown by accounts adjusted in this Office.*

No.	Mission.	Salary.	Contingen- cies.	Loss by ex- change.	Total.
ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.					
1	T. O. Osborn, minister .....	\$7,300 00	\$339 45	\$108 21	\$7,947 66
AUSTRIA.					
2	John Jay, late minister .....	9,989 01	2,293 24	.....	.....
3	G. S. Orth, minister .....	2,538 46	167 50	.....	.....
4	J. F. Delaplaine, chargé .....	1,640 11	.....	.....	.....
5	J. F. Delaplaine, secretary of legation .....	1,300 00	.....	.....	.....
		15,467 58	2,460 74	.....	17,928 32
BELGIUM.					
6	J. R. Jones, minister .....	7,948 36	997 44	.....	8,945 80
BRAZIL.					
7	J. R. Partridge, minister .....	12,000 00	291 97	.....	.....
8	R. C. Shannon, secretary of legation .....	1,800 00	.....	.....	.....
		13,800 00	291 97	.....	14,091 97
BOLIVIA.					
9	R. M. Reynolds, minister .....	7,072 00	220 56	70 22	7,362 78
CENTRAL AMERICA.					
10	George Williamson, minister .....	10,000 00	2,010 03	.....	12,010 03

*Statement of the expenses of all missions, &c.—Continued.*

No.	Mission.	Salary.	Contingen- cies.	Loss by ex- change.	Total.
<b>CHILE.</b>					
11	C. A. Logan, minister.....	\$10,000 00	\$730 00	\$365 95	\$11,095 95
<b>CHINA.</b>					
12	B. P. Avery, minister.....	5,554 21	.....	352 76	.....
13	S. W. Williams, chargé.....	1,956 52	.....	.....	.....
14	S. W. Williams, secretary of legation and inter- preter.	2,119 57	.....	.....	.....
		9,630 30	.....	352 76	9,983 06
<b>COLOMBIA.</b>					
15	William L. Scruggs, minister.....	5,625 00	450 70	.....	6,075 70
<b>DENMARK.</b>					
16	M. J. Cramer, minister.....	7,500 00	493 50	159 98	8,153 48
<b>ECUADOR.</b>					
17	Thomas Biddle, late minister.....	520 83	.....	.....	520 83
<b>FRANCE.</b>					
18	E. B. Washburne, minister.....	17,500 00	3,650 62	53 40	.....
19	W. Hoffman, chargé.....	998 64	.....	.....	.....
20	W. Hoffman, secretary of legation.....	1,904 54	.....	.....	.....
21	G. Washburne, assistant secretary of legation..	2,000 00	.....	.....	.....
		22,403 18	3,650 62	53 40	26,107 20
<b>GERMAN EMPIRE.</b>					
22	George Bancroft, late minister.....	2,044 84	.....	.....	.....
23	J. C. B. Davis, minister.....	17,500 00	3,066 67	3 10	.....
24	N. Fish, chargé.....	898 81	531 67	.....	.....
25	N. Fish, secretary of legation.....	2,077 75	.....	.....	.....
26	C. Coleman, assistant secretary of legation.....	2,000 00	.....	.....	.....
		24,521 40	3,648 34	3 10	28,172 84
<b>GREAT BRITAIN.</b>					
27	R. C. Schenck, minister.....	17,500 00	3,350 29	.....	.....
28	R. Moran, chargé.....	2,413 99	.....	.....	.....
29	R. Moran, secretary of legation.....	1,538 54	.....	.....	.....
30	W. Hoffman, secretary of legation.....	656 25	.....	.....	.....
31	William H. Cheesebrough, secretary of legation.	2,000 00	.....	.....	.....
		24,108 78	3,350 29	.....	27,459 07
<b>GREECE.</b>					
32	J. M. Read, minister.....	1,529 67	.....	.....	1,529 67
<b>HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.</b>					
33	H. A. Peirce, minister.....	7,500 00	254 20	.....	7,754 20
<b>HAYTI.</b>					
34	E. D. Bassett, minister.....	7,275 35	834 29	379 21	8,488 85
<b>ITALY.</b>					
35	George P. Marsh, minister.....	12,000 00	519 99	.....	.....
36	G. W. Wurts, secretary of legation.....	1,800 00	.....	.....	.....
		13,800 00	519 99	.....	14,319 99
<b>JAPAN.</b>					
37	J. A. Bingham, minister.....	12,000 00	4,995 96	247 61	.....
38	D. W. Stevens, secretary of legation.....	2,500 00	.....	21 82	.....
39	D. Thompson, interpreter.....	1,250 00	.....	17 02	.....
		15,750 00	4,995 96	289 51	21,035 47

*Statement of the expenses of all missions, &c.—Continued.*

No.	Mission.	Salary.	Contingen- cies.	Loss by ex- change.	Total.
<b>LIBERIA.</b>					
40	J. M. Turner, minister.....	\$3,700 00	\$187 91	\$66 01	\$3,953 92
<b>MEXICO.</b>					
41	J. W. Foster, minister.....	12,000 00	2,544 65	.....	.....
42	P. C. Bliss, secretary of legation.....	1,800 00	.....	.....	.....
		13,800 00	2,544 65	.....	16,344 65
<b>NETHERLANDS.</b>					
43	Charles T. Gorham, minister.....	7,500 00	517 71	114 65	8,132 36
<b>PARAGUAY AND URUGUAY.</b>					
44	J. C. Caldwell, minister.....	2,943 74	125 00	168 12	3,236 86
<b>RUSSIA.</b>					
45	M. Jewell, late minister.....	2,520 38	148 52	.....	.....
46	G. H. Boker, minister.....	2,932 69	.....	.....	.....
47	E. Schuyler, chargé.....	6,148 98	1,179 36	.....	.....
48	E. Schuyler, secretary of legation.....	785 69	.....	.....	.....
		12,387 74	1,327 88	.....	13,715 62
<b>SPAIN.</b>					
49	C. Cushing, minister.....	12,000 00	8,447 78	361 18	.....
50	A. A. Ades, secretary of legation.....	1,500 00	.....	.....	.....
		13,500 00	8,447 78	361 18	22,308 96
<b>SWEDEN.</b>					
51	C. C. Andrews, minister.....	7,500 00	695 87	208 05	8,403 92
<b>SWITZERLAND.</b>					
52	H. Rublee, minister.....	7,500 00	536 72	.....	8,036 72
<b>TURKEY.</b>					
53	George H. Boker, late minister.....	618 13	11,979 95	107 49	.....
54	H. Maynard, minister.....	1,964 29	630 04	.....	.....
55	J. H. Goodenow, chargé.....	236 26	.....	.....	.....
		2,818 68	12,609 99	107 49	15,536 16
<b>UNITED STATES DISPATCH AGENT.</b>					
56	B. F. Stevens.....	2,000 00	25,336 69	.....	27,336 69
	Grand total.....	225,662 61	77,617 28	2,807 84	366,087 73
<b>UNITED STATES BANKERS, LONDON.</b>					
	Morton, Rose & Co.....	.....	.....	274 73	336,343 22

## REMARKS.

12. No account for contingencies received.  
 17. The minister died before reaching his post of duty.  
 32. Accounts from this mission are quite incomplete and partially suspended.  
 44. Account for 4th quarter, 1874, not received.  
 49. Extra telegraph expenses included in contingencies.  
 53. Presents to Turkish officials on conclusion of treaty explain large amount of contingencies.

*Statement of consular fees, consular salaries, and emoluments to officers, and loss by exchange, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.*

Consulates, consular agencies, &c	Salary and emoluments.	Fees.	Loss.	Remarks.
Acapulco .....	\$2,000 00	\$300 07	.....	
Salinas Cruz .....	171 80	171 80	.....	
Agua Calientes .....				No returns.
Aix la Chapelle .....	2,000 00	1,004 00	\$87 86	
Cologne .....	*1,720 44	1,720 44	.....	
Algiers .....	750 00	34 37	50 01	Returns for first and second quarters 1875 not received.
Alicante .....	303 97	303 97	.....	
Annapolis .....	324 43	334 43	.....	
Amoor River .....				No returns.
Amoy .....	3,500 00	1,311 04	244 86	
Amsterdam .....	1,500 00	1,271 19	14 84	
Nieuwediep .....	158 32	158 32	.....	
Ancona? .....	22 00	22 60	.....	Returns for fourth quarter 1874, and first and second quarters 1875, not received.
Antigua .....	97 54	27 54	.....	Returns incomplete.
Antwerp .....	2,500 00	2,775 04	.....	
Apla .....	1,901 09	117 00	237 00	Inclusive of instruction and transit salary.
Archangel .....				No returns.
Assencion .....				Do.
Bahia .....	1,500 00	848 53	.....	
Bangkok .....	3,000 00	203 80	630 07	
Barbadoes .....	1,438 78	1,814 37	.....	Returns from October 1, 1874, to November 28, 1874, not received.
St. Lucia .....	113 93	113 93	.....	Returns for fourth quarter 1874, and second quarter 1875, not received.
St. Vincent .....	42 20	42 20	.....	
Barcelona .....	1,728 27	506 65	30 15	Inclusive of transit salary.
Tarragona .....				No returns.
Batavia .....	2,329 22	7,987 00	136 53	Inclusive of transit salary.
Crefeld .....	*1,903 80	3,142 50	.....	
Dusseldorf .....	*1,027 50	1,027 50	.....	
Halle .....	2,000 00	2,415 00	1 84	
Olten .....	*2,003 97	2,334 50	.....	
Ratavia .....	1,000 00	1,313 06	.....	
Soerabaya .....	375 53	375 53	.....	Returns for fourth quarter 1874 not received.
Bathurst .....	36 24	36 24	.....	
Bay of Islands .....	1,500 00	765 27	13 50	
Beirut .....	3,328 84	189 06	157 82	Inclusive of consular clerk's salary, and instruction and transit salary.
Belfast .....	2,500 00	10,016 04	.....	
Ballymena .....	348 25	331 25	.....	
Belize .....	1,007 98	1,097 90	.....	
Bergen .....	95 50	95 50	.....	
Berlin .....	4,750 00	7,044 50	4 04	Inclusive of consular clerk's salary.
Breseau .....	854 25	854 25	.....	Commenced October 7, 1874.
Brisban .....				No returns.
Birmingham .....	2,500 00	8,783 01	.....	
Leicester .....	*1,514 50	1,514 50	.....	
Redditch .....	*1,344 50	1,344 50	.....	
Kidderminster .....	665 00	665 00	.....	
Wolverhampton .....	508 50	508 50	.....	
Bogota .....	10 01	10 00	.....	Returns for first and second quarters 1875 not received.
Bombay .....	300 45	300 45	.....	Do.
Bordeaux .....	3,080 11	6,616 95	.....	Inclusive of consular clerk's salary.
Pau .....	407 34	407 34	.....	
Bayonne .....	45 00	45 00	.....	
Bradford .....	3,000 00	15,943 02	.....	
Bremen .....	2,500 00	3,042 50	.....	
Bremerhaven .....	*2,000 00	2,151 96	.....	
Bristol .....	1,707 42	1,400 05	5 24	
Gloucester .....	546 94	546 94	.....	
Brunswick .....	2,281 00	2,281 00	.....	
Brussels .....	2,500 00	3,350 50	.....	
Bucharest .....	1,000 00	8 00	16 70	
Buenaventura .....				No returns.
Buenos Ayres .....	3,000 00	3,050 84	.....	
Cadix .....	1,500 00	1,253 94	70 42	
San Lucas .....	24 74	24 54	.....	
Cairo .....	1,727 50	246 50	36 06	Inclusive of consular clerk's salary.
Alexandria .....	162 25	162 25	.....	
Calcutta .....	5,000 00	4,826 94	.....	
Akyah .....	80 01	80 51	.....	
Bassah .....	50 52	50 52	.....	
Cocanada .....	2 40	2 40	.....	
Madras .....	102 24	102 24	.....	
Maulmain .....	174 94	174 94	.....	

## Statement of consular fees, consular salaries, and emoluments to officers, &amp;c.—Continued.

Consulates, consular agencies, &c.	Salary and emoluments.	Fees.	Loss.	Remarks.
Bangkok ..	\$403 48	\$403 48		
Callao ..	3,500 00	1,945 50		
Camargo ..	205 07	205 07		
Canton ..	3,302 03	1,153 39	\$540 54	Returns for second quarter 1875 not received. Inclusive of instruction and transit salary.
Cape Haytien ..	1,000 00	500 68		
Gonaves ..	206 58	206 58		
Port de Paix ..	33 82	33 82		
Cape Town ..	1,500 00	709 66	54 71	
Port Natal ..				No fees.
Port Elizabeth ..	551 72	553 72		
Simonstown ..	83 36	83 36		
Cardiff ..	2,000 00	1,980 52		
Newport ..	421 34	422 34		
B Swansea ..	203 43	203 43		
Milford Haven ..	53 39	53 39		
Llanelli ..	22 50	22 50		
Carrara ..	736 00	736 00		
Cartagena, Spain ..				No returns.
Ceylon ..				Do.
Chemnitz ..	2,000 00	7,423 00		
Chihuahua ..	215 50	215 50		Returns for second quarter 1875 not received.
Chin Kiang ..	4,308 39	394 48	38 33	Inclusive of instruction and transit salary.
Christiana ..	202 50	202 50		
Christiansand ..	24 00	24 00		
Ciudad Bolivar ..	486 75	486 75		Returns for second quarter 1875 not received.
Clifton ..	1,500 00	1,015 50		
St. Catharine's ..	109 75	109 75		Returns for second quarter 1875 not received.
Coaticook ..	2,000 00	2,782 75	2 00	
Lineboro ..	465 00	465 00		
Georgeville ..	414 00	414 00		
Manstead ..	230 00	230 00		
Hereford ..	158 50	158 50		
Pulston ..	142 50	142 50		
Colon ..	3,000 00	4,121 27		
Colonia ..	305 99	305 99		Returns for second quarter 1875 not received.
Paysandu ..	58 51	58 51		Returns for first and second quarters 1875 not received.
Constantinople ..	3,000 00	861 61	213 23	
Copenhagen ..	1,500 00	194 72	93 44	
Elsinore ..	90 77	90 77		
Fredrickshaven ..	2 00	2 00		
Coquimbó ..				No returns.
Cordoba ..				Do.
Cork ..	2,000 00	833 22		
Waterford ..	50 02	50 02		
Corunna ..	177 61	177 61		
Vigo ..	6 00	6 00		No returns for fourth quarter 1874 and first and second quarters 1875.
Curaçoa ..	1,005 21	1,005 21		
Bonaire ..	97 23	97 23		Returns for fourth quarter 1874 not received.
Cyprus ..	1,000 00		96 90	
Demerara ..	3,000 00	2,184 06		
Denia ..	385 68	385 68		Returns for first and second quarters 1875 not received.
Dresden ..	2,500 00	5,534 20		
Dublin ..	2,000 00	2,497 19		
Limerick ..	53 77	53 77		
Dundee ..	2,000 00	7,181 62	6 31	
Aberdeen ..	1,271 60	1,271 60		
Falmouth ..	277 63	277 63		
Scilly Islands ..	6 00	6 00		Partial returns.
Fayal ..	1,500 00	631 95		
Flores ..	90 82	90 82		
St. George ..	30 00	30 00		
St. Michael ..	157 82	157 82		
Tercena ..	14 96	14 96		
Florence ..	1,500 00	2,114 50		
Foo-Chow ..	2,500 00	905 81	182 90	
Fort Erie ..	1,500 00	1,744 75		
Port Stanley and St. Thomas ..	860 50	860 50		
Port Rowan ..	277 50	277 50		
Frankfort-on-the-Main ..	3,900 00	3,216 00	24 30	Inclusive of consular clerk's salary.

## Statement of consular fees, consular salaries, and emoluments to officers, &amp;c.—Continued.

Consulates, consular agencies, &c.	Salary and emoluments.	Fees.	Loss.	Remarks.
Mayence .....	\$2,202 50	\$3,007 50		
Funchal .....	1,500 00	151 23	\$67 43	
Taboon .....	1,000 00	81 70		
Salatza .....				No returns.
Sanpé Basin .....	1,000 00		10 00	
Geneva .....	1,500 00	944 25	16 56	
Genoa .....	1,500 00	1,954 48	14 24	
Turin .....	124 00	128 00		
Ghent .....	200 00	208 00		
Gibraltar .....	1,500 00	839 10		
Glasgow .....	3,000 00	10,056 81		
Greenock .....	285 73	295 73		
Goderich .....	1,500 00	476 70		
Stratford .....	\$2,076 07	2,446 50		
Palmerston .....	271 00	271 00		
Gottenburg .....	85 50	85 50		Partial returns.
Grand Basse .....	12 00	12 00		Do.
Guadaloupe .....	1,146 38	1,146 38		
Guatemala .....	604 50	604 50		Partial returns.
San José .....	139 68	139 68		Do.
Champerico .....	45 00	45 00		
Guayaquil .....	1,000 00	556 50		
Guaymas .....	1,000 00	744 68		
Guerrero .....	77 50	77 50		
Hakodadi .....	2,500 00	173 02	221 89	
Halifax .....	2,000 00	3,388 62	2 80	
Liverpool .....	77 08	77 08		
Bridgewater .....	33 46	33 46		
Holburn .....	12 50	12 50		
Harrington .....	12 50	12 50		
Hamburg .....	2,500 00	6,775 55	15 07	
Harburg .....	\$1,505 00	1,565 00		
Kiel .....	116 00	116 00		
Lubeck .....	51 11	51 11		
Cuxhaven .....	14 00	14 00		
Hamilton, Bermuda .....	1,500 00	1,767 70		
St. George's .....	602 28	602 28		
Hamilton, Canada .....	2,000 00	1,714 25		
Guelf .....	\$1,143 00	1,143 00		
Paris .....	\$1,109 00	1,109 00		
Hankow .....	3,500 00	934 02	503 42	
Kia-Kiang .....	149 37	149 37		
Havana .....	\$8,096 11	21,404 47		Inclusive of salary of two consular clerks.
San Juan de los Remedios .....	\$1,207 25	1,207 25		
Nuevitas .....	32 30	32 30		
Havre .....	3,000 00	5,442 70		
Rouen .....	228 84	228 84		
Brest .....	146 00	146 00		
Dunkirk .....	116 50	116 50		
Dieppe .....	46 00	46 00		
Cherbourg .....	21 50	21 50		
Honfleur .....	2 00	2 00		
Helsingfors .....				No fees; returns partial.
Wyborg .....	1 87	1 87		
Robert Town .....	217 09	217 09		Returns for third quarter 1874 not received.
Hong-Kong .....	4,000 00	14,505 64	14 40	
Honolulu .....	4,005 63	3,780 03		Inclusive of instruction and transit salary.
Hilo .....	24 43	24 43		
Jerusalem .....	1,500 00	123 07	153 00	
Jaffa .....	19 00	19 00		
Kanagawa .....	4,301 29	6,150 07	120 12	Inclusive of transit salary.
Kingston, Jamaica .....	\$2,070 04	2,610 57	4 50	Do.
St. Ann's Bay .....	103 62	103 62		
Montego Bay .....	214 79	214 79		
Falmouth .....	396 76	396 76		
Port Antonio .....	309 81	309 81		
Black River .....	152 34	152 34		
Savannah la Mar .....	112 31	112 31		
Grand Caymans .....	56 76	56 76		
Old Harbor .....	102 17	102 17		
Kingston, Canada .....	1,500 00	722 50		
Bellefille .....	\$1,463 50	1,463 50		
Napanee .....	\$1,015 50	1,015 50		
Picton .....	324 00	324 00		
Cananoque .....	89 50	89 50		
Laguayra .....	1,217 72	1,400 52		Inclusive of instruction and transit salary.
Laguna .....				No returns.
Lambayeque .....	105 27	105 27		



## Statement of consular fees, consular salaries, and emoluments to officers, &amp;c.—Continued.

Consulates, consular agencies, &c.	Salary and emoluments.	Fees.	Loss.	Remarks.
Port Eten.....	\$65 25	\$65 25		
Lanthula.....	1,000 00	31 37	\$48 98	
La Paz, Mexico.....	588 93	588 93		
La Paz, Bolivia.....				No returns.
La Rochelle.....	1,500 00	361 50	40 63	
Cognac.....	*1,334 50	1,334 50		
Limoges.....	874 50	874 50		
La Union.....	424 08	424 08		Returns for second quarter 1875 not received.
Leeds.....	2,120 88	1,435 50	1 31	Inclusive of transit salary.
Huddersfield.....	*2,041 07	4,478 50		
Hall.....	631 87	631 87		
Leghorn.....	1,858 01	1,865 40	21 47	Inclusive of instruction and transit salary.
Leipzig.....	2,250 00	6,958 52	16 85	Inclusive of consular clerk's salary for one quarter.
Leith.....	2,000 00	2,915 62		
Dunfermline.....	*2,093 10	2,914 50		
Lisbon.....	500 00	264 93	47 67	Returns for fourth quarter 1874 and first and second quarters 1875 not received.
Liverpool.....	7,000 00	37,640 80		Inclusive of consular clerk's salary.
St. Helena.....	*2,036 15	3,340 67		
London.....	6,000 00	44,392 78		
Ramsgate.....	9 50	9 50		
Dover.....	4 00	4 00		
Londonderry.....	383 58	383 58		
Lyons.....	3,500 00	9,433 50	3 73	Inclusive of consular clerk's salary
St. Etienne.....	*2,060 73	2,502 50		
Malaga.....	1,500 00	1,389 93	2 15	
Almeria.....	296 25	296 25		
Marbella.....		2 00		
Malta.....	1,500 00	228 47	60 92	
Manchester.....	3,000 00	21,793 97		
Manila.....	730 00	730 00		
Cebu.....	22 00	22 00		Returns for first and second quarters 1875 not received.
Iloilo.....	307 51	307 51		Returns for second quarter 1875 not received.
Mannheim.....	1,929 35	3,074 25	5 38	Inclusive of additional compensation when fees reach \$3,000 per annum.
Kehl.....	936 50	936 50		
Manzanillo, Mexico.....	278 90	278 90		
Maracalbo.....	1,820 87	1,820 87		
Maranhao.....	1,095 09	154 53		Inclusive of transit salary
Marseilles.....	2,500 00	3,225 48	124 52	
Cette.....	815 59	815 59		
Toulon.....	27 50	27 50		
Matamoras.....	2,000 00	713 22		
Santa Cruz Point.....	*2,000 00	2,887 50		
Matanzas.....	3,000 00	5,566 02		
Cardenas.....	*1,608 76	5,029 90		
Sagua la Grande.....	*1,608 77	3,190 00		
Mazatlan.....	1,108 34	1,108 34		
Medellin.....				No returns.
Melbourne.....	4,500 00	2,685 39	41 03	
Port Adelaide.....	193 42	193 42		
Albany.....	79 15	79 15		
Merida.....	482 00	482 00		
Progreso.....	388 08	388 08		
Messina.....	1,016 67	2,695 00		Inclusive of widow's allowance upon death of consul.
Catania.....	77 95	77 95		Partial returns.
Syracuse.....	1 00	1 00		Do.
Gleiza.....				No fees; partial returns.
Mexico.....	2,000 00	219 00		
Mier.....	566 00	566 00		
Milan.....	1,000 00	290 00	15 71	
Minatitlan.....				No returns.
Monterey.....	383 63	383 63		
Montevideo.....	2,000 00	1,956 97	60 96	
Montreal.....	4,000 00	3,859 98		
Hemmingford.....	309 50	309 50		
Huntington.....	229 50	229 50		
Three Rivers.....	200 00	200 00		
Sorel.....	137 50	137 50		
Moscow.....	6 50	6 50		Returns for first and second quarters 1875 not received.
Mozambique.....				No returns.
Munich.....	1,500 00	1,319 70	23 10	
Nagasaki.....	3,000 00	399 74	171 70	
Nantes.....	1,500 00	225 00	43 42	

## Statement of consular fees, consular salaries, and emoluments to officers, &amp;c. — Continued.

Consulates, consular agencies, &c.	Salary and emoluments.	Fees.	Loss.	Remarks.
L'Orient .....	\$18 50	\$18 50	.....	
St. Nazaire .....	90 41	90 41	.....	
Naples .....	1,500 00	1,341 61	\$11 41	
Castellammare .....	545 00	545 00	.....	
Pozzuoli .....	29 63	29 63	.....	
Nassau .....	2,000 00	1,480 50	.....	
Dunmore town .....	270 20	270 20	.....	
Green Turtle Bay .....	68 12	68 12	.....	
Isagua .....	49 85	49 85	.....	
San Salvador .....	107 45	107 45	.....	
Newcastle-upon-Tyne .....	1,500 00	1,205 50	7 25	
Gunderland .....	301 31	301 31	.....	
Carlisle .....	362 40	362 40	.....	
Hartlepool .....	76 78	76 78	.....	
New-Chwang .....	363 46	363 46	.....	
Nice .....	1,500 00	361 00	42 43	
Mentone .....	115 00	115 00	.....	
Monaco .....	.....	.....	.....	No fees.
Ningpo .....	2,500 00	441 80	8 02	
Nuevo Laredo .....	1,110 00	1,110 00	.....	
Nuremberg .....	2,000 00	5,154 50	.....	
Ramberg .....	471 00	471 00	.....	To October 31, 1871
Odessa .....	26 00	26 00	.....	
Odesa .....	2,197 80	172 65	273 63	Inclusive of instruction and transit salary
Poli and Tiflis .....	12 00	12 00	.....	
Rostoff .....	40 00	40 00	.....	
Taganrod .....	87 50	87 50	.....	
Nicolai .....	19 50	19 50	.....	
Omaha and Truxillo .....	1,042 50	96 85	.....	
Operto .....	1,500 00	313 24	62 79	No fees received at agencies.
Otsuka and Biogo .....	2,250 00	1,332 89	135 14	Returns for second quarter 1875 not received.
Padang .....	131 88	131 88	.....	Returns for fourth quarter 1871 and second quarter 1875 not received.
Palermo .....	2,123 53	4,215 63	35 13	Inclusive of instruction and transit salary and of additional salary when fees reach \$3,000 per annum.
Panama .....	.....	.....	.....	
Panama .....	47 75	47 75	.....	
Pargenti .....	30 21	30 21	.....	
Parma .....	40 55	40 55	.....	
Parma .....	120 00	120 00	.....	
Panama .....	3,000 00	1,480 85	.....	
Paris .....	1,000 00	1,713 80	.....	
Paramaribo .....	722 53	722 53	.....	
Paris .....	7,500 00	47,834 50	2 42	Inclusive of consular clerk's salary
Pelle .....	697 00	697 00	.....	
Calais .....	476 00	476 00	.....	
Patras .....	214 50	214 50	.....	
Cephalonia .....	5 00	5 00	.....	
Myra .....	20 00	20 00	.....	
Corfu .....	21 50	21 50	.....	
Zante .....	24 50	24 50	.....	
Pernambuco .....	2,000 00	1,477 16	80 70	
Ceara .....	51 13	51 13	.....	
Maceio .....	34 50	34 50	.....	
Parahy .....	70 00	70 00	.....	
Pictou .....	1,185 00	438 75	.....	Returns for second quarter 1875 not received.
Glouce Bay .....	337 67	337 67	.....	Do.
Cow Bay .....	165 50	165 50	.....	Do.
Lugan .....	90 63	90 63	.....	Do.
Cape Canoe .....	93 50	93 50	.....	Do.
Port Hastings .....	37 46	37 46	.....	Do.
North Sydney .....	33 15	33 15	.....	Do.
Sydney .....	13 43	13 43	.....	Do.
Piedras Negras .....	378 50	378 50	.....	
Plymouth .....	65 00	65 00	.....	
Querney .....	12 00	12 00	.....	Returns for first and second quarters 1875 not received.
Dartmouth .....	2 00	2 00	.....	Do.
Jersey .....	2 00	2 00	.....	Do.
Brigham .....	.....	.....	.....	No fees; returns for first and second quarters 1875 not received.
Port Louis, Mauritius .....	2,000 00	515 00	72 00	
Réunion .....	30 90	30 90	.....	From April 1, 1875, to June 30, 1875.
Port Mahon .....	1,500 00	31 18	65 46	
Port Said .....	1,125 00	10 50	70 62	Returns for second quarter 1875 not received.
Port Harna .....	1,500 00	932 00	.....	
London .....	1,511 00	1,311 00	.....	

## Statement of consular fees, consular salaries, and emoluments to officers, &amp;c.—Continued.

Consulates, consular agencies, &c.	Salary and emoluments.	Fees.	Loss.	Remarks.
Port Stanley .....	\$1,500 00	\$80 83	\$51 93	Inclusive of instruction and transit salary.
Prague .....	2,396 72	3,703 49		
Prescott .....	1,500 00	803 50	3 81	
Brockville .....	*1,120 00	1,120 00		
Morrisburgh .....	777 50	777 50		
Cornwall .....	620 00	420 00		No returns.
Ottawa .....	*1,622 50	1,622 50		
Prealidio del Norte .....				
Prince Edward Island .....	1,500 00	935 51	2 87	
Cascumpec .....	70 00	70 00		
Georgetown .....	5 00	5 00		Inclusive of instruction and transit salary. Inclusive of consular clerk's salary.
Summerside .....	104 50	104 50		
Puerto Cabello .....	1,400 31	1,460 31		
Quebec .....	1,800 00	557 04	13 40	
Rheims .....	1,568 00	1,568 00		
Rio Grande do Sul .....	1,000 00	391 54		Inclusive of instruction and transit salary. Inclusive of consular clerk's salary.
Rio Hacha .....	172 16	172 16		
Rio de Janeiro .....	6,831 52	0,679 19		
Roune .....	3,820 05	928 00	208 39	
Rosario .....	839 57	839 57		
Rotterdam .....	2,000 00	2,163 86	18 19	No fees.
Scheideam .....	*1,893 00	1,895 00		
Flushing .....				
Sabanilla .....	1,000 00	2,376 67		
Samana .....	72 26	79 26		
San Andrés .....	177 10	177 10		Returns for first and second quarters 1873 not received No returns.
San Blas .....	58 00	58 00		
San Dimas .....				
San José and Cape St. Lucas .....	37 00	37 00		
San José, Costa Rica .....				
San Juan del Norte .....	1,000 00	373 54		No returns.
San Juan, Porto Rico .....	2,000 00	645 09		
Ponce .....	*1,473 96	1,473 96		
Aguadilla .....	227 08	227 08		
Guayama .....	721 22	721 22		
Naguabo .....	332 04	332 04		No returns for fourth quarter 1874 and first and second quarters 1875.
Fajardo .....	177 35	177 35		
Arecibo .....	390 11	390 11		
Mayaguez .....	*1,315 05	1,315 05		
Vieques .....	11 20	11 20		
San Salvador .....	45 00	45 00		Returns incomplete
La Libertad .....	37 50	37 50		
Santa Cruz .....	1,500 00	145 01		
Fredericksted .....	328 50	328 50		
Santa Martha .....	35 23	35 23		
Santander .....	60 12	60 12		Inclusive of instruction and transit salary.
Gijón .....	11 37	11 37		
Santiago, Cape Verde Islands .....	1,193 20	80 50	102 27	
Santiago de Cuba .....	2,500 00	700 60		
Baracoa .....	*1,199 28	1,199 28		Inclusive of consular clerk's salary.
Guantanamo .....	476 00	476 00		
Manzanillo .....	181 71	181 71		
Santa Cruz .....	3 22	3 22		
Santos .....	283 33	283 33		
Seville .....	416 10	416 10		No returns.
Seychelles .....	1,500 00	130 17	80 48	
Shanghai .....	0,400 00	0,400 10	25 02	
Sheffield .....	2,500 03	0,487 04		
Nottingham .....	*2,121 84	7,973 50		
Sierra Leone .....				Returns incomplete.
Singapore .....	2,500 00	1,804 93		
Penang .....	195 20	195 20		
Smyna .....	2,000 00	1,411 58	65 36	
Mytilene .....	13 00	13 00		
Sonneberg .....	2,000 00	4,758 00		Returns incomplete.
Nouzonate .....	378 50	378 50		
Southampton .....	2,000 00	403 50		
Cowes .....	19 00	19 00		
Portsmouth .....	46 25	40 25		
Weymouth .....	4 50	4 50		Returns incomplete.
St. Bartholomew .....	7 68	7 68		
St. Christopher .....	211 36	211 36		
St. Domingo City .....	1,500 00	771 79		
Agua .....	199 02	199 02		
Puerto Plata .....	344 39	344 39		Returns incomplete.
St. Helena Island .....	1,500 00	394 96	22 18	

## Statement of consular fees, consular salaries, and emoluments to officers, &amp;c. —Continued.

Consulates, consular agencies, &c.	Salary and emoluments.	Fees.	Loss.	Remarks.
St. John's, Canada . .	\$1,094 91	\$1,872 41	.....	Inclusive of instruction salary.
Stanbridge .....	735 75	735 75	.....	
Clarenceville .....	230 00	230 00	.....	
Frelighsburg .....	171 00	171 00	.....	
Sutton .....	169 00	169 00	.....	
St. John's, Newfound- land.	642 33	642 33	.....	
St. John, New Bruns- wick.	2,000 00	3,955 01	\$8 50	
St. Stephen .....	690 15	690 15	.....	
McAdam Junction .....	359 25	359 25	.....	
St. George .....	274 43	274 43	.....	
St. Andrew's .....	249 86	249 86	.....	
Fredericton .....	238 50	238 50	.....	
Miramichi .....	37 50	37 50	.....	
St. Marc .....	359 79	359 79	.....	
St. Martin .....	56 32	56 32	.....	Returns incomplete.
St. Paul de Loanda ..	629 80	18 20	.....	Returns for second quarter 1873 not collected.
St. Pierre, Martinique.	1,193 00	1,071 85	.....	Do.
St. Pierre, Miquelon..	394 05	394 03	.....	
St. Petersburg .....	1,500 00	437 90	131 60	Returns for second quarter 1873 not collected.
St. Thomas .....	2,800 06	2,613 31	.....	Inclusive of instruction and transit mals
Stettin .....	1,198 77	961 70	36 12	Do.
Dantzic .....	72 04	72 04	.....	
Mosul .....	30 00	30 00	.....	
Stockholm .....	256 87	256 87	.....	
Christianstad .....	.....	.....	.....	No fees. Returns imperfect.
Helsing .....	20 04	20 04	.....	Returns imperfect
Norrköping .....	4 00	4 00	.....	Do.
Sundsvall .....	.....	.....	.....	No fees. Returns imperfect.
Stuttgart .....	1,702 89	2,075 50	.....	Inclusive of instruction and transit mals
Swatow .....	4,294 75	322 61	497 77	Do.
Sydney .....	1,608 40	1,608 40	.....	
Newcastle .....	1,430 02	1,430 02	.....	
Tahiti .....	1,000 00	518 29	.....	
Talcahuano .....	750 00	200 94	.....	Returns for second quarter 1873 not collected.
Tamatave, Madagascar	1,937 55	97 50	106 94	Inclusive of instruction and transit mals
Tampico .....	1,500 00	569 77	.....	Returns for second quarter 1873 not collected.
Tuxpan .....	1,003 54	1,003 54	.....	
Tangier .....	3,000 00	.....	61 93	
Taranto .....	.....	.....	.....	No fees.
Teneriffe .....	221 79	221 79	.....	
Palma .....	115 15	115 15	.....	Returns for second quarter 1873 not collected.
Totuan .....	.....	.....	.....	No returns.
Tien-Tsin .....	1,500 00	344 14	365 20	
Toronto .....	2,000 00	2,523 59	.....	
Port Hope .....	1,612 00	1,612 00	.....	
Cobourg .....	377 50	377 50	.....	
Whitby .....	401 00	401 00	.....	
Trieste .....	2,000 00	1,298 10	.....	
Fiume .....	21 94	21 94	.....	
Trinidad de Cuba .....	2,500 00	480 51	6 41	
Cherbourg .....	2,105 29	2,300 73	.....	
Trinidad, Ireland .....	629 20	629 20	.....	Returns for second quarter 1873 not collected.
Tripoli .....	2,440 00	.....	.....	Do.
Tunis .....	8,000 00	13 00	.....	No fees received at agencies.
Tunstall .....	2,500 00	6,024 84	.....	
Turk's Island .....	2,000 00	604 70	52 21	
Lockport Harbor .....	250 64	250 64	.....	
Salt Cove .....	749 08	310 08	.....	
Valencia .....	1,954 01	8 00	.....	Inclusive of instruction and transit mals
Genoa .....	751 05	751 05	.....	
Valparaiso .....	1,262 71	1,357 86	.....	Inclusive of instruction salary
Venice .....	1,000 00	489 63	40 99	
Vera Cruz .....	1,000 00	1,784 70	.....	
Verdun and Diego .....	1,414 40	812 00	16 89	
Victoria .....	2,800 00	3,265 68	3 88	
Vienna .....	2,000 00	4,150 00	.....	
Brann .....	322 50	322 50	.....	
Pesth .....	23 50	23 50	.....	
Warsaw .....	.....	.....	.....	No returns.
Windsor, Nova Scotia ..	1,000 00	748 81	.....	
Yarmouth .....	293 00	293 00	.....	

Statement of consular fees, consular salaries, and emoluments to officers, &c.—Continued. .

Consulates, consular agencies, &c.	Salary and emoluments.	Fees.	Loss.	Remarks.
Kempf.....	\$197 53	\$197 53	.....	
Cornwallis.....	97 50	97 50	.....	
Annapolis.....	72 55	72 55	.....	
Wolfville.....	54 00	54 00	.....	
Digby.....	18 50	18 50	.....	
Walton.....	17 50	17 50	.....	
Parrsboro.....	17 00	17 00	.....	
Windsor, Canada.....	1,500 00	1,238 25	.....	
Chatham.....	*1,075 50	1,075 50	.....	
Wallaceburg.....	839 50	839 50	.....	
Amherstburg.....	414 00	414 00	.....	
Duart.....	229 50	229 50	.....	
Winnipeg.....	1,500 00	447 82	.....	
Zacatecas.....	8 00	8 00	.....	Returns for first and second quarters 1875 not received.
Zanzibar.....	361 30	109 24	.....	Returns imperfect.
Zurich.....	2,000 00	3,804 50	.....	
St. Gall.....	*2,000 00	3,696 50	.....	
Total.....	541,363 11	697,988 49	\$7,809 36	

\* \$1,000 is compensation to the consular agent, and the remainder, after deducting the agent's official stationery and postage, went to the consul.

RECAPITULATION.

Total fees received.....	\$697,988 49
Salaries, &c., to consular officers.....	\$541,363 11
Loss by exchange.....	7,809 36
	549,172 47
Excess of fees over salaries and loss by exchange.....	148,816 02

Statement of the actual expenditure by United States consuls for the hire of clerks during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, and allowed from consular fees under act approved June 11, 1874.

Consulates.	Amount.
Belfast.....	\$1,200 00
Beirut.....	219 78
Berlin.....	561 00
Birmingham.....	1,200 00
Bremen.....	750 00
Bradford.....	1,400 00
Chemnitz.....	1,000 00
Dresden.....	1,200 00
Fayal.....	.....
Frankfort-on-the-Main.....	250 00
Havana.....	1,500 00
Hamburg.....	1,200 00
Havre.....	1,200 00
Leipsic.....	583 00
Leith.....	800 00
Liverpool.....	1,089 48
London, (\$1,500 suspended, vouchers not received).....	437 50
Lyons.....	375 00
Marseilles.....	1,000 00
Manchester.....	1,500 00
Montreal.....	1,140 00
Naples.....	.....
Nuremberg.....	1,000 00
Paris.....	1,750 00
Sheffield.....	1,000 00
Shanghai.....	1,000 00
Sonneberg.....	1,000 00
Stuttgart.....	432 00
Tunstall.....	800 00
Vienna.....	1,200 00
Total.....	26,777 71

Statement showing the amount expended by the consular officers of the United States for the relief of seamen, the money received by said officers for extra wages, and the loss by exchange incurred by them in drawing for balances due them during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1876.

Consulate.	Expended.	Received.	Loss by exchange.
Antwerp	\$36 04	\$204 63	
Acapulco	800 49		
Auckland, New Zealand	115 87	20 00	
Apis, Navigator Islands	07 08		804 00
Amsterdam	100 82	00 00	
Aspinwall	531 00		
Belfast		45 00	
Barcelona	87 16	108 91	
Bermuda		235 40	
Batavia	1,179 21	763 06	35 11
Buenos Ayres	916 78	427 11	
Barbadoes	416 43	448 83	
Bremen	410 31	194 87	
Bombay		43 79	
Bristol	192 82	68 49	
Belize, Honduras	68 25		
Bradford, England	1 36		
Bathurst, west coast of Africa	52 27	48 00	
Beirut, Syria	15 47		
Cadiz	291 30	234 96	84 05
Cardiff, Wales	207 10	100 00	
Caracas, West Indies	35 50	210 00	
Cork	740 60	50 00	
Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope	661 46	120 00	30 22
Calcutta	301 70	1,027 06	
Copenhagen	111 30	165 00	
Cebu	1,109 10	290 00	
Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island	41 13		
Demerara		45 00	
Dundee, Scotland	3 23	150 00	
Dublin		120 00	
Fajal, Azores	848 37	736 06	
Glasgow	20 06		
Gaboon, Africa		30 00	
Grand Basin, Canada	24 70		
Guadeloupe, West Indies	43 00		
Guayaquil	604 95		
Genoa	41 99		
Gibraltar	8 48		
Havre	456 45	375 00	2 12
Halifax, Nova Scotia	415 45		
Hamburg		716 26	
Robert Town, Tasmania	9 00	30 00	
Honolulu	562 91	403 44	
Hakodadi, Japan		370 00	
Havana	1,000 12	700 16	
Hong Kong	1,405 37	752 75	
Kingston, Jamaica	308 70	197 45	
Kanagawa	205 36	744 01	
London	194 33	2,316 73	
Liverpool	1,195 17	19,554 96	
Lyons, England	4 13		
Leith, Scotland		515 00	
Leghorn		40 00	
Lambayeque, Peru	20 43		
Matanzas, Cuba	371 25	303 25	
Montevideo	1,149 25	913 99	
Mauritius	483 46	150 00	16 79
Masatlan	369 73	175 00	
Minatitlan	223 50		
Manila	302 75	203 23	25 15
Meoana	130 15		
Melbourne	409 70	1,254 56	
Malta	30 00	221 38	
Malaga	1,821 22		
Manchester	50 48		
Maracalla	1,056 10	501 30	
Namou, Bahamas	4,527 37		30 00
Newcastle-upon Tyne	213 02		6 34
Naples		25 40	
Nippon	11 07	75 00	
Paramaribo	1,491 50	40 04	
Palermo		5 00	
Pernambuco, Brazil	1,424 11		12 05
Pictou, Nova Scotia	449 15		4 16
Port Stanley, Falkland Islands	223 22	316 66	

Statement showing the amount expended by the consular officers, &amp;c. Continued.

Consulate.	Expended.	Received.	Loss by exchange.
Paraguay	\$935 50	\$560 00	
Para. Brazil		166 00	
Paraguay	43 90		
Rio de Janeiro	235 00	437 72	
Rio Grande, Brazil		23 00	
Rothemann	104 40	75 00	
Russia, Argentine Republic	78 51	123 85	
Singapore	1,134 50	1,775 16	
Santiago de Cuba	91 00		
Santiago, Cape Verde Islands	461 08	60 00	\$401 08
Santiago	30 28	75 71	
Saint Helena	205 50	507 83	
Seychelles	304 54	200 10	7 44
Social France		25 48	
Southampton	15 44		
Suez		15 00	
San Andres	43 00		
San Juan, Porto Rico	123 54		
San Juan del Norte	129 40	125 00	
Santa Cruz, West Indies	147 48	75 00	
Saint John, New Brunswick	24 68	164 00	
Saint Martin, West Indies	58 70		
Saint Petersburg	7 23		
Saint Thomas, West Indies	66 25	50 00	
Shelford, England	8 74		
Siberia	10 00		
Sing. Australia	144 92	964 17	
Sing. Norway Islands	4,047 75	102 00	
Singapore, Chili	254 75	210 00	
Tampere	400 40	764 80	
Tientsin	174 20		19 37
Tientsin	65 21	125 21	
Tientsin de Cuba	153 76	306 00	
Tutu Island	254 13		10 16
Tientsin	1,406 00	554 75	
Tientsin	189 55	46 61	
Tientsin, Vancouver Island	518 21		
Tientsin, Nova Scotia	227 33	15 00	
Total	44,426 64	47,174 70	435 99

## RECAPITULATION.

Amount paid by consular officers for relief of seamen	\$44,426 64
Amount paid by consular officers for loss by exchange	435 99
Amount paid by the Treasury for passage of seamen	9,364 50
Total	54,227 13
Amount received by consuls	47,174 76
Loss of disbursements over receipts	7,112 37

## REPORT OF THE SIXTH AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY.

## OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY

## FOR THE POST-OFFICE DEPARTMENT,

October 20, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report of the business operations of this Office for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875. My annual report to the Postmaster-General, now in course of preparation, will exhibit in detail the financial transactions of the Post-Office Department during the past fiscal year.

A comparison of the tables of the present report with those contained in the report made by my predecessor for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1874, will show a large increase of business in each division.

EXAMINING DIVISION—BENJAMIN LIPPINCOTT, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

This division receives and audits the quarterly accounts-current of all post offices in the United States. It is divided into four subdivisions,



viz: the opening-room, the stamp-rooms, the examining corps proper, and the error-rooms.

1. *The opening-room.*—All returns, as soon as received, are opened, and if found in order, according to regulations, are entered on the register, carefully folded and tied, and then forwarded to the stamp-rooms.

The number of quarterly accounts-current received during each quarter of the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, was as follows:

Third quarter, 1874.....	33,630
Fourth quarter, 1874.....	34,642
First quarter, 1875.....	34,948
Second quarter, 1875.....	36,885
Total .....	139,076

Increase over last fiscal year, 6,289.

2. *The stamp-rooms.*—The quarterly returns received from the opening-room are divided alphabetically among eight stamp-clerks, whose duties consist in comparing the stamp-statements of the postmasters in the accounts-current with their own books, and the returns made to them from the stamp-division of the finance office, whence stamp-orders are issued and receipts for the same received and forwarded to the stamp-clerk. The returns thus approved or corrected are passed to the examiners. All accounts from offices of the first and second classes are passed through the various subdivisions of the Office in advance of other returns, so that they may reach the chief of division and his assistants with as little delay as possible.

The number of accounts examined and settled by the stamp-clerks for each quarter of the fiscal year was as follows:

Third quarter, 1874.....	33,011
Fourth quarter, 1874.....	34,942
First quarter, 1875.....	34,557
Second quarter, 1875.....	34,873
Total .....	136,683

Increase over last fiscal year, 5,384.

3. *The examining-corps proper* is composed of seventeen clerks, among whom the returns received from the stamp-rooms are divided by sections, each comprising several States or parts of States.

The average number to each section is about 2,000. After the examination of the accounts-current and the stamp-account, reviewing and refooting the transcript of mails received, and examining all vouchers belonging to that portion of the work, the balance is drawn on all accounts of the third, fourth, and fifth classes. The returns thus examined and completed are forwarded to the registering division to be entered upon its books.

The number of accounts examined and sent to the registering division for the fiscal year was as follows:

Third quarter, 1874.....	33,011
Fourth quarter, 1874.....	34,942
First quarter, 1875.....	34,557
Second quarter, 1875.....	34,873
Total .....	136,683

Increase over last fiscal year, 5,384.

4. *The error-rooms* contain five clerks, who review and re-examine the error-accounts received from the registering division, and forward to each postmaster a copy of his account as stated by him, and as audited and corrected by the Office.

The number of accounts corrected and copied during the fiscal year was as follows:

Third quarter, 1874.....	5,213
Fourth quarter, 1874.....	6,030
First quarter, 1875.....	5,739
Second quarter, 1875.....	4,277
Total.....	21,259

Each subdivision reports weekly to the chief of division, and monthly through that officer to the deputy auditor; the progress of the work, so that the exact amount of labor performed by each clerk is clearly ascertained.

All vouchers relative to allowances made by the Post-Office Department for clerk-hire, lights, fuel, rent, stationery, &c., at post-offices of the first and second classes, are forwarded at the commencement of each quarter to the chief of division and his assistant for examination. A statement is then prepared, showing the vouchers received, the amount allowed, and the amount suspended, when found to be in excess of the allowance.

On receipt of the returns from the examiners these accounts are reviewed, and the amount allowable added, and the balance drawn by the chief of division.

The number of post-offices of the first and second classes which have received allowances for clerk-hire, rent, &c., was 395.

The number of offices of the second class having an allowance for clerk-hire only was 214.

The number of offices having an allowance for clerk-hire to aid in separating the mails (independent of the number above stated) was 553.

Total number of offices of all classes receiving allowances and approved by the chief of division was 1,162.

The expense-accounts of the offices of the first and second classes were regularly entered by the chief of division and his assistant on the expense-register, and show quarterly the amount of vouchers received, amount allowed, and amount suspended; copies of which were forwarded to each postmaster.

Attached to the examining division is a corresponding clerk, whose duty consists in corresponding with postmasters relative to errors in their accounts-current and in making day-book entries, &c.

The amount involved in the settlement of the quarterly accounts-current of postmasters during the fiscal year was as follows:

Third quarter, 1874.....	\$6,158,466 33
Fourth quarter, 1874.....	6,426,022 40
First quarter, 1875.....	6,664,424 20
Second quarter, 1875.....	6,410,731 81
Total.....	25,659,644 74

Increase over last year, \$992,785.72.

The labors of the examining division for the last fiscal year have been fully completed; all accounts received in proper form have been examined and passed to the registering division. At no period has the work been more perfect in all its details. Not only has there been a decided improvement in the preparation of returns by postmasters, particularly those of first and second class offices, but by judicious changes in the office, the efficiency of the examining corps has been greatly increased.

REGISTERING DIVISION—JOSEPH B. WILL, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

Thirteen clerks are employed upon this division, who receive from the examining division the quarterly accounts-current of all the post-offices in the United States, re-examine and register them, placing each item of revenue and expenditure under its appropriate head, add and recapitulate the same, and exhibit in the register ending June 30 of each year, the total amount of receipts and expenditures for the fiscal year.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, the number of accounts registered and amounts involved therein were as follows :

Third quarter, 1874.....	33,011.....	\$6,158,466 33
Fourth quarter, 1874.....	34,242.....	6,426,022 40
First quarter, 1875.....	34,557.....	6,664,424 20
Second quarter, 1875.....	34,873.....	6,410,731 81
Total.....	136,683.....	25,659,644 74

Increase over last year, 5,384 ; \$992,785.72.

To this division is also assigned the duty of entering in the change-books, prepared for the purpose, all changes of postmasters, establishment, re-establishment, discontinuance, and change of name of post-offices reported from the appointment office. The number thus entered during the fiscal year was as follows :

Third quarter, 1874.....	2,376
Fourth quarter, 1874.....	2,520
First quarter, 1875.....	2,417
Second quarter, 1875.....	3,574
Total.....	10,887

Decrease from last fiscal year, 853.

The work of this division is in excellent condition. The members of the division have performed their duties promptly and accurately. The quarterly accounts-current received from each office have been registered to June 30, 1875, and the footings and recapitulations completed.

BOOK-KEEPERS' DIVISION—JAMES T. SMITH, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

To this division is assigned the duty of keeping the ledger-accounts of the Department, embracing postmasters, late postmasters, contractors, late contractors, and accounts of a general, special, and miscellaneous character.

This work requires the services of fifteen clerks, who are employed as follows, viz: Nine book-keepers of postmasters' accounts; three book-keepers of contractors' accounts; one clerk in charge of cash-book, deposit-book, warrant-register, and ledger of warrants and deposits; one assistant chief, who is also disbursing-clerk, in charge of stamp-journal, transfer-journal, and who makes the day-book entries on reports approved by the Auditor. The chief of division has general supervision, and also keeps the accounts with the several appropriations, receipts and expenditures of the Department, Executive Departments for official stamps, foreign governments, special agents, consuls, foreign mail-agents, &c.

The auxiliary books, from which postings are made quarterly, are as follows: 13 registers of postmasters' quarterly returns, 43 pay-books, (contractors' accounts,) 9 journals, 1 register of warrants, 3 registers of Postmaster-General's drafts, 1 stamp-journal, 1 cash-book, 1 deposit-book, 1 Auditor's draft-book, 1 transfer-journal, 1 money-order transfer-book, 12 registers of mail-messenger and special-mail service, 1 route-agents'

book, 1 letter-carriers' book, 1 special agents' fare-book; total, 90 books.

Postmasters' accounts of the first, second, and third classes, and all contractors' accounts, are balanced quarterly; all others at the end of the fiscal year. The work of the division is in a satisfactory condition, and fully up to the requirements of the office.

For a detailed statement showing the number of accounts by sections, and, to a limited extent, the labor performed in the preparation of auxiliary books, reference is made to the following table:

*Ledgers of mail-contractors' accounts.*

Number of sections.	States.	Number of ledgers.	Current accounts.	Day-book entries journalized.	Accounts journalized from transportation sheets.
1	Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Virginia, and West Virginia .....	4	2,050	3,301	10,923
2	Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Tennessee, Illinois, Indiana, and Wisconsin .....	4	2,041	4,929	13,500
3	Ohio, Kansas, Michigan, Kentucky, Iowa, Missouri, Minnesota, California, Oregon, Nebraska, Nevada, and the Territories .....	4	2,044	4,241	12,234
	Total .....	12	6,135	12,471	35,957
	Increase over last fiscal year .....		161	6,143	3,355

*Ledgers of postmasters' accounts.*

Number of sections.	States.	Number of ledgers.	Current accounts.	Late accounts.
1	Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, and Mississippi .....	4	3,618	552
2	New York and New Jersey .....	4	3,495	600
3	Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, and District of Columbia .....	4	4,195	910
4	Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia .....	3	4,350	1,112
5	Florida, Alabama, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, and Missouri .....	5	4,407	800
6	Kentucky, Tennessee, and Illinois .....	4	4,000	790
7	Ohio and Indiana .....	4	3,751	820
8	Michigan, Wisconsin, and Iowa .....	6	3,780	1,069
9	California, Oregon, Minnesota, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, and the Territories .....	5	4,580	216
	Total .....	41	36,116	6,869
	Increase over last fiscal year .....		1,361	1,108

Number of entries in stamp-journal .....	6,552
Number of entries in day-books .....	6,168
Number of entries in deposit-book .....	7,456
Number of entries in cash-book .....	4,843
Number of entries in transfer-journal .....	4,123
Total .....	29,147

Increase over last fiscal year, 3,549.

STATING DIVISION—WILLIAM H. GUNKISON, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

The general postal accounts of postmasters and those of late postmasters, until fully stated, are in charge of this division. The number

of accounts is 58,929, an increase of 8,180 during the year, and an average of 3,683 to each of the sixteen sections.

The offices of the first, second, and third classes are called "presidential," and from them are derived nineteen-twentieths of the postal revenues. It is necessary, therefore, that the accounts of the postmasters at these offices should receive early attention, in order that any failure to pay indebtedness, or to comply with instructions, may be promptly ascertained and acted on. During the first two months of each quarter the items of the "presidential" accounts for the preceding quarter have been stated from the earliest records made in the Office, then compared with the statements rendered by postmasters, the differences investigated, and special instructions given, that the postmasters may use the audited balances in making their payments and in rendering their accounts for the current quarter.

Those of the general postal accounts of postmasters at offices of the fourth class showing debit balances of \$10 or more, as stated from the ledgers each quarter, have had the items of the succeeding quarter added, as in the case of "presidential" offices; if such sums were still due, special instructions were given to include the amounts in the payments for the current quarter. The items of the remaining accounts of the fourth class were stated as soon as they could be obtained from the ledgers. Statements of such of them as showed debit balances of \$1.00 or more, when stated and balanced with the ledgers to the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1874, were sent to the postmasters with instructions, before the 31st of December, 1874.

The accounts of late postmasters have been revised monthly in order to secure an early adjustment; and all such accounts have recently been fully stated to the latest dates, for use in the annual report of the Office to the Postmaster-General.

The keeping of the record of statements rendered each quarter by the "presidential" offices, the preparing of circulars of instructions to postmasters, and various other duties, are assigned to a miscellaneous clerk. To the chief of division is assigned the general supervision of the division, the correspondence on the general postal accounts of postmasters at "presidential" offices, and on such special cases as may be referred to him.

Although two sections were added in November last, the increase in the number of accounts—particularly those of late postmasters—rendered the average number on the sections even larger than during the previous year.

The condition of the work of the division is satisfactory. The details are more fully shown by the following statements:

Statement of the number of general postal accounts of postmasters, the increase in the number, and the classification of the offices, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

Number of offices.	States and Territories.	Presidential.					Fourth class.					Number of accounts in each State and Territory.	Increase in each State and Territory.	Increase in each Territory.	Number of accounts in each section.	Increase in each section.
		Drain.	Collection.	Deposit.	Total.	Increase.	Collection.	Deposit.	Special.	Total.	Increase.					
1	Maine.....	3	24	1	26	0	740	65	27	841	*1	800	*1	.....	.....	.....
	Vermont.....	3	13	1	21	0	483	40	14	488	*6	487	*6	.....	.....	.....
	Massachusetts.....	4	50	16	100	*3	487	107	23	619	*23	719	*23	.....	.....	.....
	Rhode Island.....	1	6	4	11	0	74	15	4	93	0	104	0	.....	.....	.....
	Total.....	13	135	23	160	3	1,713	236	70	2,019	*23	.....	*23	.....	2,179	*35
2	New York, A to R.....	12	106	22	140	*1	1,400	364	133	1,937	4	2,037	4	.....	.....	.....
	Total.....	12	106	22	140	2	1,400	364	133	1,937	4	.....	.....	.....	2,037	2
3	Pennsylvania, A to Q.....	3	91	1	93	0	1,946	187	22	2,155	48	2,200	48	.....	.....	.....
	Total.....	3	91	1	93	0	1,946	187	22	2,155	48	.....	.....	.....	2,250	48
4	Wisconsin.....	3	50	*3	56	0	1,071	74	33	1,178	26	1,234	26	.....	.....	.....
	West Virginia.....	1	9	0	10	0	686	45	8	739	51	749	51	.....	.....	.....
	Connecticut.....	3	24	7	44	0	288	25	17	361	*6	435	*6	.....	.....	.....
	Total.....	7	93	10	110	0	2,046	204	58	2,308	71	.....	.....	.....	2,418	71
5	North Carolina.....	1	0	12	13	*3	350	36	25	1,060	105	1,073	102	.....	.....	.....
	South Carolina.....	0	2	11	13	0	445	7	3	455	30	468	30	.....	.....	.....
	Georgia.....	4	0	21	24	4	643	35	26	704	59	738	62	.....	.....	.....
	Total.....	4	2	44	50	1	2,667	78	54	2,219	183	.....	.....	.....	2,269	194
6	Kansas.....	1	30	1	32	0	1037	60	27	1,024	61	1,063	61	.....	.....	.....
	Minnesota.....	2	20	1	23	0	727	23	41	791	25	814	25	.....	.....	.....
	Mississippi.....	0	20	1	21	*2	495	36	9	540	24	561	22	.....	.....	.....
	Total.....	3	76	3	82	*2	2,150	119	77	2,355	110	.....	.....	.....	2,437	109

\* Decrease.

Statement of the number of general postal accounts of postmasters, &amp;c.—Continued.

Number of section.	States and Territories.	Precedential.				Fourth class.				Number of accounts in each State and Territory.	Increase in each State and Territory.	Number of circuits in each territory.	Inspection en route.
		Drn.	Collection.	Deposits.	Total.	Increase.	Collection.	Receipt.	Special.	Total.	Increase.		
8	Ohio .....	10	95	7	112	*1	1,917	137	52	2,106	60	2,218	20
	Total .....	10	95	7	112	1	1,917	137	52	2,106	60	2,218	20
9	Florida .....	3	131	2	136	0	1,523	121	34	1,722	35	1,879	35
	Georgia .....	0	6	0	6	0	255	4	1	260	12	273	12
	District of Columbia .....	0	0	2	2	0	4	0	0	4	1	5	1
	Total .....	3	137	4	142	2	1,842	125	45	2,012	48	2,130	48
10	California .....	0	25	7	32	0	565	76	40	701	53	739	53
	Missouri .....	0	45	1	46	0	1,325	71	86	1,484	70	1,530	70
	Total .....	0	70	8	78	0	1,910	147	126	2,165	123	2,303	123
	Kentucky .....	3	21	1	25	0	247	49	47	1,046	1	1,064	1
	Texas .....	2	24	0	26	0	774	35	27	833	22	862	22
	Delaware .....	1	4	1	6	0	21	3	1	95	*1	101	*1
	Total .....	6	56	9	64	0	1,612	90	71	1,903	22	2,027	22
11	Virginia .....	1	21	2	24	0	1,526	103	40	1,579	44	1,603	44
	New York, S to Z .....	3	30	6	39	0	521	124	24	669	0	709	0
	Total .....	4	51	8	63	0	1,737	227	64	2,049	44	2,111	44
12	Indiana .....	5	16	2	23	0	1,524	77	27	1,624	35	1,695	35
	Pennsylvania R to Z .....	4	33	1	37	0	775	50	10	844	0	861	0
	Total .....	9	49	3	104	0	2,109	130	37	2,282	35	2,396	35
13	Alabama .....	3	13	1	17	3	697	43	6	760	43	763	46
	Iowa .....	13	66	2	81	0	1,171	92	17	1,290	10	1,300	10
	Total .....	15	79	3	97	3	1,868	135	23	2,046	53	2,141	53



14	Tennessee.....	0	8	1	9	0	589	33	19	641	41	650	41
	Florida.....	3	16	9	19	0	860	75	61	1,016	41	1,035	41
	Arkansas.....	1	5	0	6	0	308	13	9	328	20	334	20
	Louisiana.....	0	5	1	6	0	188	4	0	198	53	204	53
	Total.....	4	34	2	40	0	1,943	125	115	2,183	155	.....	2,223
15	Michigan.....	10	55	5	70	0	1,030	73	35	1,138	20	1,906	30
	Maryland.....	0	11	3	14	0	564	35	0	605	34	619	34
	New Hampshire.....	3	14	6	23	0	365	41	8	414	1	437	1
	Total.....	13	80	14	107	0	1,959	149	49	2,157	65	.....	2,264
16	New Jersey.....	1	45	0	46	0	509	64	38	611	15	657	15
	Nebraska.....	1	10	3	14	0	503	33	35	570	04	584	04
	Nevada.....	0	7	2	9	1	60	14	6	80	22	89	1
	Alaska.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	3	0	3	0
	Arizona.....	0	3	0	3	0	31	0	9	40	8	43	8
	Colorado.....	1	6	2	9	0	141	16	18	175	9	184	9
	Dakota.....	0	2	0	2	0	125	0	7	132	16	134	16
	Idaho.....	0	2	0	2	0	63	1	4	68	2	70	2
	Montana.....	0	4	0	4	0	84	0	10	94	6	98	6
	New Mexico.....	0	3	0	3	0	64	0	3	67	11	70	11
	Utah.....	0	2	1	3	0	179	7	8	194	33	197	33
	Washington.....	0	3	0	3	0	137	3	13	152	5	155	5
	Wyoming.....	0	0	3	3	0	18	16	3	37	7	40	7
	Total.....	3	87	11	101	1	1,914	155	154	2,223	174	.....	2,324
												.....	1,170

\* Decrease.

Number of general postal accounts, first, second, and third classes .....	1,547
Number of general postal accounts fourth class .....	34,218
Whole number of general postal accounts for the fiscal year .....	35,765
Increase during fiscal year, 1,170.	

Statement showing the number of changes and the condition of the general postal accounts of late postmasters for and during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

	Third quarter, 1874.	Fourth quar- ter, 1874.	First quarter, 1875.	Second quar- ter, 1875.	Total.
Established .....	595	339	445	478	1,857
Re-established .....	140	137	91	143	511
Discontinued .....	230	276	249	290	1,045
New bonds .....	135	3,789	1,902	994	6,820
Miscellaneous .....	1,361	1,839	2,219	1,912	7,331
Total .....	2,469	6,380	4,906	3,747	17,502
Increase in number of changes over previous year .....					6,000

Statement showing the condition of general postal accounts of late postmasters for the fiscal year.

	Third quarter, 1874.	Fourth quar- ter, 1874.	First quarter, 1875.	Second quar- ter, 1875.	Total.
Number of accounts of late postmasters adjusted .....	2,717	2,550	1,678	5,984	12,929
Number of accounts of late postmasters unadjusted .....					10,296
Whole number of accounts of late postmasters .....					23,225
Increase in number of late accounts over last year .....					7,088
Increase in number of late accounts adjusted over last year .....					4,407

Statement of miscellaneous business.

Correspondence, &c.	Third quarter, 1874.	Fourth quar- ter, 1874.	First quarter, 1875.	Second quar- ter, 1875.	Total.
Letters received .....	763	727	659	1,090	3,239
Letters written .....	176	253	1,238	202	1,869
Statements, &c., received from postmasters .....	1,013	1,618	1,032	1,254	4,917
Reports made to Post-Office Department—delinquencies .....	72	202	250	175	699
Circulars prepared .....	4,762	3,290	4,668	3,422	16,142
Offices supplied with blanks .....	67	638	1,225	32	2,002
Vouchers filed .....	6,450	4,779	4,838	2,660	18,727

COLLECTING DIVISION—EDWARD J. EVANS, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

To this division is assigned the collection of balances due from all postmasters, late postmasters, and contractors; also the payment of all balances due to late and present postmasters, and the adjustment and final settlement of postal accounts. The average number of clerks employed is twenty, and the work of the division is apportioned as follows:

On correspondence, 4.—Their duty is to insure, as far as possible, the collection of all moneys due to the United States on postal and con-

tractors' accounts, to examine the same carefully, and explain by letter, when necessary, the correctness of the balances due thereon, and to submit for suit or criminal proceedings accounts of defaulting postmasters and contractors.

Continued daily attention, good judgment, and clever discrimination are required in this branch of the division, as is also a thorough knowledge of the entire business of the Office, and, to a degree, that of the Post-Office Department. The work has been most satisfactorily performed, as may be inferred from amounts collected on draft, shown in subjoined table.

*On drafts and reports, 2.*—Their duties are to locate and issue drafts for the collection of balances due by postmasters and contractors, to record the same in draft-registers, and report to the Post-Office Department for payment all balances due to late postmasters, and record the same.

This work, which involves the disbursement as well as collection of Department moneys, and is therefore one of great responsibility, is performed by the gentlemen in charge to the entire satisfaction of the Office.

*On changes, 1.*—His duties are to record all changes of postmasters reported to this Office from the Post-Office Department, to enter and file drafts paid, to record all accounts of late postmasters in the book of balances, and to state the final action thereon. Great care and constant watchfulness are required in the proper discharge of the labors of this desk, all of which are conscientiously bestowed by the gentleman in charge.

*On letter-books, 2.*—Their duty is to transcribe into their respective books all letters written by the several divisions of the Office, and transmit the same, together with all circulars relating to postmasters' accounts. This work has been performed promptly and satisfactorily.

*On miscellaneous, 1.*—His duties are to examine and compare with the ledgers all accounts of late postmasters, and close as "uncollectible" or by "suspense" all accounts so designated, and to assist in the preparation of the annual report to the Postmaster-General, and other duties of a miscellaneous character.

*On copying, 10.*—Their duties are to copy and revise all accounts of postmasters and others; to transmit in their respective circulars all accounts of late postmasters; to copy changes of postmasters; to prepare salary-books of the several post-offices, and to furnish a large portion of the material for the United States Official Register. This branch of the division is in excellent condition, and the work is performed promptly and satisfactorily.

*On suits, &c., 2.*—Their duties are to revise and settle the accounts of the United States attorneys, marshals, and clerks, for fees in causes arising in the Post-Office Department, and to prepare for suit all cases of defaulting postmasters and contractors. All accounts reported by the corresponding clerks have been prepared for suit and transmitted to the Department of Justice, and all accounts of fees of attorneys, marshals, and clerks submitted for settlement have been examined and reported for payment.

The regulation of the Department requiring current business to be dispatched on the day received is duly observed by this division.

I refer to the following tables for a more detailed statement of the work performed by the divisions during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875:

Number of general postal accounts, first, second, and third classes .....	1,547
Number of general postal accounts fourth classs .....	34,218
Whole number of general postal accounts for the fiscal year. ....	35,765
Increase during fiscal year, 1,170.	

Statement showing the number of changes and the condition of the general postal accounts of late postmasters for and during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

	Third quarter, 1874.	Fourth quar- ter, 1874.	First quarter, 1875.	Second quar- ter, 1875.	Total
Established .....	595	339	445	479	1,858
Re-established .....	140	137	91	143	511
Discontinued .....	238	976	249	299	1,862
New bonds .....	135	3,789	1,902	994	6,820
Miscellaneous .....	1,361	1,839	2,219	1,912	7,331
Total .....	2,469	6,380	4,906	3,747	17,502
Increase in number of changes over previous year. ....					6,000

Statement showing the condition of general postal accounts of late postmasters for the fiscal year.

	Third quarter, 1874.	Fourth quar- ter, 1874.	First quarter, 1875.	Second quar- ter, 1875.	Total
Number of accounts of late postmasters adjusted .....	2,717	2,550	1,678	5,984	12,929
Number of accounts of late postmasters unadjusted .....					10,286
Whole number of accounts of late postmasters .....					23,215
Increase in number of late accounts over last year .....					7,088
Increase in number of late accounts adjusted over last year .....					4,407

Statement of miscellaneous business.

Correspondence, &c.	Third quarter, 1874.	Fourth quar- ter, 1874.	First quarter, 1875.	Second quar- ter, 1875.	Total
Letters received .....	763	727	1,039	1,000	3,529
Letters written .....	176	253	1,038	202	1,669
Statements, &c., received from postmasters .....	1,613	1,618	1,033	1,254	5,518
Reports made to Post-Office Department—delinquencies .....	72	302	250	175	799
Circulars prepared .....	4,762	3,899	4,683	3,422	16,766
Offices supplied with blanks .....	67	638	1,225	32	1,962
Vouchers filed .....	6,450	4,779	4,838	2,660	18,727

COLLECTING DIVISION—EDWARD J. EVANS, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

To this division is assigned the collection of balances due from all postmasters, late postmasters, and contractors; also the payment of all balances due to late and present postmasters, and the adjustment and final settlement of postal accounts. The average number of clerks employed is twenty, and the work of the division is apportioned as follows:

On correspondence, 4.—Their duty is to insure, as far as possible, the collection of all moneys due to the United States on postal and con-

tractors' accounts, to examine the same carefully, and explain by letter, when necessary, the correctness of the balances due thereon, and to submit for suit or criminal proceedings accounts of defaulting postmasters and contractors.

Continued daily attention, good judgment, and clever discrimination are required in this branch of the division, as is also a thorough knowledge of the entire business of the Office, and, to a degree, that of the Post-Office Department. The work has been most satisfactorily performed, as may be inferred from amounts collected on draft, shown in subjoined table.

*On drafts and reports, 2.*—Their duties are to locate and issue drafts for the collection of balances due by postmasters and contractors, to record the same in draft-registers, and report to the Post-Office Department for payment all balances due to late postmasters, and record the same.

This work, which involves the disbursement as well as collection of Department moneys, and is therefore one of great responsibility, is performed by the gentlemen in charge to the entire satisfaction of the Office.

*On changes, 1.*—His duties are to record all changes of postmasters reported to this Office from the Post-Office Department, to enter and file drafts paid, to record all accounts of late postmasters in the book of balances, and to state the final action thereon. Great care and constant watchfulness are required in the proper discharge of the labors of this desk, all of which are conscientiously bestowed by the gentleman in charge.

*On letter-books, 2.*—Their duty is to transcribe into their respective books all letters written by the several divisions of the Office, and transmit the same, together with all circulars relating to postmasters' accounts. This work has been performed promptly and satisfactorily.

*On miscellaneous, 1.*—His duties are to examine and compare with the ledgers all accounts of late postmasters, and close as "uncollectible" or by "suspense" all accounts so designated, and to assist in the preparation of the annual report to the Postmaster-General, and other duties of a miscellaneous character.

*On copying, 10.*—Their duties are to copy and revise all accounts of postmasters and others; to transmit in their respective circulars all accounts of late postmasters; to copy changes of postmasters; to prepare salary-books of the several post-offices, and to furnish a large portion of the material for the United States Official Register. This branch of the division is in excellent condition, and the work is performed promptly and satisfactorily.

*On suits, &c., 2.*—Their duties are to revise and settle the accounts of the United States attorneys, marshals, and clerks, for fees in causes arising in the Post-Office Department, and to prepare for suit all cases of defaulting postmasters and contractors. All accounts reported by the corresponding clerks have been prepared for suit and transmitted to the Department of Justice, and all accounts of fees of attorneys, marshals, and clerks submitted for settlement have been examined and reported for payment.

The regulation of the Department requiring current business to be dispatched on the day received is duly observed by this division.

I refer to the following tables for a more detailed statement of the work performed by the divisions during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875:

*Accounts of postmasters and contractors.*

	Number.	Amount.
Accounts of postmasters becoming late during the period from July 1, 1873, to June 30, 1874, in charge of the division .....	9, 137	\$31, 429 30
Accounts of postmasters becoming late during the fiscal year :		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	1, 530	30, 429 18
Quarter ended December 31, 1874 .....	6, 223	121, 956 72
Quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	4, 341	91, 487 34
Quarter ended June 30, 1875 .....	3, 169	60, 978 40
Total .....	24, 400	303, 851 74
Drafts issued on present and late postmasters during the fiscal year :		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	619	100, 283 71
Quarter ended December 31, 1874 .....	727	66, 139 78
Quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	669	52, 463 82
Quarter ended June 30, 1875 .....	702	47, 173 91
Total .....	2, 717	266, 059 22
Accounts of contractors received from the pay-division for collection, upon which drafts were issued :		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	10	56, 143 25
Quarter ended December 31, 1874 .....	19	6, 143 78
Quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	7	590 37
Quarter ended June 30, 1875 .....	16	9, 112 51
Total .....	52	71, 989 91
Amount collected by drafts during the fiscal year .....		104, 609 22
Accounts showing balances due late and present postmasters and reported to the Post-Office Department for payment :		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	376	17, 347 01
Quarter ended December 31, 1874 .....	397	14, 515 00
Quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	361	14, 038 61
Quarter ended June 30, 1875 .....	619	24, 173 84
Total .....	1, 753	70, 073 46
Accounts of postmasters becoming late during the fiscal year, showing balances in their favor and closed by "suspense" :		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	1, 449	3, 304 27
Quarter ended December 31, 1874 .....	587	7, 360 79
Quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	1, 455	2, 518 25
Quarter ended June 30, 1875 .....		
Total .....	3, 491	13, 183 31
Accounts of postmasters becoming late during the fiscal year, showing balances due the United States and closed by "suspense" :		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	290	436 11
Quarter ended December 31, 1874 .....	31	55 64
Quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	430	122 27
Quarter ended June 30, 1875 .....		
Total .....	751	614 02
Accounts of postmasters becoming late during the fiscal year, showing balances due the United States and found uncollectible.		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	45	2, 242 20
Quarter ended December 31, 1874 .....	12	306 68
Quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	2	25 25
Quarter ended June 30, 1875 .....		
Total .....	59	2, 574 13
Accounts of late postmasters and contractors submitted for suit during the fiscal year :		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	35	9, 464 25
Quarter ended December 31, 1874 .....	46	22, 447 94
Quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	21	6, 631 01
Quarter ended June 30, 1875 .....	14	10, 730 29
Total .....	116	49, 273 49
Amount of collections on judgments, fines, &c., including interest, during the fiscal year .....		20, 822 70
Accounts of United States attorneys, marshals, and clerks examined and reported for payment during the fiscal year :		
Quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	31	1, 027 36
Quarter ended December 31, 1874 .....	12	246 42
Quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	29	1, 678 12
Quarter ended June 30, 1875 .....	23	977 03
Total .....	95	3, 929 93



**Accounts copied during the fiscal year :**

Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	5, 133
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	6, 872
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	5, 326
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	5, 210
Total .....	<u>22, 621</u>

**Number of pages of bonds and commissions copied during the fiscal year :**

Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	603
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	803
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	814
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	758
Total .....	<u>2, 978</u>

**Number of circulars addressed and transmitted during the fiscal year :**

Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	12, 129
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	10, 531
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	11, 328
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	14, 434
Total .....	<u>48, 422</u>

**Letters received during the fiscal year :**

Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	72, 398
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	81, 130
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	79, 123
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	89, 078
Total .....	<u>321, 729</u>

**Letters sent during the fiscal year :**

Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	43, 370
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	51, 505
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	50, 761
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	61, 228
Total .....	<u>206, 864</u>

**Letters recorded during the fiscal year :**

Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	2, 601
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	3, 069
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	2, 893
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	2, 905
Total .....	<u>11, 468</u>

**Number of pages of letter-press copies made :**

Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	2, 763
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	3, 193
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	3, 024
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	2, 983
Total .....	<u>11, 963</u>

**Letters written to postmasters and others during the fiscal year :**

Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	1, 555
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	2, 039
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	1, 859
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	1, 813
Total .....	<u>7, 266</u>

**Number of pages of changes of postmasters during the fiscal year :**

Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	192
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	348
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	248
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	222
Total .....	<u>1, 010</u>



Number of pages of "balance-book" recorded during the fiscal year:	
Quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	12
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	43
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	36
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	25
Total .....	1,157
Number of pages of draft-register recorded during the fiscal year:	
Quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	34
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	40
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	38
Quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	42
Total .....	154
Number of pages of letter-book recorded during the fiscal year:	
Quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	1,306
Quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	1,519
Quarter ended March 31, 1875.....	1,678
Quarter ended June 30, 1875 .....	1,590
Total .....	6,093

FOREIGN-MAIL DIVISION—ROBERT S. WIDDICOMBE, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

This division has charge of the postal accounts with foreign governments, and the accounts with steamship companies for ocean transportation of the mails.

Number of accounts of each country settled during the fiscal year and amounts involved.

Name of country.	Number.	Amount.
The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland .....	1	\$1,303,971 04
Empire of Germany .....	4	421,347 77
Kingdom of Belgium .....	3	34,000 00
Kingdom of Netherlands .....	1	21,430 17
Confederation of Switzerland .....	4	35,502 06
Kingdom of Italy.....	4	71,416 29
Kingdom of Denmark, for extra-national postage.....	4	2,365 11
Kingdom of Sweden.....	5	97,550 04
Kingdom of Norway.....	6	72,007 55
Republic of France, for extra-national postage .....	2	9,471 25
Total .....	40	2,034,341 77
Increase over last fiscal year.....	12	494,337 61





Number of reports of ocean postages to the Postmaster-General, &c.—Continued.

In third quarter, 1874.		In fourth quarter, 1874.		In first quarter, 1875.		In second quarter, 1875.	
No. of re- ports.	Amount.	No. of re- ports.	Amount.	No. of re- ports.	Amount.	No. of re- ports.	Amount.
1	\$841 53	1	\$845 67	1	\$775 11	1	\$819 42
1	805 00	1	610 70	1	668 03	1	794 55
1	645 91	1	604 10	1	629 02	1	754 93
1	637 49	1	543 13	1	582 96	1	716 52
1	479 97	1	521 27	1	578 97	1	519 54
1	423 27	1	465 02	1	346 08	1	406 85
1	418 04	1	453 96	1	323 46	1	310 52
1	367 50	1	428 35	1	179 49	1	207 62
1	319 90	1	354 20	1	192 78	1	173 51
1	286 93	1	320 11	1	103 94	1	88 95
1	247 17	1	255 67	1	112 78	1	94 74
1	240 24	1	235 27	1	107 80	1	82 26
1	187 57	1	230 86	1	99 40	1	52 36
1	169 82	1	229 17	1	82 39	1	49 07
1	107 10	1	221 06	1	60 92	1	26 87
1	79 40	1	194 25	1	31 50	1	17 95
1	71 40	1	108 09	1	17 99	1	14 39
1	61 74	1	102 93	1	16 07	1	14 23
1	55 09	1	79 24	1	14 70	1	9 52
1	42 11	1	74 30	1	13 13	1	6 29
1	34 86	1	73 96	1	12 93	1	3 78
1	34 37	1	62 77	1	3 78	1	1 75
1	31 22	1	61 07				
1	29 42	1	51 31				
1	26 74	1	31 08				
1	16 38	1	30 10				
1	9 68	1	10 57				
1	9 10	1	8 24				
1	7 25	1	8 10				
1	3 73	1	2 57				
1	1 44						
46	89,894 90	45	86,617 21	37	82,764 24	37	80,394 58

Total number of reports made.....	165
Increase over last fiscal year .....	15
Total amount reported.....	\$339,670 93
Increase over last fiscal year .....	7,220 65

PAY DIVISION—R. F. CROWELL, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

To this division are assigned the adjustment and payment of all accounts for the transportation of the mails, whether carried by ocean steamers, railroads, steamboats, or any contractor, special mail-carrier, or mail-messenger; the accounts of superintendents and assistant superintendents of the railway-postal service, railway-postal clerks, route agents, mail-route messengers, and local agents, and all accounts arising under appropriations for mail-depredations and special agents, free-delivery system, postage-stamps, postal cards, envelopes, postmarking and canceling stamps, post-route maps, wrapping-paper, twine, mail-bags, mail locks and keys, engraving and printing drafts and warrants, advertising, fees of United States attorneys, marshals, and clerks in suits on postal matters, and miscellaneous accounts.

There are also assigned to this division the passing and registering of all drafts and warrants for the payment of accounts, and the custody of the archives of the Office.

MONEY-ORDER DIVISION—JOHN LYNCH, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

Statement showing the business of the money-order division during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

	Number.	Amount.	Increase over last year.	
			Number.	Amount.
Domestic money-orders issued .....	5, 006, 323	\$77, 431, 251 54	525, 000	\$3, 006, 323 47
Swiss international money-orders issued .....	2, 759	62, 548 05	34	*3, 739 23
British international money-orders issued .....	64, 172	1 149, 342 29	*13, 179	*341, 838 02
German international money-orders issued .....	35, 319	746, 644 54	2, 777	45, 000 21
Domestic money-orders paid, received, examined, assorted, checked and filed .....	4, 952, 747	76, 865, 353 75	536, 633	3, 123, 914 74
Swiss international money-orders paid, received, examined, assorted, checked and filed .....	1, 080	29, 135 78	27	7, 913 02
British international money-orders paid, received, examined, assorted, checked and filed .....	17, 677	324, 542 40	1, 645	20, 769 14
German international money-orders paid, received, examined, assorted, checked and filed .....	23, 693	620, 756 76	3, 386	45, 540 04
Certificates of deposit registered, compared, and entered .....	266, 753	53, 625, 481 11	42, 244	*6, 583, 249 30
Transfers registered, compared, and filed .....	5, 941	1, 333, 391 30	95	142, 460 00
Drafts registered and checked .....	13, 317	6, 791, 733 60	1, 434	760, 390 60
Remittances registered and checked .....	959	223, 823 10	959	223, 823 10
Advices of money-orders sent for and returned .....	7, 970	.....	7, 970	.....
Money-orders returned for correction .....	19, 587	.....	*10, 559	.....

\* Decrease.

	Number.					Increase over last fiscal year.
	Quarter ending—				Total.	
	September 30, 1874.	December 31, 1874.	March 31, 1875.	June 30, 1875.		
Domestic money-order statements received, examined, and registered.....	40, 776	40, 776	40, 776	40, 776	163, 104	17, 500
Swiss international money-order statements received, examined, and registered.....	2, 024	2, 024	2, 024	2, 024	8, 352	261
British international money-order statements received, examined, and registered.....	11, 940	11, 940	11, 940	11, 940	47, 760	1, 507
German international money-order statements received, examined, and registered.....	7, 260	7, 260	7, 260	7, 260	29, 040	2, 711
Letters written during the fiscal year.....	1, 175	1, 175	1, 175	1, 175	4, 670	1, 100

In conclusion, I am gratified to be able to report the entire work of the Bureau in a highly satisfactory condition.

I desire to express my grateful appreciation of the valuable and efficient service of Mr. F. B. Lilley, the deputy auditor, of the chiefs of divisions, and of the clerks and employes generally, through whose faithful and intelligent co-operation the work of the Office has been brought to a more advanced and satisfactory state than at any time since its organization.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, &c.,

J. M. MCGREW,  
Auditor.

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
Secretary of the Treasury.

## REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES.

TREASURY OF THE UNITED STATES,  
Washington, November 1, 1875.

SIR: As required by law, I herewith submit the following statement of the condition of the Treasury of the United States at the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, accompanied by tables to fully exhibit the operation thereof during the year. By examination of the comparative statement of receipts and expenditures given in the appendix to this report, it will be seen that while there has been an increase of \$7,597,708.68 in internal-revenue receipts for the fiscal year 1875 over those of 1874, there has been a decrease in receipts from customs of \$5,936,111.34; from lands, \$438,788.76, and from miscellaneous sources, \$2,701,513.54; making a total net decrease of revenue for the fiscal year 1875 from that of 1874 amounting to \$1,478,704.96; but, more than an offset to that decrease in revenue, the total net decrease in expenditures for the same period is \$11,115,407.37, composed of the following items, viz: Decreased expenditures on account of interest on public debt, \$4,026,270.64; on account of War Department, \$1,193,281.24; on account of Navy Department, \$9,434,961.15; total decreased expenditures, \$14,654,513.03, less increased expenditures on account of Interior Department, \$2,109,996.29, and on account of civil and miscellaneous, \$1,429,109.37; being a net difference of \$9,636,702.41 in favor of the fiscal year 1875 over that of 1874 in the matter of receipts and expenditures together.

## TREASURER'S QUARTERLY ACCOUNTS.

The account of receipts and expenditures rendered by the Treasurer of the United States to the Accounting-officers of the Treasury, and copies of which are to be laid before the Senate and House of Representatives, is to the end of the fiscal year 1875; making *two years' statements instead of one*, as ordinarily.

## UNAVAILABLE MONEYS.

The amount of General Treasury moneys carried in the balances on the books of this Office, and which was unavailable on the 30th June, 1875, was \$29,860,042.34, as shown by "Statement IV" in the appendix to this report; and the amount of Post-Office Department moneys carried in a similar way, and which was unavailable on the same date, was \$40,078.06, as shown by "Statement III" in the appendix.

On page 178, Volume 5, United States Statutes at Large, chapter xxxv, it appears that an act was approved March 3, 1837, of which the following is the text of section 1:

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the proper Accounting-officers of the Treasury be, and they are hereby, authorized to credit the account of the Treasurer of the United States with the amount of the unavailable funds, whether charged to John Campbell or his predecessors, and to transfer the amount to the debit of the banks and individuals, respectively, that may be indebted for the same.*

In order to avoid the daily, weekly, quarterly, and yearly repetition of the statement of the amount of these unavailable moneys, and to clear the late Treasurer's accounts of these fictitious balances, it is respectfully recommended that an act be passed similar to that above quoted; but to make such act sufficiently complete, so as to cover such

unavailable items in the future, it is submitted that in all cases of deficit, default, or suspension of payment, from any cause whatsoever, whereby the moneys of the United States become unavailable, the Accounting-officers of the Treasury should be empowered, formally, to place upon record the facts in each and every case, charging the amount to the person who is in default, or whose assets are deficient or in suspension, and crediting the Treasurer of the United States in his General account.

#### DISBURSING-OFFICERS' BALANCES AND REPORTS.

By Statements VIII and IX, in the appendix to this report, it will be seen that over 60,000 "Lists of balances" and "Statements of public funds" have been received and examined by this Office during the fiscal year 1875; also, that of the 1,844 balances of accounts reported by Depositories, 389 were useless for the purpose of comparison, no reports having been received from disbursing-officers to that number, and that many other officers who have the disbursement of public funds render no reports whatever.

To fully serve the purpose for which the work of examination and comparison done by this Office was instituted, it would seem to be only proper for all disbursing-officers of the Government to render reports regularly and promptly; and, to make such reports effective, the statement rendered should give, 1st, the date and amount of each deposit made by the officer during the week; 2d, the date, amount, and payee of each check drawn during the week; and, 3d, the balance to his credit as shown by check-book, stub, or account. On the other hand, each depository should also report weekly, 1st, the amount deposited by or placed to the credit of every disbursing-officer; 2d, the amount of each disbursing-officer's checks paid; and, 3d, the balance to the credit of each disbursing-officer at the close of business on the last day of the week. This would not entail much additional labor upon any one branch of the service, but would enable every administrative Department and Bureau to know *the amount of outstanding checks* of each one of its disbursing-officers weekly, which is at present a quite uncertain element of accountability. If, in addition to this being made matter of legislative requirement, all accounts of official funds whatsoever were required to be reported weekly to some Accounting-officer, such system would not only serve the purpose for which it is intended, but tend to promote regularity and correctness in the keeping of all accounts of the Government. The importance of this part of the fiscal business of the United States can be estimated from the fact that the amount expended by the several Departments through disbursing-officers is over two hundred and fifty million dollars annually. It is, therefore, respectfully submitted and urged upon the attention of Congress that some legislative action be had, so that a full and complete systemization be made of this not unimportant branch of the service.

#### PAYMENT OF SPEAKER'S CERTIFICATES.

Payments of compensation and mileage to members of the House of Representatives are now made by the Treasurer of the United States upon the certificate of the Speaker (or the Clerk of the House when there is no Speaker) that the member named is entitled to payment. The certificates, receipted by the member, are presented at the Treasurer's Office by the Sergeant-at-Arms, who receives payment thereof as the agent of the members, keeping account with and disbursing to them as they may require. It thus happens frequently that the Sergeant-at-



Arms has in his possession large sums belonging to members, and to their credit on his books.

The amount of the Treasury warrant issued each month to re-imburse the Treasurer for the payments of the month is charged to him upon the books of the Register, and he obtains credit to offset such charge upon filing with the Auditing-officer of the Department the Speaker's certificates, if they are found correct. But it has happened at various times that the Auditing-officer, having found errors in the computation of amounts due to members as expressed in the certificates, has not allowed credit for the full amount paid by the Treasurer, who has been put to considerable trouble to obtain repayment of the money so overpaid, and has not always succeeded in this. For instance, there are at this time held suspended against the late Treasurer, and to his debit on the books of the Register, a small amount, arising from overpayment to two members of the Thirty ninth Congress, the term of which expired in 1867. This suspension has continued to this date, notwithstanding the amounts paid were the amounts certified by the Speaker to be due, and the act of Congress expressly declares that these certificates shall be conclusive upon all the Departments and officers of the Government, the First Comptroller holding that this requirement applies only to certificates drawn in conformity to law.

The law requiring that these certificates be paid out of the public Treasury, and passed as public accounts, does not require that they shall be paid before being passed by the proper Auditing-officer; and if the Treasurer is to be held responsible for errors that he has no means of detecting, it may be necessary for his own pecuniary safety that he submit the certificates for the action of the Auditing-officers prior to their payment. But as this would cause some delay, and perhaps inconvenience to members, that might be avoided, it is respectfully recommended that one of the officers of the House of Representatives be designated as a disbursing-officer for the purpose of these payments, giving such bond as may be required by law. The Secretary of the Senate is, by the present law, charged with the disbursement of the compensation and mileage of Senators, and it is not seen that any objection exists to the same method of payment of members of the House of Representatives.

#### THE NATIONAL BANK REDEMPTION AGENCY.

The National Bank Redemption Agency, established by act of Congress approved June 20, 1874, has been in operation since a few days thereafter, and during the fiscal year there have been redeemed, assorted, and accounted for 17,842,310 notes, of the aggregate value of \$130,322,945.

The expenses of the Agency have been as follows:

Express charges.....		\$28,098 31
All other expenses:		
Salaries.....	\$158,227 30	
Printing and stationery.....	12,290 72	
Postage.....	3,298 80	
Office-furniture.....	12,918 68	
Contingent expenses.....	768 47	
Profit and loss.....	15,363 00	
		<hr/>
		202,807 06
Total.....		<hr/>
		200,905 37

For these expenses an assessment has been made upon the banks, for express charges in proportion to the amount in value of the notes redeemed, and for all other expenses and charges in proportion to the number of notes redeemed; this being considered the equitable method of making the assessment. The items going to make up these expenses and charges are set forth in detail upon the books of the Agency, and a concise statement thereof accompanied the assessment for the information of the banks. The full credit of the organization of the Agency and the success which has attended it in the past belong to my predecessor, and he and the law are responsible for the expenses incurred. The assessment was made for the aggregate of the charges and expenses as found upon the books of the Agency on the 30th of June, 1875, the day of his retirement from office. Should the banks seriously object to any of the charges or expenses included in the assessment, it is for them to take such steps to recover the same as may seem best. Yet under the circumstances and difficulties attending the organization of the Agency, and which they have appreciated, few have made any complaint. If the Agency is to be continued, its practical operation in the past has suggested some changes in the law for its successful conduct in the future, alike in the interest of the public and the banks. It has been hitherto esteemed that a bank has fully discharged its promise and obligation when it has redeemed the same in lawful money at its own counter or other designated place of redemption. Under this law, the bank is also required to pay the cost of the transportation of its notes to Washington, together with all other expenses, direct or incidental, attending the redemption of the same, and practically of the return of the redeeming medium to the residence of the note-holder.

For the notes of 171 banks which have failed or gone into voluntary liquidation prior to the 30th of June last, and also of 171 other banks that are retiring all or part of their circulation, there have been deposited in the Treasury legal-tender notes to the exact amount of circulation outstanding or to be retired. Such circulation is, by law, redeemable by the Treasury; yet, as a matter of fact, these notes, or nearly all of them, are presented to the Treasury through this Agency; and as these banks have no 5 per cent. fund to which to charge their *pro rata* share of the expense, the same can only be apportioned and assessed upon the banks still in full operation. There was on deposit in the Treasury on the 30th of June, 1875, \$18,203,667.05 in legal-tender notes for the purpose of taking up the circulation of such banks, the Government getting the benefit of this deposit without interest or expense. And yet, under the law, the expense of retiring such circulation is taxed to the remaining banks, who have had no interest or benefit therefrom. This is manifestly unjust. As the profits of this banking system are diminishing because of increasing taxation and unfriendly legislation, the number of banks withdrawing their circulation is rapidly increasing, and to the same degree the proportion of this unjust levy upon the remaining banks will increase.

Since the passage of the "national-bank act" there has been paid, without cost or expense to the Government, by the national banks, of—

Tax on circulation .....	\$29, 220, 841 45
Tax on deposits .....	24, 327, 246 19
Tax on capital .....	3, 820, 371 82

Making .....	61, 368, 459 46
--------------	-----------------

The original intent of Congress in imposing this tax upon the "circulation" was evidently to cover the expense of the same; and if, from the next return of semi-annual duty upon their circulation, the banks

be allowed to deduct the amount of the late assessment, and thereafter, as assessments be made, like deductions be allowed, the matter will, I believe, be satisfactory to the banks and just to the Government.

It is the public, not the banks, that is benefited by the renovation of the currency or its redemption.

The rate per cent. on the amount redeemed for each bank will be materially less in the future, because much of the permanent furniture and appliances necessary have been provided, and because, as the "charter-numbers" will have been imprinted on the notes, the labor of assorting will be very greatly diminished, and consequently a relative reduction of the force may be made.

Should Congress refuse to allow the repayment of assessments as proposed herein, the fact that so large a number of national banks have gone into liquidation, or are retiring their circulation, would seem to make it essential that the charges for transportation of currency for redemption be prepaid by the party sending; otherwise the remaining banks, as stated, would be required to pay the expenses of redemption of notes other than their own.

The labor, care, and responsibility of the management of this Agency are very great, involving the daily receipt, assorting, and payment, by currency or checks, of several hundred thousand dollars, and the keeping of over two thousand accounts, and the oversight of more than one hundred and fifty clerks and counters.

And if this Agency be continued, it is greatly to be desired that the same be made a separate bureau of your Department, under the charge of a superintendent, who should give a bond for the faithful discharge of his duties; that the 5 per cent. fund required of national banks be kept in the Treasury as now provided, but subject to the check of such superintendent, and that such checks may be payable in currency or by transfer-drafts upon any assistant treasurer of the United States, as may be desired by the party entitled to payment, or as the convenience of the Treasury may demand.

#### THE THEFT OF JUNE 2, 1875.

On the above-named day, at about half past 2 o'clock p. m., while the packages of new money remitted to banks and others in return for mutilated notes redeemed were being checked off for delivery to the Adams Express Company, it was discovered that there was missing a package of \$47,097.65, intended for the National Park Bank of New York City. Immediate and thorough search for the package being made without success, notice was at once given to the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, who placed the matter in the hands of the Secret Service Division of the Treasury Department for investigation, which was immediately commenced and prosecuted, it is believed, with commendable activity.

The package in question, it appeared, had been put up among the earliest of those intended for remittance on that day, and, after having been sealed and addressed, was placed with other packages prepared for delivery, and was not missed until delivery was being made to the express company, as above stated, in the room immediately below the cash-room of this Office. This package consisted mainly of \$500 legal-tender notes, viz: 94 notes of \$500 each, and notes and currency of smaller denominations, to make up the amount of \$47,097.65. The \$500 notes, although clean, and apparently such as had not been used, were, in fact, notes that had been out and returned to the Office, but had not been destroyed for the reason that they were in good condition, and were used because

at that time there was a scarcity of new notes of the large denominations; they did not therefore run in regular sequence of numbers, as would have been the case had the package been made up of notes from original packages.

It was not believed by my predecessor in this Office that any person not employed in the room where this money was put up could have obtained access to the place where these packages were kept during the day, and therefore that the theft must have been committed by an employé in the room, and probably by one of several whose duties were in immediate connection with these packages, and possibly by one who knew the fact that the notes in this package were not in regular order of numbers, and therefore could not be so readily traced. But no clue as to the guilty party was obtained by this Office until early in August, when notice was received from the superintendent of police of the city of Washington that a resident of this city had been reported as being in possession of, and as having passed, under suspicious circumstances, a number of \$500 notes at Saratoga, N. Y. The clue thus found was followed up, and resulted in the arrest, within a few days thereafter, of one Brown, and of W. H. Ottman, from whom, it was alleged, Brown had received the notes, and of B. B. Halleck, a clerk in this Office, employed at the time of the theft upon the work of preparing the packages for remittance. Under the direction of the Secretary and of the Solicitor of the Treasury, proceedings were at once instituted by criminal process for the trial of the parties suspected, and by civil process for the recovery of such of the money, or its proceeds, as could be found in the possession of any of these parties.

The matter is at this time undergoing before the proper tribunals an examination, which, it is hoped, will result in the conviction of the parties charged with the crime, if guilty as alleged, and the recovery of the moneys and property attached. These moneys and property (inclusive of \$14,500 in \$500 notes believed to be some of the identical notes stolen, found on special deposit in a bank in Alexandria, Va., in the name of Ottman) amount in value to a considerable portion of the money taken.

That such a misfortune as the loss of this money should occur at the time that it did was particularly annoying to my predecessor, who was about to retire from the charge of this Office, and it may well be believed that great relief was felt by him, and by the employés of the Office who had fallen under suspicion by reason of their having had the opportunity to commit theft, upon this discovery; one of the parties implicated (Halleck) having confessed to his participation in the crime.

During the fiscal year the remittances of money by express from the room in which this theft was committed were 68,385 packages, amounting to \$150,298,535.90; and on the day of the theft 268 packages, amounting to \$646,155.41. The loss of this package by the dereliction of an employé rendered it desirable that further precautions, if they could be devised, should be taken against a recurrence of such a misfortune, and for the safety of the large amounts involved; and this has been done by the placing of such additional checks upon the handling of this money as would seem to be of service in preventing loss. In this connection, it may not be improper to state that whenever it has been found that the safety of the public funds could be better assured by additional safeguards against loss by accident or by theft, such safeguards have been provided, and they will be continued and increased as shall be found practicable and advisable in the future; and while some of the regulations recently introduced may appear unnecessarily restrictive, yet in view of the magnitude of the business of the Treasury,

involving the daily handling of millions of dollars, I have not deemed it prudent to omit any precaution which, in my judgment, would tend to the security of the public funds in my custody.

#### WORK OF THE OFFICE.

Reference was made by my predecessor in his last annual report to the increase of labor in this Office.

A continued increase, in many of the items, (not inclusive of the National Bank Redemption Agency,) appears from a comparison of the present report with that for the previous year.

During the present fiscal year an increase is shown—

Of 7,904 in the number of Treasury drafts, transfer checks, and quarterly interest checks drawn, and of 1,641 in the number of Post-Office warrants.

Of \$9,538,166 in the amount and 1,266,676 in the number of the notes redeemed of national banks failed, in liquidation, or reducing circulation.

Of \$15,733,752.71 in the amount and 17,504,575 in the number of notes of United States currency redeemed.

Of 11,487 in the number of money packages received, and of 19,796 in the number of money packages transmitted, by express.

Of 33,228 in the number of printed forms filled in inclosing and not inclosing checks sent by mail.

In addition, by the opening and keeping of additional books as they have been found necessary to more correctly supervise the accounts with assistant treasurers and depositories, and with disbursing-officers; by the receiving upon deposit, and payment upon checks, of the moneys of the District of Columbia, of the Freedman's Savings and Trust Company, and of the various charitable and other associations or institutions which, having received funds by appropriation of Congress, are required to disburse the same only by check upon this Office; and by other items which need not be specifically stated, but which, with those named, make an addition to the labor of the Office not counterbalanced by any slight diminution that there may have been in any other branch of the work. It has required the full force authorized by law, constantly employed, and at times in excess of the usual office hours, to transact, with certainty and dispatch, the important portion of the public business intrusted to this Office.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, yours,

JNO. C. NEW,  
*Treasurer of the United States.*

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

#### REPORT OF THE REGISTER OF THE TREASURY.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
*Register's Office, November 4, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith a detailed report of the business transacted in the several divisions of this Office during the fiscal year which closed on the 30th of June last.

By reference to the reports of the different divisions, and comparing the same with those of the preceding year, it will be noticed that in



some the work has increased, while in others there is no material change worthy of special notice.

There are two hundred and eight persons employed in this Bureau; a reduction in numbers since I assumed the duties of the Office of one hundred and sixty-one persons.

The amount of work performed has not materially decreased within the last six years, but the character of the force employed is much improved and more efficient.

I deem it proper in this connection to represent that, in the appropriation for this Bureau for the last year, there were but one hundred counters allowed; a force which leaves me unable to assign a number adequate to the prompt dispatch of business in the note and fractional-currency division of this Office.

With my estimates for the next fiscal year I have transmitted a letter calling attention to this fact, and submitting an additional estimate to meet the demand.

In my reports for the past two years I have called attention to the fact that much embarrassment has been experienced from a lack of room for the rapidly accumulating files of the Department. Unless additional room is obtained, it will be impossible properly to preserve them.

Under the act of Congress which took effect on the 1st of July last, there have been some changes made in the organization of this Bureau.

W. P. Titcomb, esq., has been promoted from chief of tonnage division to the office of deputy register of the Treasury, Mr. N. B. Walker from the position of disbursing clerk to that of chief of the tonnage division, and Mr. E. S. Collamer to the position of disbursing-clerk.

It affords me great pleasure to be able to bear testimony to the fidelity and efficiency of the gentlemen who are associated with me in the administrative duties of the Bureau, and to the general good conduct of the clerks and other employes.

#### LOAN DIVISION—HARTWELL JENISON, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

The total number of coupon and registered bonds issued during the year was ..... 138,627  
The total number canceled was ..... 151,333

The amount of coupon and registered bonds issued during the year was—

Original issues ..... \$95,045,700  
Conversion of coupon-bonds into registered ..... 12,307,850  
Transfers of registered bonds ..... 111,806,400

Total issue ..... 219,219,950

The amount of coupon and registered bonds canceled was as follows:

Coupon-bonds exchanged for registered ..... \$12,307,850  
Registered bonds transferred ..... 111,806,400  
Coupon and registered bonds redeemed, (as per records of this Office).... 67,694,350

Total canceled ..... 191,868,600

The vault-account shows that there was on hand July 1, 1874:

Coupon-bonds ..... \$49,720,000  
Registered bonds ..... 595,674,000  
In hands of Government agents ..... 802,000

Received from Bureau of Engraving and Printing during the year—

Coupon-bonds ..... 100,915,000  
Registered bonds ..... 52,805,400  
Commissioners of sinking-fund, District of Columbia ..... 15,300,000

Total ..... \$15,286,700

## Accounted for as follows :

Coupon-bonds issued during the year.....	\$65,255,300
Registered bonds issued during the year.....	143,092,650
Funding-bonds, District of Columbia.....	10,872,000
Coupon and registered bonds in hands of European agents.....	34,151,050
Balance on hand June 30, 1875—	
Coupon-bonds.....	53,418,100
Registered bonds.....	504,069,600
Funding bonds, District of Columbia.....	4,428,000
Total .....	815,286,700

Out of the funded 1881 coupon-bonds some twenty millions are kept constantly on hand, signed, sealed, and perfected in advance, to meet orders for shipment to the syndicate. These bonds are stored in an inner safe of the vault, with extra lock-combinations for security.

The amount of bonds issued during the present year is some fifty millions in excess of the preceding period, making the average daily issue at the rate of 460 bonds, and \$700,000 in amount.

The registered portion of the several loans represents eight hundred and thirty millions, upon which dividends of interest are declared for eight different periods of payment in the year. A ledger-account is opened with each holder of this class of securities, requiring about one hundred and fifty ledgers and auxiliary books in constant use.

The register of powers of attorney and other authorities for the transfer of United States stock numbers 11,500 entries. The book is neatly and accurately kept by the clerk in charge, and is invaluable as a reference and record.

The recent order requiring returns of unclaimed dividends of interest to be made at the end of seven months instead of ninety days, as heretofore, will relieve this Office of much extra labor entailed by the former system, and better subserve the interests of the bondholders.

The general duties and details of this division do not differ materially from those of the preceding year. It is the invariable rule in the stock-issues to make returns the same day the bonds are received for transfer, and this promptness is counted upon as a certainty by the business community.



NOTE AND COUPON DIVISION—LEWIS D. MOORE, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

At the close of the fiscal year the clerical force of this division consisted of forty-nine clerks, fourteen males and thirty-five females, and one messenger.

The whole number employed during the year was fifty-five clerks, eighteen males and thirty-seven females.

The average number per month was fifty-one clerks, sixteen males and thirty-five females.

The following consolidated statement exhibits the character and amount of work performed by this division during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.

Statement of Treasury notes, bonds, and coupons.

Notes, bonds, &c.	Authorized act.	Number of pieces.	Total amount.	Coupons attached.
Five-twenty bonds registered, examined, scheduled, and delivered to committee.				
Redeemed and exchanged.....	September 9, 1858	13, 896	\$13, 826, 000	1, 729
Redeemed and exchanged.....	February 25, 1862	170, 978	23, 202, 650	3, 302, 087
Redeemed and exchanged.....	July 14, 1870, and January 20 1871.	1	1, 000	2
Total .....		190, 805	37, 029, 650	3, 303, 814

Statement of Treasury notes, bonds, and coupons.

Notes, bonds, &c.	Authorizing act.	Number of pieces.	Total amount.
Treasury notes and certificates counted, as-sorted, arranged, registered, and examined.			
One and two years' 5 per cent .....	March 3, 1863 .....	526	\$17, 830
Three years' 6 per cent .....	March 3, 1863, and June 30, 1864	2, 314	57, 640
Three years' 7 3-10 per cent .....	June 30, 1864, and March 3, 1865	296	52, 450
Gold certificates .....	March 3, 1863 .....	34, 812	71, 784, 000
Coin checks, (registered interest) .....	July 14, 1870, and Jan. 20, 1871...	10, 641	9, 296, 500
Currency certificates of deposit .....	June 8, 1872 .....	14, 683	77, 043, 000
Certificates of indebtedness .....	March 1, 1862 .....	167, 845	324, 000, 000
Total .....		231, 217	526, 953, 500

Of coupons detached from notes and bonds there were counted, as-sorted, and arranged numerically 3,754,480, registered 3,661,950, examined and compared 3,430,409.

NOTE AND FRACTIONAL-CURRENCY DIVISION—CHARLES NEALE, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

Statement showing the number of notes and amount of fractional currency, Treasury notes, and national-bank notes (of such banks as are broken or have gone into voluntary liquidation) examined, counted, canceled, and destroyed by maceration during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875:

	No. of notes.	Amount.
United States notes, new issue .....	2, 557, 381	\$21, 245, 070
United States notes, series 1869 .....	21, 114, 111	85, 624, 120
United States notes, series 1874 .....	1, 646, 630	2, 670, 350
United States notes, demand notes .....	692	6, 260
National-bank notes .....	410, 687	2, 476, 199
Fractional currency, first issue .....	112, 000	13, 450
Fractional currency, second issue .....	112, 000	14, 865
Fractional currency, third issue .....	336, 000	68, 300
Fractional currency, fourth issue .....	50, 000, 000	9, 004, 800
Fractional currency, fourth issue, second series .....	5, 200, 000	2, 492, 000
Fractional currency, fourth issue, third series .....	23, 200, 000	11, 600, 000
Fractional currency, fifth issue .....	112, 400, 000	17, 064, 200
Total .....	217, 089, 501	152, 279, 674
During the year 1874 .....	194, 226, 152	138, 078, 427
Increase .....	22, 863, 349	14, 201, 247

### TONNAGE DIVISION—NEWEL B. WALKER, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

The total tonnage of the country exhibits an increase of 53,080 tons, the registered tonnage having increased 124,905 tons, the licensed tonnage (under 20 tons) 1,932 tons, while the enrolled tonnage has decreased 73,757 tons.

The actual increase is believed to be about 141,878 tons, this amount being the excess of the gains over the losses during the year.

The aggregate has been reduced by corrections of the balances reported outstanding, and by dropping canal-boat tonnage exempt under the act of Congress approved April 18, 1874; from the latter cause, about 48,000 tons, and from the former about 40,000 tons.

Below are given the totals of the last two years:

	1874.		1875.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Registered .....	2, 728	1, 428, 923	2, 961	1, 553, 828
Enrolled and licensed .....	29, 758	3, 371, 729	29, 304	3, 299, 904
Total .....	32, 486	4, 800, 652	32, 285	4, 853, 732

The comparison of the different classes of vessels is as follows:

	1874.		1875.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Sailing-vessels .....	18, 147	2, 473, 716	18, 354	2, 584, 910
Steam-vessels .....	4, 186	1, 185, 610	4, 235	1, 168, 668
Canal-boats .....	8, 245	751, 612	7, 803	709, 996
Barges .....	1, 908	369, 714	1, 888	390, 158
Total .....	32, 486	4, 800, 652	32, 285	4, 853, 732

It will be seen from the foregoing that the sailing tonnage has increased 111,194 tons, and the barge tonnage 444 tons, while the steam tonnage has decreased 16,942 tons, and the canal-boat tonnage 41,616 tons.

The proportion of the sailing tonnage registered is 52.6 per centum; of the steam tonnage, 16.4 per centum.

SHIP-BUILDING.

The following table exhibits the class, number, and tonnage of the vessels built during the last two fiscal year :

	1874.		1873.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Sailing-vessels .....	961	216, 317	793	206, 944
Steam-vessels .....	404	101, 930	323	62, 400
Canal-boats .....	473	48, 403	62	6, 515
Barges .....	300	66, 075	118	21, 200
Total .....	2, 147	432, 725	1, 301	297, 059

From the foregoing it appears that the amount built during the past year was less by 135,086 tons than that of the preceding year.

The tonnage built during the last two years in the several grand divisions of the country is shown below :

	1874.		1873.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Atlantic and Gulf coasts .....	1, 341	266, 233	803	211, 045
Pacific coast .....	63	10, 800	70	13, 429
Northern lakes .....	417	91, 988	177	24, 871
Western rivers .....	306	63, 644	151	21, 594
Total .....	2, 147	432, 725	1, 301	297, 059

The above table shows a decrease in the amount built in each division except the Pacific coast.

The following table exhibits the iron tonnage built in the country since 1868 :

	1868.	1869.	1870.	1871.	1872.	1873.	1874.	1875.
Sailing-vessels .....		1, 030	679	2, 067				
Steam-vessels .....	2, 201	3, 545	7, 602	13, 412	12, 766	26, 542	31, 097	21, 623
Total .....	2, 201	4, 584	8, 281	15, 479	12, 766	26, 542	31, 097	21, 623

Tables showing the amount of iron tonnage outstanding will be found in the appendix to the report on commerce and navigation.

THE FISHERIES.

The tonnage engaged in the fisheries during the last two years is as follows :

	1874.		1873.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Coal and mackerel fisheries .....	2, 099	78, 230	2, 158	80, 906
Whale fisheries .....	102	30, 107	165	37, 123

Below is shown the amount of tonnage employed in the cod and mackerel fisheries, with the per centum of each State.

	Tonnage.	Per cent.
Massachusetts.....	51,394	64
Maine.....	20,368	25.3
Connecticut.....	3,757	4.6
Rhode Island.....	1,536	1.9
New York.....	1,158	1.4
California.....	1,009	1.2
New Hampshire.....	932	1.9
Pennsylvania.....	24	.....
Total.....	80,207	.....

This shows a slight increase during the year.

The tonnage employed in the whale-fisheries is given below :

Customs-districts.	1874.		1875.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
New Bedford, Mass.....	126	34,557	127	33,474
New London, Conn.....	17	2,735	{ Sail, 13 Steam, 1	1,943 106
Barnstable, Mass.....	15	1,384	19	1,804
Edgartown, Mass.....	1	183	3	770
San Francisco, Cal.....	2	138	2	132
Sag Harbor, N. Y.....	1	116	.....	.....
Total.....	187	44,755	165	38,229

Of the above over 87.5 per cent. belongs at New Bedford.

Fuller tables, showing the various classes of tonnage, will be found in the appendix to this report.

#### DIVISION OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES—J. H. BEATTY, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

The following statement exhibits the work of this division for the year ending June 30, 1875:

The number of warrants registered during the year for civil, diplomatic, miscellaneous, internal revenue, and public debt expenditures and repayments was.....	22,250
In the preceding year.....	24,548
Decrease.....	2,289
The number of warrants registered for receipts from customs, lands, internal revenue, direct tax, and miscellaneous sources was.....	13,156
In the preceding year.....	11,946
Increase.....	1,210
The number of warrants registered for payments and repayments in the War, Navy, and Interior (Pension and Indian) Departments was.....	12,564
In the preceding year.....	12,249
Increase.....	315
The number of drafts registered was.....	40,046
In the preceding year.....	38,641
Increase.....	1,405

PAPERS ACCOMPANYING THE  
SHIP-BUILDING.

The following table exhibits the class, number, and tonnage of the vessels built during the last two fiscal year :

	1874.		1873.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Sailing-vessels.....	961	216, 317	799	224, 994
Steam-vessels.....	404	101, 930	323	62, 488
Canal-boats.....	473	48, 403	62	1, 215
Barges.....	300	66, 075	118	21, 780
Total .....	2, 147	432, 725	1, 301	307, 677

From the foregoing it appears that the amount built during the past year was less by 135,086 tons than that of the preceding year.  
The tonnage built during the last two years in the several grand divisions of the country is shown below :

	1874.		1873.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Atlantic and Gulf coasts.....	1, 341	266, 233	103	221, 045
Pacific coast.....	63	10, 800	70	13, 429
Northern lakes.....	417	91, 986	177	24, 971
Western rivers.....	326	63, 646	161	23, 294
Total .....	2, 147	432, 725	1, 301	307, 677

The above table shows a decrease in the amount built in each division except the Pacific coast.  
The following table exhibits the iron tonnage built in the country since 1868 :

	1868.	1869.	1870.	1871.	1872.	1873.	1874.	1875.
Sailing-vessels.....		1, 039	679	2, 067				
Steam-vessels.....	2, 801	3, 545	7, 602	13, 412	12, 766	26, 542	33, 097	21, 632
Total .....	2, 801	4, 584	8, 281	15, 479	12, 766	26, 542	33, 097	21, 632

Tables showing the amount of iron tonnage outstanding will be found in the appendix to the report on commerce and navigation.

THE FISHERIES.

The tonnage engaged in the fisheries during the last two years is as follows :

	1874.		1873.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Cod and mackerel fisheries.....	2, 099	78, 290	2, 188	80, 296
Whale fisheries.....	162	30, 107	165	30, 250

Below is shown the amount of tonnage employed in the cod and mackerel fisheries, with the per centum of each State.

	Tonnage.	Per cent.
Massachusetts.....	51,394	64
Maine.....	20,366	25.3
Connecticut.....	3,757	4.6
Rhode Island.....	1,536	1.9
New York.....	1,156	1.4
California.....	1,009	1.2
New Hampshire.....	922	1.2
Pennsylvania.....	24	.....
Total.....	80,207	.....

This shows a slight increase during the year.

The tonnage employed in the whale-fisheries is given below :

Customs-districts.	1874.		1875.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
New Bedford, Mass.....	126	34,557	127	33,474
New London, Conn.....	17	2,735	{ Sail, 13	1,943
Barnstable, Mass.....	15	1,384	{ Steam, 1	106
Edgartown, Mass.....	1	181	19	1,804
San Francisco, Cal.....	2	138	3	770
Sag Harbor, N. Y.....	1	116	2	132
Total.....	187	44,755	165	38,229

Of the above over 87.5 per cent. belongs at New Bedford.

Fuller tables, showing the various classes of tonnage, will be found in the appendix to this report.

#### DIVISION OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES—J. H. BEATTY, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

The following statement exhibits the work of this division for the year ending June 30, 1875:

The number of warrants registered during the year for civil, diplomatic, miscellaneous, internal revenue, and public debt expenditures and repayments was.....	22,250
In the preceding year.....	24,548
Decrease.....	2,289
The number of warrants registered for receipts from customs, lands, internal revenue, direct tax, and miscellaneous sources was.....	13,156
In the preceding year.....	11,946
Increase.....	1,210
The number of warrants registered for payments and repayments in the War, Navy, and Interior (Pension and Indian) Departments was.....	12,564
In the preceding year.....	12,249
Increase.....	315
The number of drafts registered was.....	40,046
In the preceding year.....	38,641
Increase.....	1,405

SHIP-BUILDING.

The following table exhibits the class, number, and tonnage of vessels built during the last two fiscal year :

	1874.		1873.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Sailing-vessels .....	961	216, 317	793	204, 811
Steam-vessels .....	404	101, 930	324	81, 403
Canal-boats .....	473	48, 403	62	1, 403
Barges .....	309	66, 075	118	21, 107
Total .....	2, 147	432, 725	1, 301	308, 724

From the foregoing it appears that the amount built during the present year was less by 135,086 tons than that of the preceding year.

The tonnage built during the last two years in the several grand divisions of the country is shown below :

	1874.		1873.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Atlantic and Gulf coasts .....	1, 341	266, 233	893	211, 403
Pacific coast .....	63	10, 800	70	11, 403
Northern lakes .....	417	91, 986	177	21, 107
Western rivers .....	396	63, 646	161	21, 107
Total .....	2, 147	432, 725	1, 301	308, 724

The above table shows a decrease in the amount built in each division except the Pacific coast.

The following table exhibits the iron tonnage built in the country since 1868 :

	1868.	1869.	1870.	1871.	1872.	1873.	1874.	Total.
Sailing-vessels .....		1, 019	679	2, 067				3, 765
Steam-vessels .....	2, 801	3, 545	7, 602	13, 412	12, 766	26, 548	31, 097	77, 773
Total .....	2, 801	4, 564	8, 281	15, 479	12, 766	26, 548	31, 097	81, 538

Tables showing the amount of iron tonnage outstanding will be found in the appendix to the report on commerce and navigation.

THE FISHERIES.

The tonnage engaged in the fisheries during the last two years is as follows :

	1874.		1873.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
Coal and mackerel fisheries .....	2, 099	72, 210	2, 128	72, 210
Whale fisheries .....	162	38, 107	165	38, 107



Below is shown the amount of tonnage employed in the cod and whaling fisheries, with the per centum of each State.

	Tonnage.	Per cent.
New Bedford, Mass.	51,304	64
New London, Conn.	20,788	25.3
New York	1,551	4.6
Providence, R. I.	1,536	1.9
San Francisco	1,138	1.4
San Pedro de Macoris	1,125	1.4
San Juan	1,125	1.4
Total	80,577	

This shows a slight increase during the year.

The tonnage employed in the whale-fisheries is given below :

Customs-districts.	1874.		1875.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
New Bedford, Mass.	136	31,357	127	31,474
New London, Conn.	17	2,705	13	1,941
New York	15	1,324	13	1,244
Providence, R. I.	1	125	1	125
San Francisco	1	116	1	116
Total	180	44,727	165	37,900

Of the above over 87.5 per cent. belongs at New Bedford.

Other tables, showing the various classes of tonnage, will be found in the appendix to this report.

#### WARRANTS OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES—J. H. BEATTY, CHIEF OF DIVISION.

The following statement exhibits the work of this division for the year ending June 30, 1875:

The number of warrants registered during the year for civil, diplomatic, miscellaneous, internal revenue, and public debt expenditures and repayments was.....	22,250
in the preceding year.....	21,543
Increase.....	2,980
The number of warrants registered for receipts from customs, lands, internal revenue, direct tax, and miscellaneous sources was.....	13,156
in the preceding year.....	11,946
Increase.....	1,210
The number of warrants registered for payments and repayments in the War, Navy, and Interior (Pension and Indian) Departments was.....	12,564
in the preceding year.....	12,249
Increase.....	315
The number of drafts registered was.....	40,046
in the preceding year.....	641
Increase.....	85

The number of journal pages required for the entry of accounts relating to the civil, diplomatic, internal-revenue, miscellaneous, and public-debt receipts and expenditures was.....	4,558
In the preceding year.....	4,285
Increase.....	273
The number of certificates furnished for settlement of accounts was.....	14,972
In the preceding year.....	11,302
Increase.....	3,670
The number of accounts received from the First and Fifth Auditors and Commissioner of the General Land-Office was.....	23,538
In the preceding year.....	26,579
Decrease.....	3,041

In the appendix will be found a statement of the receipts and expenditures of the Government, as required by the standing order of the House of Representatives of December 30, 1791, and section 237 of the Revised Statutes; also statements of the amount of money expended and number of persons employed, and the occupation and salary of each person, at each custom-house, as required by section 258 of the Revised Statutes.<sup>1</sup>

I have the honor to remain, with great respect, your obedient servant,  
**JOHN ALLISON,**  
*Register.*

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

## REPORT OF THE SOLICITOR OF THE TREASURY.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,  
OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR OF THE TREASURY,  
*Washington, D. C., November 18, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith seven tabular statements, exhibiting the amount, character, and results of the litigation, under the direction of this Office, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, so far as the same are shown by the reports received from the United States attorneys for the several districts.

These tables embrace respectively—

1. Suits on custom-house bonds.
2. Suits on transcripts of accounts of defaulting public officers, excepting those of the Post-Office Department, adjusted by the accounting-officers of the Treasury Department.
3. Post-Office suits, embracing those against officers of the Post-Office Department, and cases of fines, penalties, and forfeitures for violation of the postal laws.
4. Suits for the recovery of fines, penalties, and forfeitures under the customs-revenue and navigation-laws.
5. Suits against collectors of customs, and other agents of the Government, for refund of duties and acts done in the line of their official duty.
6. Suits in which the United States is interested, not embraced in the other classes.
7. A general summary or abstract of all the other tables.

An examination of this summary will show that the whole number of suits commenced within the year was 2,734, of which—

100 were of class 1, for the recovery of.....	\$2, 164, 286 65
122 were of class 2, for the recovery of.....	1, 381, 119 28
315 were of class 3, for the recovery of.....	100, 387 23
186 were of class 4, for the recovery of.....	607, 489 25
1,205 were of class 5 .....	
806 were of class 6, for the recovery of.....	5, 907, 330 50

Making a total sued for, as reported, of..... 10, 160, 612 91

Of the whole number of suits brought, 653 were decided in favor of the United States; 12 were adversely decided; 537 were settled and dismissed; in 5, penalties were remitted by the Secretary of the Treasury; leaving 1,527 still pending.

Of those pending at the commencement of the year, 450 were decided for the United States; 124 were decided adversely; 701 were settled and dismissed; and in 20, penalties were remitted by the Secretary of the Treasury.

The entire number of suits decided or otherwise disposed of during the year was 2,502; the whole amount for which judgments were obtained, exclusive of decrees *in rem*, was \$1,290,503; and the entire amount collected from all sources was \$621,950.11.

The collections in suits for violation of the customs and navigation laws during the year, it will be noticed, are very much less than in the preceding year. The accompanying tabular statement, based upon returns from the principal customs-districts of the country, will give you a comparative view of the collections from this source for the years 1872, 1873, 1874, and 1875, showing in the districts mentioned a falling off, in comparison with the collections of the preceding year, of \$359,500.53.

As the disbursement of the \$125,000 appropriated for the prevention of counterfeiting and other frauds upon the Government has been made largely under your direction, and always with your advice, I have not deemed it proper to include in this report a detailed statement of the operations of this Office predicated upon that appropriation. If, hereafter, it is thought desirable, a special report in the premises can be made to you.

It is, perhaps, proper to remark that, in addition to the ordinary operations for the detection, prevention, and punishment of counterfeiting, a large portion of the fund has been used in what has proved to be a successful movement against corrupt combinations and conspiracies to defraud the United States of its internal revenue. In this connection I should also state that a portion of the fund has been used, under your direction, in a like successful movement against a similar combination to defraud the Government of its customs-revenue at the port of New York.

I am, sir, very respectfully,

BLUFORD WILSON,  
*Solicitor of the Treasury.*

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

Comparative statement of collections in suits for violations of customs and navigation laws.

Judicial districts.	1872.	1873.	1874.	1875.
Maine .....	\$12,594 49	\$19,837 75	\$1,598 45	\$948 78
Massachusetts.....	136,703 51	403,896 80	9,860 59	2,463 81
Vermont.....	2,360 64	2,462 17	14,835 26	3,065 00
New York, northern district.....	8,962 34	53,652 96	43,424 87	13,738 15
New York, southern district.....	306,825 61	601,962 37	398,825 03	101,866 39
New York, eastern district .....	2,513 01	10,046 12	2,187 89	253 34
New Jersey.....	18,075 43	7,719 91	15,476 89	.....
Pennsylvania, eastern district .....	.....	.....	12,214 00	3,001 54
Maryland.....	13,120 00	633 06	885 00	1,628 00
South Carolina.....	.....	.....	.....	50 00
Georgia.....	250 00	.....	2,722 19	165 00
Alabama, southern district.....	.....	.....	.....	244 57
Louisiana.....	215 48	2,949 57	14,276 12	.....
Texas, eastern district.....	11,354 24	1,361 30	1,046 35	2,294 07
Michigan, eastern district.....	13,453 10	9,778 00	7,140 97	1,986 00
Missouri, eastern district .....	.....	2,459 40	1,200 00	323 29
California.....	22,119 69	8,630 19	2,980 64	25,941 53
All other districts.....	8,233 26	14,345 02	13,759 33	29,163 57
Total collections in all districts.....	556,780 80	1,139,835 22	546,553 88	187,653 35

REPORT OF SUPERVISING ARCHITECT OF THE TREASURY.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE SUPERVISING ARCHITECT,  
October 1, 1875.

SIR: On the 1st day of January, 1875, I assumed the duties of the Office of the Supervising Architect of this Department, and have the honor to submit herewith a report of the works under its charge during the past fiscal year, and their present condition; the progress of the work during the first six months being determined from the records and files of the Office.

BUILDINGS IN COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION JANUARY 1,  
1875.

BOSTON, MASS., POST-OFFICE AND SUBTREASURY.

That portion of this building for which plans were prepared by the late Supervising Architect was nearly completed when I took possession of the Office and is now finished, partially furnished, and is occupied by the post-office and the office of the assistant treasurer. In consequence of the order making the subtreasury at Boston a place of deposit for silver coin, it was found necessary to increase the strength of the flooring sustaining the vaults to carry the additional weight, which was accomplished at a small cost.

Total amount appropriated for that portion of the building already erected.....	\$3,017,025 08
Total amount expended thereon to September 30, 1875.....	3,017,025 08

CHARLESTON, S. C., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

The stone-work of this building and the approaches may be said to be completed. A portion of the iron-work of the roof is received and is ready to be put in place, and contracts have been entered into for the completion of the iron-work. The building will be ready for occupancy before the close of the present fiscal year. The amount appro-

appropriated at the last session of Congress is sufficient to meet all the expenditures anticipated on account of the work.

Total amount appropriated for completion of building on modified design.....	\$298,915 43
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	510,791 17
Balance in Treasury.....	148,124 26

## CHICAGO, ILL., CUSTOM-HOUSE, ETC.

As soon after taking charge of the Office as my duties would permit, I visited Chicago, Ill., to inform myself as to the condition and progress of the work, and, upon inspection of the building, I discovered serious cracks in the walls and defects in the stone, which excited considerable anxiety in my mind as to the stability of the foundations and the fitness of the materials used in the construction of a building of its magnitude and character, and upon my return, as soon as the condition of the ground would admit of an examination of the foundation, I directed two of my assistants to visit Chicago and make an examination as to the cause of the cracks and the apparent unequal movement in the walls. The result of this investigation confirmed my fears; and, upon your attention being called to the matter, work was suspended in accordance with your directions, and a commission of three experts, not connected with the public service, was appointed to make a thorough test of the foundation and an examination of the materials used in the construction of the building. The report of this commission substantiated that made by the officers of the Department above referred to. Upon the publication of this report, the mayor of Chicago, in compliance with a resolution of the council of that city, appointed a commission of seven local architects and engineers to perform similar duties to those assigned to the commission appointed by you and to report to him their finding. A copy of the resolution of the city council was forwarded to this Department, with the request that permission might be given to these gentlemen to make the necessary examination and tests, which permission you granted. The report of the local commission differing essentially from that of the gentlemen appointed by the Department, a third commission, equal in number to the second, consisting of engineers, architects and builders, was appointed by you, and upon the receipt of their report resumption of the work was directed by you, and it is now in progress. Copies of the reports of these commissions, and the instruments thereon, are herewith appended. (See Appendix A.)

The condition of the building at the date of the suspension of the work, May, 1875, was as follows: The stone-work of the first story, on the Adams, Dearborn, and Jackson streets fronts, had been set and backed up with brick backing, and the entire iron-work of that story set in place. The first story of the Clark street front was nearly finished, and the cutting of the stone for the second story was nearly completed.

Total amount appropriated for this work.....	\$4,300,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	3,322,293 08
Balance in Treasury September 30.....	977,706 92

## CINCINNATI CUSTOM-HOUSE, ETC.

On June 30, 1871, a site was acquired and the excavation commenced, but very little work had been done thereon. Since that date the excavation has been completed, concrete foundations laid, and the basement and area walls carried up to their full height. The red granite with

which the basement, area walls, and first four courses of the superstructure are faced is very nearly all supplied, and the contract will soon be completed. Of the gray granite for the superstructure, the first story is already cut, and also a large portion of the second story.

Total amount appropriated for this work.....	\$2,650,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	1,772,060 02
Balance in Treasury September 30.....	877,939 38

COLUMBIA, S. C., COURT-HOUSE AND POST-OFFICE.

The condition of this building on June 30, 1874, was as follows: The main cornice was set and the brick-work nearly completed. Since that date the building has been finished and furnished, the heating-apparatus supplied, and the building is now occupied. An appropriation of \$5,000 was made at the last session of Congress for the purchase of land for additional site, and, in compliance with that act, the land has been secured.

Total amount appropriated for building and for furniture.....	\$412,237 70
Amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	410,415 34
Balance in Treasury.....	1,822 36

HARTFORD, CONN., CUSTOM-HOUSE, ETC.

At the commencement of the past fiscal year the basement of the building was completed. The first-story beams were received, but not set in place. During the past fiscal year the granite-work of the first story has been completed, and that for the second and third stories is in progress. The walls on the north, south, and east sides of the building are up and ready for the second-floor beams. About one-third of the first-story cornice is now set, and the stones of the remainder are now on the ground. Upon the west side the walls are now level with the top of the architraves, and the window and door arches are now being set.

Total amount appropriated for the building.....	\$350,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	318,164 70
Balance available September 30.....	31,835 30

INDIANAPOLIS, IND., COURT-HOUSE AND POST-OFFICE EXTENSION AND REPAIR.

The work upon this building is completed, and the building has been refurnished.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$194,000 00
Total amount expended.....	186,329 92
Balance available.....	7,670 08

LINCOLN, NEB., COURT-HOUSE AND POST-OFFICE.

At the beginning of the last fiscal year the excavation for this building had been begun, but little progress had been made. At the close of the building-season the condition of the work was as follows: The excavation and masonry for the basement were completed, ready to set the water-table and the first-floor beams.

During the winter's suspension of the work, it was found that the plans prepared by the late Supervising Architect involved the necessity of an expenditure in excess of the amount to which the cost of the building was limited; and upon reporting the facts in the case to you, I was



directed to prepare new plans, with a view to bringing the cost of the building within the amount to which it is limited, and accordingly the necessary plans were prepared and approved as required by law. Contracts have been entered into for the supply of the entire stone-work for the building, and the work is now in progress.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$130,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	41,527 51
Balance in Treasury.....	88,472 49

## NEW ORLEANS, LA., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

The work upon this building partakes more of the character of alterations and repairs than of construction. During the past fiscal year the marble-work in the general customs-business room has been completed, and the work is progressing in the rooms to be occupied by the United States courts and the assistant treasurer.

Amount appropriated since modification of plans .....	\$911,000 00
Amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	834,657 37
Balance available.....	76,342 63

## NEW YORK CITY COURT-HOUSE AND POST-OFFICE.

The condition of this building June 30, 1874, was as follows: The roof of the building was nearly completed. Within the past fiscal year the building has been almost completed. The heating-apparatus has been set in place, and the different offices partly furnished. It is at present occupied by the Post-Office Department and the United States courts. A further appropriation will be required to complete the building.

Total amount appropriated for building and furniture.....	\$8,028,850 22
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	7,950,609 35
Balance in Treasury.....	78,240 87

## OMAHA, NEB., COURT-HOUSE AND POST-OFFICE.

Within the past fiscal year the building has been completed and furnished, and is now occupied.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$371,500 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	369,098 18
Balance in Treasury.....	2,401 82

## PARKERSBURGH, W. VA., COURT-HOUSE AND POST-OFFICE.

During the past year the basement, first story, and area-walls of this building have been completed, and the second story is rapidly progressing.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$168,600 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	151,066 24
Balance in Treasury.....	16,933 76

At the suspension of work on this building during the winter season, the supervising inspector of materials of this Office was directed to make an examination of the building, and it was found thereupon that the stone for the trimmings of the building contracted for was unsuitable for the purpose, and that fact being reported to you, by your authority the contract was canceled, and new contracts entered into for a more durable material.



PHILADELPHIA, PA., COURT-HOUSE AND POST-OFFICE.

At the beginning of the past fiscal year work had been commenced on the excavation. During the past year the proceedings in condemnation of additional land for the site of the building have been completed and the land secured. The excavation over the whole area is nearly finished, the greater part of the concrete foundations laid, and the granite of the area-walls on the Chestnut, Ninth, and Market streets fronts set in place. The cutting of the stone for the basement story is progressing rapidly, and will be completed in time for setting when work is resumed next season. The granite for the first story and about one-half of the second story is cut.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$3,000,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875 .....	2,732,808 97
Balance available .....	267,191 03

PORTLAND, OREG., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

This building has been completed during the past fiscal year, and is now occupied by the United States courts, post-office, internal-revenue, and land-office. It was originally designed for and intended that this building should accommodate the customs-offices in addition to those hereinbefore specified, but it was represented to the Department to be situated in an inconvenient locality for this purpose. The special agents of the Treasury Department now at Portland, Oreg., report that the locality is suitable, and that these offices should be moved into the building. I have caused steps to be taken to investigate the case more fully, and, on receipt of the report from the officers directed to make the investigation, I will advise you.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$396,500 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875 .....	385,356 04
Balance available .....	11,143 96

PORT HURON, MICH., CUSTOM-HOUSE, ETC.

At the commencement of the fiscal year this building was nearly ready for the first tier of beams. The exterior walls of the substructure were set to the sill-course. Within the past year the work progressed satisfactorily, and the building will be roofed in before the winter season.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$200,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875 .....	140,942 25
Balance available .....	59,057 75

ROCKLAND, ME., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

During the year the floor-beams have been set, floors laid, building roofed in, and the story to be occupied by the post-office completed. The exterior of the building is entirely completed; and the building would have been finished had the appropriation been sufficient. The appropriation made at the last Congress, however, has been found insufficient to complete the work, and the further sum of \$20,000 is required therefor. Should it be obtained, the building will be entirely completed before the close of the present fiscal year.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$120,000
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875 .....	120,000

## RALEIGH, N. C., COURT-HOUSE AND POST-OFFICE.

At the beginning of the last fiscal year the concreting had been completed, and the rubble foundation-walls were being set. During the year work has progressed satisfactorily, and before the close of the next fiscal year the building will be completed.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$250,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	131,264 57
Balance available .....	118,735 43

## SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., BRANCH-MINT.

This building, including machinery and construction of refinery, is completed and occupied.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$2,234,192 37
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	2,201,138 32
Balance available .....	32,994 05

## SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., APPRAISEES' STORES.

During the past fiscal year the basement-walls have been completed and the first-story beams set in place. This building is designed to be of brick, with stone trimmings. Serious delay was occasioned by the difficulty in securing suitable brick for the superstructure, but the persevering efforts of the Office to secure them at a reasonable cost have proved successful, and pressed bricks of a superior quality are being made, which, it is understood, are the first which have been produced on the Pacific Coast, and the work has been resumed.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$500,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875 .....	306,201 10
Balance available .....	193,798 90

## SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., MARINE-HOSPITAL.

During the year this building has been completed, furnished, and is now occupied.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$74,689 56
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	74,647 15
Balance available .....	42 41

## SAINT LOUIS, MO., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

During the past fiscal year work on this building has progressed satisfactorily. The exterior of the sub-basement, basement, sill and lintel courses, and pedestal courses of the first story, or the entire red granite work, is set in place. The area walls are completed; also connection with the tunnel.

The iron-work of the basement and sub-basement is also set in place. The granite-cutting for the superstructure has been prosecuted with vigor, the first story being completed, the second nearly so, and the third under way, and delivery of the stone at the site of the building commenced. The first story will be set in place before the commencement of the winter season, should no unforeseen accident prevent the delivery of the stone.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$3,400,000 00
Total amount expended.....	3,167,499 37
Balance available .....	232,500 63

PHILADELPHIA, PA., COURT-HOUSE AND POST-OFFICE.

At the beginning of the past fiscal year work had been commenced on the excavation. During the past year the proceedings in condemnation of additional land for the site of the building have been completed and the land secured. The excavation over the whole area is nearly finished, the greater part of the concrete foundations laid, and the granite of the area-walls on the Chestnut, Ninth, and Market streets fronts set in place. The cutting of the stone for the basement story is progressing rapidly, and will be completed in time for setting when work is resumed next season. The granite for the first story and about one-half of the second story is cut.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$3,000,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875 .....	2,732,808 97
Balance available .....	267,191 03

PORTLAND, OREG., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

This building has been completed during the past fiscal year, and is now occupied by the United States courts, post-office, internal-revenue, and land-office. It was originally designed for and intended that this building should accommodate the customs-offices in addition to those hereinbefore specified, but it was represented to the Department to be situated in an inconvenient locality for this purpose. The special agents of the Treasury Department now at Portland, Oreg., report that the locality is suitable, and that these offices should be moved into the building. I have caused steps to be taken to investigate the case more fully, and, on receipt of the report from the officers directed to make the investigation, I will advise you.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$195,500 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875 .....	185,356 04
Balance available .....	11,143 96

PORT HURON, MICH., CUSTOM-HOUSE, ETC.

At the commencement of the fiscal year this building was nearly ready for the first tier of beams. The exterior walls of the substructure were set to the sill-course. Within the past year the work progressed satisfactorily, and the building will be roofed in before the winter season.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$200,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875 .....	140,942 25
Balance available .....	59,057 75

ROCKLAND, ME., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

During the year the floor-beams have been set, floors laid, building roofed in, and the story to be occupied by the post-office completed. The exterior of the building is entirely completed; and the building would have been finished had the appropriation been sufficient. The appropriation made at the last Congress, however, has been found insufficient to complete the work, and the further sum of \$20,000 is required therefor. Should it be obtained, the building will be entirely completed before the close of the present fiscal year.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$120,000
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875 .....	120,000

## RALEIGH, N. C., COURT-HOUSE AND POST-OFFICE.

At the beginning of the last fiscal year the concreting had been completed, and the rubble foundation-walls were being set. During the year work has progressed satisfactorily, and before the close of the next fiscal year the building will be completed.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$250,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	131,264 57
Balance available .....	118,735 43

## - SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., BRANCH-MINT.

This building, including machinery and construction of refinery, is completed and occupied.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$2,234,192 37
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	2,201,198 32
Balance available .....	32,994 05

## SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., APPRAISERS' STORES.

During the past fiscal year the basement-walls have been completed and the first-story beams set in place. This building is designed to be of brick, with stone trimmings. Serious delay was occasioned by the difficulty in securing suitable brick for the superstructure, but the persevering efforts of the Office to secure them at a reasonable cost have proved successful, and pressed bricks of a superior quality are being made, which, it is understood, are the first which have been produced on the Pacific Coast, and the work has been resumed.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$508,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875 .....	306,201 10
Balance available .....	201,798 90

## SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., MARINE-HOSPITAL.

During the year this building has been completed, furnished, and is now occupied.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$74,689 56
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875.....	74,647 15
Balance available .....	42 41

## SAINT LOUIS, MO., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

During the past fiscal year work on this building has progressed satisfactorily. The exterior of the sub-basement, basement, sill and lintel courses, and pedestal courses of the first story, or the entire red-granite work, is set in place. The area walls are completed; also connection with the tunnel.

The iron-work of the basement and sub-basement is also set in place. The granite-cutting for the superstructure has been prosecuted with vigor, the first story being completed, the second nearly so, and the third under way, and delivery of the stone at the site of the building commenced. The first story will be set in place before the commencement of the winter season, should no unforeseen accident prevent the delivery of the stone.

Total amount appropriated .....	\$3,400,000 00
Total amount expended.....	3,167,499 37
Balance available .....	232,500 63

## HELENA, MONT., ASSAY-OFFICE.

The excavation is completed, basement-walls carried up to height of first-story floor-beams, and contracts awarded for stone and brick work of the superstructure.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$50,000 00
Total amount expended, including purchase of site, to September 1, 1875..	16,962 00
Balance available.....	33,038 00

## NASHVILLE, TENN., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

Work is about to commence upon excavation, and it is anticipated that the remainder of the season will be required for this work, as the excavation of the cellar is being made from solid rock.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$150,000 00
Total amount expended to September 1, 1875.....	4,077 00
Balance available.....	145,923 00

## BOSTON, MASS., POST-OFFICE AND SUBTREASURY EXTENSION.

Under act of March 3, 1873, the purchase of additional land for the extension of this building was authorized. Proceedings in condemnation have been consummated, nearly one-half of the land purchased, and the extension of the building begun. An appropriation should be made for the payment of the remainder of the site condemned, that the building as designed may be completed, the wants of the public service at Boston requiring it.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$570,635 98
Total amount expended, including purchase of site, to September 1, 1875..	440,513 30
Balance available.....	130,142 68

## SAN FRANCISCO, CAL., SUBTREASURY.

Work has also begun upon the remodeling of the old mint-building at San Francisco for the assistant treasurer, and a portion of the work has been placed under contract. Upon examination of the old building, it was found unsafe to retain any portion of the old walls. They were, therefore, taken down, and such material as can be made available will be used in the reconstruction.

Total amount appropriated.....	\$60,000 00
Total amount expended to September 30, 1875 .....	12,439 10
Balance available.....	47,560 90

## ALBANY, N. Y., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

That portion of the site at Albany on which the buildings were reserved from sale has been partially cleared. The paving of Broadway in front of the property being in a dangerous condition, contracts have been awarded for repaving from curb to street-car track, and for making sewer-connection with main for drainage purposes. The amount to which the cost of this building is limited is, in my opinion, insufficient to warrant me in preparing plans and estimates for a building suitable in character to the city of Albany, and the preparation of plans and estimates has therefore been deferred until further action is taken by Congress. I recommend that the limit be increased to at least \$700,000. It is also desirable that a strip of land, say twenty-five feet, adjoining that already secured, be purchased to obtain the necessary protection from fire from the adjoining property.

## LITTLE ROCK, ARK., COURT-HOUSE AND POST-OFFICE.

I have also, in view of the limit of cost placed upon the building authorized to be constructed at Little Rock, Ark, deemed it inexpedient to take any action looking to commencement of work.

## BUILDINGS REPAIRED AND REMODELED.

## BOSTON, MASS., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

The repairs and alterations of this building have been vigorously prosecuted during the past year, and will be completed during the present month. It has also been partially supplied with new furniture and fixtures. The expenditures for the repairs of this building during the year amounted to \$50,510.39.

## NEW HAVEN, CONN., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

By the act of June 23, 1874, an appropriation of \$20,000 was made for the repair and remodeling of this building. The condition of the building, however, was such that the amount of the appropriation was inadequate to place the building in proper condition. A contract, however, was made for the repairs of the first and second stories within the amount of the appropriation, and the repairs and alterations being quite as necessary in the third story, supplementary contracts have been made for that portion of the building, payment to be made from the general appropriation for repairs and preservation of public buildings; and new heating-apparatus has been supplied therefor.

## NEWPORT, R. I., CUSTOM-HOUSE.

The interior of this building having been destroyed by fire on January 21, 1875, temporary provision was made for the accommodation of the customs-officers and the Post-Office Department, and an appropriation of \$11,131.93 having been obtained for the repairs of the building and the construction of a store-house, immediately upon the same becoming available work, was commenced and pushed rapidly to completion and the store-house constructed. The work has been done within the amount appropriated therefor.

Extensive repairs have also been made upon the following buildings:

United States custom-houses at Bath, Me.; Cleveland and Cincinnati, Ohio; Machias, Me.; Milwaukee, Wis.; New York, N. Y.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Portsmouth, N. H.; Pittsburgh, Pa.; Suspension Bridge, N. Y.; Saint Louis, Mo.; Saint Augustine, Fla.

United States court-houses at Baltimore, Md.; Boston, Mass.; Philadelphia, Pa., and Springfield, Ill.

Appraisers' stores at Philadelphia, subtreasury, assay-office, and old post-office buildings at New York City, and the branch mint at New Orleans.

Extensive repairs are in progress on the following buildings, viz.:

United States custom-houses at Providence, R. I.; Richmond, Va.; Savannah, Ga., and Wheeling, W. Va.

## SALES RECOMMENDED.

The following property should be sold, not being longer required for public service, and its care being a source of expense to the Government:

Old Government lots at Astoria, Oreg., Bermuda Hundred, Va., and



the Bridewell lot at Chicago, this last having been obtained in exchange for the old custom-house property in Chicago; the branch mint at Charlotte, N. C., marine hospitals at New Orleans, La., Natchez, Miss., and San Francisco, Cal., the first of which was sold during the past year, but the purchaser having failed to meet the terms of sale, forfeited a deposit of \$10,000. I have also to recommend the sale of the old post-office at New York, the new building being now occupied, and No. 23 Pine street, which is rented as a restaurant, and is in such a dilapidated condition that it cannot be properly repaired. I have also to recommend that the proceeds of the sale of these two buildings may be authorized to be used as a fund for the purchase of a site for a custom-house in that city.

The demands of the public service require that this building should be commenced without further delay. The present custom-house building never having been intended for the use to which it is now put, is extremely ill-arranged for the purpose, badly lighted, and entirely too small for the accommodation of the customs department, part of which is located in adjoining buildings and part in buildings situated at a very inconvenient distance from the center of business; and large rents are annually paid for this accommodation, poorly suited to the proper transaction of the public business. I am informed by the collector and other customs-officers at New York that the expense of collecting the revenue is greatly increased by the necessity of transporting goods to the appraisers' stores, which are located more than two miles from the custom-house, and the difficulty of this transportation during the winter months, when the streets are obstructed with snow, is very great; and it has been during this transfer that many of the frauds have been committed which have been most difficult of detection, and by which the Government has sustained heavy losses. The yearly rent paid for the necessary additional accommodation of this department of the public service amounts to \$143,000; beside which, \$10,000 is annually paid for repairs, which amounts to nothing more than an improvement of private property by the Government.

The present condition of the assay-office in New York City will necessitate the speedy erection of a more suitable building for this branch of the service. I have conferred with the Director of the Mint, who agrees with me in the opinion that a less central location for this building would be equally well adapted to the proper transaction of the work which is carried on in refining the precious metals, and that the injury to surrounding property through the action of the acid-fumes connected therewith is so detrimental that it should have weight with the Government in its selection of a proper site for these works. The iron-work of the building in question has become so injured and weakened that, notwithstanding efforts have been made to render it as secure as possible, it is in a very dangerous condition. It is also of insufficient capacity, is ill-arranged, and ill-lighted. A new building, located in a less central position, should be commenced at once, so constructed as to be burglar and fire proof, and that part of the building particularly devoted to the refining should be built of such materials as will suffer no deterioration from the processes employed. On the completion of the new building the old building and site would realize by sale a sum more than sufficient to defray the expense of purchasing a site and erecting thereon a suitable building.

Upon my entry into this Office there were in process of execution contracts for cutting granite for the superstructures of several of the largest buildings now being constructed under the supervision of the Treasury



Department. These contracts, known as the percentage contracts, provide for the payment to the contractors of the actual cost of all labor and materials used in the work of cutting, dressing, and boxing the stone, increased by 15 per cent. of the same. While there are advantages in this system of executing this very important branch of the service, I am persuaded that it is founded in a mistaken principle, and that so long as the profits to contractors are in proportion to the extent of the expense of their work, the Department will find great difficulty in keeping the cost of the same within reasonable limits.

In view of the fact that nearly one-third of all the appropriations made by Congress for the construction of public buildings under this Department is expended in cutting the stone for these buildings, much attention has been given to the stone-cutting, with a view to reducing as far as possible its cost, and while this branch of the work is believed to be still too expensive, yet I am gratified with the results thus far. A new form for reporting the monthly operations at the various quarries has been prepared and adopted; also a new system of exhibiting the various kinds and quantities of cutting upon each stone, with the cost of the same, by means of which the Department will at all times be able to determine whether or not the cost is being kept within the estimate for the same, and also to make comparisons as to the expense of similar work under different contracts. A more vigilant system of keeping the time of mechanics and laborers and the expenditure of materials has been introduced upon all these works, from which good results are expected. There has also been a reduction in the grade of cutting on all the elevated portions of buildings, both on the plain and ornamental work. This alone affords a very great reduction in the cost, without in any degree diminishing the effectiveness of the design, as it is well known that the delicacy with which the material of a building is treated must be diminished in a proportionate ratio as the parts are farther removed from the eye. In fact, an elaboration of the detail-work and fineness of cutting are possible which very greatly detract from the vigor of the result. By judicious superintendence and frequent inspection of the work done under these contracts, it is believed that they may be executed with a fair regard to the interests of the Government.

I desire particularly to invite your attention to a subject which presented itself to me very shortly after my entering upon the duties of this Office. I refer to the manner in which designs are prepared for the public buildings erected under the Treasury Department. These designs have heretofore been made by the Supervising Architect, and have been so made up to the present time, but the very strong reasons which present themselves against this practice have convinced me that it should be remedied as speedily as may be. I have given much thought to this subject, and while I am not now prepared to present for your consideration any specific plan by which the radical defects of this method of procedure in designing the public buildings throughout the country may be remedied, the vital point of any system which may be adopted must be to remove the power from the Supervising Architect to make designs, and restrict his duties to those simply of a supervisory nature. I will, as concisely as possible, state what reasons have led me to form my opinions in regard thereto.

Experience has shown that it is difficult, if not impossible, to separate the office of the Supervising Architect from political control to a greater or less degree, and thus it is possible that the incumbent may be, both by nature and want of proper study and experience, totally unfit to fulfill this most responsible duty, and the country is liable

thereby to be burdened by structures utterly lacking in those architectural qualities which should be found in the works of a great nation. The stamp of inefficiency so imprinted in the national architecture is not of a nature soon to pass away, for not only will it remain itself a monument to a vicious system, but its teachings for evil can never be fully estimated. But should this evil be escaped, there remain yet others. The immense amount of routine work which occupies the attention of the Supervising Architect, the varied nature of the duties which devolve upon him, and the fact that he is at no time free from interruption, leave him no opportunity for the proper study of the designs which he is required to make. This work is done under all the disadvantages of want of time, want of quiet, and almost entire pre-occupation with other matters, which must always result in work of an imperfect and unsatisfactory character. Architecture is an art, and, like all arts, he who practices it successfully must give himself up to it without restraint. No good work has ever been done without severe study, and the artist must be able to throw himself unreservedly into the contemplation of the problem. And, furthermore, the objects for which the buildings erected in this Office are constructed are, with very slight exceptions, so nearly alike, that the difficulty, the impossibility, of endowing them with variety and individuality must be apparent. These points are, in my opinion, beyond dispute, and I cannot, therefore, allow this opportunity to pass without invoking your aid to remedy this state of things. I owe it, first, to myself, for I am before the people to be judged, as other men of my profession are who do not labor under the same difficulties as myself, and if my works fail of that artistic merit which the public have a right to expect, the blame is laid upon me, and not to the false system under which I work, and where it belongs. I owe it, further, to the profession of architecture, whose members have a right to their share in the honor of increasing the dignity and beauty of the art in this country, and whose work must do infinitely more to this end than the endeavors of any one man, be he ever so gifted. And, lastly, I owe it to the public, whose money I am placed here to watch, that it be faithfully and wisely expended, and that the best results attainable from it are achieved. I fail to do my whole duty in this if I remain inactive in this direction; for by some other system than that now obtaining, much better, more artistic and worthy work can be done.

Since entering upon the duties of this Office the force employed has been reorganized, and some important changes have been made, and with good results to the proper prosecution of the public business; and I cannot speak with too high commendation of the faithfulness, energy, and ability of the gentlemen forming my corps of assistants. I would here offer them my thanks for the valuable aid which they have given me in carrying out the works intrusted to my care. While required by the regulations of the Office to work an hour longer in the day than other employes of this Department, amounting in the aggregate to forty-five days a year, they have willingly given their evenings to the Office when the exigencies of the public service required this at their hands, and that without extra compensation. And finally, to you, sir, I would tender my hearty thanks for the sympathy and support which I have found extended to me from the first day of entering upon my duties here, and for the wise counsel with which you have at all times assisted me. In taking charge of an office the responsibility of which is so great, and which requires such care and assiduity in the proper performance of the duties connected with it, and under circumstances, as you know, of considerable embarrassment, your aid and counsel have

added greatly to any success which may have attended my labors, and have greatly increased the pleasure with which my duties have been performed.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. A. POTTER,  
*Supervising Architect.*

Hon. B. H. BRISTOW,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*

## REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF THE BUREAU OF STATISTICS.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,  
BUREAU OF STATISTICS, November 23, 1875.

SIR: The chief of the Bureau of Statistics has the honor to submit the following report of its operations during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

### CLERICAL FORCE.

The clerical force of the Bureau at the close of the year, in addition to the chief clerk, Mr. E. B. Elliott, consisted of 29 male and 12 female clerks, who were employed as follows:

Divisions	Names of chiefs.	Number of clerks.		
		Males.	Females.	Total.
Examination .....	J. N. Whitney .....	3	1	4
Compilation .....	Thomas Clear .....	12	2	14
Tonnage and immigration .....	J. F. Ward .....	4	2	6
Registry of merchant marine .....	J. B. Parker .....	3	1	4
Publication and miscellaneous .....	James Ryan .....	1	1	2
Library and files .....	E. T. Peters .....	1	1	2
Stationery, pay property, copying and miscellaneous .....	J. D. O'Connell .....	1	1	2
Revisor .....	J. A. McMurray .....	1	1	2
Translator .....	A. H. Glard .....	1	1	2

In addition to the clerks above designated, one assists the chief clerk, and one, a female clerk, has charge of the correspondence and postal arrangements and also performs a variety of miscellaneous work.

### REDUCTION OF THE CLERICAL FORCE.

In last year's report the subject of the reduction of the clerical force of the Bureau, which was made in the first session of the Forty-third Congress, was considered, and a statement of the extent and cost of the clerical force of the Bureau since its establishment in September, 1866, submitted. The fact was exhibited that during the previous fifty-three months there had been a decrease in the monthly average of about eight in the number of employes and \$640 in salaries, although the work of the Bureau had gradually increased. While expressing regret at the diminution thus made, the undersigned then remarked:

Any reduction in the scope of its work, or diminution in the frequency of publication of important commercial statements, is deemed inadvisable, as such a curtailing of the work of the Bureau would necessarily impair its usefulness to the public. Indeed, the demands upon it are steadily in the direction of increased activity, necessi-

tating the cultivation of a more extended field of inquiry. The hope is, therefore, confidently entertained that a small increase in the present number of clerks will be authorized by Congress at the ensuing session, in order that the progress of the Bureau in the direction of increased efficiency may not be retarded.

#### WORK OF THE BUREAU.

The work performed in the several divisions has been indicated in former reports so far as it was possible without entering into minute detail, and any statement that might now be presented would be only a repetition of former reports. It is quite impossible, either in a tabular or other brief statement, to exhibit the extent of careful, patient, and accurate labor performed in the several divisions, especially in those of examination, compilation, and of the preparation and revision of statements for publication, or of statements in response to the calls for statistical information which the Bureau is constantly receiving from members of Congress and others, and which are specially numerous during the session of Congress. In furnishing such information the resources of the library and the services of the librarian and his assistant are of great importance in enabling the Bureau to respond with promptness to inquiries upon a great variety of subjects. A new and very minute catalogue of the books and pamphlets in the library is now in course of preparation.

#### PUBLICATIONS OF THE BUREAU.

*Monthly reports.*—The law establishing the Bureau provided that the director should “prepare and publish monthly reports of the exports and imports of the United States, including the quantities and values of goods warehoused or withdrawn from warehouse, and such other statistics relative to the trade and industry of the country as the Secretary of the Treasury” might “consider expedient.”

In accordance with this provision the undersigned, during the period of nearly six years in which the Bureau has been under his direction, has published monthly reports of the commerce and navigation of the United States, containing also a variety of miscellaneous statistics, of which reports from 2,500 to 3,000 copies have been distributed, monthly, among members of Congress, editors, political economists, the officers of boards of trade, and other persons to whom the information therein contained seemed likely to be useful. That they were extensively used and appreciated by those who received them, was indicated by the frequent notifications received from persons who from any cause failed to receive their numbers at the usual time and by the promptness with which the attention of the Bureau was called to any real or supposed error in the tables. Nor was their use confined to our own country, a few hundred copies having been transmitted to the United States legations and consulates and to leading statesmen and political economists in the principal foreign nations. Among those to whom the reports were furnished were some of the ablest contributors to the leading economical publications of Europe, especially those of Great Britain and France. And some of these writers have heretofore devoted much attention to the preparation of articles on the trade of the United States, for which the monthly reports supplied them with the requisite data.

Since the commencement of the current fiscal year, however, the monthly reports have been discontinued in obedience to the provisions of an act passed at the last session of Congress. The information which they formerly embodied will in future be consolidated into tri-monthly statements and published in reports which will be issued quarterly.

It may seem improper for the undersigned to offer an opinion in opposition to a change so recently made, (and which may be assumed to have received the careful consideration of Congress,) and he would hesitate to do so, did he not find his own views on the subject strongly confirmed by those of merchants, editors of leading commercial journals, and other persons whose position and experience give weight to their opinions. From many of such persons there have been received expressions of regret at the discontinuance of the monthly reports.\*

The general desire for monthly data on the state of our foreign trade has been met in part by the issue to the newspaper-press of summary statements of our exports and imports, a course which will be continued unless it be disapproved. Indeed, the tendency is in the direction of still more frequent publication of the trade-statements, several applications(†) having recently been made for that purpose.

As the discontinuance of the monthly reports was probably decided upon with a view to increased economy in public expenditures, it is proper to remark that the only saving effected will be a small amount in the cost of printing, for in clerical labor there will not merely be no reduction, but a slight increase, owing to the necessity of consolidating into each quarterly statement the details of three monthly returns received from the various customs-districts.

*Annual report of commerce, immigration, and navigation.*—The volume for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, was compiled and sent to press at the usual period.

For many years prior to the adoption of the Revised Statutes, in 1875, the annual supply of 300 copies of the Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Statistics on Commerce and Navigation was authorized by law to be printed for the use of the Treasury Department. This provision of law was, for some cause unknown, (probably through inadvertence,) omitted from the Revised Statutes. Much difficulty has been experienced in securing copies for the use of the Department, application having to be made, for the volume for 1874, to individual Representatives and Senators for a portion of the supply to which they were each by law entitled. As the report is not stereotyped, and as it is therefore impossible to obtain additional copies after the type has been distributed, it became necessary that a requisition should be made for 200 copies of the report for the fiscal year 1875, in order to secure at least a partial supply.

Owing to the present considerable and increasing demand, at home and abroad, for this document, it is highly desirable that Congress annually provide for a supply, for the use of the Departments of the Treasury and of State, of not less than 1,000 copies. To supply our

\* Extract from a letter recently received from a well-known statistician :

"I beg leave to acknowledge the receipt of numbers of the monthly reports of the Bureau of Statistics, completing my files.

"I have found these reports as they have been issued the most valuable source of both the special official information I have required, and also of the more general statistics needed in the consideration of the revenue questions. They are more valuable than the British monthly reports, because of the form you have given them. I hope the suspension of their preparation will be but temporary, and that Congress will authorize their renewal at an early day."

† At a meeting of the Pork-Packers' Association of the United States, recently held in Saint Louis, the following resolution was presented by the committee on business and adopted :

"*Resolved*, That this convention recommend that the secretary of the association make application to the Secretary of the Treasury for weekly reports of the exports and imports of provisions from and into the principal ports of this country, in detail, and give the aggregate returns promptly to the public."



customs-officers alone, which is essential, will require from 200 to 300 copies. It is also essential that chambers of commerce, boards of trade, and other commercial bodies, as well as writers on commercial and economical affairs, be provided with copies, all of which have heretofore been supplied by the Bureau so far as it had the means, and they still rely upon it for future supply.

Giving in detail, as this annual does, the statistics of our trade with each foreign country and of each of our customs-districts, it possesses great value, not merely to statesmen, legislators, and commercial men in this country, but to our ministers and consuls abroad, as well as to foreign statisticians and public officials, who are earnestly desirous of an interchange of statistical publications.

The commercial interests of the country, therefore, imperatively demand that each United States legation and consulate be furnished with a copy of this annual. For like reasons, it is also in a high degree desirable that the applications for it, made to the Department of State by foreign governments, should be promptly honored. In comparison with the large cost of the composition of 1,000 pages of rule-and figure work, the expense of paper, press-work, and covers for the additional number now urgently requested would be inconsiderable.

*List of Merchant-Vessels of the United States.*—The seventh annual statement of "Vessels registered, enrolled, and licensed under the laws of the United States, designating the class, name, and place of registry," as well as the official number and signal-letters awarded to each vessel, was prepared and 2,000 copies published for distribution to the officers of customs, the masters of vessels engaged in the foreign trade, and the principal ship-owners, as well as to the commanders of United States war-vessels. The value of this list has been enhanced by the insertion therein of a carefully prepared "code-list," giving the signal-letters assigned to all sea-going vessels, arranged in their regular alphabetical order, without regard to the initial letter of the names of the vessels. Ship-masters can, by reference to it, obtain the name, tonnage, and home-port of any vessel exhibiting her signals at sea. This volume also includes a list of the vessels belonging to the revenue-marine, giving the date and place of building and the number of the officers and men; also a list of the vessels now belonging to the United States Navy, giving their name, rate, class, guns, tonnage, means of propulsion, and station of each.

#### SPECIAL REPORT ON IMMIGRATION.

During the past year copies of this report in the German and French languages were forwarded to the continent of Europe for distribution in the countries where these languages are spoken. The English edition being so nearly exhausted, it has only been possible to supply copies to individuals upon application to the Bureau. It being important that a supply of this edition be kept at each United States consulate in the United Kingdom, as has been heretofore done, the recommendation is repeated that there be printed from the stereotype-plates three thousand copies of the Special Report on Immigration, which should contain also a map of the United States, for distribution in English-speaking countries to intending emigrants.

The completion of the translation of this report into the Swedish language, and its transmission through you to Congress, was mentioned in last year's report. The recommendation for its publication and distribution in Scandinavian countries is hereby renewed and its importance strongly urged.

That the report under consideration has been highly appreciated, and has proved substantially useful in aiding intending emigrants to select with intelligence future homes, has been indicated in the reports and letters of United States consuls in Europe, and attested by others who were well qualified to form correct opinions on the subject. The eminent political economist M. Chevalier, in a long article on colonization in Algeria and in the United States, published some time ago in a Paris journal, calls particular attention to this report, and earnestly suggests the preparation of a similar work by the government of Algeria for circulation in France as a means of stimulating emigration to that colony, which he characterizes as "that magnificent dependency of France in Africa."

Of the object and character of this report M. Chevalier says:

This volume is intended to serve as a guide to the waves of population which are flowing into the northern portion of the new continent from the old, to let every one know what part of the immense territory of the Union, still unoccupied, is the best suited to his tastes and needs. \* \* \* It is a complete repertory, prepared with scrupulous care; a valuable and safe guide.

From another source, though in the same country, a substantial recognition of the utility of the work has been recently received in the form of a medal and a diploma awarded to the undersigned by the International Geographical Congress held at Paris in August, 1875, which award was chiefly made for the report on immigration.

#### LABOR IN EUROPE AND AMERICA.

In the last and two previous reports of the Chief of the Bureau, the fact was mentioned that he had devoted much time and money, while in Europe in 1872, to investigations in regard to the cost of labor and subsistence and the conditions of the working-classes, more especially in those countries which compete most actively with the United States. Owing to the pressure of official duties, and to consequent impaired health, the completion of his special report on this subject was considerably delayed, but this delay has enabled him to obtain, through correspondence with our consuls and others, fuller and more recent data, which will add materially to the value of the work. The report, embracing not only information in regard to European labor, but to that of the United States and British America, was finally completed during the past summer and submitted to you for transmission to Congress. The scope and object of the work are sufficiently indicated in the prefatory letter.

In regard to that portion of the report which relates to the United States, it may be proper to remark that the rates of wages and prices of provisions which are given in the tables are based upon data obtained in part through officers of internal revenue, and in part from the proprietors of industrial establishments and other employers of labor. In many cases the circular of inquiries sent out by the Bureau failed to elicit replies from those to whom it was addressed, and the returns from some of the States were consequently so meager that the mean rates of wages and the mean cost of the leading articles of subsistence deduced therefrom could not be considered as marking the true average for the State. To remedy this defect in future editions, it is desirable that means should be provided to enable the Chief of the Bureau to make investigations on those subjects in the chief centers of manufacturing industry and in the principal agricultural districts of the country, by means of personal inquiry, as was done in some European countries, especially in Great Britain, Belgium, and Germany.



customs-officers alone, which is essential, will require from 200 to 300 copies. It is also essential that chambers of commerce, boards of trade, and other commercial bodies, as well as writers on commercial and economical affairs, be provided with copies, all of which have heretofore been supplied by the Bureau so far as it had the means, and they still rely upon it for future supply.

Giving in detail, as this annual does, the statistics of our trade with each foreign country and of each of our customs-districts, it possesses great value, not merely to statesmen, legislators, and commercial men in this country, but to our ministers and consuls abroad, as well as to foreign statisticians and public officials, who are earnestly desirous of an interchange of statistical publications.

The commercial interests of the country, therefore, imperatively demand that each United States legation and consulate be furnished with a copy of this annual. For like reasons, it is also in a high degree desirable that the applications for it, made to the Department of State by foreign governments, should be promptly honored. In comparison with the large cost of the composition of 1,000 pages of rule-and-figure work, the expense of paper, press-work, and covers for the additional number now urgently requested would be inconsiderable.

*List of Merchant-Vessels of the United States.*—The seventh annual statement of "Vessels registered, enrolled, and licensed under the laws of the United States, designating the class, name, and place of registry," as well as the official number and signal-letters awarded to each vessel, was prepared and 2,000 copies published for distribution to the officers of customs, the masters of vessels engaged in the foreign trade, and the principal ship-owners, as well as to the commanders of United States war-vessels. The value of this list has been enhanced by the insertion therein of a carefully prepared "code-list," giving the signal-letters assigned to all sea-going vessels, arranged in their regular alphabetical order, without regard to the initial letter of the names of the vessels. Ship-masters can, by reference to it, obtain the name, tonnage, and home-port of any vessel exhibiting her signals at sea. This volume also includes a list of the vessels belonging to the revenue-marine, giving the date and place of building and the number of the officers and men; also a list of the vessels now belonging to the United States Navy, giving their name, rate, class, guns, tonnage, means of propulsion, and station of each.

#### SPECIAL REPORT ON IMMIGRATION.

During the past year copies of this report in the German and French languages were forwarded to the continent of Europe for distribution in the countries where these languages are spoken. The English edition being so nearly exhausted, it has only been possible to supply copies to individuals upon application to the Bureau. It being important that a supply of this edition be kept at each United States consulate in the United Kingdom, as has been heretofore done, the recommendation is repeated that there be printed from the stereotype-plates three thousand copies of the Special Report on Immigration, which should contain also a map of the United States, for distribution in English-speaking countries to intending emigrants.

The completion of the translation of this report into the Swedish language, and its transmission through you to Congress, was mentioned in last year's report. The recommendation for its publication and distribution in Scandinavian countries is hereby renewed and its importance strongly urged.

The inability hitherto to obtain the information indicated was occasioned by two defects: first, the absence of compulsory legislation, as above mentioned: and, secondly, the lack of means to defray the expense of personal investigation.

This latter defect has, however, been remedied by the act of March 3, 1873, a portion of which is cited above, which appropriates a sufficient amount to secure so much of the information as is obtainable without further legislation.

DECLINE IN IMMIGRATION.

Immigration, which reached its culminating point in 1873, suffered a decline in the fiscal year 1874 to the extent of 146,464, and a further falling off of 85,841 in 1875, making a total decrease of 232,305 from the figures for 1873. This reflux in the tide of immigration is largely due to the general prostration of business in this country during the past two years, and the consequent diminution in the demand for labor. The indications of returning prosperity, however, especially in productive industry, give reason to hope that the demand for labor will soon regain its normal activity and the stream of immigration attain its usual volume.

The following comparative statements will exhibit the leading facts connected with immigration for several years past:

TABLE I.—Comparative statement of Immigration and Emigration for the five fiscal years from July 1, 1871, to June 30, 1875, inclusive.

Passengers.	Year ended June 30—					Total
	1871.	1872.	1873.	1874.	1875.	
Total number of passenger arrived in the United States .....	386,971	472,031	520,885	375,679	295,530	2,050,396
Total number of passengers departed from the United States .....	92,547	92,904	119,154	134,686	160,788	600,079
Excess of arrivals over departures, or total increase of population by immigration .....	294,424	379,127	401,731	240,993	134,742	1,450,322
Passengers and immigrants:						
Citizens of the United States returning from abroad ..	43,662	49,056	47,744	47,730	50,808	239,000
Aliens not intending to remain in the United States .....	21,259	18,172	13,338	14,610	17,134	84,513
Total non immigrants .....	64,921	67,228	61,082	62,340	67,942	323,513
Total aliens, i. e., total arrivals, less citizens of the United States .....	342,000	422,975	473,141	377,949	244,682	1,611,709
Net immigration .....	321,350	404,806	459,603	313,339	237,498	1,736,596
Net emigration .....	27,626	25,676	58,072	72,316	92,754	276,444

TABLE II.—Comparative statement of Immigration for the five fiscal years from July 1, 1871, to June 30, 1875, showing New York and "all other" districts separately.

Passengers.	Year ended June 30—					Total.
	1871.	1872.	1873.	1874.	1875.	
Total number of passengers arrived in the United States:						
New York.....	228,810	311,735	337,824	229,443	164,294	1,272,106
All other districts.....	157,461	160,299	183,061	146,296	131,236	778,353
Passengers not immigrants:						
Citizens of the United States returning from abroad:						
New York.....	19,553	24,828	27,591	31,294	29,795	133,061
All other districts.....	24,109	24,228	20,153	16,436	21,103	105,029
Aliens not intending to remain in the United States:						
New York.....	3,052	3,681	2,899	4,005	3,505	17,142
All other districts.....	12,207	14,491	10,439	10,605	13,089	67,371
Total non-immigrants.....						
New York.....	22,605	28,509	30,490	35,299	33,300	159,293
All other districts.....	42,316	38,719	30,592	27,041	34,732	173,400
Net immigration:						
New York.....	206,205	283,226	307,334	194,144	130,994	1,121,903
All other districts.....	115,145	121,580	152,469	119,195	96,504	604,893
Aliens:						
New York.....	209,257	286,907	310,233	198,149	134,409	1,138,955
All other districts.....	133,352	136,071	102,908	129,800	110,133	612,264

Comparative statement of Immigration, by countries, ethnologically grouped, for the five fiscal years from July 1, 1871, to June 30, 1875.

Countries ethnologically grouped.	Year ended June 30—					Total.
	1871.	1872.	1873.	1874.	1875.	
England, Scotland, and Wales.....	85,455	84,894	89,482	61,939	47,829	369,719
Ireland.....	57,439	62,792	77,344	53,707	37,957	289,239
Teutonic:						
Germany, Austria, Netherlands...	28,431	147,200	159,247	97,623	55,838	548,339
Scandinavian:						
Sweden, Norway, Denmark.....	22,132	22,575	35,481	19,178	14,322	113,688
Latin:						
Belgium, Switzerland, France, Italy, Spain, Portugal.....	9,833	12,860	22,361	21,604	15,624	92,412
Slavonic:						
Russia, Poland.....	1,208	2,641	4,898	5,755	8,966	23,468
China.....	7,135	7,728	20,292	13,776	16,437	65,368
British North American Provinces.....	47,082	40,176	37,871	32,969	24,051	182,149
Spanish and Portuguese colonies:						
Mexico, South America, Cuba, Porto Rico.....	1,218	1,500	1,760	1,536	1,939	7,953
All other countries.....	1,417	4,440	5,067	5,111	4,365	20,400
Total immigrants.....	321,350	404,806	459,803	313,339	227,408	1,726,706

\* 16,042 of this number were reported as from "Great Britain, not specified."

TRADE WITH CANADA.

In the report of the undersigned for the fiscal year 1874, attention was directed to the fact that it was almost if not quite impossible to obtain full returns of our exports of merchandise to Canada.

As no legislation has since taken place with a view to remedy the legal defect therein pointed out, a portion of what was then submitted on the subject is here repeated:

Although the published statements of the Bureau in regard to the whole foreign trade of the country, and particularly of our exports by water, are nearly accurate, yet it has hitherto been found impracticable, if not impossible, to obtain full returns of merchandise exported to the provinces of Ontario and Quebec. The returns from several custom-houses on the Canadian border are necessarily defective, owing to the

want of legislation requiring persons exporting merchandise by land-conveyance to file full manifests of such merchandise and produce with the collector of the customs-district on the border, across which the articles pass into the foreign country, as is now required in the case of all exports to foreign countries in vessels.

The act of February 10, 1820, provides that—

“Before a clearance shall be granted for any vessel bound to a foreign place, the owners, shippers, or consignors of the cargo on board of such vessel shall deliver to the collector manifests of the cargo, or the parts thereof shipped by them respectively, and shall verify the same by oath or affirmation; and such manifests shall specify the *kinds and quantities* of the articles shipped by them respectively, and the value of the total quantity of each kind of articles; and such oath or affirmation shall state that such manifest contains a full, just, and true account of all articles laden on board of such vessel by the owners, shippers, or consignors, respectively, and that the values of such articles are truly stated according to their actual cost, or the values which they truly bear at the port and time of exportation.”

It will be observed that the above stringent clause does not extend to *railway-cars*, which in 1820 were unknown, and, consequently, unspecified in the act above referred to, nor to other land-vehicles, which have long been used in the transportation of merchandise across the Canadian border.

The defective character of these returns having long been known, the undersigned took occasion during the months of July and August, 1874, to more thoroughly investigate the cause, with a view to its removal, personally visiting the chief border-ports on both sides of the line, from Quebec to Chicago, consulting with our collectors and consuls, as well as with the Canadian authorities. Careful inquiry developed the fact that nearly all the produce and merchandise which are exported to Canada, of which full and correct returns are not made to this Bureau, cross the border at Saint Albans and Island Pond, in the customs-district of Vermont, and at Suspension Bridge, in the district of Niagara. The customs-officers at those places do all that is possible, under the present defective legislation, to obtain the kinds, quantities, and values of the articles transported in railway-carriages to ports in the provinces of Quebec and Ontario.

After consultation with the customs-authorities of Canada in Quebec and Montréal, and also with consuls of the United States, the undersigned proceeded to Ottawa, where he made arrangements with the Commissioner of Customs of the Dominion for an interchange of the detailed statements of imports into each country from the other for the past fiscal year, and for a similar interchange of quarterly statements in future. This interchange will prove advantageous to Canada as well as to this country, for the reason that Canadian statements of *exports* to the United States are far less than our returns of *imports* show them to be; for it is evident that the imports into each from the other are the more accurate, because the customs-officers of both countries are constantly on the alert to see that no dutiable merchandise crosses the border without paying its prescribed impost.

From the detailed statements by provinces and ports, as well as by articles and values, prepared by the commissioner of customs of the dominion, the undersigned has been able to add to the stated value of articles embraced in the returns of collectors of customs of the districts of Vermont and Niagara, the official figures obtained from Canada, which figures are published in the statement of domestic exports contained in the annual report on commerce and navigation.

During the fiscal year 1875 the total value of domestic merchandise and produce which were omitted in the returns of the custom-houses on the Canadian border amounted to \$15,660,218, as against \$11,424,566 in the year preceding. The export of specie in the same period amounted to \$2,070,746, as appeared by the statements of this Bureau, while the Canadian imports show but \$1,886,337. The former sum is, however, believed to be correct, inasmuch as the figures have been chiefly obtained from the agent of the express-company which conveyed the specie to Canada.

In consequence of the increased disparity between the figures given by the Dominion government and those returned to this Bureau, and of the circumstance that no legislation has been effected since the facts above recited were submitted, the undersigned took occasion, recently, to visit the principal officers and agents of the transportation-companies which convey merchandise from our principal cities and manufacturing towns to the provinces of Quebec and Ontario.

It is proper to remark here that the fault does not wholly or even chiefly rest with the transportation companies, whose officers, on the

contrary, during the consultations had with them, professed a willingness to aid the Bureau in the collection of accurate data in regard to our exports to Canada, but is due to the neglect of the shippers or consignors of merchandise to furnish full information as to the kinds, quantities, and values of the articles shipped for exportation to Canada.

It was hoped that some arrangement could be made by which correct information of this trade might be obtained in the absence of the legislation heretofore suggested. But while the officers above mentioned expressed their willingness to co-operate with the undersigned in carrying into effect the plan he proposed, it became apparent that difficulties would be encountered — difficulties which could only be overcome through legislation.

The subject is again respectfully submitted for your consideration, with the recommendation that it be brought to the attention of Congress for such legislation as may be deemed necessary—legislation which, while calculated to remedy the defect above indicated, will not place unnecessary obstructions to freedom of commercial intercourse.

#### OTHER DEFECTIVE LEGISLATION.

Among other defects in existing laws, which render it difficult to obtain full and accurate statistics, may be mentioned those under which it is sought to collect and publish information pertaining to the following subjects:

- I. The coastwise movements of vessels of the United States.
- II. The products of the fisheries taken by American vessels and fishermen and brought into the United States.
- III. The immigration into and emigration from the United States.

In regard to the above defects in legislation, the undersigned respectfully invites attention to his remarks thereon in his report for the fiscal year 1874; and also in reference to the destination of exports, the returns of which are not sufficiently accurate to enable the inquirer to trace commodities from their places of production to the places of consumption.

#### NUMBER AND TONNAGE OF VESSELS.

A statement showing the number of vessels and amount of tonnage belonging to the different customs districts of the United States on the 30th of June, 1875, geographically classified, is appended to this report, (marked A,) and attention invited to the note in reference to unrigged vessels.

#### IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.

Detailed statements of imports into and of domestic and foreign exports from the United States during the fiscal year 1875, as compared with 1874, in which the increase and decrease are, respectively, indicated, are appended to this report, (marked B.)

Very respectfully, yours,

EDWARD YOUNG,  
*Chief of Bureau.*

Hon. BENJAMIN H. BRISTOW,  
*Secretary of the Treasury.*



**REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE UNITED STATES COAST SURVEY.**

**SIR :** My detailed report for the year ending June 30, 1875, will give the limits, statistics, and other particulars of the work done in that year, under the following general heads, namely : Soundings in the Gulf of Maine ; development of Jeffey's Bank ; Cashe's Ledge, and Jeffrey's Ledge ; and of dangers to navigation near Isles of Shoals ; survey of the northwestern part of Mount Desert Island, and soundings in the adjacent waters ; topography of the shores and hydrography of Eggemoggin Reach ; survey of numerous islands near Isle au Haut, and in the eastern part of Penobscot Bay ; and of the bay-shore between Castine and Bucksport, Me. ; soundings in Penobscot River near Winterport ; tidal observations at North Haven, on the Fox Islands, Penobscot entrance ; determination of height and of co-efficient of refraction, near Camden, Me. ; and of geographical points by triangulation in New Hampshire ; tidal observations at Boston navy-yard ; hydrography westward of Monomoy Peninsula, including the vicinity of Chatham Roads ; triangulation and topographical survey of Taunton River, Massachusetts, from Fall River to Somerset ; special observations on currents and soundings in Providence Harbor and Seekonk River, for the use of harbor-commissioners ; survey of the shores of Thames River, Connecticut, and soundings between the United States naval station and Norwich ; topography of New Haven Harbor ; determinations in position of light-houses at the east entrance of Long Island Sound ; hydrography in that vicinity, and special examination for sailing-courses into the harbors between Point Judith and New York ; survey of Port Jefferson and soundings in the adjacent waters ; triangulation near the boundary-line between Massachusetts and New York ; latitude and azimuth determined at Cheever Station, near Port Henry, at Mount Merino, near Hudson, N. Y., and at Rouse's Point ; shore-line survey and hydrography of Lake Champlain extended from the "Four Brothers" southward to Whitehall, including detailed surveys of the vicinity of Crown Point and Ticonderoga ; topography of the shores of Hackensack River, New Jersey ; angular measurements at Beacon Hill and Weasel Mount ; preliminaries for determining points in New Jersey ; observations for deducing transverse curves of velocity in the waters of Hudson River, East River, and the main channel of New York Harbor ; tidal observations at that port ; soundings in West Bank Channel and near Southwest Spit in New York Bay ; topography and hydrography of Great South Bay, Long Island, between Islip and Howell's Point ; survey of the west side and soundings through Barnegat Bay, New Jersey ; hydrography of the entrance and approaches to Little Egg Harbor ; preliminaries for determining points in the eastern part of Pennsylvania ; triangulation and soundings for light-house purposes in Delaware River at Liston's Tree, and near the mouth of the Schuylkill River ; magnetic declinations, dip, and intensity determined at the standard station in Washington City, D. C. ; special topographical survey of Craney Island, Virginia, and soundings in the channel between it and the main shore ; tidal observations at Fortress Monroe ; survey and hydrography of James River, from Sloop Point upward to the vicinity of City Point, and of the Chickahominy from ship-yard upward to Forge Bridge ; primary triangulation extended southward along the Blue Ridge to Fork Mount ; reconnaissance from that station westward to the Kanawha ; triangulation of Pamlico Sound, North Carolina, completed and connected with the primary base-line on Bodies

the last annual report, the constructions now in progress, those for which appropriations have been made, and those for which appropriations are recommended to Congress.

During the year the board has, under the personal direction of its chairman, assisted from time to time by other members of the board, made an extensive and careful series of experiments with regard to the merits of the mineral-oils of this country for purposes of light-house illumination. In order to obtain a great variety of oils, the board on November 24, 1874, advertised in various newspapers, published in different parts of the United States, inviting manufacturers and dealers to furnish it with specimens of domestic mineral-oil for test as to their fitness for light-house purposes, and as soon as a sufficient quantity had been received, the investigation was begun, and has been continued, with results which lead to the belief that there can be had in this country an oil of suitable quality for light-house use, and perhaps at a considerable reduction in expense. For the purpose of comparing our mineral-oils with those now coming into use abroad, the Trinity House authorities have been requested to send to the board a specimen of that used in lights under their control, the arrival of which is soon expected, when further experiments will be made. While with its present knowledge of the qualities of these oils the board proposes to put them into use at light-stations on the main-land, it would hesitate to endanger valuable property, and the lives of its employes, by placing them on board of light-ships, in structures standing in the water, or at other points from which the keepers could not escape in case of accident.

It was soon apparent that the use of mineral-oil would necessitate a change of lamps, and attention is now directed to the perfection of one which will produce the best results from this illuminant. It is thought that the lamps now used with lard-oil can be converted at no great expense, and successfully used with mineral-oil. Our experiments have shown that this oil can be more readily used in the smaller lamp, and it is proposed, as soon as suitable ones can be prepared, to put it, into use at such stations of the fifth and sixth order as may be thought expedient, when, if it be found satisfactory, an attempt will be made to substitute it for lard-oil in lamps of the higher orders.

The board has also, through its appropriate committee, conducted an elaborate and extensive series of experiments with regard to sound, as applied to signals for warning the mariner of his approach to danger in thick or foggy weather, when other guides are of little use. Even at this stage of our experiments its success has been most gratifying, and by pursuing these inquiries the board hopes to arrive at results not only valuable to science, but of practical importance in enabling it better to contend with one of the worst elements of danger which the mariner has to meet on our extended and dangerous coast.

The limits of this report will not permit a detailed statement of the many interesting experiments which have been made and are now in progress, both with mineral-oil and with regard to sound-signals, even if at the date at which it closes the series had been concluded. It is, however, the intention of the board to publish an appendix to this report, prepared by the chairman of its committee on experiments, which will give full information of the work done and conclusions reached.

By act of Congress approved June 23, 1874, the jurisdiction of the Light House Board was extended over the Mississippi, Missouri, and Ohio Rivers, "for the establishment of such beacon-lights, day-beacons, and buoys as may be necessary for the use of vessels navigating those streams." The rivers were divided into two districts: officers were



assigned to them, and steps were immediately taken for obtaining all possible information with regard to their waters, the nature of their obstructions, the necessity for suitable aids to navigation, and the kind and number of the aids required for the protection of commerce.

Examinations were made by the officers of the districts and by a special committee of the board designated for that purpose; the officers and pilots of the various steamboat-lines running upon the rivers were consulted, and no pains were spared to obtain information upon all points bearing on this novel and extensive field of labor which had so suddenly been assigned to the board.

A great diversity of opinion was found among the river-men, many believing that no great benefit to commerce would be derived from an attempt to light and buoy the rivers, while others were sanguine as to the result.

In the course of the examination it was soon evident that structures of a permanent and expensive character would be entirely out of place, owing to the frequent shiftings of the channels, which necessitate a corresponding change in the location of the lights; and it was also apparent that owing to the short distances at which the lights must be seen, rarely more than four miles, and usually not more than half that distance, powerful and costly lens-apparatus would not be required. Steps were then taken to secure a substantial and inexpensive lens-lantern of sufficient power to show distinctly at the distances required upon those waters, and one that could be depended upon in all weather. This could of course only be reached by experiment, and as it was desirable to at least test the value of the system determined upon, before the close of navigation, a limited number of the best lanterns obtainable for the purpose were purchased at small expense, and on December 4, 1874, the first lights under the national jurisdiction, for the aid of navigation on the western rivers, were established upon the Jefferson Barracks dike, and at Twin Hollows, Mo. On the following day another light was placed at Perry's Towhead, and after a few days' delay, to determine by actual service the adaptability of the lanterns for the purpose, others were located at such points as personal observation and information received from pilots showed to be necessary between St. Louis, Mo., and Cairo, Ill. Immediately afterward, on December 21, 1874, the first light was placed on the Ohio River, and a few others were established on the same river before the close of navigation for the winter.

Early in January, 1875, navigation was closed by the ice between Cairo and St. Louis; and although only a month had passed since the first lanterns were placed, steamboat-owners, pilots, and masters united in bearing testimony to the great value of the lights; and the success of the system was assured.

The stage of water had been most favorable for a practical test, and there remained no doubt of the efficiency and value of a completely organized system.

During the time the rivers remained closed by ice the lamps were not lighted, and no expense was incurred for their care. This time was occupied with experiments upon lanterns of various kinds, several being constructed expressly for our use, the object being to obtain, at moderate cost, a portable lantern, readily handled, which would show a steady bright light during the severest storms. Modifications and adaptations were made as found necessary, and the lantern now in use was finally selected, and the experience of the past season has proved it to be well adapted to secure the results desired. All the lanterns on these rivers are supplied with mineral-oil. As soon as navigation opened in the

spring the work of examining the channels and placing lights in these two river-districts was begun again, and it has been vigorously prosecuted, until we have now in position on the Mississippi, Missouri, and Ohio Rivers 280 fixed and floating lights, together with a limited number of buoys. An additional number both of lights and of buoys will be required, and the appropriation for their maintenance must necessarily be increased.

In this connection it may be well to state that there are upon these rivers 1,100 steamboats, with a tonnage of 258,000 tons; 832 licensed barges of 179,000 tons; coal-barges and other craft of 750,000 tons, making a total tonnage upon these rivers of nearly 1,200,000 tons. The total value of cargoes carried is estimated in round numbers at \$400,000,000 per annum, and the coal sent to market by the Ohio River alone amounts to 4,000,000 tons yearly.

The necessity for lights on these waters is now unquestioned, the navigation being of the most intricate character. The "crossings" are very numerous, and at some of these, technically termed "blind crossings," where the banks show no diversity of outline, and where the channel is very narrow, the best pilots are frequently delayed and cannot always avoid disaster. At many points previous to the establishment of the lights the passage was never attempted on a dark night, but by means of the aids now in place the passages have been rendered practicable at all times. The hidden obstructions are numberless, in many places leaving barely room for the passage of large and heavily laden steamers. No better evidence of the intricate and dangerous nature of the navigation of these rivers need be adduced than the fact that there are hundreds of consecutive miles of river where the wrecks average more than one to a mile. No difficulty has been found in securing men to care for and attend the lights. They are selected from the people living on and owning property along the river, and they have been found, with few exceptions, to be trustworthy and alive to the demands of the service for which they are secured at small compensation. The fixed lights used are substantially-made lens-lanterns, which are suspended from an arm projecting from a post at an elevation of from 8 to 10 feet from the ground. They are of most value during the season of low water, though they afford important aid at other times. At points where the channel is made very narrow by permanent obstructions, and the passage is dangerous, buoys have been placed as day-marks, to which floating lights are attached at night. This lighting of the western rivers being an enterprise of great magnitude, and also differing widely in its details from any work hitherto undertaken by the board, has received our most careful attention; and in our attempts to establish an efficient and inexpensive system we believe that we have been successful. In doing this the board has availed itself not only of the knowledge and experience of its members and officers, but of all information it could gain from persons familiar with the rivers and interested in the subject. Numerous testimonials have been received from officers and managers of different steamboat-lines, from boards of trade, and other commercial organizations, and from various persons interested in the navigation of these waters, bearing emphatic testimony to the value of the system and its great benefit to commerce. Experience will doubtless show changes and improvements to be necessary, and the board will make them from time to time as their need is developed.

By act approved March 3, 1873, an appropriation of \$50,000 was made for a light-ship for general service, and by act approved June 23, 1874, the same sum was appropriated for a light-ship for Winter Quarter

Shoal, coast of Virginia. Both the vessels are now nearly completed. They are stronger, larger, and more seaworthy than any ever before built by the board, and each has a powerful steam fog-signal. As soon as these vessels are completed they will be placed upon stations where the need of such aids has long been felt. Measures have been taken to sell light-ship No. 18, she having been surveyed and found unworthy of repair. Several of the light-ships now in service are much decayed and need extensive repairs, which will be made as rapidly as circumstances will permit, but it is thought that two of them will be found, on examination, so far decayed as to be past renovation, and an appropriation for at least one new light-ship is earnestly recommended.

Several of the steam-tenders belonging to the establishment are old, inefficient, and worn out; vessels purchased from private parties to meet emergencies, low in the water, of little power, and unfit for the rough work of supplying stations, towing light-ships in all weathers, and caring for the buoyage of the districts. They are in constant need of repair, and are a never-ending bill of expense to the establishment, costing more than efficient vessels built for the purpose, while able to do but a portion of the work required. A proper regard both for economy and efficiency would dictate that these tenders be sold and their places supplied by vessels built for light-house work. The board has estimated for two new tenders for the Atlantic coast, to replace those unfit for service, and also for an additional tender for the Pacific coast, where the establishment now has but one for the entire service, from the Mexican frontier to British Columbia. It is simply impossible for one tender to do the work required on a line of such extent, being about 1,500 miles, and this necessitates the frequent chartering, at high rates, of private vessels, for transporting material and supplies, and meeting emergencies, which often causes expensive and vexatious delays in carrying on necessary work.

The board, in preparing its general estimates for the support of the existing and authorized aids to navigation, has, with the exception of the estimates for the salaries of light-keepers, and for the maintenance of lights on the Mississippi, Missouri, and Ohio Rivers, made no increase upon the amounts asked for last year. It has made as close a calculation of expenses, based upon probable prices and quantities, as is possible so far in advance of the time when the appropriations will become available for use. For repairs and incidental expenses of light-houses, the board has estimated that \$350,000 will be required. This amount is the same as that asked for last year, and which experience has shown to be necessary.

For expense of fog-signals, \$50,000 will be required. This amount was appropriated last year.

For the salaries of light-keepers the estimate is \$594,600, an increase of \$9,600 over that for last year. This is owing to the additional number of keepers required by the erection of new light-houses. There are in actual employment, and required for new lights already appropriated for 991 light-keepers; the average pay authorized by law is \$600 per annum for each keeper. This does not include the light-keepers upon the western rivers—280 in number.

For supplies of light-houses the estimate is \$400,000, the same that was asked for last year.

For the expenses of light-ships the estimate is \$240,000, the same as last year. This amount, it is thought, will be sufficient, although the number of light-ships on stations has been increased by two, that on the

wreck of the steamer Scotland, entrance to New York Harbor, and that on Winter Quarter Shoal, off the coast of Virginia.

For expenses of buoyage the estimate is \$350,000, an amount which it is hoped will be sufficient, notwithstanding the greater number of buoys yearly required as aids to navigation.

For maintenance of lights on the western rivers the estimate is \$150,000, an increase of \$25,000 upon the amount asked for last year. This estimate is thought quite small in view of the number of lights now placed and yet to be placed on these waters; and it may be found necessary, in paying the salaries of the keepers of these lights, to use money from the general appropriation for salaries of light-keepers.

The board cannot too strongly urge the appropriation for the light at American Shoal, Florida Reefs. Upon the establishment of this light-house, together with the one now building on Fowey Rocks, but one more will be needed to complete a system of lights for this dangerous coast, which was commenced in the early days of the board, and which will render the navigation in this vicinity comparatively safe. The board has not submitted estimates for all the lights that, in its opinion, are necessary to render navigation safe, but having in view the necessity for economy in the expenditures of the Government, has made the estimates for special works smaller than for many years before. All those works that, in the opinion of the board, can be delayed for a time without manifest detriment to the service, though they will have to be built at no distant day, have been left out, in order that the aggregate of the estimates may be placed at the lowest practicable figure.

The board has to lament the loss, by death, of one of its officers, Commander W. N. Allen, United States Navy, inspector of the first light-house district, who died at Portland, Me., on February 18, 1875. The death of this officer has deprived the Light-House Establishment and the country, of the services of one who was universally recognized as a man of ability, who was conscientious and energetic in the discharge of his duties.

It is thought that the time has now come when it is proper to supply light-houses, particularly those at isolated points, with a limited quantity of reading-matter. By so doing, keepers will be made happier and more contented with their lot, and less desirous of absenting themselves from their posts. If the Government will provide for the keeping of books at light-stations as other light-house property is kept, and also provide a small number of books as a nucleus, it is believed the quantity will be swelled at individual stations, from private sources, to respectable dimensions. Libraries are supplied to the light-houses of England and France, and it is said that they exert the happiest influence upon the *personnel* of the service. Our establishment should do as much. The board has therefore inserted in its estimate for supplies the words "books for light-stations," and if they are allowed to remain and the board is thus authorized, it will supply to the more prominent and more isolated stations a few books during the year, if it finds that it can do so without trenching upon the funds needed to purchase the usual articles of supply.

#### CONDITION AND OPERATIONS OF THE LIGHT-HOUSE ESTABLISHMENT DURING THE FISCAL YEAR 1874-'75.

*Light-houses, light-ships, fog-signals, day-beacons, and buoys belonging to the United States Light-House Establishment on the 1st July, 1875.*

##### ATLANTIC COAST, INCLUDING FLORIDA REEFS.

Light-houses .....	313
Light houses finished and lighted during the year ending July 1, 1875 .....	0



Light-ships in position .....	22
Fog-signals operated by steam or hot-air engines.....	21
Day or unlighted beacons.....	317
Buoys in position.....	2,473

COAST OF THE GULF OF MEXICO.

Light-houses .....	52
Light-houses finished and lighted during the year ending July 1, 1875.....	1
Light-ships in position .....	1
Fog-signals operated by steam or hot-air engines .....	3
Day or unlighted beacons.....	8
Buoys in position.....	76

PACIFIC COAST.

Light-houses .....	32
Light-houses finished and lighted during the year ending July 1, 1875 .....	4
Light-ships in position.....	0
Fog-signals operated by steam or hot air-engines.....	12
Day or unlighted beacons .....	31
Buoys in position.....	86

NORTHERN AND NORTHWESTERN LAKES.

Light-houses .....	195
Light-houses finished and lighted during the year ending July 1, 1875.....	6
Light-ships in position.....	0
Fog-signals operated by steam or hot-air engines.....	9
Day or unlighted beacons .....	2
Buoys in position.....	215

WESTERN RIVERS.

Lights established on the western rivers.....	280
Buoys placed in the western rivers.....	21

TOTAL AIDS TO NAVIGATION FOR THE ENTIRE ESTABLISHMENT.

Light-houses .....	622
Light-houses finished and lighted during the year ending July 1, 1875.....	17
Light-ships in position .....	23
Fog-signals operated by steam or hot-air engines .....	45
Day or unlighted beacons .....	358
Buoys in position.....	2,880
Lights established on the western rivers.....	280
Buoys placed in the western rivers.....	21

List of light-houses finished and lighted between July 1, 1874, and July 1, 1875.

Name of station.	Locality.	When lighted.
Indian Island.....	On the southerly point of Indian Island, east side of entrance to Rockport Harbor, Maine.	January 15, 1875.
Block Island(southeasterly)	On southeast end of Block Island ....	February 1, 1875.
Hudson City.....	On south end of Middle Ground Mud Flat, west of Hudson City.	November 1, 1874.
Hatteras Inlet.....	On the shoal known as Oliver's Reef, on the north side of the entrance to Hatteras Inlet from Pamlico Sound.	October 1, 1874.
Dutch Gap Canal:		
Upper light .....	At upper end of Dutch Gap Canal, James River, Va.	June 10, 1875.
Lower light .....	At lower end of Dutch Gap Canal, James River, Va.	June 10, 1875.
Timbalier .....	West side of Grand Pass, entrance to Timbalier Bay, in 7 feet water, on north side, near east end of Timbalier Island, La.	January 5, 1875.
Twin River Point.....	On Twin River Point, about 5 miles north of Twin River, west shore of Lake Michigan, Wis.	November 18, 1874.

*List of light-houses finished and lighted between July 1, 1874, and July 1, 1875—Continued.*

Name of station.	Locality.	When lighted.
Poverty Island.....	On the south end of Poverty Island, entrance to Green Bay, Lake Michigan.	September 1, 1874.
Big Sable .....	At Big Sable Point, on the south shore of Lake Superior, between White Fish Point and Grand Island.	August 19, 1874.
Portage Lake Ship Canal..	At the entrance to Portage Lake Ship Canal, south shore of Lake Superior, on west side of cut.	November 30, 1874.
Onter Island.....	On the most northerly point of Onter Island, (Apostle group.)	October 20, 1874.
Rock Harbor .....	On the west side of the entrance to Rock Harbor, Isle Royale, about 12 miles from the eastern extremity of the island.	August 15, 1874.
Point Fermin.....	On west side of entrance to San Pedro Bay, Cal.	December 15, 1874.
Point Hueneume.....	On the main-land, at the eastern entrance to the Santa Barbara Channel.	December 15, 1874.
Piedras Blancas .....	On the point northwest of the entrance to San Simeon Bay, Cal.	February 1, 1875.
Point Adams .....	On low ridge, nearly opposite ontar black buoy, in south channel entering the Columbia River, Oregon side.	February 15, 1875.
Western rivers.....	There have been established on the Mississippi, Missouri, and Ohio Rivers, at the various points named in that part of this report devoted to the 14th and 15th light-house districts, two hundred and eighty lights, between December 4, 1874, and the present time, and twenty-one buoys have been placed in position.	Between December 4, 1874, and June 30, 1875.

*List of lights of the different orders exhibited by the light-house establishment, corrected up to July 1, 1875.*

	First order.	Second order.	Third order.	Three and one-half order.	Fourth order.	Fifth order.	Sixth order.	Reflector.	Ship lanterns.	Lens lanterns.	Total.
Atlantic and Gulf coasts .....	33	24	22	3	116	24	1	30	7	.....	414
Pacific coast .....	11	1	4	.....	13	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	42
Lake coasts .....	.....	2	10	.....	.....	11	.....	.....	2	.....	23
Western rivers .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30	30
Total .....	44	27	36	11	139	48	160	30	11	30	375

*List of light-houses discontinued between July 1, 1874, and July 1, 1875.*

Name of station.	Locality.	When discontinued.
Savannah River. Obstructions light.	On a pile on obstructions, starboard side of channel, opposite northwest end of Elba Island.	October 15, 1874.
North Cut beacon. Milwaukee..	On the north pier, at the harbor of Milwaukee, Wis.	January 31, 1875.
Yaquina.....	On the north point of the entrance to Yaquina Bay, Oregon.	October 1, 1874.

In submitting this report it gives the board pleasure to state that every district of the extended coast of the United States is in good working condition, and has been constantly improved during the past year, and that no effort has been omitted to bring the light-house system of this country into as perfect a state as the circumstances will admit.

Respectfully submitted.

JOSEPH HENRY,  
*Chairman.*

J. G. WALKER,  
*Commander U. S. N., Naval Secretary.*

PETER C. HAINS,  
*Major of Engineers, U. S. A., Engineer Secretary.*



a somewhat higher grade of pay than the succeeding, it is believed that bands could be formed the expense of which would not be large, and that the results to the service would be beneficial in a high degree. It is a fact not generally known that at present there is not an authorized band connected with the Army excepting the band of the Military Academy at West Point; still the necessities of the service and the pride of the officers of the regiments require that bands of more or less proficiency should be organized, and the expense occasioned thereby falls upon the officers and men of the regiment—an expense which it seems to me should be borne by the Government.

I call especial attention to that portion of the report of the Inspector-General in reference to the law concerning the employment of soldiers as servants.

The law of March 16, 1802, authorizes women (in number not exceeding four to a company) to accompany troops in the capacity of laundresses, and Army Regulations prescribe one laundress to every nineteen, or fraction of nineteen, enlisted men. Under the existing Army organization upwards of 1,300 laundresses are employed, and for all the work performed are amply compensated by the enlisted men. The aggregate cost to the Government for rations supplied these women is over \$100,000 per annum, in addition to which quarters and fuel are furnished them, and whenever the removal of troops becomes necessary it involves a large amount of transportation for the laundresses, averaging annually about \$200,000.

When troops serving in the field are changing station, owing to the fact that these women and their children cannot be transported with them, they naturally suffer by being left at posts without their natural protectors, and often at places where they would not generally be entitled to rations, fuel, and quarters. It has been found impossible to supply laundresses with even habitable quarters at many stations, owing to limited appropriations made by Congress for barracks during the past three years. Considerable suffering has consequently been imposed upon these people. It is believed that in consideration of the above-stated facts a material reduction, amounting to at least one-half of the present number of laundresses, would not only be a measure of expediency, but of absolute economy, and that reduction is recommended.

With the exception of the few official items contained in the archives of the War Department, the only information concerning the early history of our old military posts is gained from vague traditions and personal reminiscences. No record showing when, why, or by whom a military post was established, or who have been its commanders, or the origin of its name, in many instances, can be found by any officer assigned to its command. This serious omission can be corrected by requiring the commander of every post to keep a historical-record book, and to enter therein every important event occurring within the scope of his command—this book to be transferred by each commander to his successor,

and not to be removed from the post, unless it is abandoned, in which event it should be forwarded to the Adjutant-General, for file in the War Department. Such a book would be of great value for subsequent reference, as it would contain a catalogue of all errors committed, thus preventing their recurrence; also affording reliable information regarding special service of troops, and their results. As a faithful delineation of the stirring events of the early days of these frontier posts must in the future possess great historic import, so to the experienced officer its military significance and value as a record would be invaluable, and it would not be devoid of interest to those civilians who appreciate the importance of the rapid settlement and development of the resources of the West. It is within the province of the Department to direct that such report be kept hereafter, and it is my purpose to take the necessary steps therefor.

Owing to the fact that our Army is dispersed in small detachments to garrison military posts scattered at wide intervals throughout extensive districts of unpopulated territory, it becomes necessary to transport everything needful from remote furnishing-depots. Where there is no railroad or water communication an immense amount of wagon-transportation is required. Soldiers detached from the line, without any knowledge of the work, and against their wishes, are used as teamsters, hostlers, herders, &c., for this means of transportation. As the appropriations are insufficient to permit of the employment of civilians, these details are unavoidable. A great saving to the Government could be made in authorizing the enlistment of competent and experienced men for this special service. As the soldiers at present employed often maltreat, overwork, and take but little care of their horses, the consequence is that in a short time the teams, rendered unfit for further service, are condemned and sold. The transportation service, consisting of regularly-organized companies and battalions, with full complement of officers and privates enlisted especially for this duty, prevails in the German army, and has been found to work admirably.

At most of our sea-coast fortifications for many years past the troops have been compelled to take quarters in damp and unhealthy casemates in the absence of suitable buildings, which has given rise to numerous complaints and continued applications for better-ventilated and more comfortable quarters. Our medical officers have urgently recommended these appeals to the favorable consideration of the authorities, as a hygienic measure of great importance.

Notwithstanding the policy which discourages, with limited expectations, the enlistment of married men, a large number of them succeed by fraudulent representations in entering the Army. Their presence there proves often a source of embarrassment to military discipline, as it is of injury to their families. The destitution of the latter leads to desertions, and is then urged upon the Executive as ground for the extension of clemency to the offenders. The conviction is entertained

character, which, in my judgment, the results of the past five years have rendered necessary, and which I am sure the people of the country will readily sanction.

The construction of ninety-three new buildings has been authorized during the year, at an estimated cost of \$301,278, and an expenditure of \$407,551 has been authorized for repairs to buildings, construction and repairs of cisterns, and other works.

Plans for the construction of a new post on the North Fork of the Loupe River, authorized by act of June 16, 1874, to be known as Fort Hartsuff, have been approved; also plans for log-buildings for winter-quarters for troops stationed near Red Cloud and Whetstone Indian agencies, for which Congress appropriated \$30,000 by act of June 23, 1874.

The work of care and improvement of national cemeteries has been satisfactorily performed during the year. Inclosing-walls have been completed at nine cemeteries. Eleven still require walls. Four lodges have been completed during the year; thirteen are yet to be built. The amount expended for this and other necessary work during the year was \$231,387.25.

Cession of jurisdiction over a large number of cemeteries has not yet been granted by the several States, but application will be made from year to year until such cession is granted. The granite monument at Salisbury, N. C., is nearly finished. Total number of interments in national cemeteries on June 30, 1875, was three hundred and six thousand and fifty-three. The total number of head-stones finished to this date is sixty-three thousand one hundred and twelve. This work is being vigorously prosecuted.

The Quartermaster-General calls attention to the large mass of papers which are stored in the rooms of his Office, which are of no further use, and recommends that the attention of Congress be again called to the subject, and authority requested to destroy such as are not needed, and the storage elsewhere of such as it may be necessary to preserve. He also renews the recommendation that Congress authorize the enlistment of post-quartermaster sergeants, which subject was brought to its attention last session but did not receive final action. I concur with him in these recommendations.

The Commissary-General of Subsistence reports that it will be necessary to purchase supplies for posts on the headwaters of the Missouri River, Fort Pembina, and distant posts in Texas and Arizona, for use in the next fiscal year, and ship the same prior to the 1st of July, 1876, when the appropriation for that fiscal year would, under the general laws governing appropriations, become available for disbursement. To meet this state of affairs, it is recommended that provision be made in the next Army appropriation bill to make immediately available \$300,000 of the money to be appropriated for the Subsistence Department, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay for the purchase, under

direction of the Commissary-General of Subsistence, of supplies for advance shipments to posts on the Upper Missouri River, Fort Pembina, and distant posts in Texas and Arizona; and in this connection I beg that Congress may consider the remarks made in my last annual report upon the inconveniences arising to the public service by reason of the fiscal year commencing on the 1st day of July.

Under the authority conferred by the act of Congress approved February 10, 1875, for the relief of persons from the ravages of grasshoppers, the appropriation was placed under the charge of officers of the Subsistence Department, with instructions for the purchase and issue of food to the sufferers within the respective military departments. During the period when destitution from the cause referred to was greatest, one million nine hundred and fifty-seven thousand one hundred and eight rations were issued to sixty-three thousand five hundred and ninety-three adults and forty-three thousand nine hundred and forty-two children under twelve years of age, residing in the States of Minnesota, Nebraska, Iowa, and Kansas, and the Territories of Dakota and Colorado. Of the sum of \$150,000 appropriated by Congress, \$132,887.69 was disbursed for the purpose contemplated by the act, and \$5,112.31 was returned to the Treasury. A full and detailed report of these issues will hereafter be submitted, in compliance with the act of Congress upon the subject.

The financial condition of the Medical Department of the Army for the year ending June 30, 1875, is fully set forth in the report of the Surgeon-General of the general transactions of his Department for that year.

Yellow fever having become epidemic in Pensacola and vicinity, the garrison at Fort Barrancas, except a small detachment, were removed to Santa Rosa Island, where, however, two cases occurred during 1874. Since the close of the fiscal year yellow fever has again visited Pensacola, and the garrison at Fort Barrancas, although promptly removed to Santa Rosa Island, sustained a loss by death from that cause of twenty-nine out of seventy-four cases of fever; nineteen of those whose cases terminated fatally being among officers and soldiers, the remainder occurring among their families. At Key West, Fla., where the fever was epidemic last summer, the garrison by timely removal escaped contagion.

Besides the current work in registering and classifying the surgical data of the Army, the preparation of the work upon the surgical statistics of the war has steadily progressed, and the results of the year's labor upon this work bear satisfactory testimony to the diligence and fidelity with which it has been conducted.

In connection with the progress of work in the Army Medical Museum, attention is invited to the efforts that have been made in previous years to place its catalogue before the scientific world, where its usefulness would be very great. In two previous reports its publication

character, which, in my judgment, the results of the past five years have rendered necessary, and which I am sure the people of the country will readily sanction.

The construction of ninety-three new buildings has been authorized during the year, at an estimated cost of \$301,278, and an expenditure of \$407,551 has been authorized for repairs to buildings, construction and repairs of cisterns, and other works.

Plans for the construction of a new post on the North Fork of the Loupe River, authorized by act of June 16, 1874, to be known as Fort Hartsuff, have been approved; also plans for log-buildings for winter-quarters for troops stationed near Red Cloud and Whetstone Indian agencies, for which Congress appropriated \$30,000 by act of June 23, 1874.

The work of care and improvement of national cemeteries has been satisfactorily performed during the year. Inclosing-walls have been completed at nine cemeteries. Eleven still require walls. Four lodges have been completed during the year; thirteen are yet to be built. The amount expended for this and other necessary work during the year was \$231,387.25.

Cession of jurisdiction over a large number of cemeteries has not yet been granted by the several States, but application will be made from year to year until such cession is granted. The granite monument at Salisbury, N. C., is nearly finished. Total number of interments in national cemeteries on June 30, 1875, was three hundred and six thousand and fifty-three. The total number of head-stones finished to this date is sixty-three thousand one hundred and twelve. This work is being vigorously prosecuted.

The Quartermaster-General calls attention to the large mass of papers which are stored in the rooms of his Office, which are of no further use, and recommends that the attention of Congress be again called to the subject, and authority requested to destroy such as are not needed, and the storage elsewhere of such as it may be necessary to preserve. He also renews the recommendation that Congress authorize the enlistment of post-quartermaster sergeants, which subject was brought to its attention last session but did not receive final action. I concur with him in these recommendations.

The Commissary-General of Subsistence reports that it will be necessary to purchase supplies for posts on the headwaters of the Missouri River, Fort Pembina, and distant posts in Texas and Arizona, for use in the next fiscal year, and ship the same prior to the 1st of July, 1876, when the appropriation for that fiscal year would, under the general laws governing appropriations, become available for disbursement. To meet this state of affairs, it is recommended that provision be made in the next Army appropriation bill to make immediately available \$300,000 of the money to be appropriated for the Subsistence Department, or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay for the purchase, under



direction of the Commissary-General of Subsistence, of supplies for advance shipments to posts on the Upper Missouri River, Fort Pembina, and distant posts in Texas and Arizona; and in this connection I beg that Congress may consider the remarks made in my last annual report upon the inconveniences arising to the public service by reason of the fiscal year commencing on the 1st day of July.

Under the authority conferred by the act of Congress approved February 10, 1875, for the relief of persons from the ravages of grasshoppers, the appropriation was placed under the charge of officers of the Subsistence Department, with instructions for the purchase and issue of food to the sufferers within the respective military departments. During the period when destitution from the cause referred to was greatest, one million nine hundred and fifty-seven thousand one hundred and eight rations were issued to sixty-three thousand five hundred and ninety-three adults and forty-three thousand nine hundred and forty-two children under twelve years of age, residing in the States of Minnesota, Nebraska, Iowa, and Kansas, and the Territories of Dakota and Colorado. Of the sum of \$150,000 appropriated by Congress, \$132,887.69 was disbursed for the purpose contemplated by the act, and \$5,112.31 was returned to the Treasury. A full and detailed report of these issues will hereafter be submitted, in compliance with the act of Congress upon the subject.

The financial condition of the Medical Department of the Army for the year ending June 30, 1875, is fully set forth in the report of the Surgeon-General of the general transactions of his Department for that year.

Yellow fever having become epidemic in Pensacola and vicinity, the garrison at Fort Barrancas, except a small detachment, were removed to Santa Rosa Island, where, however, two cases occurred during 1874. Since the close of the fiscal year yellow fever has again visited Pensacola, and the garrison at Fort Barrancas, although promptly removed to Santa Rosa Island, sustained a loss by death from that cause of twenty-nine out of seventy-four cases of fever; nineteen of those whose cases terminated fatally being among officers and soldiers, the remainder occurring among their families. At Key West, Fla., where the fever was epidemic last summer, the garrison by timely removal escaped contagion.

Besides the current work in registering and classifying the surgical data of the Army, the preparation of the work upon the surgical statistics of the war has steadily progressed, and the results of the year's labor upon this work bear satisfactory testimony to the diligence and fidelity with which it has been conducted.

In connection with the progress of work in the Army Medical Museum, attention is invited to the efforts that have been made in previous years to place its catalogue before the scientific world, where its usefulness would be very great. In two previous reports its publication

The estimates are for continuing these works, some of them to completion.

The battalion of engineers, under the law of June 16, 1874, reducing the Army, has been limited to two hundred enlisted men. This number, in the opinion of the Chief of Engineers, is too small for the efficient performance of the duties required of them. If war should occur with a maritime power, the want of trained soldiers to plant and operate our torpedo defenses would be seriously felt, and it is submitted whether the needs of this branch of the service may not justify a minimum organization for the battalion of not less than five hundred enlisted men. For the torpedo service alone that number is requisite. The duty requires an intelligence and training which cannot be supplied in an emergency.

The trials with torpedoes have continued, and have confirmed the previous views expressed of the importance of this auxiliary in the defense of our harbors, as well as the certainty that their use in time of war will prevent an enemy's vessels from running past our batteries, and will enable us to hold them under the fire of our artillery.

The fourth section of the last river and harbor act authorizes James B. Eads, with such others as may be associated with him, under certain conditions, to construct such permanent jetties and such auxiliary works as may be necessary to secure and maintain a wide, deep, and permanent channel between the Mississippi River and the Gulf of Mexico, through the South Pass of the river.

All the provisions of the section preliminary to the execution of the work have been carried out. The results of the survey directed by the act to be made by the Coast Survey have been received from the Superintendent of that service, and were supplied to Mr. Eads. An officer of engineers, Maj. C. B. Comstock, has been detailed, whose duty it is under the law, "to report the depth of water and width of channel secured and maintained from time to time in said channel, together with such other information" respecting the progress of the improvement, materials used, and character and permanence of the works, as may be necessary to keep Congress fully informed and advised. To enable this officer to make the required surveys and inspections, an annual appropriation is necessary, the estimates for which may be found in the report of the Chief of Engineers, which also contains further information in regard to this work. The amount required for these surveys and examinations during the present fiscal year is \$17,000, and as no means for them have as yet been provided, the appropriation of that sum is recommended to be made at the earliest day practicable after the meeting of Congress.

By letter of the 26th of June, Mr. Eads informed me that he commenced on June 14 the construction of works at the bar of the South Pass, and that the provisional works for the construction of the east jetty had already been extended one thousand feet.

The report of Major Comstock upon the progress made by Mr. Eads



Paymaster-General states in his report that the labor to the officer, to the paymaster, to the Pay and the Treasury Departments, in the preparation, payment, and scrutiny of the vouchers for traveling expenses, is a hundred fold more than in the case of mileage vouchers, for the reason that each item has to be specially set forth and separately scrutinized. The statement of items sometimes covers two and even three pages of foolscap, whereas a mileage voucher for the same journey would have involved the consideration and treatment of but a single item of charge. Experience of actual expenses has shown that the authorities have invariably been obliged, sooner or later, to dispense with itemized accounts, and arbitrarily fix a measure of actual expenses on the basis of time or distance, which is practically a mileage system. I have called attention to the foregoing statements on this subject made in the Paymaster-General's report, because I believe that a return to the system of mileage would be both expedient and a more perfect measure of justice to both the officer and the Government than the law now prescribes.

There is a provision attached to the first section of the act of April 20, 1874, making a system of inspection of disbursements made by disbursing officers of the Army obligatory, to the effect that no officer so detailed shall be in any way connected with the department or corps making the disbursement. While it does not seem probable that it was really the intention to prevent chiefs of staff in Washington, or any chief of disbursing branches of the staff in the field, from looking at will into the transactions of his department, the effect of a liberal interpretation of the law would be to destroy vigilance and proper supervision on the part of those in charge of such branches of the staff, and to prevent certain regular inspections by officers detailed for that purpose, which latter was doubtless the purpose of the provision referred to. Therefore it is recommended that Congress take into consideration the propriety of modifying the law in question, in order to prevent injury to the service. Chiefs of the staff corps and chiefs of any branch of the staff in the field, or in the various military departments, should always be *ex officio* inspectors of those officers under their supervision. While it is the desire of the Department that inspections should be made by those belonging to the corps making the disbursements, it is believed that the interest of the service would be best subserved by the exercise of supervision by military commanders over the disbursements of their subordinates.

The works for the defense of our seaboard, under the Engineer Department, have progressed satisfactorily and as rapidly as the means provided would admit. The class of works, adopted in 1869, are heavy, earth-batteries, thoroughly protected, and arranged for guns and mortars suitable to resist the attack of the most powerful iron-clads. Already some of the positions selected, particularly in our larger commercial ports, have a large proportion of their gun-positions prepared.

The estimates are for continuing these works, some of them to completion.

The battalion of engineers, under the law of June 16, 1874, reducing the Army, has been limited to two hundred enlisted men. This number, in the opinion of the Chief of Engineers, is too small for the efficient performance of the duties required of them. If war should occur with a maritime power, the want of trained soldiers to plant and operate our torpedo defenses would be seriously felt, and it is submitted whether the needs of this branch of the service may not justify a minimum organization for the battalion of not less than five hundred enlisted men. For the torpedo service alone that number is requisite. The duty requires an intelligence and training which cannot be supplied in an emergency.

The trials with torpedoes have continued, and have confirmed the previous views expressed of the importance of this auxiliary in the defense of our harbors, as well as the certainty that their use in time of war will prevent an enemy's vessels from running past our batteries, and will enable us to hold them under the fire of our artillery.

The fourth section of the last river and harbor act authorizes James B. Eads, with such others as may be associated with him, under certain conditions, to construct such permanent jetties and such auxiliary works as may be necessary to secure and maintain a wide, deep, and permanent channel between the Mississippi River and the Gulf of Mexico, through the South Pass of the river.

All the provisions of the section preliminary to the execution of the work have been carried out. The results of the survey directed by the act to be made by the Coast Survey have been received from the Superintendent of that service, and were supplied to Mr. Eads. An officer of engineers, Maj. C. B. Comstock, has been detailed, whose duty it is under the law, "to report the depth of water and width of channel secured and maintained from time to time in said channel, together with such other information" respecting the progress of the improvement, materials used, and character and permanence of the works, as may be necessary to keep Congress fully informed and advised. To enable this officer to make the required surveys and inspections, an annual appropriation is necessary, the estimates for which may be found in the report of the Chief of Engineers, which also contains further information in regard to this work. The amount required for these surveys and examinations during the present fiscal year is \$17,000, and as no means for them have as yet been provided, the appropriation of that sum is recommended to be made at the earliest day practicable after the meeting of Congress.

By letter of the 26th of June, Mr. Eads informed me that he commenced on June 14 the construction of works at the bar of the South Pass, and that the provisional works for the construction of the east jetty had already been extended one thousand feet.

The report of Major Comstock upon the progress made by Mr. Eads

up to September 25 will be found in the report of the Chief of Engineers. It gives a clear description of the exact character of the works, their progress, the materials used, and the degree of permanence with which the jetties are being constructed.

In the improvement of the Mississippi River the want of a detailed and accurate survey has long been felt. The need of such a survey is becoming more and more urgent from year to year, as engineering improvements in aid of commerce become necessary. The partial surveys of detached portions of the river which have from time to time been made for special improvements are not sufficient for the discussion of plans for protecting the river against floods—a question which is now of much importance—or for other general engineer improvements, which should be based on detailed maps, exhibiting not only the condition of the river at the time of the survey, but giving the means of discovering future changes. The organization and instruments of the lake survey furnish the means of making the survey of the river accurately and economically, and I recommend that the work be placed in its hands.

The preparation of the report of the geological exploration of the fortieth parallel has been somewhat retarded by the delay in completing the necessary paleontological studies, but the engraving of the geological atlas has been commenced, and the topographical atlas will be completed before the end of the current year, as well as the text of this important work.

The geographical explorations and surveys west of the one-hundredth meridian, under the War Department, have been in progress since my last report. At the beginning of the fiscal year the main divisions of the survey were about leaving Pueblo, Colo., for fields of operations in Southern and Southwestern Colorado, Northern and Northwestern New Mexico, and Northeastern Arizona, where connections were made with the work of former years. At the termination in November and December, 1874, of the season's work in these localities, the parties were disbanded at Pueblo, and a portion of the assistants were engaged in this city in preparing the maps and other results of the survey for publication. The field-work of the present season was divided into two main sections, with the intention of surveying tracts in Colorado and California, and an officer with a special party was detailed to make a preliminary instrumental survey, with a view to a complete examination as to the feasibility of diverting the waters of the river Colorado for the purposes of irrigation, and it is hoped that a report accompanied by estimates of the cost will be received from the officer in charge of the party in time to be transmitted to Congress at the coming session. Two of the six quarto volumes of the reports of the survey which were authorized by Congress are in the hands of the printer, and the others are in an advanced state of preparation. The publication of the topographical and geological atlas-sheets is progressing satisfactorily. The

main objects of this survey are the preparation and dissemination of reliable detailed topographical maps of the interior of the country, and reports as to the resources of the regions surveyed. For the latter purpose, competent scientists in the specialties of geology, mineralogy, paleontology, zoology, and botany accompany the surveying parties, with little increase of expense in comparison with the amount of information gained by them. The topographical maps, which form an important result of this survey, furnish information useful to the military service and to other branches of the Government, and especially to the immigrants who are rapidly settling the great valleys west of the Mississippi, and the appropriation asked for its continuance is recommended.

There are at nearly all the headquarters of the four military divisions and the nine military departments officers of the Corps of Engineers, whose chief duty it is to collect geographical and other information, and these officers do, by means of their own explorations and surveys, and by collecting the notes, sketches, and maps made by officers and soldiers belonging to the western posts on their scouts and campaigns, add year by year to the knowledge of the interior of the country, which is not only essential to the generals in command of these departments and divisions, but which is useful to the country generally. The maps embodying the information gained in this way, with little cost to the country, are finally published by the Engineer Department; and it will be observed that the Chief of Engineers reports an unusually large number of these maps, and others illustrating the operations of the late war, as printed and published during the last fiscal year. I commend to Congress the appropriation asked for for the surveys by engineer officers attached to the various division and department headquarters, and for the construction and printing of maps by the Engineer Department, for the use of the War Department and the Army, and which to a very great degree stimulate and assist the various enterprises which are fast settling up our interior domain.

The estimates of the Chief of Engineers are submitted separately, as presented by that officer, viz :

Fortifications and other works of defense.....	\$2, 044, 000
Public buildings and grounds, and Washington Aqueduct.....	714, 574
Surveys.....	170, 000
Engineer depot at Willet's Point, New York.....	25, 000
Office-expenses.....	34, 300
Improvement of rivers and harbors.....	14, 301, 100
Total.....	17, 288, 874

The Government possesses a number of small arsenals, each of which contains within its limits from ten to fifty buildings, and comprising, in the aggregate, extended walls and fences as inclosures, miles of roads

and sewers, river-walls, and wharves. This property received the greatest care in its selection from enlightened judges of the future needs of the country, and the improvements are of a substantial character, and should be preserved from the ruin and decay which time and wear inflict by more liberal appropriations than have been made for the past few years. The Department should at least, by adequate appropriations, be enabled to give proper care to the preservation of those Government establishments which it is not permitted to dispose of except by legislative sanction.

For several years past I have called attention to the necessity of an increase in the annual appropriation for arming and equipping the militia, and a mere reference to its importance to the interests of the whole country is now made. The annual appropriation of \$200,000 was made in 1808, when the population was about eight millions. At the present time, with a population of over forty millions, the amount appropriated is still the same, and it is impossible for this Department to meet all the demands made upon it by the States and Territories. If it be the intention and desire of Congress, as expressed in the act of 1808, to provide "arms and military equipments for the whole body of the militia of the United States," then the necessary means ought to be supplied by largely increasing the annual appropriation. The last official report gives the aggregate strength of the militia of the United States: Organized, eighty-four thousand seven hundred and twenty-four; unorganized, three million seven hundred and one thousand nine hundred and seventy-seven; and there is little doubt that were "arms and military equipments" more freely supplied, the organized force would be largely augmented. The hope is entertained that this may receive the attention of the proper committee of Congress, and that farther legislation may be had at its next session.

Congress, at its last session, in "An act making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876, and for other purposes," provided for an examination into the condition of the United States arsenals east of the Mississippi River, with a view of ascertaining how many could be sold without interfering with the necessities of the military service, together with an estimate of the amount that could be realized from their sale should it be directed by Congress.

The board appointed under this law recommends the immediate sale of Pikesville Arsenal, Maryland, as being badly located, and of insufficient capacity for storage to justify the expenditures necessary to keep it in repair. The Detroit Arsenal having been turned over to the Interior Department for sale, and the Columbus Arsenal transferred to the general recruiting service for depot purposes, the retention of all the remaining arsenals east of the Mississippi River is recommended as essential for the necessities and proper service of the Ordnance Department, unless the plan of concentration proposed by the Board on



Arsenals in 1874 is carried out. That plan consists in the establishment of a grand arsenal of construction in the vicinity of New York City, retaining the Springfield Armory and the Frankford Arsenal as adjuncts for manufacturing purposes; retaining also the Indianapolis Arsenal, Indiana; Kennebec Arsenal, Maine; Fort Monroe Arsenal, Virginia, and Augusta Arsenal, Georgia, as places for storage and repair, and selling the Allegheny, Watervliet, Watertown, and Washington Arsenals as rapidly as circumstances will permit, the proceeds of such sales to be devoted to the purchase of a site and the erection of shops, store-houses, and other works for the grand arsenal. The amount that can probably be realized from the sales will be over three million dollars.

The wisdom and economy of a greater concentration of ordnance manufactories seem to call for no extended argument. The military powers of the world bring together in one grand whole all their resources, that there may result economy and perfect work. The experience of all private enterprises points to concentration as a vital element of success. Proximity to raw material, skilled labor, and cheap transportation can be attained by the plan proposed, and it appeals strongly for legislative consideration and action, because it can be carried out without taking a dollar from the public Treasury. This policy of concentration has been carried out for the Pacific coast at the Benicia Arsenal, and for the Mississippi Valley at the Rock Island Arsenal, and cannot be too highly commended nor too closely followed. With our railroad system of intercommunication, reaching every portion of our broad domain, the distance to any point of our long shore-line or of our vast inland frontier is becoming of less paramount importance in the distribution of war material, and a few well-selected and amply-provided centers of supply can more quickly and economically fulfill all demands than did the many arsenals without rail facilities half a century ago.

The Rock Island Arsenal, in its present uncompleted state, now supplies all the militia of most of the States and Territories drained by the great river and its tributaries, many of the fortresses that guard the coast-line of the Gulf of Mexico, and more than one-half of our Army, now scattered from the Mississippi River to the Rocky Mountains and beyond. When completed and fully equipped as a manufacturing arsenal, its capacity will equal the supplying of all the armies that may be organized in the Mississippi Valley in any war of the greatest magnitude. A visit to this arsenal in October last gave me an opportunity, to some extent, to satisfy myself as to the manner in which the appropriation made therefor had been expended, and as to the progress of the various buildings connected with the establishment. The location of the arsenal is admirable, and as rapid progress as possible has been made toward the completion of a large number of the most necessary buildings. I was very much impressed with the

satisfactory manner with which the improvements had been conducted, and am certain that, with the intelligence and ability given to the work which has been shown by the former and present commanding officers of that arsenal, the result will be of great benefit to the country, and that the magnitude of the undertaking will be fully equaled by the importance of the results to be accomplished.

An estimate has been submitted for the purchase of a site and the erection of a magazine for the storage of gunpowder. The only powder depot for the use of the Department is located at the Saint Louis Arsenal, Missouri, on the large Government reservation a few miles south of Saint Louis, but it is too remote from the Atlantic sea-board to be of service for our wants in the eastern section of the country. Another depot is absolutely indispensable, to be located at some convenient point far away from our large cities and closely-populated neighborhoods, but at a convenient distance from water transportation on the Atlantic coast. At present all our powder-supplies have to be stored in the small magazines at arsenals in dangerous proximity to cities, or in the forts of our harbors, where it is subject to the deteriorating influences of the sea-air. The annual saving to the Government in the preservation of powder at a well-established depot would in a short time repay the original expenditure. The depot should also supply the necessary accommodation for the machinery and other appliances for the manufacture of powder for experiment, and to enable the Department to determine and fix the standard powder for Army uses. The want of a powder-mill for Army purposes has been long felt, and its erection is of prime necessity to the country. The Ordnance Board of 1868, after a careful consideration of the subject, recommended the transfer to one of our arsenals of such machinery as might be available "for experimental purposes, in order to fix the best method of manufacturing gunpowder;" but upon examination the machinery on hand was reported unsuitable for the purpose, and the approved recommendation of the board has remained unacted on to this day.

The entire Army has been supplied with new rifles and carbines, caliber .45, and we have now in store a reserve supply of these arms of twenty-six thousand. At the end of the present fiscal year our reserve supply may reach a total of forty thousand arms of the new model and caliber—about enough, in case of war, to arm one Army corps. Our soldiers should be armed with the best weapon that ingenuity and workmanship can produce, and in our country, where armies are to be improvised, made up on the instant by recruits from the anvil and the plow, the want of military discipline and training should be as much as possible compensated for by the quality of the weapon the soldier is to use. Our arsenals should, therefore, be well stocked at all times with a large reserve supply of the best rifles and carbines.

During the past year the armament for our sea-coast defense has engaged the attention of the Department, and a board of distinguished



ordnance officers has been in session endeavoring to obtain all the data possible with the very meager resources at its command. Its report of December 14, 1874, was sent to Congress by the President in a special message, urging "the absolute necessity for immediate provision by Congress for the procurement of heavy cannon," adding that "the constant appeals for legislation on the armament of fortifications ought no longer be disregarded, if Congress desires in peace to prepare the important material without which future wars must inevitably lead to disaster." An appropriation of \$75,000 was all that was obtained from Congress, and the attention of that body to this important subject is urgently recommended, and an appropriation of the money estimated for is strongly pressed upon its consideration.

It is necessary to advert to the subject of patent claims set up against the Department for alleged infringements in the productions at the National Armory and at the several arsenals of construction. The Chief of Ordnance in his report for the year 1873 gave a succinct statement of those claims at that time. The claims on the Springfield rifle date back to the order of the Secretary of War of July 28, 1866, for the conversion of fifty thousand muzzle-loaders to breech-loading arms. The skill and ingenuity of the officers and workmen of the Ordnance Department, brought into active operation previous to that time and continued to the present, have resulted in the production of as perfect a single breech-loading arm as will find its place in modern war. Its mechanism, it is claimed, has touched upon and appropriated in part the best features of several distinct and separate patents, some of which were perfected and re-issued after the work of the Government had begun, and whose owners are now seeking compensation for their use. The methods adopted by some of the claimants of instituting suits in the United States circuit courts against officers of this Department for the alleged infringements is onerous to the officers themselves, and can only result, in the event of the success of the suits, in embarrassing such officers in their private means, whereas the Government is the sole beneficiary in the use of the things which are the subject-matters of litigation. A recent opinion of the Attorney-General has inferentially decided that the executive officers of the Government are not authorized, without the authority of Congress, to settle the judgments for past use rendered in such suits. The officers, therefore, against whom judgments might be rendered would be put to the harassing necessity of securing special legislation for their relief in respect to matters over which they have had little power or control. Legislation is necessary to the protection of the officers of this Department against whom recoveries may be had for infringements of patents in the productions of the armory and arsenals, and provision should be made for the payment out of the public Treasury of judgments recovered against them for acts performed in the line of official duty.

It is believed, however, that where several patents are alleged to

cover a single complex device, each of these patents should be brought under the adjudication of a common tribunal, where the combined wisdom and experience necessary to the disposal of the whole number of cases could be brought to bear on each particular one in detail. If suits on such devices are brought by several parties in widely-separated jurisdictions, there is great liability of undue compensation being awarded to one patentee, and inadequate compensation to another, when the relative importance of the several patents is thereafter taken into account. It is, therefore, a question in the interest of the patentees themselves as well as of public economy, whether some particular forum should not be named wherein claims of the character here referred to should be exclusively brought. I would respectfully submit it to the wisdom of Congress whether jurisdiction ought not to be given to the Court of Claims in all cases of the character here explained when the United States is defendant. I earnestly recommend that some action may be taken at the coming session on this subject.

The reports of the division and departmental commanders, submitted by the General-in-Chief, contain detailed statements of the military topics of interest in their respective commands.

The report of the General of the Army refers to the recent incursions of the reservation Sioux into Northern Nebraska, mostly to steal cattle and horses from farms along the Pacific Railroad and north of it; to the severe and arduous winter campaign against the Kiowa, Cheyenne, and Comanche Indians on the border of the Staked Plains, which resulted in their disarmament and subjection to authority, and to the thieving incursions of Indians and Mexicans upon the exposed border of Texas on the Lower Rio Grande. A campaign against the predatory Indians last referred to is now being vigorously prosecuted. It is believed that the particular bands against whom military operations are being conducted come from Mexico, and, following their usual custom, have, after depredating on the settlements of Northwestern Texas, retreated to the edge of and into the Staked Plains. No decisive result has yet been obtained from these operations.

The report of the commanding general of the Department of Texas contains detailed information concerning the difficulties which have created such excitement on the Lower Rio Grande, where some of the most prominent officers and wealthy merchants of that part of Mexico appear to be regularly engaged in fitting out parties to plunder the stock-ranches on this side of the river. Reports of murder in open daylight of several influential citizens, including United States officials and soldiers, and other dastardly outrages on the part of these vagrant Mexicans, were made to the division commander, who invites attention to the grave character of the invasions, and the importance of prompt and decisive measures on the part of the Government for their suppression. Many of the reports from that locality are probably sensational in character, and are believed to have been instigated by parties

whose personal interests would be subserved by the presence of more troops on the borders of Texas; but many others are of undoubted reliability, and measures have been instituted by the department commander, under orders from superior authority, to preserve the integrity of, and enforce a proper regard for, the territory of the United States.

The commanding general of the Department of the Missouri reports the successful termination of the campaign against the Cheyennes, Arapahoes, Kiowas, Comanches, and other bands of Indians in the Southwest. The Cheyennes, under their principal chief, Stone Calf, surrendered themselves as prisoners of war, restoring the captive children, whose parents had been murdered by them. A remnant of this band, comprising its worst criminals, refused to recognize the authority of their principal chief, and attempted to reach the Sioux country, but were intercepted, and after a stubborn resistance were secured.

With the exception of the Utes, who have been peaceful for the past few years, all the Indians in the Department of the Missouri are now on their reservations.

General Pope recommends the abandonment of the small posts in his department, which are not necessary for the defensive or aggressive duty required of troops, which greatly increase the expense of the military establishment, often result in the positive injury to the discipline and efficiency of the troops themselves. The abandonment of some of them is in contemplation, and will be effected as soon as accommodations at the larger posts can be secured, and the public interests committed to their charge will permit.

The report of the commanding general of the Department of the Platte foreshadows trouble between the miners and the Indians in the region of country known as the "Black Hills," unless something is done to obtain possession of that section for the white miners, who have been strongly attracted there by reports of rich deposits of the precious metals. Under instructions from the Department, the utmost vigilance has been exercised to keep all unauthorized persons from trespassing upon the reservation embracing within its boundaries the Black Hills, with only partial success, though in some instances very stringent measures were resorted to. During the past year earnest efforts have been made to induce the Sioux to relinquish their treaty rights to the territory in question, but without success. While this question remains unsettled the Department will use every exertion to prevent collision between white intruders upon the reservation and the Indians occupying it.

The report of the commanding general of the Division of the Pacific contains quite an elaborate history of the management of Indians within his command from the time their control was placed by the Executive in the hands of the division commander. He details the steps that were taken to compel their return to friendly relations with

the Government and their establishment upon reservations selected with care and good judgment, having reference to the diverse character and habits of the different tribes, their local attachments, and private animosities. He then speaks of the policy of the civilian agents who, on the return of peace, were placed over the Indians, in violating the pledges given to them by the military on the termination of hostilities, and sets forth the disastrous consequences attending such violation.

The report of the commanding general of the Department of Arizona treats mainly of Indian affairs, which the recent hostilities in that section and the requisitions of the Interior Department for troops to aid in carrying into effect the orders and policy of its agents have brought into more prominence in that Territory than in other parts of the country. He speaks with commendation of the good results that have been obtained from the working of the Arizona telegraph-line, which is being extended from Camps Verde and Lowell to Camps Grant, San Carlos, and Apache, and thence into New Mexico. He reports that the increased security to the inhabitants of Arizona resulting from the recent military operations against the Indians has encouraged immigration, and the population of the Territory has largely increased in the past year. The settlers have felt safe to bring in stock, which has been materially augmented during the summer. Miners have felt secure in their pursuits, and consequently many valuable mines, particularly of silver, have been discovered and are now being developed. He thinks that with a few years of peace and with increased facilities of transportation, the Territory will develop into one of the most productive of those yielding the precious metals.

Owing to the determination of miners to the headwaters of the Stikine River, attracted by the discovery of gold in that portion of Alaska, and to prevent the occurrence of difficulties between them and the Indians, it is annually reported that Fort Wrangle was re-established as a military post August 1, and garrisoned by a company.

The general commanding the Department of Columbia renews his recommendation that the attention of Congress be invited to the present anomalous condition of the Territory of Alaska, which, under recent decisions, is nearly without the jurisdiction of the courts of law. The government—a military officer acting as Indian agent—is better than none, but is reported as irritating to those who consider themselves possessed of the same rights and privileges as citizens of other Territories. Peace can be preserved between Indians and whites by the Army, but that authority itself is called in question by the United States district court. If the Army is to govern the Territory, Congress should clearly establish that fact by appropriate legislation. The commanding general renews a former recommendation that Alaska be attached to Washington Territory as a county, and brought under its civil government, and his facilities for judging of the necessities of that action are such as to give great weight to his opinion.

whose personal interests would be subserved by the presence of more troops on the borders of Texas; but many others are of undoubted reliability, and measures have been instituted by the department commander, under orders from superior authority, to preserve the integrity of, and enforce a proper regard for, the territory of the United States.

The commanding general of the Department of the Missouri reports the successful termination of the campaign against the Cheyennes, Arapahoes, Kiowas, Comanches, and other bands of Indians in the Southwest. The Cheyennes, under their principal chief, Stone Cal, surrendered themselves as prisoners of war, restoring the captive children, whose parents had been murdered by them. A remnant of this band, comprising its worst criminals, refused to recognize the authority of their principal chief, and attempted to reach the Sioux country, but were intercepted, and after a stubborn resistance were secured.

With the exception of the Utes, who have been peaceful for the past few years, all the Indians in the Department of the Missouri are now on their reservations.

General Pope recommends the abandonment of the small posts in his department, which are not necessary for the defensive or aggressive duty required of troops, which greatly increase the expense of the military establishment, often result in the positive injury to the discipline and efficiency of the troops themselves. The abandonment of some of them is in contemplation, and will be effected as soon as accommodations at the larger posts can be secured, and the public interests committed to their charge will permit.

The report of the commanding general of the Department of the Platte foreshadows trouble between the miners and the Indians in the region of country known as the "Black Hills," unless something is done to obtain possession of that section for the white miners, who have been strongly attracted there by reports of rich deposits of the precious metals. Under instructions from the Department, the utmost vigilance has been exercised to keep all unauthorized persons from trespassing upon the reservation embracing within its boundaries the Black Hills, with only partial success, though in some instances very stringent measures were resorted to. During the past year earnest efforts have been made to induce the Sioux to relinquish their treaty rights to the territory in question, but without success. While this question remains unsettled the Department will use every exertion to prevent collision between white intruders upon the reservation and the Indians occupying it.

The report of the commanding general of the Division of the Pacific contains quite an elaborate history of the management of Indians within his command from the time their control was placed by the Executive in the hands of the division commander. He details the steps that were taken to compel their return to friendly relations with



the Government and their establishment upon reservations selected with care and good judgment, having reference to the diverse character and habits of the different tribes, their local attachments, and private animosities. He then speaks of the policy of the civilian agents who, on the return of peace, were placed over the Indians, in violating the pledges given to them by the military on the termination of hostilities, and sets forth the disastrous consequences attending such violation.

The report of the commanding general of the Department of Arizona treats mainly of Indian affairs, which the recent hostilities in that section and the requisitions of the Interior Department for troops to aid in carrying into effect the orders and policy of its agents have brought into more prominence in that Territory than in other parts of the country. He speaks with commendation of the good results that have been obtained from the working of the Arizona telegraph-line, which is being extended from Camps Verde and Lowell to Camps Grant, San Carlos, and Apache, and thence into New Mexico. He reports that the increased security to the inhabitants of Arizona resulting from the recent military operations against the Indians has encouraged immigration, and the population of the Territory has largely increased in the past year. The settlers have felt safe to bring in stock, which has been materially augmented during the summer. Miners have felt secure in their pursuits, and consequently many valuable mines, particularly of silver, have been discovered and are now being developed. He thinks that with a few years of peace and with increased facilities of transportation, the Territory will develop into one of the most productive of those yielding the precious metals.

Owing to the determination of miners to the headwaters of the Stikeen River, attracted by the discovery of gold in that portion of Alaska, and to prevent the occurrence of difficulties between them and the Indians, who annually resort there, Fort Wrangle was re-established as a military post August 1, and garrisoned by a company.

The general commanding the Department of Columbia renews his recommendation that the attention of Congress be invited to the present anomalous condition of the Territory of Alaska, which, under recent decisions, is nearly without the jurisdiction of the courts of law. The government—a military officer acting as Indian agent—is better than none, but is reported as irritating to those who consider themselves possessed of the same rights and privileges as citizens of other Territories. Peace can be preserved between Indians and whites by the Army, but that authority itself is called in question by the United States district court. If the Army is to govern the Territory, Congress should clearly establish that fact by appropriate legislation. The commanding general renews a former recommendation that Alaska be attached to Washington Territory as a county, and brought under its civil government, and his facilities for judging of the necessities of that action are such as to give great weight to his opinion.

The report of the commanding general of the Division of the Atlantic calls attention to the steps that have been taken to carry out the provisions of the act of March 30, 1875, relative to the establishment of a national park on the island of Mackinac, Michigan. It is probable that owing to this legislation the capacity of the fort for troops will have to be increased, and another company of infantry stationed there.

The report of the commanding general of the Division of the South refers to the expediency of providing a suitable refuge from yellow-fever for the troops quartered on the north side of the Gulf, and Mount Vernon Barracks is suggested as most suitable for that purpose. The prevalence of epidemic diseases in many localities of the South, where the necessities of the public service demand that troops should be stationed, and the impossibility of so isolating many of the present stations as to prevent contagion among the soldiers, demand that the subject of the establishment of some general rendezvous where those threatened with yellow-fever or other epidemic disease can be temporarily quartered should receive early consideration at the hands of Congress. This subject is also treated of in the report of the commanding general of the Department of the Gulf, and its importance as affecting the hygiene of the Army cannot be overestimated.

The actual expenditures of the War Department for the year ending June

30, 1874, including river and harbor improvements, were.....	\$42,326,314 71
The same for the last fiscal year, ending June 30, 1875, were.....	41,277,375 28
Showing a reduction of.....	<u>1,048,939 43</u>

The estimates for the military establishment for the ensuing fiscal year ending June 30, 1877, are.....

Those for the current fiscal year, ending June 30, 1876, were.....	\$23,452,326 50
	<u>32,484,969 50</u>
Being an increase of.....	932,427 00

The appropriations for that purpose for the current fiscal year were..... \$21,727,407 39

The excess of the amount of the estimates for the ensuing fiscal year over the appropriation for the current fiscal year arises from the fact that, as experience has shown, the appropriations were not sufficient to meet the demands of the service. The appropriations for the Subsistence and Pay Departments, based as they are on the actual number of men to be paid and subsisted, are notably below the sums actually required. The basis of calculation for the pay and subsistence of the Army must necessarily be that of the maximum number of soldiers and officers allowed by law. This necessity arises from the fact that the Army, although perhaps at one time a few hundred short of its maximum strength, is frequently quite up to its highest standard, the variation depending on the success of recruiting to meet casualties. As the pay and allowances are fixed by law, it is no difficult matter to ascertain the exact amount requisite to meet the obligations of the Govern-



ment to its soldiers; and when the carefully prepared estimates of the Department—based upon calculations that have been reduced, by a knowledge of the fluctuations of the strength of the Army, to an almost mathematical certainty—are materially cut down by Congress, grave embarrassments, such as have recently resulted from the large reduction of the appropriations asked for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, must necessarily occur. For the last month of that fiscal year the unexpended balance of appropriation for pay of the Army was only sufficient to give each officer and soldier about one-half of what they were entitled to for June, 1875, so that there remains due upon contract with the Government the amount necessary to give them the remaining one-half month's pay. The Paymaster-General has been instructed to submit a deficiency estimate to meet this want. Had the estimates submitted not been cut down several millions by Congress the appropriations would have sufficed to meet all legal demands upon them, and would have left but little, if any, surplus to be turned into the Treasury as unexpended balances.

By the act of July 15, 1870, the Secretary of War was authorized "to permit one or more trading establishments to be maintained at any military post on the frontier, not in the vicinity of any city or town, when he believes such an establishment is needed for the accommodation of emigrants, freighters, or other citizens. The persons to maintain such establishments shall be appointed by him, and shall be under protection and control as camp-followers." This changes the previous custom, under which the department commander had charge of the appointment of sutlers for military posts. I suggest that a law be passed giving the appointment of sutlers, as heretofore, to department commanders, including in its provisions authority, as it now exists, to the council of administration at each post to regulate the prices of the goods to be sold by the traders, and also authority to the proper military commander to limit the amount to which a soldier shall be trusted by the sutler, that amount to be collected from his monthly pay. A provision of this kind would, I think, be wise, as it would prevent that excess of expenditure which now occurs where there is no supervision exercised.

Good progress has been made during the year in the preparation of the official records of the war of the rebellion, both in the Federal and Confederate branches. I have placed the general supervision of the compilation of these records in the charge of the chief clerk of the Department, who, under my direction, has organized an efficient force of assistants, selected from those clerks who are best acquainted with the arrangement of the official papers on hand and who are well adapted to the work for the purpose by experience with Department and Army records.

In order to facilitate the compilation and historical arrangement of the reports and correspondence, it was found necessary to copy and

print a few proof-sheets of each document, so that the services of more than one person could be made available upon this part of the work, and also in order that when authentic copies had been printed the danger of loss by accident or fire, &c., might be avoided.

The amount of research and investigation which are required before any perceptible progress appears is very great. Owing to the pressure of affairs during the war, the field-records were kept in a hurried and sometimes crude and careless manner, and when turned in to the Department were often in a chaotic condition, so that the labor of their arrangement, which is now undertaken, is naturally slow and tedious. It is hardly necessary to state that in the compilation no document in the possession of the War Department will be omitted which will throw light upon the events of the late war or be valuable to future history, and I may add, in respect to what shall be included and what not, the order is that it is better to embody too much than too little. I beg here to suggest that the War Department can furnish no more than its own records afford, and that for a complete history the records of almost every other Department will need to be consulted, and to this end the attention of Congress is invited to this part of the subject.

From the immense mass of papers on hand the required documents are being selected, copied, compared, and put to press, at the Department; the proof being carefully read and compared with the original papers, and each document, letter, report, telegram, and paper is being printed separately. Accuracy is absolutely required before these printed copies are placed in the hands of the compiler, whose duty it then is to collate and group the various subjects in order of date and in accordance with their relation to each other. A large mass of material has been collected, copied, and a great portion of it printed, and, as far as practicable, the printing has been done from original documents, when the nature of the records admitted, without recourse to copying by hand. This matter has not yet received its final arrangement and classification, owing to the difficulty of selecting at the same time papers relating to contemporary subjects. The estimate for the continuation of the work for the next fiscal year is fifty thousand dollars.

By virtue of an appropriation of \$25,000, made by Congress at its last session for the purchase of what is known as the Brady Collection of War Views, the Department has come into possession of a very large number of negative plates illustrating battle-fields, fortifications, camp scenes, military positions, the topography of sections of country over which many of our most important military operations were conducted, and photographs of most of the Union and many of the confederate officers of prominence during the late war. For purposes of illustration, these, of course, are far more accurate than any map could be made, taken as they were upon the spot, very often immediately before, or subsequent to, the engagements, the scene of which they picture. As this valuable pictorial history of the war is recorded on glass

plates, liable to be utterly destroyed or defaced by accident, the Department has taken measures for securing permanent benefit to the Government from the expenditure of the money appropriated by Congress, by having a few proofs struck off from each plate of importance, and in that way producing a sufficient number of copies of these pictures to secure the views from destruction by any ordinary accident. The attention of Congress is invited to the consideration of the question whether it would not be eminently proper to provide for an edition of these pictures to illustrate the history of the rebellion, the preparation of which is now in progress in this Department. In the present advanced state of the arts a sufficient number of copies of each desirable view could be secured by the heliotype, or other similar process, at a very small cost, compared with the ordinary prices for lithographing. Such illustrations need not supersede, but would supplement, the maps necessary for illustration, and they could be prepared *pari passu* with the compilation of records now in progress.

Information has been received from different sources that many private individual have in their possession important official records, principally of the late confederate government, which they are willing to dispose of for a consideration, but for the purchase of which there are no funds available at the disposal of this Department. Of course these records are properly the property of the Government, but it seems impossible to obtain the information necessary to their recovery through the courts, or otherwise than by purchase. No doubt is entertained but that many of these papers contain data that would enable the Government to detect many fraudulent claims, which could only be proven to be such by the agency of these papers, and it is recommended that Congress, by appropriate legislation, place this Department in a position to recover such as properly belong to its files. As it now is, these confederate records are so incomplete that the result of their compilation will necessarily be very unsatisfactory to all concerned.

The estimates of the Superintendent of the Military Academy, which will be submitted to Congress, have been carefully revised by myself in the interest of economy, and make no demand for appropriations beyond those necessary for the maintenance of the military establishment at West Point save what is found to be necessary for the interests of the service.

The construction of the new cadet hospital has diligently progressed, and if the appropriation asked for it is granted and made available from the date of the passage of the act of appropriation, the hospital will be ready for use next winter.

The system of sewerage inaugurated at West Point has not hitherto been carried out as rapidly as desirable, the efforts in this direction being crippled by the small appropriation heretofore granted. A more

liberal policy in regard to this item would be beneficial to the public interests. These and other estimates are recommended to Congress.

My annual visit to the Military Academy confirmed previous impressions as to the efficacy of the new academic regulations and the steady improvement in discipline of the corps of cadets. It was gratifying to hear the almost universal commendation bestowed upon the first class for proficiency in scholarship as well as in all those subjects necessary to the education of a soldier.

I renew the recommendations made in my last annual report for the establishment of a professorship of rhetoric and English literature. The experience of every year but serves to confirm the expediency of this measure, and to show that sooner or later such a chair will become of absolute necessity. In my opinion, the necessity for it now exists, and that impression is confirmed by the views of the last board of visitors, which has taken strong ground in its favor. The only objection that I can perceive to the establishment of such a branch is that the course of study at the academy, as now arranged, taxes to the utmost the energies and diligence of the cadets, and experience has shown that the plan now pursued is the best that can be devised. Still, I recommend that Congress take into consideration the expediency of uniting the professorships of French and Spanish into a professorship of modern languages, and it is believed that by doing this, and encroaching a little upon other branches, sufficient time for the study of rhetoric and English literature can be obtained without serious derangement of the course as at present arranged. Reference to my reports of previous years, and to those of the board of visitors, show the necessity for this action, and the subject is brought to the consideration of Congress.

During the past year strenuous exertions have been made to bring the corps up to its maximum strength, but the large number of candidates failing to pass the examinations has rendered this action of the Department nugatory. As it is generally conceded by those conversant with the subject that the standard of examination is not too high, it seems evident, from the large number of failures each year, that some defect exists in the elementary instruction of those appointed.

Attention is invited to the report of the board of visitors, hereto attached. The board was afforded every opportunity for investigating the affairs of the academy, was thorough in its examination, and its report contains many recommendations worthy of the consideration of Congress.

On the 24th of February, 1871, the Secretary of War communicated to the Senate of the United States a report made by Lieut. Gustavus C. Doane, Second Regiment of Cavalry, upon the so-called Yellowstone expedition of 1870. This report had been forwarded to the Adjutant-General of the Army by Major-General Hancock, then commanding the Department of Dakota, who deemed its contents worthy of

publication, and was submitted also by General Sherman, the General of the Army, with the recommendation that it be printed, as it contained much that was interesting to those who are studying the resources of our new Territories. I call attention to this expedition and report of Lieutenant Doane at this time for the reason that during the past summer, in company with him and several other officers of the Army, I traveled over a large portion of the region which he has described in this report, which region is embraced in what is now known as the Yellowstone National Park."

On the 1st of March, 1872, after this report of Lieutenant Doane had been made, an act was passed by Congress dedicating and setting apart a public park or pleasure-ground for the benefit and enjoyment of the people, a large tract of land in the Territories of Montana and Wyoming lying along the headwaters of the Yellowstone. This includes and embraces that portion of the country alluded to above whose attractive localities and wonderful geysers were first discovered by Lieutenant Doane and the party which accompanied him in 1870.

Under the above-named act of Congress, this park is under the exclusive control of the Secretary of the Interior, but it may not be out of place for me to state in this report that it is the wish and desire of this Department to unite with the Secretary of the Interior in doing what is possible to be done with the limited appropriation at hand for opening and surveying this region, so appropriately called "Wonder-land." At present it cannot be reached except by long and tiresome travel, off from the usual route; but when railroads are built in that direction, and when that region is opened to more prompt communication, it will doubtless be the resort each year of thousands of those who will seek to visit it.

The report of Lieutenant Doane, and the other reports which have since been made, are very full in their descriptions. I satisfied myself while there that with the expenditure of a moderate amount of money roads could be located so that travel through the park might be easy and unimpeded. Should an appropriation be made by Congress looking toward the surveying of interior roads, in order that the inaccessible localities of the park be opened to the public, the War Department could, through its Engineer Corps, with economy and at moderate expense, do much toward accomplishing what is desired, and the roads so made would be important for military uses.

The curiosities of the park are rapidly being destroyed. How they can be preserved is a problem, but they should be saved; and if authority were given to the War Department to make a survey of the routes alluded to, and to station one or two companies of troops in or near the park for the purpose of preventing spoliation, which will otherwise frequently occur, I have no doubt that the result would be satisfactory. Surely everything should be done that can be to protect all that is grand and beautiful in that remarkable region.



The officer designated, in pursuance of the President's order of January 23, 1874, to take charge of the contribution to be made by the War Department at the International Exhibition of 1876, has labored to organize the means within the Department of making a display of our war-materials equal in extent and variety to any similar contribution to like exhibition in this or foreign countries. Co-operation on the part of the several contributing bureaus has been secured through the medium of officers selected by their respective chiefs, and to whose duties has been superadded that of collecting, arranging, and disposing of the articles and materials designed to be displayed under the direction of the officer referred to. The total expense of making a full and satisfactory exhibit of our war-materials has heretofore been estimated at \$200,000. Congress, at the last session, appropriated only \$133,000 of this amount, and burdened the appropriation with a *pro-rata* share of the expense of any building that might be erected for the accommodation of the entire Government exhibit. Experience has shown that the amount thus left for the practical exhibit of the War Department is inadequate, and I recommend that Congress supplement the appropriation already made with a further one, granting sufficient to make up the sum of \$200,000 for the practical exhibit of the Department. This amount is set down at \$89,000, which includes an item of \$22,000 as re-imbursement for moneys expended in the erection of the Government building at the Exhibition.

I believe that the Government, in appearing as a voluntary contributor at this Exhibition, international as it is in character, should avoid the mortification of an inconsiderable or discreditable display.

WM. W. BELKNAP,

*Secretary of War.*

P A P E R S  
ACCOMPANYING  
THE REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR.

---

REPORT OF THE GENERAL OF THE ARMY.

HEADQUARTERS OF THE ARMY,  
*Saint Louis, Mo., November 2, 1875.*

SIR: Since the date of my last annual report, October 24, 1874, the following changes have been made, by order of the President, in the boundaries of divisions and departments, viz: The Department of the Gulf was by General Orders No. 1, Headquarters Division of the Missouri, January 4, 1875, (ratified by the President,) added to the Military Division of the Missouri; by General Orders No. 18, War Department, Adjutant-General's Office, March 11, 1875, the Department of the Missouri was extended to the northern boundary of Texas; and by General Orders No. 65, War Department, Adjutant-General's Office, June 22, 1875, the Department of the Platte was extended to include so much of the Territory of Idaho as lies east of a line formed by the western boundary of Utah to the northeastern boundary of Idaho, including the post of Fort Hall. The geographical commands, therefore, consist—

1. Of the Military Division of the Atlantic, commanded by Maj. Gen. W. S. Hancock; headquarters, New York.
2. Of the Military Division of the South, commanded by Maj. Gen. I. McDowell; headquarters, Louisville.
3. The Military Division of the Missouri, Lieut. Gen. P. H. Sheridan; headquarters, Chicago.
4. The Military Division of the Pacific, Maj. Gen. J. M. Schofield; headquarters, San Francisco.

There are no departments in the Division of the Atlantic.

The Division of the South embraces but one department, the division commander exercising a double command.

The Division of the Missouri embraces—

1. Department of Dakota, Bvt. Maj. Gen. A. H. Terry; headquarters, Saint Paul.
2. Department of the Platte, Bvt. Maj. Gen. George Crook; headquarters, Omaha.
3. Department of the Missouri, Bvt. Maj. Gen. John Pope; headquarters, Fort Leavenworth.
4. Department of Texas, Bvt. Maj. Gen. E. O. C. Ord; headquarters, San Antonio; and,
5. Department of the Gulf, Bvt. Maj. Gen. C. C. Augur; headquarters, New Orleans.

The Division of the Pacific embraces—

1. Department of the Columbia, Bvt. Maj. Gen. O. O. Howard; headquarters, Portland, Oreg.
2. Department of California, over which the division commander exercises the authority of department commander; and,
3. Department of Arizona, Bvt. Maj. Gen. A. V. Kantz; headquarters, Prescott.



The tabular statements of the distribution of troops, herewith, give in detail the post and station of each company, and all I need add to it is that, although the troops are necessarily scattered in small detachments, they are grouped as near as possible by regiments, so as to preserve organization and discipline.

The aggregate strength of the line of the Army, according to the last reports received, is 1,540 officers and 24,031 enlisted men, made up as follows:

	<i>Officers.</i>	<i>Men.</i>
5 regiments of artillery .....	270	2,304
10 regiments of cavalry .....	422	7,900
25 regiments of infantry .....	848	11,000
Available recruits, hospital-stewards, ordnance-sergeants, &c. ....		2,827
	<hr/> 1,540	<hr/> 24,031

I inclose herewith the annual reports of the division and department commanders as far as received, with such subreports as seem necessary to a full understanding of the events of the past year, the condition of the troops, and of their supplies.

During the past winter the troops in the Departments of the Missouri and Texas were employed in an arduous and severe winter-campaign against the Kiowa, Cheyenne, and Comanche Indians, on the border of the Staked plains, that have for years been engaged in depredations on the Texas and Kansas frontiers, resulting in their disarmament and subjection to authority. If the military commanders can have control over the supplies needed by these Indians, as they now have over their persons, I am convinced by a recent visit that a condition of peace can be maintained.

The border of Texas on the Lower Rio Grande has also been the scene of incursions by Indians and by Mexicans, mostly engaged in stealing cattle and horses. I invite your attention to the report of General Ord on this subject.

In like manner the Sioux located on their reservation have recently, since the date of General Crook's annual report, made incursions into Northern Nebraska, mostly to steal cattle and horses from farms along the Pacific Railroad and north of it. General Crook is of the opinion that the whole Army, acting defensively, cannot prevent these incursions and suggests that the troops be stationed in the midst of the Indians, so as to watch and prevent their leaving on the pretense of hunting. This is impracticable, unless the Army can have supervision of the necessary supplies of these tribes within the reservation, which is now not the case. The reports of the several commissions which have, under military escort, recently been engaged in exploring the country and in negotiating with these Indians, will throw much light on this subject.

Generally speaking, the damage to life and property by Indians is believed to be less during the past year than in any former year, and the prospect is that as the country settles up it will be less and less each year, till all the Indians are established on small reservations. But, until they acquire habits of industry in farming or in stock-raising, they will need food from the General Government, because the game on which they have hitherto subsisted has diminished very rapidly.

Inviting your attention to the reports herewith, I am, with respect, your obedient servant,

W. T. SHERMAN,  
*General.*

Hon. W. W. BURNAP,  
*Secretary of War, Washington, D. C.*

List of inclosures.

- 1. Tabular statement—distribution of troops.
  - 2. Report of General Hancock, &c.
  - 3. Report of General McDowell, &c.
  - 4. Report of General Sheridan.
    - 4 A. Report of General Terry.
    - 4 B. Report of General Crook, &c.
    - 4 C. Report of General Pope.
    - 4 D. Report of General Ord, &c.
    - 4 E. Report of General Angur, &c.
  - 5. Report of General Schofield, &c.
    - 5 A. Report of General Howard.
    - 5 B. Report of General Kantz.
- \* \* \* \* \*

Regiment.	Number of men.	Regiment.	Number of men.
First Cavalry.....	764	Twentieth Infantry.....	394
Second Cavalry.....	780	Twenty-first Infantry.....	425
Third Cavalry.....	698	Twenty-second Infantry.....	5279
Fourth Cavalry.....	781	Twenty-third Infantry.....	447
Fifth Cavalry.....	783	Twenty-fourth Infantry.....	329
Sixth Cavalry.....	693	Twenty-fifth Infantry.....	364
Seventh Cavalry.....	656	Engineer Battalion.....	269
Eighth Cavalry.....	730	Permanent and recruiting parties, music boys, and recruits not available for assignment.....	701
Ninth Cavalry.....	615	General-service men on duty in the bureaus of the War Department, Army, Division, and Department headquarters, &c.....	273
Tenth Cavalry.....	706	Ordnance Department.....	384
First Artillery.....	492	West Point detachments.....	227
Second Artillery.....	522	Signal detachment   .....	455
Third Artillery.....	504	Hospital stewards.....	209
Fourth Artillery.....	537	Ordnance sergeants.....	115
Fifth Artillery.....	449	Commissary sergeants.....	140
First Infantry.....	526	Indian scouts.....	169
Second Infantry.....	462	Available recruits at depots.....	775
Third Infantry.....	414	Prison guard.....	59
Fourth Infantry.....	535		
Fifth Infantry.....	426	Total.....	24, 486
Sixth Infantry.....	535	Total September 15, 1875.....	24, 591
Seventh Infantry.....	571		
Eighth Infantry.....	478	Loss.....	105
Ninth Infantry.....	529		
Tenth Infantry.....	446	Total September 30, 1875.....	24, 486
Eleventh Infantry.....	422	Deduct signal detachment.....	455
Twelfth Infantry.....	388		
Thirteenth Infantry.....	466	Total less signal detachment.....	24, 031
Fourteenth Infantry.....	496		
Fifteenth Infantry.....	318		
Sixteenth Infantry.....	428		
Seventeenth Infantry.....	470		
Eighteenth Infantry.....	446		
Nineteenth Infantry.....	406		

\* One hundred and fifty recruits ordered September 13, 1875.  
† Ten recruits ordered to Company D September 15, 1875.  
‡ One hundred and fifty recruits ordered September 14, 1875.  
§ One hundred recruits ordered September 15, 1875.  
|| Not included in the 25,000 authorized by law.

REPORT OF THE ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

Memorandum of annual returns.

- 1. Table showing the "Organization of the Regular Army," marked A.
- 2. General return or exhibit of the actual strength of the Regular Army, marked B.
- 3. Statement of the "position and distribution of troops," as follows:
  - Military Division of the Missouri, comprehending the Departments of the Missouri, Dakota, Texas, the Gulf, and the Platte, marked C.
  - Military Division of the Atlantic, marked D.

Military Division of the Pacific, comprehending the Departments of California, the Columbia, and Arizona, marked E.

Military Division of the South, marked F.

E. D. TOWNSEND,  
*Adjutant-General.*

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE, *October 10, 1875.*

---

WAR DEPARTMENT, ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Washington, D. C., October 9, 1875.*

GENERAL: As a final report, I have the honor to submit the following relative to the completion and closing of the business connected with the "collecting, drilling, and organizing volunteers," and the late Bureau and Office of the Provost-Marshal-General of the United States:

At the instance of the War Department, it was enacted, by the act of March 3, 1873, (sec. 3489 Revised Statutes of the United States,) as follows:

No claims against the United States for collecting, drilling, or organizing volunteers for the war of the rebellion shall be audited or paid unless presented before the thirtieth day of June, eighteen hundred and seventy-four.

The enactment was a wise one, for it may be said that all just claims are now before the Department—\$2,940.92 met all for the year ending in 1873; \$1,289.28 met all for the year 1874; and \$339.15 for the year 1875. If there should prove some occasional exceptions, they can be met by special legislation, provided the examination of the claims by the War Department shall establish their justice.

Since the enactment above mentioned, twenty-four claims have been presented. The amount claimed in eighteen aggregated \$8,714.92; in six the amount was not stated.

The present condition of the business connected with collecting, drilling, and organizing the volunteers of the late rebellion, and the late Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau, also the measures and success in closing the work of both, will appear from the following:

Pursuant to the provisions of section 33 of the "Act to increase and fix the military peace establishment of the United States," approved July 28, 1866, the Bureau and Office of the Provost-Marshal-General of the United States were discontinued on the 28th of August, 1866, and, by General Orders No. 66, War Department, Adjutant-General's Office, August 20, 1866, all business relating in any way to the Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau, or the raising of troops, with all the accounts and claims connected therewith, of whatever character or date, or whensoever incurred, were transferred to the Adjutant-General of the Army, to whom all the records, papers, funds, and property were turned over. The Adjutant-General was authorized to retain such officers and clerks as were required, and directed to reduce the force from time to time, as could be done without detriment to the public service. I was assigned, in addition to my other duties, to the "immediate supervision and charge," with instructions to look to the condition of the business in the respective States and Territories, with the view of completing and closing it, and transferring the records to Washington. The transferred business was consolidated into the "enrollment" and "disbursing" branches of the Adjutant-General's Office.

The enrollment branch was charged with answering calls for information from the Second Auditor, Pension-Office, Paymaster-General of the Army, State and local authorities, and all miscellaneous business.

In addition, there was the work of transferring the names of 776,829 drafted men into books especially prepared and arranged by States and districts, so that there might be easy reference for information.

The disbursing branch was charged with all disbursements from the fund for "collecting, drilling, and organizing volunteers," and the "enrollment and draft fund;" also the business relating to all accounts and claims, of whatever character or date, or whensoever incurred, connected with the raising of troops during the war.

The medical branch was duly transferred, by order of the Secretary of War, to the charge of the Surgeon-General of the Army, with the view of complying with the requirements of the act approved July 28, 1866, in regard to the publication of the medical statistics of the Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau.

Offices, each under the direction of a mustering and disbursing officer, were continued at the following places :

State.	Station.	For what States, &c.
Vermont.....	Brattleboro' .....	Vermont.
Massachusetts .....	Boston.....	Massachusetts, Maine, New Hampshire.
Connecticut.....	Hartford.....	Connecticut, Rhode Island.
New York.....	Albany.....	New York.
Pennsylvania.....	Philadelphia.....	Pennsylvania, New Jersey.
Maryland.....	Baltimore.....	Maryland, Delaware.
Ohio.....	Columbus.....	Ohio, West Virginia.
Indiana.....	Indianapolis .....	Indiana.
Kentucky.....	Louisville.....	Kentucky.
Illinois.....	Springfield.....	Illinois.
Missouri.....	Saint Louis .....	Missouri, Kansas, Dakota, Colorado, and Nebraska.
Iowa.....	Davenport.....	Iowa.
Minnesota .....	Saint Paul .....	Minnesota.
Wisconsin .....	Madison .....	Wisconsin.
Michigan.....	Detroit .....	Michigan.
Tennessee .....	Nashville .....	Tennessee.
New Mexico.....	Santa Fé.....	New Mexico.
California.....	San Francisco .....	California, Nevada, Oregon, and Washington Ter.

with a chief or general office in Washington—in all 19.

In addition to the officers in charge, the force of clerks and messengers employed was :

Washington office.....	46
State offices.....	87

Total ..... 133

March 19, 1867, the transfer of the records to Washington and the discontinuance of the State offices was commenced. In 1868 the offices were reduced to ten, and in 1869 to two; one in Washington, the other at San Francisco, Cal. The present date finds all the valuable papers and records transferred to the seat of Government, and properly arranged for future reference.

From time to time there was a reduction of the force of employés, and only eight clerks of the general office force are necessary to meet calls for information from the accounting-officers, and from State officers and others, relative to quotas, credits, drafted men and substitutes, deserters, "free or slave status" of colored soldiers, advanced bounty, collecting, drilling, and organizing volunteers, the enrollment and draft, and other subjects kindred to the foregoing. The examination of claims—rejected and suspended for informality, or under administrative action—is constantly pressing, on appeal and application, from claimants who file additional evidence and urge action, thus rendering reference to the records and other labor necessary in order to a proper understanding of the cases.

The excellent system established by the late Provost-Marshal-General of the United States was adhered to closely in closing the financial work. The miscellaneous work was conducted under the general system of the late Bureau, in so far as it was applicable. Thereunder, it may be said that an extensive and most important Bureau has closed itself.

For information relative to the financial portion of the business, I invite attention to the statements herewith, marked A, B, C, D, and E.

The balances in the hands of the chief disbursing officer of the Adjutant-General's Office on June 30, 1875, were as follows:

On account of collecting, drilling, and organizing volunteers.....	\$2, 620 07
On account of draft and substitute .....	12, 993 11

The first of which is held to pay claims on account of expenses incurred in collecting, drilling, and organizing volunteers, and presented prior to July 1, 1874; the second, to pay claims incidental to the late Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau, such as re-imbursement to discharged drafted men, under section 2 of the act of February 28, 1867, enrollment-expenses, &c. No payments have been made under section 1 of the act of February 28, 1867, since October, 1869.

I have the honor to remain, general, your obedient servant,  
**THOMAS M. VINCENT,**  
*Assistant Adjutant-General.*

The ADJUTANT-GENERAL OF THE ARMY,  
*Washington, D. C.*

*Report of the recruiting service from October 1, 1874, to October 1, 1875.*

WAR DEPARTMENT, ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Washington, October 4, 1875.*

Recruiting was suspended, except in the cases of the Signal Service and non-commissioned officers and other meritorious soldiers who were permitted to enlist and re-enlist at posts where they were serving at time of discharge, until November 20, 1874, when, the Army having been found to be reduced below the limit of 25,000 men, allowed by law, orders were issued to resume the active operations of the recruiting service.

The present standard for recruits, except those for colored regiments and musicians, is 5 feet 4 inches and upwards in height, for artillery and infantry; weight, not less than 120 pounds and not more than 180 pounds; and for cavalry not less than 5 feet 5 inches and not more than 5 feet 10 inches in height, and weight not to exceed 155 pounds.

A very careful system has been observed in the conduct of the recruiting service, under which the chances are greatly reduced for deserters at large to enlist again. By rejecting at the depots numbers of men who have developed bad habits since enlistment, a far better class of men has been sent to regiments. Whereas with an army of 35,000 in the years 1867-'68 the number of deserters reached the enormous amount of over 10,000 in a year, during the year ending June 30, 1875, the Army of 25,000 men lost only 2,521 by the crime of desertion, as against 4,606 for the previous year, ending June 30, 1874.

Under the present system of pay, which gives an increase for faithful service and for re-enlisting, the number of old soldiers who can exhibit good characters on their discharge-certificates, now received again in the ranks, is largely increased.



Arrangements are being perfected for raising to the very highest standard of excellence the discipline at recruiting depots. It has been long known that many of the defects in the Army service were due to the necessity of sending raw recruits, unacquainted with the first principles of drill or subordination, to join companies *in the field*. The urgent calls for recruits to keep up a show of strength on the frontiers has kept the depots drained as fast as detachments of sufficient size could be made up. Thus no time has been allowed for instruction. Various measures which have been taken will, it is believed, to some extent at least, obviate this, and allow of three or four weeks' training at the depot as a preliminary to joining the regiments. It is purposed to keep the depots supplied with officers and enlisted men so highly qualified to instruct recruits that even this short time will be effective.

The recommendation made on several occasions, heretofore, is here repeated, not as a mere make-weight, but because experience has already demonstrated, first, that it is of use; and, second, that its want is severely felt; I mean that authority be given to enlist boys over twelve years of age to learn music, in order to supply field-music to companies. The drum and fife and bugle are used for all the garrison-calls, and duty cannot be systematically performed without them. Lads of seventeen and upwards may have good ears for music, but their muscular development has lost the suppleness necessary to proficiency in learning the use of instruments. Frequent applications are made, but cannot be lawfully granted, to enlist sons of old soldiers, who have hardly any opening to an honest means of livelihood. This class would furnish quite a large proportion of the field-music of the Army. It is believed to be entirely accidental that this provision was legislated against, after having been for many years so successfully used in the Army.

E. D. TOWNSEND,  
Adjutant-General.

*Statement showing the number of enlistments and re-enlistments in the Regular Army from October 1, 1874, to October 1, 1875; compiled from reports forwarded to this Office by superintendents of the recruiting service, &c.*

Regiments, &c.	Number enlisted and re-enlisted.	Regiments, &c.	Number enlisted and re-enlisted.
General service.....	3,435	Second Infantry.....	42
Mounted service.....	1,580	Third Infantry.....	73
Engineer Battalion.....	56	Fourth Infantry.....	36
Ordnance Department.....	130	Fifth Infantry.....	97
Military Academy.....	99	Sixth Infantry.....	31
Artillery School.....		Seventh Infantry.....	56
Signal Corps.....	120	Eighth Infantry.....	28
Ordnance sergeants.....	20	Ninth Infantry.....	61
Hospital stewards.....	22	Tenth Infantry.....	62
Commissary sergeants.....	11	Eleventh Infantry.....	21
Indian scouts.....	492	Twelfth Infantry.....	35
First Cavalry.....	72	Thirteenth Infantry.....	36
Second Cavalry.....	51	Fourteenth Infantry.....	85
Third Cavalry.....	39	Fifteenth Infantry.....	47
Fourth Cavalry.....	43	Sixteenth Infantry.....	77
Fifth Cavalry.....	31	Seventeenth Infantry.....	71
Sixth Cavalry.....	19	Eighteenth Infantry.....	51
Seventh Cavalry.....	42	Nineteenth Infantry.....	40
Eighth Cavalry.....	31	Twentieth Infantry.....	81
Ninth Cavalry.....	38	Twenty-first Infantry.....	25
Tenth Cavalry.....	25	Twenty-second Infantry.....	118
First Artillery.....	53	Twenty-third Infantry.....	116
Second Artillery.....	117	Twenty-fourth Infantry.....	8
Third Artillery.....	82	Twenty-fifth Infantry.....	89
Fourth Artillery.....	46		
Fifth Artillery.....	74		
First Infantry.....	51	Total.....	8,215

NOTE.—Of the recruits enlisted for general service, 149 were for colored infantry; and of those for mounted service, 209 were for colored cavalry.



WAR DEPARTMENT, ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, October 30, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the report of the governor of the Leavenworth military prison for the portion of the past year during which he has been in charge.

The work of altering the buildings formerly occupied by the quartermaster's depot at Fort Leavenworth, Kans., for a temporary military prison has been steadily progressing. As fast as accommodations have been prepared prisoners have been transferred from the State penitentiaries and the principal military posts. No men who can under the act of July 16, 1862, be lawfully confined for a penitentiary offense in a State institution have been transferred, but only men sentenced for military offenses. This is one part of the plan for isolating the more vicious men to prevent their contaminating those under punishment for comparatively venial offenses. The number collected up to September 30, 1875, aggregated 362. The number in confinement on the date mentioned was 225, discharges having been made from time to time, on expiration of sentence, &c., and reduction by casualty, as seen by the list attached hereto.

Nineteen thousand seven hundred and sixty-six dollars and forty-five cents of the last appropriation for fitting the buildings for a prison was expended in the first quarter of the present fiscal year, leaving a balance of \$80,233.55 to continue the work.

No appropriation having been made for material and tools for workshops in which the labor of prisoners could be applied for the maintenance and instruction of the prisoners, they have been employed in various ways, both on the prison-buildings and about the post of Fort Leavenworth. Thus an equal number of enlisted men of the garrison at the post have been relieved from "extra duty," and a number of civilian employes have also been dispensed with.

The following summary of work done by prisoners for three months commencing July 1, 1875, and the approximate saving to the Government, is an indication of the judicious management of prison affairs in this respect, and justifies the belief that, if appropriations are once made to start workshops, the military prisoner will thereafter, instead of being a total expense to the Government, yield by his own labor a profit nearly if not quite sufficient for his maintenance. During the period named the prisoners have performed 3,751 days' mechanical and 6,860 days' ordinary labor, for which, if soldiers had been employed at an average pay of \$14 per month and extra-duty pay of 35 cents per day for mechanical and 20 cents per day for ordinary labor, there is an actual saving of \$12,948.90, adding cost of keeping military prisoners at State institutions at an expense averaging 50 cents per day for the same number of days. If civilians had been employed at as low rate as \$2 per day for mechanical and \$1 per day for ordinary labor, the expense would have been for labor alone \$11,368. That is to say, if the prisoners had not been employed as they were, the Government would have had to pay for the same labor the amounts indicated. In addition to this, the prisoners have cultivated a garden which has yielded surprising fruits, considering the damage by grasshoppers and the lateness of the season when it was commenced.

Taking the provision in the law for the establishment of a military prison (section 1352, page 242, Revised Statutes) which authorizes and directs the Secretary of War to remit *in part* the sentences of such convicts as by obedience, honesty, and industry earn such favor, in connection with the law providing for a deduction of *five days* for each month

of consecutive good conduct, from the terms of sentence of United States prisoners confined in State institutions which have no system of commutation, (section 1, act approved March 3, 1875,) a regulation has been established for an abatement of sentences of men confined at the military prison of five days per month, in conformity therewith.

The measure has produced most excellent fruits in tending to make prisoners more tractable under discipline. Considering all the obstacles to be overcome, and the short time the prison has been in operation, the results so far must be deemed highly satisfactory, and to give promise of realizing the expectations of good to the Army which have been indulged in. The commander of the Military Department of the Missouri, Brevet Major-General Pope, has been mainly instrumental in securing these results. He has, from the first, voluntarily given much attention to the institution, though not strictly within the sphere of his duties; and by judicious management, and a very liberal appropriation of material, implements, and other means from his own department-supplies, has enabled the officers of the prison to employ the prisoners profitably and to keep them under good control. He has also set apart from the reservation ample grounds for the buildings and for garden purposes.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. D. TOWNSEND,  
*Adjutant-General.*

Hon. W. W. BELKNAP,  
*Secretary of War.*

---

## REPORT OF THE INSPECTOR-GENERAL.

WAR DEPARTMENT, INSPECTOR-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Washington, D. C., October 11, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to report that the services performed by the officers of the Inspector-General's Department during the past year have been as follows:

Under the act of Congress approved April 20, 1874, frequent and scrutinizing inspections of the accounts of disbursing-officers of the Army have been made, and the necessity and economy of the expenditures, as well as their conformity with the laws appropriating the money, have been made subjects of critical investigation.

Inclosed herewith are the reports of the inspections made under the law above cited.

My own duties at the War Department have chiefly been confined to the supervision and direction of the affairs of the inspection branch of the service.

Inspectors-General Sacket, Schriver, Davis, and Hardie have been busily occupied during the year in making inspections and special investigations under the orders of the Secretary of War. They have inspected the Division of the Atlantic and the Departments of the Missouri, Texas, and Arizona, and their reports show that they have carefully and searchingly examined the *personnel* and *matériel* of the Army at all the remote and widely dispersed posts, stations, and depots within the limits of their inspections.

Besides these, other minor inspections and investigations have, from time to time, been made by these officers, thus occupying all their time

and involving voluminous reports, which have been made without the expenditure of a dollar for clerical assistance.

The inspectors-general report, as they have done in previous inspections, that the commanders of the departments rendered great assistance to them in the execution of their duties by directing that the most ample facilities should be afforded them to investigate every branch of the service at all the posts and stations within their respective commands. The inspectors' reports also show that the officers generally gladly availed themselves of the opportunity afforded by the inspectors' visits to ask instruction relative to the correct interpretation of doubtful points of law, regulations, and orders, and upon other mooted questions regarding the proper performance of military duties; and it seems to me reasonable to presume that the extended and diversified experience of these officers, both in the staff and line of the Army, eminently qualify them to give suitable answers to questions of this character, as well as sound advice and instruction to young and inexperienced officers. This, besides promoting social harmony, has doubtless tended to produce uniformity in the manner of performing military duty in different departments and localities, and will unquestionably fortify and encourage zealous and competent officers in their action, and thus greatly conduce to the discipline and efficiency of the Army.

The three assistant inspectors-general, Lieut. Cols. R. Jones and A. Baird and Maj. E. H. Ludington, have been attached to the headquarters of the Military Divisions of the Pacific, Missouri, and Atlantic, respectively, and have been engaged in the performance of the duties connected with their offices under the orders of the generals commanding the divisions. They have also, under the orders of the Secretary of War, inspected the accounts of some of the officers disbursing money within the divisions and not subject to the orders of the division-commanders.

The following-named officers are now serving as acting assistant inspectors-general: Lieut. Col. E. S. Otis, Twenty-second Infantry; Lieut. Col. C. Grover, Third Cavalry; Maj. A. W. Evans, Third Cavalry, and Capt. G. B. Russell, Ninth Infantry, and attached, respectively, to the headquarters of the Departments of Dakota, the Platte, Arizona, and the Gulf.

#### EMPLOYMENT OF SOLDIERS AS SERVANTS.

The inspections made during the past year have shown the necessity for some legislation upon a matter alluded to in my last annual report, and which seems to me of such manifest importance to the best interests of the service, that I venture again to invite your attention to the subject by quoting from that report:

The employment of servants for officers stationed at remote military posts in the Indian and mining districts of our country is worthy of attention, and seems to demand early legislation. Section 14 of the act of July 15, 1870, makes it "unlawful for any officer to use any enlisted man as a servant in any case whatever." Before this enactment the Army Regulations permitted an officer, when serving with his company, to take a soldier as waiter, (with his consent,) and the soldier thus employed was so reported and mustered, with a view to having his pay and allowances charged to the officer employing him.

Soldiers thus serving were required to be equipped in every respect according to the rules of the service, and to attend reviews, inspections, drills, &c., and many soldiers preferred this service to doing guard and other military duty.

Since the prohibitory enactment, frequent emergencies have occurred where it has been absolutely impossible for officers to hire civilian servants at any price, and they have been driven to the alternative of performing servant's work themselves and neglecting their appropriate duties, or violating the law by using the voluntary labor of soldiers. Even when officers, in their efforts to avoid this, have engaged servants in

the Eastern States and transferred them, at an expense they could ill afford, to their remote stations, in most cases they soon found themselves destitute, as the servants would leave for positions more remunerative than the officers could offer. Moreover, it often occurs that fear prevents civilian servants from accompanying officers ordered to posts or going upon expeditions in the vicinity of hostile Indians.

Besides, many have declined going to places where they were debarred the usual pleasures of civilized life, so that it is seldom that a civilian servant can be induced to remain any great length of time at any of our frontier stations.

It would be a violation of the law if a commissioned officer employed and paid an enlisted man who, with his own consent in the intervals of military duty, performed servant's work for him. The officer must therefore, when he cannot procure the services of a civilian, either feed, groom, and attend to his own horse, cook his own meals, wash his own linen, black his own boots, and perform all other necessary servant's work, which would leave him but little time to attend to the care of his men and other military duties, or he must take upon himself the consequences of violating the law.

If deemed necessary, further arguments might be adduced to prove the expediency and, indeed, necessity, for legislation which will, under certain circumstances and proper regulations, authorize the employment of soldiers as servants by officers, as is now allowed in almost every other army where the necessity is not so urgent as in ours.

Officers serving at comfortable stations within the settlements where servants can be hired at moderate wages are not affected by this law; but it is those who are doing duty in remote localities, performing the rough work of campaigning in the hostile Indian districts, that suffer from it, and complaints of their inability to secure civilian servants are very general.

A repeal of the law before cited would doubtless meet the exigencies of the service at this time, by placing the subject where it formerly was, when no evil was known to result from the working of the system.

#### LAUNDRESSES.

The law of the 16th March, 1802, in regard to laundresses (which is still in force) says: "Women may be allowed to accompany troops as laundresses, in number not exceeding four to a company;" and the Army Regulations authorize one laundress to every nineteen, or fraction of nineteen, enlisted men.

Under the existing organization our Army is allowed upward of 1,316 laundresses, who are amply compensated for all the work they perform by the enlisted men. Besides, each one draws a daily ration, at an aggregate cost to the Government of over \$100,000 per annum. Moreover, quarters and fuel are furnished them, and a large amount of transportation whenever the troops are moved.

It has often been said (and I think with a great deal of truth) that the baggage of four laundresses, with their children, generally amounts to more than that of all the enlisted men of the company; so that I think I am within the scope of reason in estimating the annual expense to the Government of the 1,316 Army laundresses at about \$200,000. There is no doubt but that they are a great incumbrance to troops when changing station; and as they and their children cannot be transported with troops serving in the field, they must suffer by being left behind at posts without their husbands, when they would not generally be entitled to quarters, fuel, or rations.

In view of the limited appropriations made by Congress for barracks and quarters during the past three years, it has been found impracticable to furnish comfortable or even habitable quarters for laundresses at many posts, and they and their children have suffered in consequence.

In consideration of the facts above stated, it is believed that a material reduction, if not the entire abolition, of laundresses would be a measure of economy, expediency, and humanity.

As it would certainly be a virtual breach of faith to at once discharge those laundresses whose husbands enlisted upon the condition that their wives were to accompany them and receive the allowances of laundresses, I would respectfully recommend that no more married men be allowed to enlist in time of peace, and that, at the expiration of the terms



of service of those soldiers whose wives are authorized laundresses, they only be re-enlisted in exceptional cases, such as meritorious non-commissioned officers or especially deserving private soldiers. In this manner a reduction of one-half or the whole number of laundresses could be made without injustice to any one.

In the opinion of many experienced line-officers, all the laundresses might with great advantage to the service be dispensed with, and their places supplied by each soldier doing his own washing, or by colored or white men being enlisted and adequately compensated for this especial service, or by details from the troops, which has occasionally been done in our Army, and is the universal practice in almost every European service except the English. Our soldiers are regularly detailed to cook for the companies, and in the field they wash their own clothes; so do miners, surveyors, and explorers, and they do not look upon it as any great hardship.

#### HISTORICAL POST-RECORD.

It is a singular fact that, aside from the few official items contained in the archives of the War Department, the only information we have of the early history of our old military posts is derived from personal reminiscences or vague tradition.

An officer assigned to the command of a military post finds on his arrival no record showing when, why, or by whom it was established, who have been its commanders, or any other reliable facts in its history. This serious omission ought, in my judgment, to be corrected at once, by requiring a historical-record book to be kept at every military post, under the exclusive charge of its commander, whose duty it should be to enter therein every event of importance occurring within the scope of his command; this book to be turned over by each commander to his successor, and not to be removed from the post unless it is abandoned, and then to be forwarded to the Adjutant-General for file in the War Department. Such a book, properly kept, would afford easily accessible and reliable information regarding the special services of troops and their results. It would also exhibit a catalogue of errors, if any had been committed, which might serve to prevent their recurrence; these, with numerous other items of record, would be important for subsequent reference.

The military significance and value of such a record will be apparent to every experienced officer, and it would not be devoid of interest to those civilians who appreciate the importance of the rapid settlement and development of the resources of the West. A faithful delineation of the stirring events at those frontier posts whose garrisons have furnished the vanguards which confronted and drove back the hordes of hostile savages that opposed the advance of the tidal wave of emigration, enabling it to sweep across the continent with a momentum as irresistible as that of the Gulf Stream, must in the future possess great historic import. Who, for example, would not read with intense interest a properly authenticated narrative of the scenes that transpired in the early history of old Fort Dearborn, which once occupied the ground where the great city of Chicago now stands? And many would be equally interested in an accurate history of Forts Mackinac, Howard, Crawford, Snelling, and other posts that have figured conspicuously in the early settlement of the West. But up to this time no such record has been kept.

## TRANSPORTATION.

In an Army like ours, dispersed in small detachments to garrison military posts scattered at wide intervals throughout extensive districts of unpopulated territory, affording but few military supplies, it becomes necessary to transport everything needful from remote furnishing depots to the places of consumption.

This, in sections like Arizona, New Mexico, Montana, Oregon, and other places where there are no railroad or water communications, involves the use of an immense amount of wagon-transportation, which, in passing over arid plains and rough natural roads, is rapidly consumed.

The teamsters, hostlers, herders, &c., for this means of transportation, for the most part, are soldiers detailed from the line, often without any knowledge of the work, and against their wishes; but as the appropriations are inadequate to the employment of citizens, these details are unavoidable.

The soldiers often maltreat, overwork, and take but little care of their teams; the consequence is, that in a short time they require recuperation, or are rendered unfit for further service, and are condemned and sold; whereas, if the law authorized the enlistment of experienced and competent men for this special service, they might be properly disciplined and controlled, and, in my opinion, it would result in a great saving to the Government; moreover, the system would add greatly to efficiency as well as economy in time of war. In the German army this practice prevails, and has been found to work admirably. They have regularly-organized companies and battalions, with officers, non-commissioned officers, and privates, who are taken into the army for the performance of transportation service specially.

## BARRACKS AND QUARTERS.

The absence of suitable buildings at most of our sea-coast fortifications has for many years past compelled the troops to take quarters in casemates, which it is believed are without exception damp, illy ventilated, and unhealthy. This has given rise to continued well-grounded complaints, with numerous applications for more salubrious quarters, and these requests have been enforced by our medical officers, who, as a hygienic measure, have urgently recommended the applications to the favorable consideration of the authorities.

As the usual appropriations for barracks and quarters are insufficient to meet the expense of supplying comfortable quarters at all our permanently-garrisoned sea-coast forts, I beg leave to suggest that a special appropriation be solicited of Congress for this object.

## TROOPS.

The inspectors-general report that, owing to the limited strength of the garrisons at many of the frontier posts, the constant calls for scouting and escort service, with the heavy details of extra-duty men for building, teaming, and other labor which is necessarily imposed upon the troops, it has been impossible to keep up regular drills or other military exercises; yet discipline has been maintained, and the troops, under the circumstances, have presented a creditable appearance.

Inspector-General Schriver, who has inspected nearly all the recruiting-stations, reports that a much better class of men are enlisting under



our present system of recruitment than heretofore. The enlisted men at the posts are better quartered and more comfortable and contented than they were a few years since. The great reduction in the percentage of desertions and the increased number of re-enlistments during the past year conclusively show this.

The records of the Adjutant-General's Office exhibit the following gratifying results for the past year, as compared with those of the previous year:

During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1874, the desertions were 4,606; re-enlistments, 699; re-enlistments of sergeants, 149. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, the desertions were 2,520; re-enlistments, 1,986; re-enlistments of sergeants, 347. From which it will be seen that the number of desertions in 1874 was nearly double that of 1875, and the number of men re-enlisted in 1874 only about one third that of 1875.

The troops have generally been paid regularly during the year, and there is no doubt but that the practical operation of the act of May 15, 1872, requiring paymasters to receive the savings of the soldiers, which the Government holds itself liable for to the depositors at the expiration of their terms of enlistment, and which can only be forfeited by desertion, has tended to make the soldier more frugal and contented, and prevented him from squandering his pay in useless or improper indulgencies.

The records of the Pay Department show the aggregate of the soldiers' deposits with paymasters during the past fiscal year to have been \$325,255.80. As these accumulations continue to increase desertions will doubtless correspondingly diminish.

The annual reports of the inspectors-general for the past year embody the results of zealous labor, careful observation, and searching investigation. Aside from the matters I have before alluded to, they contain much important information and many valuable suggestions in regard to the present condition of military affairs in our Army, with recommendations for modifications and changes in certain details of the service—all of which are conclusions drawn from matured experience—and I most respectfully commend them to your favorable consideration.

Respectfully submitted.

R. B. MARCY.

*Inspector-General.*

The Honorable the SECRETARY OF WAR.

---

## REPORT OF THE JUDGE-ADVOCATE-GENERAL.

WAR DEPARTMENT, BUREAU OF MILITARY JUSTICE,

October 1, 1875.

GENERAL: In compliance with instructions contained in circular from the Adjutant-General's Office, under date of September 3, 1875, I have the honor to submit for the examination and consideration of the Secretary of War the following statement of the operations of this Bureau since the date of my last annual report of October 1, 1874:

Number of general court-martial records received, reviewed, and registered, 1,759.

Number of garrison and regimental court-martial records received, reviewed, and registered, 9,712.

Numbers of special reports made upon court-martial proceedings, and application for remission of sentences, and miscellaneous questions of law, &c., 1,125.

Abstracts of proceedings of trials furnished upon official application of the War and Treasury Departments, 2,213.

Copies of records furnished under the one hundred and fourteenth article of war, (pages,) 5,079.

The decrease in the number of trials by court-martial occurring during the past, as compared with the previous, year, affords gratifying evidence of a marked improvement in the *morale* of the service.

Notwithstanding the policy which discourages, with limited exceptions, the enlistment of married men, a large number of them succeed, by fraudulent misrepresentations, in entering the Army. Their presence there proves often a source of embarrassment to military discipline, as it is of injury to their families. The destitution of the latter leads to desertions, and is then urged upon the Executive as grounds for the extension of clemency to this class of offenders. The conviction is entertained that this growing evil might, in large degree, be corrected by appropriate legislation. Under existing regulations, except in cases of re-enlistment, the soldier on enlisting makes a solemn declaration that he has "neither wife nor child;" and it is believed that a law requiring him to verify such declaration by oath, and prescribing a severe punishment for this oath when falsely taken, would do much towards the repression of what has come to be a chronic demoralization, followed by deplorable results, alike to the service and to the families thus abandoned by their heads and natural protectors.

It affords me pleasure to bear testimony to the zeal and uniform fidelity with which the officers and employés of this Bureau and the members of the corps of judge-advocates have performed their respective duties during the past year.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. HOLT,  
*Judge-Advocate-General.*

Brig. Gen. E. D. TOWNSEND,  
*Adjutant-General, U. S. A.*

## REPORT OF THE QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Washington, D. C., October 9, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to forward herewith a report, in duplicate, of the operations of the Quartermaster's Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

RUFUS INGALLS,  
*Acting Quartermaster-General, Bvt. Major-General, U. S. A.*

The ADJUTANT GENERAL, UNITED STATES ARMY.

QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, D. C., October 9, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the annual report of operations of the Quartermaster's Department during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875:

On July 1, 1874, the balance on account of appropriations for years prior to July 1, 1870, remaining to the credit of the Quartermaster's Department in the Treasury, undrawn, was by report of last year.....	\$20,981 52
Amount placed to the credit of appropriations during the year by deposits of funds for redistribution, and of amounts received from sales to officers of public property purchased prior to July 1, 1870.....	20,028 92
Amount expended for other Departments and refunded by them during the year.....	37,154 34
Total .....	978,164 84
Requisitions on settlements made at the Treasury of claims and accounts.....	\$12,381 27
Amount carried to credit of the surplus fund, act of Congress March 3, 1874 .....	820,981 52
	833,362 79
Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1875 .....	138,802 05

Appropriation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1871.

Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1874 .....	339,130 90
Amount placed to the credit of appropriations during the year by deposits of funds for redistribution, and of amounts derived from sales to officers of public property purchased during the year ending June 30, 1871 .....	4,508 32
Amount expended for other Departments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1871, and refunded by them during the last fiscal year .....	8 45
Total .....	343,647 67
Requisitions on settlements made at the Treasury of claims and accounts.....	\$2,824 85
Amount carried to the credit of the surplus fund under act of March 3, 1871 .....	339,130 20
	341,955 05
Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1875 .....	1,002 17

Appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1871, and prior years.

Amount re-appropriated by act of Congress approved March 3, 1875...	222,683 20
Requisitions on settlements made at the Treasury of claims and accounts .....	222,686 95
Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1875 .....	46 31

Appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1872.

Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1874 .....	967,431 05
Amount re-appropriated by act of Congress approved March 3, 1875...	55,374 97
Amounts placed to the credit of appropriations during the year by deposits of funds for redistribution, and of amounts derived from sales to officers of public property purchased during the year ending June 30, 1872.....	1,928 01
Amount expended for other Departments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1872, and refunded by them during the last fiscal year .....	122 70
Total .....	1,027,910 63
Requisitions on settlements made at the Treasury of claims and accounts.....	\$78,593 33
Amount carried to the credit of the surplus fund, act of March 3, 1871 .....	119,214 15
	197,807 51
Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1875 .....	830,112 12

*Appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1873.*

Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1874 .....	\$756,882 11
Amount placed to the credit of appropriations during the year by deposits of funds for redistribution, and amounts derived from sales to officers of public property purchased during the year ending June 30, 1873 .....	30,149 26
Amount expended for other Departments during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1873, and refunded by them during the last fiscal year.....	3,440 26
Total .....	790,471 63
Remitted to disbursing officers during the year on requests of the Quartermaster-General .....	\$62,987 72
Requisitions on settlements made at the Treasury of claims and accounts.....	259,579 88
	322,567 60
Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1875 .....	467,904 03

*Appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1874.*

Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1874 .....	2,467,739 44
Appropriation for building at San Antonio, Tex., act of March 3, 1873..	100,000 00
Appropriation for deficiencies, act of March 3, 1875.....	20,000 00
Requests for requisitions issued prior to and canceled within the year..	50
Amount placed to the credit of appropriations during the year by deposits of funds for redistribution, and amounts derived from sales to officers of public property purchased during the year ending June 30, 1874 .....	337,561 62
Amount expended for other Departments and refunded by them during the year .....	756 11
Total .....	2,926,057 67
Remitted to officers for disbursement on requests of the Quartermaster-General .....	\$482,777 50
Requisitions on settlements made at the Treasury of claims and accounts.....	445,629 18
	928,406 68
Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1875 .....	1,997,650 99

*Appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.*

Appropriations for the fiscal year .....	13,000,000 00
Amount placed to the credit of the appropriations during the year by deposits of funds for redistribution, and amounts derived from sales to officers of public property purchased.....	78,214 92
Amounts expended for other Departments and refunded by them.....	854 44
Total .....	13,079,069 36
Remitted to disbursing-officers during the year on requests of the Quartermaster-General .....	\$12,313,537 03
Requisitions on settlements made at the Treasury of claims and accounts.....	93,146 23
	12,406,683 26
Balance in the Treasury July 1, 1875 .....	672,386 10



The accounts and vouchers which have been examined in this Office since the last annual report show approved disbursements, as follows :

Appropriations.	For what fiscal year.					Total.
	1871 and prior years.	1871-'72.	1872-'73.	1873-'74.	1874-'75.	
Regular supplies.....	\$67,103 83	\$2,944 87	\$7,548 89	\$778,152 29	\$3,438,946 02	\$4,294,695 89
Incidental expenses .....	5,891 55	4,601 07	149,641 15	246,243 99	757,008 23	1,163,386 59
Purchase of cavalry and ar- tillery horses .....	13,726 50		26 50	244,729 44	196,475 35	454,939 79
Barracks and quarters .....	58,133 58	3,308 67	23,964 64	375,811 21	955,364 25	1,416,582 35
Transportation of the Army.	113,951 05	72,792 07	102,683 69	1,361,717 56	2,168,701 93	3,819,846 30
Clothing of the Army .....	241 29	160 09	632 08	122,623 95	922,483 37	1,046,140 78
National cemeteries .....		6,253 42	46,207 78	97,905 73	108,826 28	250,253 21
Hospitals .....			474 55	34,977 18	60,064 62	95,516 35
Headstones for soldiers' graves .....			12,317 75	77,402 75	9,812 69	99,546 19
Fire-proof building at Jef- fersonville, Ind. ....			650 00	41 50	166 71	858 21
Construction of military telegraph .....				27,512 68		27,512 68
Army contingencies .....				3,058 73		3,058 73
Post on Loup River .....					29,558 46	29,558 46
Military prison at Leaven- worth, Kans. ....					18,892 82	18,892 82
Preservation of clothing .....					8,866 84	8,866 84
Bridge across Platte River .....					7,089 45	7,089 45
Grasshopper sufferers .....					559 11	559 11
Repair of arsenal, Charles- ton, S. C. ....					274 53	274 53
Mississippi River sufferers .....					42 00	42 00
Transportation of insane volunteers .....					1 20	1 20
Total .....	259,047 80	90,060 79	344,147 02	3,370,184 01	8,683,181 86	12,746,621 48

The limited amount appropriated for the service of the Quartermaster's Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, made it necessary to enforce a rigid economy in expenditures, and the officers of the Department were required to keep expenses within the limits of the appropriations. Allotments from some of the appropriations were made to divisions, departments, and depots, by means of which the expenditures were kept within the amounts appropriated.

Three thousand three hundred and fifty-six money-accounts were received during the fiscal year, and 478 were on hand July 1, 1874. Of these, 3,261 were examined and disposed of during the year, and 573 remained unexamined June 30, 1875. Two thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine property-returns were examined during the year, and 748 were undisposed of June 30, 1875.

Much embarrassment to the military service is caused by the law which compels officers of the Quartermaster's Department to keep separate accounts with each appropriation on account of which they disburse money. The system complicates the accounts, and increases expenses for clerical labor, and liability to errors. Officers of the department are unanimous in recommending a repeal of the law, the evils of which are well shown in the report of the Committee of the House of Representatives on Expenditures in the War Department, (House Report No. 87, Forty-second Congress, third session.)

Very little complaint has reached this Office of the clothing issued to the troops. The Department has endeavored to supply everything equal to the standard adopted, and it is believed that in this respect it has been successful.

A few complaints from posts in Texas and Kansas that the brass screws in boots and shoes penetrated the inner soles, hurting the feet of the wearer, led to an investigation of the cause. Twenty-seven pairs of



boots and 120 pairs of shoes were found to be thus defective, caused by the threads upon the screws being imperfectly cut. A sufficient number of perfect boots and shoes were furnished by the contractor to replace the defective ones.

The campaign hats adopted for the Army have not been received with favor, and measures are being taken to procure suitable ones for adoption in their stead.

Through the courtesy of Sir Edward Thornton, British Minister, samples of the cork helmet worn by the troops of Great Britain during their campaigns in hot climates were obtained, and the purchase of one hundred, with puggarees, for trial by troops in Arizona, has been authorized by the War Department.

New standards have been adopted for sky-blue kersey, dark-blue cloth drawers, forage-caps, wall-tents, scrubbing-brushes, and for materials for lining and trimming clothing.

Under the acts of January 21, 1873, and June 18, 1874, clothing to the value of \$184,041.10 has been issued to the National Home for Disabled Volunteers. The value of the clothing authorized by the above-mentioned acts to be issued to the Home is \$251,031.85, and the amount remaining due is \$66,990.75.

The appropriation of \$30,000, made by Congress for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, was all expended during the year for labor in applying the process of George A. Cowles & Co. No portion of the appropriation was expended for the use of the right to apply any patent process for preservation of clothing and equipage.

Many of the most disinterested and intelligent officers of the Army have given their opinions in favor of the Cowles & Co.'s process for the preservation of clothing and equipage from moth and mildew. The proceedings of two boards of officers of high rank, detailed to investigate the subject, have been approved by the War Department. These boards, at interval of two years, gave very positive testimony of experts, and, after a careful personal examination, unanimous opinions favorable to the economy of the process. The almost entire disappearance of moths from our store-houses at Schuylkill and Jeffersonville is attributable, it is believed, to the mixture. It was proved to be very efficacious with canvas. There is a large quantity of plain canvas and tents on hand.

The Attorney-General has recently given an opinion that it would be lawful to pay for the labor in the application of the preservative, &c.; and therefore it will not be necessary to ask for a special appropriation.

For fuller particulars relative to the supply of clothing, camp and garrison equipage, I have the honor to refer to the report and accompanying statements of the officer in charge of that branch of the business in the Office, which accompanies this report.

There have been 2,956 animals purchased during the year, costing \$390,896.54, as follows: 1,023 mules, average cost \$134.31; 18 team-horses, average cost \$193.06; 1,915 cavalry and artillery horses, average cost \$130.56.

Two thousand five hundred and twenty-six animals were sold during the year, for which the sum of \$70,901.58 was received, and deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of miscellaneous receipts.

The issue of fuel, forage, and straw during the year has been, wood, 134,609 cords; anthracite coal, 19,910 tons; bituminous coal, 18,502 tons; corn, 681,477 bushels; oats, 873,665 bushels; barley, 162,979

bushels; bran, 38,225 bushels; hay, 44,317 tons; fodder, 405 tons, and straw, 2,362 tons.

The cost of forage was much increased by the ravages of grasshoppers and drought in certain localities, which consequently increased the expenditure on account of this class of supply, and necessitated the reduction of the forage ration slightly in order to keep within the appropriation.

There were filed in the Office during the year 590 contracts. Of these 259 were for forage, viz: 45,602,874 pounds of corn; 18,614,807 pounds of oats; 4,610,623 pounds of barley; 258,280 pounds of bran; 69,487,182 pounds of hay; 15 for 4,605,717 pounds of straw; 92 for 109,632 cords of wood; 18 for 46,893,587 pounds of coal; 15 for 25,750 bushels of charcoal; 63 for fuel, forage and straw, in such quantities as may be required; 49 for transportation; 14 for clothing, camp and garrison equipage; 10 for national cemeteries; 3 for horses; 11 for wagon parts; 1 for construction of a bridge; 1 for ambulances; 6 for buildings; 2 for stationery; 3 for steam-launches; 2 for harness; 4 for miscellaneous services; and 22 leases.

It was found necessary to promulgate, by an order, extracts from the laws regulating the making of contracts for the information of officers, as it was observed that contracts and leases were being made by officers serving in the department in violation of laws. (See General Orders No. 57, War Department, Adjutant-General's Office, 1875, copy herewith.)

The army wagons in store at the beginning of the fiscal year were sufficient to meet the demand made upon the Department during the year, and none were purchased. The number remaining in store at the close of the year was so small that it will be necessary to replenish the stock without delay. To this end inquiries have been made since the close of the fiscal year with a view to the establishment of a wagon manufactory at one of the principal depots of the Quartermaster's Department, and the reports thus far received are favorable to the establishment of such a manufactory as a measure of economy. It is thought that this Department can construct wagons better adapted for army use, and which, in the end, will be cheaper than those purchased from manufacturers. It is believed that the Ordnance Department has a large quantity of timber suitable for the manufacture of wagons, which could be transferred to this Department at reasonable cost.

Upon the recommendation of the Quartermaster-General, a board of officers was convened by the Secretary of War, to decide upon the pattern and prepare specifications for the ambulance for army use. As yet no determination has been reached by the War Department as to the pattern to be adopted.

The stock of harness in store being exhausted, measures were taken during the year to provide a new supply. Officers of the Quartermaster's Department, and those of the line serving as Acting Assistant-Quartermasters, were called upon in November, 1874, to express their views as to any modifications or changes deemed advantageous in the specifications for army harness, which had continued to govern since 1861, in order that the new supply might be provided of the most desirable pattern. In reply, various suggestions were made by officers, and in order that the subject might be fully and carefully considered, a board, consisting of three experienced officers of the Quartermaster's Department, was, upon the request of the Quartermaster-General, convened by the Secretary of War to prepare a set of specifications for

army-wagon harness. The reports received from officers and such other information as this Office possessed were transmitted to the board.

The specifications prepared by the board were approved by the Secretary of War, with a few changes recommended by this Office. Copies of the specifications for harness will be found with the report of Major M. I. Ludington, herewith.

Contract has been entered into for the manufacture of 500 sets of six-mule wagon harness, at a cost of \$66 per set.

Trials of iron-hubbed wheels have continued during the year, and the reports thus far received are favorable to their adoption in preference to the wooden hub. Several of the different patterns of iron hubs are on trial, but no definite conclusion has been reached as to those most suitable for army trains.

The adoption of some general pattern of cooking and heating stoves and ranges, to meet the wants of the Army, becoming apparent, a board of officers was ordered to be convened by the War Department at Omaha, Nebr., on the 15th of May, 1875, to prepare and submit to the Secretary of War specifications for stoves and ranges for use of the Army. The board was also directed to prepare a supply-table of the number of stoves to be provided for use of officers and of enlisted men occupying public quarters and barracks. The board had not reported at the close of the fiscal year.

Seven hundred and sixty-five of the Johnson hand force-pumps, for use as fire extinguishers, have been supplied to posts during the year.

Measures have been taken to have the Quartermaster's Department represented at the Centennial exhibition at Philadelphia in 1876, by a display of sample articles of supply.

Reports thus far received show the transportation during the year by rail, water, wagon, and stage to have been 47,260 persons, 9,975 animals, and 101,857,169 pounds of material.

The larger movements of troops during the year were as follows:

Four companies of the Seventh Cavalry, from the Department of Dakota to the Department of the Gulf, and return.

Seven companies of the Twenty-second Infantry, from the Military Division of the Atlantic to the Department of the Gulf, and return.

The Thirteenth Infantry, from the Department of the Platte to the Department of the Gulf.

Seven companies of the Fifth Cavalry, from the Department of Arizona to the Department of the Missouri. The remaining companies were *en route* at the close of the year.

Six companies of the Sixth Cavalry, from the Department of the Missouri to the Department of Arizona. The remaining companies were *en route* at the close of the year.

The interchange of stations of the Fifth and Sixth Cavalry Regiments was accomplished by marching the troops through Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, resulting in a saving to the appropriations for this Department.

The movement by railroad during the year is reported to have been 30,944 persons, 8,456 animals, and 101,606,393 pounds of material, costing \$624,261.74.

There have been transported for this Department by the Union Pacific Railroad, 5,103 persons, 1,744 animals, and 20,458,199 pounds of freight.

By the Central Pacific Railroad, 957 persons, 228 animals, and 2,008,304 pounds of freight.

By the Kansas Pacific Railroad, 1,155 persons, 495 animals, and 4,387,624 pounds of freight.

By the Sioux City and Pacific Railroad, 275 persons, 55 animals, and 1,420,560 pounds of freight.

Total transportation over these roads, 7,490 persons, 2,522 animals, and 28,275,187 pounds of freight.

The accounts for service over the Pacific Railroads have not all been rendered to this Office. The total amount, so far as received, is \$263,893.11.

The total estimated amount of these accounts for services of the Pacific Railroads, based on the monthly average of accounts already received and those of the preceding year, is \$553,423.56.

Under the provisions of the act of March 3, 1873, which directs that no payments shall be made to these roads, the Union Pacific and Central Pacific Railroad Companies have brought suit in the Court of Claims to recover one-half their earnings since the passage of the act.

In the case of the Union Pacific Railroad Company, the court, on the 31st May, 1875, rendered judgment in favor of the company, but it is understood that the case has been appealed by the United States to the Supreme Court.

No judgment has yet, to the knowledge of this Office, been rendered by the Court of Claims in the case of the Central Pacific Railroad Company.

Payment for military transportation over the Pacific Railroads is still withheld under the law of 3d March, 1873.

The total earnings of the Pacific Railroads from the date when the roads were first opened to the end of the fiscal year, for military transportation, is shown by the records of this Office to have been as follows:

Union Pacific Railroad.....	\$4,284,655 15
Central Pacific Railroad .....	577,378 40
Kansas Pacific Railroad.....	1,977,098 53
Sioux City and Pacific Railroad.....	16,013 09
Total .....	6,855,145 17

In pursuance of the act of March 3, 1875, officers of the Quartermaster's Department are instructed by General Orders No. 62, War Department, Adjutant-General's Office, May 24, 1875, (copy herewith,) to make no payments to any railroad company for transportation of any property or troops of the United States over any of the railroads named in the table of land-grant railroads published in General Orders No. 107, War Department, Adjutant-General's Office, of 1874, with the exception of the following-named railroads, which, under the decision of the Second Comptroller of the Treasury, are excepted from the provisions of the act, viz: The Atlantic and Pacific; the Denver and Pacific; the New Orleans, Baton Rouge and Vicksburgh; the Northern Pacific; the Oregon Central; the St. Joseph and Denver City; the Southern Pacific of California, main line; the Southern Pacific of California, branch line; the Texas Pacific; and the Utah Central.

Full payments are made to the above-named roads for military transportation.

Under provisions of the law, the Lake Superior and Mississippi Railroad Company brought suit in the Court of Claims to recover for amount withheld from them under the law, and on 31st May, 1875, judgment was rendered dismissing the suit. It is understood that the case has been appealed to the Supreme Court.

In a similar suit, brought by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad Company, in the Court of Claims, judgment has not yet been rendered.

The debt to be collected by the Quartermaster's Department from indebted railroads was, July 1, 1874, \$1,897,397.03. During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, interest accrued upon this indebtedness and expenses incurred to the amount of \$112,653.44, and payment in cash and by military transportation and postal services were made and credited to the respective companies to the amount of \$40,231.69.

On July 1, 1875, there remained an indebtedness of \$1,959,449.03 to be collected by the Quartermaster's Department, which does not include the amounts reported unpaid by the East Tennessee and Georgia, the East Tennessee and Virginia, the Knoxville and Kentucky, and the Nashville and Decatur Railroad Companies, in amount \$2,697,049.68, compromised for \$1,273,000.

There was placed on the books of this Office to the credit of the East Tennessee and Georgia, the Nashville and Chattanooga, and the Nashville and Decatur Railroad Companies, in accordance with the terms of compromise and settlement under the act of March 3, 1871, the sums of \$9.34, \$8,403.57, and \$4,377.76, respectively—total \$12,790.67—for military transportation performed prior to dates of compromises. These credits do not affect the sums due under the compromises above referred to.

A full and complete statement of the status of the railroads indebted to the United States for railroad material, &c., will be found in the report herewith of the officer in charge of that branch of the business in this Office.

There were transported by wagon during the year 41,994,408 pounds of military stores, and by stage 2,540 passengers and 11,526 pounds of freight.

The amount reported as paid for wagon transportation was \$945,159.69; of stage-transportation, \$73,185.03.

Thirty-seven contracts were made for wagon-transportation during the year.

Thirteen thousand seven hundred and eighty-five persons: 1,519 animals, and 48,244,812 pounds of material have been transported by water during the year, at a cost, so far as reported, of \$616,423.61.

One propeller, one schooner, one sloop-yacht, and seven steam-launches, owned by the Department, have been in service during the year, at a cost of \$37,300.16.

The sum of \$20,568.06 has been paid for services of vessels, by charter or otherwise, during the year.

Three steam-launches have been purchased during the year and put in service: one, the Hamilton, at Fort Hamilton, New York Harbor: the Thayer, between the city of Boston and forts in that harbor: and the Barrancas, at Fort Barrancas, Florida. The cost of the three launches was \$20,750.

During the year accounts for transportation-service in previous years have been received at this Office and referred to the accounting-officers of the Treasury for settlement, as follows:

For railroad-service .....	\$286,521 74
For water-transportation .....	74,327 31
For wagon-transportation.....	10,296 41
For stage-transportation.....	136 00
For miscellaneous transportation, claims, tolls, United States military railroads, &c.....	16,159 35

Total ..... 387,331 81

During the year the construction of ninety-three new buildings has been authorized, at an estimated cost of \$301,278.



Authority has been given for the construction and repair of wharves and bulk-heads to the amount of \$56,000, only a small portion of which has actually been expended for the purpose.

The expenditure of \$407,551 has been authorized for repairs and alterations of public buildings, and for the construction and repair of cisterns, purchase of tools, &c.

The act of Congress approved June 16, 1874, appropriates \$50,000 for the construction of a new post on the north fork of the Loupe River, in Nebraska. August 8, 1874, the Secretary of War approved plans for the construction of the building. The post is known as Fort Hartsuff.

The sum of \$30,000 was appropriated by the act of Congress approved June 23, 1874, for the erection of winter-quarters for troops stationed near the Red Cloud and Whetstone Indian agencies, and the Secretary of War approved plans for log buildings at each post.

In April, 1875, the Secretary of War authorized the establishment of a new post at Standing Rock agency, Dakota, and the sum of \$11,700 was authorized for the construction of log quarters for two companies thereat.

In April, 1875, the construction of two new six-company posts was authorized in Texas: one at McClellan's Creek, latitude  $35^{\circ} 15'$ , longitude  $100^{\circ}$ , two hundred miles west-northwest of Sill, at a cost of \$70,000; and one at Beaver Creek, north of the Big Wichita, latitude  $33^{\circ} 45'$ , longitude  $99^{\circ} 40'$ , at a cost of \$80,000.

Forty thousand dollars was allotted from the appropriation for the fiscal year for work at each post, and that sum remitted for the post on McClellan's Creek. Subsequently the site of the new post at Beaver was changed, and the post located at the north fork of the Canadian River, at Cheyenne agency, Indian Territory, for construction of which \$20,000 was deemed sufficient. Timber being found in abundance at McClellan's Creek, it was decided that \$40,000 was sufficient for construction of that post.

The following is a statement of the amounts authorized during the year for the construction of new posts and construction and repair of buildings, &c., and how distributed:

Department of the South .....	\$60,270
Department of the Platte .....	136,550
Department of Dakota .....	72,973
Department of Texas .....	178,625
Department of the Columbia .....	8,467
Department of the Missouri .....	121,260
Department of Arizona .....	75,102
Department of California .....	99,037
Department of the Gulf .....	16,126
Department of the East .....	238,110
Total .....	1,006,520

Of this sum, \$142,865 was withheld until the new appropriation became available, and a portion of the repairs authorized, it is believed, were not executed for want of funds.

Construction, repairs, and alterations of military hospitals have been authorized by the Secretary of War during the year, absorbing the whole amount of the appropriation, \$100,000.

The act of Congress approved March 3, 1873, appropriated \$100,000 for construction of depot-buildings at San Antonio, Tex. The city authorities had previously deeded to the United States, free of expense, suitable grounds therefor, which deed had been reported valid by the Department of Justice. By direction of the Secretary of War, no action



was taken during the fiscal year 1873-'74 relative to the construction of the building.

The act of Congress approved March 3, 1875, continued and rendered available for the purpose originally intended the appropriation made by act of March 3, 1873, and on the 6th of May, 1875, the Secretary of War directed that the money be expended for the purpose named, and preparations for the work were immediately commenced.

It is expected that the improvement of the surroundings of the Jeffersonville depot, as designed by Mr. Fred. Law Olmsted, will soon be completed.

By the act approved June 23, 1874, Congress appropriated \$25,000 for alterations of certain stone buildings at Leavenworth, Kans., for a military prison. It was determined that the work should be done under the direction of the depot quartermaster at Leavenworth, and that the labor should be performed by the prisoners, as far as practicable.

The act approved March 3, 1875, appropriates \$100,000 for alterations, &c., of three stone buildings at Leavenworth for prison purposes, provided the amount appropriated shall be so expended as to complete the work. This Office has not, at this date, been advised of the contemplated action.

In the department of Arizona, building in *pisé* is highly spoken of by the commanding officer and by Inspector-General Hardee, who has been on a tour of inspection in that department. But it is not thought to be of advantage in building in sections of the country where frost and frequent rains occur.

The use of black building-paper in the construction of temporary buildings has been abandoned, its inflammable qualities rendering it extremely dangerous, and a building-paper containing no tar, petroleum, or other very inflammable material has been authorized to be used in its stead.

During the year, the sale of ten buildings of various dimensions has been authorized.

The Secretary of War, in August, 1874, directed that when the garrison should be withdrawn from Camp Bowie, Arizona, the Government buildings there should be left in charge of agents of the Indian Bureau, to be used in connection with the Indian agency, subject to repossession when required by the War Department.

By the act approved March 3, 1875, Congress authorized the purchase of three sites of military posts in Texas, and appropriated money therefor, viz:

Fort Brown.....	\$25,000
Fort Duncan.....	10,000
Ringgold Barracks.....	10,000

The act provides "that before the payment of the money hereby appropriated, good titles shall be made to the United States for such land as contemplated by said act and said report, and no more than the amount appropriated shall be paid for such sites."

The same act authorized the Secretary of War to accept for the United States, and free of expense to the same, a conveyance of the site of Fort McIntosh. The site, containing 208 acres, was conveyed to the United States by the mayor of Laredo, September 13, 1874.

During the year, the War Department authorized the abandonment of Camps Wright and Gaston, California, and Grand River agency, Dakota Territory.

Erection and repair of fences, repairs to walks and head-boards, and other improvements have been made at the following post-cemeteries during the year: Fort Brooke, Fla.; Fort Lyon, Colo.; Fort Saint

Philip, La.; Fort Hays, Kans.; Fort Wallace, Kans.; Fort Abraham Lincoln, Dak.; and Camp Supply, Ind. T.

Purchase of a site for a cemetery at Fort Bliss, Tex., containing one hundred and fifty-three thousand four hundred square feet of ground, at a cost of \$200, was authorized, and a satisfactory title has been secured.

Five fires have been reported during the year, viz :

August, 15, 1874, a building occupied as officers' quarters at Camp Halleck, Nev., was destroyed.

October 17, 1874, a set of laundress' quarters at Camp Bidwell, Cal., were destroyed.

January 4, 1875, twelve sets of officers' quarters at Fort D. A. Russell, Wyo., were destroyed.

January 22, 1875, eleven stables at Fort Leavenworth, Kans., were destroyed.

April 30, 1875, the quartermaster and commissary store-house at Fort Canby, Wash., was destroyed.

A hurricane, on the morning of August 28, 1874, injured the public buildings, docks, sea-wall, and dikes at Fort Pulaski, Ga., and the island was flooded to the depth of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  feet.

All the Government buildings at Brazos Santiago were destroyed by storm on the 3d, 4th, and 5th September, 1874. Soldiers and citizens were saved only after the greatest suffering and exposure. The light-house was also destroyed. The storm extended to Fort Brown, and several minor buildings were destroyed, and all the buildings at the post more or less injured.

Two reservations have been declared by the President during the year, viz : Carlin, Nev., November 9, 1874, and April 7, 1875, and Fort Hartsuff, Nebr., September 16, 1874.

The reservation at Camp Date Creek, and portions of the reservation at Fort Yuma and Fort Whipple, Ariz., were transferred to the custody of the Interior Department on December 7, 1874.

General Orders No. 56, War Department, Adjutant-General's Office, April 30, 1875, directs the Quartermaster's Department to provide in all permanent barracks a box or locker 24 inches in length, 12 inches in breadth, and 10 inches in height, for each soldier to store his dress uniform and extra clothing; the boxes to be permanent fixtures of the barracks. They are being supplied upon the requisition of the proper officers.

The following is a statement of the accounts and claims for transportation-service on file in this Office during the year :

Suspended and awaiting action July 1, 1874, 310, amounting to.....	\$731,265 52
Accounts received during the year, 654, amounting to.....	670,773 14
Claims received during the year, 199, amounting to.....	386,946 92

Total on hand and received, 1,163, amounting to.....	1,788,985 58
--	--------------

Accounts referred for settlement during the year, 563, amounting to.....	\$625,798 23
Claims referred for settlement during the year, 94, amounting to.....	217,443 39
Transferred to other branches of the Office, 11, amounting to.....	3,635 15
Rejected, 154, amounting to.....	197,224 06
Suspended, 123, amounting to.....	183,082 54

Total acted on, 945, amounting to.....	1,227,183 37
--	--------------

Awaiting action July 1, 1875, 218, amounting to.....	561,802 21
--	------------

The following is a statement of the claims presented to this Office under the act of July 4, 1864:

On hand July 1, 1874, suspended or awaiting action, 12,544, amounting to.....	\$9,240,764 5
Received during the year, 2,044, amounting to.....	2,345,315 2

Total on hand and received, 14,588, amounting to.....	11,586,080 7
---	--------------

Approved for payment during the year, 403, amounting to	\$188,581 63
Reduction on claims approved.....	352,882 33
Rejected, 871, amounting to.....	1,314,460 20

Total acted on during the year, 1,274, amounting to.....	1,855,924 2
--	-------------

Remaining on hand at the close of the year, suspended or awaiting action, 13,314, amounting to.....	9,730,155 2
---	-------------

The following is a statement of the miscellaneous claims and accounts on hand and filed in this Office during the year:

On hand July 1, 1874, suspended or awaiting action, 14,444, amounting to	\$7,477,997 6
Claims received during the year, 1,317, amounting to.....	607,160 9
Accounts received during the year, 1,503, amounting to.....	93,129 7

Total claims and accounts, 17,264, amounting to.....	8,178,288 3
--	-------------

Claims approved for payment during the year, 620, amounting to.....	\$130,705 09
Reductions on claims approved.....	68,761 44
Rejected, 390, amounting to.....	458,776 25
Referred to other Departments, 1,139, amounting to.....	351,181 39
Accounts approved for payment during the year, 2,282, amounting to.....	108,207 46
Reductions on accounts approved.....	585 37
Rejected, 10, amounting to.....	1,835 25
Referred to other Departments, 8, amounting to.....	485 00

Total acted on during the year, 4,449, amounting to.....	1,120,537 2
--	-------------

Accounts and claims on hand at close of the year, suspended or awaiting action, 12,815, amounting to.....	7,057,751 09
---	--------------

The work of care and improvement at the various national cemeteries has been satisfactorily performed during the year.

Walls have been completed at Fredericksburg, Fort Harrison, and Culpeper, Va.; Salisbury, Raleigh, and New Berne, N. C.; Port Hudson, La.; Fayetteville, Ark., and Vicksburg, Miss., national cemeteries. The iron railing around the Mound City Cemetery, to which reference was made in last year's report, has also been erected.

Lodges have been completed at Fort Leavenworth and Fort Scott, Kans., and Wilmington, N. C. A new lodge at the Chattanooga Cemetery has also been finished since the close of the fiscal year.

Contracts for the following have recently been let:

Inclosing-walls around Glendale and Seven Pines, Va., and Wilmington, N. C., Cemeteries.

Superintendents' lodges at Camp Nelson, Lebanon, and Logan's Cross Roads, Ky.; Pittsburg Landing, Tenn., and Little Rock, Ark. A new lodge at the latter cemetery was rendered necessary, owing to the destruction of the old building by fire on the night of the 20th of January last.

New lodges are still required for the following cemeteries: Chalmette, Alexandria, Port Hudson, and Baton Rouge, La.; Andersonville, Ga.; Fort Donelson, Tenn.; Beverly, N. J.; Fort McPherson, Nebr.; Grafton, W. Va.; Fort Gibson, Ind. T.; Cave Hill, Ky.; Salisbury, N. C., and Santa Fé, N. Mex.

Walls have yet to be built at the following: Alexandria and Baton Rouge, La.; Andersonville, Ga.; Fort McPherson, Nebr.; Beaufort and Florence, S. C.; Poplar Grove and Yorktown, Va.; Brownsville, Tex.; Grafton, W. Va.; and Fort Gibson, Ind. T.

The system of allotting a proper proportion of the appropriation to each cemetery has led to good results, and will be continued.

This Office has estimated for the sum of \$250,000 for the national cemeteries for the ensuing fiscal year; and if this sum be appropriated, it is confidently expected that, in addition to the ordinary maintenance of the cemeteries, all of these walls and lodges can be built with that sum.

The expenditures for the past fiscal year amount to \$231,387.25, for the erection of walls, lodges, and other necessary expenses. This amount includes disbursements from appropriations both for the last and former fiscal years. A statement of these expenditures accompanies the report of the officer in charge.

Titles have been obtained to all national cemeteries, with the exception of Ball's Bluff, Va., Cemetery. The Hon. Thomas Swann, of Maryland, has intimated his intention of giving to the United States a deed of the land occupied by that cemetery free of cost.

Efforts have been made to obtain titles to all the lots in the Philadelphia cemeteries in which United States soldiers have been interred. There are seven of these lots for which the United States has valid deeds. For another the cemetery company has, it is understood, expressed its willingness to convey to the United States without charge the soldiers' lot in their cemetery, but as yet the deed has not been received. The price asked by the remaining two companies for the lots in their respective cemeteries is over \$4,000, and it is not, therefore, deemed advisable to make the purchase. The Department of course continues to take care of the graves.

Cession of jurisdiction over a large number of the national cemeteries has not yet been granted by the several States. Renewed application was made in each case last winter, but in only a few instances was the desired legislation obtained.

The legislature of the State of Missouri declined to cede jurisdiction over the national cemeteries in that State. This case was submitted to the honorable the Attorney-General, who decided that, when the Government owns land situated within the limits of a State, but over which it has not acquired jurisdiction from the State, it has, over such land, no local jurisdiction whatever. Application, however, will again be made to the Missouri legislature at its next session, and to the other State legislatures which have not ceded jurisdiction over the lands in question; and this course it is proposed to pursue from year to year until such cession is granted.

The United States cemetery near the city of Mexico has been well cared for during the year under the immediate charge of the consul-general, Dr. Julius A. Skilton, and is now reported to be in admirable condition.

On the 29th of December last a contract was entered into with Mr. Alexander McDonald for the erection of a granite monument at the Salisbury National Cemetery, for the sum of \$9,500; the parties to whom the work was first awarded having failed to enter into contract. Some few modifications have been made in the original design, tending, it is believed, to improve the appearance of the monument, which is now nearly finished. The contract provides for its erection by the 31st of December next.

The total number of interments in the national cemeteries on the 30th day of June, 1875, was 306,053, classified as follows :

	Known.	Unknown.	Total.
Commissioned officers.....	1, 923	245	2, 168
United States soldiers and sailors, white .....	139, 127	120, 953	260, 080
United States soldiers and sailors, colored.....	13, 219	14, 125	27, 344
Civilians.....	6, 835	1, 530	8, 365
Rebel soldiers and sailors .....	3, 283	753	4, 036
• Total.....	164, 447	141, 606	306, 053

The number of head-stones furnished up to this date is 26,610 slabs and 36,502 blocks.

From the report of the officer in charge of the office in this city, it will be seen that the erection of the head-stones and blocks provided for by the act of June 10, 1872, is now being vigorously prosecuted, and as rapidly as the magnitude and extent of the operations would seem to warrant.

On the recommendation of the Quartermaster-General, instructions were issued by the War Department, in August, 1874, for the preparation of plans and estimates for the construction of permanent buildings at sea-coast forts, with a view of submitting them, under the act of March 3, 1859, (11 Statutes, p. 432,) to Congress for requisite authority and appropriation.

Plans having been prepared for the construction of buildings at sea-coast forts in the Military Division of the Atlantic, I had the honor to submit to the Secretary of War, on 24th August, 1875, a special estimate of appropriation for \$500,000 for commencing the work at Fort Adams, R. I., Fort McHenry, Md., and Fort Monroe, Va.

The buildings at the permanent posts on the sea-coast are old and dilapidated, and many of them untenable. The annual cost of keeping them in repair is very great. Economy, as well as the health of the garrison, demand that better and more permanent structures be provided. At many of these fortifications the officers and soldiers are occupying casemates, a purpose for which they are not well designed, particularly in a sanitary point of view. They are damp and unhealthy, and the source of much expense to the United States in causing disease and discomfort.

It is now generally conceded that buildings should be erected outside the forts, to be occupied in time of peace, and it is hoped that Congress will provide the sum asked for.

On 19th November, 1874, the Quartermaster-General reported to the Secretary of War that the rooms of the Quartermaster-General's Office were burdened with a large mass of papers which are seldom, if ever, referred to, and which are of no further use, and recommending that Congress be requested to pass a law authorizing the destruction of such papers as are of no further use, and the transfer, for safe-keeping, to the fire-proof store-house at the Philadelphia depot of the Quartermaster's Department, of such papers as it may be necessary to preserve. Congress having taken no final action at the last session, I earnestly recommend that attention be again called to the subject at the next session.

By the act of Congress approved March 3, 1875, the number of officers in the Quartermaster's Department was fixed as follows: 1 Quartermaster-General; 4 Assistant Quartermasters-General; 8 Deputy Quartermasters-General; 14 Quartermasters; 30 Assistant Quartermasters. The same act provided that no more appointments shall be made in the



grade of Military Store-keeper, and that this grade shall cease to exist as soon as the same becomes vacant by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the present incumbents.

A list of the stations and addresses of officers of the Quartermaster's Department, on 1st July, 1875, accompanies this report.

In addition to the officers of the regular establishment, there have been on duty during the year as acting assistant quartermasters 358 officers of the line.

An allowance of \$10 per month, in addition to the pay of line-officers serving as Acting Assistant Quartermasters, has been recommended in previous annual reports of the Quartermaster-General, and Congress was asked at the last session to authorize such additional compensation. I have the honor to renew the recommendation, believing that such an allowance would be only a just remuneration to those officers upon whom these duties are imposed. In the case of Acting Assistant Commissaries of Subsistence, the law authorizes this allowance.

The enlistment of post-quartermaster-sergeants, to have care of property and assist officers of the line detailed as acting assistant quartermasters at frontier posts, has heretofore been recommended by this Office. The matter was brought to the attention of Congress at its last session, but did not receive final action.

The services of such enlisted men would be valuable in protecting the Department from loss, frequently occasioned by transfers of garrisons and changes of officers. It is almost the unanimous opinion of officers serving in the Department that such a system should be inaugurated; and I respectfully recommend that the subject be again brought to the attention of Congress.

The enlistment of wagon-masters and teamsters in the Quartermaster's Department, to have the charge and care of its teams and trains, under proper officers, is a subject to which the attention of the Secretary of War is respectfully invited.

Such a system would result in a benefit to the service, both in point of economy and efficiency; and I respectfully recommend that Congress be asked to authorize it by the passage of a law similar to that enacted August 3, 1861, (12 Statutes, chapter 42, section 3,) which has become inoperative, it not being incorporated in the Revised Statutes. It is believed that in time of peace such a system could be successfully inaugurated, and thus form a nucleus of an organization which would be of value in time of war.

On 1st June, 1875, in accordance with Special Orders No. 104, War Department, A. G. O., May 28, 1875, I assumed the duties of Acting Quartermaster-General, during the absence of Bvt. Maj. Gen. M. C. Meigs, the Quartermaster-General, who was by the same order assigned to special duty, under instructions from the Secretary of War, to inspect and report upon the organizations of foreign armies, making the staff department a special subject of his investigation, particularly the quartermaster's department. His report of the results of his observations will be looked for with great interest, and, it is believed, will be valuable to the Department which he represents, and to the Army generally.

During the year the business of the Office pertaining to the examination and settlement of officers' accounts, distribution of funds to disbursing-officers, and the supply of clothing, camp and garrison equipage, has been in charge of Lieut. Col. J. D. Bingham, deputy quartermaster-general; and that pertaining to regular supplies, transportation, barracks and quarters, and claims, has been in charge of Maj. M. I. Ludington, quartermaster. The reports of both of these officers accompany this report.



I also forward the report of Capt. A. F. Rockwell, assistant quartermaster, on duty in this city, in charge of business connected with national cemeteries.

Respectfully submitted.

**RUFUS INGALLS,**

*Acting Quartermaster-General, Brt. Maj. Gen. U. S. A.*

The honorable the SECRETARY OF WAR.

*List of papers accompanying the annual report of the Quartermaster-General for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.*

- I.—Report of Lieut. Col. J. D. Bingham, deputy quartermaster-general, United States Army, of the inspection-branch of the Quartermaster-General's Office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.
  - A.—Report of officers on duty in the Quartermaster's Department during the fiscal year.
  - B.—Report of the stations and duties of officers of the Quartermaster's Department. July 1, 1875.
  - C.—List of line-officers on duty as acting assistant quartermasters, and of the stations at which they have served, during the fiscal year.
- II.—Report of Lieut. Col. J. D. Bingham, deputy quartermaster-general, United States Army, of the finance-branch of the Quartermaster-General's Office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.
  - A.—Statement of amounts estimated for from the appropriations for the fiscal year.
  - B.—Statement of amounts remitted from the appropriations from the fiscal year.
- III.—Report of Lieut. Col. J. D. Bingham, deputy quartermaster-general, United States Army, of the operations of the accounts-branch of the Quartermaster-General's Office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.
  - A.—Statement of amounts disbursed by officers of the Quartermaster's Department during and on account of the appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.
- IV.—Report of Lieut. Col. J. D. Bingham, deputy quartermaster-general, United States Army, of the operations of the clothing-branch of the Quartermaster-General's Office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.
  - A.—Statement showing quantity of clothing, camp and garrison equipage, manufactured, purchased, issued, sold, lost, &c., during the fiscal year, and quantity remaining on hand for the supply of the Army on June 30, 1875.
  - B.—Statement of expenditures on account of clothing and equipage during the fiscal year.
  - C.—Statement of expenditures on account of preservation of clothing, equipage, and materials from moth and mildew during the fiscal year.
  - D.—Statement of amounts received from the sale of surplus serviceable, unserviceable, damaged, and irregular articles of clothing, &c., sold at the principal clothing-depots; also of the amounts derived from sales to officers during the fiscal year.
  - E.—Statement of amounts received and expended on account of clothing, camp and garrison equipage, during the fiscal year.
  - F.—Statement of the quantity of old-pattern clothing on hand on the 30th June, 1875, and which, under the act of June 16, 1874, is to be issued to the Army.
  - G.—Statement of clothing issued to destitute persons on the western frontier under act of February 10, 1875, during the fiscal year.
  - H.—Statement of the quantity of clothing ordered to be issued to the National Home for Disabled Volunteers, under acts of January 21, 1873, and June 18, 1874, during the fiscal year.
  - I.—Statement of number of claims received and acted upon on account of clothing and equipage during the fiscal year.
  - K.—Statement of returns of clothing, camp and garrison equipage, received, examined, and transmitted to the Treasury Department, and of letters received and written, during the fiscal year.
  - L.—Statement of the clerical force employed in the clothing and equipage branch during the fiscal year.
- V.—Report of Maj. M. I. Ludington, quartermaster, United States Army, of the operations of the regular supplies, transportation, and barracks and quarters and claims branches of the Quartermaster-General's Office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.
  - A.—Statement of the indebtedness of southern railroad companies for railway-material for the fiscal year.

- B.—Specification for six-mule harness.  
 C.—Specification for four-mule harness.  
 D.—Statement of all troops and stores transported under direction of the Quartermaster's Department during the fiscal year.  
 E.—Abstract of contracts made by officers of the Quartermaster's Department for wagon-transportation during the fiscal year.  
 F.—Abstract of contracts made by officers of the Quartermaster's Department for water-transportation during the fiscal year.  
 G.—Statement of vessels chartered and employed by officers of the Quartermaster's Department during the fiscal year.  
 H.—Statement of vessels owned or purchased by the Quartermaster's Department during the fiscal year.  
 VI.—Report of Capt. A. F. Rockwell, assistant quartermaster, United States Army, of the operations of the cemeterial branch of the Quartermaster-General's Office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.  
 A.—Statement of disbursements on account of national cemeteries during the fiscal year.  
 VII.—General Orders No. 57, War Department, Adjutant-General's Office, May 10, 1875.  
 VIII.—General Orders No. 62, War Department, Adjutant-General's Office, May 24, 1875.

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSARY-GENERAL OF SUBSISTENCE.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
 OFFICE COMMISSARY-GENERAL OF SUBSISTENCE,  
*Washington, D. C., October 9, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report of the operations of the Subsistence Department for the past year.

The amounts appropriated for subsistence of the Army for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, were as follows:

By the Army-appropriation act of June 16, 1874.....	\$2,409,000 00
By the deficiency-appropriation act of March 3, 1875.....	150,000 00
Total.....	2,559,000 00

At the close of business on the 30th of June the following amounts were on hand:

In the hands of officers.....	\$69,044 34
In the Treasury.....	73 55
Total.....	69,117 89

The balance remaining on hand at the end of the fiscal year will be little more than sufficient to pay off the indebtedness outstanding at that date.

The subsistence supplies for the Army have been generally purchased by the officers of the Subsistence Department, under the orders of the Commissary-General of Subsistence, he acting under the direction of the Secretary of War.

Supplies are purchased as near the point of consumption as a due regard to economy will allow; the first cost of the stores, the cost of transportation, wastage and deterioration while in transit, and the quality, all being elements considered in estimating the cost of stores at points of consumption. The main purchasing depots are at New York, Baltimore, New Orleans, Boston, Louisville, Saint Louis, Chicago, Fort Leavenworth, Saint Paul, Omaha, San Francisco, and Portland, Oreg.

Supplies are also purchased by or under the supervision of the chief commissaries of the Departments of Texas, of Arizona, the district of New Mexico, and by the depot-commissary at Sioux City.

In Texas it has been found that but few stores (beef excepted) could

be purchased economically. Portions of the flour, corn-meal, beans, vinegar, and salt required have been purchased there.

. It is believed that most of the pork, bacon, flour, and beans required for consumption by the troops in the Department of Arizona, during the ensuing year, can be purchased from the products of that Territory or its vicinity. Portions of those articles were so procured last year, and the chief commissary of the department has been instructed to advertise for proposals for the entire quantities thereof required for the present year, pork and bacon for Camp Apache excepted.

The greater part of the flour and portions of the beans, corn-meal, and salt required in New Mexico are purchased there under contract-made by the chief commissary of the district.

Within the fiscal year 165 advertisements for proposals for fresh beef and other supplies were reported to this Office, and 217 contracts for fresh meats, 146 contracts for miscellaneous articles, 38 contracts for complete rations for recruiting-parties and recruits, and 318 contracts, consisting of written proposals and acceptances, were received and filed as required by law.

The following statement, prepared from official reports received at this Office from the principal purchasing depots, and from contracts for furnishing supplies to posts in Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, shows the average prices of the components of the Army ration (fresh beef excepted) for the last two fiscal years:

Articles.	Fiscal year 1873-'74.	Fiscal year 1874-'75.	Articles.	Fiscal year 1873-'74.	Fiscal year 1874-'75.
	Cents.	Cents.		Cents.	Cents.
Pork .....per pound.	7. 36	10. 62	Coffee, roasted.....per pound.	22. 13	21. 12
Bacon .....do.....	10. 43	15. 80	Tea, black.....do.....	22. 59	22. 12
Flour.....do.....	4. 32	3. 65	Tea, green.....do.....	22. 97	21. 12
Hard bread.....do.....	5. 34	5. 15	Sugar.....do.....	12. 25	12. 12
Corn-meal.....do.....	2. 43	2. 78	Vinegar.....per gallon.	22. 24	22. 12
Beans.....do.....	4. 69	4. 23	Candles.....per pound.	18. 00	17. 00
Pease.....do.....	3. 59	3. 74	Soap.....do.....	6. 24	6. 12
Rice.....do.....	8. 95	8. 39	Salt.....do.....	1. 63	1. 12
Hominy.....do.....	2. 81	3. 38	Pepper.....do.....	31. 00	31. 12
Coffee, green.....do.....	25. 64	22. 74			

The average prices of fresh beef, as per contracts in force in the last fiscal year, were as follows in the several States and Territories:

State or Territory.	Price per pound.	State or Territory.	Price per pound.	State or Territory.	Price per pound.
	Cents.		Cents.		Cents.
Maine.....	14	Alabama.....	9. 2	Indian.....	16. 12
Massachusetts.....	13. 1	Mississippi.....	6. 66	Wyoming.....	16. 12
Rhode Island.....	10. 5	Louisiana.....	8	Dakota.....	16. 12
Connecticut.....	10. 4	Arkansas.....	10	New Mexico.....	16. 12
New York.....	10. 79	Texas.....	5. 27	Colorado.....	16. 12
Pennsylvania.....	10. 8	Tennessee.....	8. 44	Utah.....	16. 12
Maryland.....	12. 62	Kentucky.....	7. 97	Montana.....	16. 12
District of Columbia.....	13	Illinois.....	9. 5	California.....	16. 12
Virginia.....	8. 73	Michigan.....	11. 6	Arizona.....	12. 24
North Carolina.....	9. 23	Missouri.....	5. 45	Washington.....	16. 12
South Carolina.....	10. 22	Minnesota.....	7. 12	Idaho.....	16. 12
Georgia.....	7. 48	Nebraska.....	5. 72	Nevada.....	16. 12
Florida.....	7. 91	Kansas.....	9. 15	Oregon.....	16. 12

Under the authority and requirements of section 6 of the act approved March 3, 1865, (sections 1149 and 1301, Revised Statutes,) the Subsistence Department, within the fiscal year, furnished tobacco, at cost prices, to enlisted men of the Army to the value of \$121,984.80, making the monthly average \$10,165.40.

During the fiscal year there were received from 445 officers who performed duty in the Subsistence Department—

Returns of provisions.....	2, 695
Returns of commissary property.....	1, 020
Accounts-current.....	2, 819

Total received.....	6, 534
---------------------	--------

Within the same period there were examined in this Office, and forwarded to the Third Auditor of the Treasury for final settlement—

Returns of provisions.....	2, 665
Returns of commissary property.....	1, 051
Accounts-current.....	2, 841

Total examined.....	6, 557
---------------------	--------

Under the act of June 23, 1870, as extended by the act of June 7, 1872, and further extended for one year by the act of June 18, 1874, credits were recommended in the cases of 19 officers in the sum of \$12,934.82; making the total number of officers relieved under the acts mentioned 808, in the total amount of \$237,452.65.

Under the third section of the act of July, 1864, and the acts supplementary thereto, 431 claims for subsistence supplies alleged to have been furnished to the Army by loyal citizens in States not in rebellion, and receipted for by the proper officer receiving the same, or to have been taken by such officers without giving such receipts, were filed in this Office for examination; 32 such claims, amounting to \$4,828.48, were examined, and recommended to the Third Auditor of the Treasury for payment; 210, amounting to \$151,051.55, were rejected: 70 rejected claims were re-examined upon new evidence.

Under the joint resolution of Congress of July 25, 1866, and section 3 of the act of March 3, 1873, 175 certificates for commutation of rations to Union soldiers while prisoners of war were received at this Office and paid to the claimants or their legal heirs. These payments amounted to \$5,143.50.

In addition to claims under the above-mentioned special acts of Congress, 243 ordinary claims, amounting to \$77,202.84, have been received and examined; of which 179, amounting to \$9,222.84, have been recommended for payment; 38, amounting to \$4,171.83, have been rejected; and 26, amounting to \$66,808.73, have been partially examined. Of rejected claims of this class, 70, amounting to \$7,239.31, have been re-examined upon additional evidence, and recommended for payment; and 14, amounting to \$4,012.45, have been again rejected.

If the examination of war claims is to be continued under the act of July 4, 1864, and the acts supplementary thereto, I earnestly recommend that three temporary clerks (one of class 4, one of class 3, and one of class 2) be added to the force of this Office, the force at present authorized being inadequate to the proper performance of the work of the Bureau.

The depot and purchasing commissaries at New Orleans, Louisville, Fort Leavenworth, Omaha, Saint Paul, San Francisco, and Portland, Oreg., in addition to the purchasing and depot duties, perform the duties of chief commissary of the departments in which those depots are situated. The duties of chief commissaries of divisions and depart-

ments, which consist in procuring supplies, revising requisitions and estimates, and in generally supervising affairs of the Subsistence Department, under the orders of the Commissary-General of Subsistence and their respective division and department commanders, are important, and upon their proper performance depends, to a great extent, the successful and economical working of the Department.

A commissary of subsistence, or an officer acting as such, is on duty at each division and department headquarters as chief commissary. In Texas and Arizona line officers are temporarily acting, but it is proposed to send officers of the Subsistence Department to those departments at an early date.

During the past year several suggestions with reference to an increase or modification of the Army ration have been received at this Office. This subject has, from time to time during the past few years, been brought to the attention of the War Department by the Commissary-General of Subsistence through his annual reports, special communications, and the draught for proposed regulations for the Subsistence Department, submitted to the War Department on the 26th of November, 1870.

In his annual report for the year 1869 the then Commissary-General (General A. B. Eaton) says:

The regular ration provided for the Army can probably be improved by being composed of a greater variety of articles, by a diminution or an increase of some of its present components, and also by a change in the method of providing the Army with bread, and by utilizing, in the interests of soldiers' messes, all the savings made in baking the flour issued to them by the Department.

In a communication to the Adjutant-General of the Army, dated June 17, 1869, the Commissary-General wrote as follows:

The Subsistence Department should own and conduct all Army bakeries, and should bake the soldiers' flour exclusively, in the interests of the soldier and of his table-fare. The amount of bread usually supplied to soldiers should be twenty-two ounces a day, and the loaves should be scaled to weigh that when a day old or stale.

In the draught for the proposed regulations for the Subsistence Department submitted by the Commissary-General in November, 1870, the following ration was recommended:

Twelve ounces of pork or bacon, or twenty ounces of fresh or salt beef; eighteen ounces of flour or soft bread, or one pound of hard bread; and to every one hundred rations fifteen pounds of beans or ten pounds of rice; ten pounds of green coffee, or one pound and eight ounces of tea; fifteen pounds of sugar; four quarts of vinegar; one pound and four ounces of Adamantine candles; four pounds of soap; three pounds and twelve ounces of salt; and four ounces of black pepper.

The following substitutes for articles of the established ration may be issued: In lieu of the ration of pork, bacon, or beef, twenty-four ounces of fresh mutton, or twelve ounces of dried or jerked beef, or fourteen ounces of dried fish, or eighteen ounces of pickled or fresh fish; in lieu of the ration of flour or bread, twenty ounces of corn-meal; and to every one hundred rations, in lieu of beans or rice, fifteen pounds of peas or hominy, or eight pounds of dried apples or dried peaches, or nine pounds and six ounces of desiccated potatoes, or six pounds and four ounces of desiccated mixed vegetables; in lieu of green coffee, eight pounds of roasted (or roasted and ground) coffee; in lieu of sugar, two gallons of molasses; in lieu of vinegar, one quart of pickles, kraut, or curried cabbage, to the extent of one-fourth of the vinegar due.

The board of officers convened by Special Order No. 260, War Department, Adjutant-General's Office, July 3, 1870, to prepare "a system of general regulations for the administration of the affairs of the Army," &c., recommended the following modifications of the ration as proposed by the Commissary-General, viz: Eighteen ounces of flour, instead of eighteen ounces of bread or flour; a reduction of two pounds of green, or one pound and eight ounces of roasted coffee, three pounds of sugar, and two ounces of pepper to the hundred rations; an increase of one



half pound of tea and four ounces of salt to the hundred rations; that wheat and other meal should be issued as well as corn-meal, as recommended by the Commissary-General; and, in lieu of vinegar, four times the amounts of pickles, kraut, or curried cabbage, recommended by the Commissary-General.

I am of the opinion that eighteen ounces of flour should be issued; that the coffee, sugar, and pepper ration should not be reduced, and would recommend the increase of the tea and salt ration as suggested by the board; also that wheat and corn-meal (at the rate of twenty ounces to the ration) may be issued in lieu of flour. It is probable that some other articles, perhaps evaporated potatoes and onions, or canned tomatoes, may be substituted to advantage for desiccated potatoes and mixed vegetables, for issue in lieu of beans, pease, rice, or hominy; but as this subject is now being investigated jointly with the Medical Department, I am not prepared to make recommendations thereon at present. As soon as these investigations are completed, the result will be reported to you, and such orders requested as may then be deemed proper.

Should the ration I have above recommended be adopted, the bread baked by and at the expense of the Subsistence Department, and all which can be baked from eighteen ounces of flour issued to the troops, if required, and, if not, the money received from savings, as well as all other moneys received from the savings of the ration, used only for the purchase of food for the troops, I am of the opinion that the ration will be found ample and sufficient in variety, and that no reasonable complaint with reference to the quantity or variety of food furnished by it will be heard.

Mess-furniture for companies should be furnished by the Government, as are cooking-stoves and cooking-utensils, and not, as at present, from the savings of the ration.

As by law the superintendence of the cooking of the ration is devolved upon the medical and line officers of the Army, it is not understood that this Department has any authority to prepare and issue a manual of instructions for Army cooks, as has been suggested.

As it will be necessary to purchase supplies for posts on the headwaters of the Missouri River, Fort Pembina, and distant posts in Texas and Arizona for use in the next fiscal year, and ship the same prior to the 1st of July, 1876, when the appropriation for that fiscal year would, under the general laws governing appropriations, become available for disbursement, it is respectfully recommended that the following proviso be added to the subsistence section of the act making appropriations for the support of the Army for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877, viz:

*Provided*, That \$300,000 of the money thus appropriated may be applied by the Commissary-General of Subsistence, prior to the 1st day of July, 1876, to the purchase of supplies required for advance shipments to posts on the Upper Missouri, Fort Pembina, and distant posts in Texas and Arizona.

Under the act of Congress approved February 10, 1875, entitled "An act to provide for the relief of persons suffering from the ravages of grasshoppers," \$150,000 was appropriated, and, by the direction of the Secretary of War, this Bureau was charged with supplying subsistence to the destitute.

The chief commissaries of subsistence of the Department of Dakota, the Platte, and the Missouri, were designated to purchase food and supervise its issue to the sufferers within their respective departments.

During the period when destitution was greatest and relief most nec-



essary, issues amounting to 1,957,108 rations were made to 63,593 adults and 43,942 children under twelve years of age, residing in the States of Minnesota, Nebraska, Iowa, and Kansas, and the Territories of Dakota and Colorado.

Of the money appropriated, the sum of \$138,000 was placed in the hands of the chief commissaries before mentioned; of which \$132,887.69 was disbursed, and \$5,112.31 was returned to the Treasury.

A full and detailed report of these issues will hereafter be submitted in accordance with the act of Congress.

It affords me great pleasure to report that during the past year the officers of the Subsistence Department and the officers of other branches of the Army who have performed duty in the Department, as also the commissary-sergeants, have, with rare exceptions, performed their duties in a manner which is satisfactory to the Department and creditable to themselves.

I cannot close this report without referring to the great loss sustained by the Department and the Army by the death of my predecessor, the late Brig.-Gen. Alexander E. Shiras, brevet major-general U. S. A., which occurred in this city on the 14th of April last.

By his great ability, gentlemanly courtesy, sterling integrity, devotion to duty, and genial social qualities, he had endeared himself to the officers of the Department and of the Army at large, by whom his memory will ever be cherished.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

R. MACFEELY,  
*Commissary-General of Subsistence.*

Hon. WILLIAM W. BELKNAP,  
*Secretary of War.*

## REPORT OF THE SURGEON-GENERAL.

WAR DEPARTMENT, SURGEON-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Washington, October 1, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following statement of finances and general transactions of the Medical Department of the Army for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875:

### FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

The funds subject to the requisitions of the Medical Bureau during the year ending June 30, 1875, were—

I. Appropriation for the relief of sick and discharged soldiers, under the act approved July 5, 1862:	
Balance remaining July 1, 1874.....	\$9,509 21
Carried to the surplus fund of the Treasury.....	1,865 11
Balance June 30, 1875.....	<u>7,644 10</u>
II. Appliances for disabled soldiers, under act of June 6, 1872:	
Balance July 1, 1874.....	\$8,533 48
Carried to the surplus fund June 30, 1875.....	<u>8,533 48</u>
III. Appropriation for the support of the Army Medical Museum and the library of the Surgeon-General's Office for the year ending June 30, 1874:	
Balance July 1, 1874.....	\$516 02
Expended during the year.....	<u>516 02</u>

IV. Appropriation for the Army Medical Museum and library for the year ending June 30, 1875:	
Act of June 16, 1874.....	\$10,000 00
Expended during the year.....	10,000 00
V. Appropriation for completing the first edition of the Medical and Surgical History of the War, act of June 8, 1872:	
Balance July 1, 1874.....	\$20,148 66
Disbursed during the year.....	6,868 86
Balance June 30, 1875.....	13,279 80
VI. Appropriation for preparing a second edition of the Medical and Surgical History of the War, act of June 23, 1874.....	
Disbursed during the year.....	\$60,000 00
Balance June 30, 1875.....	19,911 25
VII. Amount expended under the act of May 28, 1872, to provide for furnishing trusses to ruptured soldiers.....	
	\$2,915 19
VIII. Appropriation for the Medical and Hospital Department of the Army for the time prior to July 1, 1870:	
Balance July 1, 1874.....	\$717,671 53
Refunded during the year.....	7 69
	717,679 22
Disbursed during the year.....	\$1,846 21
Carried to surplus fund June 30, 1875.....	713,571 50
	715,417 71
Balance June 30, 1875.....	2,261 51
IX. Appropriation for the Medical and Hospital Department for the year ending June 30, 1871, and previous years, re-appropriated by act of March 3, 1875.....	
Disbursed during the year.....	\$699 92
Balance June 30, 1875.....	683 67
X. Appropriation for the Medical and Hospital Department for the year ending June 30, 1871:	
Balance July 1, 1874.....	\$9,496 42
Carried to the surplus fund.....	9,496 42
XI. Appropriation for the Medical and Hospital Department for the year ending June 30, 1872:	
Balance July 1, 1874.....	\$6,286 59
Carried to the surplus fund.....	6,286 59
XII. Appropriation for the Medical and Hospital Department for the year ending June 30, 1873:	
Balance July 1, 1874.....	\$19,310 26
Disbursed during the year.....	\$63 25
Carried to the surplus fund.....	3,247 01
	3,310 26
Balance June 30, 1875.....	16,000 00
XIII. Appropriation for the Medical and Hospital Department for the year ending June 30, 1874:	
Balance July 1, 1874.....	\$24,160 92
Disbursed during the year.....	13,596 72
Balance June 30, 1875.....	10,564 20

XIV. Appropriation for the Medical and Hospital Department for the year ending June 30, 1875:

Appropriated by act of June 16, 1874.....	\$200,000 00
Disbursed during the year .....	149,526 03
Balance June 30, 1875.....	50,473 97
Required to complete contracts made during the fiscal year.....	\$50,300 00
Number of trusses furnished during the year.....	228
Number of artificial limbs allowed during the fiscal year:	
In kind.	By commutation.
Arms, 1.....	17
Legs, 4.....	8
Feet .....	8
Apparatus .....	302
5	235

HEALTH OF THE ARMY DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1875.

The monthly reports of sick and wounded received at this Office represent an average mean strength of 21,896 white and 2,247 colored troops.

Among the *white troops* the total number of cases of all kinds reported as taken on the sick-list was 36,854, being at the rate of 1,683 per 1,000 of mean strength. (That is, rather more than three entries on sick report during the year for every two men.) Of this number, 31,083 cases, or 1,420 per 1,000 of strength, were taken on sick report for disease; and 5,771 cases, or 264 per 1,000 of strength, for wounds, accidents, and injuries of all kinds.

The average number constantly on sick report during the year was 944 men, or 43 per 1,000 of mean strength. Of these, 748 men, or 34 per 1,000 of strength, were constantly under treatment for disease, and 196 men, or 9 per 1,000 of strength, for wounds, accidents, and injuries.

The total number of deaths reported from all causes was 239, or 11 per 1,000 of mean strength. Of these, 162, or 7 per 1,000 of strength, died of disease, and 77, or 4 per 1,000 of strength, of wounds, accidents, and injuries. The proportion of deaths from all causes to cases treated was 1 to 154.

The total number of white soldiers reported to have been discharged the service on "Surgeon's Certificate of Disability" was 616, being at the rate of 28 per 1,000 of mean strength.

Among the *colored troops*, the total number of cases of all kinds reported was 3,779, being at the rate of 1,682 per 1,000 of mean strength. Of these, 3,183 cases, or 1,417 per 1,000 of mean strength, were cases of disease, and 596 cases, or 265 per 1,000 of strength, were wounds, accidents, and injuries.

The average number constantly on sick report was 112 men, or 50 per 1,000 of mean strength, of whom 86 men, or 38 per 1,000, were under treatment for disease, and 26 men, or 12 per 1,000, for wounds, accidents, and injuries.

The total number of deaths reported from all causes was 37, or 16 per 1,000 of mean strength. Of these 30, or 13 per 1,000 of mean strength, died of disease, and 7, or 3 per 1,000, of wounds, accidents, and injuries. The proportion of deaths from all causes to cases treated was 1 to 102.

The total number of colored soldiers reported to have been discharged on "Surgeon's Certificate of Disability" was 62, or 28 per 1,000 of mean strength.

## LIMITED OCCURRENCE OF YELLOW FEVER AMONG THE TROOPS.

Two cases of yellow fever, both of which recovered, occurred in the garrison at Fort Barrancas, Florida, during 1874. The fever having become epidemic in the city of Pensacola and its vicinity, the troops stationed at Fort Barrancas were removed to Santa Rosa Island, and went into camp near Fort Pickens on the 9th of September, leaving at Fort Barrancas a small detachment, almost all of whom had previously had the fever. The two cases mentioned above were an officer who was taken sick in camp immediately after the troops were moved, and a hospital attendant at Barrancas, who, just before he was attacked, had visited the adjacent village of Warrington without leave, and got drunk at a house in which several cases of yellow fever had occurred earlier in the season.

Since the close of the fiscal year, yellow fever has again visited Pensacola, and this time the troops stationed at Fort Barrancas were less fortunate. Yellow fever suddenly, and without warning, made its appearance in the garrison July 18, 1875, and although the troops were moved to Santa Rosa Island on the 22d, it would appear that some of them had been already exposed to the cause of the disease, for cases continued to occur among them for some time after the movement was effected.

During the months of July and August of this year, 74 cases of yellow fever and 29 deaths were reported at this post, of which 42 cases and 19 deaths occurred among the officers and enlisted men, and the remainder among the families of the officers and men at the post.

Assistant Surgeon George M. Sternberg, the post surgeon—who was himself attacked by the disease, but fortunately recovered—in a report announcing the outbreak of the epidemic in the garrison, suggests the following explanation of its occurrence:

The bark *Von Moltke*, from Havana, came into this harbor June 28, with four cases of yellow fever on board, and having lost one en route. She anchored opposite our post, and remained over night, going the next morning to the quarantine station.

I can only account for the occurrence of these cases by supposing that germs from this vessel were wafted or conveyed ashore, and, having effected a lodgment, have since multiplied sufficiently to have given rise to the disease.

The only other post at which cases of yellow fever were reported among the troops last summer was Key West, Florida. Several cases of yellow fever having been reported in the city of Key West, the garrison at Key West Barracks was removed, April 2, 1875, to Indian Key, Florida, and entirely escaped the fever, though two cases and one death occurred in the small detachment left in charge of the barracks at Key West.

## WORK PERFORMED IN THE RECORD AND PENSION DIVISION.

The total number of official demands upon this division during the fiscal year for information as to the cause of death of deceased soldiers and the hospital record of invalids was 20,332, being over 2,000 more than during the previous fiscal year. Nine hundred and seventy-five unsearched cases remained on hand, unanswered, at the commencement of the fiscal year, making 21,307 cases to be disposed of during the year. Of the new cases, 14,809 were from the Commissioner of Pensions, 5,204 from the Adjutant-General of the Army, and 319 from miscellaneous sources.

Search was made and replies furnished to the proper authorities in 15,512 of these cases, viz: 10,708 to the Commissioner of Pensions,

4,550 to the Adjutant-General of the Army, and 284 to miscellaneous applicants, leaving 5,765 unsearched cases on hand on the 1st of July, 1875.

It will be observed that while the clerical force of this division was diminished by the discharge of twenty-seven clerks by new legislation at the commencement of the fiscal year, the demands upon it for work, especially from the Commissioner of Pensions, instead of diminishing during the year, as was hoped, have considerably increased. As an inevitable result, in spite of the most systematic efforts, the work is much behind-hand, and this undesirable state of affairs must continue, unless either the clerical force is increased, or the demands upon the division for information very considerably diminished.

#### DIVISION OF SURGICAL RECORDS.

The work performed in this division may be classified as: 1. The registration of the surgical data of the Army for the current year; 2. The continuation of the compilation of the Surgical History of the late war; 3. The perfecting of the catalogue and descriptions of the surgical and anatomical material in the Army Medical Museum.

In consequence of the wide distribution of the Army in small detachments, the surgical reports and returns are numerous. Two thousand and sixty-five reports in the form required by regulations, and 1,765 special surgical reports, were received during the year, and examined, classified, indexed, and filed. In addition to these are the returns of killed and wounded in action.

Lists of wounded, and classified returns of killed and wounded in Indian hostilities, supplemented in most instances by details of the most important cases, have been received from medical officers present at the engagements, as follows: 1. From Acting Assistant Surgeon Thomas G. Maghee. Report of skirmish of Company B, Second Cavalry, July 4, 1874, with Arapahoes, at Young's Point, Wyoming, (two privates killed, a lieutenant, an acting medical officer, and three privates wounded;) also, report of skirmish of Company B, Second Cavalry, with Shoshone scouts at Sweet Water Mountain, Wyoming, July 19, 1874, (one scout being wounded.) 2. From Assistant Surgeon W. E. Waters U. S. A., chief medical officer of the Red River expedition. Report of engagement of Companies F and G, Sixth Cavalry, at Red River, August 30, 1874, (a sergeant and private severely wounded.) Report of a skirmish near Washita River, Texas, September 9, 10, 11, 1874, by detachments of the Sixth Cavalry and Fifth Infantry, (one sergeant killed, one officer, two non-commissioned officers, and two privates wounded.) Report of a skirmish near Camp Supply, September 12, 1874, by a party of couriers from Company M, Sixth Cavalry, (one private and one camp-follower killed.) Summary of the casualties of the expedition in Western Texas during September, 1874, (four killed, nine wounded.) Report of skirmish of Company H, Eighth Cavalry, on North Fork of Red River, November 6, 1874, (four wounded; two severely, two slightly.) 3. From Acting Assistant Surgeon R. E. Leightburne. Report of skirmish of Tonto scouts, at Cave Creek, Arizona, September 18, 1874, (two wounded; one mortally.) 4. From Surgeon F. L. Town, U. S. A. Report of the affair at Wichita agency, Indian Territory, by Companies C, E, H, L, Tenth Cavalry, and Company I Twenty-fifth Infantry, (four wounded severely.) 5. From Acting Assistant Surgeon W. E. Day. Report of a skirmish of Company K, Fifth Cavalry, November 1, 1874, at Sweet Pass, Arizona, (one officer severely wounded.) 6. From Acting Assistant Surgeon A. T. Fitch.



Report of skirmish with Indians near Cheyenne agency, April 6, 1875, by Company M, Sixth Cavalry, and Companies D and H, Tenth Cavalry. (three non-commissioned officers and two privates wounded.) 7. From Acting Assistant Surgeon F. H. Atkins. Report of skirmish of Company H, Sixth Cavalry, April 23, 1875, at North Fork of Sappa Creek. (one non-commissioned officer and one private killed.) The aggregate of officially reported casualties in Indian hostilities during the year is, therefore, 11 killed and 48 wounded; but this return is, beyond doubt, very imperfect. The attention of medical directors has been called to the necessity of exacting the strictest compliance with the orders requiring lists of wounded and classified returns of wounds and injuries to be transmitted punctually within two days when possible after every hostile engagement, however limited, in order that hereafter the losses of the Army from this cause may be known with all practicable precision.

During the fiscal year, in a mean strength of 21,143 officers and men returned on the monthly reports of sick and wounded, there were included in *Class V*, comprising cases of wounds, accidents, and injuries, 6,367 instances, with 84 deaths; a fatality of 3.4 per 1,000 of mean strength, or slightly less than the mortality from this cause during the previous year.

There has been compiled a report on the more important surgical cases treated in the Army in the period of 1871-75, and it already comprises detailed histories or memoranda of 2,486 surgical cases, including accounts of 206 amputations and 18 excisions, 114 fractures of the skull, and much other descriptive and statistical matter of value.

The work upon the surgical statistics of the war, requiring an amount of careful research not readily appreciated, has steadily progressed. At my last report the histories of 222,497 surgical cases and 40,126 operations had been examined and classified, and entered on the registers; or an aggregate of 262,623 histories. During the past year there have been examined and entered 2,600 cases of wounds and injuries, and 305 cases of surgical operations, an aggregate of 265,528 histories that have been scrutinized and recorded. Additional information respecting 8,404 cases has been obtained from various sources and entered on the registers. The indices have been searched for the comparison of cases in 22,361 instances, and 15,732 names were indexed. Six thousand four hundred and seventy-eight cases were searched in the record and pension division, and 3,340 cases in the Pension-Office. The value of the information thus obtained regarding the remote effects of injuries and of mutilations can hardly be overestimated. It is a contribution to surgical knowledge of a kind fully appreciated, and, indeed, only attainable within a few years, and unattempted prior to the late war.

To keep up the different catalogues and registers of the Army Medical Museum, to prepare, preserve, and repair the preparations, has required no little time and labor. The weekly inspections indicate that the condition of the specimens is exceptionally good. As much time as the assistants can spare has been devoted to the mensuration of crania, and other osteological measurements, to the analysis of urinary and other concretions, and to minute descriptions of the more important new contributions. The surgical reports from the posts are carefully examined, and in all cases in which autopsies have been practiced, unless pathological specimens have been forwarded, inquiries have been addressed to the medical officer in charge. In response to thirty-eight such letters of inquiry, sixteen valuable specimens have been received, that would otherwise probably have been lost to the museum.



## ARMY MEDICAL MUSEUM.

Nine hundred and ninety specimens have been added to the several sections. The contributions, though less numerous, have not been less valuable than those of former years. The number of visitors during the year was 26,858, an increase over those of the previous year of more than 800; and the extent to which the collections are consulted by scientific students for authentic evidence of the effects of diseases and injuries has steadily augmented.\* The following synopsis indicates the acquisitions of each section:

*Surgical section.*

Specimens in the museum July 1, 1874.....	6,467
Specimens in the museum July 1, 1875.....	6,530
Increase during the year.....	62

*Medical section.*

Specimens in the museum July 1, 1874.....	1,225
Specimens in the museum July 1, 1875.....	1,270
Increase during the year.....	45

*Microscopical section.*

Specimens in the museum July 1, 1874.....	6,727
Specimens in the museum July 1, 1875.....	7,275
Increase during the year.....	548

*Anatomical section.*

Specimens in the museum July 1, 1874.....	1,119
Specimens in the museum July 1, 1875.....	1,254
Increase during the year.....	135

*Section of comparative anatomy.*

Specimens in the museum July 1, 1874.....	1,404
Specimens in the museum July 1, 1875.....	1,522
Increase during the year.....	118

*Miscellaneous section.*

Specimens in the museum July 1, 1874.....	180
Received 67; transferred 13.	
Specimens in the museum July 1, 1875.....	240
Increase during the year.....	54

Six surgeons, twenty-two assistant surgeons, eleven acting assistant surgeons, two line officers, two hospital-stewards, and twenty-seven practitioners in civil life made contributions. Many specimens were prepared at the museum, others were procured by the exchange with other museums of objects of natural history or ethnology collected by medical officers, and a few were obtained on favorable terms by purchase. The acquisition, through the Smithsonian Institution, of the Alaskan and Siberian crania collected by Mr. Dall, and the purchase of a series of seventy crania of Northern Esquimaux, collected by Dr.

\* Among the foreign visitors, whose wide experience made their commendation peculiarly gratifying, were Baron Schwartz-Saunborn, Director of the Vienna World-Exposition of 1873, and Professor John Eric Erichsen, of University College, London. The latter, on his return to England, devoted a portion of an address on American surgery (London Lancet, November 21, 1874, vol. II, p. 717) to a description of the collections of the Army Medical Museum.

Hayes, renders this subdivision of the craniological cabinet the most complete that has been collected. Assistant Surgeons McElderry, Tremaine, King, and Acting Assistant Surgeons Comfort and Yarrow have been zealous and successful in exploring tumuli and collecting prehistoric or Indian skulls. The series of crania of the earlier races of this continent greatly exceeds in number and variety any collected elsewhere. The skulls have been measured with great care, and a descriptive catalogue, with tabular statements of the measurements, is ready for publication whenever means are available.\*

The preparations contributed to the surgical section have been varied and valuable. Dr. H. Ludington, ex-surgeon of volunteers, and Assistant Surgeon Buchanan, United States Army, have been the largest contributors during the year. The donations include a number of vesical concretions formed about missiles or bone-fragments, from Dr. Forwood of Chester, Dr. McGuire of Richmond, and Terry of Columbus, Georgia. The number of specimens of this group contained in the museum exceeds the entire number of cases of this infrequent cause of lithotomy heretofore recorded in surgical annals.

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

Authority having been granted for the Congressional Printer to print and bind 5,000 additional copies of the Medical and Surgical History of the War of the Rebellion, by the "Act making appropriations for sundry civil expenses," &c., approved March 3, 1875, the work was immediately put in progress; the illustrations and composition for the second issue of the first part are completed, and the press-work and binding will doubtless be finished before the assembling of the next Congress.

About 4,000 volumes, exclusive of pamphlets, have been added to the library during the past year.

The subject-catalogue, including references to the principal original papers in medical journals and transactions, is far advanced in preparation; and even in its present incomplete form has been found of much value, not only for the work of this Office, but for the benefit of the medical writers of this country, who must refer to this collection for much information and literature which cannot be obtained elsewhere in the United States, and whose inquiries could not be answered without some such systematized index.

The reports prepared under the direction of this Office in relation to cholera, and presented to Congress at its last session, have been printed, and will be distributed by the time Congress meets.

These reports are: History of the cholera-epidemic of 1873 in the United States, by Ely McClellan, assistant surgeon, United States Army; 2. History of the travels of Asiatic cholera, by Dr. John C. Peters, of New York City, and Ely McClellan, assistant surgeon, United States Army; 3. Bibliography of cholera, by John S. Billings, assistant surgeon, United States Army; and contain the record of over 7,000 cases—the

---

\* In my last two annual reports I have respectfully called attention to the report of the House Committee on Military Affairs on the utility of this catalogue (Forty-third Congress, Report No. 56 on H. B. 3453). Its publication has been twice recommended by the honorable the Secretary of War, and was voted by the House of Representatives without opposition, and favorably considered in the Senate, but without final action. Earnest appeals from European scientists have been received, especially from Dr. J. Barnard Davis and Professor Paul Broca, anthropologists of the highest rank in Great Britain and France, expressing the hope that the communication of this important mass of information to the scientific world might not be longer delayed.

history of cholera from the earliest times, and a bibliography of the subject which includes over 8,000 titles.

A report on the hygiene of the United States Army, by Assist. Surg. John S. Billings, United States Army, with descriptions of the several military posts by the medical officers of the Army, being circular No. 8 of this Office, has been prepared and issued during the year. It forms a volume of 625 pages 4to, which contains much valuable and interesting statistical and topographical information.

The requirements of the Army as to medical officers during the past year has been as follows :

Number of permanent posts.....	179
Number of temporary posts and substations .....	30
Total	209
Number of military expeditions sent out during the year.....	15
Number of scouting parties sent out during the year.....	50

The fifteen expeditions required the services of 29 medical officers ; with the fifty scouting parties 41 medical officers were on duty.

At date of last report there existed 56 vacancies in the medical staff of the Army in the grade of assistant surgeon.

Two Army medical boards were convened on the 4th of August, 1874—one at New York city and one at San Francisco—for the examination of candidates for appointment in the medical staff. One hundred and twenty-six candidates have been examined by these boards, (out of 156 invited to appear for the purpose,) of whom 41 were found qualified and approved. Of these approved candidates 17 were appointed assistant surgeons on November 10, 1874, and twenty-three on June 26, 1875 ; one of those approved was not appointed. The board convened at San Francisco was dissolved January 28, 1875, after having disposed of all the candidates who presented themselves. The board convened in New York City is still in session.

During the past year one surgeon and one assistant surgeon have died : leaving at present seventeen vacancies in the grade of assistant surgeon.

J. K. BARNES,  
*Surgeon General, U. S. A.*

The SECRETARY OF WAR.

## REPORT OF THE PAYMASTER-GENERAL.

PAYMASTER-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Washington, October 18, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith my annual report of the transactions of the Pay Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875. A duplicate copy thereof will be forwarded to your Office as soon as printed.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

BENJ. ALVORD,  
*Paymaster-General, U. S. A.*

To the ADJUTANT-GENERAL of the Army.

PAYMASTER-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Washington, October 11, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to submit my annual report of the transactions of the Pay Department of the Army for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.

Tabular statements herewith inclosed show in detail the fiscal operations of the Department for that year, summarily stated as follows:

## RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Balance in hands of paymasters July 1, 1874.....	\$2,637,548 86
Remitted from Treasury during the fiscal year.....	11,983,303 52
Soldiers' deposits received during the fiscal year.....	325,255 80
Receipts from other sources.....	494,763 81
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>15,444,871 99</b>
Disbursed to the Army.....	\$12,272,102 38
Disbursed to Military Academy.....	202,236 04
Disbursed on Treasury certificates.....	1,020,567 93
<b>Total disbursements.....</b>	<b>13,494,906 35</b>
Surplus funds deposited in Treasury.....	301,137 38
Paymasters' collections deposited in Treasury.....	498,578 70
Balance in hands of paymasters June 30, 1875, to be accounted for in next report.....	1,150,249 56
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>15,444,871 99</b>

It was found, toward the end of the month of May last, that the appropriation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, would not suffice for the payment of officers and men of the Army for the entire month of June. They have been paid for fifteen days, viz, from the 1st to the 15th of that month. Therefore in the estimates which I have forwarded I have asked for an appropriation to supply this deficiency.

The act of June 16, 1874, appropriated \$1,300,000 less than was called for by the estimates of this Bureau, and \$900,000 less than the estimates of the War Department.

In a letter to you in December, 1873, I set forth the reasons which would forbid any further reduction from my estimates, and they were founded on conclusions repeatedly referred to in my annual reports.

They had set forth that the rank and file would, in all probability, continue to be increased in numbers, owing to the decrease in the number of desertions, and the increase in the number of re-enlistments.

I have also had to make an estimate for a deficiency likely to occur in the appropriation for this fiscal year, and owing to similar causes. I would therefore respectfully recommend that the appropriations shall not in future be thus reduced; for our disbursements are not made on such contingencies, and are not liable to such fluctuations as those of some of the other departments of the Army, which depend on a state of war or of peace on the frontier.

That we cannot fairly look for any diminution in the rank and file during the current fiscal year, is clearly shown by the following statistics of the Army, obtained from the Adjutant-General's Office.

	In fiscal year ending June 30 1874.	In fiscal year ending June 30, 1873.	Increase.	Decrease.
Number of desertions.....	4,606	2,521		2,085
Re-enlistments.....	629	1,986	1,357	
Re-enlistments (or regulars).....	149	367	194	

It will be observed that the number of desertions are decreased nearly one-half, while the number of re-enlistments have increased nearly three times during the last fiscal year, as contrasted with the former year.

This betokens superior contentment, and is due, doubtless, not alone

to the pay being now graduated by length of service and to the effects of the deposit system, but is undoubtedly also due to an improvement in the whole tone and condition of the Army.

The increased number of re-enlistments of sergeants and other non-commissioned officers is an encouraging index, and accomplishes a result sought in the recent proposition for the re-organization of the French army.

The increased pay of that worthy class, the ordnance sergeants of posts, and the creation, by the act of March 3, 1873, of commissary sergeants of posts, with like compensation, have been calculated to stimulate in a healthy manner, the entire class of non-commissioned officers.

The number of deposits during the last year has increased, being 5,105, and for the previous fiscal year, 4,974.

The average amount of each deposit was \$63.71 the past year; for the previous year, \$69.72; showing a decrease in each amount, but an increase in the number availing themselves of the system. As in previous years, the average amount deposited, per company of troops, during the past year, has been largest in the Department of Arizona, to wit, \$1,665.33 per company.

The total amount deposited during the year was \$325,255.80. Doubtless the effect of the system has been, as heretofore, to diminish desertions.

There remained, on the 30th June last, \$527,000 in the hands of the Government, received from deposits and not yet repaid, since the passage of the act of May 15, 1872.

A colonel of a regiment in the Department of Dakota, in which there had been a great diminution in the number of desertions and an increase in the number of re-enlistments, made a critical investigation of the causes, and, in a letter to me, attributes these satisfactory results to the laws of May 15, 1872, graduating pay according to length of faithful service, and providing for the deposit system. The recruiting service is also enabled to obtain a better class of recruits, as enjoined in General Orders No. 126 of 1874.

The passage of the act of March 2, 1875, and of joint resolution of March 3, 1875, permitting the number of paymasters to be established at fifty, was an important event for the Pay Department, and enabled me with great satisfaction, last spring, to give needed relief to officers long stationed in exposed, remote, and malarious districts, and to provide more efficiently for the payment of the troops.

But the sixth section of the act of March 3, 1869, (vol. 15, Statutes, page 318, or sect. 1194 of Revised Statutes,) says: "Until otherwise directed by law, there shall be no new appointments and no promotions in the Pay Department," and in the other branches of the staff. Under the act of March 2, 1875, above referred to, appointments can be made to the grade of paymaster, but none to fill vacancies in the grades of Paymaster-General, Assistant Paymaster-General, or Deputy Paymaster-General. The act of July 28, 1866, fixed the Pay Department at one Paymaster-General, with the rank of brigadier-general, two Assistant Paymasters General, with the rank of colonel, and two Deputy Paymasters-General, with the rank of lieutenant-colonel, and (under the act of March 2, 1875) there are fifty paymasters with the rank of major.

The interdict prevents all promotions in this Department, and vacancies now exist in the grade of Deputy Paymaster-General, to which the two senior paymasters should be promoted. They are excellent officers, of long and honorable service in the line, in battle as well as in the staff, and should ere this have received this promotion.



By the act of June 4, 1872; (vol. 17, page 219, Statutes,) the President was "authorized to appoint a Paymaster-General, with the rank, pay, and emoluments of a colonel, (said appointment to date from the time the appointee assumed the duties of the office,) to fill the vacancy now existing."

At the date of the passage of this act, (as also of the proviso attached to the act of June 10, 1872, restoring promotions and appointments to the Engineer Department,) it was the avowed object of those who framed them in the House of Representatives to reduce the grades of all the chiefs of staff, as fast as vacancies should occur, to the rank of colonel.

But this policy has been abandoned, and ought to have been abandoned. The acts of June 23, 1874, and March 3, 1875, restore promotions and appointments in the Subsistence, Medical, Ordnance, Quartermaster's, and Adjutant-General's Departments, and leave the grade of the chiefs of those Departments, that of brigadier-general, as provided by the act of July 28, 1866. Vacancies of chief in the Ordnance and in the Subsistence Departments have occurred, and were filled in June, 1874, by appointments, with the rank of brigadier-general.

The language of the act of June 4, 1872, only provided for filling the then-existing vacancy of Paymaster-General with the rank of colonel, (that of the present incumbent,) leaving, in effect, the proper and permanent rank, that of brigadier-general, as provided in the eighteenth section of the act of July 28, 1866; and it is hoped that the anomaly will now be rectified by the explicit legislation of Congress.

The failure of the last Congress to provide for the permanent organization of the Pay Department was mainly due to a scheme, now abandoned, to alter fundamentally the basis of this Department, by paying the troops by checks instead of in money. Said scheme happily failed to become a law, and I trust that now a long-delayed act of justice will be done to the Pay Department by legislation for its permanent organization.

The seeming discrimination against this branch of the staff, we will believe, has been accidental and will be rectified.

It seems unnecessary to enter into the details of the claims of this Bureau to an organization equal, at least in its higher grades, to that of 1866—the number of which grades is relatively small.

The ever-increasing importance, responsibility, and difficulty of its duties, and the labor and hazard attending the performance of the same, are among its titles to an organization which shall afford a reasonable prospect of advancement in rank and compensation.

Legislation having now fixed the limit of the reduction in the lower grade, there remains nothing to be done but to open the higher grades, and I beg you will urge upon Congress the entire repeal of the interdict upon appointments and promotions.

I was gratified to observe that Congress, at the last session, passed the act of March 3, 1875, which provides for the punishment of any person who shall in any way aid or abet in the embezzlement of public funds. In letters to you of the 27th December, 1873, and 8th April, 1874, I called your attention to the necessity of such a law, and you made it the subject of a communication to the House of Representatives, which was printed among its documents. It re-enforced the recommendations of the Hon. G. S. Boutwell, who, in a letter to the Speaker of the House dated December 7, 1872, had called attention to the defects of the act of June 14, 1866. In the third section of said act, the final clause, defining the offense and the punishment, omitted the words, "banker, broker, or other person." This omission had been regarded by the Supreme



Court as a fatal defect, and precluding jurisdiction in the indictment in the case of the United States *vs.* Hartwell. (See opinion of Judge Swayne, Wallace Reports, vol. 6, p. 396.)

The special interest of this Office in this question grew out of the fact that I was informed by the Department of Justice that said omission had prevented the prosecution of the criminal indictment in the case of the United States *vs.* Polhemus and Jackson, charged with complicity with J. L. Hodge in his embezzlement.

The tables accompanying this report contain a new statement (not heretofore accompanying my annual reports) "of approved and suspended disbursements in paymasters' accounts rendered during the fiscal year ending 30th June, 1875."

Prior to the orders of the War Department of the 1st October, 1870, (reiterated in the year following,) the suspensions against paymasters for disallowances and overpayments were not fully presented and pushed until the close of the four years under a bond, but were left to settlement by the Second Auditor.

Under the system established by Circular No. 76, of 5th April, 1871, from this Office, issued in conformity to instructions of 1st October, 1870, from the War Department, the suspensions are made to appear monthly upon the accounts-current. This system has been now long enough in operation to test its merits. It is proper to record my conviction that it is a great improvement on the old method, for the paymaster is now compelled to keep himself constantly posted as to the state of his suspensions, and he is led to make collections of overpayments before parties die, are discharged, or resign from the service. The paymaster has additional stimulus to obtain the necessary evidence—is compelled to study the questions at issue, and becomes thus better posted in his duties.

The method of accounts now adopted enables this Office to state the accounts, keep the record of receipts, disbursements, and suspensions under each appropriation, with more exactness and promptitude, and it is thus able more speedily and satisfactorily to answer calls from the Executive or from Congress, and thus the better meet the responsibilities imposed on the Paymaster-General.

I will again call attention to the scheme favorably alluded to by you in your last annual report, for the enactment of a system of annuities for the families of deceased officers, by voluntary deductions from the monthly pay of officers. Certainly if private companies can make money by an annuity system, it is in the power of the Government at least to render itself secure in extending similar beneficent aid. It is proposed that it shall be done without eventual expense to the Government. The money to be deducted is worth to the Government a certain per centum of interest. This interest and the expectancy of life (arrived at by careful statistics) are the elements from which annuity-tables would be prepared by the most careful and critical calculations. The science of probabilities has reached great precision in its computations. But after certain tables had been used twenty years, more or less, then if found defective, corrections could be made which would more perfectly accomplish the object sought.

Some officers have expressed a preference for a voluntary established assessment (made upon the death of the officer) upon each member of an association; a scheme so entirely different from the annuity plan that it probably would not at all conflict with it.

There is one precaution that I would emphasize, that neither myself nor any other officer be made (as in the case of the late Freedmen's Bureau)

the custodian of any fund, but that it be deposited in the Treasury, to be withdrawn according to law.

Attention is respectfully invited to the subject of re-imbursement to officers of cost of travel under orders.

Prior to July 1, 1874, a system of mileages prevailed, for which legislation has since substituted the system of "actual expenses." (See act of June 16, 1874.)

For short journeys "actual expenses" are found, in the majority of cases, to exceed "mileage," for the reason that the allowances for expenses of delays incident to the duty ordered are large in proportion to the distance traveled.

For long journeys the reverse is the case, for the reason that the distance traveled is much greater in proportion to the restricted time for which, under War Department rules, expenses of delays incident to duty may be charged, so that the item of charges for delays is not an important one in accounts for long journeys.

In the aggregate, payments on account of actual expenses fall short, in amount, of what would be the sum of mileage allowances for the same journeys.

The pecuniary advantage to the Government, so far as concerns the Army, of a system of actual expenses, is believed, however, to fall short of the objections to the system, which may be briefly stated as follows:

First. The labor to the officer, to the paymaster, to this Office, and to the Treasury Department, in the preparation, payment, and scrutiny of the vouchers, is a hundred fold more than in the case of mileage vouchers, for the reason that each item has to be specially set forth, and separately scrutinized. The statement of items sometimes covers two, and even three, pages of foolscap, whereas a mileage voucher for the same journey would have involved the consideration and treatment of but a single item of charge.

Second. Experience of systems of actual expenses has shown that the authorities have invariably been obliged, sooner or later, to dispense with itemized accounts, and arbitrarily fix a measure of actual expenses, on a basis of time or distance, which is practically a mileage system. This is owing to the fact that different men take diverse views of what constitutes actual *necessary* expenses, and of the moral obligation to conform to an order which assumes to prescribe what shall be alone regarded as items of such expenses. Hence, persistent effort on the part of many to obtain re-imbursement of expenses not authorized in orders, and to remove certain restrictions, and in some cases to include unauthorized items in charges for others authorized, and which may have exceeded, in amount, the actual outlay thereunder. Contingent allowances become subject of common charge, without reference to the existence of the conditions to which they were specially attached. Gradually the system becomes one of such abuses that refuge is taken, as above stated, in mileage, or a like system of a uniform measure of allowances.

Third. The foregoing suggests plainly enough how unequally a system of "actual expenses" operates upon different men, and to what extent it tends to demoralization.

Fourth. Mileage charges are easily computed, quickly paid, and readily scrutinized. A mileage allowance, therefore, forms the most convenient system of re-imbursement of travel expenses. The experience of officers will sustain the statement that on the average of the whole period of service, it is no more than a re-imbursement of actual expenses, and is uniform in its operations upon all.

Fifth. The debate upon the provision of "actual expenses" in the act making appropriations for the support of the Army for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, clearly shows that it was based on the understanding that the charge made in the House of Representatives, to the effect that constructive mileage was paid to Government officials, applied equally to officers of the Army. I challenge the proof of a single case in which mileage has been paid to an officer of the Army for other than actual travel under competent orders.

The allowance and payment of mileage to officers of the Army is so hedged about that there can be and were no abuses of it which are not inseparable from any allowance based upon orders issued at the discretion of men. Therefore I earnestly recommend a return to the system of mileage as better fitted to do justice to the officer and to the Government.

I desire to call attention to the proviso attached to the first section of the act of April 20, 1874, (vol. 18, page 33, Statutes,) providing for a system of inspection of disbursements made by disbursing officers of the Army, which says "that no officer so detailed shall be in any way connected with the department or corps making the disbursement."

I do not suppose that it was really the intention of this law to prevent chiefs of staff in this city, or any chiefs of disbursing branches of the staff in the field, from looking at will into the transactions of the Department. The object was doubtless to secure certain regular inspections by officers detailed for the purpose. Otherwise, the effect of this law would be to destroy vigilance and proper supervision on the part of those placed immediately in charge of such branches of the staff. Therefore, I recommend a modification of said law, thus calculated, if literally construed, to do injury to the service. Chiefs of the staff corps, and chiefs in any branch of the staff in the field, or in the various military departments, should always be, *ex-officio*, inspectors of those officers under their supervision. My predecessor very properly enjoined upon chief paymasters the exercise "of careful vigilance and scrutiny in reference to the public funds," which was reiterated in my first circular, No. 82, of January 25, 1872, on taking charge of this office; and inspections are a necessary adjunct of such scrutiny. But my circular provided that "inspections requiring travel will only be made under the orders and in the discretion of the department commander." It is true that inspections should also be made by those not belonging to the corps making the disbursement. Both kinds of inspections are essential to the public service.

It is probably my duty to refer to the onerous working of the act of February 2, 1872, (sections 3646 and 3647, Revised Statutes,) providing for the payment of duplicate checks of disbursing-officers. I recommend that it be changed so as to conform to commercial usages in reference to giving such duplicates. It is a hardship for an officer or a discharged soldier to wait six months for payment, as often the loss is from an accident, such as a fire or a shipwreck, "seen and known of all men." The limit to checks under \$1,000 is calculated to deter the cashing of checks of large amounts, whereas at many remote posts we have been forced, for the sake of economy and promptitude, to resort to raising funds in that mode. If a check for many thousands is lost in remittance, how can the bank or the commercial house be expected to wait patiently six months, without interest, before it can get a duplicate? This would force a paymaster to assume to issue the check on his own private indemnity, outside the terms of the law, which is a risk and responsibility that the very passage of the act of February 2, 1872, acknowl-

edges should be assumed by the Government. If it is cheaper to the Government to raise money by exchange than to send it by express from the Treasury, it would seem to be but a legitimate part of the public business to give for the same duplicate checks promptly, when proper security is given. That no such question of loss of large checks has been presented to this Office, shows the regularity and certainty of the mail and express facilities of the country. But any day an accident may occur, which would vividly force the matter on our attention.

Respectfully submitted.

BENJ. ALVORD,  
*Paymaster-General, United States Army.*

The honorable the SECRETARY OF WAR.

## REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,  
*Washington, D. C., October 18, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to present for your information the following report upon the duties and operations in the Engineer Department during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875:

### OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

The number of officers holding commissions in the Corps of Engineers, United States Army, at the end of the fiscal year, was 108 on the active list, and 5 on the retired list; the latter, however, under the law of January 21, 1870, not being available for duty. In the duties devolving upon the corps by law, and its organization, the employment of a number of scientists and assistant engineers has been necessary.

Since my last report the corps has lost by death one of its distinguished officers, Lient. Col. John G. Foster, who died at Nashua, N. H., September 2, 1874. His services during the late war, from the memorable operations at Fort Sumter to the closing scenes of the war, are well known, and will form part of the history of our country.

On the 30th of June, 1875, the officers were distributed as follows:

On duty, office of the Chief of Engineers, including chief.....	4
On duty, projection and construction of fortifications.....	6
On duty, construction of fortifications and light-house duty.....	2
On duty, construction of fortifications, and river and harbor works, and surveys for same .....	21
On duty, construction of fortifications and river and harbor works, and light-house duty, and surveys for same.....	4
On duty, construction of river and harbor works, and surveys for same.....	14
On duty, construction of river and harbor works, and light-house duty, and surveys for same .....	6
On duty, survey of northern and northwestern lakes.....	6
On duty, explorations of country west of one hundredth meridian.....	3
On duty with battalion of engineers.....	11
On duty, public buildings and grounds, District of Columbia.....	1
On duty under Board of United States Executive Departments, collecting and arranging articles pertaining to Engineer Department for the International Exhibition, 1876.....	1
Suspended.....	1
On sick-leave.....	1
Detached, on duty with the General of the Army, generals commanding divisions and departments, light-house establishment, Military Academy, survey of northern boundary-line under Department of State, superintendent of the United States Naval Observatory, and the board of commissioners of the District of Columbia.....	23
Recent graduates of the Military Academy on leave of absence.....	4
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>108</b>

**The officers detached were on duty as follows :**

Col. I. C. Woodruff, engineer third light-house district..	1
Lieut. Col. William F. Reynolds, engineer fourth light-house district.....	1
Lieut. Col. R. S. Williamson, engineer twelfth light-house district.....	1
Maj. O. M. Poe, on staff of the General of the Army.....	1
Maj. F. Harwood, engineer fifth light-house district.....	1
Maj. P. C. Hains, engineer-secretary to the Light-House Board .....	1
Maj. G. L. Gillespie, on staff of Lieutenant-General commanding military division of the Missouri.....	1
Capt. William Ludlow, on staff of commanding general Department of Dakota..	1
Capt. William A. Jones, engineer sixth light-house district.....	1
Capt. William S. Stanton, on staff of commanding general Department of Platte.	1
First Lieut. E. H. Rufner, on staff of commanding general Department of the Missouri.....	1
First Lieut. J. C. Mallery, on staff of major-general commanding military division of the Pacific.....	1
First Lieut. R. L. Hoxie, chief engineer of the District of Columbia, under the direction of the board of commissioners.....	1
Capt. William J. Twining, J. F. Gregory, and First Lieut. F. V. Greene, on duty under Department of State, upon joint commission for the survey of the boundary-line along the forty-ninth parallel.....	3
First Lieut. E. W. Bass, on duty under the superintendent of the United States Naval Observatory in connection with observation of the transit of Venus....	1
Capt. C. W. Raymond, A. M. Miller, T. H. Handbury; First Lieut. J. G. D. Knight, S. E. Tillman, and C. F. Palfrey, on duty at the Military Academy...	6
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>22</b>

**The following principal civil engineers and geologists were employed on the 30th of June :**

General J. H. Wilson, member of board of engineers upon improvement of the Des Moines and Rock Island Rapids, and improvement of the Illinois River; Clarence King, geologist, in charge of geological exploration of the fortieth parallel; and S. Thayer Abert, in charge of river and harbor improvements on Potomac River and Chesapeake Bay.

**SEA-COAST AND LAKE-FRONTIER DEFENSES.**

The work now in progress upon our sea-coast defenses consists exclusively in the construction of powerful earthen barbette batteries, for guns of the heaviest calibers, which batteries are either exterior to, and supplementary to the older casemated works, or are modifications and enlargements of the barbette batteries of former times.

The principles governing the system of fortifications now in progress, are those laid down in 1869, (See Ex. Doc. No. 271, House of Representatives, Forty-First Congress, second session,) which received the approval of the Chief of Engineers, the General of the Army, and the Executive, and have met with repeated approval from Congress.

These earthen barbette batteries, with massive parapets, traverses on either side of each gun, and strong parados where needed, will furnish (with a depressing gun-carriage) the greatest protection for the armament and cannoneers that can be obtained outside of iron casemate constructions.

The work during the past year has progressed in a satisfactory manner, and, as during the last year and several years preceding, the appropriations have been mainly confined to the larger and more important commercial harbors of the seaboard, the works in them have already, quite a large proportion of their positions for guns furnished.

The necessity for the continued preparation of these massive batteries has been presented in the annual reports of this Department from year to year. Their size, the weight of their armaments, and the time required for their completion, form the reasons why these works must be prepared in advance, and not upon the advent of war.



Among the accessories for the defense of our harbors and the channel-ways leading to them are torpedoes, or sea-mines, planted across the channels, and in such numbers as to bar the entrance of the enemy's vessels and hold them under the fire of the batteries. This subject has received very careful attention, and is reported upon quite in detail in the body of this paper. The system we have perfected is believed to possess every quality requisite for success, when the torpedoes are planted and handled by men trained in its details.

To continue the purchase and storing of such portions of our torpedo materials as cannot be speedily obtained in the event of war, the sum of \$150,000 is asked.

The progress made and anticipated upon the works on the coasts is given in detail in the following portions of the report.

The estimates submitted, based upon the several estimates of the officers in charge, which have been carefully revised, present the amounts which, in the judgment of the Engineer Department, are necessary for the completion, continuance, or commencement of projects for the coming year.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### BOARDS OF ENGINEERS.

*The Board of Engineers for Fortifications*, stationed in New York City, consisting of Col. J. G. Barnard, Col. Z. B. Tower, and Lieut. Col. H. G. Wright, and, for the time being, the officer in charge of the defenses under consideration, has, during the past fiscal year, been chiefly engaged upon plans for the defense of New London Harbor; upon the revision of a project for a battery at Point Diablo, California; upon the revision of plans for barbette batteries generally, and of the unfinished batteries at Alcatraz Island; upon the revision of the plans for batteries at Mobile Point; upon the revision of plan for the defense of New Bedford Harbor; upon a project for Fort Lafayette, New York Harbor, in which iron shall form a part of the casemated construction; in the revision of plans for the fortifications of the harbor of San Francisco; upon a project for defenses at the mouth of Savannah River; upon plans for the torpedo defense of the harbor of New York and of Delaware River, and of the harbors of Key West, Boston, Portland, Baltimore, Portsmouth, Charleston, Newport and Dutch Island, New London, and the Potomac River below Washington; and upon the programme for torpedo target-experiments.

In addition to the duties immediately connected with the board, the individual members have been called upon during the year to serve as members of boards for the consideration of various subjects of construction and improvement connected with the service.

#### TORPEDO-DEFENSE.

The trials designed to develop the best system of submarine defenses for our harbors have received close attention during the past year, although interrupted by the necessary absence of the executive officer and another member of the board on the Mississippi River commissions.

These trials have been directed partly to the perfecting of the details of the apparatus and material, and partly to investigations designed to determine, in a thorough and yet economical manner, the laws which limit the effective range of subaqueous explosions.

The great differences in tidal currents and tidal oscillation which exist between our harbors render it advisable to make corresponding varia-



tions in our torpedo-cases and buoys. To insure this being done in a satisfactory manner, an elaborate system of observations was conducted at Hell Gate, in October last, to deduce a practical formula for computing the buoyancy requisite in currents of different velocities. Torpedoes of various patterns were planted in the channel, in 50 feet water, and the depressions at the varying stages of the tidal flow, with the corresponding velocities of the latter, were carefully measured. Between four and five hundred observations were made, in currents ranging from slack water to five miles per hour, and, after a careful discussion, Major Abbot has framed a formula which represents in a satisfactory manner the relations between the buoyancy, the area of cross-section, the form of the surface, the velocity of the current, and the angular depression of the torpedo. We are thus prepared to fix the dimensions of torpedoes suited for any given harbor, in a manner which equally avoids undue expense from excessive size and undue depression from deficient buoyancy.

Experiments to test the strength of the adopted patterns of buoyant and ground mines to resist the explosions of neighboring torpedoes have been terminated with satisfactory results; trials have also shown that no danger of detonating a charge of our dynamite by the shock of firing a neighboring mine need be feared. These results were obtained with a distance between the mines which is sufficiently small to render it easy to bar the channel against an enemy. As to endurance, torpedoes have been kept for a year and more submerged in the channel at Willet's Point, and in no single instance has the adopted pattern failed to remain in a serviceable condition.

The tests of our insulated cable in store continue to be all that can be desired. A multiple cable, which was laid across the channel from Fort Schuyler to Willet's Point over a year ago, has remained without injury, although it has twice been fouled by anchors and severely strained. All the cable now on hand is stored in the permanent casemates built for its reception at the engineer depot at Willet's Point.

Experiments with the electric-light have been continued, and a new lens and reflector, planned upon the results obtained, is now under construction. In clear, dark nights this light forms an important auxiliary in protecting the mines against boat-attack, but in fogs and also in bright moonlight it appears to be of little utility.

Various forms of battery—the Leclanché, a modified Smee—the Chrome lead, a Walker remodeled into a Leclanché after the mode adopted by the English engineers, the Byrne bichromate battery, a new form of single-fluid battery, and several others, have all been subjected to careful measurement and trial. The result is confirmatory of the conclusions announced last year, that for firing purposes the Leclanché is superior to any other. A firing-battery, set up more than a year ago and not renewed since that time, shows hardly an appreciable deterioration, while a signal-battery in use for three years has only required occasional additions of water.

A new arrangement, by which the electric-cable is made to take the place of the wire mooring-rope for buoyant mines and buoys, has been devised, and is now under trial, with good prospects of success, where the currents are not very strong.

Marked improvement has been made in our cut-offs; and a new form of cut-off box has been devised, which appears to fulfill all needed requirements. It is now under trial.

New and improved forms of junction-boxes have been devised and provisionally adopted, while further experiment has confirmed the favor-

able reports already made upon the circuit-closer, the automatic operating apparatus, the fuzes, and the other details of the system.

In explosives, comparative trials have been continued to determine the merits of various new forms lately introduced, such as mica-powder, &c. None equal to dynamite has been tested.

To properly apply this, or any other torpedo system, involves two conditions:

1. To so plan the location of the mines as to render it reasonably sure that no vessel can pass without coming within the destructive range of one or more mines.

2. To have in readiness a sufficient force of trained men to plant the mines, according to the plan, with promptness and accuracy, and to operate the system when in position. Each of these conditions will be considered in turn.

The first involves a knowledge of the proper charges for the mines and of their destructive range. For several years an elaborate series of trials has been in progress at Willett's Point to throw light upon these points.

Apparatus has been devised to register the force exerted by torpedoes charged with different explosive substances, both in their near vicinity and at various distances, both horizontally and vertically. For the near vicinity use has been made of strong iron rings surrounding the charge, and bearing gauges designed to record the effect of the explosions. For greater distances an iron frame, 50 feet by 10 feet by 10 feet, has been employed. The charges are exploded centrally, and the effects are registered upon gauges firmly attached to the angles. From eight to thirty-eight records are thus secured at every shot. Several hundred shots have been thus measured, and by a preliminary discussion Major Abbot has framed a formula which accords remarkably with the results of experiment, and thus affords grounds for believing that by it a practical idea may be formed of the relative forces exerted by any explosion at any distance. It still remains to determine, by actual experiment, the force required to rupture the hull of a standard type of war-vessel, to enable us to generalize the results of the whole investigation, and thus to definitely fix the destructive range of any given charge.

During the past year the trials have been especially directed to the last stage of the investigation, viz, to determining the force requisite to inflict a fatal blow upon a first-class iron vessel of war, provided with a double cellular bottom of the most approved type. To do this, two torpedo targets were provided two years ago; but, owing to various causes, the experiments have been necessarily deferred to the present year.

The first target was of wood, and was simply designed for preliminary trial. It consisted of a raft of timber—oak and spruce in equal proportions—which was 15 feet by 15 feet by 2 feet. It was bolted together by through-irons in the strongest manner, and carried eight gauges. Finding that it did not oppose sufficient weight to the blows, the plan was tried of anchoring it down by heavy mushroom anchors, with the cables, which made an angle of about  $45^{\circ}$  with the water surface, crossed and knotted over the top. Taking advantage of the tide to bring these cables taut, no further difficulty was experienced, and the target, after being somewhat weakened, was finally torn asunder by a charge of 10 lbs. of dynamite, hung 10 feet below its middle point.

The second target was of iron, 20 feet by 20 feet by 3 feet. It was designed to represent the bottom of a first-class iron-clad, due allowance being made for its smaller size. It was divided into compartments, 4 feet by 4 feet, by stout angle-frames, and was made of iron of a quality

superior to any used in actual ship-building. Three shots have been fired already, the target being securely held down by sixteen one-thousand-pound anchors, in the manner above described. The last shot, which consisted of thirty pounds of dynamite, hung 30 feet below its middle point, bent the bottom plates sharply over one of the frames, the maximum indentation being about 4 inches, and broke the frame itself in two. In consequence of a small leak thus made the target sank : but it has been raised, and is now undergoing repairs preparatory to further trials. This target carries sixteen gauges, and, it is believed, will furnish needful data for determining the proper charges for our torpedoes, with the corresponding effective ranges.

Continuing, during the year, the study of our harbors, with a view to applying submarine mines to their defense, the board has submitted projects for five of them, and has made good progress with ten more.

Major Abbot has continued the preparation of the torpedo manual, and has advanced so far as to use portions of it in the instruction of the battalion of engineers in their torpedo duties.

The collection and storage of torpedo material at the Willet's Point depot is progressing in a satisfactory manner.

So far, then, as the system itself, and the plans for its application to our harbors, and the preparation of the necessary articles which could not be provided in a brief time at the beginning of a war, are concerned, the service is in a satisfactory condition of progress. Respecting the *personnel* upon which it must depend for applying it to our harbors, it is to be said that this duty, as in Great Britain, has been assigned to the engineer troops; but the present authorized strength of the battalion of two hundred men will not admit of more than one hundred and twenty-five being stationed at the torpedo school where they can receive instruction, a number quite inadequate to the performance of the duty intrusted to them, for many harbors must be simultaneously prepared for defense on the breaking out of war.

The requirements of this service are of a high order, and exact some mechanical skill and far more education than would probably be found among the enlisted men of any other arm; and experience teaches us that it would be impracticable to instruct newly-raised troops in its numerous and delicate details in the brief time available for putting the torpedo defenses in position, ready for use, upon the approach of an enemy to our coasts. With the small trained force now available, our large sea-ports would be exposed to great danger from a powerful maritime enemy.

Convinced that none but trained soldiers can be used in torpedo operations, it is earnestly recommended that the battalion of engineers be increased to a minimum peace organization of 520 men, that number being requisite for an efficient condition of the torpedo defense of the harbors of the United States, stretching as they do along a sea-coast frontier of twelve thousand miles. These views are in concurrence with those of the board of engineers for fortifications. Upon this subject Major Abbot, commanding the engineer battalion and torpedo school, remarks :

The torpedo service is not like that of troops in line of battle, where any blunder by a private is quickly seen and corrected by his officers. There are many small details which must be intrusted to the individual soldiers; errors might be covered up in the progress of the work, and it is only when the mine is planted that they can be detected; and then hours of precious time must be lost in taking the group from the water to correct some little mistakes which, with trained men, would never occur. Experience with newly-enlisted men at the torpedo school constantly confirms these views. Thoroughly impressed, therefore, with the absolute necessity for trained soldiers

in torpedo operations, I feel it incumbent upon me to invite attention to the need of provision for a proper organization.

The following considerations have a bearing upon the subject: Torpedoes are planted by grand groups of 21 mines. To do this properly, requires 3 non-commissioned officers and 23 instructed privates of engineers, and about 40 boatmen, laborers, &c., which it is assumed could be hired in any of our sea-ports to do the parts of the work requiring no particular knowledge or skill. In important harbors and in times of haste, several grand groups could and should be planted simultaneously; but to arrive at the lowest judicious organization, 26 enlisted men of engineers will be assumed for each separate channel to be defended. There are 30 such channels in the United States which would call for immediate defense. The minimum force then would be  $26 \times 30 = 780$  effective soldiers. The legal war organization of the engineer battalion consists of five companies of 150 men each, or 752 men, including 2 staff sergeants. Evidently, therefore, for reasonable efficiency, the full strength should be maintained. Allowing, however, one-third as the maximum safe reduction below this estimate for a peace organization, and we have 520 men who must be kept thoroughly instructed and always available. Considering that in war time these men would be scattered along the whole sea-coast, these engineer troops, besides their duties with torpedoes, must be ready at any time to act as sappers and miners and pontoniers, and to make reconnaissances, and photograph maps with troops in the field; and, finally, that they are equally as available as other soldiers in any sudden emergency occurring in a time of peace calling for a military force, and it would appear that a minimum peace organization of 520 men should be maintained. This number is but little more than one-quarter of the police force of New York City, and is certainly very small compared with the enormous interest intrusted to it—the torpedo defense of the harbors along the whole coast of the United States.

For continuing the purchase of such parts of the torpedo apparatus and material as cannot be suddenly obtained in time of war, an amount of \$150,000 is needed, the appropriation for which is respectfully recommended.

*The Board of Engineers for the Pacific coast* has consisted during the fiscal year of Lieut. Col. B. S. Alexander, Lieut. Col. C. S. Stewart, and Maj. Geo. H. Mendell. These officers have been occupied most of the time during the year on other duties than those relating to the functions of the board of engineers: Lieutenant-Colonel Alexander as a member of the commission for the improvement of the mouth of the Mississippi River, and Lieutenant-Colonel Stewart and Major Mendell on the works of defense and those of river and harbor improvements on this coast committed to their charge.

The board has reported upon the application of the park commission of San Francisco for permission to quarry stone on Angel Island, and has considered, to some extent, the possibility of adding to the defense of the harbor of San Francisco by torpedoes, and the means by which the San Diego River can best be turned from San Diego Harbor into False Bay.

\* \* \* \* \*

## RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENT.

It appears proper that I should take this opportunity of correcting an erroneous impression that seems to prevail concerning the use of jetties in this country in improving the channels at the mouths of rivers.

It was recently stated, without contradiction, in a discussion upon the improvement of river-mouths, during official proceedings of the Government, that neither the United States Government nor private parties in this country had made use of jetties for such purposes, while in Europe that system of improvement had been in successful use for fifty years. The cases adduced in support of this statement were the improvement of the entrance to certain rivers and inlets on the tideless, nearly fresh-water, inland seas of Europe, that is, the Baltic and Black seas.



The great lakes, our inland fresh-water seas, were singularly destitute of natural harbors, and, as population began to spread along their shores, more than fifty years ago, the United States Government commenced a system of harbor-improvement, by opening the mouths of the rivers and inlets on the lakes by the construction of jetties, and, by that system, has created some forty harbors, in which the vast commerce of the lakes is carried on, and without which that commerce could not exist.

The Engineer Department of the United States has accomplished even greater results on the lakes than have been obtained on the Baltic and Black seas; for it has constructed a greater number of harbors than the Europeans have, and the gain in depth at the entrances has been substantially as great as the gain in depth in European entrances. The depths of our harbors can be increased still further.

The improved harbors of Europe in the Baltic and Black seas, including the Sulina mouth of the Danube, had bars nearly identical in character with those of our harbors on the lakes.

We have not copied from the European engineers, but our projects have been based upon certain well-established principles and a careful ascertainment of the conditions existing at the mouths of the rivers and inlets to be opened or improved. The plans have proved to be eminently successful, and where, in the natural condition of the river-mouth or inlet, not even the smallest sloop or shallop could enter, steamers of 1,500 and 2,000 tons now pass daily.

The government engineers of France, at least, are well acquainted with these facts, even if those of no other European State are.

The last annual report gave the condition of the several public works on rivers and harbors at the close of the fiscal year 1873-'74, and the character and extent of improvement proposed to be made at each locality, with such balance as remained of the appropriation of March 3, 1873, together with the amounts made available by the appropriation act of June 23, 1874. This latter act made provision for one hundred and thirty-eight separate and distinct works, and appropriated sums varying from \$1,500 to \$400,000, amounting in all to \$1,918,000.

During the past session of Congress provision was made in the river and harbor appropriation act, approved March 3, 1875, for continuing public works on rivers and harbors at one hundred and fifty-three different localities, the total amount appropriated being \$6,538,500.

With the amounts thus made available for improvements heretofore authorized, operations have been continued in accordance with approved projects. In the case of new appropriations the necessary preliminaries were commenced for putting into execution the specified works of improvement, and, as far as practicable, the constructions are now in progress. These preliminaries involve a careful examination of project and detailed plan, and in the more important cases a reference to a board of engineers for revision and recommendation. In some cases the purchase of sites, for which the cession of jurisdiction by the State is necessary, and the examination and approval of title to the land previous to its purchase, together with the advertisement for proposals and award of contract, consume much time and cause delay in commencing active operations at the site.

Below will be found, under the head of each improvement, a brief account of work accomplished during the past fiscal year, and condition of the improvement on June 30, 1875, together with a money statement, giving the amount expended during the year, amount available July 1, 1875, and amount that can profitably be expended during year ending

June 30, 1877. For more detailed information in regard to each improvement reference should be made to the reports of the officers in charge, which are respectfully submitted, and form part of the appendix to this report, taken in connection with the last and preceding annual reports.

With but few exceptions all the examinations and surveys of rivers and harbors, with a view to their improvement, directed to be made by the act of June 23, 1874, and specified in the second section, were completed, and the results submitted during the last session of Congress. These, together with those since received, are now submitted, and may be found in the appendix.

It is expected that the results of the examinations and surveys required by the second section of act of March 3, 1875, will be received in time to be submitted before the close of the next session.

It may be well to remark that the amount of the appropriation is quite inadequate for the purposes of survey, upon which alone can be based projects for improvement, with accurate and detailed estimates of cost.

*Transportation routes to the seaboard.*—The act of June 23, 1874, directed that surveys be made, and estimates submitted, for the improvements recommended by the Senate Select Committee on Transportation-Routes to the Seaboard, upon certain routes indicated by the committee, and also upon the extension of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal.

Before the close of the last session of Congress a portion of these surveys were completed, and estimates were submitted.

Upon the receipt of each report, whether upon an entire route, or any subdivision of it, the report, with approximate estimates of cost of improvement, was submitted by the Secretary of War to Congress and printed, forming a series of executive documents. These, together with such reports as have since been received, are transmitted herewith.

The amount appropriated for these surveys was not sufficient for obtaining such exact data and information as were desirable for the preparation of projects for improvements and estimates of cost, on lines of so great extent and involving the construction of works of such magnitude.

Should it be deemed desirable to continue these surveys and examinations, an additional appropriation of \$100,000 is respectfully suggested. It may be well to remark that while the original estimate was \$324,000, the amount appropriated was \$200,000.

*Mouth of the Mississippi River.*—The report of the Board of Engineers constituted by the third section of the river and harbor act of June 23, 1874, for the purpose of making "a survey of the mouth of the Mississippi River, with a view to determine the best method of obtaining and maintaining a depth of water sufficient for the purposes of commerce, either by a canal from said river to the waters of the Gulf, or by deepening one or more of the natural outlets of said river," &c., was submitted to Congress, and printed, during the last session, forming Executive Document 114, parts 1 and 2, House of Representatives, 43d Congress, 2d session.

The Board was composed of the following members, viz: Lieut. Col. H. G. Wright, Corps of Engineers, president; Lieut. Col. B. S. Alexander, Corps of Engineers; Maj. C. B. Comstock, Corps of Engineers; Professor Henry Mitchell, U. S. Coast Survey; T. E. Sickels, civil engineer; W. Milnor Roberts, civil engineer; H. D. Whitcomb, civil engineer.

*Improvement of the South Pass of the Mississippi River.*—Section 4 of the river and harbor act of March 3, 1875, authorizes, on certain conditions, Mr. James B. Eads, of St. Louis, Missouri, with such others as



may be associated with him, to open a wide and permanent deep channel between the Mississippi River and the Gulf of Mexico through the South Pass, payments for constructing the works and securing and maintaining the increased depths to be made on certified statements of an engineer officer detailed by the Secretary of War, whose duty it shall be "to report the depth of water and width of channel secured and maintained from time to time in said channel, together with such other information as the Secretary of War may direct," the intent of the act being, it is stated, "not simply to secure the wide and deep channel first above named, but likewise to provide for the construction of thoroughly substantial and permanent works, by which said channel may be maintained for a time after their completion."

Under the provisions of this act, Maj. C. B. Comstock, Corps of Engineers, was detailed, on the 8th April, by order of the Secretary of War, for the performance of the duties prescribed for the engineer officer, and Lieut. C. E. L. B. Davis, Corps of Engineers, was detailed to aid him. Mr. Eads was duly informed from the Adjutant-General's Office of this detail.

In compliance with instructions from this Office, Major Comstock submitted an estimate of the cost of the examinations and surveys required to make the necessary reports for the fiscal years 1876 and 1877.

For the present fiscal year the amount required is \$16,656, the appropriation of which sum is recommended to be made at the earliest day practicable after the meeting of Congress, no provision for the performance of this duty having been made.

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877, the sum of \$13,342 will be required, the appropriation of which, in the river and harbor bill, is recommended.

In compliance with the request of the Hon. Mr. Bogy, Senator from Missouri, he was furnished, for the use of Mr. James B. Eads, with full-scale copies of the drawings relating to the improvement of the South Pass of the Mississippi River by jetties, which accompanied the report (January 13, 1875,) of the Board of Engineers, provided for by act of June 23, 1874.

These drawings exhibit the dimensions and manner of constructing the jetties recommended by the board for the South Pass, and formed the basis of the estimate of cost submitted by them, which estimate was adopted by Congress as the amount to be paid Mr. Eads.

Upon the application of Mr. Eads to be secured in the use of materials on the public lands along the passes and in the neighborhood of and above the passes, he was authorized under the act to use them, and was furnished with a list of all vacant public lands bordering the passes and extending twelve miles on both sides of the river above the passes, which vacant public lands, he was informed, would be reserved by order of the President, from sale and entry.

Regulations for the use of materials on the public lands suitable for and needed in the construction of the works of improvement, were duly prescribed by the Secretary of War, in conformity to the provisions of the river and harbor act, and published. The general supervision of all matters properly pertaining to the grant was assigned to Major Comstock. A copy of the regulations is herewith.

Major Comstock having requested, in an explanatory letter herewith, that the meaning of the phrase "*average flood-tide*," from which the measurement of depths fixing payments is to be made, might be defined, he was informed, with the approval of the Secretary of War, that "the intent of the law being to secure at all times at the head of South

Pass the same depths as are required to be maintained at the bar or mouth of the pass, the average to be adopted should be that derived from the flood-tides occurring during the stage of river when its volume is least; that is, the average flood-tide should be determined by excluding the effects of variations in the river-discharge."

On the 8th June Mr. Eads informed the Hon. Secretary of War, by letter, that he would soon commence the construction of the jetties.

On the 26th June Mr. Eads informed the Secretary of War, by letter, that under the authority of the act of March 3, 1875, he commenced, on the 14th June, the construction of works at the bar of the South Pass, and that the provisional works for the construction of the east jetty had already been extended one thousand feet from the land's end, and were being pushed forward at the rate of two hundred feet per day. Major Comstock was duly advised.

The results of the survey of the South Pass and Bar, provided for in section 4 of the river and harbor act, were received at this Office from the Superintendent of the Coast-Survey on the 21st August. Copies of them were prepared and submitted to the Secretary of War, on the 28th and 30th August, and were immediately transmitted from the War Department to Mr. Eads.

In the latter part of August, Mr. Eads requested that his contractors for lumber might be authorized to cut ten thousand trees on the public lands of the United States, in the counties of Hancock, Pearl, and Marion, in the State of Mississippi, and in the parishes of St. Tammany and Washington, in the State of Louisiana. This request was submitted to the Hon. Secretary of War, with the recommendation that the paper be referred to the Hon. Secretary of the Interior for his views as to whether the public interests, so far as they related to the value of the public lands of the United States, would justify the conveyance of the authority asked for. No objection being made in the Interior Department to granting the authority applied for, Major Comstock was authorized, as soon as the reply from the Interior Department was received, to grant the request, he taking precautions to prevent its abuse.

The report of Major Comstock upon the progress made by Mr. Eads in the improvement of the South Pass up to September 25 is appended hereto. It gives briefly a clear description of the exact character of the works, their progress, the materials used, and the degree of permanence with which the jetties are being constructed.

*Alluvial Basin of the Mississippi River.*—The "commission of engineers to investigate and report a permanent plan for the reclamation of the alluvial basin of the Mississippi River subject to inundation," provided for by the act approved June 22, 1874, having completed the investigation, submitted a report, which may be found printed in Executive Document 127, House of Representatives, 43d Congress, 2d session.

The commission was composed of the following members, viz: Maj. G. K. Warren, Corps of Engineers, president; Maj. H. L. Abbot, Corps of Engineers; Capt. W. H. H. Benyaurd, Corps of Engineers; Jackson E. Sickels, civil engineer; Paul O. Hébert, civil engineer.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### IMPROVEMENT AND CARE OF THE PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT.

Officer in charge, Col. O. E. Babcock, Corps of Engineers.

The condition of the public reservations in the city of Washington and of the aqueduct for supplying the cities of Washington and George-

town with water, and the character of the improvements made on them during the fiscal year, will be found in the detailed report of the officer in charge.

The new bridge across the Eastern Branch of the Potomac, for which provision was made in the act of Congress of June 22, 1874, is finished and opened to the public.

The estimates for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877, are as follows:

For improvement and care of the public buildings and grounds.....	\$291,670 00
For compensation to persons employed on and around public buildings and grounds .....	56,276 00
	<hr/>
	447,946 00
For the Washington Aqueduct.....	266,522 00
* * * * *	* * * * *

MILITARY MAPS.

It was mentioned in my last annual report that the engraving of the topographical features of the battle-field of Gettysburg had been finished, and that an agreement had been entered into with Mr. J. B. Bachelder for furnishing from it a series of sheets showing the positions of the opposing armies on the 1st, 2d, and 3d of July, 1863. The preparation of these maps is still in progress, and it is hoped they may be issued during the current fiscal year.

In this Office:  
Of the series of Atlanta-campaign maps which have been commenced, Sheet No. 4 has been completed and printed. Sheet No. 1 has been finished. Sheet No. 3 has been nearly completed; and on Sheets Nos. 2 and 5, some progress has been made.

A map of the siege of Atlanta on a scale of 2 inches to the mile has been commenced, and considerable progress has been made upon it.

A map of the approaches and defenses of Knoxville, and a map of the battle-field of Chattanooga have been prepared and published.

A map of the marches of the forces under the command of General Sherman in 1863, 1864, and 1865, also maps of the battle-fields of Franklin, Tenn., and South Mountain, Md., are now being re-produced by photolithography, to replace the editions of these maps which were accidentally destroyed by fire.

A proof of a map of the battle-field of Chickamanga is now being revised preparatory to photolithographing and printing.

A map of Florida has been reprinted and published.

A new edition of a map of the Territory of Wyoming, in the Military Department of the Platte, has been printed and published.

A map of Kansas, Texas, and the Indian Territory, corrected to 1874, has been engraved and re-published.

A map of the Missouri River from Fort Benton to the Three Forks has been printed and published.

Three maps of the Black Hills of Dakota, (one a geological map,) to illustrate a report of Captain Ludlow of his reconnaissance with troops under command of Lieutenant-Colonel Custer, in the summer of 1874, have been printed and published.

A map of New Mexico by Lient. C. C. Morrison, Sixth Cavalry, has been photolithographed and printed.

A map of Nebraska and Dakota, by Lient. G. K. Warren, of his explorations in 1855, '56, and '57 has been photolithographed and reprinted.

A map of the Yellowstone River, from the mouth of Powder River to the head of navigation, has been photolithographed and printed.

**A** Lake-Survey map of Sandusky Bay has been engraved, printed, and published.

**L**ake-Survey charts of Lake Saint Clair and No. 1 of the River Saint Lawrence are now in the hands of the engraver.

**L**ake-Survey chart No. 2 of the River Saint Lawrence is now in the hands of the photolithographer for a preliminary in advance of an engraved edition.

The following-named maps illustrating the military operations during the war, have been prepared for publication and are now in the hands of the photolithographer for printing:

- Map of Augusta County, Virginia.**
- Map of Rockingham County, Virginia.**
- Map of Shenandoah, Page, and Warren Counties, Virginia.**
- Map of Rappahannock County, Virginia.**
- Map of Greene County, Virginia.**
- Map of Madison County, Virginia.**
- Map of defenses of Charleston City and Harbor, South Carolina, (re-publication.)**
- Map of Fort Sumter, South Carolina, (re-publication.)**

Contracts have been entered into for photolithographing and printing the following maps:

- Map of explorations of Capt. J. H. Simpson in Utah, in 1859.**
- Map of explorations of Capt. J. N. Macomb in New Mexico, in 1859.**

Also for photolithographing and printing the following maps, illustrating operations of the late war:

- Map of the battle of Roanoke Island.**
- Map of the Upper Potomac.**
- Map of the battle of Drainsville.**
- Map of the operations of the Army of Virginia under General Pope.**
- Map of Williamsport, Hagerstown, and Falling Waters.**
- Plan of Fort Donelson and outworks.**
- Map of the country between Forts Henry and Donelson.**
- Map of Port Hudson and vicinity.**
- Map of siege operations at Spanish Fort, Mobile Bay.**
- Map of the country between Milliken's Bend and Jackson, Miss.**
- Map of the battle-field of Pea Ridge, Arkansas.**
- Map of the battle-field of Big Black River Bridge, Mississippi.**
- Map of the battle-field of Carnifex Ferry, Virginia.**
- Map of reconnaissance in the vicinity of Ganley Bridge, West Virginia.**
- Three maps illustrating the battle of Fredericksburg, Va.**
- Map of the battle-field of Williamsburg, Va.**

On the 22d of February last an accidental fire occurred in one of the rooms of this Office and destroyed the following maps:

- One thousand eight hundred sets of maps illustrating the campaigns of the Armies of the Potomac and James.**
- Three thousand copies of battle-field of South Mountain.**
- Three thousand copies of map of General Sherman's marches.**
- Three thousand copies of the map of the battle-field of Franklin, Tenn.**
- Five hundred copies of map of Yukon River, Alaska.**

#### GEOLOGICAL EXPLORATION OF THE FORTIETH PARALLEL.

**Mr. Clarence King, United States civil engineer, in charge.**

Mr. King and his assistants have been engaged during the year, at the office in New York, in the preparation of his report and accompanying atlas. Delayed by the impossibility of getting the necessary paleontological studies sooner completed, the geological portion of the atlas was not put in the hands of the engraver until the end of June, 1875. The topographical portion, however, has gone steadily on, and is now more than half done; the remainder to be finished by December 1, 1875. The main labor of the year, beside the necessary supervision of engraving

ing, has been in the department of geology, where the chemical and microscopical branches have been most satisfactorily advanced. It is stated by Mr. King that they will form in the forthcoming reports a more prominent part than in any previous geological survey in America. There remains only the consolidation of the report, which it is expected, unless interrupted by some unforeseen cause, may all be in the printer's hands by the end of the coming winter.

#### GEOGRAPHICAL EXPLORATIONS AND SURVEYS WEST OF THE ONE HUNDREDTH MERIDIAN.

Officer in charge, First Lieut. George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, having under his orders First Lieuts. William L. Marshall, Philip M. Price, and Eric Bergland, Corps of Engineers; First Lieut. William L. Carpenter, Ninth United States Infantry; First Lieut. Rogers Birnie, jr., Thirteenth United States Infantry; First Lieut. S. E. Blunt, Ordnance Corps; Lieut. C. W. Whipple, Third United States Artillery, and Lieut. C. C. Morrison, Sixth United States Cavalry; Acting Asst. Surgs. H. C. Yarrow and J. T. Rothrock, United States Army, who, in addition to their professional duties, were engaged in zoological and botanical labors.

The following scientists have also been attached to the expedition: Dr. F. Kampf and Mr. John H. Clarke, astronomical observers; Messrs. G. K. Gilbert, A. R. Conkling, Jules Marcon, and Douglas A. Joy, geologists; Prof. E. D. Cope and Dr. C. A. White, paleontologists; and Dr. Oscar Loew, mineralogist and chemist.

At the commencement of the fiscal year the main divisions of the survey were about leaving their rendezvous at Pueblo, Colo., for the field of operations in Southern and Southwestern Colorado, Northern and Northwestern New Mexico, and Northeastern Arizona, where connection was made with work of former years in areas represented by portions of atlas sheets 61, 62, 68, 69, 70, 76, and 77. (See progress-map.)

Several primary astronomical stations both near to and remote from the field of survey were determined, in addition to the usual field astronomical observations.

The several parties were disbanded at Pueblo at the close of the field-season in November and December, following which the requisite number of assistants repaired to Washington for the preparation, during the winter months, of results, and where a small force of draughtsmen and computers is constantly employed in the reduction of field-notes.

The field-work of the present season was divided into two sections, the Colorado and the California, and was begun early in June.

A special party intrusted to the charge of Lieutenant Bergland will make a preliminary instrumental survey, with a view to the further and more complete examination of the feasibility of diverting the waters of the Colorado River of the West for purposes of irrigation, and it is hoped that a report and accompanying estimates will be received from the officer in charge of the party in time to be submitted to you early in the coming winter.

Of the six quarto volumes authorized to be published by the act of June 23, 1874, as amended by the act approved February 15, 1875, two are in the hands of the printer, the manuscript of two others is nearly ready, and that of the remaining volumes is in an advanced stage of preparation.



Four published sheets have been added to the topographical atlas, and others are completed and in course of construction.

Proof-sheets of four of the maps of the geological atlas have been received, and four more sheets are ready for the engraver.

So far as compatible with the main objects of the survey, to wit, the preparation of detailed topographical maps and an examination into the resources of the region surveyed, scientists, selected for their fitness to conduct investigations in geology, paleontology, mineralogy, zoology, and botany, are attached to the expeditions, with little increase in cost as compared with the information gained in these subjects.

The topographical maps, which form the chief results of this survey, furnish important information to the different branches of the military service, and other departments of the Government, and to the public. Its regular progress without interruption is earnestly recommended.

The amounts required to continue the survey are estimated by Lieutenant Wheeler as follows:

For continuing the geographical explorations and surveys of the territory of the United States west of the 100th meridian.....	\$95, 000
For preparing, engraving, and printing the plates and atlas-sheets accompanying the reports of the geographical explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian.....	25, 000

#### RECONNAISSANCES AND EXPLORATIONS.

There are at nearly all the headquarters of the four military divisions and the nine military departments, officers of engineers, whose chief duty it is to collect geographical and other information, and these officers do, by means of their own explorations and surveys, and by collecting the notes, sketches, and maps made by the officers and soldiers belonging to the western posts, in their scouts and campaigns, add much, year by year, to the knowledge of the interior of the country, which is not only essential to the generals in command of these departments and divisions, but useful to the country generally.

The officers who have been thus serving the last fiscal year are Maj. O. M. Poe, aid-de-camp (with the rank of colonel) to the General of the Army; Maj. G. L. Gillespie, at the headquarters of the Division of the Missouri; Capt. William Ludlow, at the headquarters Department of Dakota; Capt. W. S. Stanton, at the headquarters Department of the Platte; Lieut. E. H. Ruffner, at headquarters Department of the Missouri; and Lieut. J. G. D. Knight until August 12, 1874, and Lieut. J. C. Mallery from October 24, 1874, at the headquarters of the Division of the Pacific.

During the last fiscal year there have been distributed by Maj. H. L. Abbot to officers engaged in surveys, from the Engineer depot at Willet's Point, an aggregate of 118 instruments of various kinds.

Col. O. M. Poe, A. D. C., Major of Engineers, &c., on duty at the headquarters of the Army, has supervised the compilation of a map of the Department of Texas, and a series of maps illustrating the campaigns of the army commanded by General Sherman in 1864-'65; and has also purchased and distributed to military divisions and departments such prismatic compasses, odometers, and drawing-instruments as were required to fill requisitions made upon him from time to time.

Maj. J. W. Barlow to the 14th of July, 1874, and Maj. George L. Gillespie for the remainder of the fiscal year, were on duty with the Lieutenant-General of the Army, commanding the Military Division of the Missouri.

Draughtsmen were engaged in making additions and corrections to existing maps, making compilations of all information relating to the



several departments of the military division received from the engineers of the several departments and other reliable sources, and in making tracings of maps accompanying reports from department commanders and other officers to the Lieutenant-General.

An enlisted man was engaged in making engravings on copper plates of plats of the military posts and reservations in the division. These plats, when finished, are to be embodied in the book of "Outline Descriptions of the Posts in the Military Division of the Missouri," which has been prepared in the office of the Assistant Adjutant-General.

The following work was done during the year in the Office:

Sheets 2 and 3 of the map of western Territories, scale  $\frac{1}{100,000}$ , were continued and nearly finished, and sheet No. 4 was commenced. Additions were made on the map of the States of Kansas and Texas and Indian Territory. A map of portions of Texas, New Mexico, and Indian country, including the Staked Plains, was prepared to show the expeditions of Colonels Mackenzie and Miles and Lieutenant-Colonel Davidson, 1874-'75. Additions were made to Captain Reynolds' map of the Yellowstone and Missouri Rivers, 1859-'60.

Reductions of the following-named plats of military reservations and plans of posts were made for the engraver: Standing Rock agency, Dakota Territory; Camp Sheridan, Nebraska; Camp Robinson, Nebraska; Sidney Barracks, Nebraska; Fort Abraham Lincoln, Dakota Territory; Fort Hartsuff, Nebraska; Fort Sanders, Wyoming Territory.

A large number of tracings of sketches of routes relating to military operations, also of military reservations, including thirty-nine in the Department of the Gulf, were made in the Office.

Capt. William Ludlow, at the headquarters of the Department of Dakota, was employed during the year in the usual duties of his office as engineer officer of the department. He has submitted his report of his recent exploration in the Black Hills of Dakota, under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Custer, and it will be found in the appendix, accompanied by the valuable reports of Professor Winchell in regard to the mineral resources, and of Mr. George Bird Grinnell concerning the zoology and paleontology of that interesting region. Captain Ludlow has during the months of July, August, and September, 1875, made a reconnaissance from Bismarck to Carroll, on the Missouri, thence by land to Camp Baker, Fort Ellis, and the Yellowstone Park. His report and map will be submitted at an early day, and will be accompanied by reports on the geology, paleontology, and zoology of the region traversed.

Capt. W. S. Stanton, on duty with the commanding general of the Department of the Platte, was engaged in the surveys and establishment of the monuments and boundary-lines of the military reservation of Fort Sanders, embracing an area of thirty square miles, pursuant to an act of Congress approved June 9, 1874, the survey of the military reservation of Fort Hartsuff, embracing two townships, and the selection, survey, and examination of the site for a bridge to be built by the United States over the North Platte at Fort Laramie.

During the year every post in the department has been supplied with a set of reconnoitering instruments, embracing odometer, prismatic compass, and set of drawing-instruments. Maps and topographical note-books have been issued with instructions, designed to take advantage of every movement of troops to secure geographical and topographical information sufficiently accurate for use in revising and extending the maps of the department.

In the Office attention has been given to the collection of information

from all sources available. Maps have been made of the reservations surveyed, drawings of the sub-structure for the new bridge over the Platte, and various tracings and numerous sketches have been made. Fifty-four note-books and one hundred and fifty skeleton maps, each containing three degrees of longitude, have been issued for use in connection with movements of troops. Two hundred and thirty maps have been mounted, and two hundred maps have been issued for the use of officers. Four hundred copies of the map of Wyoming Territory, which was constructed by Captain Stanton's predecessor, Capt. W. A. Jones, Corps of Engineers, have been lithographed.

Lient. E. H. Ruffner, Corps of Engineers, has continued during the past year his duties as engineer officer on the staff of the general commanding the Department of the Missouri. He reports the total number of miles covered by the journals of the march of troops and of special surveys made under his direction in the year 1874 as 15,088, and that progress has been made upon the general map of the department. He has completed a large lithographed map of the Indian Territory, in four sheets, the work of three years. It will be ready for use shortly. The expedition in the Indian Territory during the summer and fall of last year in pursuit of hostile Indians is reported as having contributed largely to our knowledge of that country.

The survey for a direct wagon-road from Fort Garland to Fort Wingate, commenced in May, 1874, was completed, and the detailed sheets of the route have been completed.

An improved and corrected edition of the map of New Mexico has been prepared by Lient. C. C. Morrison, acting engineer officer district of New Mexico.

The brief report of Lieutenant Ruffner upon the progress of the work under his charge during the past four years gives a very fair idea of the great amount of labor performed in the office and by the reconnaissance, survey, and scouting parties in the collection of information respecting the character of the country within the limits of the department in which the operations were conducted, and in the delineation of its topographical features and the embodiment of the results in the form of reliable maps.

Lient. J. G. D. Knight to August 12, 1874, and Lient. J. C. Mallery for the remainder of the fiscal year, were on duty with the general commanding the Military Division of the Pacific.

During the year, maps of Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Arizona have been received from the United States land-offices. Geographical and topographical data have been collected from railroad-surveys, from the reconnaissances of scouting parties, and from the movements of detachments detailed to obtain itineraries and sketches of particular routes. A portion of this information, that relating to Arizona, has been embodied in the office-maps.

The following maps have been made during the year: Sheets Nos. 1, 2, and 3, map of the Department of Arizona; maps of the country in the vicinity of Camps Halleck, McDermitt, Gaston, and Independence; revised outline-map of Arizona and Southern California; map of part of the Presidio military reservation; map of part of the San José military reservation. The necessary drawing instruments and materials, together with prismatic compass and odometers, have been issued to the posts in the Department of California. A list of roads requiring measuring and sketching has been supplied to the posts.

A sketch of a reconnaissance, checked by compass-triangulation from a measured base, has been issued, with the necessary explanations.

A map of Oregon, compiled and drawn by Lient. F. K. Ward, First

Cavalry, acting engineer officer Department of the Columbia, has been photographed and issued.

The boundary-lines of the marine-hospital reserve were re-located. A survey with a view to locating a road to connect the wharf with the parade at the San José military reservation was made and the line of the road located. The road has been nearly completed by the labor of United States military prisoners.

Borings were made opposite the Presidio reservation to determine the advisability of supporting the proposed wharf at that place upon concrete piers.

Number of maps projected and drawn.....	3
Number of maps traced.....	2
Number of photographic prints of maps and sketches .....	1,333
Number of sketches traced.....	19
Number of township-plats traced .....	4

Maj. G. K. Warren, Corps of Engineers, has addressed a communication to this Office respecting the compilation of the map of the Territory of the United States west of the Mississippi River, and the memoir prepared by him (then lieutenant of Topographical Engineers) in 1858, to accompany the same, forming part of volume XI of the Reports of Explorations and Surveys for a Railroad Route to the Pacific Ocean.

His communication, which is appended to this report, was elicited by one from Col. J. H. Simpson, Corps of Engineers, appended to the annual report of the Chief of Engineers of 1872, respecting certain omissions in the published reports and maps of explorations; and besides replying to Colonel Simpson's remarks concerning omissions in the memoir and map referred to, Major Warren states the principles which governed him in giving credit to explorers in his compilation.

ESTIMATES FOR AMOUNTS REQUIRED FOR MILITARY AND GEOGRAPHICAL SURVEYS, EXPLORATIONS, AND RECONNAISSANCES.

For military surveys and reconnaissances by the engineer officers attached to the various headquarters of military divisions and departments, and for the construction and publication of maps for use of the War Department and the Army, \$50,000 will be required.

For geographical surveys of the territory of the United States west of the one hundredth meridian, there will be required for field and office work, \$95,000; and for preparing, engraving, and printing of plates and atlas-sheets, \$25,000.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

In the labors of the Office I was assisted, on the 30th of June, by the following officers in charge of the several divisions.

FIRST AND SECOND DIVISIONS.—*Fortifications, battalion, and engineer depot, lands, armaments, personnel, &c.*, Lieut. Col. Thos. L. Casey.

THIRD DIVISION.—*River and harbor improvements, &c.*, Maj. John G. Parke.

FOURTH AND FIFTH DIVISIONS —*Property accounts, estimates, funds, survey of the lakes, explorations, maps, instruments, &c.*, Maj. George H. Elliot.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. A. HUMPHREYS,  
*Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers,  
Commanding Corps of Engineers.*

Hon. WM. W. BELKNAP,  
*Secretary of War.*

## REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ORDNANCE.

ORDNANCE OFFICE, WAR DEPARTMENT,  
Washington, October 9, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report of the principal operations of the Ordnance Department during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, with such remarks and recommendations as the interests of that branch of the military service seem to require.

The fiscal resources and disbursements of the Department during the year were as follows, viz:

Amount of appropriations in Treasury June 30, 1874 .....	\$1,434,105 88
Amount in Government depositories to credit of disbursing officers on same date.....	468,268 10
Amount of deposits in Treasury not reported to the credit of the appropriations on the same date .....	4,318 38
Amount of appropriations from July 1, 1874, to June 30, 1875, including the fixed annual appropriation for arming and equipping the militia.	1,342,457 00
Amount of appropriation for the year 1876 available for Rock Island Arsenal, during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875 .....	100,000 00
Amount from appropriation from sales of ordnance material .....	56,000 00
Amount (net) received since June 30, 1874, on account of damages to arms in hands of troops, from sales of arms to officers, and of condemned stores, and from all other sources not before mentioned.....	849,438 72
Total .....	<u>4,254,578 08</u>
Amount of expenditures since June 30, 1874 .....	1,984,849 89
Amount reported as in the Treasury June 30, 1874, not carried to the appropriations, now covered in as miscellaneous receipts on account of sales of ordnance stores .....	1,400 20
Amount deposited under appropriation for allowance under eight-hour law in excess of remittances.....	8,026 74
Amount deposited in Treasury during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, as miscellaneous receipts.....	790,351 10
Amount of deposits in Treasury not reported to the credit of the appropriation on June 30, 1875 .....	11,686 24
Amount in Government depositories to the credit of disbursing-officers on June 30, 1875.....	255,709 26
Amount turned in to the "surplus fund" .....	940,019 77
Amount of appropriations in Treasury June 30, 1875.....	262,534 88
Total .....	<u>4,254,578 08</u>

During the past year all the varied duties of the Department and the operations at the several arsenals and the National Armory have been performed with a view to an economical expenditure of the limited appropriations made and an efficient and successful administration of the Department. The erection of public buildings at the Rock Island and Benicia Arsenals under specific appropriations; the manufacture of arms ammunition, equipments, and other ordnance stores and supplies, and their distribution to the Army, militia, and Marine Corps; the examination and testing of inventions, and experiments and trials with heavy cannon at the proving-grounds at Sandy Hook; and the care and preservation of the different arsenals and of their stores and supplies, have given full occupation to the officers of the Corps.

## REPAIRS OF ARSENALS.

The very small appropriation made the past few years "for the repairs of the smaller arsenals, &c., \$50,000," is deemed entirely inadequate to the proper care and preservation of these government estab-

ishments, and, as a consequence, the public buildings, inclosures, &c., that need constant and careful attention, are in many cases going to ruin and decay. It is not judicious economy, for want of a moderate present expenditure, to permit such valuable properties to be injured almost beyond the power of renovation. The arsenals inclose within their limits from ten to fifty buildings each, with extended walls or fences as inclosures, miles of roads and sewers, and in some of them river walls and wharves, making an aggregate of perishable structures and improvements that call for a liberal appropriation for their care and preservation.

#### ARMING AND EQUIPPING THE MILITIA.

At the instance of this Bureau, for the purpose of relieving many of the States and Territories from charges of arms, &c., on the books of this Office, Congress passed the following at its last session :

[Extract from "An act making appropriations, &c., for the support of the Army for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876, and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1875.]

"SEC. 3. That all issues of arms and other ordnance stores which were made by the War Department to the States and Territories between the first day of January, eighteen hundred and sixty-one, and the ninth day of April, eighteen hundred and sixty-five, under the act of April twenty-third, eighteen hundred and eight, and charged to the States and Territories, having been made for the maintenance and preservation of the Union, and properly chargeable to the United States, the Secretary of War is hereby authorized, upon a proper showing by such States of the faithful disposition of said arms and ordnance stores, in the service of the United States in the suppression of the war of the rebellion, to credit the several States and Territories with the sum charged to them respectively for arms and other ordnance stores which were issued to them between the aforementioned dates, and charged against their quotas under the law for arming and equipping the militia: *Provided*, That it shall be the duty of the Secretary of War, before making a credit to any of said States and Territories, to investigate and ascertain, so nearly as he can, the disposition made by each of said States and Territories of said arms and ordnance stores; and, if he shall find that any of said arms or ordnance stores have been sold or otherwise misapplied, to refuse a credit to such State or Territory for so much of said arms and ordnance stores as have been sold or misapplied; and the amount thereof shall remain a charge against said State or Territory, the same as if this act had not been passed."

In the endeavor to properly carry out the intention of this law a circular letter has been sent to the governors of such States and Territories as are interested, giving the law above quoted, and inclosing a detailed statement, taken from the books of this Office, of all issues made between the dates fixed in the law and charged against their quota under the act of April 23, 1808, for arming and equipping the militia. They have been requested to cause a detailed statement to be made to this Office at an early day, supported by the necessary vouchers or other satisfactory evidence, showing—

1. The disposition made of the particular arms, &c., received between the aforementioned dates. If issued to State troops who were subsequently mustered in o the service of the United States, *carrying with them these arms, &c.*, the name of the company and regiment (in the United States service) of such troops must be stated, together with the



name of company and regimental commander, and the date and place of muster-in and muster-out.

II. If any of such arms and ordnance stores at any time up to present date reverted to the possession of the State, the disposition of the same by the State authorities must be stated.

III. If any arms or other ordnance stores, now charged against your State, were lost or destroyed during the rebellion, their description and quantity must be stated, the cause and manner of their destruction given, and properly supported by evidence, with the reasons why credit should be given by the United States for said loss.

But few of the States and Territories have responded to this circular letter, but this Bureau will renew its efforts to reach a satisfactory and final solution of this matter, so necessary to the proper arming and equipping of the militia.

It is recommended that the attention of Congress be invited to the following :

**"AN ACT** to authorize and direct the Secretary of War to distribute arms and military equipments under the act of April twenty-three, eighteen hundred and eight, and the acts amendatory thereof.

*"Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of War be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to distribute to such States as did not, from the year eighteen hundred and sixty-two to the year eighteen hundred and sixty-nine, receive the same, their proper quota of arms and military equipments for each year, from eighteen hundred and sixty-two to eighteen hundred and sixty-nine, under the act of Congress approved April twenty-third, eighteen hundred and eight, and the several acts amendatory thereof: Provided, That in the organization and equipment of military companies and organizations with said arms no discrimination shall be made between said companies and organizations on account of race, color, or former condition of servitude."*

*"Approved March 3, 1873."*

Under the provisions of this act all the States that had been in rebellion were credited on the books of this Office with their respective quotas during the period mentioned, and arms and other ordnance stores were issued to several of them on their application, and charged accordingly. At the last session, however, Congress passed the following :

Extract from "An act making appropriations, &c., for the support of the Army for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876, and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1875.

*"And provided further, That so much of the appropriations between the first of January, eighteen hundred and sixty-one, and the ninth of April, eighteen hundred and sixty-five, under the act of April twenty-third, eighteen hundred and eight, herein referred to, as would have been used for the purchase of arms to be distributed to the several States that were in rebellion, shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States."*

The effect of this last act is to annul the provisions of the act above quoted, approved March 3, 1873, and in its consequence to do injustice to some of the States interested by an unequal distribution of stores. So much of the appropriations referred to as was still to the credit of any of these States has been "covered into the Treasury of the United States;" but it is suggested whether, in consideration of the two laws above quoted, and the interests of the militia of the States, Congress should not be asked for further legislation thereon.



This Bureau has, for several years past, called attention to the necessity of an increase to the annual appropriation for arming and equipping the militia. The subject has been discussed in previous reports, and a mere reference to its importance to the interests of the whole country is now made. The annual appropriation of \$200,000 was made in 1808, when the population of the country was about eight millions. At the present time, with a population of over forty millions, the amount appropriated is still the same, and it is impossible for this Department to meet all the demands made upon it by the States and Territories. If it be the intention and desire of Congress, as expressed in the act of 1808, to provide "arms and military equipments for the whole body of the militia of the United States," then the necessary means ought to be supplied by largely increasing the annual appropriation. The last official reports give the following as the aggregate strength of the militia of the United States:

Organized.....	\$4,724
Unorganized.....	3,701,977

and there is little doubt that were "arms and military equipments" more freely supplied, the organized force would be greatly enlarged. The hope is entertained that this may receive the attention of the proper committee, and that further legislation may be had at the next session of Congress.

ARSENALS.

Congress, at its last session, in "An act making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the Government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876, and for other purposes," provided as follows:

"And the Secretary of War is hereby directed to cause an examination to be made into the condition of the United States arsenals east of the Mississippi River, and to report to the next Congress how many of the same can be sold without interfering with the necessities of the military service, together with an estimate of the amount that can probably be realized from the sale of each of the same whenever such sale shall be directed by Congress."

In pursuance thereof, a board, consisting of Lieutenant-Colonel Crispin and Majors Treadwell and Baylor, Ordnance Department, was appointed for the purpose indicated, and its report is herewith submitted. (marked "Appendix A.")

The board recommends the immediate sale of Pikesville Arsenal, Md. This recommendation is concurred in, the arsenal being badly located and of insufficient capacity for storage to justify the expenditures necessary to keep it in repair. The Detroit Arsenal having been recently turned over to the Interior Department for sale, as required by law, and the Columbus Arsenal having been transferred to the general recruiting service for depot purposes, the board strongly recommends the retention of all the remaining arsenals east of the Mississippi as essential for the necessities and proper service of the Ordnance Department, unless Congress shall by legislative enactment permit the execution of the plan of concentration proposed by the board on arsenals in 1874. (See Chief of Ordnance Report, 1874.)

That plan consists in the establishment of a grand arsenal of construction in the vicinity of New York City, retaining the Springfield Armory and the Frankford Arsenal as adjuncts, for manufacturing purposes; retaining, also, the Indianapolis Arsenal, Ind.; Kennebec Arse-

nal, Me.; Fort Monroe Arsenal, Va., and Augusta Arsenal, Ga., as places for storage and repair; and selling the Allegheny, Watervliet, Watertown, and Washington Arsenals as rapidly as circumstances will permit, the proceeds of such sales to be devoted to the purchase of a site and the erection of workshops, store-houses, &c., for the grand arsenal. The amount that can probably be realized from the sales will be \$3,316,824.56.

The wisdom and economy of a greater concentration of ordnance manufactures seem to call for no extended argument. The military powers of the world do not fritter away their means in fostering numerous establishments, but bring together in one grand whole all their resources, that there may result economy and perfect work. The experience of all private enterprises points to concentration as a vital element of success. Proximity to the raw material, skilled labor, and cheap transportation are the scarcely less important factors in the problem, and all these can be attained by the plan proposed. It appeals all the more strongly for favorable consideration and action, in that the plan can be carried out without taking a dollar from the public treasury. This policy of concentration has been carried out for the Pacific coast at the Benicia Arsenal, and for the Mississippi Valley at the Rock Island Arsenal, and cannot be too highly commended nor too closely followed.

With our railroad system of intercommunication that reaches every portion of our broad domain, the distance to any point of our long shore-line, or of our vast inland frontier, is becoming of less paramount importance in the distribution of war material, and a few well-selected and amply-provided centers of supply can more quickly and economically fulfill all demands than did the many arsenals, without rail facilities, half a century ago.

The Rock Island Arsenal, in its present incompleated state, now supplies all the militia of most of the States and Territories drained by the great river and its tributaries, many of the fortresses that guard the coast-line of the Gulf of Mexico, and more than one-half of our Army, now scattered from the Mississippi River to the Rocky Mountains and beyond. When completed and fully equipped as a manufacturing arsenal, its capacity will equal the supplying of all the armies that may be organized in the Mississippi Valley in any war of the greatest magnitude.

Under the skillful management of its present commanding officer, Major Flagler, the erection of some of its extensive workshops, the completion of its water-power development, the construction of its long approaches and communications, and the arrangement and perfection of its numerous minor details, have been economically and admirably done.

#### POWDER-DEPOT AND POWDER-MILL.

An estimate has been submitted for the purchase of a site and the erection of magazines for the storage of gunpowder. The only powder-depot for the use of the Department is located at the Saint Louis Arsenal, Missouri, on the large Government reservation a few miles south of Saint Louis, but is too remote from the Atlantic seaboard to be of service for our wants in the eastern section of the country. Another depot is absolutely indispensable, to be located at some convenient point far away from our large cities and closely populated neighborhoods, but at a convenient distance from water transportation on the Atlantic coast. At present all our powder-supplies have to be stored in the small maga-

zines at our arsenals in dangerous proximity to our cities, or in the forts of our harbors, where it is subject to the deteriorating influences of the sea-air. The annual saving to the Government in the preservation of powder at a well-established depot would, in a short time, repay the original expenditure.

The depot should also supply the necessary accommodation for the machinery and other appliances for the manufacture of powder for experiment, and to enable the Department to determine and fix the standard powder for Army uses. The want of a powder-mill for Army purposes has been long felt, and its erection is of prime necessity to the country. The Ordnance Board of 1868, after a careful consideration of the subject, recommended the transfer to one of our arsenals of such machinery as might be available "for experimental purposes, in order to fix the best method of manufacturing gunpowder;" which recommendation was approved by the Secretary of War. Upon examination the machinery on hand was reported unsuitable for the purpose, and the approved recommendation of the board has remained unacted on to this day. The Board on Arsenals of 1874 (see report of Chief of Ordnance, 1874, page 163) earnestly recommended that Congress appropriate a sum for a powder-depot, "and the accommodation of suitable machinery and appliances for the manufacture of experimental powders." These views meet with the hearty concurrence of this Bureau, and, in support of the opinions and wishes so often expressed heretofore, I submit a letter from Col. T. T. S. Laidley, Ordnance Department, (marked "Appendix B,") for the consideration of the War Department and of Congress.

#### SMALL-ARMS.

The manufacture of Springfield rifles and carbines at the National Armory has been carried on during the past year with all the economy and success that the very small appropriation would admit of. The appropriation for the present fiscal year not being increased to any great amount by any other available funds under the control of this Department, the number of operatives at the armory has had to be largely reduced. Not more than 17,000 arms will be made under existing appropriations.

Up to date the entire Army has been supplied with new rifles and carbines, caliber .45, and we have now in store a reserve supply of these arms of about 26,000. At the end of the present fiscal year (June 30, 1876) our reserve supply may reach a total of 40,000 arms—of the new model and caliber—about enough in case of war to arm one *corps d'armée*.

It is not to be expected that in war our armies will be better satisfied with arms of obsolete patents and discarded models than in the early days of the rebellion they were with the offscourings of foreign markets. Men who are to meet the enemy in battle have a right to demand of their country, in whose defense they are willing to imperil their lives, to be placed on an equality with the foe, and be armed with the best weapon that ingenuity and workmanship can produce. And in our country, where armies are to be improvised, made up on the instant by recruits from the anvil and the plow, the want of military discipline and training should be as much as possible compensated by the quality of the weapon the soldier is to use. Our arsenals should, therefore, be well stocked at all times with a large reserve supply of the best rifles and carbines, and Congress should, in the spirit of economy, appropriate liberally for their manufacture.

## ARTESIAN WELL AT BENICIA ARSENAL.

The boring of the artesian well at the Benicia Arsenal has been continued during the past year, and a depth of 1,050 feet has been reached, the quantity of work accomplished being greater than in previous years. The commanding officer's report thereon is herewith transmitted, (marked "Appendix C.") With the appropriation now available for a continuation of the boring, it is hoped that during the current fiscal year a plentiful supply of water may be obtained.

## THE INFANTRY SERVICE.

In May, 1874, the attention of the War Department was invited to the subject of a proper equipment for the infantry soldier, which had for some time been under the consideration of this Department, in the effort to perfect it in design and manufacture. Experimental equipments (a modification of the adopted English system) had been on trial by the troops in the field, and the data on file in this Bureau rendered it probable that, after full investigation, a judicious selection could be made. On my recommendation a board of infantry officers, of which Lieut. Col. W. R. Shafter, Twenty-fourth Infantry, was president, was appointed to meet on July 1, 1874, to consider and recommend the adoption of an equipment best suited to troops serving as infantry, and to determine on such material and supplies as may seem necessary for the efficient outfit of infantry troops in the field and garrison. After a session of five months, with all the facilities of the Watervliet Arsenal to assist the members in their investigations, the board made its report, which was approved, and is herewith submitted, (marked "Appendix D.") The equipment adopted is now being manufactured, and the troops will be supplied with it as rapidly as the resources under the control of the Department will permit.

## INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1876.

The War Department having directed that the most complete exhibition of the resources of the various branches of the Army service should be made at the International Exhibition next year, to the extent of the appropriation allotted for that purpose, the war material and supplies prepared and controlled by the Ordnance Department it was thought would be of special interest, not only to our own citizens, but to visitors from abroad. That every care should be taken in furtherance of so important a matter, and that the display might be as creditable as possible in its selection and arrangement, it was deemed advisable to assign a capable officer to that duty. Lieut. Henry Metcalfe, Ordnance Department, has been selected as peculiarly fitted to do full justice to the work, and it is confidently believed that, under his intelligent supervision and administration, this Department will make an exhibit that will be creditable to the country, and prove to be one of the most attractive features of the exhibition.

## HEAVY ORDNANCE.

During the past year the proper armament for our sea-coast defense has engaged the earnest attention of this Department, and a board of distinguished ordnance officers has been in permanent session, endeavoring to obtain all the data possible with the very straightened resources

at the command of this Bureau. Its original report of December 14, 1874, was transmitted to Congress by the President of the United States in a special message of January 20, 1875. In that message the President urges "the absolute necessity for immediate provision by Congress for the procurement of heavy cannon," and adds that "the constant appeals for legislation on the 'armament of fortifications' ought no longer be disregarded, if Congress desires in peace to prepare the important material, without which future wars must inevitably lead to disaster." A small appropriation of \$75,000 was all that was obtained from Congress in the interest of our sea-coast defense; but it is urgently recommended that the attention of Congress to this important subject be invoked, and that the appropriation of the money estimated for be strongly pressed upon its consideration.

Since the above-mentioned report on the 8-inch rifle was made, the board has continued its trials with that gun; and up to the present time it has been successfully fired 700 rounds with battering charges, and still remains "sound and serviceable," giving an endurance that fully justifies the recommendations of the board, and my approval, that our large number of smooth-bore guns ought to be converted into rifles, as it is entirely practicable to give the requisite strength and consequent endurance by the insertion of a wrought-iron tube. Additional proof of the correctness of this decision is found in the results obtained by the firing of the 9-inch rifle, (10-inch Rodman lined with wrought-iron tube,) which has thus far sustained 250 rounds, with battering charges of 40 to 45 pounds of hexagonal powder, and shot of 200 to 247 pound weight, the gun remaining sound and in good condition.

The report of the board, December 14, 1874, with the additional reports received, including a detailed statement of the manner of making the coiled tubes and inserting them in the guns, are herewith submitted (marked "Appendix E.") The experiments that have been conducted at Sandy Hook, and which constitute the burden of these reports, have been so successful and satisfactory in their results that they have awakened an interest among military men abroad, and to a surprising degree, when we realize our pigmy efforts at effecting results with insufficient means, and compare them with the extensive and elaborate trials, seemingly regardless of expense, that have been, and are being prosecuted from year to year by almost every European nation.

We have the best cast-iron gun-metal known, and this plan of conversion enables us to utilize our own products. The wrought-iron tubes can probably be manufactured in this country also. And the combination of the two results in the production of a system of great strength and power. The success of the conversion of a 10-inch smooth-bore Rodman into an 8-inch rifle should be at once followed up by a trial of a 12-inch 35-ton gun made on a similar plan of conversion. We cannot stand with folded hands and permit other nations to get far in the van in a line of improvement in which the United States, not many years ago, knew no superior.

The successful manufacture and preliminary trial of the 81-ton gun in England is only another move in the great contest between guns and iron-clads; for the hurling of a rifle-shot of 1,250 pounds, with a velocity of 1,550 feet per second, cannot be considered the extreme limit to the development of artillery-power; and yet, for the want of the necessary appropriations, this country is forced to depend on a smooth-bore system and a few small rifles carrying shot of 180 and 250 pounds weight, which cannot possibly fulfill the important and ever-varying conditions of modern warfare. We are even now dependent for much of



our information in these matters, so vital to the national defense, on the results of experiments abroad, at a time, too, when, had we the means, as we have the skill and ability, we could undoubtedly keep up successfully with the advances made by other nations. Rifle-guns of size, endurance, and power to enable us to meet on fair and equal terms a foreign foe must be provided while we have the time, and it is certainly not the part of wisdom to delay making such provision until the enemy invades our shores.

#### TESTING STEEL.

In order to secure the proper quality of material for the manufacture of the Woodbridge experimental gun, experiments on the mechanical properties of steel, produced from various materials and by different processes, with reference to its employment in the construction of cannon on that system, had to be undertaken. The report of Dr. W. E. Woodbridge of the tests made by him, under the orders of this Department, is herewith transmitted, (marked "Appendix F.")

#### INFRINGEMENT OF PATENTS.

I have the honor again to advert to the subject of patent-claims set up against this Department for alleged infringements in the productions at the National Armory and at the several arsenals of construction. The Chief of Ordnance, in his report for the year 1873, gave a succinct statement of the state of those claims at that time. The claims on the Springfield rifle date back to the order of the Secretary of War of July 28, 1866, for the conversion of 50,000 muzzle-loaders to breech-loading arms. The skill and ingenuity of the officers and workmen of the Ordnance Department, brought into active operation previous to that time and continued to the present, has resulted in the production of as perfect a single breech-loading arm as will find its place in modern war. Its mechanism, it is claimed, has touched upon and appropriated in part the best features of several distinct and separate patents, some of which were perfected and re-issued after the work of the Government had begun, and whose owners are now seeking compensation for the use.

The consideration of a patent-case involves a careful weighing of many matters of fact relating to novelty, priority, &c., as well as an appreciation of equivalents and dissimilarities in mechanical structures and contrivances, and the proper application of the principles of patent-law to facts thus found. Where a device stands boldly out as the original type of its class, and the many questions of a character to affect the validity of the patent are in such a case reasonably free from doubt, it is apprehended that it would require but ordinary patent-expert skill to settle with certainty the merits of any question of infringement that might be raised; but where *several* claimants profess to cover by their patents the same identical device or combination, a proper regard to the several interests involved renders the matter more difficult of determination. An impartial settlement requires, in most cases, the assistance of the highest degree of expert skill and the exercise of the highest order of legal talent in the specialty of patent-law. The law prescribes a judicial method of settlement where private parties only are concerned, but the means of deciding properly between contending patentees and determining the amount of damages sustained by them, or any of them, where the Army workshops are concerned, are not vested in any portion of this Department, nor, indeed, as respects cases wherein the United States are properly the defendants, are they known to be vested in any Department of the Government at the present time.



The methods adopted by some of the claimants of instituting suits in the United States circuit courts against officers of this Department for the alleged infringements is onerous to the officers themselves, and can only result, in the event of the success of the suits, in embarrassing such officers in their private means, whereas the Government is the sole beneficiary in the use of the things which are the subject-matters of litigation. A recent opinion of the Attorney-General has inferentially decided that the executive officers of the Government are not authorized to settle the judgments, for past use, rendered in such suits, without authority of Congress to do so. This opinion has been the guide of this Bureau since that time. The officers, therefore, against whom judgments might be rendered would be put to the harassing necessity of securing special legislation for their relief in respect to matters over which they have had little or no power or control.

The indemnity due to public officers who have acted in pursuance of competent authority in the performance of their public duty, or who have in good faith exercised the discretion vested in them by law, is secured to a certain class of Government officials by general legislation. Collectors and other officers of the revenue are thus secured by section 989, Revised Statutes. It is therein enacted, that when a recovery is had in any suit or proceeding against such officer for any act done by him, in the performance of his official duty, and the court certifies that there was probable cause for the act done by him, or that he acted under the direction of the Secretary of his Department, or other proper officer of the Government, no execution shall issue against him, but the amount so recovered shall, upon final judgment, be provided for and paid out of the proper appropriation from the Treasury. *Legislation similar to the foregoing, in favor of the officers of this Department against whom recoveries may be had for infringement of patents in the productions of the armory and arsenals, would be a practicable method of relieving this Bureau of a present embarrassment.*

It is believed, however, that, where several patents are alleged to cover a single complex device, each of these patents should be brought under the adjudication of a *common* tribunal, where the combined wisdom and experience necessary to the disposal of the whole number of cases could be brought to bear on each particular one in detail. If suits on such a device are brought by the several patentees in widely-separated jurisdictions, there is great liability of undue compensation being awarded to one patentee and inadequate remuneration to another, when the relative importance of the several patents is thereafter taken into account. It is, therefore, a question in the interest of the patentees themselves, as well as of public economy, whether some particular forum should not be named wherein claims of the character here referred to should be exclusively brought. The Court of Claims has denied its jurisdiction in cases of infringement of patent-rights by the Government, because such claims are held to sound in  *tort*, and because the jurisdiction of the circuit courts is by law made exclusive in cases of patents. (See Pitcher's case, and Nock's case, 1 C. C. Repts., pp. 7 and 83.) Were it not, therefore, for these limitations upon the jurisdiction of the Court of Claims, this Department might readily refer all cases of alleged infringement for the decision of that tribunal under section 1063 of the Revised Statutes. Claimants before this Bureau for past use are now, however, without a remedy, except by personal actions against the officers of the Ordnance Department, (who have been and are acting under superior authority,) or by a direct application to Congress. As indicating the direction heretofore given by Congress to a complicated

patent-case arising out of this Bureau, in order to secure for it the careful legal investigation which its importance demanded, attention is respectfully invited to the joint resolution of June 3, 1864, (13 S. L., p. 588,) referring the claim of William W. Hubbell to the Court of Claims. This claim was founded upon the use by the Government, to a very large extent, of devices covered by the patents of the claimant; and the court was directed to investigate and determine whether the claimant was the original inventor of the particular devices in question, and if he had a just and equitable right to compensation for the same; if so, what amount of compensation he was entitled to receive for the use of the inventions up to the time of adjudication, and for a full and entire transfer of his patents to the United States. This case, therefore, furnishes a precedent for the method of settling this class of cases; and, coupled with the advantages to accrue from the adjudication in a single tribunal of all patents where the United States is defendant, I would respectfully submit it to the wisdom of Congress *whether jurisdiction ought not to be given to the Court of Claims in all cases of the character here explained where the United States is defendant.* I earnestly recommend that some action may be taken at the coming session on this subject, which has engaged the attention of this Bureau for so long a time.

I have the honor to submit the following papers in addition to those heretofore mentioned:

*Appendix G.*—Statement of principal articles procured by purchase and fabrication at the arsenals during the year ended June 30, 1875.

*Appendix H.*—Statement of ordnance, ordnance-stores, &c., issued to the Regular Army and to posts during the year ended June 30, 1875.

*Appendix I.*—Apportionment of arms for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, under the law of 1808, for arming and equipping the militia, as amended by the seventh section of the act approved March 3, 1855, and regulations established in conformity therewith.

*Appendix K.*—Statement of ordnance, ordnance-stores, &c., distributed to the militia from July 1, 1874, to June 30, 1875, under the law of 1808, as amended by the seventh section of the act approved March 3, 1855.

*Appendix L.*—Statement of ordnance, ordnance-stores, &c., distributed to colleges from July 1, 1874, to June 30, 1875, under the joint resolution of May 4, 1870.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. V. BENÉT,

*Brigadier-General, Chief of Ordnance, U. S. A.*

The Hon. the SECRETARY OF WAR.

## REPORT OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL-OFFICER.

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF SIGNAL-OFFICER.

*Washington, D. C., November 1, 1875.*

SIR: Instruction in military signaling and telegraphy, meteorology, and the Signal-Service duties at stations of observation and report, together with the drills of the Signal-Service with arms, has continued at the established school of instruction and practice at Fort Whipple, Va. The building for instruction purposes, and the other structures at the post, have, under the order of the Secretary of War, been much improved during the year. The apparatus for the different branches to be taught, for the necessary study and practice with instruments for the meteorological duties at stations of observation, the equipment for

the drill in field-signaling, the drill with the field-telegraph train, the construction drill for permanent telegraph-lines, and the duties on signal and telegraphic stations are completed, and have permitted the courses to be pursued thoroughly and with advantage. The drills with arms, and in the usual military forms, have been steadily pursued. The duties at the post are conducted under strict military rule. Experiments with new-formed apparatus for the purposes of field-signaling by aerial or electric telegraphy are here conducted. The course at the school of instruction and practice at Fort Whipple is intended to furnish a force of selected enlisted men, at once disciplined as soldiers, and fitted by special instruction for the different special duties of the Signal-Service. There have been instructed during the year eighty men as assistant observers, and forty-two for promotion to the grade of sergeant. The enlisted men on duty at the different stations, together with those of the service employed upon the telegraphic works in charge of the Office, have, with but few exceptions, been here instructed, and are detailed hence to their different posts. The very extensive duties devolving upon the service during the year have rendered it impossible to keep at the post the full force required for all the exercises.

The plan of instruction requires all officers and enlisted men of the Signal-Service to pass the course of drill, study, and practice, and serve regularly at the post of Fort Whipple before being put upon any other duty.

The act approved March 3, 1875, maintaining the Signal-Service as then organized, and providing for one hundred and fifty sergeants, thirty corporals, and two hundred and seventy privates, has been productive of good results. The men who have enlisted under it are of superior quality. (Paper 6.)

The course by which men to be enlisted for the Signal-Service are first required to pass a preliminary educational examination before they are accepted, are then sent to the post to be drilled, are instructed, tested by practice, instructed later in higher branches, again examined, and again tested before being intrusted with the management of stations, has continued to furnish a force of soldiers of superior education and good character at the many stations throughout the United States. The details of the procedure by which the soldiers appear before different boards and are examined as to qualification for each grade of duty to which they are to be assigned at stations before they are intrusted with it, and before they are promoted, were carefully set forth in the last annual report of the Chief Signal-Officer.

The number of enlisted men on duty at Fort Whipple has varied during the year from one hundred and forty-two to sixty-three, and the number of officers from two to nine. The average number of enlisted men for duty for the last three months of the year ending June 30, 1875, has been seventy-three. The morning report of the post for June 30, 1875, exhibits ten non-commissioned officers and fifty-eight privates present for duty. Of the number of privates, four were candidates for promotion, and under special instruction. First Lieut. R. P. Strong, acting signal-officer, has continued in charge of the post, and First Lieut. C. E. Kilbourne, acting signal-officer, has served as instructor. Both officers have well discharged their duties. Acting Assistant Surgeon L. W. Ritchie, U. S. A., has been in charge of the hospital. One officer has completed the full course of instruction during the year past, and six officers are still under instruction at the date of this report. (Papers 1 and 2.) Forty-two enlisted men, who had previously served as assistant observers at stations for six months, have been ordered to Fort Whipple as candidates for promotion to the grade of sergeant during the

year. Of this number, thirty passed a satisfactory examination and were promoted; two failed to pass the examination; two were dropped from instruction for misconduct; three were discharged from the service before completing the course of study; and five are still under instruction. (Paper 3.) Eighty enlisted men have passed the course of instruction and practice during the year, to fit them for the duties of assistant observers. (Paper 4.) The plans for the instruction, the practice, and for the different examinations the enlisted men are required to pass, reported upon in the last annual report of the Chief Signal-Officer, have remained unchanged.

The instruction in the duties of the Signal-Service elsewhere than at Fort Whipple has been as follows: One of the officers at the Military Academy at West Point is designated as instructor in military signaling and telegraphy, in addition to other duties, but no reports have been received from him showing the amount of time devoted to this duty, or the progress made by the cadets. In the Department of the Missouri, Second Lieut. Philip Reade, Third United States Infantry, was succeeded as instructor, August 6, 1874, by Capt. C. S. Ilsley, Seventh United States Cavalry, and A. D. C., from whom reports for September and October, 1874, have been received. In the Department of Dakota a form of instruction has been maintained, and monthly reports are made with regularity, but no information is had as to actual results hitherto derived from the work. In the Department of the Atlantic, instruction has been given at Fort Wadsworth, New York Harbor, by Lieut. R. D. Potts, acting as post signal-officer. Details of officers to serve as instructors in signaling have been made in several other military departments and at numerous military posts, but no details of officers who have been themselves properly qualified to act as instructors, by passing the full course of study and practice at Fort Whipple, Va., have been reported to this Office. It is recommended that all officers of the Army intended to be instructed as acting signal-officers, or to be temporarily instructors in geographical military departments for the field-duties of the Signal-Service, be first instructed at this post before being put upon detached duty.

The work done at this Office has been extensive, covering a wide field of operations, with many and complicated details, each requiring to be carefully elaborated for each day, and each limited for its discharge to fixed and very brief periods of time. The steadily improving organization of the service has permitted each branch of duty to be carried on with regularity.

The correspondence of the Office in its several divisions is of large amount. Fifty-eight thousand one hundred and ninety-three communications have been sent, and eight hundred and eight thousand eight hundred and sixty-five have been received, during the year. The record of this correspondence, much of which is formal, is classified in Paper 5.

The aggregate of the correspondence is eight hundred and sixty-seven thousand and fifty-eight letters and documents sent and received, exclusive of publications and telegrams.

The numerous requests for information on very varied subjects, many of them only indirectly connected with the duties of this Office, require of themselves much attention.

The Office is in communication with numerous foreign correspondents, having now official relations with scientists and the chiefs of meteorological services of nearly every prominent power in the northern hemisphere.

Brevet Lieut. Col. Garrick Mallery, acting signal-officer and assist-



diminish. The time is not far distant when the line can be extended across the continent.

The western line reaches, on the Pacific, with far too few stations, from San Diego to Portland, Oreg. The northern line connects this station, passing over the plains by the Great Upper Lakes, through the Dominion of Canada and the Saint Lawrence Valley, with the eastern line at Halifax.

Within these bounding lines the territory is covered by the establishment of such stations of observation as the skill and the facilities of the office have permitted. There have been but few changes in the locations of these stations east of the Mississippi River. West of the Mississippi the lines of stations are carried steadily westward, wherever improving facilities of communication and the means at the control of the service have made the measure possible.

The chart herewith exhibits the names and locations of the different stations. (Paper 47.)

In the whole list of stations there is not one but the failure of reports from which is unpleasantly felt; nor is there any limiting station but from which the student looks longingly into the unknown region beyond, with the wish that from that unknown might come the information to give his studies accuracy. Near the southern extremity of the eastern line, the experience of meteorists has located the origin of cyclones, which sometimes sweep in a single course over the whole eastern portion of the United States in the vicinity of the sea. Beyond the western extremity of the southern line, and upon the coast of the Gulf of Mexico, there lies a region from which the sad experience of the last summer shows reports are needed to warn our ports against such storms as that which recently devastated the southwestern coasts. But little progress can be made in the study of the practical meteorology of the Pacific coast while the scant stations which now dot the Pacific line are all from which information can be had. North and west of the great lakes some of the richest territories of the United States cannot be properly forewarned of coming changes until the lines of stations can be carried farther westward. Over the whole interior west of and in the Mississippi Valley the populations are impatient for premonitions, which must be delayed until the advancing telegraph-lines have pioneered the way for stations, reports from which must first be had. For the interior east of the Mississippi, and for the districts near the great lakes, reports for study cannot be too full or too numerous for the proper protection of the great agricultural and commercial interests. Experience has shown that a storm once fairly within the scope of the stations of this office, the study-charts can hardly fail to indicate in their ceaseless sequence the place of its existence, its extent, and something of its probable march. It is a duty to give that scope such field as will make it most effective.

The service of the West India stations has had something of the imperfection due to their recent establishment. The telegraphic communication between them has been but for a short time accomplished, and it has been frequently interrupted. The observers cannot be held to that rigid rule which makes the regular reports of the service throughout the United States at once prompt and reliable. As time goes on, however, and the work takes permanent shape, when the reports shall be received at the hours due, and their indications understood by tried experience, it seems almost impossible that the great hurricanes which pass the stations should precipitate themselves unheralded on our coast. An instance of the absolute necessity of reports from these stations has

been given by the memorable cyclone of September 16, 1875, which, but for a single brief report from a single station in Cuba—no other West Indian reports being on that day received—would have passed through the Gulf and fallen on our southern coast unannounced, as similar storms have done in preceding years. A solitary warning of the existence of the hurricane at Santiago de Cuba, studied in connection with subsequent reports from Havana and Key West, enabled warnings to be given many hours in advance at the ports of Mobile and New Orleans of the probable presence of the cyclone in the Gulf of Mexico and of the danger of its approach.

The utility for meteorological purposes of the sea-coast service stations of the signal service in connection with the life-saving service, and located in the life-saving service stations, has been tested in the year elapsing since the date of the last annual report. These stations have the important advantage of being directly connected with this office by the telegraphic wires of the signal service, an arrangement which renders it possible to receive from any one or all of them reports of any character, at any moment of time. The reports from these stations are often of the first importance. They are frequently found to differ markedly from those had from stations only a few miles distant in the interior. Giving the character and direction of the sea-swell on the coast itself, they have enabled opinions to be formed as to the approach and distance of coming or passing storms. A better knowledge of the force and real direction of the winds at sea can be here had than can be gathered from inland reports. The cases are not infrequent in which, by such and the other data reported, the march of a storm can be traced along our coast from station to station, connected as all of them are by telegraphic wires under the control of the service, with exactness. It can so be judged some hours in advance what ports will be next threatened, or between what ports the coast navigation will become dangerous.

The systematic study of the data thus regularly collected at numerous points upon our coast will aid in establishing generalizations of value. An incidental use of the reports there had has developed itself by the fact that, published in the daily journals, they have been found to enable shippers interested in the coasting trade to judge for themselves on any day the character of the weather along the coast, and thus to know approximately the location of their vessels and the conditions under which their voyages are making. It begins to be possible to judge sometimes the character of voyages making farther out at sea.

A further reference to other uses of these stations is made in this report. The sea-coast service is considered as having so fully established its utility, and is capable of being made so useful, that its gradual extension is recommended. The great coasting interests moving along the northern and New England coasts ought to have the benefits of its aid.

As the lines of telegraph constructed in pursuance of the acts of Congress have extended along the southwestern and Indian frontier and over the deserts of the interior, the plan has been to make the stations upon them stations for meteorological observation and report. The field of study has been thus enlarged to cover regions where it was before impossible, and of the meteorology of which very little was known. While but scanty reports have as yet been had from the stations up to the time of reporting, the utility of those received is manifest. Each aids in the study of the whole system of reports, and adds



to the accuracy of the generalizations sought to be established by it. The reports from the stations established on the Indian frontier of Texas have already indicated a relation between the direction of the winds in the interior and those which sometimes prevail with violence upon the coasts, which, while it might have been before surmised to exist, had not been shown to do so.

It is greatly to be desired, for the protection of our Gulf commerce, that arrangements should be made with the government of Mexico by which daily reports of meteoric changes should be had from the Mexican Gulf coast. An increase of stations upon the Pacific coast between the ports of San Diego and Portland—an increase which the scant appropriation at the control of the Office has hitherto not permitted—could hardly fail to permit such announcement of meteoric changes as would be of practical importance to the great commercial interests upon the Pacific.

The northern lines of stations, extending from Pembina and Fort Garry, by the Upper Lakes and Canada, to the extreme northeast at Halifax, have been useful, the reports had from them giving often the first premonition of changes of temperature, accompanying areas of high barometer extending southward, and enabling storms, which would otherwise too soon be lost to view upon the study-charts of the Office, to be traced in their course over the eastern part of the continent.

The reports of barometric readings, taken at stations in the interior west of the Mississippi and upon the great interior plateau, have been lessened in their value, by the fact that the correct reduction of the readings to the hypothetical readings at the sea-level has not been satisfactorily determined. The effort to remove this difficulty has been continued.

The uses of the stations in the States east of the Mississippi have been sufficiently referred to in preceding reports.

Further action has been had during the year to secure the practical results of the proposition adopted at the congress of persons charged with meteorological duties assembled at Vienna in 1873, and to the effect that it is desirable, with a view to their exchange, that at least one uniform observation of such character as to be suited for the preparation of synoptic charts be taken and recorded daily and simultaneously at as many stations as practicable throughout the world.

Special correspondence had by this Office and by authority of the Department with scientists and chiefs of meteorological services representing the different countries, had at the date of the last annual report, resulted in arrangements by which a record of observations to be taken daily, simultaneously with the observations taken throughout the United States and the adjacent islands, is exchanged semi-monthly. These reports are to cover the territorial extent of Algiers, Austria, Belgium, Great Britain, Denmark, Dutch Guiana, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, The Netherlands, Sweden, Norway, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Switzerland, Turkey, and British North America. On July 1, 1875, the daily issue of the printed bulletin of international simultaneous reports was commenced at this Office, and has been since maintained. A copy of this bulletin is furnished to each of the co-operating observers. (Paper 40.)

The results to be had from the reports thus collated are considered as to be of especial importance. The bulletin combines, for the first time of which there is record, the labors of the nations in a work of this kind for their mutual benefit. There is needed only the assistance, to be had from the naval forces of the different powers, to extend the plan of report upon the seas, to bring within the scope of study observations

practically extending around the northern hemisphere. This assistance will be sought.

The Office has to acknowledge in this connection the cordial and valued co-operation of the meteorological services of the different nations, represented as follows: Russia, by Prof. H. Wild, director of the Imperial Central Physical Observatory at St. Petersburg; Turkey, by A. Coubary, effendi, director of the Central Observatory at Constantinople; England, by Robert H. Scott, esq., director of the Meteorological Office, London; Austria, by Prof. Carl Jelinek, director of the Imperial and Royal Central Meteorological Institute at Vienna; Belgium, by Prof. E. Quetelet, director of the Royal Observatory at Brussels; Denmark, by Capt. N. Hoffmeyer, director of the Royal Danish Meteorological Institute at Copenhagen; France, by M. U. J. LeVerrier, director of the observatory at Paris; Algiers, by M. le général Farre, commandant supérieur du génie; Italy, by his excellency the minister of agriculture, industry, and commerce; The Netherlands, by Prof. Buys Ballot, director of the Royal Meteorological Institute of the Netherlands at Utrecht; Norway, by Prof. H. Mohn, director of the Royal Norwegian Meteorological Institute at Christiania; Spain, by A. Aguilar, director of the Royal Observatory at Madrid, and Don Cecilio Pujazon, director of the Naval Observatory at San Fernando; Portugal, by J. H. F. de Silveira, director of the observatory of the Royal Polytechnic School at Lisbon, and J. C. de Brito Capello, his successor; Switzerland, by Prof. R. Wolf, director of the observatory at Zurich, and Prof. E. Plantamour, director of the observatory at Geneva; Dominion of Canada, by Prof. G. T. Kingston, director of the Magnetic Observatory at Toronto; Germany, by Prof. C. Bruhns, director of the Royal Observatory at Leipsic, and Prof. G. Neumayer, hydrographer to the government; Sweden, by Prof. R. Rubenson, director of the Royal Swedish Meteorological Institute at Stockholm, and Dr. H. H. Hildebrandsson, of the Upsala Observatory; Greece, by Prof. J. F. J. Schmidt, director of the Royal Observatory at Athens, and numerous observers in their individual capacity.

The concurrence of so many nations seems to put beyond question the practicability of securing a daily and simultaneous report of the meteoric changes over the greater portion of the earth's surface.

The opinion has become so general among scientific men that it is necessary to study the atmosphere of the earth as a unit, that skilled and energetic collaborators are everywhere found. Co-operation is sought from other nations as rapidly as the facilities of the Office permit. It is not necessary, nor is it possible, to dwell here at length upon the results to be hoped from this undertaking. It will be one of the chief among them if it secures the friendly co-operation of the world in a labor for the world's benefit. The accompanying charts indicate what it has already made practicable, and foreshadow the progress possible in the future. (Paper 41.) There is little danger that the work, once undertaken and successfully prosecuted for the period of a year, will be thereafter willingly abandoned by those who have stood side by side in its execution.

The average number of daily simultaneous observations now made abroad is two hundred and sixty-eight. The charts herewith exhibit the locations of the stations from which the series are received. The co-operation of the different nations given, as above described, renders the additional cost to the United States of the grand system of reports it opens only that of the cost of the preparation, paper, and printing of the International Bulletin, a cost which would have to be met in great

part for the proper preservation of the records themselves, even if the bulletin was not distributed. It is doubtful whether so extensive a record was ever before had at so trivial an expense.

On January 1, 1874, the distinguished secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, Prof. Joseph Henry, proposed, in pursuance of a plan agreed upon, to place in the charge of this Office, from that date, the very extensive system of meteorological reports made by voluntary observers in all parts of the United States, which, organized by the Smithsonian Institution in 1848, had been successfully conducted under its management for twenty-six years. With the approval of the Secretary of War, the charge, thus courteously tendered, was accepted. The numerous voluntary observers, who, prior to the date above-mentioned, reported to the Smithsonian Institution, have since that date reported regularly to this Office, and their reports are entered on its files.

The system of voluntary meteorological reports for the United States, becoming by this action the voluntary system of this Office, has been since increased by the tender and acceptance of reports made by additional observers. These reports are of observations made at 7 a. m., 2 p. m., and 9 p. m., local time, at the different stations named in Paper 12 herewith. Papers 50 and 51 are the forms adopted by this Office upon which observations of this character are now entered. On June 19, 1874, the very courteous proposal was made by the Surgeon-General of the Army, Brig. Gen. Joseph K. Barnes, brevet major-general, U. S. A., to place at the disposal of this Office, after having extracts made from them at the Office of the Surgeon-General, the extensive series of observations made by the medical officers of the Army at the different military posts and stations.

These reports, the continuation of the series commenced by the Medical Department in 1819, are, like those of the Smithsonian series, from observations made at 7 a. m., 2 p. m., and 9 p. m. The proposal of the Surgeon-General was accepted, in a communication of date June 26, 1874. (Papers 27*a* and 27*b*.) The series of the Medical Department is now regularly received and entered on the record-files of the Office. The series at present numbers one hundred and two. The record of observations is as the form herewith, (Paper 52.)

The total of daily reports filed at the Office of the Chief Signal-Officer now numbers as follows: Total number of daily-service simultaneous telegraphic reports, one hundred and nine; total number of international daily simultaneous reports, two hundred and sixty-eight; total number of reports of voluntary observers, three hundred and ninety-three; total number of reports of Medical Corps of the Army, one hundred and two; total number of reports of Medical Corps of the Navy, five; making a grand total of eight hundred and seventy-seven daily reports received regularly for discussion.

The subject of the construction of a building, to be fire-proof, and properly arranged for the duties of the Signal-Service, and for the preservation of the records, now become very valuable, and which, if destroyed, cannot be reproduced, is respectfully commended to the consideration of the Secretary of War.

The data thus accumulating on the files of this Office, and to the extent of which reference has been previously made, have afforded scope for generalization, differing from and, perhaps, more extensive than any before had by any one nation. The number of reports received daily and unceasingly have necessitated a constant labor to keep up, in the discussion of them, to the dates at which they are recorded, in

order to prevent an accumulation which, by its mass, might lessen their usefulness. The published daily study-charts of the Office, and the monthly review, with its charts of generalizations, are examples of this work. The study-charts, exhibiting a study of the data telegraphically received on each day; the monthly review, combining the results had from these data and those received from other sources for each month during the year. It has thus been in the power of the Office to lay before scientists and the public, at the close of each day, if necessary, and at the close of each month, and of each year, a summary for the period then terminating.

The labor of referring to the individual records in figures, which after a time becomes almost impracticable, is thus rendered unnecessary on the part of those who receive those papers. The charts of the average direction and velocity of movement of areas of low barometer; charts of the average barometric pressures at the hours of tri-daily report; charts of wind-direction found most frequent at the different stations before rain-fall; charts of rain-frequencies for the different months, are examples of other studies of generalization. Studies of this character and incidental to these, which have in view the preannouncement of storms or other meteoric changes, furnish results valuable for practical uses.

It is by studies of this kind and in this great field of research that the hoped-for rules, each of which is to add its aid in the effort to attain precision of forecast and knowledge of climatology for the United States, are to be elaborated. It is by such rules and such knowledge, slowly but each year improving, the widest benefits of the service are to be sought. They will follow the practical use by the people themselves of the information gained through it, either in their attempts to have foreknowledge of coming changes from the study of their own instruments, or by supplementing that study by reference to the daily-published bulletins and reports of this Office. The farmer will not cultivate his fields less wisely if he may be able to judge, by the use of simple instruments, better than now of the coming changes that will forward or retard his work. The seaman will not feel less safe if conscious that his own observations will assure him something as to coming favorable or dangerous winds. There is hardly a class of the people, or an industry they practice, but to which good may, in this way, and from such studies, result. Enough has already been done to prove that it is possible.

The policy pursued by the Office of diffusing as widely as possible, and in condensed form, the information in its possession, and that of extending the scope of its observations, enables it to benefit, in studies like these, by the labors of students everywhere. The results returned to it in the able suggestions, based upon deductions had from the charts and data, by distinguished scholars, who thus become its associates in its own especial labors, aid in forming the rules on which its duties rest.

As rehearsed in the last annual report of the Chief Signal-Officer, the daily official deductions constituting the tri-daily synopses and probabilities, as they are styled, and the especial deductions in pursuance of which the orders for the display of cautionary signals at stations are given, when necessary, are based upon the regular meteorological reports of the service stations of observation, transmitted tri-daily, by telegraph, after passing over a system of telegraphic circuits, so arranged as to at once concentrate the reports at this Office, and to distribute, in doing so, certain numbers of them at designated cities and posts. Special reports are demanded from any station, or number of stations, whenever additional information is required, as to impending disturbances. The sy-



nopses are those of the meteoric conditions existing over and near the United States for each period of twenty-four hours, terminating at the hour for each general report. The probabilities are announcements of the changes considered from the study of the charts, in connection with such rules and generalizations as the experience of the Office and the study of meteorologists seem to have determined as probable to happen within the twenty-four hours then next ensuing. The study for each issue requires the draughting and study of four charts; these charts to exhibit chartographically the data furnished by the simultaneous reports of the one hundred and nine stations, heretofore referred to, located in the United States on the Atlantic and Pacific coasts, the coasts of the Gulf and of the Lakes, in the western interior, and in the Dominion of Canada, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, New Brunswick, and the West India Islands. The charts are as follows: (a.) A chart of barometric pressures, the temperatures, and the winds, together with the wind direction and velocities at the different stations. The character of the precipitation, if any, occurring at the time of the report, and the amount since the time of the last preceding report. This chart exhibits barometric pressures and the temperatures in their relation to districts and territory and to each other, by a system of isobaric and isothermal lines inscribed. The wind-directions are shown by arrows at the different stations. (b.) A chart of the cloud-conditions prevailing over the United States, in which the different varieties of cloud reported at the stations appear by symbols. On this chart are also indicated the weather, as reported at each station at the time of each report, the direction of movement of lower and upper clouds, and each morning the minimum temperature of the preceding night in relation to districts of territory. The cloud-areas appearing upon this chart are surrounded by an outline to enable their extent and probable movement to be considered. (c.) A chart of the relative humidities over territorial districts, with the temperatures at the several stations. This chart of humidities enables studies to be made for territorial sections, the difficulties attending the study of observations of this character being obviated to a very considerable extent by the intercorrection of the stations among themselves, and by the great extent of the regions over which the readings are made simultaneously. In fields so great, purely local conditions in part disappear, or affect very little the general result. (d.) A chart of barometric pressures exhibits, for purposes of reference, by lines of no variation, the districts of territory over which the barometric pressure has increased, and those over which it has diminished, in each averaged period of eight hours in the twenty-four hours terminating at the hour of the report. (Papers 43 to 46.) The study of these charts requires that they should be compared with each other, and with the antecedent charts of a similar character prepared at the times of the preceding reports. The total of the readings of the different instruments inscribed on each series of charts, as exhibiting the elements of the general meteoric conditions, reaches the number of two thousand one hundred and eighty. The duties of the preparation of these charts, and of the reports based upon them, have been under the immediate charge of Assistant Cleveland Abbe, A. M.; First Lieut. Robert Craig, acting signal-officer and assistant; First Lieut. H. H. C. Dunwoody, acting signal-officer and assistant; and Assistant T. B. Maury, A. M., who have been relieved and alternated in the discharge of these and other special duties at such times as directed under the instructions of the Chief Signal-Officer. The daily series of study-charts are twelve in number; the yearly series, four thousand three hundred and eighty. The field which a series continuing

for years opens for investigation is almost without a limit. Additions to the charting are made as it is found it can be improved.

The statements of synopses and probabilities have been furnished for the press at regular hours—1 o'clock a. m., 10.30 a. m., and 7.30 p. m., daily, and under the same rules as in preceding years. There has been no failure in the delivery of any report during the year. The total number of statements thus issued for publication has been one thousand and ninety-five. These have been telegraphed at the moment of their issue to the principal cities, and have appeared in some form in almost every journal in the United States. The great diffusion thus given this intelligence has, of course, its advantages. The Office has found itself, however, exposed to unexpected difficulties.

It has been the plan of the Chief Signal-Officer that these published statements should never appear without the publication of a portion of the data on which they are founded, and that they should be published with, at the least, the full rehearsal of the synopsis of the conditions preceding the forecast, and the full publication of the forecast in the words in which it is issued. Every press association receiving the statement from the Office receives it on the condition that, if used at all, it shall be printed in full as furnished for the journals, and each has formally accepted the condition. Thus given to the public, the meteoric conditions, on which the announcements are based, can be seen—the statements are better understood—and can be correctly judged by local indications on points often so doubtful that they are stated with hesitation. The haste with which the great journals are issued does not always permit this, and the Office sometimes finds itself held responsible for what purports to be its utterances, so garbled in the publication as not to be recognizable. It is but just to American journalists to say that the instances are rare, however, in which, when attention has been directed to these errors, they have failed to be corrected.

A careful analysis of these statements of the Office, made for the year terminating June 30, 1875, and a comparison of the meteoric conditions occurring within the twenty-four hours and within the district to which each statement has had reference, has given an average of 87.4 per cent. as verified. The mode of comparison is set forth in Papers 22 and 23 herewith. A comparison of this percentage with the averaged percentage of preceding years exhibits a continuing improvement in accuracy with each succeeding year. The popular faith in the announcements of the Office, now in the fifth year of their issue, has remained unchanged. It has not at any time been sensibly lessened by the errors which now and then direct attention to the fact that in the present condition of science premonitions having in their scope a territory so great as that of the United States cannot always be correct for every part of a district.

The close watch kept upon this Office, the popular knowledge of its duties, and its reasonable success in the discharge of them, cannot, perhaps, be better evidenced than by the criticisms to which it is subjected if an error now and then occurs in a work in which a few years ago any success was by many deemed impossible.

The systematic instruction of officers of the Signal Service to fit them for duties of this description has been continued, though greatly interfered with, by the small force charged with the now very extensive duties of the service in its different branches. The duties in which the officers are engaged, each in his sphere, and each of which contributes its share to the success of the whole, are such as necessarily lay well the foundation for the courses of especial study and practice. The courses once commenced, the skill increases with acquired experience. The studies



to which reference has been hitherto made, and the data condensed for generalization, improve each year the material before the student for consideration. The improving accuracy of the reports seems to evidence the correctness of the plan of study adopted.

The display of cautionary signals has been had, when necessary, by day and night, during the year ending June 30, 1875, at the following principal ports and harbors of the United States, located upon the lakes, the Atlantic, and the Gulf coasts: New Orleans, Mobile, Jacksonville, Savannah, Charleston, Wilmington, Cape Hatteras, Norfolk, Cape Henry, Baltimore, Cape May, Peck's Beach, Atlantic City, Barnegat, Squam Beach, Long Branch, Sandy Hook, New York, New Haven, New London, Wood's Hole, Boston, Portland, Eastport, Oswego, Rochester, Buffalo, Erie, Cleveland, Toledo, Detroit, Port Huron, Alpena, Grand Haven, Chicago, Milwaukee, Escanaba, Marquette, Duluth, Key West, Thatcher's Island, Kittyhawk, and Tybee Island.

During this period one thousand and twenty-three signals have been ordered, counting each separate display at each port a separate signal in anticipation of sixty-seven dangerous storms. Of this number 76 per cent. have been afterward reported as verified, by the occurrence of dangerous winds at the points where the signals were displayed, or within the radius of one hundred miles from these points, as set forth in the rules of the Office. The signal ordered by this Office is always cautionary in its character, not announcing positively a storm will come, but that the indications are sufficiently threatening to call for caution, both as to going to sea and for preparation for rough weather, if vessels are about to sail.

It is one of the most difficult tasks which falls to the Office to determine in advance over what ports to be named, to the exclusion of others, an observed storm-area will pass, and in such manner as to be accompanied at those ports with a given wind-velocity. Within the same area the winds differ in force at different points. There is the danger that warnings unnecessarily given may delay the movements of shipping. A heavy responsibility is incurred if the warnings are not given when they ought to be. Time, increasing experience, and increasing facilities will permit greater accuracy. There will be higher success as the data of the Office become full enough to enable it to be judged what local wind-velocities are to be expected to follow the different meteorological indications in the different districts at the different seasons. The experience of the few years past which has shown with what precision storms may be charted as they pass over the continent, or sweep its coasts, and that something may be known of their location, even when far at sea, gives assurance of progress.

The effort has been continued during the year to exhibit as widely as possible in the agricultural districts the results of the daily office studies, in the form of printed forecasts, for the benefit of the agricultural populations throughout the United States. The continuance of this work has seemed to be warranted by the favor with which it has been received. The effort to cover so wide an extent of territory has made the labor great. By an arrangement with the Post-Office Department, six thousand three hundred and sixty-four printed farmers' bulletins, on which have appeared the daily reports of this Office, have been distributed and displayed in frames daily, at as many different post-offices in different cities, villages, and hamlets in different States. At midnight of each day the midnight report of the Office for the ensuing day is telegraphed to twenty centers of distribution located respectively as follows: At Albany, N. Y.; Augusta, Ga.; Bangor, Me.;

Boston, Mass.; Buffalo, N. Y.; Burlington, Iowa; Chicago, Ill.; Cincinnati, Ohio, Detroit, Mich.; Leavenworth, Kans.; Logansport, Ind.; Memphis, Tenn.; Montgomery, Ala.; Nashville, Tenn.; New Orleans, La.; New York City, N. Y.; Pittsburgh, Pa.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Springfield, Mass.; and Saint Louis, Mo.; they are also issued at Washington, D. C. The relative location of the centers of distribution is exhibited on the chart herewith. (Paper 42.) They have been carefully selected as located in the midst of the denser agricultural populations of the United States, and at points where facilities of communication enabled the surrounding districts to be most rapidly supplied. The telegraphic report received at a center of distribution is at once printed by enlisted men of the Signal Service, on bulletin forms provided for that purpose, enveloped as rapidly as printed, addressed to each designated post-office within the district to be supplied, and which can be reached by the swiftest conveyance by the hour of 2 p. m. of the date, and are then placed in charge of the Post-Office Department, under an arrangement by which each postmaster receiving the bulletin has the order of the Postmaster-General to display it instantly, in a frame provided by this Office for the purpose, and to report the fact of its receipt and of its display in writing to the Chief Signal-Officer.

The average hour at which the bulletins have reached each of the different offices, and have been displayed in the frames, has been 11 a. m., a period of ten hours thus elapsing from the time at which the information had at the central office has left that office to the time at which it has been displayed in the midst of the farming populations, and at country villages in most of the States throughout the United States. It is difficult, without some consideration, to estimate the numbers of people and the varied interests it has been attempted in this way to benefit. It is found in the experience of the Office that the effort is appreciated by the fact that the failure of the bulletin to appear at any village where it has been customarily received rarely fails to be notified to this Office, with the request that it may be supplied. It seems not impossible that at some time in the future, as telegraphs ramify, economical arrangements may be made by the people of the different States by which information of this character may be distributed by telegraph to the places at which there are offices. The Office is in correspondence with one hundred and twenty-three agricultural societies, in reference to its duties, and seeks information from them as to the manner in which those duties can best benefit the farming populations in the regions they represent.

The bulletins will improve for the uses for which they are intended as the experience of the Office permits the information they exhibit to be supplemented by brief rules for the guidance of agriculturists and others, as to the weather conditions probably to follow certain meteoric changes in the different territorial districts of the United States. It is not impossible that suggestions can be given as to the practical operations of farming it is wise to undertake with the differing atmospheric conditions; as to gather the crops for harvest with the certain winds found to be accompanied in any particular district with the least humidity; to plant with other winds, and the conditions which indicate the probable approach of rain. With each year the popular knowledge of the uses of the bulletin and some increased interest in, and study of, meteorology renders the farming communities better able to judge of its correctness and to benefit by its contents.

It is contemplated, as the work of the Office progresses and generalizations can be given, to add to the bulletin such brief rules as may be developed in regard to its uses in connection with such instruments as

may be had for local use; together with such suggestions as may relate to the crops had in hand at the different seasons of the year, with reference to the atmospheric conditions then habitually occurring.

The description of this work will not be complete without reference made to its economy. At a recent session of Congress an estimate was submitted to one of the committees, the plan of which shows that if the total cost of each bulletin-station at which the bulletin is displayed at each different post-office, hamlet, village, or city, were computed to be thirty-one cents per day only, the sum so resulting would meet every expense caused by the Signal Service. A very little saving of any one crop or to any interest made on any one day in the vicinity of the station, supposing nothing to be saved on any other day in the year, would more than compensate for the expenditure.

The river reports of the Office have been continued during the year. As in preceding years, the changing depth of water in the river-channels of the principal rivers has been recorded and published daily at certain points for the benefit of the commercial populations along the river banks and to enable river-shipping to be moved with intelligent foreknowledge of the probable depths to be found at the different points to be passed in the voyages. The simple and inexpensive river-gauges established by the service have been found to answer well their purpose. The reports are useful to the river interests as having an official character.

The data had at this Office, though meagre, suffice to permit a foreknowledge of changes likely to happen, and enable useful warnings to be given of coming floods, ice-floods, and sudden and great rises or falls of the river levels. As instances occurring during the year, it is mentioned that, at the time of the floods in the Mississippi, in consequence of the unusual rains of last summer, warnings could be given daily from the Office, with fair accuracy, as to the rises to occur at the principal cities, in the vicinity of which they were likely to cause damage.

While it cannot be determined what has been the value in individual cases resulting from the information given by these reports, or what has been the aggregate value, it is sufficient to state, for the purposes of this paper, that without them no systematized information upon the subject to which they relate would have reached the populations interested. The manner in which these reports have been received by the communities especially concerned, and the official requests of boards of trade and others engaged in river commerce, for the increase of the number of them, have given evidence of their usefulness.

In order to render them as useful as possible a careful reconnaissance of the principal western rivers was directed to be made, to determine a certain level or depth of water at different points, a rise above which is held to be dangerous to river interests along the courses of the river, and which has, for this reason, been designated as a "danger level."

The report of First Lieut. A. W. Greely, acting signal-officer, who, under instructions from the Chief Signal-Officer, made a careful examination of the Mississippi, Missouri, Ohio, and Cumberland Rivers, accompanied the last annual report. Since the date of that report this work has been supplemented by additional information required to be reported by the sergeants in charge at stations on the rivers, and by data furnished from the special river stations.

The results are summarized in the paper herewith, (Paper 26,) the danger-line circular, which was issued from the Office, in the form herewith, on March 15, 1875, and was given, under the order of the Secretary of War, a wide diffusion throughout the great river valleys of the

interior. Copies of this paper were forwarded to the mayors or other proper authorities at two hundred and seven villages located upon the different rivers. It was proposed, in each case, that a simple river-gauge, upon the plan of the Signal-Service gauge, be established at each village, and the proposal was made to collate upon the circular in such form as to be of most utility, the data thereafter to be regularly had from it, and reported to this Office. Paper 29 exhibits the correspondence.

The Chief-Signal-Officer is confirmed in his opinion, that, with a proper study of the river floods and with stations properly placed, reporting at times of especial danger, it can be made almost impossible for a flood to follow a river course without notice of the daily probable rises at the localities threatened, and notice given of its coming in advance.

A brief examination of the charts of changes of the river-levels herewith (Paper 49) will exhibit the fact that the river-rises to occur at the different localities can be judged of frequently as to the time at which they will occur and their extent, by the condition existing at points sometimes far distant, above the point at which the rises are anticipated as to happen; certain river-depths at particular points being followed as consequences, and after certain lengths of time, by proportionate rises at points lower upon the river's course.

The data accumulating in a series of years would permit studies of this kind to be valuable. They can be much more carefully analyzed. In connection with studies of this character, the charts of river-basins, which enable it to be determined during the existence of any flood what rivers will probably be affected by precipitation then occurring, are found to be of value in establishing correct prognostications. The plan for the study of the progress of the flood from day to day was referred to in the last annual report.

The daily reports of the surface and bottom water temperatures at points upon rivers, lakes, and on the sea-coast, have been continued during the year. These reports are furnished at the request of Professor Spencer F. Baird, United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries, the object had in view being to determine the proper rivers and lakes in which to place different varieties of food-fishes. It is necessary for this purpose to ascertain the extremes and means of the water temperatures in the different localities. This series of reports has now been continued for three years.

The display of bulletins of river reports during the year has been at the following stations: Cairo, Cincinnati, Davenport, Dubuque, Keokuk, La Crosse, Leavenworth, Louisville, Memphis, Nashville, New Orleans, Omaha, Pittsburgh, Shreveport, Saint Louis, Saint Paul, Vicksburg, Yankton, Dak., and Helena, Ark.

The series of reports being the announcement from day to day of such probable approaching changes of temperatures as would be likely to cause the closing of the canals by freezing, or, in other cases, as would open them, were continued during the days of closing canal navigation in the past year. The commerce moving upon the canals, as their closing draws near, is sometimes of greater value than at any other season of the year. The canals are then thronged with hundreds of laden canal-barges, and the market-values at the great cities, influenced by the prospect that the merchandise or grain with which they may be laden will reach or fail to reach the points for which it is intended, are received with satisfaction by the commercial associations of the cities, and constitute for the months of November, December, and January, one of the regular



issues of the Office. Papers 37 to 39 exhibit specimens of river, special river, water temperature, and canal reports.

The forms of the bulletins published for the use of the farmers and seamen, for the river reports, for the canal reports, and for the other varied interests, which the information borne upon them is intended to benefit, change gradually with increasing knowledge and facilities. Each form has, however, its object, and cannot be changed until long experience has shown it safe to make the changes. The regular printed publications of the Office have been issued during the year as in the year preceding. Copies of these papers, the Office Weekly Weather Chronicle and the Office Monthly Weather Review, sufficiently illustrate their character. (Paper 20 & 21.) The scope of the Review has become extensive, with the increase of the number of reports received, all of which are valuable for reference, and a general study of which enters necessarily into the study for the preparation of each Review.

The three charts which accompany each issue of the Review exhibit the uses of these data. Each of these charts is to some extent the reduction of data first chronicled on ninety separate study-charts for the month. It will be readily understood how much this constant monthly reduction simplifies the work of generalization for the year. The wide circulation given this Review meets in part the wish for generalization prepared by this Office, while the receipt of a copy by the hundreds of voluntary observers, now its correspondents, is considered by them at once a sufficient acknowledgment of, and compensation for, their labors. Assistants Abbe, Craig, Dunwoody, and Maury have alternated in the charge of the preparation of these papers and of the charts which accompany them.

The preparation of the matter for the reports, the "synopses, probabilities, and facts," commenced in 1872, has been continued. These volumes contain the records of all the tri-daily telegraphic reports received at the Office, from the dates at which such records commenced: the tri-daily charts based upon the study of each report; the synopses and probabilities on that date issued, with a statement of the facts or meteoric conditions which subsequent reports have shown as actually existing during the time for which each forecast was made. They are useful for purposes of exchange, and constitute a meteoric record, more full, perhaps, than any other now issued. A number of charts have been prepared in the map-room of the Office under charge of Lieutenant Henry Jackson, acting signal-officer and assistant. A series of twelve charts exhibiting, for each month and for each station, the general wind-directions of the winds found in each month and at that station to be most frequently followed by rain, are herewith, (paper 48.) These charts have been prepared by comparing the wind-directions noticed at each station at the hours for the taking of each of the observations made for the daily local and daily simultaneous reports with the weather recorded at that station at the next report. From the detailed information thus obtained the accompanying general charts of winds preceding rain have been constructed. The number of years during which reports have been received from each station are shown by figures. These charts are believed to exhibit approximately those wind-directions which, in each month, are most likely to be followed by rain. Thus, other things being equal, if in any month the wind-direction at any place is found to be within the quadrant inscribed in blue, for that place and for that month, upon the chart, this fact may be considered an indication that rain is more likely to follow at that place within the twelve hours next ensuing than if the wind-direction is found

to be from some point not within the quadrant. If, on the other hand, in this month the wind-direction is found at any station to be within the quadrant inscribed in red upon the chart, this fact may be considered an indication that rain is less likely to follow than if the wind is found to be from any point not within this quadrant.

The uses of charts of this character in connection with the tri-daily study-charts of the Office, for the purposes of forecasts, will suggest themselves. It is hoped a wider usefulness may be found for them as aiding in the local studies, such information supplementing that furnished by the reports and in the other daily issues of the Office, will make possible among the farming and other populations.

Thus the regular daily reports of the Office having announced rain as probable for any territorial district, the probability of precipitation to occur at any point within the district will be better judged by the information to be had from the local instrumental indications there, when supplemented by a knowledge of the winds more frequently preceding rain at that place and at that season.

Another series of charts exhibits the averaged barometric pressures, as reduced to sea-level and telegraphed to this Office, found to be at each station of report for each month, at each of the hours of tri-daily report, 7.35 a. m., 4.35 p. m., and 11 p. m., Washington mean time.

A certain barometric pressure being found or reported to exist at any place, in any month, at the hours given, it can be known, by reference to the charts of average pressures, whether the pressure noted is above or below the average pressure as reported during the years to which these charts relate, at the place, at the time, and at the season. Papers 47<sup>a</sup> and 47<sup>b</sup> are specimens of these charts for the month of January.

Reference was made in the last annual report of this Office to the wide diffusion given its reports. It was then estimated that by the publications of this Office, which have been heretofore referred to, and specimen copies of which accompany this report; by the signals displayed by day or at night at times of probable danger; by the announcement of probable changes of weather in the synopsis and probabilities furnished thrice daily to the press; the farmers' bulletin exhibited at so many villages and hamlets in the interior; the river and canal reports made with reference to river and canal interests; the bulletins and data exhibited at all the great cities and ports; the symbol maps displayed in boards of trade rooms and rooms of chambers of commerce, the weekly Chronicle and monthly Weather Review furnished to agricultural societies, commercial associations, and correspondents of the Office; the daily weather maps, the monthly charts, and finally the charts condensing the results of years of observation, the information emanating from this Office was received in some form daily at not less than one-third of all the households of the United States.

There is no reason to imagine that this diffusion has been lessened within the year just past. The effort has been and continues to be to make this information as valuable as possible. The first uses of the studies of the Office and of the data on its files accomplished, the records condensed in the processes of that study furnish, for the more careful study of scientists everywhere, papers equal perhaps in their form and in the regularity of their publication to those issuing from any similar institution in any country.

The work in the instrument and model room, referred to in preceding reports, has been steadily continued. Five hundred and twenty-one meteorological instruments have been carefully compared during the year with the standard instruments in the instrument-room of the



Office, and four hundred and fifty have been issued thence after comparison. A model rain-gauge, a model anemoscope, and a model mechanical barometer, all self-registering and arranged upon plans not known to have been before used, have been constructed at the Office and are now undergoing the usual tests. Several additions have been made to the collection of self-registering instruments of foreign manufacture.

The very valuable collection of instruments now had by the Office has been useful, both by enabling it to be judged what progress has been made in other countries in works of this description, and by suggesting improvements in the construction of the standard self-registering instruments it has been attempted to provide for the United States. The use of the self-registering instruments already distributed to stations has been found to supply many important facts, of which cognizance could not otherwise have been taken.

An essential use of self-registering instruments to a service organized as is that of this Office, is that they will render it possible for the different instruments to be exposed with such similar conditions of level and shelter as will render the readings comparable and correct for any practicable purpose. The purpose of arranging an instrument to be at once simple, strong, and inexpensive, for the use farmers may wish to make of it, and for a general use, in connection with the daily bulletins has been kept in view. A simple form of hygrodeik, upon the frame of which an aneroid barometer can be mounted, will probably be found best suited for this purpose. The readings of such an instrument, supplemented by some knowledge of local signs and by the information furnished in the bulletin reports of this Office, can hardly fail to enable those who will take the trouble to make them, to profit by a knowledge of coming changes better than they can now have.

The constant and exact work required at the numerous stations now connected with this Office renders it necessary that each station should be frequently and minutely inspected, the books and papers examined and the instruments compared with the standard instruments. Each station ought to be inspected at least once in each period of six months.

Eighty-one stations have been inspected during the fiscal year; ten of these upon the lakes were inspected twice. Lieutenants L. C. Grogan, A. W. Greely, and D. J. Gibbon have been employed upon this duty: the former throughout the entire year; Lieutenant Greely until transferred to other duty, and Lieutenant Gibbon until his relief from signal-duty. Paper S shows the date of each inspection and the names of stations inspected.

The sea-coast service of the signal-service has been before referred to in this report. At the date of the last annual report telegraphic lines on the sea-coast itself, and reaching from Sandy Hook to Cape May, and from Norfolk to Cape Hatteras, had been completed. They have been since in operation.

The extension of the line from Cape Hatteras by Cape Fear to Smithville, at the mouth of the Cape Fear River, is in process of completion.

The act of Congress requiring this service contemplates the establishment of signal-stations at life-saving stations and light-houses at points along the coast, in such manner that the coast and sea in their vicinity may be at once kept under observation, warning of approaching storms be given to vessels within signal distance, and information of disasters and other incidents occurring be rapidly conveyed to the chain of life-saving stations, to light-houses, ports from which aid may come in case of need, and to the central office. The lines are manned.

maintained, and operated by enlisted men of the signal-service. These have been taught to take and report meteorological observations, and, as signal-men, are practiced in both the Army and Navy codes, in the use of semaphores, and in that code of permanent flag-signals known as the international code, to enable them to communicate with the vessels of any nationality. Aside from its uses for meteorological purposes, the service has proven its usefulness during the past year in the cases of a number of disasters to shipping. In several of these it has been considered that very valuable vessels or cargoes were saved to those interested in them by the prompt information given at and by the aid called for from the proper ports or by the rapid communication kept up from the vicinity of the wrecks with those engaged in the saving.

The attention of the honorable Secretary of War was invited to these instances at the time. It has been believed that the values thus saved have been many times greater than the whole cost of the lines.

The sea-coast-service stations in operation have been at Sandy Hook, Long Branch, Squan Beach, Barnegat, Atlantic City, Peck's Beach, and Cape May, N. J., Cape Henry, Va., and Kittyhawk and Cape Hatteras, N. C. The economy of the service can be judged of from the fact that, aside from the pay and allowances of the enlisted men employed upon them, the total cost of the maintenance and repair of the coast-lines for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, was at an average cost per mile of \$5.50. The intended use of these lines for purposes of instruction and practice has been before referred to. Bvt. Capt. H. W. Howgate, acting signal-officer and assistant, has been in charge of these lines during the greater portion of the period embraced in this report. During the remainder of the period First Lieut. H. H. C. Dunwoody, acting signal-officer and assistant, has been in charge.

By an act of Congress approved March 3, 1873, the duty was imposed upon the Secretary of War of causing to be constructed a military telegraph from San Diego, Cal., via Fort Yuma and Maricopa Wells, to Prescott and Tucson, Ariz. The work of this construction was done under the direction of the Quartermaster's Department. Subsequently an act approved June 23, 1874, directed the extension of this line from Prescott to Camps Verde and Apache, Arizona, and required certain reports and duties to be under the direction of the Chief Signal-Officer. An act approved June 3, 1874, authorized the Secretary of War to construct a telegraph-line in Texas and the Indian Territory, for the protection of the frontier against Indian and other depredations. On July 30, 1874, orders were issued from the War Department instructing the Chief Signal-Officer to assume charge, subject to the direction of the Secretary of War, of the construction, maintenance, and operation of the different lines provided by these acts. The act approved March 3, 1875, had further reference to these lines. (Paper 30.)

On August 19, 1874, First Lieut. Allyn Capron, acting signal-officer, was assigned to immediate charge of the construction of the lines in Texas and the Indian Territory, assisted by Mr. J. C. Van Duzer, as superintendent of construction. The time until the end of September was occupied by Lieutenant Capron in making the necessary preliminary arrangements for procuring details of men for working parties, transportation for men and material, and for prosecuting the work in his section. The detail of enlisted men and the transportation were to be sought from the department commander. An office was established at Denison, Tex., and that place became the principal depot of supplies for the line. In October a reconnaissance of the route to be followed by the line to Fort Sill, via Fort Richardson, was made by Lieutenant

Capron. A detail of one company of troops for construction work, with a limited amount of transportation, was ordered to report to him by the department commander. Contracts were made for poles to be delivered along a part of the route selected.

A detachment of enlisted men of the signal-service practiced in line-building, was ordered from Fort Whipple to report to Lieutenant Capron, and arrived at Denison early in November. The work of construction was actually commenced on the 20th of that month. During the months of December, January, and February, the work was much retarded by the unfavorable state of the weather and the small amount of transportation, together with other embarrassments. Forty miles of line were completed in these months. On April 5, 1875, First Lieut. A. W. Greely, acting signal-officer, who had been detailed for the purpose, assumed charge of the work. During the month of April additional details of enlisted men were furnished by the department commander, and at the end of that month several parties had been organized and were at work in the field, a few experts of the signal-service serving with each party. During the month of May, parties were employed upon the routes from Fort Richardson to Fort Sill, and from Denison to Fort Richardson. A total length of seventy-five and one-half miles of line were constructed in this month. During the month of June parties were employed on the routes from Fort Richardson to Fort Sill, from Denison to Fort Richardson, from Fort Richardson to Fort Griffin, and from San Antonio to Fort Clark. A total length of one hundred and twenty-six and one-eighth miles was constructed in this month. During the month of July parties were employed upon the routes from Fort Richardson to Fort Griffin, from Fort Griffin to Fort Concho, from Brownsville to Ringgold Barracks, and from Ringgold Barracks to Fort McIntosh. A total length of one hundred and eighteen miles of line was constructed in this month. During the month of August parties were employed upon the routes from Brownsville to Ringgold Barracks, from Fort Griffin to Fort Concho, and from San Antonio to Fort Clark. A total length of one hundred and thirty-eight miles of line was constructed in this month. During the month of September parties were employed upon the routes from San Antonio to Fort Clark, from Fort Griffin to Fort Concho, from Fort Concho to Fort McKavett, and from Fort Duncan to Fort Clark. A total length of one hundred miles of line was constructed in this month. The length of line completed during the four months named aggregate six hundred miles. Operating stations are located at Denison, Pilot Point, Jacksboro', Cambridge, Fort Sill, Fort Griffin, San Antonio, Fort Clark, Brownsville, Rio Grande City, Uvalde, Castroville, Fort Concho, and Fort McKavett. It is anticipated that by the close of the present year all of the points named in the act of Congress requiring the construction of the line, will be in telegraphic communication by the lines constructed and their connections with the civil lines, with the military headquarters at San Antonio. The officer in charge of these lines has made a general statement of the cost of construction and equipment, as to average one hundred dollars per mile, exclusive of the pay and allowances of the troops employed. They are upon routes considered to be among the most difficult for such constructions in the United States. Lieutenant Greely deserves commendation for the energy with which he has conducted the work.

On August 22, 1874, Second Lieut. Theodore Smith, acting signal-officer, was assigned to the immediate charge of the construction, maintenance, and operation of the lines in Southern California and Arizona.

Upon the arrival of this officer at San Diego, Cal., the lines completed in that Territory were transferred to his charge by the Quartermaster's Department. The lines then in operation extended from San Diego to Prescott and Tucson, a distance of five hundred and forty miles, connecting the following-named operating stations: San Diego, Stanwix, Maricopa Wells, Prescott, Tucson, Yuma, Phoenix, and Indian Wells. These stations were in charge of citizen operators. Extensive repairs of the lines were found immediately necessary, as the poles used in the construction were rapidly decaying. During the months of September and October a careful examination of the line was had by Lieutenant Smith, and arrangements were made for the construction of the extension required by law on the route from Prescott to Camp Verde, a distance of forty-five miles. Work was commenced on this section on October 24. On November 9, the line was completed to Camp Verde, and communication was opened to that point. On November 1, the services of citizen operators were dispensed with at all the stations except San Diego, Prescott, and Tucson. Their places were supplied by enlisted men of the signal-service, who had been sent for this purpose from the school of instruction at Fort Whipple, Va.

On January 15, 1875, the charges on commercial messages passing over these lines were, by authority of the Secretary of War, reduced, and made to conform to the rates fixed by the Postmaster-General, under the act of Congress, approved July 24, 1866. The reduction was large, and the monthly receipts from the line were necessarily affected. The amount of business has, however, been steadily on the increase, and the receipts of the lines are at this date nearly as great as before the reduction. The collection of material for the extension of the lines required by law was commenced in the month of November, 1874. Little progress was made, however, owing to the great distance from which it was necessary to draw supplies. In December, 1874, a reconnaissance of this route was made, and the line was located. The small appropriation made for this work was found wholly insufficient. Work was practically suspended until July, 1875.

In July and August, 1875, two parties were employed on the route from Camp Lowell to Camp Apache. By the act of Congress approved March 3, 1875, the construction of a line from Fort Marcy, (Santa Fé,) New Mexico, to Camp Grant, in Arizona, was authorized. On March 30, 1875, Lieutenant Smith was ordered to assume immediate charge of the construction, maintenance, and operation of this line in addition to his previous duties. On June 2, 1875, Second Lieut. Philip Reade, acting signal-officer, was ordered, by Special Orders No. 108, from the Adjutant-General's Office, to relieve Lieutenant Smith of his duties in connection with the United States telegraph-lines. Lieutenant Reade took formal charge of the same on July 18, 1875. A reconnaissance of the line from Camp Grant to Santa Fé, ordered in April, was delayed by the change of officers. It has, at this date, November 1, 1875, been just completed.

The stations upon the different lines thus above referred to are manned with operators enlisted for the signal-service. No difficulty has been found in enlisting for the work men sufficiently competent, who receive by their different allowances a pay about equal to that formerly had in the signal corps of the Army during the war of the rebellion. The fact that the lines of telegraph can be constructed by the labor of troops through regions of territory in the interior considered as among the most difficult for such constructions, together with the further fact that they can be maintained and operated by similar labor, has been



established. In considering the construction and maintenance of these lines by the United States in the interior and through regions where commercial lines cannot be profitably maintained, the measure may be looked upon as one of economy. The cost of sending mounted couriers with necessary messages between military posts or between the posts and the scant settlements along the routes in case of need, will probably more than equal the cost of the work. The lines are everywhere welcomed by the frontier populations through which they pass, and to whom they afford a facility for communication with the more thickly settled States they had hardly hoped to possess. The connecting civil lines find an increase of their business from their connection with the military lines pushing far into the interior, which they do not fail to appreciate. The receipts for commercial messages transmitted over the lines of the United States make an item of importance in defraying the expense of maintaining them. The benefits to accrue to the regions through which they pass, to the military service of the United States, and to the country at large are many. Reference to these benefits was made in the last annual report of this Office. The hamlet, settlement, or post upon an established line is no longer isolated. Enterprise is encouraged and safety is assured by the power of summoning aid from near or far, if there should be danger, and by the quick communication with the rest of the world. If, for any reason, it is found not practicable or economical for the interests of the United States to permanently operate these lines, the good ends will not be the less attained. Civil associations will always be ready to operate them if assured of remuneration for the communications the United States is likely to transmit over the wires, together with that to be had from the business of the local populations.

For the meteorological duties of the Signal-Service the lines entering regions never before opened to the proper study disclose a field for research, the value of which, as giving increasing accuracy to the prevision of meteoric changes elsewhere, cannot be too highly estimated. The existence of the lines in the interior of Texas already permit warnings to be exhibited on the coast of that State, where they were before impracticable. The lines penetrating the interior, through New Mexico and Arizona, have added to the record a series of observations which could not be before obtained. The scanty numbers of the Signal-Service will not permit it to occupy lines greater in extent than those already contemplated by existing legislation, without additional details. Its little force, already spread over the great territorial extent of the United States, is everywhere worked to its full capacity.

The circuit telegraphic service of this Office has been during the past year essentially the same in style as for the preceding year. The system of working forms of circuits adopted by the Office has been sufficiently described in preceding reports. The regular reports have been received during the year over the lines of the Western Union, Northwestern, and International Ocean Telegraph Companies, in accordance with the usual plans adopted by the Office for the collection and distribution of reports. A considerable number of messages and reports from centers of distribution, &c., have passed over the lines of the Atlantic and Pacific and Franklin Telegraph Companies. Seven hundred and ninety-one thousand two hundred and twenty-seven cipher-words of weather reports have been received at, and seventy thousand nine hundred and eighty-four words sent from, this Office during the year. Four thousand four hundred and seven telegraphic messages, other than weather reports, but connected with that work, were received, and

seven thousand and eighty-five sent, during the same period. There have also been received at this Office eight thousand six hundred and ten cipher-words of special river reports.

The telegraphic business of the Office has been conducted with little difficulty during the year. In December, 1873, the Hon. Reverdy Johnson was commissioned by the Attorney-General as special assistant to the Attorney-General in matters in controversy between the United States and various telegraph companies. The grave questions which had arisen as to the rights of the United States and the duties of the companies in reference to the telegraph service of the United States, submitted for his consideration, have elicited opinions heretofore published, and have led to action, the benefits of which have been felt by the Office. The service has been further and specially benefited by the act of Congress approved June 23, 1874, entitled "An act to protect lines of telegraph constructed or used by the United States, from malicious injury or obstruction." The uses of this act have been prominently exhibited by the protection it has given to the works of telegraphic construction on the Texan frontier and in the interior.

The Chief Signal-Officer has referred in preceding reports to the rapidity of the telegraphic work of this Office, and which the organization of the Office makes possible. This rapidity has been maintained during the year past. In the average time of one hour and sixteen minutes, from the moment at which its observers at stations throughout the great territory the service covers, are required to read simultaneously the different instruments at the different stations, the whole of these readings, covering thus an area almost continental, have been recorded, written, and telegraphed in cipher, and received and registered in this Office. The average time elapsing from the time at which the readings at the stations have been taken at the stations, to that at which the summary reports based upon these data have been issued from the Office, has been one hour and fifty minutes.

Assistant Cleveland Abbe furnishes a continuation of a paper on the auroral display of April 7, 1874—the subject of a preliminary report by this officer which accompanied the last annual report—and also a paper upon seismic observations. (Papers 32 and 33.)

Prof. I. A. Lapham contributes as in previous years a list of disasters upon the lakes. This paper was completed but a few days before his death, and was probably his last official labor. (Paper 34.)

The death of Professor Lapham calls for more than a passing mention. As one of the early practical meteorologists of the United States, his services in connection with this Office in the first days of its present work of storm-warning contributed to its first successes. In later years, and up to the time of his death, they did not cease to be of value.

The tornadoes which, on March 20, 1875, passed over Georgia and the adjoining States were of unusual violence, had courses unusually long, and presented other features of peculiar interest. Sergeant Henry Calver, Signal-Service, U. S. A., was ordered, on March 30, 1875, to the section of country over which they had passed, with instructions to collect such data as would serve for the preparation of a history of their origin, progress, and effects. His report is herewith. (Paper 35.)

A list of such boards of trade, chambers of commerce, and other organizations, apart from those directly connected with agriculture, as have appointed permanent committees to confer with this Office, is given in Paper 11. Paper 9 contain the names of places from which requests have been received for the establishment at them of signal-service stations, but at which stations had not been established on the date



of June 30, 1875. Paper 10 exhibits the names of such agricultural societies which, on June 30, 1875, had appointed permanent committees to confer with the Chief Signal-Officer of the Army. Paper 13 exhibits the names of the military posts from which meteorological registers are received at this Office.

The Chief Signal-Officer has earnestly represented in preceding reports the need of some permanent organization for the Signal-Service. The acts of Congress, approved June 16, 1874, and March 3, 1875, fixing the permanency of the service, and providing for the non-commissioned officers and the other enlisted men, have been productive of the best results. Provision was not, however, made by these acts for that proper pay the enlisted men of the service ought to receive. It would be difficult to find a body of men finer as a class or more faithful to their duty than those carried on the rolls of the corps. Admitted to the service after passing a thorough examination, and well instructed before they are permitted to assume the charge of stations, it is right such men should have every encouragement. On any non-commissioned officer of the service rests the immediate care of the station at which he may be, separated sometimes many hundred miles from this Office. Present there, he represents the United States in his duties, with boards of trade, commercial associations, the press, and the large populations the station duties reach. Upon his faithfulness, honesty, sobriety, and good conduct depend the success and reputation of the service. They could not be retained in the service if their scanty remuneration were not eked out by a system of allowances. It was recommended last year, as necessary to retain men of this class, and the recommendation is renewed, that the pay of these men be made equal to that of the most favored enlisted men of the Army.

It seems simple justice that their pay should be at the rates corresponding to those formerly had in the signal corps of the Army. The pay proper of sergeants computed in this manner would be thirty-four dollars per month; that of corporals would be twenty-one dollars; that of first and second-class privates, eighteen dollars and thirteen dollars respectively.

In the last annual report of the Chief Signal-Officer, a form of organization was recommended for the officers of the service, which was considered in the Military Committee, and was, by their authorization, brought to the notice of the House of Representatives of the United States. The experience of the past year has strengthened the Chief Signal-Officer in the view that the plan of organization then recommended is, with perhaps some slight modification, best suited to provide for the service in its present condition. Without some organization it is exposed to constant embarrassment. It is sometimes impossible to secure either the detail of officers especially desired or to retain those who have proven themselves valuable and suited for its duties.

Often in the case of officers to whom have fallen years of study and practice, in each of which they have improved by experience, and each of which has rendered their skill not only more valuable to this service, but to the great interests which now, throughout the United States, in some degree, depend upon it, a notice of relief comes at the moment the action of Congress or the orders of the Department have burdened the corps with additional duties. Often after months of labor in the cases of newly detailed officers, and after the time of others has been taken to fit them well for the special duty, their interests or the duties of their companies call them away at the moment they have become fitted to take their share in the real labor. The work of the Office is embarrassed as details change. It might be wholly broken up without intention

even by a single misconceived order or one drawn in ignorance of the facts. The industries now benefited by this service, the sums which have been expended to secure its success, and the standing it has attained, are such that it ought not to be longer left without the protection of legislative enactment. To fulfill its demands reliably the employment of a selected officer once placed upon this duty and fitted for it ought to be permanent. Provision should be made for such permanent employment of its officers and for their reasonable promotion, for the same reason that it is made in the cases of the officers in every other special service.

The different acts of Congress, which have become statutes with the succeeding years, have seemed to indicate an approval of the work of the Office, and satisfaction with the results of its labors. They have provided all necessary powers to aid it in the prompt discharge of its duties. To an office charged with such service that its best success depends upon a rapidity of action which may save minutes of time, protection from unnecessary delays cannot be too carefully assured. Lightning and the telegraph give little time for prolonged formalities. If a line is down, there must be the power to repair it immediately. Warnings to keep in advance of a storm must not be cumbered with slow processes. The prevision of the Secretary of War has hitherto guarded the service from many dangers. It is hoped that the plans under which it has been so long conducted, and with good results, will not change.

The Chief Signal-Officer finds, as he reviews the results of the year, causes for encouragement. The question of the useful pre-announcement of approaching meteoric changes may be considered as determined by now five years of successful service. With each year of labor the paths for improvement open more plainly. What was conjecture becomes certainty. The co-operation of scientists is assured, both at home and abroad. The uses of the work accomplished, the results to be hoped from in the future, have been well appreciated. The popular support and the support of the press have not failed. Legislation has been favorable. The opportunities for rendering a public good have opened wide to the service. The effort must be to use them wisely.

ALBERT J. MYER,

*Brig. Gen., (Brt. Assgd.,) Chief Signal-Officer, U. S. A.*

HON. WILLIAM W. BELKNAP,  
*Secretary of War.*

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF VISITORS OF THE UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY.

OFFICE OF THE VICE-ADMIRAL,  
*Navy-Yard, New York, July 23, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to forward to the Department, by to-day's mail, the report of the Board of Visitors for West Point in June, 1875.

The members of the board desired me to sign the report for them; and those of the Senate and the House expressed a desire to join in the report, and also authorized me to sign for them.

I hope the arrangement will be satisfactory to the Department.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

S. C. ROWAN,  
*Vice-Admiral U. S. N.*

HON. W. W. BELKNAP,  
*Secretary of War, War Department, Washington, D. C.*

**SIR:** The Board of Visitors appointed to attend the annual examination of the United States Military Academy, met at West Point, May 31, 1875, and were organized by the appointment of a chairman, a secretary, and three committees, on instruction, on discipline, and on fiscal affairs.

All the members of the board, including those appointed from the United States Senate and United States House of Representatives, with a single exception, were present most of the time from the commencement of the examination until its close, and participated in the various inquiries which were instituted by the board. In accordance with the law of Congress these inquiries related to "the discipline, instruction, police, administration, fiscal affairs, and other concerns of the institution."

In pursuing their examinations the board were aided efficiently by the superintendent, General Ruger, and all who are associated with him in the administration and instruction of the academy.

Every department of the institution was thrown open to inspection at any time. The books and accounts were freely accessible. In response to written inquiries, detailed statements were submitted to the board. All the officers showed great readiness in furnishing the information which was sought, and there were opportunities for free and informal conversation with the cadets.

The board took advantage of these means of acquiring knowledge and were satisfied that the publicity with which every official act is performed and recorded protects the nation against the creeping in of serious abuses. More than this, the board were satisfied that in all departments of the academy, accuracy, thoroughness, fidelity, and obedience to law are controlling principles, both in administration and in education.

In presenting a summary of their observations and reflections, the board are conscious that the time allotted has not been sufficient for them to pronounce a definite opinion on many of the subjects to which their attention has been directed.

The academy, as now organized, is the growth of more than seventy years. It evinces the wisdom of those who have made the laws, and of those who have administered them in Washington; it bears the impress of experienced teachers who have devoted their lives to the education of youth; it shows the influence of many able and successful superintendents; its efficiency has been proved in peace and war by the character of those who have here been trained; its results have called forth the pride and gratitude of the nation.

In such an institution as this a conservative policy is indispensable. Ill-advised experiments are out of place, and changes of a serious character should not be made without deliberation and consultation. At the same time it should be borne in mind that great advances have been made during the last few years in scientific education. New institutions, with able teachers, generous endowments, admirable laboratories, costly instruments of experiment and observation, and extensive collections in the various branches of natural history have been established in different parts of the country.

The United States Military Academy should not be behind the best, in any respect. Whatever the experience of the world has shown to be of value in such an institution should be promptly adopted. The officers and teachers should have ample opportunity to maintain relations of friendly intercourse with the officers and teachers of kindred establishments; and the Government should provide the pecuniary means

which will enable the academy, in all the progressive branches of science, to go forward as efficiently as any institution in the land.

Governed by these considerations, the Board of Visitors, notwithstanding the limited time at their command, present with freedom the suggestions upon which they have agreed, together with the principal facts to which their attention was called.

#### EXAMINATIONS.

The examination which was in progress during the session of the board included the work of the last five months, from January to May.

Each of the four classes was brought in sections before the Academic Board, and was thoroughly questioned upon the topics studied. The black-board was freely used in all these examinations.

The first class, about to graduate, was examined in—

1. *Military engineering and the science of war.*
2. *Mineralogy and geology.*
3. *Law.*
4. *Ordnance and gunnery.*

The examinations appointed for the second class were:

1. *Natural philosophy.*
2. *Chemistry.*
3. *Tactics.*

For the third class:

1. *Mathematics.*
2. *Spanish.*
3. *French.*
4. *Drawing.*

For the fourth class:

1. *Mathematics.*
2. *French.*

These examinations partook somewhat of the character of an exhibition. The scholars were questioned in a large room, to which they were unaccustomed, and in the presence not only of the Secretary of War, of the Academic Board, and of the Board of Visitors, but of many other persons.

Such an exercise undoubtedly gives the scholar the advantage of testing his powers to recall and state his acquisitions under adverse circumstances, and in this respect is an excellent discipline.

It likewise affords a convenient opportunity for showing to all those who have any official responsibility the mode of instruction pursued in the different departments, and the relative, if not the actual, proficiency of the scholars; but there are many obvious disadvantages in the plan.

*Mathematics.*—The board were favorably impressed by the scholarship displayed in these examinations. The department of pure mathematics maintains its well-known pre-eminence, and the departments of applied mathematics, including philosophy and engineering, are likewise very good.

*Engineering.*—The board are of the opinion that the subject of “military engineering and the science of war” is of so much importance as to require the undivided attention of a professor, who should have the time and the opportunity to keep acquainted with the progress of his department in this and in other countries.

They are also of opinion, in view of the large number of persons who are trained at West Point for civil life, or who are likely to be engaged

in the service of the Government as civil engineers, that greater prominence, in the course of instruction, should be given to civil engineering.

It should be remembered that Army engineers are employed upon the survey of the lakes, the improvement of interior rivers, and the construction of public works in different parts of the country. The board accordingly recommend that the professorship of engineering be divided, and that "civil engineering" be given to one chair, and "military science and the art of war" to another.

The day has already come when better rooms are requisite for the department of natural philosophy and chemistry, and the board commend to the authorities the preparation of plans for such a structure or structures as will meet the requirements of these important sciences.

*Geology, &c.*—It seems to the board also that, in consideration of the number of Army officers who are sent to the frontier and to regions comparatively unexplored, more attention should be given to the science of geology, mineralogy, and natural history.

It is quite doubtful whether more time can be allowed to these studies in the appointed curriculum, but the generous and skillful building up of collections in natural history and geology would awaken in many of the cadets an interest in these studies, and would enable many of the officers connected with the academy to prosecute their studies in this direction.

*Drawing.*—It seems to the board desirable that more attention should be paid to the various departments of what is sometimes called instrumental drawing, including topographical, architectural, and mechanical drawing. Elementary free-hand drawing is likewise important, but it seems to the board that the time given to landscapes, and to oil and water colors, should be diminished if not devoted entirely to other subjects.

*Law.*—The board call attention to the fact that within the past year the chaplain has been relieved of his duties as an instructor in law, and a judge-advocate of the Army has been detailed to serve at West Point as professor of law. The examination in this study was creditable alike to the teacher and the class. The instructions have not been restricted to a text-book, but have been carried on by means of informal lectures and exercises, in which recent and interesting decisions on questions pertaining to the action of the Army and to international law were brought forward for consideration.

The board are of opinion that the instructions of this chair are of the highest importance, and that the professorship should be permanent.

*English.*—The board recommended that the study of English be pursued at intervals, through the entire course, upon a plan similar to that now adopted in several of the best colleges of the country; and accordingly they recommend that a professor of English be appointed to give instruction in the history, structure, and use of the English language and in its literature. Such a teacher would doubtless devise a series of disciplinary exercises in writing and in the training of the voice. Every cadet should certainly have sufficient practice with his pen to make him exact and ready in the preparation of reports, orders, and official statements.

Many of those who graduate at the academy are indeed accomplished in this respect, but no provision is made in the academy for the instruction of those whose literary cultivation has been neglected.

The course of study now provides in the very slightest degree for the study of history and literature; and it seems to the board that some instruction in these departments would not in fact interfere with the effi-



ciency of the instruction in the mathematical and scientific branches, and would materially aid the acquisition of French and Spanish.

The board noticed a want of clear and distinct vocal utterance in those who were under examination, which might readily have been prevented if there had been an instructor in elocution, and the classes had been properly trained in the use of the vocal organs.

In recommending that more attention should be given to English, the visitors for the current year are confirmed by the recommendations of those who have been here in the like capacity on several former occasions.

#### STANDARD OF ADMISSION.

The Board of Visitors have given much consideration to the standard of admission and the results of the entrance-examinations, but are not agreed upon recommending any decided changes.

They would respectfully advise that the Secretary of War request each Representative in Congress, as a vacancy in the academy is reported to him, to nominate both a candidate and an alternate, so that if one is rejected the other may at once present himself for examination; and they would advise that both the candidate and the alternate be notified of their selection a year in advance of the examination, so that they may have full time for preparation.

The board would also recommend that the requirements for admission should be increased so as to include the entire amount of arithmetic commonly taught in the common schools, and algebra as far as quadratic equations. This degree of mathematical proficiency seems to the board to be quite within the reach of all candidates.

It is a very suggestive fact that in the last five years the average number of rejected candidates has been 6 per cent. for physical deficiency and 40 per cent. for deficiency in the scholastic requirements.

In the six New England States, where educational facilities are open to all, the rejections have been 35 per cent. of the number examined from that section.

From these statistics, it is clearly evident that in the schools of the country there is need of more thorough methods of instruction in the elementary branches.

At the request of a member of the board, Professor Church, who is one of the most experienced teachers of the country, made the following memorandum:

UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY

June 12, 1875.

Referring to our conversation this morning, I have to say that, from my experience in the examination of candidates for admission to the Military Academy, I am satisfied that there is somewhere a serious defect in the system of instruction, or in its application, in the schools of our country for education in the elementary branches, particularly in arithmetic, reading, and spelling. I think our candidates are not as thoroughly prepared as they were twenty years ago.

Very respectfully, yours,

A. E. CHURCH, *Inspector.*

\* \* \* \* \*

#### FRENCH AND SPANISH.

The board are of the opinion that the professorships of French and Spanish might be united and made a professorship of modern languages, with such instructorships attached to it as may be considered requisite.



## APPARATUS.

The most liberal policy is recommended with respect to appropriation for the purchase of scientific instruments and apparatus. The Military Academy should be in advance of all the institutions of the country, in its means of research and instruction in physics, chemistry, and the various branches of engineering.

Recent outlays have been made for the purchase of mathematical models and for philosophical apparatus, and the usefulness of these purchases is very obvious.

A liberal appropriation is needed for the departments of civil and military engineering. Without naming any definite sum for such appropriations or attempting to indicate what is most necessary, the board are of the decided opinion that in this national school of science the most approved method of scientific research should be illustrated.

It is recommended that appropriations for the purchase of models and instruments be made *indefinite*, and not limited to the duration of a single fiscal year, as it is difficult to determine in advance their cost and the actual time that will be required to construct them.

## VITAL STATISTICS AND HYGIENE.

The attention of the board was called to a schedule of physical and vital records which the surgeon has recently instituted. The value of these records, maintained for a series of years, will be very great, and the surgeon is entitled to commendation for the thoroughness and comprehensiveness of his plans.

It has occurred to some members of the board that a course of lectures on hygiene and sanitary science might be given by the surgeon with reference to acquainting the cadets with the laws of personal health and with the responsibility which will rest upon them for the care of companies of men in camp, on the march, and in the hospital. It is suggested that during the summer, while the cadets are in camp, such instruction might be given.

## DISCIPLINE AND GENERAL POLICE.

The discipline of the cadets is fully maintained at the high standard essential to the institution, and which has been its characteristic feature for many years.

The position of the cadet, as defined in the practice of the academy, rather than by any positive law or regulation, is somewhat anomalous.

For certain purposes he is an "enlisted man," and occasion is thus given to such officers as choose to do it to treat him in all social respects as a common soldier.

This is undoubtedly a narrow and defective view.

The cadet is a prospective officer, and his education is wholly intended to fit him for the duties of an officer, and it is neither just to him nor profitable to the service to limit him during his training to the social position enforced by military etiquette upon the common soldier.

As a future officer, he is entitled to those influences which tend to make him a gentleman, and not least among these is the influence of cultivated and refined society.

The board are of opinion that these influences can be extended to a very considerable degree without any prejudice to the most rigid discipline.

The existing routine offers no premium for general good conduct, and

might be so extended as to make the privilege of association with the officers and their families at the post a reward for honorable conduct and an evidence of trustworthiness.

Such privilege would necessarily be conditioned upon good conduct, and its withdrawal should follow upon failure of the cadet to preserve the reputation upon which it is dependent.

The board are informed that such intercourse as is above suggested prevails in one, at least, of the military schools of Europe, and that in a country celebrated for the severity of its discipline, and that the results have been admirable.

It would seem that by such means a closer and more affectionate interest would be developed between instructor and pupil, between the present and future officer, and some portion of the wholesome home influences of which they are necessarily deprived might be supplied by such more intimate intercourse.

#### POLICE.

The general police of the public buildings and grounds is accurate and admirable.

From the topography of the place, an excellent surface-drainage for all the public grounds can be maintained, and the grading has been so far perfected that no accumulation of water can occur.

The internal police of the cadet-barracks and other buildings is neat and precise.

The only defect in practical neatness observed by the board is in the kitchens and scullery of the cadet mess-hall. The space allotted is too small, and the utmost vigilance is needed to prevent the ill odors which necessarily arise from the least neglect of absolute cleanliness; and from the construction of the building these ill odors must penetrate into the mess-hall.

This defect and some others, which will be noted under their proper heads, are the results in great part of neglect and incompetency on the part of the purveyor, who is directly charged with control and supervision of this portion of the public buildings, and are also evidence of the want of a sufficiently thorough inspection in this department.

#### DIET.

All of the expenses of the mess-hall and of provisions, supplies, and cooking, including salary of purveyor, labors upon the garden, wages of cooks, scullions, attendants, and waiters, are paid by assessments upon the cadets, varying somewhat from month to month, but averaging from nineteen to twenty dollars per month.

All purchases are made by the purveyor, who is a civilian named by the superintendent, and his accounts are examined and audited every two months.

The diet is sufficient in amount and in variety, but the quality of some of the articles purchased is far from satisfactory.

In the judgment of the board, a close and rigid system of inspection, by officers of experience, of all purchases and supplies should be enforced.

The meats for the cadets are supplied by contract, made by the purveyor, at the uniform rate of 17 cents per pound for all kinds, and should never be accepted or used for cooking without adequate inspection. All other articles of a perishable nature, and which deteriorate rapidly, should be treated in the same manner.

Articles not perishable should be purchased at first-hand whenever practicable, and of the best quality, which quality should be determined by inspection.

The sum of twenty dollars per month from each cadet should secure an abundance of food of the best quality, and in sufficient variety for all reasonable wants, and also fully cover all expenses of skillful preparation and of service and attendance, provided the duty of the purveyor is conscientiously performed by an active, energetic, and competent man, and checked and verified by thorough and uniform inspection. This rate is decidedly higher, so far as the board can learn, than at any similar institution in the country; and it is only because of the isolation and exceptional situation of West Point that the board admit so high a charge for this item of expenditure.

Under the present purveyor the board are of opinion that the cadet does not receive what he is entitled to for the amount charged him.

It is a question for consideration by the proper authorities whether the system is not defective, and whether it would not be decidedly better to place the battalion of cadets on a different footing, by assigning to officers detailed from the proper staff corps of the Army the duty now performed by civilians at the expense of the cadets.

It is admitted that the service and attendance on the cadets' mess-table is insufficient. One waiter to forty-four cadets is a force inadequate to place the food upon the table with sufficient promptness and rapidity to secure that it shall be in a healthful and eatable condition.

Without seeking in any respect to introduce habits approaching luxury in the cadets, the board are of opinion that a sufficient force of waiters should be employed to serve the food from the kitchen to the tables rapidly and without loss of heat, especially in the severe weather of the winter; and that the substitution of a staff-officer for the purveyor would secure the necessary funds for this and other desirable improvements.

#### SANITARY CONDITION.

The cadet hospital is in as good order and condition as is practicable in the present building. This edifice is contracted in space, badly constructed, ill-ventilated, and unfortunately situated.

The administration is entirely satisfactory.

The new hospital building now in construction will be free from all objections, and its rapid completion is urgently demanded, and the board recommend that it be pushed with all possible dispatch.

#### SEWERAGE.

Until within a few years, no general system of sewerage had been undertaken, and at present it is limited to the buildings on the line of the barracks and south of that line.

The present main sewer discharges into the river by an open conduit running near the line of the road to the ferry-landing. This should be covered and continued below the line of low water in the river at the point of its discharge.

Plans for the extension of the system to include the rest of the buildings and officers' quarters have been prepared, and a partial appropriation made at the last session of Congress. In a matter of such vital importance to the health of the academy, the board recommend that the work be pushed as rapidly as possible, and appropriations made to the full amount that can be wisely used in each year until the whole system shall be complete.

**WATER-SUPPLY.**

The present supply of water is derived from springs in the hills, collected in reservoirs, and distributed by pipes.

The water being derived from hills of gneiss and granite, is of good quality; but, in the judgment of the board, the quantity is insufficient for all the uses to which it might be applied. The building of one or more additional reservoirs, the protection of all the reservoirs by sufficient fences against fouling by decaying matter drifted by the wind, and the erection of a filtering-basin appear to the board to be required.

The supply should be sufficient, at all seasons and under all circumstances, for all purposes, including the suppression of fire.

**SWIMMING-SCHOOL.**

Both in a sanitary point of view and as an essential part of military education, the board recommend the establishment of a swimming-school and the erection of the proper buildings for that purpose.

The Hudson River at West Point is a dangerous stream for beginners, full of eddies and counter-currents caused by the boldness of its banks and the manner in which the point projects into the stream. The immenso travel on its waters renders public bathing in the day-time indecent. There can be no privacy in any of the waters fit for swimming in the vicinity of the academy. Hence instruction and exercise in this necessary art must be within some inclosure.

In closing this part of their report the board desire to call attention to the manner in which the commissary-store has heretofore been conducted.

Until very recently it has been the custom for many years to charge the cadets a profit of 10 per cent. upon the cost of all articles purchased for them and supplied to them from the store. Experience has long since demonstrated that this was far too high a percentage.

The charge was originally intended to cover the cost of superintending and clerk-hire, and the expenses of administration of the store; but the accumulated fund has become large enough to pay for the erection of a fire-proof store, at a cost of eighteen thousand (\$18,000) dollars, a steam-laundry, and a stock of goods on hand of about fifteen thousand (\$15,000) dollars.

The present superintendent has reduced the rate to 4 per cent., which is a much nearer approach to justice.

If the maintenance of this store should properly be charged against the cadets and deducted from their slender pay, its measure should be limited by the lowest possible percentage consistent with economical administration.

The board, however, suggest to the Secretary the propriety of relieving the cadets altogether from these charges, and of assuming them as part of the general administration.

**FISCAL AFFAIRS.**

A committee of the board, appointed to inquire into the fiscal affairs of the academy, reported that they found the account to be well kept and properly vouched.

**MISCELLANEOUS SUGGESTIONS.**

The committee recommend an addition to the hotel, so as to furnish adequate accommodations for the Board of Visitors, officers of the Army,

and the parents of cadets. The lack of suitable rooms for the meetings of the board has hitherto impeded the efficient transaction of business.

The board are of the opinion that a proper school-house should be built and furnished for the instruction of the children of officers employed in the academy.

In the opinion of the board, the allowance to the superintendent for contingent expenses is too small, and should be moderately increased.

In conclusion, the board make this public recognition of the constant courtesy which was extended to them during the progress of their inquiries.

To the superintendent, the commandant, and other administrative officers, and to the professors and other teachers, their grateful acknowledgments are tendered.

We have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servants,

S. C. BOWAN,  
*Chairman of Board.*

Hon. W. W. BELKNAP,  
*Secretary of War, Washington, D. C.*

General Jacob Ammen, Maryland; General N. B. Baker, Iowa; William Dowd, New York; H. H. Fay, Rhode Island; Prof. Daniel C. Gilman, California; Prof. J. F. Kellogg, Illinois.

The chairman was authorized by the foregoing members of the board to sign their names to the report; and the following-named Senators and members of the House of Representatives, viz, Hon. W. B. Allison and Hon. M. W. Ransom, United States Senate; Hon. Benjamin F. Butler, Hon. Thomas J. Creamer, and Hon. S. A. Hurlbut, United States House of Representatives, have expressed their concurrence in the views of the board, and have likewise authorized their names to be affixed to the report.

# REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.

---

NAVY DEPARTMENT,  
*Washington, D. C., November 29, 1875.*

SIR : The following report of the Navy Department and naval service for the present year is respectfully submitted :

## VESSELS OF THE NAVY.

The number of vessels of every class and description now borne on the Navy Register is 147. These carry, all told 1,195 guns, and are of 152,492 tons measurement. Of these, 26, carrying nominally 266 guns, are sailing-vessels without steam-power; of which number four, namely, the *Santee*, the *Dale*, the *Saratoga*, and the *Portsmouth*, are in use as training and practice ships; two, the *Saint Marys* and the *Jamestown*, are assigned to States as school-ships, under the act of Congress providing therefor; three, the *Pawnee*, the *Saint Louis*, and the *Saint Lawrence*, in use as hospital-ships or as quarters; six, the *Antietam*, the *Ohio*, the *Vermont*, the *Supply*, the *Onward*, and the *Guard* as coal, store, and supply ships at the various stations and for the several squadrons; six, namely, the *Independence*, the *New Hampshire*, the *Relief*, the *Sabine*, the *Potomac*, and the *Savannah* in commission as receiving-ships; two, the *Macedonian*, and the *Cyane* laid up in ordinary as useless for any present purpose, and one, the old *New Orleans*, remaining, as has been the case for the last half century, on the stocks at Sackett's Harbor. The *Constellation* is useful as a practice-ship. These ships, though most of them are useful for the purpose to which they are assigned and to some extent a necessary part of the naval service, are in fact mere representatives of the Navy of the past, still remaining on the Register to be utilized as best may be, but of little or no value as part of an efficient force for either the cruising or fighting purposes of the present day.

The steam-vessels of the Navy, as distinguished from iron-clads and torpedo-ships, number in the whole ninety-five, of which, however, twenty-five are tugs, employed as towing, ferry, or torpedo boats at the various navy-yards or stations, or in use as surveying-vessels, or in the service of the Fish-Commission, in accordance with the law directing the same. Twenty-nine of all classes are in ordinary at the yards on the Atlantic or at Mare Island; three, namely, the *Gettysburg*, the *De-*



spatch, and the Tallapoosa, are used as freight and dispatch vessels; three more are in commission as training and receiving ships, at all times ready for service, and the remainder are in commission on the several stations or are at the various navy-yards ready for use when required.

Of these wooden ships, 18 are in fact new, the Trenton, Adams, Essex, Enterprise, Alliance, Alert, Huron, and Ranger, being the 8 new sloops built under special appropriation, and 10 others, the Monongahela, Tennessee, Mohican, Swatara, Vandalia, Marion, Quinnebang, Galena, Nipsic, and Tallapoosa being rebuilt with live oak timber and supplied with substantially new machinery during the two or three years last past. Besides such of these new ships as are in commission, 32 others, including the largest and most efficient ships of the Navy, are in actual service as cruisers or training-ships, and 12 of the remainder, though requiring more or less repairs to their boilers and machinery, could, if needed, be put into condition for service as soon as sailors could be enlisted to man them.

**IRON-CLADS.**—Our iron-clad fleet consists of 26 vessels, classed as follows: 3, the Massachusetts, Oregon, and Colossus, which are of a class and in condition to be of no service whatever, having been designed during the war as large sea-going iron-clads, but never launched, and though their names still appear on the Navy List, they consist only of their wooden frames, with a single exception, much deteriorated by time, and their unfinished armor and machinery stored in the navy-yards. The remaining 23, consisting of 21 vessels of the monitor type, and 2 iron torpedo-ships, are all efficient vessels of their class, and very powerful in both defensive and offensive operations near our shores. Five of them, namely, the double-turreted monitors Amphitrite, Monadnock, Miantonomah, Puritan, and Terror, are in process of complete repair, requiring from four to six months to finish if pushed, while the remaining 18, consisting of the Roanoke, the 2 torpedo-ships, Alarm and Intrepid, and 15 single-turreted monitors, namely, the Ajax, Canonicus, Camanche, Catskill, Dictator, Jason, Lehigh, Mahopac, Manhattan, Montauk, Nahant, Nantucket, Passaic, Sangus, and Wyandotte, are all in good condition, ready for any service at any time. This makes 30 available ships, including 16 iron-clads and 2 torpedo-boats.

#### CRUISING STATIONS.

Our cruising stations remain the same as last reported in number and designation, being six separate stations, each commanded by a rear-admiral, and designated respectively the European, the Asiatic, the South Pacific, the North Pacific, the South Atlantic, and the North Atlantic stations. These comprise within their limits the whole field of naval operations in every part of the world.

*The European station.*—There has been, as yet, no change in the force on this station during the past year, which is composed of the Franklin, flag

ship, Congress, Alaska, and Juniata. Rear-Admiral John L. Worden, who is at present in command, left Norfolk January 14, in the Powhatan, which was assigned to this special duty, and to bring home Rear-Admiral A. L. Case, relieved on his retirement, and others who had served their full term on the station. The Powhatan arrived at Lisbon January 29, and on February 3 following, the transfer of commands took place at that port. February 8 she left Lisbon for home, touched at Madeira, and reached New York March 18. The several vessels of the station which had been assembled at Lisbon proceeded to the Mediterranean, and, separating soon after, visited the principal commercial ports from the straits to the eastern coast.

Leaving the Congress in the Mediterranean, Rear-Admiral Worden proceeded, in May, in the Franklin, taking with him the Alaska and Juniata, to the German coast. The last-named vessel, delayed on account of an accident to her machinery, did not go farther than Hamburg. The Franklin and Alaska entered the Elbe, visited Glückstadt, and proceeded thence to Kiel, Stockholm, and Cronstadt, arriving at the last-mentioned port July 13. They remained until July 20, and returned, via Copenhagen, to Southampton, when the three vessels again met. The reception of the officers and men of these ships, at the several ports mentioned, was of the most gratifying character, and the interchange of civilities was calculated to strengthen the already strong ties of friendship existing between the respective countries. The vessels proceeded southward from Southampton August 30, the Alaska via Havre, and entered Lisbon early in September.

The Congress had in the meantime visited various ports from Gibraltar to Alexandria, but, in consequence of the rigid quarantine maintained in the ports of Syria, contemplated cruises marked out for that coast could not be made.

Since their return to the Mediterranean continued activity has marked the movements of the vessels of the station.

Only one circumstance has arisen within the limits of the command to mar the pleasant and usually existing intercourse. It became necessary in August last to order two vessels to Tripoli to inquire into insults offered to the consul of the United States by sailors of the Tripolitan squadron.

The Hartford, then just out of the canal, (on the way home from the Asiatic station,) was telegraphed to touch at Tripoli, and Rear-Admiral Worden received orders to send one or more vessels of his command, if necessary, to that point for the purpose stated, and he accordingly dispatched the Congress. Both vessels arrived about the same time, the 17th of August, and the senior in command entered upon the duty to which he was assigned. They were not well received by irresponsible parties on shore, who made some rude demonstrations; but the matters were soon satisfactorily settled, suitable atonement being made by the Tripolitan government, and the two vessels took their departure on the

28th of August, after a full restoration of the previously existing friendly relations.

*The Asiatic station.*—The force on this station, probably the most important of any of our foreign stations, consists of the *Tennessee*, (flag-ship,) *Kearsarge*, *Yantic*, *Ashuelot*, *Monocacy*, *Saco*, and *Palos*, and is under the command of Rear-Admiral William Reynolds. Rear-Admiral Alex. M. Pennock, whom he succeeded, relinquished the command at Yokohama, June 24, on account of ill-health, and returned home by mail-steamer to San Francisco. Commander R. F. R. Lewis, the senior officer on the station, was left in command until the arrival out of Rear-Admiral Reynolds. The latter sailed in the *Tennessee* from New York, June 26, and proceeded to his station by way of the Mediterranean and the Suez Canal. The *Tennessee* touched at Gibraltar and Palermo, passed safely through the canal, thence on to Aden, Bombay, Colombo, and Penang, at which latter place Rear Admiral Reynolds reported his arrival on the 26th of September. He has probably reached Yokohama, the headquarters of the station.

The *Hartford*, which had been a full term on the station as flag-ship, returned home by the same route—the Suez Canal and the Mediterranean—and arrived at New York, October 19, and was put temporarily out of commission.

The *Lackawanna*, also, has returned home, having arrived at San Francisco April 27.

The vessels composing the force on this station have performed the usual routine of cruising, although some of them, having been long in commission, have, of necessity, undergone considerable repair. The commercial ports in Japan and China, open to our vessels, have been frequently visited, and the cruising has also been extended to Sumatra, Batavia, Borneo, Manila, Singapore, and other settlements in the straits. Neither our citizens, nor their property or interests, over this vast field of commerce and resort, have been so interfered with as to appeal for naval protection, and the most cordial relations have continued to prevail between our officers and the authorities of all the eastern powers.

*The South Pacific station.*—The vessels now on this station are the same as at the date of the last annual report: the *Richmond*, (flag-ship,) *Omaha*, and *Onward*; the last named of which is used for a stationary store-ship at Callao.

Rear-Admiral Napoleon Collins, who was in command of the force one year ago, died at Callao on the 10th of August last. Funeral honors of the highest order, due to his prominent rank and long and faithful service, were shown to his memory by the officers of his command, and the officers, authorities, and citizens of other nations, to whom he was known and with whom he had been associated on the station. By his death, Captain Edward Simpson, senior officer on the station, became temporarily the commander of the station, and continued so until the arrival of a successor to Rear-Admiral Collins, Rear-Admiral

Reed Werden, who reached Panama September 25, and hoisted his flag on the Richmond.

During the political disturbances on the Isthmus of Panama, in August and September, on account of which some apprehension was felt lest lawless parties might interrupt the transit over the railroad, molest our citizens, or injure their property, two cruisers of this station were ordered to remain in the bay of Panama, prepared to render assistance, so long as their presence should be necessary. Quiet was restored without any interference on the part of our force, and Rear-Admiral Werden sailed from Panama, in the Richmond, October 25, for the southern part of the station, leaving the Omaha still in port.

The small number of cruisers available for service on this station, rendering it inexpedient for either of the two vessels now there to extend their movements to the islands of the South Pacific and to Australia, they are necessarily confined to the west coast of South America, from Panama to the ports of Chili.

*The North Pacific station.*—The force on this station is commanded by Rear-Admiral John J. Almy, and consists at present of the flag-ship *Penacola* and the *Tuscarora*. The *Benicia*, *Portsmouth*, and *Narragansett* have been put out of commission during the past year, the last mentioned having completed, during the year, a series of useful surveys in the route of the steamers along the California and Mexican coasts.

The *Saranac*, one of the most useful vessels on the station, was lost in Seymour Narrows, on the 18th of June last, while on the passage to Sitka, the fur-seal islands, and Behring Straits. In connection with the unfortunate loss of this vessel, it is a pleasure to recur to the courteous and valuable service of the officers of Her Britannic Majesty's government on that station. In passing through the narrows, the *Saranac* was caught in a whirlpool, thrown violently on a sunken rock, and so badly injured as to sink in deep water soon after reaching the neighboring shore. Her officers and crew were safely landed, but a scanty supply of provisions and clothing only was saved. A cutter was sent to Victoria for assistance, but in the meantime, information of the disaster having incidentally reached Rear-Admiral A. A. Cochran, C. B., the commander of Her Britannic Majesty's naval force on that station, he, with great promptness and forethought, dispatched one of his squadron, the *Myrmidon*, Commander Richard Hare, under a full head of steam, to the assistance of the officers and crew of the *Saranac*. The *Myrmidon* reached Seymour Narrows in advance of the steamer which had been engaged at Victoria. Every possible assistance was extended to the shipwrecked people, and their wants, such as provisions, blankets, clothing, &c., immediately supplied. Part of them were transferred to the *Myrmidon*, and the others to the Hudson Bay Company's steamer *Otter*, and conveyed to Victoria. Rear-Admiral Cochran himself, in the evening of the same day on which he sent the *Myrmidon*, left Victoria in his flag-ship, the *Repulse*, for Sey-

mour Narrows, fully provided with divers, lighters, and other appliances for either raising the Saranac or recovering her guns and other articles. The impossibility, in the opinion of the officers of the Saranac, who were met on the way, of rendering any service of this nature, alone prevented Rear-Admiral Cochran from making an effort to carry out the purpose so generously conceived. His excellency James W. Teatch, lieutenant-governor of the province, and Mr. J. H. Iunis, Her Britannic Majesty's store-keeper at Victoria, as did the officers of Her Britannic Majesty's two vessels named, extended cheerful aid to the officers and crew of the Saranac while waiting transportation to San Francisco. The Department duly acknowledged and expressed its appreciation of these kind acts of Her Britannic Majesty's officers, but desires to thus publicly recognize the same.

The Benicia having been placed at the disposal of His Majesty the King of the Hawaiian Islands, who desired to visit the United States, received him and his suite on board, at Honolulu, in November, 1874, with appropriate honors, and safely landed them at San Francisco about the 1st of December. On the conclusion of his visit, His Majesty was offered a passage back to his dominions in the Pensacola, the flag-ship of the station. He embarked at San Francisco February 2, and disembarked at Honolulu on the 15th of the same month. Such means as were at the command of the Navy Department were not spared to provide for the comfort of His Majesty and suite, both on shipboard and during their stay in the country; and the relations between them and the officers of our naval service were of a most agreeable and gratifying nature. He subsequently availed himself of a passage in the Pensacola, which contemplated a cruise among the islands of the Hawaiian group, to visit some of the more important ports of his dominions.

The Tuscarora, which has been engaged in deep-sea soundings, while performing other legitimate duties, after completing a line from San Francisco to Honolulu, left the latter port on the 4th of March for the Samoan group, for the purpose of conducting, at the instance of the Department of State, an inquiry into the claims, or complaints, of American citizens against the natives of that group. This duty was performed in a highly satisfactory and prudent manner, and the course of her commanding officer and those associated with him was such as to inspire a feeling of friendship and good-will between the rulers of Samoa and the citizens of the United States. Mr. Steinberger, special United States commissioner, availed himself of a passage on the Tuscarora to Samoa on this occasion. Returning from this service, the Tuscarora relitted and sailed again from San Francisco, on the 31st October, for Honolulu, and will run a line of deep-sea soundings from that point to Australia. This is an important cruise, and she will be absent some months.

The Saranac, in the early part of the year, returned from a visit to La Paz and other places in the Gulf of California, whither she was sent



in consequence of disturbances affecting the lives, property, and interests of American citizens. All proper steps, under the circumstances, were taken by her commanding officer, looking to the protection and encouragement of our people engaged in mining and other lawful pursuits in that quarter. Her loss, as hereinbefore stated, interrupted a cruise which promised to be both useful and interesting, commercially and scientifically.

Rear-Admiral Almy has given much of his time to the Hawaiian group, probably the most important and interesting quarter of his command. He sailed from there on the 25th of September last for Lower California and the west coast of Mexico, and is looked for at San Francisco about February.

*The South Atlantic Station.*—The force on this station is commanded by Rear-Admiral William E. Le Roy, and consists of the Brooklyn, (flag-ship,) Monongahela, Wasp, and Frolic. The Brooklyn joined the station May 20, taking the place of the Lancaster, and the Frolic has probably reached it. The latter is to succeed the Wasp, which is about worn out, and not being in a condition to make the passage home, has been ordered to be sold out there.

The Lancaster, with the exception of the few months when she was recalled for service on the North Atlantic station, had been on the coast of Brazil since 1869, in constant use, and having been ordered home sailed from Rio de Janeiro April 22, with every prospect of a fair and happy voyage—the Monongahela taking her place temporarily as flag-ship until the arrival out of the Brooklyn. A few days after her departure from Rio de Janeiro yellow fever of a violent and fatal type appeared on board, and the ship was not freed of its presence until the senior medical officer, the assistant surgeon, and one of the lieutenants, all officers of high character and promise, had fallen victims to it. In this emergency, with but one other medical officer left upon whom to rely for professional aid, a long distance from home and upward of four hundred souls on board, the commanding officer of the Lancaster very wisely concluded to run into the Brazilian port of Bahia, some four hundred miles to the westward. On her arrival, Baron Ivanheimer, commodore commanding the Brazilian squadron, was in port, and immediately on learning of the serious loss sustained by the Lancaster came forward with every offer of assistance. The hospital was opened, and he also tendered the services of one of the surgeons of his flag-ship, Dr. E. A. F. Da Rocha, to accompany the Lancaster home. The services were gratefully accepted, and the Lancaster, after obtaining necessary supplies, pursued her voyage. Fortunately no other cases of fever appeared, and the ship reached Norfolk June 25, and was ordered to Portsmouth, N. H., and put out of commission. The self-sacrificing spirit of Dr. Da Rocha in accepting a duty, which, in the event of a re-appearance of the fever, promised to be both arduous and dangerous, was not less worthy of admiration than the generous act of Baron Ivan-



heimer in tendering the services of a competent surgeon of his own command to accompany the Lancaster to the United States. Dr. De Rocha was attentively cared for during his necessary detention in this country and provided with a passage back to his own.

The Monongahela, which was sent to Kerguelen Island to receive the transit-of-Venus observers stationed there, was successful in her mission, and returned to Rio de Janeiro April 19, after four months' absence.

Advices have been received from Rear-Admiral Le Roy, under date of October 13, at which time he was at Montevideo. He contemplated a visit to the southwest coast of Africa, leaving early in December.

Careful sanitary measures have been necessary on this station during the past year to keep the vessels clear of fever. Some other deaths from this cause, than those herein mentioned, have occurred, but great improvement has recently been reported in the health of the station.

*The North Atlantic station.*—This station is commanded by Rear-Admiral J. R. M. Mullany. Of the vessels which composed the force on this station one year ago, the Canandaigua, Kansas, and Wachusett have been withdrawn and put out of commission; the Brooklyn has been transferred to the South Atlantic station, and the Colorado sent to New York as a receiving-ship. The Plymouth, the Hartford, the Swatara, the Alert, the Huron, the Powhatan, the Rio Bravo, and the Despatch have been added to it in the meantime, so that it now consists of the Hartford, Worcester, Powhatan, Plymouth, Swatara, Ossipee, Alert, Huron, Shawmut, Rio Bravo, Despatch, Dictator, Canonicus, tug Pinta, and store-ship Pawnee.

Early in the year the vessels were stationed chiefly at New Orleans and Key West, but were soon after distributed to other parts of the command. The Canandaigua was ordered to Aspinwall, and thence to the Atrato and Napipi, in connection with the examination of the isthmus, which was made by Lieutenant Frederick Collins and party. On the completion of this duty she returned to New Orleans; thence to Port Royal and Norfolk, at which latter port she was laid up.

Rear-Admiral, Mullany, himself left New Orleans March 22, in the Worcester, and meeting the Colorado at Havana, transferred his flag to the latter vessel, which continued as the flag-ship until her departure from Port Royal, May 13, for Hampton Roads and New York, when he retransferred his flag to the Worcester. As early as April it was found that the appearance of yellow fever at Key West rendered it unsafe to keep the vessels at that place; accordingly the Plymouth, Ossipee, and Shawmut, on the 6th of April, were dispatched in various directions, and the Colorado, Worcester, Dictator, Pawnee, and Pinta were ordered to Port Royal, where the three last mentioned have since remained.

The Ossipee visited Vera Cruz, Tampico, Galveston, and returned to Port Royal. Subsequently she visited Aspinwall, where she remained some weeks, and returned to Port Royal again in July, was then ordered to Norfolk for slight repairs and to give her crew liberty, and

on the 27th of October sailed on a cruise through the Windward Islands, from which she has since returned to Port Royal. The Plymouth visited Matanzas, Cape Haytien, Samana, San Juan, (Porto Rico,) Saint Thomas, and Santa Cruz; returned to Port Royal; was then dispatched to the Rio Grande, where her launches and boats were engaged on picket-duty; returned, via Port Royal, to Norfolk, where she now is. The Shawmut made some examinations near Walling's Island, and afterward made a cruise to Port au Prince, Jamaica, Honduras, Bay Islands, and Havana, and on the 16th of August sailed from Norfolk for Aspinwall, at which latter port she was when last heard from.

In consequence of political troubles in Panama, Rear-Admiral Mulany was in August ordered to proceed to Aspinwall in the Worcester, for the purpose of protecting our citizens and keeping open the transit on the isthmus, should either be endangered. He arrived there August 14. The vessels of the South Pacific station, the Richmond and Omaha, at Panama, were temporarily placed subject to his orders, so far as they were needed, for the protection of the transit and our citizens. No occasion arose for the use of the means at his command; every indication was shown of a desire on the part of those in authority to observe treaty-stipulations and to respect the rights guaranteed our citizens; and, with the assurance that these should continue to be observed, he departed from Aspinwall October 24, touched at Kingston, Havana, and Key West, and arrived in Hampton Roads November 12.

The vessels of the station have cruised with diligence, and it has been necessary that they should come to Norfolk to give their crews liberty, which some had not had for many months.

This station comprises within its limits all the West Indian and adjacent islands, the waters of the Caribbean Sea and the Gulf of Mexico, and those that wash the shores of the great isthmus, Central America, and the Spanish main. Here it is that most of our home and coasting trade touches foreign waters and comes in contact with foreign authority. Here are centered the most delicate interests of our commerce, and here arise the most difficult responsibilities which rest upon us in our relations to other governments. The fleet which occupies this station is sometimes called the home squadron. It now consists, for general purposes, of the ships above mentioned, but all our iron-clads, except two which are attached to the Pacific fleet, really belong to it when in commission. All our vessels on detached service in the Atlantic can also be readily attached to this fleet, as well as our reserved force of receiving and training ships, kept in condition for service at the various Atlantic stations. It could also be rapidly re-inforced at any time by all the ships in ordinary at the several Atlantic navy-yards which are fit for service. The ships of the European and South Atlantic stations are also within call, and could reach our shores in less than a month, should their presence be needed. By utilizing all these means, we should be able, if required, to bring into actual service on our own

shores, in a very short time, a fleet of at least 40 cruisers, carrying over 500 guns, besides 15 iron-clads and 2 iron torpedo-ships. Considerably more than one-half of this force is already in commission, and the remainder might be put into service as rapidly as their crews could be enlisted and organized.

#### THE TRANSIT OF VENUS.

In my report of last year I gave an account of the organization of the expeditions for observing the transit of Venus in December last, of the preliminary practice at the Naval Observatory, and of the final departure of the expeditions to their destinations.

The northern stations were Wladiwostok, in Siberia; Peking, in China, and Nagasaki, in Japan; the southern stations were Kerguelen Island, Hobart Town, Queenstown, New Zealand, and Chatham Island.

At no one of these stations did the observers fail entirely, though the degree of success was various at different places, the weather of course being the cause of this variation. It is gratifying to be able to say as much as this. Some parties belonging to other nations failed in consequence of bad weather.

The gentlemen composing the three northern parties returned to the United States by the established lines of communication. The party at Kerguelen Island was taken off by the *Monongahela* and carried to Cap Town, whence it took the regular steam-packet to England, and thence to New York. The other southern parties were carried in the *Swatara* to Melbourne, and thence returned to the United States by such route as they preferred, the excess of expense thus incurred being defrayed by themselves.

Mr. Seebohm, chief photographer of the Chatham Island party, died at Bahia, Brazil, on his way out, having suffered exceedingly from sea-sickness during the passage. With this single exception, good health prevailed throughout, and no untoward incident occurred to interrupt or delay the progress of the several parties to their respective stations.

The commission on the transit of Venus is at present engaged in the re-examination and verification of the instruments used in the observations. It regards these observations, taken as a whole, and in connection with those of other nations, as satisfactory, and as promising valuable results.

The publication of the volume containing the observations has been placed in charge of the secretary of the commission.

#### SURVEYS FOR INTEROCEANIC CANAL.

Two expeditions have been sent out during the past year to complete the survey for an interoceanic canal across the great isthmus. One, an expedition under the command of Lieut. Frederick Collins, was sent in January, with instructions to make a careful survey of the proposed

**Napipi Canal route, and to determine the character of the line in that vicinity found best suited to the construction of a ship-canal.**

**This expedition was transported to the Gulf of Urabá by the United States steamer Canandaigua, and thence up the Atrato to the field of operations in the boats of that ship. They arrived and commenced regular operations in the field on the 8th of February, and work was continued without interruption till the 28th of April. During this time a careful line of levels was run from the Atrato near the mouth of the Napipi to the Pacific, and the country along the line elaborately reconnoitered to develop its topographical features.**

**For the first five miles of the route swamps and morasses were encountered. From the swampy region to the Pacific the country was found to be extremely hilly. As long as the line followed the valley of the Napipi, however, it was found possible to avoid the greater part of the hills, but in the valley of the Dognado they could not be avoided, and in this section of the canal very deep cutting would be required.**

**The length of tunnel necessary to carry the canal under the dividing ridge, which attains a height of 778 feet, was found to be 3.5 miles. The total length of the canal line by this route, as determined by Lieutenant Collins, is 32.2 miles, and his estimates of the probable cost of the construction of a suitable canal, with all the works necessary for its preservation and successful operation, amount to \$98,000,000.**

**The other expedition was under charge of Commander Edward P. Lull, and was directed to make surveys near the line of the Panama Railroad. This expedition sailed from New York on the 5th of January last, arrived at Aspinwall, United States of Colombia, on the 16th of the same month. Operations were at once begun and continued until the 3d of the following April, when the surveys were concluded.**

**The results obtained by the expedition are the location of a practicable line for an interoceanic ship-canal 26 feet deep from the bay of Aspinwall on the Carribean Sea to Panama on the Pacific. The total length of the line is 41.7 statute miles. Twelve lift-locks on each side will be required and one tide-lock at Panama, or twenty-five in all. The lift of the locks will be 10.3 feet each; that of the tide-lock 10 feet. It is proposed to cross the river Chagres by means of a viaduct 1,800 feet in length.**

**The water-supply is to be drawn from the river Chagres, and to be conveyed to the canal by a feeder 10.22 miles in length. The Chagres was found by careful gauging to discharge at an unusually low stage 55,900,800 cubic feet per day, a quantity considerably in excess of the maximum possible demand of the canal. Ample culverts are provided for the passage under the viaduct of all the superabundant waters of the Chagres in times of freshets.**

**The total estimated cost of opening a canal for ship-navigation through the Isthmus of Panama, is, after adding, to provide for contingencies, 25 per cent., to the computed cost, \$94,911,360.**

I have the honor also to transmit to you a report made to yourself by the distinguished commission appointed by you to consider the whole subject of communication by canal between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, over the Isthmus. This report is very concise, stating only results, and is made in advance of their more elaborate and final report, giving the data upon which these are founded.

. After a careful examination of all the routes proposed, their unanimous conclusion is that the one known as "the Nicaraguan Route," beginning at or near Greytown on the Atlantic side, and ending north of the Rio del Brito on the Pacific, affords the most advantages and presents the fewest difficulties of any route yet found across the Isthmus.

These conclusions will command the highest respect on account of the character of the commission and the labor bestowed by them upon their work, though on a subject so important, final opinion must be postponed till all the data can be given and considered.

#### CENTENNIAL EXHIBITION.

The centennial building, contracted for by the executive departments, ten thousand four hundred feet of which have been assigned for articles belonging to the Navy, is well advanced, and will probably be completed by January 1, 1876. The naval contributions to the exposition, under the skillful and intelligent superintendence of Rear-Admiral Thornton A. Jenkins, are in a state of forwardness. The Ordnance Department has already on the grounds specimens of heavy ordnance, rifled and smooth bore; and the Bureaus under the control of the Navy Department give promise of a fair exhibition of the scientific and practical utility of their various specialties, which cannot fail to be of interest to the people of the United States.

#### HYDROGRAPHIC OFFICE.

For the services rendered to hydrography and navigation by the United States Hydrographic Office during the last fiscal year, I refer you to the report of the hydrographer to the Bureau of Navigation. In my previous reports I have asked the attention of Congress to the requirements of this office, to the necessity of enabling it to furnish all that can be demanded in charts, sailing-directions, and hydrographic information to our commercial and naval marine. As progress in this branch must necessarily be slow where laborious compilation, construction of charts, and engraving are the accessories, it is more urgent that fair appropriations should be granted from year to year, to the end that the full usefulness of the office may be developed as quickly as possible.

. The survey of the Pacific Ocean, its dangers and reported dangers, was necessarily abandoned upon the completion of the survey of the Gulf of California and the mouth of the Colorado River, owing to the failure of Congress to grant the appropriation requested for its continuance.

The Department is fully alive to the necessity of conducting these



foreign surveys, especially in the Pacific Ocean, of employing our Navy officers during peace in a work so important to commerce and to geographical science, and of adding our mite to the explorations constantly carried on by other great maritime nations, in the surveying and mapping out the unsurveyed world, which still constitutes about one-half of the coasts and waters of the globe. It was with great regret that this Department was compelled to withdraw the United States steamer *Narragansett*, Commander George Dewey, from the survey of the Pacific Ocean. His work, commenced on the coast of Lower California and abandoned after the completion of the survey of the gulf, was well done, and gave promise of ability and accuracy in carrying out the further surveys contemplated by this Department. I recommend that this survey be continued; that two three-masted schooners be built or purchased for the completion of this work, and for service in surveys under the Navy Department. I also request that the amount requisite to complete the engraving of the charts of the Gulf and coast of Lower California, already constructed, may be granted.

Under the Hydrographic Office the work for the determination of the geographical positions of various points in the West Indies has been diligently prosecuted by Lieut. Commander F. M. Green and the officers of the United States steamer *Fortune*, and is now being continued by the same officers in the United States steamer *Gettysburg*, the *Fortune* having proved unfit for prolonged service at sea. This work calls for no extra expenditure, and the results thus far indicate its great importance. Much interest has been manifested in its success by geographers both at home and abroad, and the most gratifying courtesy and assistance have been extended to the officers of the expedition by both foreign authorities and the officials of the telegraph companies whose cables are being used for the determination of longitudes. The positions of Panama, Aspinwall, Kingston, Santiago de Cuba, and Havana have been determined with precision, and the work of extending the measurements through the Windward Islands to the continent of South America is now being performed. In connection with this work the commanding officer of the *Gettysburg* has been directed to collect material for the completion of a much-needed directory for the navigation of the West India Islands, and to make deep-sea soundings in various localities where the depths of the ocean have not been examined, and where such examination will be of scientific importance.

Should it be found practicable, it is the intention of this Department to continue these valuable observations along both coasts of South America, using the telegraphic cables for determining, with an accuracy otherwise unattainable, the vexed question of longitudes. The public spirit of the telegraph companies who have offered the use of their cables for longitude determinations is worthy of high commendation.

I would reiterate the opinion, expressed in my former reports, that the building at present occupied as the United States Hydrographic Office



is unsuitable for that purpose, from want of space and from having no fire-proof attachment, and I recommend, as heretofore, that means be taken as soon as possible for the convenience of the office and the safety of the valuable data there collected.

#### NAVY-YARDS.

For the past few years no appropriations for new buildings or other works of improvement have been made for several of our navy-yards, and the small amount appropriated for repairs and preservation has proved insufficient to keep the buildings, stocks, and wharves in that thorough state of repair and efficiency which should characterize all public works.

*Kittery, Maine.*—No new works have been built during the past year. The workshops and wharves are in a fair condition, but repairs will be necessary during the next year.

*Boston.*—No new works have been undertaken, all expenditures having been made for repairs. An appropriation for building a boundary-wall on the west side of the yard is much needed, the only inclosure being a dilapidated wooden fence, part of which forms the site of a large coal-shed situated upon the adjoining private property. In case of fire, the property in the yard contiguous to this shed would be in much danger. Some of the buildings in the yard are old—temporary structures—unfit for the purpose for which they are used; and the necessity of an appropriation to supply their place is pressing. The other objects submitted are for the purpose of facilitating the transportation of material; and the result of their construction will be a saving of labor and consequent economy.

*New York.*—Nothing has been done beyond the current repairs. The appropriations asked for the protection of that part of the yard bordering upon the Brooklyn docks, and for the improvement and enlargement of the ordnance-dock, are very much needed.

Quite a large area of new ground has been filled in during the past year without cost to the Government, and is now valuable ground for all purposes of the navy-yard.

I beg to renew the recommendation made in my last annual report, as to the conservation of this valuable navy-yard in its site and territory.

*Philadelphia.*—In accordance with the acts of the last Congress measures have been adopted for the removal of the public property at this navy-yard to League Island, and it has been advertised to be sold at an early date.

*League Island.*—The large store-house for steam-engineering has been carried up one story; the iron-plating shop is near completion; temporary wooden buildings have been erected for the protection of the property from the Philadelphia navy-yard. The ship-houses at Philadelphia yard have been taken down and re-erected at League Island.

In view of the large amount of work to be done at this important

naval-station, in order to place it in a condition to supply the requisite facilities for building and equipping vessels of war, liberal appropriations are urged as a measure of wise economy.

*Washington.*—No appropriation for repairs was made by the last Congress for this navy-yard, and the buildings will necessarily require a larger expenditure of money to place them in thorough condition than if the repairs had been continuously carried on. This yard contains a quantity of excellent machinery, and as a manufacturing-yard has no superior in this country.

*Norfolk.*—The excellent location of this navy-yard commends it to the favorable consideration of Congress. It has been partially rebuilt, but much yet remains to be done before it will be restored to its former state of efficiency. Appropriations are asked for an additional timber-shed and for a shell-house at Craney Island.

*Pensacola.*—During the past year the old hospital-building within the walls of the yard has been torn down and destroyed, and a new hospital erected upon the ruins of one without the walls, destroyed during the war.

While it is not deemed wise to place this yard in condition for building ships, yet it is considered eminently proper that it should possess all requisite facilities for docking and repairing the vessels of the North Atlantic squadron. Several additional buildings are necessary, and estimates are submitted for another timber-shed and a machine-shop for steam-engineering.

It is hoped that two sections of the iron sectional-dock for this navy-yard will be finished during the present fiscal year.

*Mare Island.*—At this important naval arsenal the principal work during the past year has been upon the new stone dry-dock and upon the iron-plating shop. The work upon the dock has been pushed forward as rapidly as the small appropriations would permit, and thus far is well done, and reflects credit upon the engineer-in-charge. The estimate submitted for the continuance of the work is as small as a due regard to economy will sanction.

*New London.*—During the past year the new building for equipment-purposes has been completed, and the wharf accommodations much enlarged. An additional appropriation for the continuance of permanent improvements is recommended.

#### YELLOW-FEVER AT PENSACOLA.

This subject was particularly referred to in the last annual report of this Department, the officers and others at the navy-yard there having the previous summer and fall passed through an epidemic of a severe character, fatal to many of them. There has been more or less fear during the past season of the re-appearance of this disease within the limits of the station, particularly as it raged with extreme violence for several weeks at the military post, the Barrancas, near by. Unremitting efforts had been made by the commandant of the yard during last

winter and spring to put it in the best possible sanitary condition, for which he had full authority and directions from the Department. As soon as the fever appeared in the vicinity he was further authorized to use all means in his judgment calculated to preserve the health of all under his command and protect the public property under his charge. The yard had already been thoroughly fumigated and disinfected by the best means known; old infected buildings and materials had been removed and temporary quarters for hospitals, &c., provided. In addition to this a strict quarantine and its rigid enforcement, and the removal of the men acclimated to a safe locality in the vicinity, were adopted as the only other means, save a total abandonment of the station, likely to secure immunity from a repetition of the previous calamity. These measures appear to have been well conceived and successfully executed; for while the disease prevailed to a distressing extent at the military post, the general health of the naval command was well preserved. A few cases of fever, attributed to violation of regulations, some of which proved fatal, occurred among the marines at the close of the season: but the health of the station is now good, and all quarantine restrictions have been removed.

#### TRAINING OF BOYS.

The Department has deemed it advisable to resume the enlistment of boys, to serve till reaching twenty-one years of age, under the existing laws enacted for that purpose. The great want of intelligent native-born seamen to man our vessels has been seriously felt of late years, and it becomes a measure of national importance to remedy this evil. Other nations have felt the growing scarcity of good seamen to man their navies, and are attempting, by establishing schools and training-ships in their ports, to provide for the education and training of boys to become sailors. It is said that England turns out yearly 3,000 boys from her training-ships for her navy. Some efforts have formerly been made under the laws of Congress to enlist boys as apprentices, but they have failed, owing partly to the very elaborate system of education and training adopted, and partly to the fact that inducements were held out to the boys which could not be realized. Under the present system, which is purely experimental, about 250 have been enlisted and placed on board training-vessels, where they receive an elementary English education, and are initiated in all the duties of sailors on a man-of-war.

The object of the system adopted is solely to make the boys good and intelligent sailors for the Navy, without attempting to prepare them for any higher grade. The Chief of the Bureau of Equipment, &c., reports very favorably of the progress of the experiment, and asks for the enactment of a law authorizing the enlistment of 500 boys, with an outfit of \$50 to each, which recommendation I earnestly recommend for the favorable consideration of Congress.

## TIMBER.

I am constrained to repeat the recommendations of my last report as to the wisdom, indeed, almost absolute necessity, of securing, before it passes entirely away, as great a quantity as possible of our sea-shore live-oak, the best ship-timber of the world. The rapid deterioration of all our vessels built of other wood constantly warns us how invaluable is this timber, now so rapidly passing away. As I have before said, it is the growth of centuries, and when once gone will never be replaced. The supply, which was never large, is being rapidly exhausted, and it becomes yearly more difficult to procure, as what is left is being eagerly bought up for shipment abroad. All that we had of it, laid up by the old Navy commissioners, was consumed during the war, and the Department has been endeavoring for the last few years, whenever it had the opportunity and the means, to secure what could be had for present use, or to be laid up to season for the future use of the Navy. All our new wooden ships have been built of it, and whatever building or repairs are done should be, as far as possible, of this lasting material, which is as useful for the backing of armored ships as for the frames of wooden cruisers. A quantity sufficient to build quite a number of ships has been gathered at the various navy-yards; and annexed to this report will be found a statement of what is required of this material to complete the frames for ships now on hand. But to buy a requisite amount of this expensive material out of current appropriations would cripple the Department too much in other things. In the opinion of the Department, measures should be taken, if possible, to prevent the exportation of such of this timber as is left on our southern coast, and to secure it for the use of the Government.

## ORDNANCE.

This Bureau has been principally engaged in the routine duties of arming our men-of-war, and supplying the requisitions of squadrons and single cruising ships abroad.

At the same time experiments have been made with regard to the introduction of breech-loading howitzers into our system of boat-armament; and the results have been so satisfactory as to warrant their manufacture and issue as far as the limited appropriation will permit. A very powerful addition also to our boat-equipment is found in the Gatling gun, which is now issued to all ships.

The necessity for making some provision for arming our ships with rifled cannon is so obvious and pressing that, pending the construction of new guns, the Department proposes to convert a limited number of XI-inch smooth-bore guns into safe and efficient rifles by the insertion of wrought-iron tubes; the recent experiments in this direction, made by the

Army Ordnance, having clearly determined the practicability of making the conversion with safety and certainty.

A series of very interesting experiments in ordnance, made partly under a special appropriation and finished under contract with the Department, has just been concluded at Nut Island, in the harbor of Boston. These experiments have in view the possibility of utilizing the large supply of smooth-bore ordnance accumulated during the war, and converting them, at small expense, into rifled cannon of great range and power. The results are understood to be of a very favorable character, but the regular reports of the officers detailed to witness the experiments have not yet been submitted, though expected in a few days. When these are received and considered, I shall have the honor, with your permission, to submit them to Congress for such action as they may think best for the interest of the service.

An appropriation is recommended for the gradual armament of our ships with rifled cannon.

#### TORPEDOES.

The torpedo-school at Newport continues in a high state of efficiency, and the knowledge obtained by the officers in the manufacture and use of every description of this terrible means of warfare is of inestimable value to the service. A recent personal inspection of the station satisfies me that no branch of our naval system deserves more care and support.

In concluding his report, the chief of this Bureau calls attention again to the dangerous proximity of the naval magazine at Ellis's Island to the city of New York and to Jersey City. This subject has already been brought to the attention of Congress, and a board, appointed for the purpose of examining into the matter, made a report recommending the removal of the magazine to a point up the North River. No further action, however, was taken, and the magazine is still kept on the island.

#### THE MARINE CORPS.

The commandant of the Marine Corps makes a favorable report of the discipline and service of the officers and men of his command. The corps is reduced a thousand men from its authorized number by the limitation of the appropriation. More than two-thirds of the whole number are at sea, and the remainder are invaluable as the nuclei of organization and drill, and as guards of the public property at the various stations. I think if Congress would provide that the officers of this branch of the naval service should be appointed from the Naval Academy, and subjected to regular examinations for promotion, the standing and efficiency of the Corps would be largely improved, and the Government would at the same time utilize to a larger extent the educational opportunities afforded to its beneficiaries at the academy.

## NAVAL-PENSION FUND.

The following is a statement of the number and yearly amount of pensions of the Navy on the rolls November 1, 1875, and the amount which was paid during the last fiscal year :

	On the rolls November 1, 1875.	Pensions on rolls No- vember 1, 1875.	Amount paid for pen- sions during the fis- cal year ended June 30, 1875.
Navy invalids .....	1, 600	\$192, 613 75	\$185, 675 82
Navy widows and others .....	1, 824	295, 960 00	334, 672 65
Total .....	3, 514	488, 573 75	520, 348 47

## ESTIMATES AND EXPENDITURES.

The appropriations applicable to the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, amounted, in the aggregate, to \$19,373,731.27, and the actual expenditures for the same period, to wit, from July 1, 1874, to June 30, 1875, from these appropriations, amounted to \$18,825,526.97, or about \$450,000 less than the whole amount.

The appropriations made available for the current year, commencing July 1, 1875, amount, in the aggregate, to \$18,301,306.90. The amount of these appropriations for the current year, drawn since July 1 and up to the last statement, is \$11,019,004.36, which, after deducting the amount refunded during that period and the amount remaining in the hands of the paymasters and agents of the Government, will leave about nine millions as the sum actually expended from the current appropriations during the working summer months of the present year.

The monthly expenditure of the appropriations for the fiscal year 1874-'75 and for the present year, to the present month, will be found in the appendix to this report.

The following estimates have been submitted for the next year :

*Estimates.*

Pay of officers and seamen of the Navy .....	\$7, 600, 000 00
Pay of civil establishment in navy-yards.....	210, 000 00
Ordnance and torpedo corps .....	502, 000 00
Coal, hemp, and equipments.....	1, 500, 000 00
Navigation and navigation supplies.....	115, 000 00
Hydrographic work.....	67, 800 00
Naval Observatory, Nautical Almanac, &c.....	46, 000 00
Repairs and preservation of vessels, &c.....	3, 305, 000 00
Steam-machinery, tools, &c.....	1, 800, 000 00
Provisions .....	1, 279, 000 00
Repairs of hospitals and laboratories.....	20, 000 00
Surgeons' necessities.....	40, 000 00



Contingent expenses of various departments and bureaus.....	247, 000 00
Naval Academy.....	132, 322 40
Support of Marine Corps.....	924, 807 00
Naval Asylum, Philadelphia.....	52, 177 00
Maintenance yards and docks.....	860, 000 00
	<hr/>
	18, 891, 166 40

The cost of the new buildings asked for, and the current expenses for repairs of all kinds to the docks, buildings, and public works at the various navy-yards and stations of the country, is estimated to require, in addition, the sum of \$1,775,000.

This makes the whole amount of these estimates about \$220,000 less than the amount asked for last year for like purposes.

There is also an additional sum of \$1,957,000, asked for by the various bureaus and submitted by the Department, for various objects of pressing importance, but which are not necessarily included in the estimates for the general maintenance of the Navy proper.

#### CONDITION OF THE NAVY.

It is gratifying to be able to report that the Navy is now in a stronger and more efficient condition than it has ever been at any time, at least since the commencement of your administration. It is not very strong in the number nor in the classes of its ships; but what there are of them are in as good condition as it is practicable to keep such materials of war, under the various and trying conditions to which they are, in the nature of their service, constantly exposed. A far larger proportion than usual of our wooden ships are ready for service; our iron-clad fleet is efficient; our store-houses are fairly stocked with ordnance, equipments, and supplies, and we have on hand a fair supply of the best material for the building and repair of ships.

The service has been placed in this state of efficiency, compared with what existed a few years ago, by utilizing, except in the case of the eight sloops built under special appropriation, what could be spared from the current appropriations, and from the appropriations made during the Cuban emergency, and applying these means practically and steadily toward putting what was worth saving of the Navy, as it existed, in as permanent good condition as the state of the ships and the means at command permitted. The wisdom of this policy is, I think, illustrated by the strength of our position to-day. It would be also well, I think, if Congress would afford the means to finish at once the repairs of the five double-turreted monitors, since when they are finished, according to the present design, our iron-clad fleet will be much more powerful; and they are, while undergoing repairs, useless for any present purpose, and the process of repairing them out of what can be spared from current appropriations, not only cripples the Department in all its other operations, but is of course very slow. With these added to it, our iron-

clad force would, for purposes of defense, present a very substantial barrier to anything which would cross the seas and attempt to enter our ports.

IN CONCLUSION,

I beg to express my obligations to the chiefs and officers of the several bureaus of the Department for their good judgment, skill, and efficiency in the various branches committed to their care.

The Secretary is indeed greatly indebted to them, and to the experienced chief clerk of the Department, for the very valuable assistance constantly afforded him in the discharge of his duties.

GEO. M. ROBESON,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

The PRESIDENT.

PAPERS

ACCOMPANYING

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.

SUPPLEMENT.

Exhibit of expenditure chargeable to Navy appropriations.

Date.	Drawn.	Refunded.	Expended.
Appropriations for 1874-75.			
1874. •			•
July.....	\$2, 632, 305 00	.....	\$2, 632, 305 00
August.....	2, 376, 229 03	.....	2, 376, 229 03
September.....	2, 705, 056 29	\$140 00	2, 704, 916 29
October.....	2, 258, 742 67	100, 796 88	2, 157, 945 79
November.....	1, 877, 841 88	154, 140 44	1, 723, 701 44
December.....	2, 460, 573 09	760, 099 21	1, 700, 473 88
1875.			
January.....	1, 671, 148 54	416, 050 28	1, 255, 098 26
February.....	1, 061, 027 01	201, 968 77	859, 058 24
March.....	1, 476, 529 24	269, 336 77	1, 207, 192 47
April.....	1, 541, 966 84	555, 555 15	986, 411 69
May.....	859, 787 72	227, 224 19	632, 563 53
June.....	693, 192 27	103, 560 92	589, 631 35
	21, 614, 399 58	2, 788, 672 61	18, 825, 726 97
Appropriations for 1875-76.			
1875.			
April.....	56, 555 00	.....	56, 555 00
May.....	12, 008 00	1, 243 92	10, 764 08
June.....	29, 750 00	.....	29, 750 00
July.....	3, 064, 503 07	3 76	3, 064, 499 31
August.....	2, 889, 458 45	11, 000 00	2, 878, 458 45
September.....	2, 242, 056 25	14, 166 54	2, 227, 889 71
October.....	2, 724, 643 50	482, 943 47	2, 241, 700 03
	11, 019, 004 36	509, 357 69	10, 509, 646 67

MOVEMENTS OF VESSELS ON THE SEVERAL STATIONS.

THE NORTH ATLANTIC STATION.

The force on this station, under the command of Rear-Admiral J. R. M. Mullany, consists of the Worcester, (flag-ship,) 15 guns ; Plymouth, 12 guns ; Ossipee, 8 guns ; Shawmut, 3 guns ; Dictator, (iron-clad,) 2 guns ; Canonicus, (iron-clad,) 2 guns : Pawnee, battery of howitzers ;

and the Pinta, 2 guns. The Powhatan, 17 guns; the Swatara, 8 guns; the Alert, 4 guns; the Huron, 6 guns. The Rio Bravo and the Despatch have recently been added to it. The following vessels were also attached to the station part of the year: Colorado, Canandaigua, Wachusett, and Kansas.

The Worcester sailed from New Orleans March 22, 1875, and arrived at Pensacola on the 24th; sailed on the 27th for Havana, and arrived there on the 30th. On the 31st, Rear-Admiral Mullany shifted his flag to the Colorado, and on that day both vessels sailed for Sand-Keys, anchoring off there April 1; sailed on the 10th for Port Royal, anchoring off the bar on the 13th, and steamed to anchorage in the sound on the 19th. On the 13th of May, Rear-Admiral Mullany transferred his flag back to the Worcester, which vessel remained at Port Royal until the 28th of June, when she sailed for Norfolk, arriving there July 1; sailed from Norfolk for Colon, United States of Colombia, on the 2d of September, touched at Kingston, Jamaica, on the 10th, sailed on the 11th, and reached Colon on the 14th; sailed October 24 for Key West, touching at Kingston, Jamaica, on the 28th; sailed thence on the 30th, taking the windward passage, and running along the north side of Cuba, touched at Havana November 3, and thence to Key West, arriving on the 4th; sailed on the 6th and arrived at Hampton Roads on the 11th, and anchored off Norfolk on the 13th, where she remains.

The Plymouth having been ordered to the North Atlantic station, was put in commission October 10, 1874, and sailed from the navy-yard, Portsmouth, N. H., on the 21st; arrived at Boston on the 22d; sailed November 7, and arrived at Newport on the 8th; sailed, and arrived at New York on the 9th; sailed thence January 9, 1875, and arrived at Key West on the 20th; sailed April 8, touched at Havana, and arrived at Matanzas on the 10th; sailed thence on the 17th to Samana Bay, and thence to San Juan de Porto Rico, arriving there May 5; left Porto Rico on the 6th, and arrived at St. Thomas on the 12th; sailed on the 13th, arriving at Santa Cruz on the same day; sailed again on the 18th, and arrived at Sand Key, Key West, on the 29th; sailed thence June 4, and arrived at Port Royal June 7, with provisions for the squadron; sailed thence on the 25th, and arrived at Key West on the 29th; sailed for Rio Grande July 5, and anchored at the mouth of the river on the 11th; sailed August 20, to the aid of the Rio Bravo, ashore off Sabine Pass, arriving there on the 23d, and left the same day for the mouth of the Mississippi River; sailed thence on the 27th, and arrived at Port Royal September 6; sailed on the 8th, and arrived at Norfolk on the 14th, where she remains.

The Ossipee sailed from Samana Bay February 9, 1875, and arrived at Key West on the 20th; sailed April 7, and arrived at Vera Cruz on the 15th; left on the 17th, arriving off Tampico on the 19th; sailed thence on the 21st, and on the 24th anchored off Rio Grande; got under way again, and reached Galveston on the 27th; sailed thence on the 29th, and arrived at Pensacola May 5; sailed May 13 for Aspinwall, and arrived there on the 25th; sailed thence July 1, and reached Sand Key, Key West, on the 7th; sailed on the 10th, and reached Port Royal on the 13th; sailed August 9, and arrived at Norfolk on the 12th; sailed October 27, and arrived at Bridgetown, Barbadoes, November 9; thence to Port Royal, S. C., arriving November 26, where she remains.

The Shawmut sailed from New Orleans March 20, 1875, and arrived at Pensacola on the 22d; sailed on the 27th, and arrived at Key West on the 30th; sailed April 9, and arrived on the 11th at Nassau, N. P.; sailed on the 23d, and arrived at Watling's Island on the 24th; sailed

on the 26th, and arrived at Port Royal, S. C., on the 30th; sailed May 11, and arrived at Port Royal, Jamaica, on the 29th; left June 2, and arrived off Bouacca, Bay Island, on the 7th, and anchored the same day in the port of Medina; sailed on the 8th, and arrived on the 9th at Balize; sailed on the 14th, and reached Havana on the 17th; sailed on the 18th; reached Sand Key July 1; sailed on the 3d, and arrived at Port Royal, S. C., on the 5th; sailed on the 10th, and arrived at Norfolk on the 13th; sailed August 15 for Aspinwall, and arrived September 18, where she remains.

The Dictator sailed from Key West April 10, for Port Royal, towing the Pawnee, and anchored there on the 13th, where she remains.

The Canonicus arrived off New Orleans the 28th October, 1874, and is at present stationed there.

The Pawnee continued at Key West, as receiving and store ship, until April 10, 1875, when she sailed, in tow of the Dictator, for Port Royal, arriving there on the 13th, where she remains.

The Pinta was at anchor off Key West until November 25, 1875, when she sailed for New Orleans, arriving there December 3; sailed for Pensacola January 30, 1875, and arrived there on the 31st; sailed on the 3d of February, and arrived at Havana on the 6th; sailed on the 11th, and arrived at Key West on the 12th; sailed April 10, and arrived at Port Royal on the 13th, where she remains.

The Colorado sailed from Key West March 11, 1875, for Havana, where Rear-Admiral Mullany hoisted his flag temporarily on board, and sailed March 31 for Sand Key, Key West, arriving there April 1; sailed the 10th for Port Royal, arriving off light-ship on the 12th; came inside and anchored in Port Royal Sound on the 17th. On the 13th of May, Admiral Mullany having hauled down his flag and hoisted it on board the Worcester, the Colorado stood out to sea, but meeting with strong head-winds cast her anchor outside, and on the 14th sailed for Hampton Roads, where she arrived on the 20th; sailed thence for New York, arriving on the 30th, and went out of commission June 9.

The Canandaigua sailed from New Orleans January 7, 1875, for Aspinwall, United States of Colombia, and arrived there on the 18th; sailed March 20, and arrived at Cartagena on the 29th; sailed April 15, and anchored off the Atrato River on the 19th; took on board the surveying party and sailed May 6 for Aspinwall, arriving there on the 7th; sailed June 10, and arrived at Pensacola on the 16th; sailed thence and arrived at New Orleans July 2; left August 5, and arrived at Port Royal on the 31st, having been detained at the bar of the mouth of the Mississippi River, on her way to go to the relief of the Rio Bravo, until the 23d; sailed from Port Royal, and arrived at Norfolk September 18, and went out of commission November 8.

The Wachusett sailed November 7, 1874, from New Orleans, touched at Key West, and thence proceeded to Hampton Roads November 23, arrived at Norfolk December 5; sailed thence for Boston December 12, arrived there on the 20th, and went out of commission on the 29th.

The Kansas sailed from New Orleans November 7, 1874, and arrived at Key West on the 13th; sailed thence on the 26th, and arrived at Havana on the 27th; sailed on the 28th, and anchored December 3 at Cape Haytien; sailed December 5; at Samana Bay on the 7th; sailed on the 8th for St. Domingo City, but encountered a norther and had to put back to Curaçoa for coal, anchoring there on the 15th; left Curaçoa on the 17th, touched at Puerto Cabello on the 19th, sailed on the 21st, and arrived at La Guayra on the 22d; sailed thence same day, and arrived at Aspinwall on the 27th; remained there until the 2d of Jan-

uary, 1875, and proceeded thence to Havana, arriving on the 11th; sailed on the 18th, and arrived at Key West on the 19th; sailed February 23, and arrived at Pensacola March 1; sailed on the 10th, and arrived at New Orleans on the 12th; left New Orleans July 5, and arrived at Pensacola on the 6th; sailed on the 8th for Portsmouth, N. H., arriving there on the 21st, and went out of commission August 10.

#### SOUTH ATLANTIC STATION.

- The force at present on this station consists of the flag-ship Brooklyn, the Monongahela, the Wasp, and the Frolic, and is under the command of Rear-Admiral William E. Le Roy.

The Lancaster, which had been the flag-ship of the station, sailed from Rio de Janeiro April 22, at which port she had arrived, April 10, from Montevideo. In consequence of yellow fever on board she put into Bahia, Brazil, arriving there May 9, and, sailing again the 20th, she reached Hampton Roads June 26; proceeded thence to Portsmouth, N. H., arrived July 12, and, after serving out quarantine, was put out of commission July 31.

The Brooklyn left the navy-yard, Norfolk, 23d of January, 1875, for the South Atlantic station, to be the flag-ship, and arrived at Rio de Janeiro May 20, 1875, and Rear-Admiral Le Roy hoisted his flag on board. She left Rio de Janeiro 6th September for Santa Catharina, and arrived there on the 12th and practiced with boats; left 2d October, and arrived at Montevideo on the 8th; she was still there 12th October, the date of the last report.

The Monongahela left Rio de Janeiro October 1, 1874, for the Kerguelen Islands, to bring away the observers of the transit-of-Venus expedition; arrived at Cape Town on the 29th October, 1874; left on the 16th November; arrived at Royal Sound, Kerguelen Islands, December 9; left Kerguelen Islands 12th January, 1875, and arrived at Cape Town February 6; sailed, and arrived at Rio de Janeiro April 19. On the 21st April, Rear-Admiral Le Roy transferred to her his flag temporarily, until the arrival of the Brooklyn, May 2. She proceeded southward and visited Santa Catharina, and returned to Rio de Janeiro June 23; left Rio de Janeiro for Montevideo July 1, and arrived on the 10th; left Montevideo August 11, for Rio de Janeiro.

The Wasp left Montevideo December 4, 1874, with General Caldwell, United States minister, for Asuncion, and, after a short stay, returned to Montevideo. April 13, 1875, left for the Rosario River, for target-practice; April 18, left for Lujan River; 24th April, commenced preliminaries for surveying the Lujan, Capitan, Alavieja, and Currabelas Rivers; was engaged surveying from the 26th to 30th; left Lujan, and arrived at Buenos Ayres May 10; 14th to 31st was off Calonia surveying; 21st, left Calonia for Montevideo; 22d, arrived; October 12, 1875, was ordered to Calonia to protect American interests, on account of information received from the United States consul.

The Frolic was put in commission August 18, 1875, at Philadelphia, and ordered to Norfolk; left navy-yard, Norfolk, on the 29th September, for the South Atlantic station, to take the place of the Wasp. She touched at the Bermudas, arriving October 6, and at Bridgetown, Barbadoes, arriving October 21, at which place she was heard from October 22.

#### EUROPEAN STATION.

The following vessels comprise the force on the European station under the command of Rear-Admiral John L. Worden, who relieved



Rear-Admiral A. Ludlow Case, February 3, 1875: Franklin, (flag-ship,) 39 guns; Congress, 16 guns; Alaska, 12 guns; Juniata, 8 guns.

The movements of the vessels have been as follows:

The Franklin left Villefranche and sailed for Lisbon, arriving there on the 3d of February, 1875, and on that day Rear-Admiral Worden hoisted his flag on board and assumed command of the European station. On the 11th sailed for Tangier, arriving there on the 13th; left Tangier February 17, and proceeded to Gibraltar, arriving there the same day; sailed from Gibraltar on February 20, for Villefranche, arriving there on the 25th; sailed thence on April 15, and arrived at Spezzia April 17; sailed thence on the 6th of May, and reached Villefranche on the 7th of May; left Villefranche May 17, and arrived at Gibraltar May 22; sailed from Gibraltar May 27 for the German coast; on June 5, took a Channel pilot, and on the 6th anchored for a short time off Deal, and on the 8th entered the Elbe and proceeded up the river to an anchorage off Glückstadt, where she remained until the 20th of June, when she sailed for Kiel, arriving there on the 24th; and sailed July 1 for Stockholm, anchoring twelve miles below that city July 5; sailed July 11 for Cronstadt, Russia, arriving there on the 13th; left Cronstadt July 20, visited Copenhagen, and arrived off Southampton August 9; left Southampton August 30, and arrived at Lisbon September 5, and then proceeded to Villefranche, where she was when last heard from.

The Congress at Villefranche, March 2, 1875; left Villefranche 28th May, and arrived at Malaga June 3, where she remained until the 8th, making a survey of a supposed shoal off that harbor, and then sailed for Gibraltar, arriving there on the 9th; left Gibraltar on the 15th, and arrived at Algiers on the 18th; sailed on the 28th, and arrived at Goletta, Tunis, July 1; sailed on the 5th, and arrived at Malta on the 7th; sailed on the 13th, and arrived at Tripoli on the 14th; sailed on the 17th, and arrived at Alexandria on the 24th; sailed on the 31st, and arrived at Corfu August 5; sailed on the 12th, and arrived at Tripoli on the 17th; sailed on the 28th, and arrived at Corfu on the 31st; sailed on the 2d of September, and arrived at Trieste on the 6th; sailed on the 29th, and arrived at Venice the same day; sailed on the 2d of October, and arrived at Naples on the 7th; sailed on the 10th, and arrived at Villefranche on the 13th of October.

The Alaska, at Spezzia, undergoing repairs March 2, 1875, came out of docks April 8; left Spezzia May 10, and arrived at Genoa the same day; left Genoa May 15, and arrived at Villefranche on the 16th; left Villefranche May 18, and arrived at Gibraltar on the 22d; left Gibraltar on the 24th, and arrived at Cadiz on the same day; left Cadiz on the 25th, and arrived at Lisbon on the 26th; left Lisbon on the 31st, and arrived in the river Elbe June 8, and anchored near Glückstadt June 10; went up to Hamburg, bearing the flag of Rear-Admiral Worden, on the 19th; returned to the anchorage June 20; sailed for Kiel, arriving there June 24. July 1, sailed for Stockholm, and on the 5th anchored twelve miles below that city. Sailed July 11 for Cronstadt, Russia, and arrived there on the 13th; left Cronstadt July 20, arriving at Southampton August 4; left Southampton August 28 for Lisbon, leaving that port September 10, and arrived at Gibraltar on the 19th; sailed for Carthagena on the 22d, arriving there on the 23d; sailed for Alicante on the 25th, and arrived there on the 26th; sailed for Valencia on the 27th, and arrived there on the 28th; sailed for Tarragona on the 2d of October, and arrived there on the 3d; sailed for Villefranche and arrived there on the 9th.

The Juniata at Villefranche March 2, 1875; left Villefranche April

April 17; left Spezzia on May 6 and reached  
sailed May 17 and arrived at Gibraltar on the  
star for the German coast, and on the 30th, her  
led, put into Lisbon, arriving there on the 31st;  
ne 9, and arrived at Hamburg on the 20th; and  
is again broken, remained there for repairs; and  
; and thence to Southampton, arriving there August  
the 28th, and arrived at Villefranche September 3;  
on: left Lisbon on the 9th, and arrived at Gibraltar  
ed on the 13th and arrived off Tetuan, Barbary, the  
d thence on the 14th, and arrived at Oran, Algeria, on  
s on the 18th, and arrived at Algiers on the 19th; sailed  
n the 22d for Malta and the ports of Egypt and Syria.

#### NORTH PACIFIC STATION.

on this station, under the command of Rear-Admiral John  
onists, at present, of the *Pensacola*, (flag-ship,) 22 guns; *Beni-*  
*us*; *Tuscarora*, 6 guns.

*Saranac*, 11 guns; *Portsmouth*, 14 guns; and *Narragansett*, 6  
ve been a portion of the year on this station.

movements and proceedings of the vessels have been as follows:  
*Pensacola*, second rate, wooden, screw, 23 guns, under the command of  
Bancroft Gherardi, in November and December, 1874, was under-  
g repairs at the navy-yard, Mare Island, California. The early part  
January, 1875, at anchor off Mare Island, awaiting arrival of His  
Hawaiian Majesty, whom she was to convey to Honolulu. On 2d Febru-  
y, received His Majesty on board, and sailed for Hawaiian Islands;  
arrived on 15th instant, and remained moored of Honolulu until the  
28th. On the 12th instant, it being the first anniversary of the election  
of His Majesty to reign over the kingdom and people of Hawaii, although  
at sea, the flags were hoisted and carried through the day, the Hawaiian  
royal standard at the main. At 1 p. m. all the officers of the ship in a body,  
and in appropriate uniform, called to pay their respects to the King and  
offer their congratulations, which he seemed to appreciate highly.

During the month of March, at anchor in harbor of Honolulu, and  
exercised crew daily at routine drill and exercises of sails and spars.

Remained at anchor during the month of April, and exercised regu-  
larly at masts, yards, sails, boats, &c. On 10th May sailed on a cruise  
to the other islands of Hawaiian group; visited Lahaina on May 11,  
Mokena Bay on 14th, and Hilo on 17th, and remained until end of  
month; until 4th of June making passage from Hilo to Honolulu; re-  
mained at Honolulu until 29th July, when sailed for a month's cruise  
among the islands; anchored off Lahaina 30th and 31st July; during  
August cruising among Hawaiian Islands, visiting the islands of Maui  
and Hawaii; on the 25th September, at anchor off Honolulu, and sailed  
that day for Lower California and west coast of Mexico.

*Saranac*, second rate, wooden, paddle, 11 guns, under the command  
of Capt. W. W. Queen, visited La Paz, in Lower California, in Novem-  
ber, 1874, and cruising on special duty in Gulf of California and on pas-  
sage to San Francisco, where she arrived on the 28th November. She  
visited Guaymas, Mazatlan, and San Blas, and La Paz twice, spending  
some time there, owing to the troubles, and her presence was of very  
great service. During December, 1874, January and February, 1875,  
was at anchor off San Francisco, and had orders to proceed on a cruise  
northward about middle of March, if ready for sea; sailed from San

San Francisco on 7th June for Alaska, under special orders from the Navy Department, and was totally lost in Seymour Narrows, British Columbia, on the 18th June, by being driven by a strong current against a sunken rock.

**Benicia**, second rate, wooden, screw, 12 guns, under the command of Capt. Wm. E. Hopkins; until 17th of November, 1874, at anchor in harbor of Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, awaiting embarkation of His Majesty the King of the Hawaiian Islands, and sailed that day with the King for San Francisco, arriving on the 28th. On the 2d December proceeded to convey His Majesty King Kalakuan to Mare Island. Returned to San Francisco and remained at anchor until the 10th instant, when she proceeded to Mare Island, where she remained during the balance of the month. She was ordered to proceed northward about the middle of March, and during April was cruising in the Alaskan waters. At anchor in the port of Esquimolt until 7th of June, when she sailed for San Francisco, arriving on the 13th. During July she sailed for Esquimolt, (Victoria,) British Columbia, where she remained until the 12th, and, returning to San Francisco, arrived on the 17th.

**Portsmouth**, third rate, wooden, sails, 14 guns, under command of Commander Joseph S. Skerrett. In November, 1874, was engaged in examining Kodiak Islands with Icelandic commission and making passage to San Francisco. During December was at anchor off San Francisco; remained at anchor until the 4th January, 1875, when she sailed for Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, and was engaged remainder of month making passage to that place. During February was at anchor off Honolulu preparing for cruise to west coast of Mexico and Central America. On the 4th March sailed for Gulf of California and west coast of Mexico and during April, May, and June was cruising, and until the 14th July making passage from Acapulco to San Francisco. The remainder of month at anchor either there or at Mare Island.

**Tuscarora**, third rate, wooden, screw, 6 guns, under command of Commander Henry Erben; sailed from San Francisco on November 1, 1874, for Honolulu, and during passage to that port will run a line of deep-sea soundings, as directed by the Department. During December, 1874, and January, 1875, was at anchor in Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, preparing for a cruise to the Samoan Islands. On the 4th March sailed for Samoa Islands, having on board, as passenger, Mr. A. B. Steinberger, United States commissioner to that group of islands. During April was on special service among islands of Samoan group and until 20th June making passage to Honolulu, and from that date until end of month at anchor in harbor preparing for sea under orders to San Francisco. Her mission to Samoan Islands was very successful, uniting the different chiefs in electing a king, in forming a constitution, and establishing a national flag. She sailed for San Francisco on 17th July.

#### SOUTH PACIFIC STATION.

The vessels now on this station are the **Richmond**, (flag-ship,) 14 guns; **Omaha**, 12 guns; and **Onward**, 3 guns. The movements of the vessels have been as follows:

**Richmond**, (flag-ship.) The **Richmond** arrived at Panama on the 28th of September, 1874, and sailed on the 16th of November direct for Valparaiso, and arrived at Bay of Concepcion, Chili, on the 26th January, 1875; on the 22d March she was at anchor in the harbor of Talcahuana, Chili; on the 17th April, at Valparaiso, where she remained until May 8, sailing on that day for Coquimbo; on the 31st May at Caldera, Chili;

on the 4th June sailed for Iquique, Peru, arriving on the 10th; at Arica, Peru, on the 13th; Callao on the 25th June; on the 9th August, 1875, Rear-Admiral Napoleon Collins died, and was succeeded in command by Rear-Admiral Reed Werden, who hoisted his flag on the 25th September, at Panama; sailed for Callao on the 25th October.

Omaha, 12 guns, left Callao on the 10th October, 1874, bound to Valparaiso direct. She sailed from Valparaiso on the 4th February, 1875, for Talcahuana, Chili, where she arrived on the 13th, remaining at anchor until the 11th March, when she sailed for Valparaiso. On the 9th April she was at Mejillones de Bolivia, on her way to the northward; at Arica, Peru, on the 18th; at Molenda, Peru, on the 30th; on the 10th May at Pisco, Peru; on the 25th June sailed for Panama; at Panama on the 25th October.

The Onward has been stationed during the past year at Callao, as store-ship for the South Pacific station.

#### ASIATIC STATION.

The force on this station, under the command of Rear-Admiral A. M. Pennock, consisted of the Hartford, (flag-ship,) 18 guns; Monocacy, 6 guns; Saco, 3 guns; Lackawanna, 10 guns; Palos, 6 guns; Yantic, 3 guns; Kearsarge, 6 guns; and the Ashuelot, 6 guns. The Hartford was ordered home in June, 1875, Rear-Admiral A. M. Pennock, in anticipation of the arrival of Rear-Admiral William Reynolds, in his flag-ship Tennessee, 23 guns.

The movements of the vessels on this station since the latter part of the year 1874 have been as follows:

The Hartford left Nagasaki on the 21st of October, 1874, arriving at Shanghai on the 23d. February 9, 1875, left Woosung, the anchorage for Shanghai, and arrived at Hong-Kong February 14; sailed from Hong-Kong, March 13, for Whampoa, where she remained ten days. Left Whampoa on the 25th of March, and arrived at Hong-Kong March 26, 1875. June 16, 1875, sailed for Singapore, and from thence to the United States, via Suez Canal. June, 1875, Rear-Admiral Pennock left Yokahama to return to the United States, leaving Commander R. F. R. Lewis, as senior officer, in command of station. The Hartford visited Tripoli, on her return, where she remained from the 17th to the 28th of August, to inquire in regard to reported insults to the American consul. She arrived at New York, October 23, and was put out of commission October 29, 1875.

Rear-Admiral William Reynolds, having been ordered to relieve Rear-Admiral Pennock, hoisted his flag on board the Tennessee June 17th, 1875, and left New York June 26; arrived at Gibraltar July 13; left July 29, and arrived at Palermo August 1; sailed from Palermo on the 7th of August, and arrived at Port Said, Egypt, August 12; left Port Said August 14; passed canal easily, and arrived at Suez August 15; and, being within the limits of the Asiatic station, Admiral Reynolds assumed command thereof; left Suez August 21, and arrived at Aden August 26; left Aden August 28, and arrived at Bombay September 4; filled up with coal to leave September 11 for Colombo, Ceylon, and thence to Pulo Penang, and to Singapore; arrived at Colombo September 15, and Penang September 26, six days from Colombo.

The Monocacy finished repairs, September 4, 1874, and sailed November 10, for Hankow, arriving at Chin-Kiang on November 12, where she remained 2 days, at Nanking on the 15th, Kinkiang on the 20th; re-

remained there three days, and reached Hankow November 25; left Hankow December 29, and arrived at Shanghai January 2, 1875; remained there a week and then went to Nagasaki, Yokahama, and Kobe. She remained on the coast of Japan until the typhoon season was over and then sailed for Tien-tsin, China.

The Saco sailed from Shanghai November 28, 1874, for Amoy and Hong-Kong; from Hong-Kong, made a cruise westward to search for the wreck of the Pacific mail steamship Japan; then visited the west coast of Sumatra and Pulo Penang, which latter port she left February 20, 1875; arrived off Acheim Head February 22, and proceeded thence to Qualla Battoo, Soc-soe, Mukkie Pading, and Batavia, arriving at the last-named place March 6; left Batavia March 22, and arrived at Singapore March 26; after remaining there two weeks, sailed April 8 for Borneo, Manila, and Hong-Kong, arriving at last-named port May 3. On the 13th, left Hong-Kong, to cruise on the coast of China to Turnabout Point, thence to Nagasaki, Kobe, and Yokahama, at which last-named place Admiral Pennock temporarily hoisted his flag to her, June 22; arrived at Yokahama in October.

The Lackawanna sailed from Yokahama for San Francisco March 10, 1875; arrived at Mare's Island April 23, and went out of commission May 18, 1875.

The Palos left Chefoo November 8, 1874; reached Tien-tsin November 11, 1874; left Tien-tsin March 29, 1875, for Shanghai, arriving there April 9, and was put under repairs of October 5, at that port.

The Yantic, from Hong-Kong, made a cruise in search of the Pacific mail steamship Japan, returning December 22, 1874; left Hong-Kong March 15, 1875, for target-practice, and returned on the 16th; left again May 11, to protect parties engaged in recovering treasures from the wreck of the Pacific mail steamship Japan from pirates; September 1, at Yokahama, undergoing repairs.

The Kearsarge left Vladoistich December 16, 1874, with the transit-of-Venus party on board, for Nagasaki. After landing the party she proceeded to Shanghai, thence to Hong-Kong; sailed March 13, 1875, for Manila, where she arrived on March 18; left Manila March 29, and arrived at Hong-Kong April 3; sailed April 6 for Canton, where she remained until April 21, and then returned to Hong-Kong; May 1 sailed for Nagasaki, Kobe, and Yokahama; August 19 sailed for the north coast of China; was reported at Chefoo in October.

The Ashuelot landed Professor Watson and party at Tien-tsin, and proceeded to Ninghai, Nienchwang, Tang-chang-foo, and Chefoo, leaving the latter port November 2, 1874, and arrived at Shanghai November 6; left Shanghai December 8 for Nagasaki; August, 1875, cruised in the vicinity of Ningpo Foochow, and proceeded thence to the locality of the wreck of the late Pacific mail steamship Japan, to protect parties engaged in recovering treasure from pirates.

## APPENDIX.

### NAVAL ACADEMY.

#### UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.

Annapolis, Md., November 17, 1875.

SIR: I have already had the honor to submit the very satisfactory report of the practice-cruise of the cadet-midshipmen in the Constellation, under the command of Commander Edward Terry, commandant of



cadets, and of the cadet-engineers, in the Alert, under the command of Commander W. T. Sampson, head of the department of physics and chemistry.

The usual course of studies has been pursued satisfactorily, and the professors and officers under my command have been able, and devoted to their duty.

I beg to submit the following recommendations, and I cannot urge them too strongly :

1st. That the system pursued at West Point, of appointing cadets at least one year before they shall present themselves for admission, be adopted at the Naval Academy.

2d. That Congress be moved to make the necessary appropriation to build an additional wing to the new cadet quarters, so that the cadets may be quartered under one roof, to the great benefit of their discipline, their health, and the economy of the administration of the school.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. R. P. RODGERS,

*Rear-Admiral and Superintendent.*

Hon. GEORGE M. ROBESON,

*Secretary of the Navy, Washington, D. C.*

#### REPORTS OF PRACTICE-CRUISE.

UNITED STATES STEAMSHIP CONSTELLATION, (3d rate,)

*Annapolis, Md., September 18, 1875.*

ADMIRAL: I have the honor to submit the following report of the practice-cruise of this vessel during the past summer, and to inclose reports of the professional aptitude and attention to duty of the cadets on board.

I assumed command of the Constellation, on her arrival at Annapolis, June 7, and on the 22d of the same month the cadet-midshipmen who were to make the cruise embarked. The following day the ship crossed the bar and anchored in the outer roads. The cadets were stationed in the watch and station bills with the crew, first-class men having its numbers of seamen, and the third-class men those of ordinary seamen.

On June 26 your flag was transferred from the Santee, and we weighed and stood down the bay, having on board thirty-nine cadet-midshipmen of the first class and one of the second class, and thirty-eight of the third class.

The following officers were attached to the ship: Lient.-Commander C. M. Chester, as executive; Lient.-Commander S. H. Baker, navigator; lieutenants, C. S. Sperry, S. A. Simons, E. P. Wood, C. C. Cornwall, R. P. Rodgers, and J. B. Briggs; chaplain, J. R. Matthews; paymaster, Edward May; surgeon, T. N. Penrose; assistant surgeon, J. C. Boyd; boatswain, Andrew Milne; gunner, Robert Sommers. Lieutenant Rodgers was assigned instructor in navigation, and the sections of the third class in seamanship were in charge of the watch officers, and were alternated each month.

Off Cape Henry, on June 30, you transferred your flag to the Alert and we sailed for New Bedford, arriving July 4. From that date until the end of our cruise we confined our exercising mostly to Buzzard's Bay.

Cadet-Midshipman Gilmore, of the first class, joined the ship from sick-leave, July 17, and on August 1, Cadet-Midshipman Braumersreuther,



of the first class, and twelve cadets of the third class, also reported for duty.

On the 18th of August we anchored in Newport harbor, returning to Buzzard's Bay on the 26th.

September 1, we sailed for the Chesapeake, arriving off the capes the evening of the 4th.

On the 9th I received orders to discharge stores and ammunition at Norfolk, and being unable to procure a tug and lighter from the yard to come to the roads, I was obliged to take the ship to the city.

In obedience to instructions received from you, I proceeded to Annapolis as soon after as possible, anchoring in the outer roads September 15.

During the cruise a weekly detail has been made, from the first class, of midshipmen of the fore-castle, quarter-deck, and tops, and mates of decks and hull; and with all hands called, and a midshipman in charge of the deck, a detail for gangways, fore-castle, and quarter-deck.

The gentlemen of this class have had, I believe, unusual opportunities in charge of the deck for working ship and performing the various evolutions known to seamen.

The opportunities have been mainly owing to the character of our cruising-ground and the prevalence of suitable weather for our work.

In navigation the first-class-men have been instructed in the various methods of determining the position of a ship at sea, and have performed the following work, using their own observations in every case, viz: Latitude and longitude by dead reckoning; course and distance made good; bearing and distance of port; current; longitude, by time-sights of sun, moon, and star; latitude by meridian altitude of same, by observation of sun off the meridian, by three different methods, and by altitude of \* Polaris; determination of deviation by azimuth and by amplitude of sun; determination of time of high-water and of sunset; of ship's position by Sumner's method and by cross-bearings. They have also filled in the coast-line between Cape Hatteras and Cape Cod on skeleton charts, and have constructed a Mercator's chart of Buzzard's Bay and Vineyard Sound.

They have plotted the ship's track on the coast-chart, and have measured linear distances. Scale sketches have been made by them from our various anchorages, and descriptions written in their sketch-books.

The third class have kept seamanship note-books, in which they have described, and illustrated by drawings, the fitting and lead of all the rigging of this ship.

They have been taught to heave the log, get a cast of the lead, and steer, and have had frequent exercise aloft. Examinations in seamanship were held to test their progress.

About fifteen of this class, who have shown the most aptitude, have determined the ship's position by dead reckoning, and have also found the latitude by meridian altitude of the sun, and longitude by time-sight of same.

While your flag was flying on board this ship in Buzzard's Bay, the first class was sent on board the Alert, while fires were hauled to examine her engines; and again, while she was under steam in the bay, to witness their working. Subsequently, the same class went on board of her to work her under sail.

While at Newport, through the kindness of Captain Breese, during a portion of two days, the cadets of the first class were shown about the station, and as much information imparted to them as time would per-

mit. They were afterward required to make notes concerning their visit. The third class also visited the torpedo station.

In order that the cadets should have as much recreation as possible, they were generally allowed to visit the shore on Saturdays and Sundays. They were also given liberty at New Bedford and Newport during the week that the ship lay at each place.

All those who were deserving, and who desired leave to visit their relatives or friends, were granted it for one week, either at the North or at Hampton Roads.

The general conduct of the cadets has been very good.

The officers charged with the instruction of the cadets have all appeared to take interest in their work, and I believe they have obtained excellent results.

With reference to the discipline and general condition of this vessel, I think I need but call your attention to what you yourself saw during your stay on board, both in the Chesapeake and in Buzzard's Bay, and to add that to Mr. Chester, the executive officer, is entirely due all credit for the same.

The fitting of the ship at Norfolk was all that could be desired.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

EDWD. TERRY,  
*Commander, Commanding.*

Rear-Admiral C. R. P. RODGERS, U. S. N.,  
*Superintendent United States Naval Academy.*

---

UNITED STATES STEAMER ALERT, (3d rate,)  
UNITED STATES NAVY-YARD, BOSTON, MASS.,  
September 6, 1875.

SIR: In obedience to your order, I submit the following detailed report of the practice cruise of the cadet engineers embarked on board this ship:

The seventeen cadets composing the third class of cadet engineers were embarked at the academy on the afternoon of the 22d of June. All their mess arrangements had been previously perfected. N. Lowe, a Japanese student who had joined the ship in Philadelphia, was messed with the cadets, and given the same instructions and privileges as long as he remained on board.

Passed Assistant Engineer Borthwick and Assistant Engineer Rae, detailed as instructors for the cruise, immediately took charge of the instruction of the cadets and divided them into four watches, at stations in the engine and fire rooms. As the class had had no previous instruction in steam-engineering, except in the drawing-room, the instruction was slow at first. Each student has been required to keep a rough note and sketch book in which notes and sketches were made, on the spot, of all points of interest. The rough notes have been carefully rewritten in their journals, and from the rough sketches careful drawings made in their sketch-books. These journals and sketch-books have been inspected after each day's work by the instructors, and weekly by the commanding officer.

The general plan of instruction has been to familiarize the cadets with the construction, care, and management of the engines of this ship. This has been accomplished by requiring them to make sketches of all the steam and water pipes, together with different parts of the engines and pumps. They have been constantly on watch with their instructors

whenever the ship has been under steam. Their stations have been frequently changed in order that each might have an opportunity to learn all the duties required of those in care of the engines. One has always been detailed to keep the steam-log.

At each port visited during the cruise, the cadets have visited all the shops and yards of professional interest, in company with their instructors, who guided their observations, explained everything of interest, and indicated what parts of machinery, &c., each was to sketch. These visits to shops on shore have been made during four or five days of the week, each visit being four or five hours long. The remainder of the time has been devoted to writing up their journals and making their drawings. Every Saturday, as far as practicable, has been given for recreation.

We sailed from Annapolis Harbor on June 28, reached Norfolk on the 29th, having been a portion of the previous day in company with the flag-ship *Constellation*. Sailed from Norfolk on the 29th, to rejoin the *Constellation*. Accompanied the *Constellation* out to sea, and then received on board the commanding officer of the squadron, Rear-Admiral C. R. P. Rodgers, United States Navy. Returned to Norfolk with the admiral on board. Remained at Norfolk till the evening of July 3. During this time the cadets visited the machine-shops, drawing-room, &c., of the yard. They had an opportunity to examine the compound engines which were being built for the *Galena*, and to visit the *Huron*, whose engines are similar to those of this ship. Anchored in Wilmington Creek on the evening of July 4.

*Wilmington, Del., July 4-8.*—Visited the works of Harlan & Hollingsworth, where every attention was shown the cadets. The steamship *Brashear*, the monitor *Amphitrite*, and the machine-shop, drawing-room, and dry-dock were thoroughly explained. Visited the works of Pusey, Jones & Co., the Lobdell Car-Wheel Works, where everything was explained by Mr. Lobdell and his son; also the works of I. M. Morton & Co. Visited the iron-works of Slidell & Hastings, the machine-shop of Hilles & Jones, and the car-works of the Jackson & Sharp Company. At the latter place Mr. Anchincloss, the vice-president of the company, showed us every attention. Got under way for Edgemoor at high water 8th of July, and came to anchor same evening. Visited here the works of Messrs. Sellers & Garrett. Witnessed the forging of the eyes of the anchor-links of the East River bridge, riveting by hydraulic pressure, and the mechanical puddler, an invention of Mr. Sellers. Left Edgemoor same evening for Chester, and came to anchor soon after.

The yard of John Roach & Co. was visited at this place, where we were kindly received. The engines of the Pacific Mail Steamship Company's steamers *City of San Francisco* and *City of New York* were inspected and explained with all particulars. The *Ranger*, a sister ship of the *Alert*, was also visited and close attention paid to her machinery. Mr. Woodbridge, the chief draughtsman, kindly placed all the drawings at our disposition, and tracings were made of the most important. Visited the Chester Rolling-Mills, where a Siemens furnace was explained to the cadets. Got under way at 10 a. m. and reached Philadelphia at 11.30 a. m. 13th.

*July 14-20.*—Visited the works of I. P. Norris & Co. and William Cramp & Son. At the former place were shown everything of interest, and in the drawing-room had the drawings of the Lynn water-works engine explained by Mr. E. D. Leavitt. At the latter place were shown everything in the shops, including a steam-steering gear of very simple and perfect construction. Visited all the shops in the navy-yard, the

works of Neafie & Levy, the rolling-mills of Marshall, Ellert & Co., Michell & Verse, and Rowland & Co., and also the saw-works of the American Saw Company, the Baldwin Locomotive Works, and the tool-works of William Sellers & Co., and the Government works at League Island, in all of which places valuable information was obtained. Got under way for New York 20th.

*New York, July 21 to August 4.*—Arrived off navy-yard, New York, July 21. Visited the shops in the yard, the torpedo-boat Intrepid, and the dry-dock pumping-engines. Explained the oil-testing machine. In the draughting-room many tracings were made of the machinery of compound engines. Visited the Chrome Steel Works in Williamsburgh, where we were very kindly received by the officers of the company and the process of manufacture of chrome steel fully explained. Next visited the Hydraulic Works of H. R. Worthington & Co.; were taken through the entire works and explained the process of the construction of a pumping-engine from its inception, through the drawing-room, the pattern-shop, the foundery, the machine-shop, and the erecting-shop, to its completion. The peculiarities of the duplex system were discussed and explained by Mr. Worthington, who personally accompanied the cadets through the works. Visited the Morgan Iron Works, John Roach & Son, where the process of building up and forging large shafts was seen. The engines of the Trenton and of the Pacific Mail steamers being constructed at Chester were seen. Visited the Delamater Iron-Works, where the subject of sweeping up screw-propellers was explained, being the first opportunity presented during the cruise of witnessing the operation. Many sketches were made in the draughting-room at the navy-yard, and all the vessels in ordinary were visited and examined.

*July 24.*—Rear-Admiral Rodgers came on board and hoisted his flag.

*August 4, 5.*—Left New York 4th August with Rear-Admiral Rodgers on board; arrived at Narragansett Pier August 5th; left Narragansett Pier same day, and came to anchor off Newport, R. I., at 4.55 p. m., on account of the fog.

*Rocky Point, Narragansett Bay, August 6, 7.*—August 6, left Newport and came to anchor off Rocky Point at 11.30 a. m., this being the place most convenient to Providence. At 12 m. took steamer for Providence, where we visited the works of the American Screw Company, and were kindly received and shown everything of interest. Visited the Corliss Engine Works, and were kindly received by Mr. Corliss, who took the cadets through the works, explaining everything. Visited the Providence Tool Company's Works, and witnessed the manufacture of the Henry-Martin rifles being made by this company for the Turkish government. Got under way on the evening of the 7th, and steamed to Newport.

*Newport, August 8-12.*—Visited the torpedo station, where the manufacture of nitro-glycerine, the filling of torpedoes and the different kinds of fuses were explained by Lieut. A. V. Wadhams, of the Alert. Professor Fairner explained the use of all the apparatus in the electrical department with several practical illustrations. Lieutenant Converse explained both the Lay and Ericsson torpedoes.

*New Bedford, August 12-18.*—Got under way on the morning of the 12th August. Stopped at Narragansett Pier to receive on board Rear-Admiral C. R. P. Rodgers, commanding practice squadron. Fell in with Constellation same afternoon. Rear-Admiral Rodgers shifted his flag to the Constellation. Came to anchor at 4 p. m. in New Bedford Harbor. Visited the Reading Coal Company's wharves. Examined, explained and made sketches of the pockets.



*August 1.*—First class midshipmen from the *Constellation* came on board and received instruction in the engineer department. *August 16.* first class midshipmen came on board again and received instruction during the steam trial. *17th,* first class midshipmen came on board and worked ship under sail. At 5 a. m. *18th,* got under way for Boston.

*Boston, August 19 to September 6.*—Arrived off navy-yard at 10 a. m. *August 19.* Visited the works of the South Boston Iron Company, where Mr. Wiard's operations in rifling smooth-bore guns are being conducted. Visited the Norway Iron Works, where spring-steel is manufactured. A Siemens furnace was in operation at these works. Visited the Bay State Iron Company's Works and the works of Harrison, Loring & Co. Visited the Atlantic Works in East Boston, the East Boston Forge Company, where we were kindly received, and witnessed some good forging. Next visited the American Steam-Gauge Company's shops in Boston, where the manufacture, including graduation, of steam and vacuum gauges was fully explained. Visited the machine-shops of both the ordnance and engineer departments in the navy-yard, and all the vessels in ordinary. Instruction in shops concluded *September 1.* In accordance with instructions, those cadets who could avail themselves of it, were granted leave, with orders to report at the Academy on the *18th* of September. The remaining five cadets, with their servants, were sent to the Academy by Baltimore steamer, in charge of Lieutenant Wadhams, on *September 4.*

In conclusion, I have to report that the conduct of the cadets during the cruise has been excellent. Considering their very scanty professional preparation for the cruise, they have made good use of their opportunities. The *Alert* has well answered the purpose of the cruise. The cadets' quarters are large, light, and airy, to which, in part at least, their unbroken good health may be attributed. The ship having the most recent style of engines and boilers, the cadets have had ample opportunities to see their good as well as bad points. It has been my aim to maintain the ship in a good state of order and discipline, to the end that the first impression of the cadets of their life afloat may be correct. In this I have been well supported by the executive officer, Lieutenant-Commander Heyerman. I respectfully recommend that in future the cruise be limited to a smaller number of ports. Workshops constructed for the same kind of work are very much alike, as are also the methods of working. I therefore think that it would be more profitable to the cadets to study into the machinery and methods of one first-class shop, than to visit several of the same kind in the time allowed. My experience enables me to recommend without hesitation the ports of Wilmington, Chester, Philadelphia, and New York.

The shops, founderies, docks, ships, &c., in and about these four ports will furnish a field for study sufficient to occupy the cadets for a much longer time than they have to devote to it. A visit to other ports would only be to repeat what they could see in those mentioned.

Passed Assistant Engineer Borthwick and Assistant Engineer Rac have been careful and zealous in their instruction.

Herewith is a tabulated report of the professional aptitude, attention to duty, deportment, &c., of each cadet.

Respectfully, your obedient servant,

W. T. SAMPSON,

*Commander, commanding Practice Steamer Alert.*

Rear-Admiral C. R. P. RODGERS, U. S. N.,

*Superintendent Naval Academy.*

## REPORT OF BOARD OF VISITORS.

UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY,  
*June 21, 1875.*

SIR: The undersigned members of the Board of Visitors appointed to attend the annual examination at this Academy, for the year 1875, to witness the examination of the several classes, and to inquire into the state of discipline and general management of the institution, have the honor to make the following report:

The board convened on the morning of June 10th instant, and at once organized, by the election of Commodore Foxhall A. Parker, United States Navy, as president, and Brig. Gen. E. O. C. Ord, United States Army, as vice-president. Assistant Professor W. W. Fay, of the Academy, reported for duty as secretary of the board. All the members of the board were present save Senators Simon Cameron and John B. Gordon, who communicated through Admiral C. R. P. Rodgers, Superintendent of the Academy, their regrets at being unable to attend the meetings of the board at any time during its session.

To facilitate the proper performance of its duties, the board appointed committees from its members; invited the Superintendent to be present, at his pleasure, during its meetings; and, through the Superintendent, requested the heads of the several departments of the Academy to make such written suggestions to the board as their experience would point out as of service to the interests of the Academy.

All necessary assistance and information have been given to the board in the pursuit of its inquiries, both upon the part of the Superintendent and of all the officers of the Academy; and the board takes pleasure in here recording its recognition of the uniform courtesy and kindness which its members have received from every one connected with the Academy with whom they have come in contact.

The board heartily concurs in the opinion of the late board of visitors that the general efficiency of the Academy, its methods of teaching, the high state of its discipline, the advanced moral tone and unvarying culture and gentlemanly bearing of both the officers and cadets, reflect great honor, alike upon its administration, the Navy, and the country.

No general depreciative criticism can be successfully made upon this institution, and anything herein contained looking to a change in the affairs of the Academy should be taken, as the board indeed intends, rather as suggestions still further to widen the area of its efficiency and usefulness, than as hostile criticisms upon its present condition.

With these preliminary observations, the board has the honor to submit its conclusions and recommendations upon such topics as have severally suggested themselves in the course of its official inquiries.

1.—GROUNDS, BUILDINGS, AND SANITARY CONDITION OF THE ACADEMY.

The beauty and high degree of culture and taste shown in the grounds of the Academy are too well known to need comment, and upon this subject the board has only to concur in the recommendation of former boards, that the Government, in order to unite the several properties here, purchase the small tract of land intervening between the Academy grounds and the creek to the north of the same. The desirability of such action is too obvious to need argument for its support.

In general terms the quarters and buildings of the Academy, including the workshops and recitation-rooms, are in good repair, and properly adapted to their several uses; but upon this subject, after careful examination and inquiry, the board has some remarks and suggestions to make deemed important.



After the expiration of the present academic year there will be need of larger workshops for the classes of cadets in the department of steam-engineering, and plans for the necessary change have been made and are now in the possession of the Navy Department.

The building used by the department of physics and chemistry was formerly an old storehouse, and is inadequate to the wants of this very important department.

There should also be increased facilities for work in practical chemistry. The board has observed with surprise that the seats and desks in the recitation-halls are of an antique type, uncomfortable, and not equal even to those now in use in most of the common schools of the country.

New and modern seats and desks would greatly contribute to the comfort and health of the cadets in pursuing their work. Upon the particular topic of quarters, the board observes that the new building is not sufficiently commodious to accommodate all the cadets. The division of quarters, as it now exists, requires a double organization of guards, watchmen, &c., and two formations for every duty of the battalion, thus increasing expense, and tending to mar the efficiency of discipline.

The present arrangement has the additional disadvantage of causing the cadets of the fourth class to be quartered together, and thus to lose the influence of those of the other more advanced classes.

The board recommends that the new building should be sufficiently enlarged to quarter the entire body of cadets. The ventilation of the new quarters is defective, especially that of the lower halls, in which in winter, and in inclement weather, it is necessary to make the sectional formations.

The room for drawing, at the top of this building, is almost entirely without ventilation. The basement of the same building is now used in part for a laundry. This increases the danger of fire, and occupies room which might be used to advantage for other purposes necessary to be pursued in the building. The board would recommend, as important, the provision of a separate building for laundry.

The old quarters now occupied by the fourth class are much out of repair, and with little expense in addition to the repairs essential, could probably be made fit for other purposes of the academy.

The present armory is a mere shell, and inadequate to the purposes for which it is used.

The various repairs and improvements herein recommended will, of course, require the action of Congress, and the board, through your Department, desires to recommend such legislation in the premises as the wisdom of that body may suggest.

The board would here remark that, while making its inspection of the new quarters, it carefully examined into the kind, quality, and cooking of the food furnished the cadets, and is clear in its opinion that in all these respects the efficient management of Colonel Swann, the commissary of the academy, has left nothing to be desired; but that this department of the administration of affairs is most successfully served. The sanitary condition of the academy is good, the hospital having no inmates, and the general health of the cadets is excellent.

The board suppose that no hardier or more healthy-looking body of young men than that of the cadets of this academy can be found in the country.

## 2.—ADMINISTRATION AND POLICE.

Under this head the board have only to express the pleasure it has experienced in observing the high state of discipline preserved by this

academy under the intelligent management of its distinguished superintendent, Rear Admiral C. R. P. Rodgers, and his able corps of assistants; a discipline, in the opinion of the board, attained, not by the rigorous exercise of authority alone, but by kindness united with firmness. In this respect the academy has not only stood fast upon the ancient ways, but has perhaps enlarged and improved them.

A pleasing phase of the life of the cadets here, as observed by the board, is found in the advantages of social improvements extended to the cadets in visiting the families of their instructors, without the formality of special invitations or permission. The importance of such opportunity, if properly used, in forming the manners and character of the young officers cannot be too highly estimated.

### 3.—FINANCE AND LIBRARY.

With regard to the method of keeping the accounts and furnishing the supplies of whatever nature necessary for the cadets, both as to the quality of the goods and the cost at which they are sold, the admirable system in use at the academy seems to leave nothing to be desired.

The library is large, well selected and arranged, and easy of access to all who may desire to avail themselves of its use. Such appropriations as are necessary should be annually made for the purchase of additional books.

### 4.—STUDIES AND PRACTICAL EXERCISES.

The board as a whole, or through its committees, has attended all the oral examinations; has inspected many of the written papers of the cadets; and has witnessed, with much interest, the drills in the handling of sails and spars; the evolutions of the fleet of boats; the drill at the great guns and target practice; in boarding and repelling boarders; the maneuvers of the battalion as infantry, and with the howitzer batteries; also an exercise in signaling. Its observation of these things has fully proved to the satisfaction of the board that the system of teaching pursued at the academy, combining theory and instruction by the professors and from books, with constant practical work in the various arts and sciences taught, is fitted to achieve the highest results and deserves especial commendation.

The cadets in their examination showed that they were not taught by rote simply, but had thoroughly learned the principles underlying the several departments and branches of their studies; and the promptness and skill, and thoroughness with which they went through the difficult drills spoken of, called forth the constant admiration of the board. The results obtained by the methods of teaching here employed were thus crystallized and plainly seen, and in the opinion of the board, bear sure witness to the success of the Academy as a training-school for well instructed naval officers.

### MISCELLANEOUS OBSERVATIONS.

In rendering their report of the result of their inspection of the administration and affairs of the Naval academy, the board desires to present for the information of your Department and of Congress some additional suggestions which they deserve worthy of consideration.

The course of study now pursued at the academy seems to be crowded, so that some things essential to a well-rounded education are necessarily omitted therefrom, solely for want of time. For instance, no formal instruction is given in ethics, and the courses in English composition, rhetoric, history, and literature, and in constitutional law is very limited. No instruction is given in the methods, jurisdiction, or procedure of

naval commissions of inquiry or courts-martial. A less crowded course would also admit of such general instruction, by lecture and otherwise, in natural history, geology, and botany, as would prepare officers of the Navy to observe and collect valuable information upon these subjects from all parts of the world.

The course in mathematics during the first year would seem to be very severe, and the necessity for more thorough preparatory training, or the introduction of some elementary instruction in this branch, is obvious.

It is a matter of deep regret that so large a number of those appointed to the academy fail either in passing the preliminary examination, or during the course of the first year. Out of one hundred and five candidates who presented themselves for admission to the academy as cadet-midshipmen in the year 1874, fifty-two were rejected at the preliminary examination, and, of thirty who have been examined this year, five have failed upon the physical examination alone.

The mortification and expense involved by rejection—for the last-named cause may well be avoided if the candidates were subjected to a thorough physical examination by competent surgeons before leaving their homes—and, in the opinion of the board, the evil of rejection for other causes would be much lessened if, by law, appointments to the academy were required to be made one year in advance, and the candidates for admission to the academy, after passing the physical examination, and before their further examination at the expense of the Government, were authorized to receive instruction and make recitations in the rudimentary mathematics in which they were to be examined, for a limited period before such examination, in order to clearly develop their aptitude and capacity for the course of study to be pursued in the academy. It is clear, however, that this subject should receive the careful consideration of Congress, and to that body this board, having closed its duties, remits it in the confident hope that such legislation may be had as will hereafter still further promote and develop the efficiency of the Navy of the United States, whose gallantry, culture, and discipline have, in the past, illumined the name of the Republic upon every sea where its flag has floated.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FOXHALL A. PARKER,

*Commodore and President of the Board.*

E. O. C. ORD,

*Brig. Gen. U. S. A., Vice President of the Board.*

O. H. TIFFANY, D. D., Illinois.

WM. E. POTTER, New Jersey.

ALEX. M. GOW, Indiana,

*Supt. of Public Schools, Evansville.*

E. S. CARR, Oakland, Cal.

JNO. G. JAMES, Texas,

*Supt. Tex. Mil. Inst., Austin.*

ROBT. PETTIT, U. S. N.,

*Pay Director.*

ALEXANDER HENDERSON,

*Chief Engineer, U. S. Navy.*

GEO. E. BELKNAP, U. S. N.,

*Captain.*

Attest:

W. W. FAY,

*Assistant Professor, Secretary Board of Visitors.*

\* \* \* \* \*

## BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS.

BUREAU OF YARDS AND DOCKS, NAVY DEPARTMENT,  
*Washington, D. C., September 29, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to submit the annual report of the Bureau of Yards and Docks for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, together with estimates for improvements and repairs for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877.

## KITTERY NAVY-YARD.

At this navy-yard little could be done beyond making the repairs necessary to prevent the dock and buildings from falling into decay. The allotment to the yard has been economically and satisfactorily expended.

## BOSTON NAVY-YARD.

The buildings and docks at this yard have been repaired so far as the moderate allotment would permit. Your attention is respectfully called to the estimates for a boundary-wall, a necessary protection against fire, for a wet timber-basin, and for workshops for this Bureau—improvements much needed.

## NEW LONDON NAVAL STATION.

A board of civil engineers has prepared an elaborate plan for a navy-yard at this site. Should it be contemplated to press the work at this station to completion, large appropriations will be necessary. The work already completed has been well and economically done. A second storehouse has been finished, an inexpensive dwelling-house for the civil engineer erected, and the wharf-facilities have been enlarged and improved. Grading has been carried on with reasonable speed and economy.

## NEW YORK NAVY-YARD.

I beg leave to renew the recommendation that this important navy-yard be preserved in its territorial integrity. In the near future, every available foot of ground within its walls will be needed for wet-docks, timber-sheds, workshops, and other public buildings. The importance of a liberal appropriation for the improvement of the cob-dock is made more manifest each year.

## PHILADELPHIA NAVY-YARD.

The work of transferring the plant from this navy-yard to League Island has been carried on as rapidly as circumstances would permit.

## LEAGUE ISLAND.

At this naval station the iron-plating shop has been finished, the foundations for an extensive steam-engineering building have been laid, and the brick-work of the walls commenced. Owing to the small appropriation for this station, little "filling-in" could be accomplished.

It is hoped that, with the fund inuring from the sale of the Philadelphia navy-yard, greater progress may be made during the ensuing year

A repairing-basin, in which vessels may lie during the winter, protected from the running ice of the river, and a substantial wharf, extending into deep water, are of prime necessity. It is possible to cover the island with workshops, but League Island as a building and repairing yard will be useless to the nation until a proper wharf, with facilities for lifting heavy weights, and a repairing-basin for the purpose indicated, shall have been completed.

The whole proceeds of the sale of the Philadelphia yard should, in my judgment, be made immediately available for this great undertaking. Crib-work, granite-laying, and excavations, once commenced, should, as a mere matter of economy, be as rapidly as possible carried to completion.

#### WASHINGTON NAVY-YARD.

The small amount allotted to this yard during the past year under the appropriation "repairs and preservation" has been judiciously expended, but was not sufficient to make all the repairs to the various buildings and wharves that a due regard to economy would dictate. The law of last Congress prohibited the expenditure of any portion of the appropriation for "repairs and preservation," 1875-'76, at this yard, and, as a consequence, a larger sum will be required to meet the expense for repairs during the next year.

#### NORFOLK NAVY-YARD.

Repairs have been gradually and economically made at this yard, which, from its geographical position and natural advantages, is an important naval station.

#### PENSACOLA NAVY-YARD.

Repairs to the dry-dock, basin, and workshops have been made at this yard, and a number of wooden buildings, used as hospitals and infected with fever from the epidemic of last year, have been torn down and burned. By the intelligent efforts of the present commandant of this station, it has been preserved from the recurrence of the epidemic during the past summer.

Two sections of the iron dry-dock will probably be completed within the next six months.

#### MARE ISLAND NAVY-YARD.

From a personal inspection of the Mare Island navy-yard, I am able to state that the work upon the large granite dry-dock is progressing satisfactorily, and that the yard itself is in excellent condition. An appropriation for the commencement of a quay-wall along the face of the yard is strongly recommended, and is becoming a necessity, in order to preserve the channel from gradually filling up, and to moderate the expense of constant dredging. The best means of supplying this navy yard with water are under consideration; the report of the commandant upon the subject is daily expected.

I beg to recommend as a measure of undoubted economy that an appropriation be asked from Congress for the building of three inexpensive wooden workshops, and a landing-wharf, at some point near Port Royal, S. C., where a suitable site can be obtained. When our vessels are driven from Key West by yellow fever, Port Royal is the nearest and safest harbor of refuge. With workshops and the necessary tools, the artisans from the vessels of the squadron should be able to make



all minor necessary repairs, all repairs which do not involve the necessity of docking the vessel; and the great expense of sending the vessels of the North Atlantic squadron to a dock-yard, would, in a measure, be avoided.

I entirely concur in the recommendation of my predecessor relative to the pressing need of a proper naval reformatory prison, to be located at one of our navy-yards; plans and specifications are already in possession of the Bureau, and I cannot too strongly urge the necessity of an appropriation for this humane reformatory measure.

I beg leave to state that, with the limited appropriations of the past two years, not only is it impracticable to improve the navy-yards and stations, but the actual necessary repairs to dry-docks, buildings, and workshops, railways and wharves, cannot be substantially accomplished. Temporarily patching up public works, when radical repairs are needed, is unwise economy, and I earnestly call your attention to the estimates submitted for placing the navy-yards in thorough working condition.

*Report of expenditures at navy-yards, stations, and Naval Asylum for fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.*

Yards and stations.	Appropriations.				Totals.
	Navy-yard or station.	General maintenance.	Civil establishment.	Contingent.	
Portsmouth, N. H.....	\$24,779 71	\$70,907 40	\$4,839 49	.....	\$100,526 60
Boston, Mass.....	115,078 36	110,303 09	6,458 85	\$2,500 00	234,340 30
New London, Conn.....	33,338 70	8,665 26	.....	.....	42,003 96
New York, N. Y.....	92,638 02	140,321 18	6,661 47	.....	239,620 67
Philadelphia, Pa.....	25,952 91	46,337 77	6,449 41	7,962 68	86,702 77
League Island, Pa.....	360,386 62	54,753 40	2,748 40	14,850 00	432,738 42
Washington, D. C.....	30,168 93	82,229 21	5,070 12	3,291 95	120,760 21
Norfolk, Va.....	117,726 99	76,543 26	5,109 79	4,226 89	203,616 93
Pensacola, Fla.....	79,361 49	53,750 30	2,007 50	5,618 15	140,737 44
Mare Island, Cal.....	307,876 24	102,387 85	6,247 05	.....	416,511 14
Sackett's Harbor, N. Y.....	.....	1,015 72	.....	.....	1,015 72
New Orleans, La.....	.....	605 00	.....	.....	605 00
Key West, Fla.....	.....	170 00	.....	697 00	867 00
Naval Asylum, Pa.....	69,970 35	.....	.....	.....	69,970 35
Total.....	1,257,278 32	747,989 44	45,592 08	39,156 67	2,090,016 51

Accompanying this report is an abstract of offers for supplies received for furnishing articles coming under the cognizance of the Bureau of Yards and Docks, made in conformity to the act of Congress approved March 3, 1843.

The following estimates for the fiscal year ending 30th June, 1877, are respectfully submitted:

Sheet No. 1.—For support of Bureau of Yards and Docks.....	\$15,280
Sheet No. 2.—General maintenance of yards and stations and contingent..	910,000
Sheet No. 3.—Support of Naval Asylum.....	58,177
Sheet No. 4.—Repairs and preservation.....	500,000
Sheet No. 5.—Improvements at navy-yards.....	1,225,000
Total estimates of Yards and Docks.....	2,708,457

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. C. HOWELL,  
Chief of Bureau.

Hon. GEORGE M. ROBESON,  
Secretary of the Navy.



## BUREAU OF NAVIGATION.

NAVY DEPARTMENT, BUREAU OF NAVIGATION,  
October 26, 1875

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report of the Bureau of Navigation for the past year, together with estimates for its support, and for the expenditures that will probably be required in that division of the naval service committed to its immediate charge for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877. Included in this report, and transmitted herewith, are the reports and estimates of the several offices under its cognizance.

## NAVIGATION.

*Compasses and compass-stations.*—For years past, this Bureau has promoted, as far as possible, the construction of marine compasses known as “liquid;” it is supposed that those now in use are inferior to none; for this purpose a compass-observatory has been built, and supplied with the proper testing-instruments, at Brookline, near the manufactory which supplies compasses for the Navy.

The use of compass-stations, designed for making tables of local deviation for our vessels-of-war, is supposed to be objectionable, rather than advantageous; the operation of making the tables is usually slow, wanting in accuracy, and, when completed, leaves the supposition that, without compass-stations, deviation-tables could not well be made.

Publications on this subject have been made, tables calculated, &c., and there is no reason why every vessel-of-war should not make a new table whenever a considerable geographical change has been made.

The appended report of Prof. B. F. Greene, United States Navy, who is charged with the superintendence of Navy compasses, treats of this important subject more fully.

During the past year, a considerable number of old dry compasses were disposed of at public auction, as no longer suitable for service; and the stock of Navy liquid compasses has been augmented by the purchase of a number of the most improved pattern.

In the allowance of other nautical instruments, no change has taken place, except that now a Laurent’s night-octant is issued to every vessel fitting for sea, which instrument has proved useful.

*Nautical charts and books.*—The supply of these indispensable aids to navigation is being increased as the operations of the Hydrographic Office proceed in their preparation. Most of the charts and sailing-directions now used in the Navy are of Government manufacture.

*Libraries.*—Ship’s libraries contain, besides strictly professional books, also such scientific, historical, law, and miscellaneous publications as are advantageous to naval officers for their service in all parts of the globe. The allowance of library-books is deemed liberal, considering the small appropriation made annually for the purpose. Recently, the Revised Statutes of the United States were added to ship’s libraries, thus filling a want more or less seriously felt in the Navy for some time.

## HYDROGRAPHY.

The work of geographically determining, to the nearest limit of error, as many points as are supposed necessary in Central America and in the West Indies, was prosecuted last year by the United States Steamer

Fortune, Lieutenant Commander F. M. Greene, and assistants. This work is now in progress; the Fortune being found unsuited, the Department has assigned the Gettysburg.

The longitudes of Panama, Aspinwall, Santiago de Cuba, and Havana, have been determined by means of the telegraph. It is proper to acknowledge the courtesy of the Cuba Submarine and the West India and Panama Telegraph Companies, which have without charge extended all the necessary facilities.

The work now in course of completion will include points on the Windward Islands and the northern coast of South America.

The survey of the outer coast of the peninsula of Lower California, and that of the Gulf of California, has been concluded by Commander George Dewey, commanding the Narragansett. The gulf was absolutely unsurveyed, but is now sufficiently examined and determined for the safety of navigation. The Bureau has the satisfaction of expressing its appreciation of what has been accomplished.

Commander A. T. Mahan, commanding the Wasp, has made much-needed surveys at the mouth of the Rio de la Plata.

Owing to no appropriations, the survey of the North Pacific Ocean has been abandoned; the work is so extensive that it would be a mere pretense if attempted without appropriations sufficient to purchase, or build by contract, a suitable steamer and two three-masted schooners to serve as assistants. The probable cost of a steamer and two schooners would be \$170,000, for which an estimate has been submitted. Such vessels, once fitted out and employed upon their work, would entail little expense beyond that of cruisers, and in fact would serve that purpose most usefully among the islands visited by our own and other vessels, for cargoes of *beche-de-mer* and sandal-wood.

The survey of the North Pacific Ocean is a necessity; without it the loss of life and property will yearly increase; and as the ocean binds our coasts, it should be our pride, as it is our interest, to lessen the dangers of its navigation as much as possible.

It is respectfully recommended that, when a vessel can be spared for the purpose, from those employed on the North Pacific station, a running survey be made of the coast of Guatemala; this would render the surveys—of different values, however—continuous from Behring's Straits to Cape Horn. The report of the hydrographer, in this as in other matters, is worthy of your careful consideration.

Since completing the lines of deep-sea soundings in the Pacific Ocean for cable purposes, as mentioned in my last annual report, another line has been run by the United States steamer Tuscarora, under the command of Commander H. Erben, from San Francisco to the Sandwich Islands, and some soundings were also made on the return of the said vessel from the Navigator Islands to Honolulu.

Additional deep-sea soundings will soon be in progress as directed by you, between the Sandwich Islands, the coast of Australia, and New Zealand.

#### INTEROCEANIC SURVEYS.

This arduous work, which has been carefully prosecuted for five seasons by two or more parties, from the Isthmus of Tehuantepec to twenty or more miles south of the mouth of the Napipi on the river Atrato, is at length satisfactorily accomplished.

It is the duty of this Bureau to acknowledge the ability and energy of the different officers who have been in command, and the untiring zeal and intelligent and faithful exertions of their subordinates. The

precautions of those in command are shown in the fact that not one officer or man has succumbed to climatic influences, though doubtless many carried the seeds of disease and earlier death away from their fields of operation. No case of bad conduct, in either officer or man engaged on this work, has come to the knowledge of the Bureau.

The Tehuantepec survey in 1870-'71 was under the command of Capt. R. W. Shufeldt, U. S. N., assisted by naval officers and Civil Engineer E. A. Fuertes.

The survey of the Nicaraguan route was under command of Commander Charles S. Crosman, in 1872, who was unfortunately drowned on the bar of the San Juan River, on the 12th April, 1872. Commander Chester Hatfield, U. S. N., then assumed command, and prosecuted the work during the season. Commander E. P. Lull, U. S. N., who, as a subordinate, had been employed for two seasons on the surveys to the south and east, was placed in command, and executed a very satisfactory survey of this region, aided by young naval officers and by Civil Engineer A. G. Menocal, who also aided Commander Chester Hatfield the preceding season.

The survey of a long stretch of coast from the Isthmus of Panama to the extreme southern limit, on the Atrato, twenty miles or more above the mouth of that river, was under command of Commander T. O. Selfridge, U. S. N., during the years 1870-'71 and 1873, aided the first season by assistants from the United States Coast Survey, as well as by junior naval officers.

By tentative surveys, following in the main up the various valleys on both coasts, until reaching heights and distances apart that would make the different water-sheds between the points named inferior to other points already known, the process of elimination was completed. It was a long, laborious process, taxing the endurance of the officers and men.

Since my last report, at the request of the commission appointed to consider and report upon the interoceanic canal, by your order a careful survey of the Isthmus of Panama was made, the computations completed, and the whole placed before the commission. A reconnaissance on the west coast was also made of the Rio Chepo and the San Blas route, where the tide-waters of the two oceans approach more nearly than at any other point. This work was executed by Commander E. P. Lull, U. S. N., and junior naval officers, aided by Civil Engineer A. G. Menocal, U. S. N.

At the instance of Commander T. O. Selfridge, who had executed the former work on what is known as the Napipi route, the Department directed fitting out another expedition to make an actual location of an interoceanic canal along this line. This work was assigned to Lieut. F. Collins and junior naval officers. The work has been successfully accomplished, the computations made, and placed before the commission.

So careful and minute has been the examination of the different water-sheds up to the point of manifest inferiority to other known points, that no doubt now exists as to the approximate labor necessary in the construction of an interoceanic ship-canal at several points. It is proper to add, that the most careful and elaborate surveys would necessarily have to be made, in advance, at any point heretofore examined, before commencing the construction of an interoceanic ship-canal, and that these surveys could only ameliorate the labor and cost of construction, inasmuch as *the locations as given are actual throughout their length, and would only be changed when an advantage would be gained by doing so.*

## NAVAL OBSERVATORY.

The report of the Superintendent of the Naval Observatory, herewith appended, presents the subjects under his charge so fully as to require no special notice of this Bureau.

## NAUTICAL ALMANAC.

The report of the Superintendent of the Nautical Almanac will doubtless receive your approval. These publications are a necessity to the country, apart from the primary object, the necessary data for navigation. All institutions of learning, the Coast Survey, the surveyors of the Government, whether belonging to the Army or other departments, are supplied with the Nautical Almanac without charge.

## SIGNAL-OFFICE.

From the report of the Chief Signal-Officer of the Navy it will be seen that an electric light has been purchased and experimented with, to ascertain its utility on board of men-of-war in certain contingencies. The experiments have not advanced enough to show whether or not the use of electric lights, in time of peace, will be of sufficient advantage to warrant the expense of supplying our vessels-of-war with them, while their utility in time of war is undoubted.

## OFFICE OF DETAIL.

Under your instructions, as large a number of junior officers of the Navy has been detailed for duty on the United States Coast Survey as the urgent demands of the naval service will permit. Fifty officers of the Navy are now assigned to duty under the Superintendent of the Coast Survey. This duty is in itself a national necessity; it is also a most valuable school of instruction, as is shown through the services of naval officers in their legitimate duties, and especially during the different wars in which they have taken part.

Respectfully submitted.

DAN'L AMMEN,  
*Chief of Bureau.*

Hon. GEORGE M. ROBESON,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

\* \* \* \* \*

## BUREAU OF EQUIPMENT AND RECRUITING.

NAVY DEPARTMENT,  
BUREAU OF EQUIPMENT AND RECRUITING,  
*Washington, October 15, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report of this Bureau for the past fiscal year, together with estimates for its support for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877.

During the past fiscal year 110 vessels have been either partially or wholly equipped under this Bureau at the several navy-yards, at an expenditure of labor and material amounting to \$566,221.83.

Two hundred and fifty-three tons of hemp have been purchased, costing \$74,151.58. Thirty-nine thousand five hundred and seventy-nine tons of coal have been purchased, at home and abroad, for the use of

public property or to diminish the expense of current work, \$95,399; torpedo-service, \$103,000. To which is added an estimate for rifled cannon, \$654,100; total, \$1,412,520.

Each of the first two items is considerably larger than the amount appropriated for the current year; but the efficiency of the ordnance-service has suffered by the necessity of working up old and defective material where new should have been supplied.

The estimate for rifled cannon is new, and in its support I submit the following reasons:

#### RIFLED CANNON.

The experiments which have been made by the Army ordnance at Sandy Hook during the past year have proved the entire practicability of converting the Army 10-inch smooth bore, of about the same weight and general dimensions of the Navy 11-inch, into a powerful 8-inch rifle.

The Bureau, therefore, proposes to commence with the conversion of a sufficient number of the 11-inch to arm the new sloop Trenton and supply pivot guns to the larger frigates.

If we are to keep pace with other maritime nations, the necessity of a general re-armament of our ships with rifled cannon is evident, and so strongly is this impressed upon all commanding officers who meet foreign ships that the Bureau is in constant receipt of reports making depreciatory comparisons between their own and foreign armaments.

Although we can convert the 11-inch pivots into powerful muzzle-loading rifles for upper decks, they are by no means so efficient as new guns specially designed for the purpose, while for broadside guns and small ships, breech loaders are indispensable. I therefore take leave to renew my recommendations of last year relative to obtaining a supply of breech loading rifles of various calibers.

The twenty 12-inch rifles estimated for form the armament of the five double turreted monitors now in construction, and will take some time to manufacture; not less than a year after the appropriation becomes available, if we engage all the mechanical resources of the country. These vessels are essential to aid in the defense of our most important harbors.

#### TORPEDOES.

This branch of the ordnance-service is in a very efficient state, and I beg leave to recommend liberal appropriations for its support.

The torpedo is in its nature a defensive rather than an offensive weapon, and is an adjunct to, but can never supply the place of, efficiently armed vessels, even for defense.

All authorities agree in the opinion that torpedoes alone cannot protect themselves or close important harbors; but should be commanded by artillery fire and be supported by monitors, rams, and movable torpedoes.

The defense may be considered then on a good basis, if the monitors are armed as above estimated for.

Our efforts are now principally devoted to developing the offensive use of torpedoes by specially constructed vessels such as the Alarm and Intrepid, by fast steam-launches, and by the movable torpedoes of Lay and Ericsson. Each of these has achieved a considerable success; but all are deficient in speed.

The movable torpedoes of Lay and Ericsson can be submerged and directed from the shore, or a monitor, with great accuracy; and the former for considerable distances; farther, indeed, than is, in my opinion, requisite or useful. Further experiment will, without doubt, develop an increased speed and value.



I recommend an appropriation for the purchase of the "best movable torpedo," to be determined after a competitive trial, as I am of the opinion that invention in this direction is not exhausted.

All cruising ships are fitted with the spar and towing torpedoes, and many officers are well instructed in their use.

Since torpedoes are to play an important part in maritime warfare, I recommend that all officers of and below the rank of captain shall be required to attend the course of instruction, as a knowledge of the preparation and use of torpedoes is now as necessary as of the great-gun drill.

Two officers, Captain McCauley and Commander Kirkland, have voluntarily attended.

#### DIVERS.

Arrangements are now being perfected for adding to the appliances of the torpedo station a limited number of seamen-gunners, to be instructed in all the details of submarine warfare; especially in the practice of laying torpedoes for defensive purposes, in removing and rendering inoperative those of an enemy, and in work upon obstructions, &c.

In due time it will then be expedient to add one diver to the complement of each ship, who will be also useful for general under water repairs; and no doubt many zealous officers will, as in other navies, obtain certificates as divers.

#### MAGAZINES.

The magazine at Craney Island has been completed, the powder from Fort Norfolk transferred to it, and the latter place converted into a much needed ordnance depot.

Fifty thousand dollars could be advantageously expended in adding to the facilities of this station for the reception of powder.

I take leave to renew the frequent statements of my predecessors, calling attention to the dangerous proximity of the naval magazine at Ellis Island to the city of New York and Jersey City, and to recommend an appropriation for the purchase of a new site.

I have the honor to be, with great respect, your obedient servant,  
WILLIAM N. JEFFERS,  
*Chief of Bureau.*

Hon. GEO. M. ROBESON,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

---

UNITED STATES TORPEDO-STATION,  
*Newport, R. I., October 8, 1875.*

SIR: In accordance with orders from the Navy Department dated September 17, 1875, we have to make the following report to the Bureau of the results of the examination of officers under instruction at this station.

The board met and organized on the 4th instant, and since then have been afforded every facility and assistance in making themselves acquainted with the condition of affairs at the station.

Besides which, through the kindness of Admiral Porter, they were enabled to witness the extraordinary performance of the torpedo-boat Alarm; and although this is not included in the authorized subjects of this report, they desire to express their high appreciation of the results obtained in the application of modern scientific discoveries to the purposes of naval warfare.



The following programme, arranged by the commanding officer of the station, was substantially followed :

One day for chemistry.

One day for electricity and fuses.

One day for torpedoes.

Two days for practical exercises and such arrangements as the board of visitors may desire.

During the time devoted to the latter feature of the examination, the board had the pleasure of witnessing experiments with service-torpedoes from the *Nina* while under way, as also the firing of standard and exercise torpedoes from steam and rowing launches.

The operation of both the Ericsson and Lay torpedoes, in presence of the board, proved highly interesting.

The proficiency shown by the class of officers under instruction here for the short space of only four months is, in our opinion, ample warrant for the wisdom of the course adopted in establishing this institution, while their familiarity with and dexterity in the practical use of torpedoes are of inestimable benefit to the service.

The board would recommend as great an extension of the system (as far as the number of officers to be instructed is concerned) as is practicable.

The benefits of the establishment are further and more fully demonstrated by the very valuable inventions and improvements made by post-graduates of the station, in torpedoes, electrical devices, and practical applications of other known appliances to the uses of the service.

The board would recommend that a frigate's steam-launch, fully fitted for service, be furnished to the station, and, if possible, a larger vessel of great speed ; both of which are eminently essential for the full development of the objects of the institution.

They would further recommend the construction of a sea-wall on the west side of the island, to prevent the progressive washing away of that portion of the grounds, which is of great value and has already been seriously encroached upon and reduced.

We are, sir, very respectfully,

A. M. PENNOCK,  
*Rear-Admiral and President.*  
WM. G. TEMPLE,  
*Captain U. S. N.*  
GEO. BROWN,  
*Commander U. S. N.*  
J. D. MARVIN,  
*Commander U. S. N.*

Commodore WILLIAM N. JEFFERS, U. S. N.,  
*Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance, Navy Department.*

## BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

NAVY DEPARTMENT,  
BUREAU OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY,  
November 1, 1875.

SIR: Herewith I have the honor to submit the annual report of this Bureau, together with estimates for the support of the medical department of the Navy, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877.

## NAVAL HOSPITALS.

The amount appropriated under head of "Repairs and Improvements of Hospitals," for the fiscal year which expired on the 30th of June last, was so small that repairs only of the most urgent kind, or those indispensable to the preservation of the buildings from deterioration, have been possible. Since the commencement of the current fiscal year, however, a more liberal sum has become available, and strenuous efforts are now making to put them in good condition.

1. The small building occupied as sick-quarters at the Navy Yard, Portsmouth, N. H., has fallen into such a state of dilapidation from age, that no amount of repairs, however judiciously done, can render it habitable much longer. At best it offers but the poorest sort of accommodations for five or six patients. It is my decided opinion that it should be abandoned without delay, and a suitable hospital of the pavilion style erected on land now belonging to the Government, beyond the limits of the yard. Provision of some kind must necessarily exist on the station for the reception and care of cases of an acute or temporary character, and especially of injuries and wounds. Chronic cases of disease and those admitting of transportation may continue to be sent to the hospital at Chelsea, Mass. A ward large enough to accommodate ten or twelve patients would answer all purposes and could be constructed at a small cost.

2. Under the limited appropriation of last year the Chelsea hospital has received only the most necessary repairs, but with the more ample means at the disposal of the Bureau for the present year, considerable progress has been made of late toward placing it in reasonably good order.

3. The New York hospital has been put in as satisfactory condition as our resources would permit, but still falls below what the principal establishment devoted to the care of the sick and wounded of the Navy should be. During the remainder of the fiscal year a large amount of repairs will be needed, but fortunately they can be effected with the funds now available to the Bureau, although nothing will be left for those accessory improvements which are usually considered indispensable in civil institutions of the same kind. The central situation and large capacity of this hospital require that it be kept, at all times, prepared for every demand that may be made upon its resources.

4. The steam-heating apparatus of the naval hospital at Philadelphia has recently been thoroughly repaired, and will now last a long time without calling for further expenditures. The outer wood-work of the building having been found to be suffering from exposure to the weather, is undergoing the process of repainting, and the roof, which was beginning to leak, has also been overhauled and repaired. These much-needed improvements will contribute greatly to the comfort of the inmates as well as to the durability of this handsome structure.

5. The hospital at Washington is organized on the smallest possible scale, and not a dollar has been expended upon it beyond what was required for unavoidable repairs. It draws its supply of patients from the navy-yard and marine barracks, besides opening its wards for the reception of officers of the Navy who may be taken ill while temporarily sojourning at the capital. Though of restricted dimensions it has proved adequate for all our wants, and as long as it is the policy of the Department to maintain a navy-yard and marine barracks at this station, I do not see how an establishment of the kind can be dispensed with.

6. The hospital at Annapolis was designed for the sick of the Naval

Academy and the practico-ships connected therewith. It is a much larger building than is needed for present purposes, and in time of peace will probably never be filled. Its service has been reduced to the minimum standard, and no expenditure allowed which was not required to protect the building from the action of the elements. It is now in very fair condition, and with present appliances is capable of providing for all the sick likely to seek its sheltering care. As the cadet-midshipmen and officers of the academy, with the marines and crews of the vessels attached to the station, amount to between five and six hundred persons in the event of an epidemic breaking out it is obvious how desirable it might be to possess so commodious an establishment, where no hospital or infirmary exists within the limits of the adjoining town. As the hospital was built and paid for out of the naval-hospital fund, and therefore without cost to the Government, such a possibility should not be overlooked when deliberating on the propriety of alienating this handsome and substantial building. Moreover, if sold, the proceeds would revert to the naval-hospital fund, and not be covered into the National Treasury.

7. During the past year every effort has been made to keep the hospital at Norfolk in the best possible condition, but, for the reason already stated, our means were only sufficient for the performance of those repairs without which the building would have ceased to be habitable. From its situation and accessibility this is one of our most valuable establishments for the care of the sick, and, though very capacious, is nevertheless, liable at any time to have its resources subjected to the severest strain. When driven from the Gulf of Mexico or West India by the prevalence of yellow fever or for the purpose of refitting, the vessels of that large squadron usually resort to Norfolk as the most convenient port of refuge, and generally bring with them large numbers of invalids to people its spacious wards. Vessels ordered to this port from other stations also furnish their quota of sick, and materially add to the demands made on this fine establishment. Hence the importance of always maintaining it in a state to meet these emergencies, which are at once unavoidable and incapable of being anticipated. The appropriation available since the commencement of the present fiscal year has permitted the application of a considerable sum to repairing and improving this hospital, and it is further proposed, while withholding as far as practicable expenditures from other hospitals, to place it on the best footing commensurate with our means.

8. Since my last report, the old infected hospital in the navy-yard, Pensacola, has been demolished, and in its stead a medium-sized pavilion erected on the grounds of the old naval hospital, near Fort Barrancas, by the Bureau of Yards and Docks, on plans prepared by this Bureau. Some delay in furnishing it has arisen from the prevalence of fever in that vicinity, but this difficulty will soon cease, and it is intended before winter sets in to have the hospital thoroughly equipped for the reception of patients, fifty of whom, on an emergency, can be accommodated, although at present it is not deemed expedient to provide for more than half that number. In the event of a large force being concentrated at any time in the Gulf, an establishment of this kind would be of the first importance. Had it existed last year when the yellow fever prevailed so fatally at the navy-yard and in the adjacent towns, valuable lives might have been saved, or, at least, needless suffering spared to our officers and seamen when stricken by the pestilence.

9. The hospital at Mare Island, Cal., is so rapidly assuming the proportions of a first-class establishment that last quarter its reports showed a larger number of sick than any other, not excepting the large hospital

at New York. Its wards are replenished, not only from the two squadrons of the Pacific, but periodically considerable detachments of invalids are received from the Asiatic squadron, and with the assumed prospective increase of our forces in the East the numbers will increase. The importance of this hospital cannot, therefore, well be overrated. All the medical officers, from the absence of quarters outside, are compelled to live within its walls, and, in the very possible event of crowding, the space that should be devoted to the use of the sick might be inconveniently curtailed. A suitable house should be built for the medical director in charge, and a special estimate for this purpose is respectfully submitted. I also renew the recommendation, made in my last report, of an appropriation for certain much-needed works, therein enumerated, looking to the improvement of the hospital and its surroundings.

#### NAVAL LABORATORY.

Since my last report I regret to say that the Naval Laboratory has been deprived, by death, of the valuable services of its late head, Medical Director A. A. Henderson, U. S. N. Under his successor it continues to fulfill its important function of furnishing an ample supply of pure medicines and superior surgical instruments to the Navy.

#### LIBRARIES.

I beg to renew the recommendation of a former report, that a small sum be appropriated for the purchase of books, periodicals, and newspapers for the use of patients in our naval hospitals. The want of such means for whiling away the tedious hours of sickness and convalescence has long been felt, but can be supplied at a moderate expense. A similar want of professional works for reference and study by the medical officers attached to these establishments also exists, and cannot be remedied by the means at the disposal of the Bureau. A hospital without a medical library, I need hardly say, is an anomaly in the history of such institutions, and yet a score or two of volumes at each of our naval hospitals constitute their only claim to the possession of what is everywhere regarded as an essential portion of hospital outfit and equipment. It is true the deficiency is supplied to a certain extent by the private collections of these officers themselves, but their necessarily restricted means, as well as the exigencies and vicissitudes of naval life, make this a very inadequate reliance, besides imposing upon them an expense which the Government itself manifestly should bear. Our medical officers ought not to be allowed to retrograde from want of access to the best modern authorities, and it is only those familiar with the prolific character of the medical press at the present day who can comprehend how far its productions are above the resources of any private purse.

#### QUARANTINE AT PENSACOLA.

The sanitary regulations adopted by your authority at Pensacola have been so stringently enforced during the present season that the result should be a subject of congratulation to the Department. Notwithstanding the general prevalence of yellow fever in that vicinity, the navy-yard and adjacent towns of Warrington and Woolsey have enjoyed perfect immunity from the disease; while the few cases which have occurred in persons belonging to the Navy were confined to the marines doing picket-duty near Fort Barrancas, where yellow fever has been prevailing with great virulence. For this gratifying state of things too great praise cannot be accorded to Commodore George H. Cooper, commandant of the navy-yard, and Acting Assistant Surgeon William

Marlin, who was specially intrusted with the maintenance of the quarantine. Although it may be too early in the season to assert positively that all danger of infection has passed away, there is good reason to hope so, and at all events we should be thankful for the immunity thus far vouchsafed us.

#### NAVAL HOSPITAL FUND.

In the estimates herewith submitted is the sum of \$100,000 to be appropriated to the naval hospital fund. Should it not be deemed feasible to augment the fund in this way, I venture to suggest the expediency of raising the interest of the naval pension fund from 3 per centum (at which rate it is now invested in Government bonds) to 6 per centum, and that the sum of \$100,000 accruing from the increase of interest be annually set over to the credit of the naval hospital fund. The naval pension fund, which at present represents a capital of \$14,000,000, no longer yields at 3 per centum sufficient for the payment of naval pensions, the deficit last year amounting to \$75,000, which was made good by a special appropriation. At 6 per centum the income would be equal to the liquidation of all pension claims, besides leaving a handsome balance, of which a portion might be made available for transfer to the naval hospital fund. Although the fund in question, as its name implies, was originally instituted, and has ever since been sacredly held, for the payment of pensions to disabled officers, seamen, and marines of the Navy, when more than sufficient for this purpose, there appears to be no violation or evasion of law in applying the surplus to those objects for which the congenerous fund was also established. The eleventh section of the "Act for the better government of the Navy of the United States," approved July 17, 1862, seems to leave no room for doubt on this point. It is in these words, viz :

That all money accruing or which has already accrued to the United States from sale of prizes, shall be and remain forever a fund for the payment of pensions to the officers, seamen, and marines who may be entitled to receive the same ; and if the said fund shall be insufficient for the purpose, the public faith is hereby pledged to make up the deficiency ; but if it should be more than sufficient, the surplus shall be applied to the making of further provision for the comfort of the disabled officers, seamen, and marines.

It is difficult to conceive any disposition of such surplus that would more effectually conduce to the further comfort of disabled officers and seamen, than its merger in another fund exclusively devoted to the promotion of their welfare in those hospitals to which so many of both classes habitually resort.

For the further augmentation of this fund, I would recommend that hospital money, which is now deducted from the pay of every person in the Navy at the rate of 20 cents per month, be increased to 40 cents, as was done by law a few years ago with the sailors of the merchant marine. This deduction from the wages of seafaring men was first authorized by the act of March 2, 1799, and applied alike to those of the Navy and the merchant service. By the act of February 26, 1811, the two were separated, and the hospital money of the former transferred to a new fund styled the "naval hospital fund." The recent doubling of hospital money in the merchant marine was based on the enormous increase of all values during the past three-quarters of a century, more particularly within the last few years ; and the same considerations which led to the change in that branch of the maritime service apply with equal force to the Navy.

#### PUBLICATION.

A work embracing sanitary reports and reports on the ventilation of ships of war, will soon be ready for publication. As it contains a large



body of facts and observations, not only in regard to the hygiene of the vessels themselves, but also with reference to countries and ports visited by them in various quarters of the world, it is not doubted that it will be found highly useful for reference by commanding as well as medical and other officers. The information thus condensed in its pages has been collected in the ordinary course of naval duty, and appears in its present form without other expense to the Government than that of printing and binding.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. BEALE,  
*Surgeon-General U. S. N.*

Hon. GEORGE M. ROBESON,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

## BUREAU OF PROVISIONS AND CLOTHING.

BUREAU OF PROVISIONS AND CLOTHING,  
October 30, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith estimates, marked A, B, C, and D, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877.

The Bureau takes this opportunity to recommend that a plan somewhat similar to that provided for the Army by act of Congress approved May 15, 1872, be adopted in the Navy, to encourage thrift and economy among the sailors, and would respectfully suggest, as to the manner of carrying this plan into effect, that upon the close of each quarter any balance remaining on the books of a paymaster to the credit of a sailor shall bear interest at the yearly rate of 4 per cent., to be calculated from the first of each quarter, and shall remain on the paymaster's books until the end of the cruise. Money allowed to remain on interest to be forfeited by desertion, but to be exempt from forfeiture by sentence of court-martial. This method will not add materially to paymasters' duties, and will obviate the necessity of deposit-books and separate banking account, as required by the army system.

It is the opinion of the Bureau that the passage of an act of Congress, authorizing a provision of this nature would not only tend to prevent desertions, but would be beneficial to the sailors as well as to the service.

It is also respectfully recommended that appointments to the paymasters' corps of the Navy be made from graduates at the Naval Academy at Annapolis, as it is the opinion of the Bureau, strengthened by the favorable result produced by the appointments to the engineers' corps of the Navy, under the new system, that the proposed change would tend to promote unity of feeling between line and staff officers and add materially to the efficiency of the naval service.

I desire to renew my recommendation that, in lieu of the outfit of clothing recommended by several of my predecessors, a credit of three months' pay be given to each enlisted man when he shall have been shipped three months, which, in my opinion, would be more effectual to prevent desertions than an outfit to each man at the time of his shipment.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JAS. H. WATMOUGH,  
*Acting Paymaster-General, United States Navy.*

Hon. GEO. M. ROBESON,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*



## BUREAU OF STEAM ENGINEERING.

NAVY DEPARTMENT, BUREAU OF STEAM-ENGINEERING,  
*Washington, November 13, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to submit the annual report of this Bureau, with estimates for the several navy-yards, for repairs to the machinery of naval steamers, for the preservation and refitting of machinery of vessels on cruising stations, and for necessary materials, stores, supplies, &c., under cognizance of this Bureau.

## MACHINERY, ETC., REPAIRED.

During the year past, the machinery of the following-named vessels has been repaired and refitted for active service. Those marked with an asterisk (\*) have had new boilers placed on board: Franklin, (first rate,) Pensacola, (second rate,) Plymouth, (second rate,) Ticonderoga, (second rate,) Ossipee, (third rate,) Tuscarora, (third rate,) Canonicus, (iron-clad, fourth rate,) \*Jason, (iron-clad, fourth rate,) \*Montauk, (iron-clad, fourth rate,) \*Nantucket, (iron-clad, fourth rate,) Saugus, (iron-clad, fourth rate,) Gettysburg, (fourth rate,) Tallapoosa, (fourth rate,) and \*Palos, (fourth rate.) Repairs to the machinery of the following-named vessels are now being executed. Those marked with an asterisk will receive new boilers: \*Benicia, (second rate,) \*Amphitrite, (iron-clad, third rate,) \*Monadnock, (iron-clad, third rate,) \*Terror, (iron-clad, third rate,) \*Ashuelot, (third rate,) \*Iroquois, (third rate,) Monocacy, (third rate,) Comanche, (iron-clad, fourth rate,) \*Cohasset, (tug,) \*Leyden, (tug,) \*Mayflower, (tug,) \*Phlox, (tug,) \*Rose, (tug,) and Snowdrop, (tug.)

The following-named vessels need repairs to their machinery. Those marked with an asterisk (\*) will require new boilers: Colorado, (first rate,) \*Wabash, (first rate,) \*Brooklyn, (second rate,) Alaska, (second rate,) Benicia, (second rate,) Canandaigua, (second rate,) \*Congress, (second rate,) Dictator, (iron-clad, second rate,) \*Lancaster, (second rate,) \*Shenandoah, (second rate,) \*Worcester, (second rate,) \*Juniata, (third rate,) \*Narragansett, (third rate,) \*Saco, (third rate,) \*Wachusett, (third rate,) \*Wyoming, (third rate,) \*Pinta, (tug,) and Standish, (tug.)

## NEW MACHINERY, ETC.

At the Norfolk navy-yard, new machinery of the compound type is being constructed for the Galena, and at the Mare Island yard similar machinery for the Mohican.

Since my last report, compound engines for the Alert, Alliance, Ranger, Adams, Essex, and Huron have been completed and successfully tried. Compound engines for the Trenton, Enterprise, and the double-turreted monitor Miantonomoh are in process of construction, and are being erected on board the two former vessels.

Engines for the Marion, Quinnebang, and Vandalia have been converted from simple to compound engines in the navy-yards, and are being erected on board. These vessels, so far as the machinery is concerned, will be ready for sea in a few weeks.

Duplicate machinery is required for the Amphitrite, Terror, and Monadnock, all of which are twin-screw monitors.

## THE NEW COMPOUND ENGINES AT SEA.

The *Swatara*, the first of the compound-engine ships, has made successfully a voyage round the world, on service connected with the Transit of Venus expedition. The vessel encountered tempestuous weather and a continuous succession of gales off Cape Horn and in the high southern latitudes visited. Before sailing she had not been subjected (for want of time) to the usual trial-trip at sea; but notwithstanding this, the fact was established on the voyage that no type of engine yet used in the Navy had produced such economical results as the compound engines with which the *Swatara* was fitted.

The *Tennessee*, fitted with compound engines designed and built at the Morgan Iron Works, New York, has been sent to the Asiatic station. Chief Engineer W. H. Shock, under whose supervision the work was constructed and erected, was sent with the ship as far as Suez to witness the performance of the machinery. His reports are appended hereto, marked A and B.

Table C is a tabulated schedule of the compound engines designed by or for the Bureau, giving all necessary dimensions, &c.

## BOILERS.

During the past year boilers have been built, or are now in process of construction, for the following vessels: Lancaster, Shenandoah, Wachusett, Amphitrite, Monadnock, Terror, Jean Sands, Phlox, Cohasset, Leyden, Mayflower, Pinta, Rose, Speedwell, Triana, and Standish. Those for the eight last-named vessels are already completed.

Two of the boilers removed from the *California* at the Mare Island navy-yard were placed in the *Pensacola*, flag-ship of the North Pacific station. The remaining two have been placed in the *Lackawanna*.

Table D shows the relative endurance or lifetime of steam-boilers used in connection with machinery of different types in United States naval steamers. It appears from this that vessels fitted with the old type of jet-condensers were able to use their boilers a much longer time than those furnished with the more modern type of tubular or surface-refrigerating condensers; but the economy in fuel effected by the use of the latter improved condenser more than compensated for the increased cost of boilers in each case. The decay of boilers incident to the use of the surface-condenser has now been arrested to a great extent by the use of the filtering apparatus, which promises in the future an extended period of endurance of the boilers in connection with which it may be applied.

## COMPARATIVE ECONOMY OF THE VARIOUS TYPES OF ENGINES.

The following table has been compiled from the log-books of United States naval steamers fitted with different types of machinery, to show the relative cost in pounds of coal per indicated horse-power per hour. It will also be seen that since the introduction of steam into the vessels of the Navy the economy, efficiency, and character of the machinery has steadily advanced.

Marlin, who was specially intrusted with the maintenance of the quarantine. Although it may be too early in the season to assert positively that all danger of infection has passed away, there is good reason to hope so, and at all events we should be thankful for the immunity thus far vouchsafed us.

#### NAVAL HOSPITAL FUND.

In the estimates herewith submitted is the sum of \$100,000 to be appropriated to the naval hospital fund. Should it not be deemed feasible to augment the fund in this way, I venture to suggest the expediency of raising the interest of the naval pension fund from 3 per centum (at which rate it is now invested in Government bonds) to 6 per centum, and that the sum of \$100,000 accruing from the increase of interest be annually set over to the credit of the naval hospital fund. The naval pension fund, which at present represents a capital of \$14,000,000, no longer yields at 3 per centum sufficient for the payment of naval pensions, the deficit last year amounting to \$75,000, which was made good by a special appropriation. At 6 per centum the income would be equal to the liquidation of all pension claims, besides leaving a handsome balance, of which a portion might be made available for transfer to the naval hospital fund. Although the fund in question, as its name implies, was originally instituted, and has ever since been sacredly held, for the payment of pensions to disabled officers, seamen, and marines of the Navy, when more than sufficient for this purpose, there appears to be no violation or evasion of law in applying the surplus to those objects for which the congenerous fund was also established. The eleventh section of the "Act for the better government of the Navy of the United States," approved July 17, 1862, seems to leave no room for doubt on this point. It is in these words, viz:

That all money accruing or which has already accrued to the United States from sale of prizes, shall be and remain forever a fund for the payment of pensions to the officers, seamen, and marines who may be entitled to receive the same; and if the said fund shall be insufficient for the purpose, the public faith is hereby pledged to make up the deficiency; but if it should be more than sufficient, the surplus shall be applied to the making of further provision for the comfort of the disabled officers, seamen, and marines.

It is difficult to conceive any disposition of such surplus that would more effectually conduce to the further comfort of disabled officers and seamen, than its merger in another fund exclusively devoted to the promotion of their welfare in those hospitals to which so many of both classes habitually resort.

For the further augmentation of this fund, I would recommend that hospital money, which is now deducted from the pay of every person in the Navy at the rate of 20 cents per month, be increased to 40 cents, as was done by law a few years ago with the sailors of the merchant marine. This deduction from the wages of seafaring men was first authorized by the act of March 2, 1799, and applied alike to those of the Navy and the merchant service. By the act of February 26, 1811, the two were separated, and the hospital money of the former transferred to a new fund styled the "naval hospital fund." The recent doubling of hospital money in the merchant marine was based on the enormous increase of all values during the past three-quarters of a century, more particularly within the last few years; and the same considerations which led to the change in that branch of the maritime service apply with equal force to the Navy.

#### PUBLICATION.

A work embracing sanitary reports and reports on the ventilation of ships of war, will soon be ready for publication. As it contains a large

body of facts and observations, not only in regard to the hygiene of the vessels themselves, but also with reference to countries and ports visited by them in various quarters of the world, it is not doubted that it will be found highly useful for reference by commanding as well as medical and other officers. The information thus condensed in its pages has been collected in the ordinary course of naval duty, and appears in its present form without other expense to the Government than that of printing and binding.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. BEALE,  
*Surgeon-General U. S. N.*

Hon. GEORGE M. ROBESON,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

\* \* \* \* \*

## BUREAU OF PROVISIONS AND CLOTHING.

BUREAU OF PROVISIONS AND CLOTHING,  
October 30, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith estimates, marked A, B, C, and D, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877.

The Bureau takes this opportunity to recommend that a plan somewhat similar to that provided for the Army by act of Congress approved May 15, 1872, be adopted in the Navy, to encourage thrift and economy among the sailors, and would respectfully suggest, as to the manner of carrying this plan into effect, that upon the close of each quarter any balance remaining on the books of a paymaster to the credit of a sailor shall bear interest at the yearly rate of 4 per cent., to be calculated from the first of each quarter, and shall remain on the paymaster's books until the end of the cruise. Money allowed to remain on interest to be forfeited by desertion, but to be exempt from forfeiture by sentence of court-martial. This method will not add materially to paymasters' duties, and will obviate the necessity of deposit-books and separate banking account, as required by the army system.

It is the opinion of the Bureau that the passage of an act of Congress, authorizing a provision of this nature would not only tend to prevent desertions, but would be beneficial to the sailors as well as to the service.

It is also respectfully recommended that appointments to the paymasters' corps of the Navy be made from graduates at the Naval Academy at Annapolis, as it is the opinion of the Bureau, strengthened by the favorable result produced by the appointments to the engineers' corps of the Navy, under the new system, that the proposed change would tend to promote unity of feeling between line and staff officers and add materially to the efficiency of the naval service.

I desire to renew my recommendation that, in lieu of the outfit of clothing recommended by several of my predecessors, a credit of three months' pay be given to each enlisted man when he shall have been shipped three months, which, in my opinion, would be more effectual to prevent desertions than an outfit to each man at the time of his shipment.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JAS. H. WATMOUGH,  
*Acting Paymaster-General, United States Navy.*

Hon. GEO. M. ROBESON,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

\* \* \* \* \*

Table showing the relative economic performance of the machinery of the vessels of the Navy from 1843 to 1864, all being simple engines.

Name of vessel.	Steam-pressure in boilers in pounds per square inch above the atmosphere.	Number of times the steam was expanded.	Pounds of anthracite consumed per hour per indicated horse-power.	Remarks.
Mississippi .....	16	4.00	4.00	Paddle-wheel ; jet-condenser.
Powhatan.....	16	4.60	4.00	Do.
Susquehanna .....	16	4.60	4.00	Do.
Saranac*.....	12	2.77	3.50	Do.
State of Georgia .....	19	2.28	4.173	Do.
Fulton.....	15	2.94	4.009	Do.
Niagara.....	19	3.28	3.80	Screw-frigate ; jet-condenser.
Minnesota .....	11.3	3.00	4.268	Do.
Roanoke.....	13	3.19	4.264	Do.
Colorado.....	13	3.19	4.264	Do.
Merrimac.....	13.5	3.25	4.371	Do.
Wabash.....	15	3.26	4.091	Do.
Pensacola.....	27.2	5.37	5.044	Dickerson's engine.
Brooklyn.....	12.0	3.00	3.953	
Wyoming.....	16.2	2.60	3.641	
Iroquoia.....	17.0	3.00	3.50	
Chippewa, Huron, Penobscot, Winona, Sciota, Keonahoe, Pinola, Marblehead, Sagamore, Katahdin, Arnostook, Tahoma, Cayuga, Chocura, Itasca, Kana-wha, Kineo, and Owaseo.	20	1.666	3.757	These vessels have duplicate machinery, and the results are mean of all their trials.
Miami.....	26.3	1.45	3.605	Paddle-wheel; surface-condenser.
Octorara.....	35.0	1.666	3.285	Do.
Port Royal.....	21.0	4.000	3.894	Do.
Adirondack, Ossipee, Canandaigua, Juniata, Sacramento, Lackawanna, Monongahela, Shenandoah, and Ticonderoga.	25.3	1.82	3.550	These vessels have duplicate machinery, and the results are mean of their trials.
Tacony, Mattabesett, Osceola, Chenango, Menhota, Chicopee, Tallapoosa, Ascutney, Shamrock, Agawam, Saawicus, Otsego, Pawtuxet, Pontoonic, Pontiac, Wyalusing, Wateree, Isoco, Massasoit, and Mingoe.	23.5	1.666	3.276	Paddle-wheel vessels, with duplicate machinery. The results are a mean of all their trials.
Eutaw.....	27.6	1.96	2.962	Paddle-wheel; surface-condenser superheated steam.
Nipsic, Shawmut, and Nyack.....	25.0	1.666	3.750	Duplicate machinery ; surface-condensers : a mean of all the trials.
Maumee.....	24.6	2.560	3.842	Surface-condenser.
Swatara.....	35.0	2.000	3.773	Original vessel.
Pensacola.....	30.0	2.000	3.494	New engines.
Dictator.....	17.9	2.500	6.080	Jet-condenser.
COMPETITIVE ENGINES.				
Idaho.....	37.9	7.70	7.600	Dickerson's engine.
Chattanooga.....	27.5	1.92	6.160	Merrick & Son's engine.
Madawaska.....	29.8	1.66	5.170	Ericsson's engine.
Wampanoag.....	32.4	1.50	3.120	Bureau's engine.
IRON-CLADS.				
Miantonomoh.....	35.1	1.82	4.068	
Monadnock.....	29.4	1.35	3.869	
Tonawanda.....	23.0	1.50	3.825	
Economic efficiency of compound engines designed since 1852.				
Tennessee.....	52.13	6.57	3.46	
Albatross.....	52.0	3.53	2.36	
Intrepid.....	63.0	3.84	3.17	
Swatara.....	64.2	6.50	2.03	Converted from simple engine.
Huron.....	59.0	6.50	2.79	
Adams.....	57.7	5.05	2.25	

\* Specimens made with fresh water in boilers.



## SCREW-PROPELLERS.

The log-books of the naval steamers having two-bladed screws show great loss of speed, owing to the insufficient area of the blades. My last report included an exhaustive treatise on the screw-propeller, and from carefully-conducted experiments cited therein, the fallacy of the use of two-bladed screws, as applied to our vessels, was made apparent. In consideration of the facts elicited, and with the permission of the honorable Secretary of the Navy, the four-bladed screws have been restored to several of our naval steamers, and these changes will be continued as opportunities are afforded.

## MACHINIST SYSTEM.

Owing to the great number of vacancies in the naval engineer corps, much of the duty formerly devolving upon engineer officers is now performed by a class of enlisted men rated as machinists. In the effort to procure the best and most reliable class of men for this duty, the pay of the grade was increased as an inducement for accepting the positions, but little improvement in this direction has resulted, and injury to boilers and machinery, in consequence of ignorance or neglect of irresponsible men in charge of the regular steaming watches, has become a frequent occurrence, attended with great danger, and disabling the machinery for the time being and until repairs are effected, in many cases of a most expensive character.

On a comparison of the actual cost of vessels in commission with full complements of machinists, and again with engineer officers, it is found to be cheaper when the latter are employed, in view of the increased cost for repairs to machinery, without reference to the proper and efficient maintenance of the engineer department, or to the danger resulting from accidents avoidable by the employment of responsible engineer officers.

## FIREMEN.

Since my last annual report, the seamen and ordinary seamen who were enlisted, or had been detailed for service in the engineer's force, have been rated as first and second class firemen, and given the pay established for those grades. It is hoped that the restoration of these rates will attract to the service the class of experienced firemen who formerly enlisted, but who for some years past have almost ceased to be represented in the Navy.

## PERSONNEL OF THE ENGINEER CORPS.

A large number of vacancies still exist in the list of Assistant Engineers, and but few qualified candidates are applying for the positions. The engineer graduates of the Naval Academy are filling some of these vacancies very satisfactorily, but they are insufficient in number at the present time. The system of educating officers for the engineer corps at Annapolis is one that cannot be too strongly commended. It is already bearing good fruit in the service, as the graduates are highly commended for usefulness and zeal by their superior officers. At Annapolis we have a scientific school of mechanical and marine engineering second to none in the world, and I would respectfully recommend that its usefulness be extended by increasing the number of cadet-engineers to such an extent as to fill in a short time the vacancies now existing in the corps, and render unnecessary any further appointments direct from civil life. Officers trained at the academy necessarily enter the service at an earlier age than direct appointees, and for that reason



will be much more likely than they to remain permanently in the Navy, and not resign when from experience their services have attained their highest value to the Government. In this connection, it is gratifying to remark that the suggestions in my last annual report, in regard to the physical culture of the cadet-engineers, have been carried out. I fully concur in the recommendation made by the last board of visitors that the steam-building should be enlarged.

#### THE NAVY-YARDS.

There is in the steam-engineering plant of the several navy-yards a large amount of valuable machinery, affording means adequate to maintaining in proper and efficient condition the machinery of the vessels of the Navy as at present constituted, and for the construction of such marine engines and boilers as may properly be required for the naval purposes of a strictly peace organization. Should, however, any emergency arise rendering necessary any considerable increase of the naval force, the resources of private establishments (machine-shops and founderies) would necessarily be called into requisition. The limited amount appropriated for the purposes of this Bureau renders it necessary to economize and reduce its expenditures to the lowest possible limit. The hours of labor in the navy-yards have been reduced by act of Congress by two-tenths from those previously required as a day's work. This has had the effect of increasing the expenditures for labor practically one-fourth for the same amount of work; and hence it has become cheaper to procure much of the work formerly executed at the yards from private establishments. One-third of the whole amount appropriated by Congress for the purposes of this Bureau is absorbed by labor in navy-yards; and under the changed conditions above referred to, the amount expended for labor will need to be increased one-fourth in order to obtain the same result in work as formerly.

#### EXPERIMENTS.

The cost of conducting experiments, and of obtaining therefrom reliable data tending to secure increased efficiency and economy in all matters pertaining to the science of marine propulsion, precludes private individuals and corporate companies from attempting them, except upon a very limited scale. The engineering skill of this and other maritime nations looks to their governments to conduct these experiments, and to publish for the general good the data and deductions obtained from them. Since the close of the late rebellion Congress has ceased to grant appropriations for experimental purposes under cognizance of this Bureau; and in order to obtain data for the deductions that lead to improved designs for machinery, the Bureau has been compelled to seek such reliable information as could be procured from private sources.

The use of a steam-jacket upon the steam-cylinder, now an inherent part of the compound engine, is one of the means by which its economy is attained. This steam-jacket has recently been applied to the steam-cylinders of the ordinary simple type, carrying high steam and using a high grade of expansion, and an economy approaching that of the compound engine is claimed to have resulted.

In this connection the report of Chief Engineer B. F. Isherwood, (marked E) and that of Chief Engineer Charles H. Loring and Mr. C. E. Emery, (marked F) are herewith submitted. The former is on a series of experiments made in the year 1864 for Mr. George V. Becker, and the latter is on the trial of the United States revenue steamer *Gallatin*, which took place during the current year. The results show large gains by the use of the steam-jacket under all the different conditions under

• which it was tried, the economic efficiency of the jacketing increasing with the measure of expansion used, other things being equal.

Facilities have been afforded to the Treasury Department, by this Bureau, for conducting a series of experiments with safety-valves at the Washington navy-yard, under the direction of Mr. William Burnett, supervising inspector-general of the steamboat-inspection service. These experiments are of grave and serious importance to the country at large, and especially so to the traveling public, and to such as are directly engaged in the manufacture of steam-generators, and it has only been for want of funds that this Bureau has not made these experiments some years since.

I respectfully but earnestly suggest the importance of appropriating a yearly sum for the prosecution, under the cognizance of this Bureau, of such experiments as may be deemed proper by the honorable Secretary of the Navy.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. W. W. WOOD,  
*Chief of Bureau.*

Hon. GEO. M. ROBESON,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

\* \* \* \* \*

## BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR.

NAVY DEPARTMENT,  
BUREAU OF CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR,  
November 17, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to inclose the estimated amount required for the annual expenditures coming under the cognizance of the Bureau of Construction and Repair, and also a list of vessels repaired, with the usual statement of contracts made, in compliance with your instructions.

The estimated amount required for construction and repair for the fiscal year ending the 30th of June, 1877, exceeds the yearly appropriation made for a few years past, for that purpose, by \$600,000, and, in explanation, I beg leave to say that it will require all the amount recommended to keep those vessels that are worthy of being retained in the Navy in proper condition for sea-service.

It is well known that wooden vessels will rapidly deteriorate, and much more rapidly since steam has become the principal motive-power. The Navy has been changed entirely within the last twenty years, as regards fighting-vessels, from sail to steam power; consequently nearly if not quite double the expenditure is required to keep the same number of vessels in good condition.

In 1854 there were five steam-frigates, and one rebuilding; three side-wheel vessels, and one propeller of the fourth class; and four small steamers, and a tender; fifteen steam-vessels, and forty-eight sailing-vessels, classed from a line-of-battle ship down to a schooner, and which constituted the whole force of the United States Navy. At the present time we have seventy wooden and three iron steam cruising-vessels, twenty-three small iron and wooden steamers, with forty steam-launches.

In 1854 the appropriation for increase and repair was \$2,534,950, and for 1874 was \$3,300,000. In 1854 we had forty-eight sailing-vessels and fourteen steamers; and in 1874 we had one hundred and fifty-eight steamers, large and small, besides twenty-six sailing-vessels. It is necessary

in making a comparison of the costs of repairs in 1854 and in 1874, notice also the difference in mechanics' wages and the number of working-hours. The wages paid mechanics in the former year averaged about \$1.95 per day of ten hours; in 1874, the average was \$2.50 per day of eight hours. It will readily be seen, from the facts above stated, that it will be impossible to keep the Navy in good condition for less than the amount asked for.

In the year 1871 there were fifty-two iron-clads upon the Naval Register; of these, three only were in proper condition for service. Two were light-draught monitors, insufficient in displacement to carry ordnance or stores, and entirely worthless as war-vessels—built by designs from an inexperienced amateur, in violation of well-known principles of naval architecture, and at a loss to the Government of many millions of dollars. Other nations have lost money in the same way, and yet we find, every day, men with a limited knowledge of naval architecture, and without any practical experience, aided by a draughtsman of limited capacity and knowledge, bringing forward designs of vessels upon principles long since discarded, and, without objecting to the examination of their designs by those competent to judge of their merits, are strenuously urging their adoption by the Government.

Four of the iron-clads of the largest dimensions were on the stocks built of unseasoned white-oak timber, about one-half completed, and partially decayed. Three were river-vessels of small dimensions, and of no use as fighting-vessels for harbor defense. Six, lying at New Orleans, were condemned, not considered worth the cost of repairing. Fourteen of the best were constructed of iron hulls, but had wooden beams and decks, which were quite rotten, and wanting an additional free board. Of the whole number, only twenty-one were found to be worth repairing, and fourteen of these, before they could be sent to sea, required new decks of iron, to be raised up, and extensive repairs to be made to the machinery and boilers. Fourteen of the number above stated have been thoroughly and carefully repaired and improved, so that at the present time they are in excellent condition and ready for sea. Four of the twenty-one (the Monadnock and three others of her class) were built of white-oak timber, and were the most powerful of all the vessels in the Navy, but they had become very rotten and unserviceable. Iron frames for these vessels have been substituted for wood, and the plating of iron is nearly completed. The work upon these iron-clads is well advanced, and, if the funds were available, they could be completed in a few months.

Plans for the alteration and repair of the Puritan have been prepared by the Bureau, and her repairs have been commenced.

Extensive repairs will soon be required upon the Dictator, and the Beane will require to be rebuilt.

It will be seen that at no time has the Navy been in such good and strong condition for harbor and coast defense as at the present time.

The power of our iron-clads for harbor and coast defense, where the fighting will be done in smooth water, must be considered equal, if not superior, to that of a large number of sea-going iron-clads of foreign nations. No type of vessel, at present except the Russian casemated circular iron-clad, has yet been designed which presents the same amount of resistance on the like draught of water as that of the monitor type. Their decks are near the water, which forms an impregnable resistance, and the turret, constructed to offer the largest amount of resistance in proportion to the amount of weight of material, presents the smallest

target for the enemy's shot. No officer in command of one of our monitors would hesitate to engage in action, in smooth water, any sea-going iron-clad vessel yet afloat, except, perhaps, a few of the latest type.

Since the year 1871, three of our very serviceable vessels, the *Oneida*, *Saginaw*, and *Saranac*, have been lost at sea, and twelve of our largest men-of-war have been broken up and sold. Two sailing-vessels have been repaired and turned over to the State authorities for school-ships, and six have been condemned and pronounced unworthy of repairs. Thus it will be seen that twenty-three cruising-vessels have gone out of the Navy since that time, and eight, mostly small vessels, have been constructed and added, leaving the Navy thirteen vessels short of the number at that time, or during the four years past. There are still others in commission which are deteriorated in such parts as will require too extensive repairs at the end of their present cruise to be of any further use to the service.

The usual appropriations are barely sufficient to keep those vessels worthy of repairs in good condition, and hence, to keep the present number in the Navy, additional appropriations must be made for the building of new vessels. The building of at least four new vessels is earnestly recommended, and is demanded by every reason that would require the Government to have a navy; justice to our nation, and our obligations to the civilized and christianized people of the world, call for it.

The science of naval architecture is steadily and constantly being more fully developed, and bringing into action greater power in the different elements which enter into the design of an efficient man-of-war, and requiring new mechanical inventions for their practical operation. Ordnance, steam-power, and the use of the torpedo are being changed and improved every day, all requiring new designs of vessels for development, and demanding of the naval architect careful and constant study; and the new designs embracing these improvements must be practically tested by the construction of new war-vessels to prove their value. No maritime nation can maintain a respectable position as a naval power without a yearly increase of naval vessels with modern improvements. It is only by the annual construction of vessels of war that the United States can command respect abroad, and maintain her well-known reputation of being the originator of the finest forms of naval vessels, and a type for other nations to copy.

By your direction, a board of naval constructors have visited the principal navy-yards on the Atlantic coast, and their report is herewith respectfully submitted. From their report it will be seen that there is on hand at the several yards, with the addition of about 200,000 cubic feet of live-oak timber, enough to build thirty-five vessels of war of medium size. Other kinds of timber and lumber are required, which should be purchased and carefully stored, that it may become properly seasoned before it is used in the construction of new vessels.

The Government, to be prepared for any emergency which may arise, must have on hand enough of well-seasoned timber to build seventy-five vessels at least, with dispatch, all of which could be built in six months if the materials were ready. The loss to the Government of many millions of dollars, by the building of vessels of unseasoned timber during the late war, is a sufficient reason why our navy-yards should be well supplied with seasoned material.

I beg leave to call your attention to the cost of labor in the United States, England, Germany, and France, which will explain the difference in maintaining a navy in the several governments. In the United

States, the average wages paid to mechanics at the several yards for the past five years has been \$2.87 per day of eight hours; in England, the average has been \$1.23 for nine hours; in Germany \$1.09 for eleven hours; in France, 70 cents for twelve hours' work. The cost of materials used in building war-vessels in England, Germany, and France has not been over four-fifths of the cost of the same articles in the United States. It will be seen from the above that the cost of building ships of war in the United States must necessarily be double that in either of the countries above named; and if our Government should adopt the policy of England, of building 20,000 tons of war-vessels every year, at a cost of \$10,000,000, an appropriation of at least \$20,000,000, in addition to the amount required for the repairs and general maintenance of the Navy, would have to be made.

A tabular statement of the comparative power and qualities of the cruising-vessels of the United States with those of other nations is herewith submitted.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,  
**I. HANSCOM,**  
*Chief of Bureau.*

Hon. GEO. M. ROBESON,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

\* \* \* \* \*

## MARINE CORPS.

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS, COMMANDANT'S OFFICE,  
 Washington, D. C., November 8, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to report to the Department that no change of importance has been made during the past year in the duties or employment of the Marine Corps.

The general return for the present month shows that the ranks are at present nearly up to the number allowed by Congress, and as recruits have been offering very freely, we have been enabled by selection, and without expense for recruiting, to obtain rather a better class of men than we have been receiving for some time past. About one-half the entire force is on board vessels in commission, and the remainder is distributed in about the usual proportions at the several shore-stations. At the regular annual inspections of the several commands on shore, the troops were found in perfect order, and their equipment, drill, &c., such as to reflect credit upon themselves and the service. The duties with which they have been charged have been faithfully performed, and the general conduct of the men, both on shore and at sea, has met the commendation of the naval officers in command. The several barracks, with the public property in charge of the corps, were also found in good condition, and will require nothing more than the ordinary attention and care during the coming year to keep them so. As the naval station at Philadelphia will shortly be removed from its present site in that city to League Island, provision should be made for the erection of permanent quarters for the marines at the latter place; and I would respectfully commend the subject to the attention of the Department in making its final arrangements for the transfer.

In submitting the annual report of the condition of the Marine Corps, I have on several former occasions referred to the want of a larger force of men at our more important naval stations; and as I am required to present such suggestions as I may deem the public interests require, in



connection with the corps, I again advert to this want of the service, simply as an act of duty. At the navy-yards at Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Norfolk, and Mare Island, California, there should be at least double the force of marines that can now be furnished with the present limited number of men allowed by Congress. In this belief I am sure the naval commandants at those stations entirely concur. I am aware that the present financial depression throughout the country would seem to demand a reduction rather than an increase of public expenditures, yet I feel convinced the people of the country would not object to the expense of five hundred additional privates, in order to keep this important branch of the naval service in its former state of usefulness and efficiency.

The estimates for the support of the corps for the coming year, submitted by the disbursing-officers of the staff, have been carefully prepared on the basis of existing laws, and vary but slightly in amount from the appropriations for the present fiscal year.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. ZEILIN,

*Brigadier-General and Commandant.*

Hon. GEORGE M. ROBESON,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

\* \* \* \* \*

## PANAMA INTEROCEANIC SHIP-CANAL.

REPORT OF COMMANDER E. P. LULL.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *November 20, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to present the following report of the operations of the United States surveying expedition lately employed in seeking a route for an interoceanic canal through the Isthmus of Panama.

\* \* \* \* \*

The following officers were attached to the expedition, viz: Commander Edward P. Lull, United States Navy, commanding; Civil Engineer A. G. Menocal, United States Navy, chief engineer; Lieut. Eugene H. C. Leutze, United States Navy; Lieut. H. G. O. Colby, United States Navy; Lieut. Edward W. Very, United States Navy; Lieut. Edward D. Taussig, United States Navy; Lieut. Jefferson F. Moser, United States Navy, (joined January 25;) Master John H. C. Coffin, United States Navy; Master Henry L. Greene, United States Navy; Assist. Surg. John F. Bransford, United States Navy; Assist. Paymaster Frank H. Clarke, United States Navy; Draughtsman James B. Philp; Commander's Clerk John E. Buck. Of these Messrs. Menocal, Leutze, and Moser were officers of large experience in this character of work, having served in several previous expeditions. Dr. Bransford and Mr. Buck had served in one of the Nicaraguan expeditions. Five intelligent young men were engaged to serve as rodmen, polemen, and chainmen.

The expedition was provided with the following instruments, the greater part of which had been used in previous surveys, viz: Two transits, three spirit-levels, two gradienters, three sextants, one artificial horizon, two pocket aneroid barometers for measuring heights, one current-meter, three 100 foot chains, one 50-foot chain, three binocular field-glasses, three sets of drawing-instruments, together with the necessary field note-books, stationery, drawing-materials, &c.

The outfit consisted of 36 shelter-tents, made of light duck, water-proofed, 36 mosquito-bars, 18 knapsacks, 24 rubber blankets, 15 rubber



pillows, 36 ship's hammocks, 36 canteens, 72 pairs of leggins, 100 pairs of shoes, 36 pots, pans, and spoons, 24 machetas, 6 axes, 6 hatchets, 6 camp-kettles, 6 frying-pans, 2 geologist's hammers, 4 lanterns, 2 dozen porcelain-lined iron plates, &c.

Of provisions there were only provided "soup and bouilli," tomato soup, sugar, coffee, and candles, and a small quantity of condensed milk, as the locality in which we were to work was near enough to the cities of Aspinwall and Panama to enable us to procure all other required articles from them.

The expedition sailed (with the exception of Lieutenant Moser, ordered to proceed in the following steamer,) January 5, 1875, in the Pacific Mail Steamship Acapulco from New York, and arrived in Aspinwall on the 14th of the same month. Through the courtesy of Mr. William Thompson, the superintendent of the Panama Railroad, there was put at our service, without cost, a store-room into which all the property of the expedition was placed until needed.

It was resolved to place two parties in the field, and these were organized at once.

Party No. 1 consisted of the following officers and others: Lieut. E. H. C. Leutze, commanding; Lieut. E. W. Very in charge of transit; Master J. H. Coffin, in charge of spirit-level; H. S. Fleming, rodman; Mancel Philp, chainman; Chas. A. Smith, poleman.

Party No. 2 consisted of: Lieut. H. G. O. Colby, commanding; Lieut. E. D. Taussig, in charge of transit; Master H. L. Greene, in charge of spirit-level; Clerk J. E. Buck to lead the line; J. H. Westerfield, chainman; Robert S. Burnett, rodman.

This arrangement continued until the arrival, on the 25th of the same month, of Mr. Moser, who immediately took charge of the level in Lieutenant Colby's party, and Mr. Greene was transferred to that of Lieutenant Leutze, where he was placed at the head of the line. The paymaster and draughtsman were stationed at Aspinwall, which was made a depot of supplies. This arrangement left the commanding officer, the chief engineer, and Dr. Bransford free to move from party to party, as occasion required.

#### THE PROBLEM.

It having been concluded, from our previous knowledge of the best profile obtainable across the Isthmus of Panama, that a slit cut from tide-water to tide-water, or, in other words, a canal without locks, was impracticable, at least in a commercial sense, and consequently that water for the canal must be drawn from some other source than the seas themselves, the question of water-supply became, as your instructions state, the first and most important point to be considered, for unless that could be satisfactorily solved, no other question need be considered at all. The requirements were an ample supply at the driest season of the year, and an ample escape for the superabundant waters at other times, which latter phase of the subject was quite as important as the former. After fulfilling these conditions, the next part of the problem was to obtain the most favorable location for the line, combining the question of profile, distance, the avoidance of insurmountable obstructions, and the debouchment into harbors or localities where harbors could be built at cost within the limits of commercial practicability.

The character of the excavation and the supply of materials for construction were important though subordinate questions.

As is well known, a railroad exists between the ports of Aspinwall or

Colou, on the Caribbean, and Panama, on the Pacific. This road was built after a careful and exhaustive survey made by several eminent American engineers, and doubtless its profile is the most favorable for a railroad that could be found. The surveys upon which the road was constructed had developed a knowledge of the topography of that portion of the isthmus to a degree that saved us a vast deal of work which had attended most other expeditions for the same purpose, viz, the elimination of lines more or less promising, and which have to be examined at least far enough to demonstrate their impracticability. The rivers, including many of the small mountain-streams, were located both upon the published maps and upon the plans in possession of the railroad company with a tolerable degree of accuracy, and the coast-line on either side was well located upon marine charts. Mr. Thompson, the superintendent of the road, and his successor, Mr. White, (who, by the way, had been our fellow-passenger in the Acapulco,) kindly placed at our disposal all of the maps, plans, and profiles in their possession.

By a glance at the map it will be seen that the general trend of the Isthmus of Panama is east and west, the port of Panama lying almost southeast of Aspinwall. The river Chagres takes its rise somewhere in the vicinity of San Blas, (its exact source is not known,) flows in a generally west-southwest direction until it reaches the village of Matachin, near which it turns to the northwest and flows in a tortuous course to the Caribbean, its mouth being some seven miles from Aspinwall. This river is the only source from which an adequate supply of water can be obtained for a canal, and indeed it was much doubted by most persons familiar with it whether in the dry season even that source could be depended upon. To this river, then, or nowhere were we to look for the solution of the first point of our problem.

The question of the termini had next to be looked to. The bay of Aspinwall, or Navy Bay as it is called upon the old charts, although exposed to northers, which are fortunately rare upon the coast, is a harbor reasonably secure from the prevailing northeast trade-winds. It is very commodious, and could easily be rendered entirely safe in all weathers.

There is no harbor within accessible distance to the westward of Aspinwall or any chance of constructing one without enormous cost. The mouth of the Chagres can only be entered by coasters of the smallest class. To the eastward, and distant some eighteen miles from Aspinwall, there is the beautiful harbor of Porto Bello. Our choice for an Atlantic terminus lay between these two harbors, and the reasons which decided us upon which one to choose will be given further on. On the Pacific we had the great bay of Panama into which to debouch at any point where it should prove most advantageous.

In 1843 a plan was published by Mons. Garrella, a French engineer, for a canal across the isthmus, and which is thus described by Rear-Admiral Davis in his report to Congress on the subject of interoceanic canals, 1866:

This route was selected only after a careful inspection of the intervening space, and after making the requisite levelings. It will be seen by this map that he follows the valleys of Bernardino and Caimito on the southern descent, and those of Inebrado and Chagres on the northern. The mountainous region approaches very near the Pacific, and its highest elevation is 459 feet above the level of the sea. He tunnels the mountain at about 99 meters (324 feet 9 inches) below its highest point; and he establishes his summit-level for a distance of 25,361 feet at an elevation of 135 feet above high-water from the Pacific Ocean. From this summit-level he descends to the Pacific Ocean by means of seventeen locks, some of which are necessarily very much crowded. On the other side he descends to the Atlantic by eighteen locks, which, owing to the more gradual descent on the north, are more conveniently spaced.

It is remarked by the commissioners of the "ponts et chaussées," appointed to re-

port on Mr. Garrella's project, that his mode of proceeding is reasonable, and entirely in conformity with the rules of art.

A glance at the plan and profile shows that the near approach of the chain of the Andes to the Pacific Ocean obliges him to pursue the course he has adopted. Of the whole length of the summit-level, 17,550 feet are subterranean; and, as the commission observes, this is not only inconvenient to vessels, but it involves great expense, since the tunnel must be sufficiently high to allow vessels to pass through with their lower masts, at least, standing.

The means of feeding the canal are not satisfactorily stated. The river Chagres was gauged, it is true, at Cruces and at Gorgona, but the river is to be tapped above these points. Provision is also made for an auxiliary reservoir; still, the commission is not satisfied on this question.

The harbors which form the termini of the canal are, on the Atlantic side, Navy Bay, and on the Pacific side the bay of Vaca del Monte.

Garrella proposed to use the bed of the Chagres for a portion of the distance; and in order to reduce his profile, proposed to occupy the valleys of small streams without making provisions for the waters of these streams except by receiving them into the canal. His plan was based upon very limited knowledge of the topography of the country; and, in the light of our present information, has not a feature worth considering.

Much more recently, during or after the construction of the railroad, plans and estimates were made by Colonel Totten, the distinguished chief engineer of the road, for a canal to be located in the vicinity of the road itself, and drawing its waters from the Chagres by means of a feeder. Colonel Totten's estimates were furnished me by Commodore Ammen, chief of the Bureau of Navigation, and also by Prof. J. E. Nourse, United States Navy. No maps or profiles, however, could be obtained showing the exact location. A few pencil lines upon one of the maps lent us by the superintendent of the road, were supposed by him to indicate Colonel Totten's line; but as our own subsequent location differed from it very materially, I was led to doubt whether this was the case. Nor have I been able to ascertain whether Colonel Totten actually made a survey for the canal route, or whether this estimate was made upon his knowledge of the topography obtained during the survey of the road. In the absence of this information, we were obliged to locate our line altogether for ourselves, as much so as if no plan had ever been proposed by him.

#### PRELIMINARY RECONNAISSANCE.

January 16, Mr. Menocal and myself, taking with us maps and profiles, passed over the line of the railroad on a general reconnaissance, with a view of acquiring such information as we could before laying out the work of the expedition.

By examining numerous high-water marks, we found that the river Chagres, at that time at its low stage, was subject to freshets which elevated its surface not less, in extreme cases, than 40 feet. All idea, therefore, of making a combined use of its bed and of independent canal for ship navigation as proposed by Mr. Garrella, had to be abandoned at once, particularly in view of the great suddenness of these freshets.

We had already decided that the Atlantic terminus must be to the eastward of the mouth of the Chagres; this involved the necessity of the canal's crossing the river, and one of the main objects of our reconnaissance was to determine approximately where the crossing should be. As the enormous variation in the amount of the river flow precluded the possibility of receiving its waters directly into the canal, an aqueduct—or probably a better term would be viaduct—had to be provided for,

through culverts under which, the waters of the river should pass. The culverts must be made of sufficient dimensions to pass the water at its highest stage. A brief computation showed what must be the difference of level between the surface of the water in the proposed viaduct and the surface of the river at its then stage, thus:

	Feet.
For rise of river.....	35
Spring of arch of culvert.....	15
Thickness of wall over crown of arch.....	6
Depth of water in viaduct.....	26
Total.....	82

The summit elevation of the canal could, therefore, not be less than 82 feet above that of the river at the point of crossing, computing from the lowest stage of the water in the river. All references to the level of the river surface will hereafter refer to that stage, unless otherwise specified.

By referring to the profile of the railroad we found that the river at the great bend near Matachin and just above the confluence with the river Obispo, was approximately 42 feet above mean half-tide of either sea; this added to the 82 feet would make, should that point be chosen for the crossing, 124 feet as the summit level of the canal. An elevation of 124 feet would involve at least twelve lift-locks on either side, or twenty-four in all. This we regarded as the greatest number admissible, particularly in comparing the line with that through Nicaragua, where only ten of a side were required. This decided us that we could not go any higher up the river, or in other words that the line, at least at the point of crossing, could not be carried any farther to the eastward. A direct line drawn from Porto Bello to Panama would pass considerably to the eastward of this point, and a line drawn from this point to Porto Bello would be several miles longer than one drawn to Navy Bay or Aspinwall. In addition to this argument in favor of the selection of Aspinwall, was the unmistakable evidence that a much higher profile would be found in the direction of Porto Bello, which existed in the fact that the Chagres received numerous not inconsiderable tributaries from that direction, and known to take their rise far to the eastward.

This locality presented some other features favorable for a point of crossing, mainly in the conformation of the ground on either side. The profile of the cross-section showed good abutments for the ends of the viaducts and at the same time ample room in the valley of the stream for the construction of culverts for the escape of the river-flow. The exact point was of course not chosen until several cross-sections had been taken, but the immediate vicinity of the bend was determined upon at the first reconnaissance as the place in which to seek for it. The bend is on the Atlantic slope of the Cordillera, and, on the line of the railroad, is but six miles from the dividing summit.

Passing the divide we found the descent of the Pacific slope quite rapid, and by examining the profile of the railroad it appeared that with a summit-level of 124 feet we should have a deep cut of but little more than five miles in length, even if we could not improve on that profile, which we hoped to do. A lower summit-level would, of course, increase the length of the deep cut, which consideration added to our determination not to seek a lower point of the river for crossing.

Having completed our preliminary examination, we proceeded to Panama to make arrangements for procuring laborers to act as *macheteros* or



choppers, and some supplies. Calling upon an old personal friend of my own, Mr. Henry Lewis, we were by him introduced to Messrs. Dellatorre & Co., resident merchants, whose kind offices he solicited for us. These gentlemen, both in a business way and through personal attentions of two members of the house, Mr. Dellatorre and Don Geraldo Lewis, facilitated us in every manner in their power during the whole time of our stay upon the Isthmus, and put us under many lasting obligations.

I also took occasion to call upon Dr. Long, the United States consul, to ask him to notify the President of Panama of the arrival of the expedition, and to ask the President to appoint a day when I could call upon him and pay my respects.

On the following Monday, January 18, I called upon the President, with the consul, and explained briefly my instructions. The President expressed himself very much pleased with the object of the expedition, and the interest of the United States in prosecuting the work, and offered us every facility in our labors. This offer he afterward made good by directing the alcaldes of the various districts through which we were to pass to aid us in any manner in their power. We had no occasion, however, to avail ourselves of their assistance.

In the mean time Lieutenants Lentze and Colby were completing the organizations of their parties, issuing instruments, outfits, &c., and the officers in charge of the transits and levels were employed in adjusting their instruments, and in running a few trial-lines to drill their assistants, &c. Four days were thus spent, making each person entirely familiar with his work.

#### BEGINNING OF OPERATIONS.

January 20, having procured through Messrs. Dellatorre & Co. the necessary number of macheteros, I proceeded with them to Matachin, where I was met, by previous arrangement, by Messrs. Lentze and Colby, with their parties, camp-equipments, &c. A camp was formed in common by the two parties, on the bank of the Chagres, about a mile above Matachin, near where we proposed to begin work. The encampment was called "Camp Ammen," in honor of the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation, for the great interest taken by him in the interoceanic canal question, and the assistance he had rendered to the various expeditions employed in attempting its solution.

To each party were now attached, in addition to the officers and assistants already mentioned, one cook, one servant, and nine macheteros, this having been found by our experience in former expeditions to be the minimum number consistent with efficiency. A whole day was devoted to the construction of the first camp, in order to thoroughly instruct those persons who had not served before; good shelter at night and a comfortable place in which to sleep being very important elements in the preservation of health, and, consequently, of efficiency. It was wonderful how expert each officer and man afterward, and very soon, became in erecting tents, &c. A ridge-pole and two side-poles, supported on forked stakes, properly braced, and the whole tied together with the tough flexible vines which abound throughout the region, formed the frame-work over which a shelter-tent was stretched, usually large enough to accommodate four persons. For a sleeping arrangement, each person was supplied with a ship's hammock, to each side of which was attached a stout pole; between the ends of the side-poles, short pieces called spreaders were secured to hold the hammock out flat or nearly so; four forked stakes of convenient height driven into the

ground supported the whole. A mosquito-bar, an India-rubber blanket and pillow, and a pair of woolen blankets, completed the affair, and an exceedingly comfortable bed it made. As was the case in Nicaragua, we seldom found a night, while in the interior, when it was warm enough to sleep without blankets. The natives—employed as macheteros—generally preferred rolling themselves up in their blankets, and sleeping upon the ground, to taking any trouble in preparing a bed.

After a thorough local reconnaissance, conducted by Mr. Menocal, cross-sections were taken, and the exact site of the viaduct selected. The stream was gauged at the same time, using a delicate current-meter for testing the velocities at different points in the cross-section. The daily discharge was found to be 87,350,400 cubic feet.

It was then decided that Lieutenant Leutze, with party No. 1, should locate the feeder. For this purpose, he was instructed to run the traverse and levels up the river Chagres, following its bed until he should find an elevation, at the surface of the water above the water-surface at the site of the viaduct, of 87 feet plus 1 foot for each mile of distance from the starting-point, or until he should find a good location for a dam, by which the waters could be raised to that elevation. If this last could be done, as it was hoped and afterward shown that it could be, it would of course materially diminish the length of the feeder. It might here be explained that the valley of the river is inclosed on either side by numerous ranges of hills, sometimes approaching the river-banks and again receding from it.

At the site of the proposed viaduct the valley is so narrow that the length of the viaduct would require to be but 1,600 feet; an equally favorable location for the dam was the object of Mr. Leutze's search. On succeeding in this, he was to return on a grade-line, if possible, until he should intersect the line of the canal itself, striving to make the shortest distance consistent with the retention of the grade, which was to begin at the level to which it was proposed to raise the water-surface of the river, and to descend gradually until the proposed level of the canal was reached at the intersection.

To Lieutenant Colby and his party was assigned the work of locating the canal between the end of the viaduct and Panama Bay.

As it could not be told what difficulties would be met with by either party, it could not be predicted which would finish first the work now in hand; the division of what remained was, therefore, left for future consideration.

In planning the work, as in all other matters relating to the survey, Mr. Menocal was freely consulted, and his advice as freely taken, always to the securing of the best results in the obtaining of information with the most economical expenditure of time and labor.

As a test of the accuracy of the levelers, upon whose work so much depended, before starting upon the main lines, each was required to run a line from the water's edge, at the site of the viaduct, establishing an initial bench-mark, to the railroad-track near Matachin, a distance of about a mile, and to return to the starting-point. Their results differed by less than two-tenths of an inch from each other and from coincidence with the level of the bench.

One or two mishaps occurred at the outset, such as the breaking of a tripod and the bending of a vernier-arm, each of which caused a little delay, but by the end of three or four days the parties were fairly under way and making good progress.

Lieutenant Leutze's party followed the bed of the river generally, but cutting off the bends whenever possible, in order to shorten the distance.



This involved crossing the stream very often. The current in many places was quite strong, with occasional rapids. The water varied in depth from a few inches to 15 and 20 feet, making it very laborious for the party. Much greater progress could be made in the river, however, than by cutting a trail on shore, and for that reason it was followed. After one or two days' work, the party began to accomplish from 10,000 to 12,000 feet per day.

Lieutenant Colby's party started on a general compass-course of south  $29^{\circ}$  east, toward a point which had been chosen for crossing the divide, with directions to make the best profile possible; in other words, to follow a line which could give the least depth of excavation except when to do so would so greatly increase the distance as to counterbalance or more than counterbalance the gain, to adjust which points often requires the greatest judgment and care.

After passing the ridge of high ground immediately adjacent to the river, and upon which the viaduct was to abut, the line fell into a valley where the ground was found very much below the level proposed for the viaduct. We had determined, for reasons already given, to make this the summit-level of the canal, and consequently to carry it through the divide until it intersected the surface on the opposite, or Pacific slope. It therefore seemed as if a considerable detour to the left would have to be made to keep on the grade-line, or else that the low land would have to be crossed by means of a second viaduct. After some further examination in various directions, it was found that they were in a valley opening to the right, but toward the left ascending until it was finally lost at the junction of the two ridges which formed it. Continuing the line 1,970 feet, the grade-level was again reached. It should here be explained that the line was running through a dense forest, with the usual interlacing of vines, undergrowth, &c., a trail having to be cleared with the machetas for every rod of advance, so that it was seldom that the eye could penetrate a dozen yards in any direction.

It was only, therefore, by the laborious process of running trail-lines in various directions, cutting one's way through the jungle, that any idea of the immediate conformation of the ground could be obtained. These reconnaissances were made with the pocket aneroid barometers and with pocket-compasses. Each officer was supplied with a heavy sheath-knife, without the vigorous use of which it was frequently impossible to move at all, so intricate is the net-work of tough flexible vines; a tree of considerable size, when cut down, will often be kept from falling by being attached to others by these vines, to the no small annoyance of the chopper.

After obtaining a knowledge of the formation of the valley above spoken of, Mr. Menocal proposed as a substitute for the viaduct across it, to inclose it with a dike on one side, making a basin of 22 acres in extent; later, lines of levels were run for the location of the dike, which will be found estimated for. By this ingenious device, what seemed at first an obstacle which it would be very expensive to overcome, would be converted at moderate cost into a very desirable inland harbor.

This is but one of the numerous instances, both here and in the Nicaragua line, where the judgment, the engineering skill, and the untiring energy of Mr. Menocal have found remedies for our greatest apparent difficulties.

As has been said, the party was following in general a compass-course. Frequent reconnaissances had to be made to insure preserving the best profile, and deflections were made from the general course whenever it seemed advantageous. Several offsets a day were made to the right and

to the left, for greater or less distances, to give as much as possible of the contours of the ground; the former were generally extended to the railroad-track. The reconnaissances were generally made by the chief of the party, accompanied by the chief engineer or the commanding officer, when present. With every precaution, it was occasionally found that the line was running into ground so unfavorable that it was necessary to go back for a distance and make a fresh start in a new direction.

By January 29, each party had extended its line so far that it was necessary to move camp. Striking tents, Mr. Lentze, by means of canoes, proceeded some eight miles up the river, and established his party at "Camp Marguerita." The canoes being deeply laden, were forced up with considerable difficulty against the strong current in the various rapids. Mr. Lentze had acquired great skill in handling boats under similar circumstances, during the Nicaragua expeditions, and succeeded in rapidly overcoming these difficulties, as he usually did in cases requiring the exercise of will, good judgment, and muscular force. Camp Marguerita was located some distance in advance of the head of the line, this being our invariable custom in moving camp, so that each of the next two or three days' work should bring the party at night nearer and nearer to their temporary home; then, passing it, a few days' further advance would make another move necessary.

Through the courtesy of Superintendent White, there was placed at the disposal of Mr. Colby and party, at Empire station, an unoccupied dwelling belonging to the railroad company. One of these exists at each four miles of road, having been formerly occupied by track-masters, now discontinued. Empire being at a convenient distance from the end of Mr. Colby's line, and the station-house having ample room to lodge his whole party, he was saved the time and trouble of erecting his tents. The moving was accomplished by means of canoes to Matachin, and thence by rail to Empire.

On the 4th of February, both parties progressing favorably, Mr. Menocal and myself went to Panama to make such examination as was necessary to determine at what point the line could advantageously debouch into the Bay of Panama. There is a good chart of the bay upon surveys made by English officers, and with that, and by making such soundings as we found necessary, we finally concluded that the most suitable point for debouchment would be about one-quarter of a mile to the eastward of the railroad company's wharf, and some mile and a half east of the city of Panama. The chief advantages of this point are, the easy approach from the point of crossing the divide; the proximity of deep water to the shore; the remoteness of any river-mouth to discharge detritus, and thus form obstructions; and the existence of a straight channel out to deep water, and not obstructed by reefs. We were indebted for some valuable information to Capt. John M. Dow, of the Pacific Mail Steamship Company, an accomplished navigator, and naturalist as well, and who, in the pursuit of both these callings for many years in the vicinity, has gained a most thorough knowledge of the hydrography of the Bay of Panama.

February 4, Lieutenant Lentze's traverse had advanced so far up the river that he was again obliged to move camp some seven miles. Each move was found to be more troublesome than the last, the current of the stream becoming stronger and the rapids more frequent.

About three miles above the site of the first camp, is the village Cruces, now containing some three or four hundred inhabitants. It is very old, having been built by the early Spanish occupants of the land. Notwithstanding its proximity to Matachin, the nearest railroad-station, it

has to that point no sign of a road, all communication being by water. Above Cruces, at least as far as our line extended, there are only huts and there a few huts, and scarcely a vestige of cultivated ground. Very little could be purchased in the way of provisions, except milk, eggs, and occasionally a chicken, and these not always. Nearly everything in the shape of supplies had to be forwarded from Panama or Aspinwall.

By February 9, Lieutenant Lentze's line had reached a point on the river which he regarded as suitable for the erection of a dam; and Lieutenant Colby's party was in close proximity to the divide. Mr. Menocal proceeded to join Mr. Lentze to aid in the selection of the exact location of the dam, and to procure such local information as was needed. On the same day, Lieutenant Very, in attempting to pass one of the rapids, was swept away by the powerful current, losing his transit-book, which involved the necessity of going back and retaking the lost angles. Fortunately, all the station-marks had been preserved.

Thorough local reconnaissances were made during the next two or three days by Messrs. Lentze and Menocal. Cross-sections of the river and its immediate valley, and gauges of the stream, were taken. A capital site was chosen for the dam, a solid rock foundation and precipitous rocky banks for abutments on either side. The next object to be sought was a good starting-point for the feeder, which the immediate vicinity of the dam did not offer. The general character of the valley showed that the best location could be obtained on the left, i. e., the southern bank. Nearly the whole of the 11th was spent in seeking a break in the wall of the rock forming the bank, but without success. On the 12th, at a distance of 4,800 feet from the site of the dam, an eligible spot was found. The traverse in ascending had taken so sharp a curve around the southward and westward (Lieutenant Very having extended the survey up to that point) that the initial point of the feeder was really nearer to the main line of the canal than the site of the dam.

Lieutenant Lentze and party now began their return on the grade-line. So devious were the contours of the surface that a great deal of care and good judgment had to be exercised, reconnoitering constantly ahead, the problem made much the more troublesome, as has been explained, referring to Lieutenant Colby's line, from the fact that so little could be seen at a time. Generally at the end of each day's work an offset was cut to the river-bank, checking the work and saving long distances in returning to camp, and in gaining the line the following morning. It was a never-ending source of astonishment to the natives that the officers could start from a point in the dense forest and lead them so directly to the river-bank, and even directly to the camps when the distance was not too great.

In the mean time Lieutenant Colby with his party, accompanied by myself, was carrying his line across the divide. The railroad in passing the summit makes a sharp curve around a hill, or between two hills, by which location a comparatively low pass was obtained; the curve was, however, of too small radius for a ship-canal. To avoid this our line was carried across a somewhat higher ridge, though still through a considerable depression. To compensate for the increased height was a considerably decreased distance.

On the evening of the 9th, young Mr. Westerfield, the chainman, was taken down with quite a sharp attack of fever, having overtasked his strength. On the following day Dr. Bransford joined the party, having left Mr. Lentze's camp the day before. His arrival was very opportune, for a few hours afterward an old negro employed as cook was seized with a congestive chill, of which he died within twenty-four hours, not.

withstanding the utmost exertion on the part of the doctor. The poor old fellow had, by his manner of living, completely exhausted his vital forces, and did not rally in the least from the moment he was attacked; the strongest mustard-plasters placed on his wrists and kept there until he was dead failed to produce the least inflammation. Dr. Bransford had shown himself, during the Nicaragua expedition, to be a master in the management of malarious attacks, and although we had two or three quite obstinate cases during our present expedition, this was the only one which failed to yield to his treatment. Young Westerfield was thoroughly well in a few days.

The divide was actually crossed on the 12th and the descent to the Pacific begun. A new compass-course was taken and followed, as before, as nearly as the conformation would admit of its being done. A good deal of trouble was experienced, in both parties, with the natives employed as macheteros, many of whom proved very worthless, feigning sickness, &c.; but by a judicious sifting process each party soon secured a good set of men, who continued to serve till the end of the survey.

February 16, Mr. Menocal came to Lieutenant Colby's party, and I proceeded to that of Lieutenant Leutze, in order that each might see the important portions of the work that the two parties had just completed. Lieutenant Leutze having made some little progress, on his return had shifted his encampment down the river and established "Camp Sunnyside."

As I arrived in camp, one of the men, in attempting to open a box, cut his arm very badly with a hatchet. The doctor being with the other party at the Empire station, Mr. Leutze and myself did all in our power to check the profuse bleeding of the wound; but finding our success was only temporary, we were finally obliged to put the man into a canoe, in charge of Mr. Greene, who carried him down the river to Matachin, and thence by a hand-car to Empire. This determined me to make application for a second medical officer, in order that one might be present with each party, which I did by the next mail. The Department sent to us Dr. Chiola, who arrived by return steamer.

Both parties were now making favorable progress; Mr. Leutze unfortunately suffering from occasional attacks of fever, but refusing to give himself sufficient rest to recover from it. He had contracted the fever by overwork and exposure in the Nicaragua expedition, and really ought not to have joined a new survey, but that his zeal overmastered his prudence.

On the 17th, Mr. Colby was taken down with the fever, having also considerably overtaken his strength; the labor for the chiefs of the parties being necessarily very severe, and neither sparing himself in the least. A couple of days under Dr. Bransford's care brought Mr. Colby around, though he was not actually fit for duty for several days, and commenced work much sooner than he ought, but fortunately no harm resulted from it.

On the 18th the doctor, with the cooks, shifted camp to Rio Grande station, eight miles from Empire, where another of the track-master's cottages was put at the disposal of the party.

Lieutenant Taussig continuing the survey with the remainder of the party, no time was lost in the operation of moving. This party operating in the valley of the Rio Grande, a dirty stream emptying into the Bay of Panama, some two miles west of the city, and was making excellent progress toward the debouchment, the line crossing the stream frequently and running through swampy ground.

February 19, Lieutenant Taussig was taken with the fever, suffering



in the few cases already mentioned, and these were not met within fifteen miles of the mouth. Our soundings had shown from 25 to 30 feet of water in the channel for the first three miles from the mouth, then frequent bars with 10 feet, 8 feet, and finally not more than 4 feet, then growing more and more frequent and longer as we ascended the river. Just above Dr. Kratochvil's place we found a solid gravel bar some three-quarters of a mile in length, with scarcely water enough to float a canoe. Most of the others were composed mainly of mud, which is also deposited in large outlying flats off the mouth of the river. A strong tidal current at all times, and overwhelming floods during the rainy season, would render abortive any attempt to dredge a channel in this stream, while up to the highest point visited by us, as said above, no location existed for a dam, by which to produce slack-water navigation. We concluded that further examination, except at the river mouth, was unnecessary.

Desiring to know a little more of the harbor-bar, Mr. Menocal, Dr. Bransford, and myself, bidding good-bye to our hospitable host, Dr. Kratochvil, started in a canoe, at 3.30 on the morning of the 19th, for Boca del Bayano, which we wanted to reach by 8 o'clock, (when the tide would be at the lowest, and also to take advantage of the usual morning calm.) This, by the help of the ebb and by vigorous paddling, we accomplished. A very disagreeable trip it was, too, in the chill night-air. The banks of the river, left dripping and slimy by the falling tide, added to the unpleasant effect. The doctor administered to each of us and took himself a five-grain dose of quinine to ward off fever, which he thought we stood a good chance of contracting.

Arrived at the village of Boca del Bayano we set up a tide-gauge, which the doctor took charge of. Mr. Menocal and myself procured some fresh hands for our canoe and went out to the bar to sound. A pull of two hours against the incoming tide brought us to the bar, upon which we found a depth of but 12 feet, (reducing to low water.) The mud-flats, already spoken of, extended for several miles in each direction. The bar, which is said to be a shifting one, (as is altogether probable from its character,) lay at the time of our visit near the island of Chepilla, and about two miles from the mouth proper of the river.

Turning back we encountered the land-breeze, now quite brisk, and a little toppling sea made by its opposition to the incoming tide. Our pull back to the beach consumed another two hours. We were drenched to the skin before we landed, and hungry enough not to criticise the breakfast prepared for us by the wife of the alcalde. We had not had time to breakfast before starting for the bar.

Toward evening Paymaster Clark joined us with the schooner, and we embarked for Panama, where we arrived at midnight on the 20th.

Regarding the route from the mouth of the Bayano to the Gulf of San Blas, two careful surveys, one under the auspices of Mr. Frederick W. Kelley and others, of New York, in 1864, and one by the expedition under Commander T. O. Selfridge, U. S. N., in 1870-'71, have shown that between the Gulf of San Blas and the Pacific slope of the Cordillera a tunnel will be required of not less than seven miles in extent for a thorough cut. By using a higher summit-level, i. e., resorting to locks, the length of the tunnel might be somewhat reduced, possibly to six miles, and still have feed-water, though this is by no means certain. The cost of a tunnel of suitable cross-sections, with masonry-arch, and of one mile in length, Mr. Menocal computes to be not less than \$15,000,000, while for greater lengths the cost would be increased in a very rapid ratio, owing to the distance it would be necessary to transport

material excavated and that used in construction. It is not, in my opinion, safe to estimate for self-sustaining rock in a projected tunnel of so large dimensions, for, although it might prove to be so, there is no means of ascertaining the fact beforehand, and the chances are, to say the least, as much against as for it. A tunnel of even five miles in length would thus cost between \$80,000,000 and \$100,000,000. The Bayano river cannot be utilized, and an independent canal would have to be built from the end of the tunnel to the sea. The line possesses but two good features, one the magnificent harbor afforded by the Gulf of San Blas, the other the short distance from sea to sea, in a direct line but thirty miles. These, however, compensate but slightly for the enormous disadvantages. The line bears no comparison with either the Nicaragua route or that of Panama as developed.

On our return I found a letter awaiting me from the Department, forwarding a copy (appended and marked A) of a communication from a Mr. Julian Sucre, of Aspinwall, referring to a plan for a passage across the Isthmus. I called upon Mr. Sucre, and found his plan as I had supposed, one which had been offered some years since by Captain Hugg himself, a master of a coaster, to Commander Selfridge. Commander Selfridge was satisfied at the time that Captain Hugg had no information which he could not procure in better shape by actual survey. Mr. Sucre, who proved to be the husband of Captain Hugg's daughter, showed great reluctance in giving me information in regard to the line, notwithstanding he so freely offered it in his written communication, evidently desiring first to make some definite arrangement as to compensation. He, however, admitted that the list began in the Gulf of San Blas, admitted that he had never seen it, and that he had no information in regard to it beyond a traverse, *i. e.*, a line of compass-courses and the corresponding distances, the following of which from the starting-point, which he thought he should be able to recognize, would give the location of the line. He also stated that the line, though but eighteen miles long, was from sea to sea.

He also acknowledged that Captain Hugg had no instruments, beyond those used in navigating his vessel, for making the survey. He expressly declared that the river Bayano did not form part of the scheme. This was the amount of the information I was able to extract from the gentleman, and it was quite sufficient. To begin with, the distance from sea to sea in a direct line is thirty miles, about, at the narrowest part of the Isthmus. This we have from the marine charts, which are fairly accurate. Information obtained in the manner that Captain Hugg professed to have obtained his, *i. e.*, by merely walking over it, has been proved repeatedly to be absolutely worthless. A man who walks over a trail for fifteen or twenty miles has very little idea of what heights he has passed over; if his path carries him over a steep-sided hill, he is apt to exaggerate the height of it, but if the ascents and descents are very gradual, he will often believe that he has been upon an almost dead level. Even very intelligent persons will be deceived in such cases. Dr. Cullen, whose name was for years so prominently connected with the Darien route, asserted, and probably believed, that he had crossed the Isthmus from Escoscos Harbor without finding an elevation of over 150 feet. An instrumental examination by a party under his own guidance found over a 1,000 feet of elevation.

Captain Hugg's route was clearly no other than the San Blas line, the impracticability of which, to my mind, had been thoroughly demonstrated.



On communicating with our parties in the field, we found that during our absence they had been making good progress in their work.

Lieutenant Colby had shifted his camp on March 16 to Lion Hill, and again on the 20th to Gatun, occupying at each place, by consent of Superintendent White, the station residence.

Lieutenant Leutze had shifted to a place near Gorgona on the 19th, calling his encampment "Camp Colby."

On the day following our return, I was siezed with an attack of fever, which confined me to my quarters for nearly a week. Mr. Menocal, however, nothing the worse for his trip, went into the field again at once. Lieutenant Leutze was suffering from frequent attacks of the fever, but refusing to spare himself, continued his work to the end, and has suffered for it ever since.

The officers were now making great efforts to complete their lines in time to sail for home in the steamer of the 4th of April, and for this purpose were performing an amount of work which would have broken down the strongest, had it continued. Mr. Colby wishing to communicate with myself concerning his line, and, finding that I was unable to visit him, walked into Aspinwall, a distance of seven miles, one evening after having worked from early daylight until 4 o'clock in the afternoon in a heavy swamp. He then started back, and walked nearly to his camp before procuring a horse upon which to ride the remainder of the distance.

March 24, Mr. Leutze again struck his tents and shifted to a point near Mamei, calling his encampment "Camp Jeffers," for the Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance of the Navy.

On the 29th, Mr. Leutze again shifted camp to San Pablo Station, occupying, for the first time, one of the station residences, instead of his tents.

On the first of April Mr. Leutze's line intersected that of Mr. Colby near the initial point of the latter, and Lieutenant Very connected his traverse with Lieutenant Taussig's original station-mark. On the following day, Messrs. Coffin and Greene brought up the levels and connected with Mr. Moser's bench.

April 2, Mr. Colby's line reached the bench at Aspinwall, he having been delayed one day in trying to improve on a portion of the line near Lion Hill where, after plotting, it had been found necessary to have a little further information.

The natives were now discharged, and the officers and their assistants, with their camp equipage, proceeded to Aspinwall. Here what remained of the provisions brought from the United States and such articles of outfit as were not thought worth transporting back to New York were sold at auction.

The expedition was then embarked on board the Pacific Mail steamship Acapulco, and sailed for home on the 4th of April, arriving in New York on the 12th of the same month.

It is impossible, in a brief account like the foregoing, to give any adequate idea of the amount of labor performed by the officers and men upon a survey of this character, and only those who have had experience in tropical forests, with their dense vegetable growth, the jungle of vines, undergrowth, briars, canes, grasses, the numerous varieties of plants bearing thorns, &c., and who have experienced the annoyance of the myriads of insects, particularly the *garapata* or wood-tick, which infests seemingly almost every leaf that one brushes against, can fully appreciate the character of the undertaking. And too much cannot be said in commendation for the officers for their untiring zeal and energy.

and for the cheerfulness with which they encountered discomforts and difficulties. The severest labor, as well as the chief responsibility in the parties rested upon the commanding officers, Lieutenants Leutze and Colby. Upon them devolved the immediate conduct of the survey, the control of the men, and the general comfort of the parties; and each showed himself to be entirely equal to the requirements of his position. Lieutenants Very and Taussig, in addition to running the transit instruments, were required, as is usual, to sketch in the topography. Lieutenant Moser, Messrs. Coffin and Greene, ran the levels, and on connecting their several sections and referring their results to the plane of mean half-tide, found their accumulated error to be less than one-half foot. Dr. Bransford, in addition to taking care of the sick, made some very valuable collections in natural history. He also made a collection of geological specimens, which will pretty completely exhibit the character of excavations and of available materials for construction. The services of Mr. Menocal, the chief-engineer, were simply invaluable. With a thorough knowledge of his profession, full of resources in overcoming impediments, untiring in field-work, he moved from party to party as his assistance was needed; made constant reconnaissances ahead of the line, and thus saved the parties a great deal of useless work, and thereby hastened the completion of the survey. Messrs. Buck, Westerfield, Burnett, Fleming, and Philp, were faithful and intelligent in the performance of their several duties.

#### WATER-SUPPLY.

By the plan which we propose for the construction of a canal, the water-supply will be drawn entirely from the river Chagres; not counting for the present the influx from springs or that which will be received from two small rivulets received into the canal by cess-pools. It will be carried to the receiving-basin of the canal by means of a feeder to be described farther on.

Gauges of the Chagres, taken with great care, showed that the amount of flow at the point where the proposed feeder leaves the river is about the same as that at the site of the viaduct.

On the 15th of March, the Chagres being at the time at an unusually low stage, even for that season of the year, there was found a discharge of 55,900,800 cubic feet per day. Allowing eighty lockages a day, *i. e.*, forty ascending and forty descending, there would be required, without allowing for the displacement of the vessel in descending, which we have the right to do, making the loss just so much less, 34,400,000 cubic feet per day; adding 100 per cent. for waste, leakage, evaporation, and filtration, a very large allowance, we should still have an excess above the highest possible demand of about 9,000,000 cubic feet per day, supposing the supply to come from the feeder alone; a large percentage of the water needed would doubtless be supplied by springs. A well standing at the summit of the railroad, 142 feet above the proposed level of the canal, was full up to the surface during the driest period of our stay upon the isthmus. While, therefore, I believe that all loss of water will be more than supplied from sources other than the river, the quantity from the latter source, as shown above, would be ample if such were not the case. It will be shown in the description of the feeder, in what manner it is proposed to get rid of the superabundant waters at high stages of the river.

#### LOCATION OF THE CANAL.

For reasons already given, it had been determined to cross the river Chagres near the great bend at Matachin, and a short distance above

the confluence of the Rio Obispo. The reasons for selecting this point may be briefly summarized as follows :

1st. The near approach of the two ranges of hills inclosing the valley of the river gave good abutments for the viaduct, at the same time giving ample room for a sufficient number of culverts to discharge the waters of the river in times of freshets.

2d. The valley of the Obispo gave a direct and favorable approach to a depression in the divide, passing which the valley of the Rio Grande carried the line by the shortest distance to the bay of Panama.

3d. The level of the highest water-marks at this point were found to be 78 feet above mean half-tide of either sea ; adding to this the necessary rise of arch of the culverts, the thickness of wall in the viaduct over the crowns of the arches, and the proposed depth of water in the canal of 26 feet, would give a total of 123.75 feet as the height of the water-surface in the viaduct above that of mean half-tide. To descend from this height to the level of the sea would require twelve locks of a side, or twenty-four in all, the greatest number thought admissible, the number required in the Nicaragua line being but ten of a side. To go higher up the river would not only involve a greater number of locks, but would also involve going a greater distance for the initial point of the feeder, or else a higher dam. To go lower down the river, and consequently diminish the summit-level, would of course increase the length of the deep cut through the dividing ridge between the Atlantic and Pacific slopes.

THE VIADUCT.

The proposed viaduct will be 1,900 feet in extreme length ; the water-way will be 65 feet wide and 26 feet deep ; the side walls 23.25 feet thick at the bottom and 6 feet thick at the top ; the thickness of the bottom wall over the crowns of the arches will be 6 feet. Twelve culverts are provided for, with 90 feet span each, and varying in height from the foundations of their respective piers from 40 feet to 12 feet, according to location.

The spring of the arch in each culvert begins at the highest water-mark. The rise of arch is 12.857 feet ; the radius of the arch, 85 feet ; the width of the piers at their heads is 111.5 feet ; their thickness, 25 feet ; the area of each pier-head is consequently  $111.5 \times 25 = 2,787.5$  square feet. Allowing 40 tons to the square foot, these will each sustain 249,760,000 pounds weight.

Mr. Menocal computes the actual weight to be borne as follows :

	Pounds
Concrete : 254,300 cubic feet, at 150 pounds per cubic foot.....	38,145,000
Water : (65 feet, width of water-way ; 115 feet, spread from center to center of arches ; 26 feet depth ; at 62.5 pounds per cubic foot,) $65 \times 26 \times 115 \times 62.5$ equals.....	12,146,875
Total .....	50,291,875

or about one-fifth the sustaining-power of the pier.

THE CANAL.

It is proposed to make the surface-level of the water in the viaduct the summit-level of the canal.

PACIFIC DIVISION.

From the end of the viaduct the proposed line leading to the Pacific extends in a general direction of south  $37\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$  east, through the range of

hills inclosing the valley of the Chagres, passing which it enters the receiving-basin, of which a description will be given when treating of the feeder.

Leaving the basin, the same course is continued for a distance from the initial point of 1,323 feet; thence the general course is south  $32^{\circ}$  east for a distance of 27,239 feet, which brings the line to the summit-curve; thence south  $50^{\circ}$  east 39,565 feet; and finally on a general course of south  $80^{\circ}$  east 11,376 feet, which brings it to the beach, about one-quarter of a mile to the eastward of the Panama Railroad Company's wharf at Panama. The total length of the Pacific division is 79,509 feet, or 15.8 statute miles. These various sections are made up of straight reaches and of curves, which are arcs of circles; the general course given in each case being the bearing of one end of the section from the other.

The line is laid down to follow as nearly as possible the best, *i. e.*, the lowest profile; it occupies the valley of the Rio Obispo until the foot of the dividing range of hills is reached; crosses the divide through a depression somewhat to the eastward of the point where the railroad crosses; thence descends into the valley of the Rio Grande to the end of section 3, as above given, where it curves to the left and again to the right, finally reaching the point of debouchment. The straight reaches and the curves are numbered consecutively from the Pacific to the Atlantic. A table is herewith appended giving the lengths of the straights and curves, (the length of the arc in feet in the latter case,) the radiuses of the curves, the number of degrees of arc, the total distance from the Pacific terminus, and the middle ordinate for 400 feet in each curve. Practically, this last gives the distance of the middle of the keel of a ship 400 feet in length from the center of the canal, when her bow and stern are exactly in the center.

Two small tributaries of the river Obispo are passed under the proposed canal by means of culverts, their beds being sufficiently low to admit of it.

One very small rivulet is received into the canal by means of a cess-pool. Short bends in the Obispo are occupied by the line of the canal in three localities, and a new channel in each case is provided for the stream.

At the foot of the divide, the Obispo itself, now diminished to a mere thread, is also received into the canal by means of a cess-pool. Descending into the valley of the Rio Grande, the present channel of that stream is crossed in several places, new channels being provided for in each case.

A drain is located leading into the bay of Panama to the eastward of the debouchment of the canal, by which the waters of all the small streams coming now into the Rio Grande from the eastward will be discharged, while those coming in from the west will find vent through the present mouth of the Rio Grande.

Twelve descending locks, each with a lift of 10.3 feet, and one tide-lock with a lift of 10 feet, will be required in this division. All are favorably located. Nos. 4 and 5, Nos. 6, 7, 8, and 9, are in flights, and No. 12 and the tide-lock are also placed together. All the locks in this section, with the exception of Nos. 10 and 11, are located in hills to secure a natural rock foundation. Nos. 10 and 11 are in earth. The deepest or exact summit cut in this division will be 170 feet above the surface of the water; this is for a distance of only a rod, however, the profile falling rapidly on either side.

The total length of the summit-cut is 4.81 miles, and the average depth

of cutting 76 feet above the proposed water-surface. The excavation for the remainder of the division will be but little more than the prism of the canal itself.

ATLANTIC DIVISION.

The following are the courses and distances of the several sections of canal from the viaduct to the Atlantic terminus, the courses in each case being, as before, the general direction, while the distance is the actual length of the straights and curves, viz :

	Feet
From the viaduct north 37½° west.....	2,415
Thence north 86° west.....	19,639
Thence south 81° west.....	8,753
Thence north 50° west.....	9,471
Thence north 23° west.....	14,870
Thence north 57½° west.....	38,680
Thence north 28½° west.....	18,879
Thence north 17½° west.....	23,845

Total length of Atlantic division..... 136,550  
or 25.9 statute miles. Total distance from sea to sea, 41.7 miles.

For a distance of 7.6 miles from the viaduct the country is very broken. Several hills are passed, the line, however, following the best profile attainable. The longest cut will be 2,500 feet. The intermediate valleys offer ample places of deposit for the material excavated, much of it, indeed, being required for embankments. The line now falls into the valley of the Chagres, and is located in low and occasionally swampy land for a distance of 3.7 miles. Here the excavation will be less than the prism of the canal, the material excavated being used in constructing embankments. Hilly country is then met for about the same distance, after which the line continues in low, swampy ground to Aspinwall Bay.

Thirteen culverts are provided in this division ; some for the passage under the canal of small steamers, others to give vent to what water there might be in the rainy season in what were dry ravines at the time the survey was in progress. Two or three other little branches are turned into side-drains. Near Gatun the line occupies the present bed of the Chagres, for which a new channel is provided. The river Gatun, a tributary of the Chagres, is turned into the Mindi, and the Mindi into the Boca Chica, which discharges into Aspinwall Harbor about one mile outside the proposed debouchment of the canal. Twelve locks will be required, each with a lift of 10.3 feet. These are all located in hills Nos. 2, 3, and 4. Nos. 5, 6, 7, and Nos. 8 and 9, are in flights, respectively. The line of the proposed canal is at no point more than a mile distant from the track of the Panama Railroad.

The prisms of the canal are in earth, rock, and swamp as follows, the depth being throughout 26 feet, viz :

	Width at bottom.	Width at surface.	Slope of bank.
	Feet.	Feet.	
Earth .....	72	150	1 vertical to 1½ horizontal.
Rock .....	72	126	1 vertical to 1 horizontal.
Swamp.....	60	164	1 vertical to 2 horizontal.

These prisms are thought to be ample, even after allowing for the irregularities of excavation, for all purposes of navigation. Ten feet above the water-surface there is a berm on either side of 9 feet, forming a roadway; the same slope is then carried to the surface. In swampy land the banks are, of course, formed by the material taken out.



## LOCKS.

The dimensions proposed for the locks are: total length, 500 feet; length between miter-sills, 450 feet; width of chamber, 65 feet. The design of the locks, made by Mr. Menocal, has been fully described in the report upon the Nicaragua survey. They are fed through 60' side pipes, communicating with the lock-chambers by means of ports, three of a side, one at the head, one in the middle, and one at the foot of the chamber. It is proposed to use hydraulic concrete as dimension-stones, except for miter-sills, for which dressed stone is proposed and estimated for.

Nos. 10 and 11, in the Pacific division, are so located that there will probably be no rock foundation. For these there are proposed a concrete floor of 6 feet thickness; concrete side walls, with a thickness at the base of 30.95 feet, the inner faces to have an outward slope of  $\frac{1}{4}$  foot horizontal to 1 foot vertical; on the outside the side walls to diminish in thickness by offsets of 3.66 feet each, four in number, and at equal distances from the bottom, the walls to be 6 feet thick at the coping.

Nos. 4, 7, 8, 12, and the tide-lock in the Pacific division, and Nos. 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, and 8 in the Atlantic, are believed to be located entirely in rock. For these a lining of concrete is estimated for, the floor to be 2 feet in thickness and the side walls 3 feet.

The other locks are believed to be partly in rock and partly in earth. For these is proposed a floor of concrete 2 feet thick and side walls 3 feet thick at the top of the rock, and increasing thence to the bottom of the chamber in the ratio of  $\frac{1}{4}$  foot to 1 foot of descent. Above the rock, the side walls to be of concrete, and in dimensions identical with the corresponding portions of those in Nos. 11 or 12, Pacific slope, already described.

The turning-gates proposed are of the same character as those used in the United States naval dry-docks.

## DRAINAGE.

Culverts have been provided, as already enumerated, for every stream, dry water-course, and ravine whose bed was sufficiently low to pass it under the canal. In the accompanying drawings each culvert is shown in elevation.

Side-drains, also already enumerated, are provided for those streams favorably located for that purpose with a cross-section, proportionate in each case to the discharge of the stream or streams which they are intended for.

In Table No. 2, herewith appended, are given the names, if any, location, number, and dimension of spans, and the length of canal drained by each culvert, and the length drained by the various side drains.

Except the tide-water reaches, the whole canal, after being opened, may be drained, if necessary for repairs or examination, by cutting off the feeder and opening the gates below.



## No. 1 — Table of straights and curves.

## PACIFIC SIDE.

From viaduct to Panama.

Straight.	Curve.	Radius.	Angle.	Length.	Total distance from initial point.	Middle ordinate per 100 feet.
		<i>Feet.</i>	<i>° ' "</i>	<i>Feet.</i>	<i>Feet.</i>	
1				2,490		
	1	5,000	52 5	4,546	7,036	4
2				1,815	8,851	
	2	5,000	58 00	5,062	13,913	4
3				11,320	25,233	
	3	10,000	3 30	611	25,844	2
4				7,020	32,864	
	4	20,000	13 30	1,538	40,402	1
5				1,240	41,642	
	5	20,000	7 05	2,723	44,365	1
6				4,640	49,005	
	6	5,000	11 50	1,030	50,035	4
7				910	50,945	
	7	5,000	13 12	1,152	52,097	4
8				1,580	53,677	
	8	5,000	16 45	1,462	55,139	4
9				4,325	59,464	
	9	10,000	6 30	1,134	60,598	2
10				1,610	62,208	
	10	5,000	26 10	2,283	64,491	4
11				12,370	76,861	
	11	10,000	13 10	2,646	79,507	2

## ATLANTIC SIDE.

From viaduct to Aspinwall.

12				1,640		
	12	2,500	35 30	1,550	3,190	
13				2,680	5,870	
	13	5,000	17 20	1,512	7,382	1
14				7,750	15,132	
	14	2,500	27 15	1,209	16,341	
	15	2,500	28 45	1,253	17,594	
15				4,480	22,074	
	16	5,000	21 00	1,832	23,906	4
16				3,470	27,376	
	17	5,000	21 06	1,840	29,216	4
17				775	30,991	
	18	5,000	42 05	3,672	34,663	1
18				7,635	40,298	
	19	10,000	47 20	2,280	42,578	
19				2,420	45,000	
	20	5,000	45 00	4,190	49,190	4
20				8,265	57,455	
	21	10,000		1,483	58,938	2
21				7,467	66,405	
	22	10,000	31 36	5,515	71,920	2
22				820	72,740	
	23	10,000	52 00	5,550	78,290	2
23				3,580	81,870	
	24	2,500	57 15	2,498	84,368	
24				2,065	86,433	
	25	5,000	30 00	2,618	89,051	4
25				3,080	92,131	
	26	5,000	60 00	5,235	97,366	4
26				2,580	99,946	
	27	10,000	16 30	2,740	102,686	2
27				1,175	103,861	
	28	5,000	37 40	1,160	105,021	4
28				4,420	109,441	

Total length from viaduct to Aspinwall, 25.26 miles.

TABLE No. 2.—*Culverts, side-drains, &c.*

No. of culvert.	Name of river or ravine	Location	No. of spans	Length of spans	Rise of arch	Height of pier.	Length of canal drained.
							Feet.
1	Ravine.....	C. 12, center	3	75	13	.....	21.00
2	Ravine.....	S. 13, com	1	100	16	14	28.00
3	Ravine.....	S. 14, com	3	60	15	11	38.00
4	River near Gorgona.....		3	75	25	13	
			1	100	17	14	18.00
			3	75	13	.....	54.00
5	Ravine and Rio Juan Grande	S. 14 and C. 14	3	75	17	.....	
			1	81	14	.....	
			1	81	11	.....	
6	Rio Pisco and ravines	S. 15, mid	3	40	6	.....	61.00
7	Gulches.....		3	75	13	.....	53.00
8	River near Barbacona	S. 16, com	1	81	14	.....	56.00
			3	75	13	.....	
9	Frijoles Grande	C. 19, com	3	75	13	.....	44.00
10	Frijoles.....	S. 19, end	3	40	6	.....	158.00
11	Rio Agua Salud.....	S. 20, end	1	81	14	.....	74.00
12	Ravine in very broken country	S. 20, end	1	60	9	.....	22.00
13	Que. Anjeta	S. 21, com	3	75	17	.....	68.00
14	Rio Tortuoso.....	C. 22	3	75	17	.....	58.00
			3	75	17	.....	
	Rio Gatun drains into Mundi						588.00
	Rio Mundi drains into Boca Chica						
	Viaduct Rio Chagres near Matachin		12	90	12.8	12 to 44	32.00
	Basin near Obispo Station						34.00
1	Rio Cabulla		1	81	14	.....	30.00
2	Near 40-foot falls		3	75	17	.....	57.00
	Rio Sardanilla, well into canal						68.00
	Upper Obispo; well into canal						129.00
	Rio Grande drained each side of canal						508.00

## THE FEEDER.

The manner of locating the feeder has been already given.

At a point distant some twelve miles by the traverse above the site of the viaduct, the valley of the Chagres was found to be inclosed between two solid walls of rock, very steep-sided, and approaching within less than 600 feet of each other.

Here a location was selected for a dam, by which to raise the waters of the river to a height of 12 feet (being one foot for each mile of distance) above the proposed surface of the water in the viaduct. The exact spot chosen was at a short bend made by the stream in its narrow valley. The channel-way is but 140 feet wide, with a rocky bank and bed; it is proposed to place the dam across the lower side of the bend, and across the channel from side to side of the valley, raising the waters 36 feet above the surface as it stood at the time of the survey.

An admirable foundation and admirable abutments are secured for it by this location. In the accompanying drawings are shown the cross-section of the river-valley, together with the dimensions of the proposed structure.

As has been said, the initial point of the feeder is some 4,800 feet by the river-traverse above the site of the dam, but, owing to a curve in the river, quite as near to the line of canal. The effort to locate the feeder on a grade-line by which an open cut of moderate depth could be secured proved unavailing, except by a vast increase in the length, and even when the grade could be followed the hill-sides were frequently so steep as to give no location. The elevations were often much too high, and in two localities considerably too low for the purpose.

As finally located, the feeder proposed is 10.22 miles long, in which distance there will be required seven sections of tunnel of the following lengths, respectively, viz:

No. 1 .....	1.20
No. 2 .....	2.00
No. 3 .....	2.00
No. 4 .....	3.00
No. 5.....	1.00
No. 6.....	3.00
No. 7 .....	2.00
Aggregate of tunnel. ....	13.70

There will also be required two inverted siphons of 4,530 feet and 12,000 feet length, respectively. Computations were also made for aqueducts in place of the inverted siphons, and the cost found to be a little in excess that Mr. Menocal strongly recommends their use instead. The remainder of the distance will be in open cut.

The feeder discharges its waters into a receiving-basin of 22 acres superficial area, and of which mention has already been made. The basin is located in the Pacific division about 1,000 feet from the end of the viaduct, and is formed by the erection of a dam to inclose an angle between two spurs of the range of hills forming one side of the valley of the Chagres. The length of the dam will be upon the top 1,760 feet: its height from the lowest foundations will be 74 feet. The channel of the Rio Obispo has to be turned for a short distance to give room for the dam.

A plan of the basin, with a profile showing the location of the dam and a cross-section of the latter is among the accompanying drawings.

It is proposed by a gate at the head of the feeder to cut off the supply of water in the canal when found desirable. All the superabundant waters of the Chagres will then escape over the dam, and will pass through the culverts under the viaducts.

The floods of the Chagres are caused in part by the backing up of the waters from below. Much of this could be prevented by clearing off the timber in the bends of the river, a work, by the way, which it would well repay the railroad company to undertake, the road suffering a good deal at times from being overflowed.

CHARACTER OF EXCAVATIONS AND MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION

In the valley of the Rio Grande the land is generally low and swampy: the soil seems to be an admixture of sand and clay, with a great deal of ooze in the bed of the stream.

Approaching the divide, we find a vegetable mold overlying a stratum of clay, with sandstone cropping out so often, and appearing in the cuts to be so near the surface, that in our computations for excavation we have taken the rock to be within 10 feet of the surface, not only in the dividing ridge, but in all the hills throughout the line. In the valleys 20 and 30 feet were allowed for earth. The sandstone is being quarried on the Pacific slope at Paraiso, about nine miles from Panama, and at Bahia station, on the Atlantic side, and seems to be of the same character in both places, so soft that, with an ordinary geologist's hammer, I have broken to fragments pieces a half cubic foot in size with but two or three blows. Exposed to the atmosphere it becomes honey-combed upon the surfaces. It is used by the Panama Railroad Company in

bridges, &c., but would not be at all suitable for structures required to sustain great weight or to withstand any severe shocks.

The excavation in the hills and the higher valleys and plains will present only the ordinary features of vegetable mold overlying clay, and under that the sandstone, which last can be removed by the pick and crow-bar, though it would probably not be as economical a method as blasting. Some of the swamps, particularly what is known as Miller's Swamp, some twelve miles from Aspinwall, gave great trouble to the railroad company, and I fear would do so again in the event of the construction of a canal on this route.

The soil is a soft ooze of unknown depth, and I greatly fear that it would be exceedingly difficult to prevent the channel's filling up as fast as opened. Near Aspinwall the swamp seems to overlie a bed of coral, and a channel could probably be maintained without trouble.

#### MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

There is very little material, except timber, fit for purposes of construction. No rock was found which could be used as dimension-stone, and it is even doubtful whether any would answer for concrete.

Some limestone of fair quality was found near Empire and along the banks of the Chagres. Of timber, there is great abundance.

#### HARBORS.

*Panama.*—The only improvement proposed in the bay of Panama is the excavation of a straight channel 18 feet deep at mean low water out to the 18-foot curve, a distance of 9,200 feet. As there are some 20 feet of rise and fall of tide, this channel would have 26 feet of depth whenever the water was above half-tide, or for over twelve hours each day.

Large vessels, or vessels of 18 feet draught and over, of which, as I believe, there will be very few in the future, would have to wait for a favorable stage of the tide to enter or leave the canal, making a delay in extreme cases of from five to six hours.

The enormous additional cost of giving a deeper channel we regard as a worse evil than any small delays to ships in passing. The waters of the bay are so very quiet that no protection is needed for the entrance of the canal.

*Aspinwall.*—Estimates have been made for deepening a channel in the bay of Aspinwall out to the 26-foot curve, a distance of 1,826 feet, the few inches of rise and fall of the tide offering no such help as we have at Panama.

A breakwater is also estimated for, to extend from the point where the light-house is located in a west direction for a distance of 1,500 feet, which would render the harbor perfectly safe in all weathers.

The breakwater, although exceedingly desirable, is not absolutely necessary, and its construction might at least be delayed until the canal should begin to earn something.

The shores surrounding the bay of Aspinwall are of coral formation, and all the reefs in the harbor seem to be of the same.

#### COMPUTATIONS AND ESTIMATES.

Careful computations have been made by Mr. Menocal, and by Lieutenants Taussig and Moser and Masters Coffin and Greene, under his

immediate direction, of the amount of excavations in rock and earth, of materials, masonry, &c., required for the construction of the canal, the erection of locks, dams, &c., for the improvement of the channels from the termini of the canal to deep water in the bays of Panama and Aspinwall, respectively, and for a breakwater in the latter. And upon these computations Mr. Menocal has estimated the cost of the work.

The estimates are herewith forwarded.

The following is a summary of the estimated cost, viz :

Excavations and embankments .....	\$37, 392, 95
One tide-lock, Pacific side .....	290, 45
Twelve lift-locks, Pacific side .....	3, 931, 07
Twelve lift-locks, Atlantic side .....	3, 787, 28
Viaduct across the river Chagres .....	1, 415, 32
Feeder .....	7, 354, 12
Dam across the river Chagres .....	205, 92
Dam to confine receiving-basin at Obispo .....	1, 606, 82
Fourteen culverts, Atlantic side .....	12, 579, 55
Two culverts, Pacific side .....	781, 00
Drains, Atlantic side .....	921, 05
Drains, Pacific side .....	304, 67
Two wells, or cess-pools, to drain streams .....	13, 48
Excavations, bay of Panama .....	1, 992, 55
Excavations, bay of Aspinwall .....	953, 75
Breakwater at Aspinwall .....	752, 00
Total .....	75, 000, 10
Adding 25 per cent. for contingencies .....	18, 902, 52
Total estimated cost .....	94, 511, 32

The following is the scale of prices allowed, viz :

	Per cubic yard
Excavations in rock .....	\$1 25 to \$1 50
Excavations in earth .....	35
Excavations in swamp .....	40
Embankment .....	15
Hydraulic concrete .....	2 00
Dressed stone for miter-sills of locks .....	15 00
Excavation in tunnels for feeder, sandstone .....	4 00
Excavation in rock for cess-pools .....	4 00
Under-water excavation, bay of Panama .....	5 00
Under-water excavation, bay of Aspinwall .....	5 00
Pierre Perdue breakwater, Aspinwall .....	3 00 to 4 00

ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF THE PANAMA ROUTE.

The advantages of this line are: an ample water-supply ; an open cut with but a moderate average depth of excavation ; a comparatively short distance, 41.7 miles, from sea to sea ; fair harbors on either side: the proximity of a well-constructed railroad ; the established communication with the principal ports of the world ; the absence of high winds, and, in common with the whole isthmus, the fertility of its soil, and the salubrity of its climate during the dry season.

The disadvantages are: the large annual rain-fall ; the want of material for construction purposes ; the character of some of the swamp-lands in certain portions of the line ; the amount of tunneling required in the feeder ; the necessity of a viaduct ; the prevailing calms of Panama Bay, causing tedious delays to sailing-vessels ; and, finally, as compared with more northern lines, the greater distance of Panama \* from the ports upon the west coast of the United States.

\* Panama is six hundred miles farther from San Francisco than Brito, the Pacific terminus of the proposed canal through Nicaragua.

## CLIMATE, HEALTH, ETC.

The year is divided, as in other parts of the American isthmus and of Central America, into two seasons, the rainy and the dry, the former beginning in the latter part of May and lasting until the last of November, when it gives place to the latter, which lasts till May comes around again. The annual rain-fall is from 90 to 140 inches.

I do not regard the climate as an unhealthy one for temperate persons, who exercise the proper care in their diet and habits. The diseases, as I have had occasion to say in a former report, are few in number, simple in character, and generally yield readily to treatment, unless the patient be a dissipated person. The report of Dr. Bransford will be found interesting on this point.

In estimating the amount of labor which can be performed by a man in Central America, comparison is often made with the Southern States of the Union. This is hardly a fair example upon which to form a judgment. The trade-winds, blowing home for a large portion of the year, afford an element which the climate of our Southern States does not possess, and which greatly mitigates the heat, or at least the ill-effects of heat.

The temperature in the shade averages  $82^{\circ}$ , about, the year round, and the barometer 29.95, about.

## CONCLUSION.

Mr. Menocal, the chief engineer of the expedition, was called away very suddenly to go to Nicaragua, upon a mission in which he is now engaged, under the Government, and did not, I regret to say, make a report; he had, however, completed the estimates already given, and left his work in such condition that, although it would have been exceedingly interesting, no detailed report was actually necessary.

Since Mr. Menocal's departure, Lieut. E. D. Taussig, U. S. N., has been in charge of the completion of such matters as required it, and has exhibited the same close accuracy and attention that have characterized his work since his first connection with the expedition.

I have the honor to be, sir, your most obedient servant,

EDWARD P. LULL,

*Commander, Commanding Expedition.*

Hon. GEO. M. ROBESON,

*Secretary of the Navy.*

\* \* \* \* \*

## SURVEY FOR AN INTEROCEANIC CANAL.

NAVY DEPARTMENT,

Washington, D. C., November 4, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report of the operations of the expedition engaged, under the direction of the Department, during the past winter, in surveying the Napipi route for an interoceanic ship-caanal, together with a discussion of the results obtained as bearing on the question of the practicability of such a canal in that locality.

Agreeably to the Department's special instructions of the 9th December, 1874, I sailed on the 5th January last from New York for



Aspinwall, with the necessary outfit of instruments and stores, and the following officers, who had been ordered to report to me for duty: Lieut. J. G. Eaton, U. S. N.; Lieut. J. T. Sullivan, U. S. N.; Lieut. S. C. Paine, U. S. N.; Asst. Surg. Earnest Norfleet, U. S. N.

On the 14th we arrived in Aspinwall. On the 18th the United States steamer Canandaigua, detailed by the Department to transport the expedition to the Gulf of Urabá, came in, and I reported to her commanding officer, Capt. Edward Barrett.

On the same day Ensign H. H. Barroll reported to me for duty, having been transferred to the Canandaigua for that purpose by Rear Admiral Mullaney, in compliance with telegraphic orders from the Department, prior to her sailing from New Orleans.

The non-arrival of certain of our stores that failed to come in the steamer that had brought us out, compelled us to await the arrival of the next steamer; but the time was put to good use in ranging our instruments and in practicing all hands in the work before us.

On the morning of the 28th we sailed from Aspinwall, and at 5.30 p. m. on the 30th came to anchor off the Coquito mouth of the Atrato. At noon on the 31st, all our instruments, provisions, and stores having been snugly stowed in the launch and second cutter, we shoved off in tow of the steam-cutter, and started upon our journey up the Atrato. Our party consisted of the officers just named, a rodman and interpreter, whom I had hired in Aspinwall, and a detail of five men from the Canandaigua. In addition, there were twelve men, under Master Richman and Assistant Engineer Herwig, to take the boats back.

Owing to delay in finding the mouth of the Caño Coquito, we did not get fairly started on our journey up the river till noon of February 1, when we crossed the bar, finding 4 feet of water on it.

Our five days' trip up the Atrato was tiresome in the extreme, the boats being so completely filled with our stores that little chance was left for comfortable quarters either by day or night.

The little steam-cutter proved, as had been anticipated, barely equal to her task, and, with frequent stoppages to clean fires, and mend this or that, she was scarcely able to make three knots over the ground against the rapid current. We had every day, for a few hours, favorable winds, and always made sail on the boats when it would draw, thus relieving the steam-cutter considerably. We stopped at but one of the three villages that are to be found on the Atrato below the Napipi. This was at Sucio, the first of the three and the most important. There we were well received by the alcalde and custom-house officials. The alcalde informed me that he had instructions from his government to afford the expedition every possible assistance. I expressed my appreciation of this kindness, but declined other assistance than a supply of good wood for the steam-cutter, which was very obligingly furnished.

As large quantities of drift-wood were floating down the Atrato, I did not think it prudent to run up stream at night. We therefore came to anchor just after dusk, and got under way just before day-light each day. While thus at anchor we measured, by means of the current-meter, the surface-velocity of the Atrato. The mean of our experiments showed a surface-current of 183.5 feet per minute.

At 5 p. m. on Friday, February 5, we reached the mouth of the Napipi, having been under way in all about 59 hours.

The next day, with Lieutenant Sullivan, I went to the village of Veja del Fuerte, about fifteen miles farther up the Atrato, for the purpose of engaging native laborers. Lieutenant Eaton was left with directions to

discharge our stores as quickly as possible, and turn the boats over to Master Richman, in order that he might return without delay to the ship.

In Veja, I found no difficulty in securing as many natives as I wished. I selected twelve of the best, agreeing to pay each \$25 per month, and \$5 for their subsistence. This plan was found to work much better than the old one of providing them with food from the stores of the expedition, and it was much more economical. I also hired six canoes, at the rate of \$5 per month each.

On Monday, February 8, we started up the Napipi for the point at which I had determined to begin work, and on the 9th the regular labors of the survey commenced. From this time till work stopped on the 27th of April, not a man connected with the expedition was idle for a day when he was physically able to work. The force was divided into small parties, commanded by Lieutenants Eaton and Sullivan, and myself, operating on different portions of the route, as circumstances rendered expedient, and the work was pushed with energy.

The limits of this report will not permit a detailed account of the operations of the expedition. Several circumstances combined to render our work much harder than had been anticipated, and our force was so small that extraordinary exertions were required of each. Had the little party not made up in metal what it lacked in numbers, it could not have succeeded in accomplishing half its allotted task. We were favored, however, by an exceedingly dry season, and by the general good health of the party, though one of the men gave out at the very beginning of the work, and was of little use from that time to the end.

On the 28th of April I was much surprised by the arrival of Master Richman at headquarters, at the junction of the Napipi and Merindo Rivers, with word that the Canandaigua's boats were waiting for us at the mouth of the Napipi. I was the more surprised at this, as I had received a communication from the Department to the effect that the orders to the commanding officer of the Canandaigua had been so changed as to delay her arrival in the Gulf of Uraba till the 15th May. It appeared, however, that Captain Barrett had received neither this order, nor the letters I had sent him, and had accordingly proceeded to the Gulf on the 15th April, as directed in his original instructions.

Unfortunately, also, the ship was nearly out of bread, and the instructions of Master Richman were to wait but five days, two of which he had already consumed in reaching us from the mouth of the Napipi. I at first thought I should be compelled to let him return without us. But, upon reflection, I concluded that it would not be the part of prudence to do so. I knew that, by that time, Lieut. Sullivan, who was at work on the Pacific slope, must have connected his line with the beach, and that the main labors of the survey were completed. Our provisions were nearly exhausted; the wet season was setting in; many of the party were sick; all were showing more or less the effects of their long siege; and our natives were tired of the work, discontented, and anxious to return to their homes. Under these circumstances I did not think it right either to continue the exposure of the party for an indefinite period, or to put the Department to the expense of sending twice after us, simply for the purpose of putting the survey in a little more satisfactory shape.

I therefore dispatched a messenger to Lieutenant Sullivan, with orders to stop work at once and return to headquarters with all possible dispatch. He arrived with his party at 5 p. m. on the 30th. On the following morning all hands started down the Napipi. We reached the

boats at 10 a. m. on the 2d of May, and at 8 a. m. on the 5th were once more aboard the Canandaigua. While she was getting steam, I went with Lieutenant Sullivan, to the village of Turbo, where, before going up the river, we had made arrangements for securing a quantity of the coal known to exist in that locality, in order that its commercial value might be tested. I was not greatly surprised, however, to find that no steps had been taken to fulfill the contract, and, as the Canandaigua was obliged to proceed immediately, we had to leave without it.

On the 7th of May we arrived in Aspinwall, and on the 16th sailed in the Pacific Mail steamship Acapulco, for New York, arriving on the 25th.

On the 27th I reported in person the return of the expedition, and on the 31st was detached from the command and ordered to special duty in connection with the preparation of the data obtained.

On consulting with the Chief of the Bureau of Navigation as to the best form in which to present the information acquired by the expedition, it was thought best to prepare estimates of the amount of work the construction of a canal by this route would involve, and, for the purpose of comparison, to calculate from these estimates its probable cost, allowing the same prices that had already been allowed for similar proposed work elsewhere. I have, therefore, the honor to present herewith such estimates, together with a detailed description of the works supposed to be necessary to the successful operation of a ship-canal in that locality.

In reference to these estimates I would say that they are founded on the general plan for a canal proposed by Commander T. O. Selfridge. This plan, in its essential features, is to follow the left bank of the Napipi to its junction with the Dognado. There to cross the Napipi by means of a dam of sufficient height, and then to follow the valley of the Dognado till the cutting becomes so deep as to compel a resort to tunneling. Then to pass under the divide by means of a tunnel coming out on the Pacific slope in the valley of the Chiri-Chiri River, in which are to be situated the locks necessary to descend to, or ascend from, the Pacific Ocean at Chiri-Chiri Bay.

In treating of the proposed work, I have, for convenience of reference, divided my remarks into eleven heads to correspond with the paragraphs of my instructions, as follows:

I. General description of the country along the proposed line; description of the proposed work; manner of conducting the survey.

II. Culverts and works to protect the canal from floods.

III. The dam and basin for crossing the Napipi.

IV. The tunnel and pointing-basin.

V. Locks.

VI. Characteristics of the strata requiring excavation.

VII. Water-supply and aqueduct from the Rio Cuia.

VIII. Meteorology and climate.

IX. Materials for construction.

X. Harbors.

XI. Local advantages and disadvantages; general remarks.

XII. Synopsis of estimates.

# I.—GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE COUNTRY IN THE VICINITY OF THE PROPOSED LINE; MANNER OF CONDUCTING THE SURVEY: DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED CANAL.

The State of Cauca, within the limits of which lies the proposed canal route now under consideration, is one of the seven States composing the

United States of Colombia, as the old republic of New Granada is now called. Cauca occupies the extreme northwestern part of the South American continent, and it is divided into four provinces or cantons. Of these the canton of Choco is the northwesternmost, lying contiguous to the isthmus of Darien, and extending from  $4^{\circ}$  to  $8^{\circ}$  north latitude. It lies entirely to the westward of the Cordilleras of the Andes, which leave the Pacific coast between the second and third parallels of north latitude and divide into three branches, the intervening valleys being drained by the Magdalena and Cauca Rivers. The strip of land forming the canton of Choco is drained by two large rivers; the Atrato flowing to the northward into the Caribbean sea, and the San Juan to the southward into the Pacific. Between these rivers and the Pacific coast runs a range of comparatively low hills, rising in most cases abruptly from the shore. This range turns to the eastward in about  $8^{\circ}$  north and joins the Cordilleras of the isthmus of Darien.

The Atrato River rises in about  $5^{\circ} 20'$  north latitude, and, flowing nearly parallel to the Pacific coast, empties into the Gulf of Uraba through a delta comprising many mouths. As is usual under such conditions, these mouths are obstructed by bars, but within the bar the channel of the river is broad and clear, and 26 feet of water can be carried at the lowest stage of the river for a distance of one hundred and sixty miles. Above this point it begins to shoal, but 6 feet may be carried for another hundred miles, at which point Quibdó, the capital and principal town of the canton, is situated.

In the canal scheme now under consideration, it is proposed to use this river for about one hundred and fifty miles, at which distance from its mouth it receives from the westward a small tributary, the Napipi. Opposite this point the coast of the Pacific trends far to the eastward, so that its farthest indentation, Chiri-Chiri Bay, is but about twenty-eight miles, in a direct line, from the Atrato. Here it is proposed to construct the canal. Although the direct distance is, as has just been said, but about twenty-eight miles, it was found necessary upon actual survey to introduce many curves in order to keep the most favorable ground, and the exact length of the line about to be described is increased to 30.25 miles. Of this distance 3.5 miles are in tunneling, the summit-level of the canal having been raised by locks 143 feet above mean tide.

With this brief indication of the geographical position and general character of the proposed work, I will proceed to a more detailed description of the topography of the country in its immediate vicinity, as developed by our surveys of the past winter.

Our observations in every part of this region have shown its topographical features to be wonderfully systematic. From the main divide, which skirts closely the Pacific coast, come down to the eastward long ridges, forming the divides between the valleys of the various tributaries to the Atrato. These ridges send off to the northward and southward smaller spurs, and these divide again and again until the whole country is overspread with ranges of hills, running the one into the other like the veins of a leaf. A detached hill is rarely to be met. The crests of these spurs and ridges are usually very narrow, and their sides descend abruptly, often precipitously. Their crests, rising and falling with gentle slopes, afford always good ground for walking, and they are used by the natives for their roads or trails almost exclusively, they having long ago discovered that the longer way around, with good walking, is a surer way home than the shorter which, cutting across the ridges, presents a succession of steep and slippery hill-sides. Crossing these steep ridges with our line of survey, as we were frequently com-



pelled to do, caused us great delay and much hard labor. The operation of leveling over such broken ground is, of course, extremely slow and tedious, while the mere matter of walking to and from work, when the distance is at all considerable, is so exhausting as to impede the progress of the survey very seriously.

Immediately along our line of survey the country naturally divides itself into four divisions as regards its topographical characteristics. First, there exists from the banks of the Atrato, for some five miles to the westward, a flat, swampy region of a lower average level than the banks of the adjacent rivers. During the wet months this region is frequently inundated to a considerable depth. During the dry seasons its higher portions become sufficiently firm to be passable; but those of a lower level always remain open-water swamps or *marismos*. This portion of the route is, in fact, the delta of the Napipi, since it is bounded to the westward and northward by a second mouth of that river, called the Braso Muriel, while a third mouth, the Palmerita, flows through its central part. It includes, in the portion near the Atrato, two large *cienegas* or lagoons, which, during the wet months, are lakes, with an average depth of 6 to 10 feet of water, but which are more or less dried up as the rains lessen. These *cienegas* at one time threatened to put a stop to our surveys, but by the indefatigable exertions of Lieutenant Eaton an isthmus, or natural causeway, as he terms it, was found between them, which was of sufficient firmness to permit the passage of his party. But one hill was discovered in this portion of the route. It is about 90 feet in height, and is doubtless an upheaval of the underlying rock, against which, and around which, the *débris* brought down by the river has accumulated to form the delta.

We had no means to enable us to determine the depth at which the bed-rock lay in this locality. Poles 10 to 15 feet in length were shoved down without resistance. In the calculations for the canal, a thickness of 30 feet of earth has been allowed.

The vegetation of this section is peculiar. Away from the immediate banks of the rivers there are comparatively few trees, and they principally the Quita-sol palms, covered with long, sharp thorns, and affording little shade. The ground is covered with coarse swamp and hummock grass, that cuts like a knife.

Some miles of river-navigation might be saved by turning the canal more to the northward through this section than it has been projected. Such a deflection would increase its length about one mile. It would be for the most part through the Cienega Muriel, and the ground would, it is likely, be quite as favorable as that shown on our profile. Should a canal ever be built by this route, it would, no doubt, be found advantageous to follow such a line in preference to the one here proposed.

The second topographical section extends from the Braso Muriel, some six miles to the westward. It is characterized by the extension of the spurs of the divide between the Opogado and Napipi Rivers to the very banks of the latter, rendering it necessary to cross them continually with the survey.

Extended reconnaissances were made to determine the practicability of flanking these hills by a detour to the northward; but in almost every case they were found to increase in altitude as they receded from the river, proving to be parts of the system just described, and not detached hills that might have been flanked.

When, therefore, these spurs butted on the river, there was no course left but to cross them. It is quite possible that many of them might have been crossed more favorably than they were. Our limited time

and small force did not enable us to be certain that we were always on the best ground.

In projecting the canal-line after the field-work had been plotted, it was found that by diverting the Napipi in several places, by short cut-offs through its sharp bends, and carrying the line to the southward, several of these hills could be avoided. The line was therefore laid down in this way, and our profile shows it as thus amended. Ample allowances, it is believed, have been made where the canal-line thus deviates from the line of survey, and in the accompanying synopsis will be found estimates for the required diversion of the river.

The third topographical section extends from the western limit of the second to the point of crossing the Napipi, near the junction of the Merindo. In this section the spurs or ridges extend but rarely to the river, so that it was found possible, by keeping the line well to the southward, to avoid crossing them. The profile, therefore, of this section shows level or undulating ground, with no elevations of any considerable magnitude. Our reconnaissances developed the same system of ridges here as elsewhere, except that they terminated, generally, at 1,000 or 1,500 feet back from the river instead of extending to its very banks. This section, in common with all the others except the first, is well covered with heavy timber, which appears wherever the ground loses its swampy character.

The boring-apparatus, which had been supplied for determining the character of the strata along the line, was found to be so unsuitable that but little use could be made of it. A few borings were obtained, and the lack of others was supplied as well as possible by a careful observation of the exposures on the banks of streams crossed by the survey. It was found that on the crests of the ridges the rock was always close to the surface, frequently cropping out. In the intervening valleys it was found at depths varying from 10 to 20 feet, the depth increasing with the distance from the nearest hills.

The fourth topographical section extends from the crossing to the Pacific. It is characterized by being extremely broken and by the great height of its ridges as compared with those of other sections.

The distance between the Doguado and Merindo Rivers is so small, and the divide between them is so high, that its spurs extend almost invariably directly to the river-banks, and it is impossible to carry a line of survey up either bank of the Doguado without crossing these spurs continually. Of course, the nearer the line is to the river, the less will be the elevation at which they will be crossed. My instructions to Lieutenant Sullivan, who commanded the party making this survey, were to keep the line well down toward the river to secure the best ground. This was done as well as the circumstances of the case and the state of our knowledge at that time would permit. But it was subsequently found that the line was farther from the river than we had supposed, and that it did not show as favorable a line for the canal as it was evident must exist.

Having, therefore, this line of survey and another, made by myself up the bed of the river, I projected the canal-line as close to the river as possible without introducing impracticable curves, (2,500 feet was the minimum radius allowed,) and approximated the elevations by adding to the elevations of the river-bed the observed height of its banks, and to this a part of the difference between it and the corresponding elevation on the main line proportioned to its distance from that line.

That part, then, of our profile between the crossing of the Napipi and the eastern face of the tunnel must be regarded as, to a certain extent, hypothetical. But the projected line is always near one or the



other of the lines of survey, and such allowances have been made that I am certain that our profile is, if anything, less favorable than the reality.

The height of the dividing ridge which is found in this section is, at the point crossed by our survey, 778 feet. The crest of the divide is only 7,000 feet in direct horizontal distance from the Pacific beach.

*Manner of conducting the survey.*

Our main line of survey was run entirely with two instruments constructed by Wurdeman, of Washington, and called "gradienters." These instruments had been in use on the previous survey and had been found admirably adapted to the rapid reconnaissance of open river. They particularly recommended themselves to us, when fitting out for the last expedition, from the fact that they enable the force required for the work of survey to be reduced to a minimum. The method of measuring distances by means of a micrometer attachment to the telescope is also exceedingly convenient in a rough country, but for a regular survey, where it is desirable to run for long distances on a given course, these instruments are not well calculated. They are very trying and vexatious instruments to run; they are hard to keep in adjustment and very easily broken; and it is extremely difficult to plot their work over rough country with any sort of accuracy. They would be excellent instruments to put on board ship for the reconnaissance of rivers, and for use in surveying harbors; for any other purposes I would not recommend them. Our experience, however, shows that, when carefully handled, they will give fairly reliable results. We had no opportunity to run extended lines of check-levels for the purpose of testing the accuracy of our work, but on several occasions during the progress of the survey checks were obtained, in some cases lines of considerable length, over very rough ground, being involved. In each of these cases the disagreement was less than five-tenths of a foot, which is quite as close as could have been expected.

On the line for the aqueduct, we connected with the survey of 1871. Here a line more than twenty miles long, and mostly over the roughest possible ground, was involved, and the discrepancy was between 3 and 5 feet. I can give it no closer, as the actual point on which to connect could not be determined, the mark having disappeared. But the nature of the ground admitted of no greater limits than those assigned, and the difference was assumed at 4 feet. I therefore conclude that our elevations are sufficiently accurate for preliminary reconnaissance. Our elevations were obtained entirely by absolute measurement with the rod and spirit-level, using only horizontal lines of sight. This involved great labor when ascending or descending the steep spurs so abundant in some portions of the line. The measurement of the angle of elevation, as was done by Lieutenant Michler, when surveying the Triunfo route, would have materially diminished our labor and correspondingly facilitated our progress, but our instruments were not well adapted to this method.

The distances on the main line of survey were generally measured by the micrometer. Two targets were fixed on the leveling-rod, 5½ feet apart. The number of turns and fractions of a turn of the micrometer screw corresponding to every distance of 10 feet, from 10 feet up to 500, were determined by a series of careful experiments before leaving Aspinwall. For the intermediate feet, interpolations were made, and the whole tabulated for ready reference.

The advantages of such a method of measuring in a rough country can be readily appreciated. As for its accuracy, I caused the distances thus obtained to be frequently checked by the standard tape, and the results were such as to convince me that, for a rapid survey, it is superior to the common method of chaining. On hill-sides, where the rise or fall was so rapid as to necessitate sights of less than 40 feet, we resorted to the tape or chain.

Our reconnaissances for developing the topography on either side of the line were necessarily so rapid as to allow only the roughest determination of distance, direction, and elevation. The first was determined by pacing; the second by the pocket-compass; the last by the hand-level or aneroid-barometer. Neither, of course, can be relied upon except in a very general way; though, after becoming expert by much practice, our results often checked with surprising accuracy.

Finally, I may say with regard to our survey, that we did our best with the means at hand, actuated solely by an honest desire to do our work faithfully and learn the truth. Pressed as we were for time, the desire to progress with speed was never allowed to interfere with good work. The following brief extract from my instructions to Lieutenant Eaton will show how this important matter was regarded, and I am sure my ideas were fully carried out:

You will impress upon every member of your party, who may be charged with any instrumental work, the necessity for *accuracy*. Our object is to obtain accurate and reliable data as far as we go, and every one should feel that ample time will be allowed him to conduct his observations with all possible care.

#### *Description of the proposed canal.*

The canal is divided for convenience of description into four divisions.

The "eastern division" extends from the Atrato River to the "basin" by which the canal crosses the Napipi to follow the Doguado, a distance of 20.6 miles. Throughout this distance it lies on the northern, or left, bank of the Napipi, except where that river has been diverted in some of its sharp bends to the northward. In this division there are to be placed, at convenient points, twelve locks, having a lift of 10.3 feet each, raising the water-surface of the canal from 19 feet, (the extreme low-water level of the Atrato,) to 143 feet, which is the height of the summit-level. Through the swampy region in the lower part of the route, the water-surface of the canal is kept below the ground-surface; but where the firm ground is reached, the water-surface is kept well above the ground, so that for nearly fourteen miles of the eastern division, more or less embankment is required. The cut in this division averages about 30 feet in depth. The necessary culverts and side-drains to accommodate the surface-drainage in this division have been estimated for, and will be found fully described under their proper heads.

The "middle division" extends from the basin, just mentioned, to the commencement of the tunnel. Its length is 4.8 miles. The "basin" is formed by a dam thrown across the Napipi below its junction with the Merindo. Beyond this basin the canal follows the Doguado River very closely, crossing it from time to time to keep the best ground. For the greater part of this division the cutting is very deep. The deepest cut is 245 feet, and the average for the division is 95 feet.

The "tunnel division" is 3.5 miles in length. Two plans are proposed for this tunnel. In one it is to be 118 feet high in the clear, 70 feet wide at water-surface, and to have 27 feet depth of water. The

other plan contemplates a tunnel of the same height, but reduced in width to 60 feet at water-surface, and with 30 feet depth of water. In both plans it is proposed to line it with an arch of masonry.

The "western division" extends from the western portal of the tunnel to 26 feet below low-water mark on the Pacific. Its length is 1.3 miles. This division includes a "pointing-basin" at the western end of the tunnel, by which the necessary change of direction between the tunnel and the Pacific locks is to be effected. These locks are ten in number, each having a lift of 14.9 feet, and they are placed so that one immediately follows the other—an arrangement necessitated by the extremely steep character of the Pacific slope.

The entrance to the canal at Chiri-Chiri Bay is to be protected by proper breakwaters, and allowances have also been made for opening a channel through the bar at the mouth of the Atrato.

Adding together the lengths of the four divisions as given above, we have as the total length of artificial cut required by this route, 30.25 miles.

The following form and dimensions have been assumed as best suited to meet the requirements of the case:\*

	Feet.
Width at bottom.....	72
Width at water-surface in earth-cuttings.....	150
Width at water-surface in rock-cuttings.....	98
Slope of sides in earth-cuttings.....	1½ to 1
Slope of sides in rock-cuttings, below water.....	½ to 1
Slope of sides in rock-cuttings, above water.....	¼ to 1
Width of top of embankments.....	9
Slope of embankments, interior.....	1½ to 1
Slope of embankments, exterior.....	2 to 1
Width of "bench," (10 feet above water-surface).....	9
Width of locks, inside.....	60
Length of locks between miter-sills.....	400

II.—WORKS FOR PROTECTING THE CANAL FROM FLOODS, INCLUDING CULVERTS, SIDE-DEAINS, AND CHANNELS FOR DIVERTING THE NAPIPI, DOGUADO, AND CHIRI-CHIRI RIVERS.

It is obvious that in a country subject to such excessive rains as is the one now under consideration, ample arrangements for providing for the surface-drainage, and insuring the permanency of the canal-works by protecting them from floods, are of the first importance.

In considering this, as well as all other points involving the principles of engineering, I have consulted frequently with Mr. Menocal, late chief civil engineer of the Nicaragua and Panama expeditions, and am under many obligations to him for his readiness always to afford me the required assistance. His time, however, was so fully occupied with his duties that I could not think it right to trespass upon it more than was necessary for a general outline of what was required, and he cannot be held responsible as indorsing in detail the accompanying estimates.

In the swampy section of the route, near the Atrato, nothing more seems possible in the way of drainage than what is already provided by nature. In such a soil it would, of course, be impossible to carry the water-surface of the canal above ground. The first section of the canal is therefore to be carried at such a depth as to insure 26 feet of water at the lowest stage of the Atrato. It extends as far as the hills, already spoken of, in the center of the swampy section. There, it is supposed, a

\* The dimensions are substantially the same as those adopted by Commander Lull in his estimates for the Panama route.

rock foundation will be found, and two locks are introduced. These have a lift of 10.3 feet each, and raise the water-surface to 36.6 feet above mean tide, but still keep it below the ground surface. At half a mile to the westward of these hills, there occurs a decided rise in the general level of the ground, and this point may be considered as marking the limit of the morasses, though continuous hard dry ground is not found till beyond the Braso Muriel. At the rise just mentioned, lock No. 3 is situated. This raises the level 10.3 feet more, 46.9 feet in all, but the water-surface is still below the ground, and is kept below till the firm ground is reached.

The depth of water in the lowest level of the canal will, naturally, vary with the stage of the Atrato. In dry weather, both locks would be required. With a rise in the river, one or both could be left open; and during great rises it is probable that the entire portion below lock No. 3 is completely covered with a shallow sheet of water.

It is my belief, however, from my own observation and the testimony of the natives, that such inundations are not of long duration. The waters rise rapidly with extraordinary rains, and subside with equal rapidity to their normal wet-season stage, in which the rivers are confined to their proper beds, and the adjacent lands are uncovered. It is only the lowest portions, like the cienegas near the Atrato, that remain covered with water during the entire wet season. Whether or not these overflows would prove injurious to the canal, is a question for engineers. It appears to me that this portion of the canal could be regarded only as a channel-way to be dredged out to the required depth, and constant dredging would probably be required, for a long time at least, to keep it open.

It is proposed to close the Braso Muriel by a wall between the canal and the Napipi, thus stopping the flow of water from the river, and leaving the Braso to perform the functions of a drain. It would, perhaps, be a good plan to provide a cess-pool here, by means of which water might be taken into the canal during the dry season to supply the two lower locks.

After crossing this arm of the Napipi, and reaching the firm ground beyond, the question of surface-drainage assumes a new aspect. For nearly fifteen miles the canal-line runs along the left or northern bank of the Napipi, crossing the various streams, great and small, which drain the northern half of its valley.

There are two ways in which this drainage may be taken care of. If the canal be carried at a high level, the waters may be collected at convenient points by side-drains, and passed under the canal by culverts. If the canal be carried at a low level, a capacious channel must be constructed along its northern side, by which the waters will be conveyed to the Braso Muriel, and thence to the Atrato. Both plans involve great expense—the former for the necessary culverts, which must be massive works of solid hydraulic concrete; the latter for the enormous excavation required both in the main canal and in the side-channel.

In the plans herewith presented the two systems are combined.

Although four locks are introduced in the hills immediately beyond the Braso Muriel, raising the bottom of the canal to a height of 63.5 feet above mean tide, yet it is still kept sufficiently below the ground surface to require no culverts. This level is continued as far as the hills in "straight 4," a distance of some 15,000 feet, where lock No. 8 is introduced, and immediately beyond the lock comes culvert No. 1.

This culvert has tributary drains running both eastward and westward. The eastward drain extends to the hills in "straight 3," and from

the eastern slope of those hills a large drain is to extend to the Bas Muriel.

From lock No. 8 to the crossing of the Napipi the bottom of the canal is kept well up, and the surface-water is collected at convenient points by side-drains, and passed, by culverts, under the canal into the Napipi. These culverts number twelve in all. They are to be massive structures of solid hydraulic concrete, with the same internal form and dimensions as the ordinary prism of the canal in rock-cuttings. The arches below for affording passage to the water are semi-elliptical in shape, and they vary in number from 1 to 14, according to the requirements of the case.

In the valley of the Doguado the bottom of the canal is always so far below the level of the river as to make anything in the way of culverts out of the question. Ample side-drains have therefore been allowed for, by which the drainage of this section will readily find its way to the basin.

In the valley of the Chiri-Chiri one culvert has been allowed for, and the necessary drains to carry the drainage of the remaining portion directly into the Pacific.

*Diversion of the Napipi, Doguado, and Chiri-Chiri Rivers.*

In three places, the canal-line, in order to avoid high land or long detours, has been carried across the Napipi in its sharp northern bends. In these cases estimates have been made for the necessary diversion of the river by artificial channels, as well as for the necessary walls or culverts for carrying the canal across the depression of the present bed. In one case advantage has been taken of the bend to form a siding or turn-out, and the necessary allowance for this is included in the estimates.

In the valley of the Doguado, in order to keep the lowest ground, the canal-line is obliged to follow the river very closely, crossing it frequently. In all these cases allowances have been made for the necessary diverting-channels.

In the valley of the Chiri-Chiri allowances have been made for a channel to carry the waters of that river around the "pointing basin," which is situated immediately beyond the western portal of the tunnel.

The items of expense for all these works will be found fully set forth in the synopsis of estimates appended to this report. The following will show at a glance the estimated cost of the works deemed necessary to a proper protection of the line from floods:

Culverts .....	\$3, 031, 400
Drains .....	2, 449, 600
Diversion of the Napipi .....	571, 750
Diversion of the Doguado .....	949, 190
Diversion of the Chiri-Chiri .....	89, 750
	<hr/>
	7, 091, 710
Add twenty-five per cent. ....	1, 772, 930
	<hr/>
	\$8, 864, 640

III.—THE DAM AND BASIN FOR CROSSING THE NAPIPI RIVER.

It has been stated, in the general description of the proposed canal, that an essential feature in the plans suggested by Commander Selfridge was the crossing of the Napipi by means of a dam.



My instructions from the Department contained particular directions to fix the proper location for this projected structure with precision.

The conditions of the problem are such as to point at once to the junction of the Merindo as the proper site for this dam, and a glance at our map will show that the topography of the locality is admirably adapted to the purpose.

A ridge of sufficient height, butting on the left bank of the Napipi a few hundred feet above this junction, and exposing a bluff of solid rock, affords a convenient abutment for the north end of the dam. Thence it extends across the bed of the river, which is here about 100 feet wide; across a low alluvial point lying between the two rivers; across the Merindo, which is about 50 feet wide and abuts at its south end against a ridge lying parallel to that stream and close to it.

The bed of the Napipi shows solid rock all the way across. A boring, obtained in the center of the alluvial point, showed bed-rock at the same level as that in the river, and I feel safe in assuming that a solid rock foundation will be found for the entire length of the dam. The solid rock is exposed on the bluff at the north end, and a careful examination of the ridge at the south end convinced me that rock exists there also at a depth of not more than 5 feet.

The extreme length of the dam on the crest will be 1,590 feet. The roots, which are supposed to be imbedded in the solid rock not less than 20 feet, are formed in steps, to follow the slope of the banks. On its foundation it has a length of 1,330 feet. This foundation is a solid bed of hydraulic concrete, 6 feet thick by 20 wide. On this rests the superstructure, which is formed of a shell of coursed masonry, in heavy blocks, with a hearting of solid concrete.

The dam is backed with a mass of clay and gravel, excavated from the basin behind it, and thrown up with a slope of 2 to 1. The front of the dam is formed in steps, to break the force of the overfall, and an apron of heavy timber, resting on bearing-piles and filled in below with broken stones, extends 55 feet down-stream. On each side a wall five feet higher than the crest of the dam confines the overfalling water to a width of 1,200 feet, and keeps it clear of the roots.

The total height of the dam above the bottom of the foundation is 33.2 feet. Its height above the mean level of the surface of the ground, in which it is imbedded for the greater portion of its length, is 20 feet. The width of the crest is 8 feet. It raises the waters of the Napipi 25 feet above ordinary dry-season stage.

In determining the height of this dam it was proposed to me, by Commander Selfridge, to make its crest as high as the level of the highest flood ever known on the Napipi, and to make it as long as possible in order that, during floods, there should be no great rise in the basin behind it, and, consequently, in the summit-level of the canal.

The height of the greatest flood was approximately marked on the wall of a native hut near the mouth of the Merindo. The old native who pointed out the mark said that the flood had occurred in November, and that it lasted but a few hours. Taking everything into consideration, I am compelled to doubt its ever having occurred at all, but the height indicated was a convenient one, and I therefore adopted it. It gives a dam of good length, and brings the bottom of the canal above the bed of the river at the point of crossing. It brings the water-surface of the summit-level up to 141 feet above mean-tide. I subsequently determined, in view of the limited water-supply during the dry months, to make the dam 2 feet higher, thus giving a depth of 28 feet to the water in the basin and summit-level, and giving a reserve to draw upon in extraor-



duarilly dry seasons without diminishing the depth below 26 feet. The summit-level of the canal, under ordinary conditions, becomes, therefore, 143 feet.

Provisions have been made for a rise of 5 feet above this height without injury to the canal-works. I do not consider it possible that such a rise as this can ever occur. The greatest rise that took place while we were in the country occurred on the 11th of April. It increased the hourly flow of the Napipi from 340,000 cubic feet on the 10th to 11,000,000 on the 11th, and it subsided again to 1,169,000 on the 12th. Such a flood, which would be of ordinary occurrence during wet seasons, would, according to the calculations of Mr. Menocal, raise the water but 1 foot above the crest of the dam. A flood of double that volume then, which would be uncommon, would raise it less than 2 feet and that one should occur to raise it 5 feet, it is impossible to imagine.

A dam of the height here proposed would overflow an extent of country that I estimate roughly at one and one-half square miles. A careful line of levels was run up the beds of each of the tributary rivers to the point to which its waters would be set back, and reconnaissances were made to develop the character of the country along their banks. The topography was found admirably adapted to the formation of a basin, no retaining walls being needed, except near the north end of the dam, and there for a very short distance.

The physical features of this locality render it expedient to bring the canal to the Napipi near the north end of the dam, and to leave it again near the mouth of the Dognado. It becomes, therefore, imperative to provide means for preventing the precipitation of débris brought down by floods into the canal-bed proper.

It is believed that the excavation of a basin of the form adopted (which it is difficult to explain intelligibly without the aid of a diagram) will effectually accomplish this object.

This basin will also form a commodious turn-out that will, I think, prove of great value in the actual operation of the canal.

#### IV.—THE TUNNEL AND THE "POINTING BASIN."

At a distance of 26,000 feet from the crossing of the Napipi, the cutting having attained a depth of 220 feet, and rapidly increasing, it is proposed to resort to a tunnel for carrying the canal under the dividing ridge, which here attains an elevation of 778 feet.

A tunnel starting at the point indicated, and coming out at a corresponding elevation in the valley of the Chiri-Chiri, would be three and five-tenths miles in length.

As no tunnel approaching the dimensions of the one here contemplated has ever yet been attempted, its necessary size and best form are altogether open questions. The question of its practicability has been fully discussed in the report of Commander Selfridge, and it appears to be conceded that, as a mere feat of engineering, its practicability cannot be doubted.

I propose to consider the tunnel question here, only so far as may be necessary to arrive at a fair approximation to its probable cost, as nearly as that may be done with the limited data we have to work upon. For this purpose I have calculated the cost with different dimensions, according to plans kindly furnished me by Mr. W. H. Hutton, an eminent civil engineer of Baltimore. He proposes two forms of transverse section, according to the nature of the material to be pierced. First, for good solid rock, a trapezoidal form with a segmental arch of 120°, the

crown to be 86 feet above water-line; a width of 70 feet at water-surface; a depth of 27 feet of water, and sides battered 1 to 20. The arch is to be formed of masonry, 5 feet thick at the spring and 3 feet at the crown, the whole to be well backed by concrete. Second, for bad or unsound rock, an elliptical section with a conjugate diameter of 70 feet at the surface of the water, and a semi-transverse diameter of 86 feet above water-level, the section being continued below to a depth of 27 feet, as before. With this section the arched lining springs from the water-surface with a thickness of 5 feet, diminishing to 3 feet at the crown. Both these sections give an area of 1,846 square feet to the water-space.

The first plan would require the excavation of 5,279,843 cubic yards of rock, and 203,498 cubic yards of masonry would be required to form the arched lining. Estimating the cost of excavation at \$5.35 per cubic yard, (the cost allowed by Commander Selfridge on the authority of Mr. B. H. Latrobe,) and the masonry at \$20 per cubic yard, (for which estimate I have the authority of Mr. Menocal and Mr. S. T. Abert, United States civil engineer at Washington,) and we have the total cost equal to \$32,316,120. Adding to this \$163,000 for the necessary shafts—a rough estimate—and we have \$32,479,120.

The second plan would require 5,102,862 cubic yards of excavation, and 682,993 cubic yards of masonry. This, with the cost of shafts added, gives \$40,960,272.

Our present knowledge of the nature of the rock is too limited to enable us to say which of these sections would be found best adapted. Perhaps for the purpose of arriving at the approximate cost it would be fair to average the two sums given above. This gives as the cost of a tunnel 70 feet wide at the water-surface, and 113 feet high, \$36,801,196. If we add to this the customary 25 per cent. for contingencies, we have \$46,001,496.

The necessity for a width of 70 feet at the water-surface is so strongly questioned by some that I have thought it best to calculate the cost of a tunnel with the forms of cross-section just described, but with the width reduced to 60 feet.

The height above water remains as before, but, in accordance with a suggestion of Commander Selfridge, the depth has been increased to 30 feet. This gives additional water-space at a trifling comparative increase in cost. With these dimensions the area of the water-space is 1,765 square feet. With these reduced dimensions the excavation in good rock would be 4,915,397 cubic yards, and the masonry required in the segmental arch 199,181 cubic yards. At the prices already mentioned these figures give a cost of \$30,443,994.

The elliptical section would require, with reduced width, the excavation of 4,562,051 cubic yards, and of masonry 573,494 cubic yards, giving a cost of \$35,876,853.

Taking the mean of these two sums as before, we have as the cost of a tunnel 60 feet wide and with 30 feet of water the sum of \$33,241,923. This, with 25 per cent. added, gives \$41,552,404. In the final summing up, hereinafter given, this sum has been allowed. Those who consider a width of 70 feet as essential must add to the sum total there given \$3,559,273.

#### *The "pointing basin."*

The general direction of the valley of the Chiri-Chiri River, in which it is proposed to place the Pacific locks, makes, as has already been stated, an angle of 40° with the line of the tunnel. On account of the

nature of the ground in the vicinity and the limited distance to the Pacific beach, it is impossible to introduce a curve for the purpose of making this change of direction, (unless it be introduced in the tunnel itself,) and no better plan has occurred to me than the "pointing basin," about to be described. This consists simply of an open cut, the ground-plan being very nearly in the shape of the sector of a circle. The radius is 400 feet and the chord 290 feet. As a portion of the summit-level of the canal, this basin has a normal depth of 28 feet of water. It is to be excavated mainly in the solid rock, and its side will have the same slope as similar cuttings in other portions of the work.

At a height of 8 feet above the normal water-level, a bench 10 feet wide extends around three sides to facilitate the operation of breasting over the passing ships to the required direction. The western side of this basin makes an angle of  $5^{\circ}$  with the direction of the tunnel, as a ship would be able to make that change of direction while emerging or entering, and such a plan reduces considerably the amount of excavation required. The principal objection to this basin, as it has been placed in these plans, is the very heavy cutting it will require. This might be greatly reduced by putting the basin a little farther down the valley, but this will lengthen the tunnel, and bring most of the locks entirely above ground, so that what would be saved in the basin would be lost in the locks, and, besides, the work would be very much weakened.

The operation of passing a ship through such a basin is too simple to require explanation. The time occupied could not be greater, and should be considerably less, than would be required for passing through one lock.

#### V.—LOCKS.

The summit-level of the proposed canal being 143 feet above the plane of mean tide, the necessary locks to overcome this difference of level have been projected and their probable cost estimated. A portion of this difference of elevation on the Atlantic side is already overcome by the height of the surface of the Atrato at the point where the canal leaves it. Our line of levels gave 39 feet as the elevation of the banks of the Atrato at that point. According to the best of our observations and the most trustworthy information we could obtain, the extreme variation in the level of the Atrato is 20 feet. Subtracting this from 39, we have 19 feet as the elevation of the surface of the Atrato at its lowest stage. I regard this as an extreme estimate. This elevation leaves 124 feet to be overcome by locks. For this purpose twelve locks, with a lift of 10.3 feet each, have been proposed, and calculations made for them according to their locations as shown on the profile. At one place there are two together, and at another four in a flight; the others occur singly.

The dimensions proposed are a length of 400 feet between miter-sills, and a clear inside width of 60 feet. The walls inside are perpendicular, but joined to the bottom by a circular arc described with a radius of 10 feet. When the lock is situated in solid rock, a thickness of three feet of concrete has been allowed for sides and bottom. When in earth, this is increased to 6 feet. When the walls rise above the surface of the ground, they are to be 6 feet wide on top, and slope off outside so as to give at every point a thickness equal to .75 of the height above. The lift-walls have a thickness of 15 feet, and ample chambers have been provided. The walls and bottoms are to be entirely in hydraulic concrete, the only dressed stone being 70 cubic yards in each lock for miter-sills. For gates, machinery, and apparatus for filling and emptying

the locks, I have allowed the same sums given by Mr. Menocal in Commander Lull's report on Nicaragua. The aggregate cost of these twelve locks is \$2,511,552; or, with 25 per cent added, \$3,139,440. This estimate does not include the cost of excavation, as that is already allowed for in the estimate for the division in which they occur.

On the Pacific side the entire difference of level of 143 feet has to be overcome by locks. In fact, in order to enable ships of all classes to enter or leave the canal at all stages of the tide, some  $6\frac{1}{2}$  feet must be added to this, the rise and fall of tide in Chiri-Chiri Bay being about 13 feet. We have, therefore, a difference of 149.5 feet to provide for, and estimates have been made for ten locks with a lift of 14.9 feet each. This lift may be regarded as excessive, but no more than ten locks can be placed "end on" between the tunnel and the beach. This crowding of so many locks together in a flight is, of course, objectionable, for many reasons, but the descent of the Pacific slope is so abrupt that it cannot be avoided.

The risk of damage to the works from the enormous hydrostatic pressure would, of course, be considerable. To guard against accidents from this cause, it would be necessary to search diligently for fissures in the rock, and stop them effectively. Lining the entire inner surface of the lock with concrete ought to prevent percolation entirely, and, to guard still further against it, the thickness of the lift-walls in this flight of locks has been increased to 30 feet. In these locks the same dimensions have been allowed as on the Atlantic side, except the necessary increase in height on account of the greater lift. The aggregate cost of these ten locks is \$2,537,662, adding to which 25 per cent. we have \$3,172,078. The total cost of the twenty-two locks required by these plans then becomes \$5,049,214; add 25 per cent., \$1,262,304; total, \$6,311,518.

#### VI.—CHARACTERISTICS OF THE STRATA REQUIRING EXCAVATION.

The importance of determining as accurately as possible the character of the strata through which the proposed cutting would have to be made, should this line be selected, was fully appreciated, and every effort made to secure reliable data bearing on the question. The results of our efforts in this direction were not as satisfactory as I could wish, and our data is meager.

The boring-apparatus with which we were supplied proved entirely too heavy and clumsy for our little force to operate satisfactorily. The fact that the screw was of solid steel 3 feet long and 3 inches in diameter will show at once how poorly calculated it was for our purpose. To say nothing of the difficulty of transporting it along the line, it was found almost impossible with the weight and strength of four men to drive it into the tenacious clays of that section; or, if it did advance a foot or so, it was next to impossible, with our appliances, to draw it out again. A number of trials were made with it, with more or less success, and then the necessity of putting all our force on the line of survey compelled us to abandon its use entirely.

It can easily be seen that it was useless to employ an officer and four men all day in reaching a depth of 6 or 8 feet, when the character of the soil could be better ascertained to a greater depth by a simple inspection of the banks of the little streams crossing the line of survey. This method was therefore adopted, and some forty specimens of the soil, at depths varying from 5 to 20 feet, were obtained. These specimens, with several of rock, were sent to Professor Henry, of the Smithsonian Institution, with a request that they might be examined and a report



made of their characteristics, but the press of official duties on the part of the gentlemen connected with that institution has thus far prevented their examination. In the absence, therefore, of the opinion of an expert, I can only give my own conclusions as derived from careful observation.

The thickness of the earth overlying the bed-rock was found, in ~~any~~ part of the line, to depend upon the distance of the nearest hills. On the crests of the ridges, where the rock frequently cropped out, the thickness of earth averaged about 5 feet. In the intervening valleys it increased to 10 or 15 feet, and in the bottom-lands rock would not be found at 20 feet.

Above the junction of the Doguado the earth rarely exceeds 10 ~~feet~~ in depth. In the swampy lands near the Atrato no approximation to the depth at which the bed rock lies has been attempted.

Throughout the entire length of the line, if we except the swamps the appearance of the soil is strikingly similar. Below the thin layer of vegetable mould we found everywhere a remarkably stiff, tenacious clay, blackish-red or blue in color, and generally free from admixture of sand. It was this tenacious subsoil that so troubled us in boring. The first two or three feet were passed easily enough, but in the clay below our experience was as has been related. Cutting through this clay would probably be difficult and expensive. But, once cut, no better material for a canal could be desired. The ditch and embankments would, I am confident, be practically impervious to water, and its great stiffness and tenacity would enable it to stand at a good slope, and to resist the wearing of heavy rains and the wash at the water-surface.

Wherever we found outcrops of the bed-rock, which were frequent on the river-banks, it presented uniform characteristics. It was invariably in a state of great disintegration, splitting up irregularly into small fragments, often so soft as to resemble clay. On the faces of high cliffs the rock is continually breaking away and tumbling down. In some places I observed quite distinct traces of stratification, as though the rock were metamorphic in character. On several of the bluffs were well-marked dikes of some harder rock than the main body of the cliff. Generally the rock was full of the irregular seams common to all trappean formations. Where worn and polished by the action of water, as in the river beds, this rock appears extremely hard. In such cases it often has a light color which causes it to resemble sandstone in appearance, though not in texture.

#### VII.—WATER-SUPPLY AND AQUEDUCT FROM THE RIO CUIA.

The essential question of an adequate water-supply received most careful attention.

Immediately upon arriving at the junction of the Napipi and Merinde Rivers, where headquarters were established on the 13th of February, careful observations of the flow of the Napipi were commenced and continued daily with few interruptions till the 27th of April.

The cross-section of the river was measured with all possible accuracy, and the velocity of the current determined by experiments with a delicate "current-meter." A mean of several observations with this instrument was generally taken, and the area of the stream was multiplied by .84 of the velocity thus determined.

Our observations extended through one of the driest seasons ever known in that section. By referring to the meteorological report it will be seen that but 10.12 inches of rain fell during seventy-three days, and

8.18 inches of this during the last nineteen days. The water-supply as determined by us may, therefore, be safely accepted as the minimum. I will give here in the form of a table the results of our observations. The third column of the table will be found to contain the estimated delivery of the aqueduct from the Rio Cuia, which will be fully described farther on. This aqueduct is capable of delivering 12,000,000 cubic feet daily. Several measurements of the Cuia show it to be in volume about the equal of the Napipi. In estimating the daily supply, therefore, the aqueduct is supposed to be delivering its full capacity whenever the flow of the Napipi is above 12,000,000 cubic feet daily. Whenever the flow of the Napipi falls below that figure, the aqueduct is supposed to deliver a quantity equal to that supplied by the Napipi.

*Table showing the estimated minimum water-supply. From observations during the months of February, March, and April, 1875. Lieut. S. C. Paine, U. S. N., observer.*

Date.		Observed flow of the Napipi.	Estimated delivery of the aqueduct.	Total daily supply. Cubic feet.
February	13.....	12,143,050	12,000,000	24,143,050
	14.....	13,806,410	12,000,000	25,806,410
	15.....	12,945,410	12,000,000	24,945,410
	16.....	14,267,930	12,000,000	26,267,930
	17.....	12,007,010	12,000,000	24,007,010
	18.....	11,118,940	11,118,940	22,237,880
	19.....	12,892,050	12,000,000	24,892,050
	20.....	11,007,380	11,007,380	22,014,770
	21.....	11,007,380	11,007,380	22,014,770
	22.....	10,848,460	10,848,460	21,696,920
	23.....	10,890,620	10,890,620	21,781,240
	24.....	10,895,830	10,895,830	21,791,660
	25.....	10,846,820	10,846,820	21,693,640
	26.....	10,327,940	10,327,940	20,655,880
	27.....	9,883,150	9,883,150	19,766,300
	28.....	9,883,150	9,883,150	19,766,300
March	1.....	8,947,200	8,947,200	17,894,400
	2.....	8,916,720	8,916,720	17,833,440
	3.....	8,885,420	8,885,420	17,770,840
	4.....	8,411,760	8,411,760	16,823,520
	5.....	8,411,760	8,411,760	16,823,520
	6.....	8,382,240	8,382,240	16,764,480
	7.....	8,382,240	8,382,240	16,764,480
	8.....	8,382,240	8,382,240	16,764,480
	9.....	8,382,240	8,382,240	16,764,480
	10.....	8,382,240	8,382,240	16,764,480
No observation till 26th.				
March	26.....	8,681,280	8,681,280	17,362,560
	27.....	8,217,840	8,217,840	16,435,680
	28.....	7,785,120	7,785,120	15,570,240
	29.....	7,785,120	7,785,120	15,570,240
	30.....	7,785,120	7,785,120	15,570,240
	31.....	7,785,120	7,785,120	15,570,240
April	1.....	7,785,120	7,785,120	15,570,240
	2.....	7,776,440	7,776,440	15,552,880
	3.....	7,344,240	7,344,240	14,688,480
	4.....	7,344,240	7,344,240	14,688,480
	5.....	7,344,240	7,344,240	14,688,480
	6.....	7,200,000	7,200,000	14,400,000
	7.....	6,552,000	6,552,000	13,104,000
	8.....	6,192,000	6,192,000	12,384,000
	9.....	5,814,960	5,814,960	11,629,920
	10.....	8,160,000	8,160,000	16,320,000
	11.....	267,960,960	12,000,000	279,960,960
	12.....	28,067,480	12,000,000	40,067,480
	13.....	20,160,000	12,000,000	32,160,000
	14.....	57,757,680	12,000,000	69,757,680



Table showing the estimated minimum water-supply—Continued.

Date.		Observed flow of the Napipi.	Estimated delivery of the aqueduct.	Total daily supply Cubic feet
April	15.....	78,960,000	12,000,000	90,960,000
	16.....	98,967,800	12,000,000	110,967,800
	17.....	36,319,680	12,000,000	48,319,680
	18.....	52,560,000	12,000,000	64,560,000
	19.....	67,852,800	12,000,000	79,852,800
	20.....	20,160,000	12,000,000	32,160,000
	21.....	12,263,040	12,000,000	24,263,040
	22.....	11,520,000	11,520,000	23,040,000
	23.....	10,787,040	10,787,040	21,574,080
	24.....	22,275,360	12,000,000	34,275,360
	25.....	18,960,000	12,000,000	30,960,000
	26.....	15,600,000	12,000,000	27,600,000
	27.....	12,199,680	12,000,000	24,199,680

The above table shows the water-supply that can be counted upon with certainty as fully as need be. To it must be added the reserve in the basins that can be drawn upon when required. This reserve I estimate roughly at 150,000,000 cubic feet.

As a final resort, there remains the river Opogado, next to the mouthward of the Napipi. No survey has ever been made for an aqueduct between these rivers, but, from general knowledge of the topography of the vicinity and the results of our survey to the Cuia, I should say that an aqueduct could be built to the Opogado at a cost not exceeding \$1,000,000, and that 12,000,000 cubic feet daily could be added to the supply.

The question of water-supply without recourse to the Opogado I consider very fairly settled. The question of the sufficiency of this supply I have not been able to answer with any satisfaction to myself.

Not only is the amount of shipping that would seek the canal altogether uncertain; but, granting that we knew with reasonable accuracy the amount of tonnage to be accommodated, the amount of water it would demand would depend altogether on the shape in which it presented itself.

The projected locks will accommodate with ease a ship of 5,000 tons, or two of 2,000 each, or three or four small craft. If, therefore, the shipping present itself in such a way that the full capacity of these locks can be utilized, it would require, to accommodate the 3,000,000 tons that it is supposed would pass through the canal yearly, (see page 93, Report of Commander Selfridge,) only about 2,500,000 cubic feet of water daily—losses from all causes not being for the present considered.

If, on the other hand, the vessels should be mainly of small size, and present themselves for passage singly, it would require, for the same amount of tonnage, three or four times that amount of water. If we may assume that, on an average, 1,000 tons of shipping—whether in one or more vessels—will pass through the canal at each lockage, we may calculate as follows, for double the amount of shipping just referred to.

It requires no argument to show that, in a canal fed exclusively from the summit, and without devices for effecting a saving of water at the flights of locks, economy in expenditure of water would require that ships should pass in either direction in trains. Such an arrangement would be convenient, and, perhaps, necessary on other considerations, and we will proceed on the supposition that an arrangement is in operation to pass eight ships of a thousand tons each in each direction daily.

The first ship passing to the westward will find the Atlantic locks empty, they having been so left by the last ship passing eastward, and at each of these twelve locks she will require one lockful of water, which must, of course, be drawn from the summit. On passing into the Pacific locks she will find them all full, and from the summit-lock she will send back into the summit-level a quantity of water equal to her displacement, and descend without further draft on the supply. Her successors passing in the same direction will find these conditions reversed. They will find the Atlantic locks full, and will ascend to the summit with the expenditure of one lockful of water. They will find the Pacific locks empty, but will descend with one lockful each, less displacement, as before. The eight ships passing westward have, therefore, expended nineteen Atlantic lockfuls plus eight Pacific lockfuls, less their aggregate displacement. These having passed, the transit of those bound eastward will begin. The first of these will find the Pacific locks empty, and will require at each one lockful. She will find the Atlantic locks full, and will descend with one lockful, less her displacement. Her successors will ascend to the summit with one Pacific lockful and descend with one lockful each, less displacement. This may be tabulated and rendered clearer, as follows :

Direction in which bound.	Atlantic.	Pacific.
First vessel passing westward .....	12 l	l — d
Seven following successively .....	7 l	7 l' — 7 d
Expenditure for 8 vessels westward .....	19 l	8 l' — 8 d
First vessel passing eastward .....	l — d	10 l'
Seven following successively .....	7 l — 7 d	7 l'
Expenditure for 8 vessels eastward .....	8 l — 8 d	17 l'
Daily expenditure for 8 vessels each way .....	27 l — 8 d	25 l' — 8 d

The expression for the expenditure of water for 16 vessels, supposing 8 passed each way, becomes 27 l. + 25 l'. — 16d.

It is, however, evident that economy in the expenditure will result from passing as many vessels as possible successively in the same direction. It would be advantageous, then, as far as water is concerned, to set apart alternate days for passing in either direction. On this supposition our expenditure for 16 ships becomes as follows :

Direction in which bound.	Atlantic.	Pacific.
First vessel passing westward .....	12 l	l' — d
Fifteen following successively .....	15 l	15 l' — 15 d
Expenditure for 16 vessels westward .....	27 l	16 l' — 16 d
First vessel passing eastward .....	l — d	10 l'
Fifteen following successively .....	15 l — 15 d	15 l'
Expenditure for 16 vessels eastward .....	16 l — 16 d	25 l'
Daily average .....	21.5 l — 8 d	20.5 l' — 8 d

The expression, then, for 16 vessels each way on alternate days comes  $21.5 l + 20.5 l' - 16 d$ . In this expression the value of  $l$  is 247,200 cubic feet; the value of  $l'$  is 357,600; and the value of  $d$  is supposed to average 32,260 cubic feet. Substituting these values we have  $5,314,800 + 7,330,800 - 516,000 = 12,129,600$  cubic feet as the daily expenditure necessary to accommodate 6,000,000 tons of shipping.

The above calculations are founded on the supposition that the nage seeking passage shall present itself in equal portions on each day throughout the year. No such favorable conditions could, of course, obtain in actual practice. It would, therefore, be an essential factor in any accurate estimate of the adequacy of the water-supply to know the distribution of the shipping according to months. In all months of the year except March, April, August, and, possibly, September, the supply would be ample. It would, then, be essential to know whether the press of business would be likely to occur during these months, and whether the monthly average would be practically the same throughout the year.

We must now consider a still more uncertain factor in our calculations, that of *waste* from all causes. The evaporation may be closely approximated. The experiments of Commander Selfridge give a loss from this cause of two-tenths of an inch daily, and 500,000 cubic feet would be a liberal allowance for evaporation from the whole canal. As I have been totally unable to arrive at any estimate of the probable loss from *leakage* and *filtration*. With the canal in rock, and the impervious clays of that region, and with all locks and culverts constructed of solid hydraulic concrete, the loss from these causes should be reduced to a minimum. But, having shown the supply that may be relied upon and the probable demand for passing ships, I will leave the question as to whether the margin is sufficient to cover the losses from all causes to those more competent to decide it.

It should not, however, it seems to me, be forgotten, as far as filtration is concerned, that, as pointed out by Commander Lull, in a canal with as many deep cuts in it as has the one in question, more water would be likely to filter into the canal than out of it.

#### *Aqueduct from the Rio Cuia.*

Finding, as has been stated, that the flow of the Napipi was proving entirely insufficient to supply the projected canal, I took the earliest opportunity to run a line of survey to the Cuia for a feeder.

Such an aqueduct had been proposed by Commander Selfridge, and under his direction, a survey had been made in 1873 from the Cuia to the Napipi, some distance below the junction. That survey demonstrated the practicability of feeding from the Cuia; it remained for us to make such additional examination as was necessary to obtain the data from which to estimate the character and probable cost of the work.

Such a survey was accordingly made. It showed the ordinary dry-season stage of the Cuia, at the point where we wished to tap it, to be 30 feet above the Napipi. The dam for crossing the latter river, however, raises its water 25 feet, leaving a margin of 5 feet. I propose to raise the Cuia by a dam 9 feet, thus giving a working head of 14 feet.

It is unnecessary to enter here into a detailed description of the works necessary for this aqueduct. The dam, just alluded to, across the Cuia is 770 feet long. By it the waters are backed up in the main river and in a large tributary, the Salado, which comes in on the left bank just above the dam. From this tributary the waters are carried by an open cut of 5,700 feet and a tunnel of 5,800 feet, to the valley of the Cuia.

which flows into the Napipi some miles below the proposed dam and basin. At a convenient point another dam 500 feet long and 20 feet high is to be thrown across the valley of this stream, and the waters of this basin will be carried into the main basin by an open cut of 2,220 feet and a tunnel of 3,430 feet. We have, then, as the total length requiring excavation—

Open cut.....	Feet 7,720
Tunnel .....	3,430
Total .....	11,150

Or about 3.2 miles. A fall of 14 feet in 3.2 miles gives a grade of 4.3 feet to the mile. The mean velocity of the current will be 4.3 feet per second, which would be excessive were it not that the cutting is entirely in rock.

For the proper dimensions and best form for the aqueduct I am indebted to Mr. Menocal. The cut is to be 6.5 feet wide at the bottom, and sides to slope 1 to 1. When the water in the basins stands level with the crests of the dams, the depth in the aqueduct will be 3.5 feet, and under these circumstances it will deliver 150 cubic feet per second, or 12,960,000 cubic feet daily.

Where the open cutting exceeds 50 feet in depth, tunneling has been proposed. The transverse section of the tunnel consists of the trapezoidal form already described, surmounted by a semicircular arch. This gives a total height of 10.25 feet, and width at water-surface of 13.5 feet. It has been assumed that the rock, in a tunnel of such small dimensions, will sustain itself without lining.

Mr. Menocal estimates the probable loss from evaporation and filtration at 75,000 cubic feet daily. But it will be remembered that in estimating the delivery of the aqueduct the Cuita alone has been considered. I estimate the minimum flow of the brook Cuita at not less than 500,000 cubic feet daily, which ought to be sufficient to cover all losses and leave a wide margin.

It is proper to say that, after all the surveys had been completed and plotted and the topography sketched in, it was found expedient to deviate considerably from the surveyed line when projecting the aqueduct.

Wherever such deviations have been made the height has been assumed to be so great as to require tunneling, so no doubt can exist but that the actual conditions are, if anything, more favorable than those assumed.

#### VIII.—METEOROLOGY AND CLIMATE.

It is unnecessary for the purpose of this report to enter into any extended discussion of questions arising under this head.

During our entire stay meteorological observations, with such instruments as we had at hand, were regularly conducted under the supervision of Lieut. S. C. Paine, and he has prepared a report showing in tabular form, as also graphically, by a projection of the curves, the daily rain-fall, direction of the wind, state of weather, five daily readings of the barometer and wet and dry bulb thermometer, and the relative humidity.

A thermometer exposed to the sun was also observed, in order to show the heat to which laborers would be exposed. These observations gave a mean of 97° F. as the midday temperature, the minimum being 82° and the maximum 114°. It should be stated that 114° was the limit of the graduation of the thermometer, and on one or two occasions it appeared that the mercury would have gone higher if permitted.

The prevailing winds at the junction of the Napipi and Merindo were

from the southward. Nearly every day we had a refreshing breeze from this quarter, springing up about 10 a. m. and lasting till sunset sundown. During the three seasons that I have spent in that locality I have never known a violent wind.

During our stay, from the 13th February to the 28th April, we had a total rain-fall of 10.42 inches, distributed as follows :

		Inches.			Inches.
Feb.	15.....	0.04	April	18.....	0.11
	23.....	0.66		19.....	0.18
March	10.....	0.51		21.....	0.15
	19.....	0.04		23.....	0.12
	20.....	0.31		24.....	0.15
	22.....	0.71		25.....	0.18
April	9.....	0.25		26.....	0.15
	11.....	1.84		27.....	0.11
	14.....	0.61		28.....	0.19
	16.....	3.16			

It will be observed that during seventy-four days rain occurred a nineteen only, and that up to the 9th of April, (which may be considered as marking the setting in the rainy season,) a period of fifty-five days rain had occurred on six days only. Of the entire observed rain-fall 10.42 inches, 8.18 inches fell after the 9th of April. The greater part of the rain fell during the night.

In general no such period of drought as this occurs, and the natives told me that during the previous year there was no distinctly marked dry season at all.

But, as a rule, two well-marked dry seasons are experienced here with corresponding periods of rain. January, February, and March are the months which constitute the driest and pleasantest season. In April the rains commence, and in May and June they are very heavy. In July a second dry season begins to set in, and August and September are generally pleasant and comparatively dry. In October rains again commence, and in November and December they are at their heaviest.

Briefly, then, five months of the year are dry and seven wet, while occasional years may be expected with little or no dry season, properly so called.

Regarded from a sanitary point of view, it would appear that the climate is quite as healthy as any within the tropics. Up to the time that work was begun in the swamps, the health of the members of the expedition was uniformly good. With the exception of a strip five or six miles wide near the Atrato, I consider that the projected line lies through a healthy region. In the more elevated portions, where exposure to the sun during the middle of the day can be avoided, the climate during the dry season is simply delightful. Those members of the expedition whose labors were mainly confined to this portion escaped all sickness.

The experience of all the expeditions, goes to show that, with good food, good shelter at night, flannel clothing, and proper attention to cleanliness, men can endure great labor in that country. It was only when the exigencies of the survey prevented the fulfillment of these conditions that sickness occurred. I do not see why, during the construction of a canal, they may not all be fulfilled much more effectively than our circumstances permitted.

Attention to these details would be of paramount importance anywhere within the tropics. The laborers must be well fed, well clothed, and well sheltered in commodious quarters, situated with special reference to sanitary conditions rather than the convenience of getting to and from work. Proper hospitals must be provided and the little ailments



promptly treated; opportunity to indulge to excess in spirituous liquors must not be allowed; and, in a word, the laborers must be treated as ~~men~~ men worth caring for; otherwise the opening of a canal on any of the projected lines will cost as many thousands of lives as millions of dollars.

#### IX.—MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

As the projected canal-line lies through an unbroken primeval wilderness and our observations extended over a very limited area, our knowledge of its capability of affording the requisite materials for the construction of the canal is very imperfect.

We know, however, that everywhere out of the swamps the country is well covered with very large timber. I obtained some thirty specimens of wood of different varieties, many of which are very beautiful. They are now in the hands of Chief Constructor Hanscom, for an expression of his opinion as to their value for the various purposes for which timber may be employed.

In regard to other materials, such as rock, sand, clay, &c., I cannot do better than quote from the report of the geologist who accompanied Lieutenant Michler on his survey of the Truando in 1857. The Truando is a tributary of the Atrato, similar to the Napipi, and less than one hundred miles to the northward. While it is not by any means certain that the geological character of the two localities is the same, I see no reason for supposing that they are very different. At all events I give the following, in the absence of any more definite information:

In regard to the probable degree of development and the respective extent of each of the strata constituting the isthmus, we are not able to go beyond certain conjectures, especially so in its western portion. So far as sedimentary strata are concerned, a proposed cutting through will meet with no serious obstacles, while at the same time this section will furnish choice material for building-purposes. Calcareous rock may be expected almost to a certainty within the bounds of the tertiary and secondary formation, while the quaternary, and alluvium in general, will readily yield plastic clay and clean drift-sand. Heavy rock for foundations and cyclopean work generally will be furnished by the trappean series.

I have already mentioned the stiff, tenacious character of the clays of the country, rendering them excellent material for embankments, and in several places we met a smooth blue clay exactly suited for "puddle." Near the mouth of the Merindo there are banks of a fine whitish clay, used by the natives for the manufacture of tobacco-pipes, as well as in rude attempts at pottery.

#### X.—HARBORS.

I was not directed in my instructions to seek for any additional information concerning harbors, and have none to present. I consider them simply to arrive at an estimate of the cost of whatever improvements they may require, as an important item in the sum total required for a canal by this route.

It is evident that, as a harbor, the Gulf of Urabá requires no improvement. But a channel must be kept open through the bar at the mouth of the Atrato, if that river is to be used as is proposed in this canal-scheme. Commander Selfridge has proposed to effect this by confining the current by jetties extending across the bar, as is now being done at the mouth of the Mississippi. Taking the practicability of this as granted, I will try to arrive at its probable cost.

For the purpose of confining the current, as is here proposed, a substantial wall must be erected on either side. A single row of piles would be speedily washed out. I have, therefore, estimated for a wall on each side of the channel, according to plans proposed by Mr. Menocal. Each wall is to consist of two rows of sheet-piles, 30 feet apart. In the space thus inclosed are to be driven two rows of long piles, 10 feet apart, in the



8. Freedom from liability to terrestrial convulsions of a nature likely to affect the permanency of the canal-works.

9. Absence of large streams, or of deep valleys to be crossed at a high elevation.

10. Friendly attitude of inhabitants and disposition of government to grant favorable terms.

11. Fertility of the soil. Under proper management the country in the vicinity of the line could be made to produce the greater part of the supplies required by the laborers.

#### *Disadvantages.*

1. The necessity of resorting to a tunnel. This, while it is no doubt practicable, involves uncertainty in estimates of cost, great expense in construction, and a probable increase in the difficulties attending transit, especially for large ships.

2. The steep descent of the Pacific slope, requiring the grouping of a large number of locks, and consequently increasing the liability to accident to the works.

3. Very heavy cuttings required in the valleys of the Dognado and Chiri-Chiri.

4. Limited water-supply during dry seasons.

5. Liability to damage to works from sudden floods. It is believed that this contingency is well provided against in the accompanying plans, yet the liability to sudden and violent floods in a hilly country subject to excessive rains cannot be overlooked.

6. Excessive rains, likely to wash away embankments while in course of construction and to interfere generally with the progress of the work.

7. Shortness and uncertainty of the periods yearly well suited to carrying on the work of construction.

8. Undeveloped state of the country and scarcity of native labor.

9. Remoteness from the great commercial centers of the world.

In concluding this report I have to state my belief that, with all the imperfections with which our survey is justly chargeable, it affords, in connection with the previous surveys of Commander Selfridge, all the data necessary to a reasonably close approximation to the merits of the Napipi route.

The progress of the survey developed an amount of work greatly in excess of what had been anticipated. To have made the survey in a manner entirely satisfactory to myself would have required at least three times the force at my disposal. I felt especially the need of more officers. And I would suggest this as a point worthy of the consideration of future explorers. An intelligent and efficient officer, ready to turn his hand to anything, can often accomplish a vast amount of valuable work without other assistance than can be afforded by the natives of the country, while a large number of men without the intelligence to properly direct their labors are worse than useless.

It is easy to see, then, that to accomplish our task, even in an imperfect manner, the heartiest co-operation and the greatest personal exertion were required on the part of every member of the expedition, officers and men.

That this hearty co-operation existed and that these personal exertions were put forth, it cannot be necessary to state. In my associates in his work I was certainly most fortunate, and to one and all my heartiest thanks are due.

Lieutenants Eaton, Sullivan, and Paine are already so well known in

connection with works of this character that I am sensible of the fact that no words of mine can add to their reputation. Yet it is my pleasant duty to testify to the ability and indomitable energy that they severally displayed in the performance of the severe labors of the past season.

To Lieutenant Eaton fell the unenviable task of carrying the survey through the pestilential morasses near the Atrato. The sufferings of his little party while engaged in that work may be inferred from the fact that not one escaped a severe attack of fever as the result of the hardships and exposure to which they were subjected. It was only by the most stubborn perseverance and untiring labor, directed with most excellent judgment, that an unbroken line of levels over this section was obtained.

Lieutenant Sullivan's services in making reconnaissances to develop the topography of the country, alone, to say nothing of his other multifarious duties, were invaluable. Severe labor was required of the party under his command, which carried the survey up the rugged valley of the Dognado and over the divide, where transportation by water was, of course, out of the question, to the Pacific. He also relieved me of much extra care by assuming entire charge of our provisions and stores and by attending to the hiring and paying of the native laborers. In this latter, a trying task, he exhibited great tact and endless patience. We all owe him thanks for the thoughtful attention to which much of our comfort in camp was due.

Lieutenant Paine, in addition to his severe daily labors in the field, took general charge of the meteorological observations and of the experiments for ascertaining the flow of the Napipi. These duties required from half an hour's to an hour's extra labor each day—no slight matter when one's regular duties are of the most laborious and exacting character; but they were always cheerfully and carefully performed. His arrangements for determining slight changes in the level of the Napipi were ingenious, and his results may be relied upon as accurate. The rapid progress of our survey was also due, in a great measure, to the skill with which he handled the gradiometer.

Ensign Barroll took hold of the work, which was entirely new to him, with such ability and zeal as to compensate in a very short time for lack of previous experience. He was always ready for hard work, and when the party engaged in the survey of the line for the aqueduct became so crippled by the sickness of its members that further progress seemed impossible, he volunteered to carry the rod, and did double duty as rodman and recorder for the rest of the survey. His services throughout were of the greatest value.

To Assistant Surgeon Norfleet, also, the work of the expedition was a new experience. He was always attentive to the sick, and assisted constantly and effectively in the work of the survey, outside of his own particular department.

To the care of Commander Selfridge, who was good enough to attend to the preparation of the provisions for the expedition, we were indebted for an ample and palatable ration. I am also under great obligations to Commander Selfridge for valuable suggestions in regard to the prosecution of the survey and the preparation of its results.

To Captain Barrett and the officers of the *Canandaigua* we all owe hearty thanks for courteous consideration and many kindnesses, as well as an evident desire to forward in every way the interests of the expedition.

I have elsewhere expressed my appreciation of the kindness of Mr.

Menocal in affording me assistance in the preparation of the data acquired by the expedition, at the expense of frequent drafts on his otherwise fully occupied time.

To W. H. Hutton, civil engineer, and Alfred Duvall, civil engineer, of Baltimore, and S. T. Abert, United States civil engineer, at Washington, I am likewise under many obligations for their kindness in replying promptly and fully to my request for an expression of their opinion on engineering questions.

Finally, I may say that, on the part of every one with whom I have been brought officially in contact, while engaged in this work, I have received such ready and effective assistance that, with the most ordinary care on my part, success was assured.

Trusting that the objects for which the expedition was sent out have been as well fulfilled as circumstances would allow, and thanking the Department for the confidence with which it has honored me;

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

FREDERICK COLLINS,

*Lieutenant.*

Hon. GEORGE M. ROBESON,

*Secretary of the Navy.*

## REPORT OF ADMIRAL D. D. PORTER.

WASHINGTON, D. C., November 13, 1875.

SIR: I beg leave herewith to submit my annual report.

The proper inspections of ships going to and returning from sea have been made, and a fair condition in all requisites has been exhibited, excepting in the exercises of sails and spars. The infrequency of these exercises of late has caused a material falling off in the efficiency of our naval vessels.

The reports of exercises are now so meager that they merely serve to show how very little is done in this direction, and the impossibility of keeping up proper drill and discipline, without stringent orders and constant surveillance; so that these important matters shall not be neglected, owing to the indifference of those who do not appreciate their necessity.

I fear that general order No. 189 has been misconstrued, and that in flag-ships especially, exercises aloft have not been frequent, on the plea that said order only calls for them occasionally, and that the sails and running gear are recommended to be unbent and stowed away whenever it will benefit them to be under cover. The general-order, then, seems to discourage these exercises, so important to the navy; at least, such is the prevailing opinion, and I would, therefore, suggest that it be so far modified as to renew general-order No. 128, and that the exercises of lower yards and top-masts take place every two months or six times a year.

In the year 1842, it was the custom in the Mediterranean squadron to send down royal and topgallant yards and masts, lower yards and top-masts every day at sunset, and send them up again every morning, the former operation requiring five minutes, the latter nine, and these exercises were not considered troublesome, or detrimental to the masts and yards.

Within the past three years we have had several ships, the Colorado, Alaska, and others, that have prided themselves on doing quite as well as those I have instanced above.

It must not be forgotten that in time of war, ships provided with sail and steam power will be required to go into a fight at short notice, and having to proceed under steam, it will be necessary to strip for action, which can only be accomplished with rapidity by those who have previously paid attention to the exercises.

I am pleased to say that in no instance has there been found any neglect of ordnance exercises, and generally, in this respect, the vessels of the navy have been exceedingly well drilled.

Comparisons are often considered invidious, but I deem it due to Captain Barrett, of the *Canandaigua*, and Captain Harmony, and others who have commanded the *Hartford*, to draw your attention to the great care exercised by these officers in the preservation of their ships, and to the admirable condition in which every department on board these vessels was found.

For many years past our receiving-ship system has been most inefficiently conducted, and the substitution of the larger class of frigates kept ready for service, is a step in the right direction. The old hulks formerly used for the reception of recruits contained none of the elements of ships of war, and afforded few facilities for training men. They were wanting in many of the comforts of cruising vessels, and were almost entirely deficient in that discipline so essential to men crowded together on shipboard.

By the substitution of first-class vessels in place of the old hulks, the Government can rely on having several large ships ready for immediate service near home, while their places as flag ships abroad can be better supplied by a smaller and less expensive kind of vessel.

Of the four large frigates to be used as instruction and receiving ships, the *Wabash*, at Boston, is sound in the hull, but her engines and boilers are worn out. The *Colorado*, at New York, is unsound in her upper works, her main boilers are somewhat worn, and her superheaters are out of repair, but her engines are in good condition.

The *Minnesota*, at New York, used as a flag-ship for the Vice-Admiral, and as an instruction-ship for boys, is sound in hull, and the machinery is in good order. The *Sabine* is in good condition.

The defects in these vessels should be made good, for, although useless to contend with the new style of iron-clads, and for want of steam-power incapable of acting efficiently against the commerce of an enemy, yet in an emergency they would serve a useful purpose near home until such time as we could substitute for them ships of greater force that would properly indicate the naval strength of the nation.

The best step towards the advancement of the naval service is the organization of the school of instruction for boys on board the *Minnesota*, at New York. This school has been started under such favorable auspices as to create the hope that the system will be so extended as to meet the pressing requirements of the Navy.

If the system thus inaugurated is carried out, it will place our Navy on a proportional footing with those of other powers, and will introduce into the service a class of petty officers and seamen, the want of which has been seriously felt for many years.

A careful examination of the *Minnesota* demonstrated that the system of instruction was working most successfully. The boys are well instructed by naval chaplains in the rudiments of an English education, in seamanship by the boatswain, and in ordnance by the gunners. They are well drilled and disciplined by line officers, and the system, although in its infancy, gives every promise of success.

The boys already enlisted are active, intelligent lads, of fine physique,

and good moral character, and are contented with their situation, which is really a great advantage to them. Something, however, is still required to bring the apprentice system to perfection.

On several previous occasions we have established such a system on a small scale, but for want of legislation by Congress, and from the unwise opposition of several naval officers, the scheme has invariably proved abortive. It will require more than a departmental interest to make this present attempt to man the Navy with native Americans a success, and a greater number of boys must be allowed than are at present authorized.

I have several times brought to the notice of the Department the necessity of establishing, by law, a *permanent* apprentice system—one that will not be injuriously affected by any changes in the administration of the Navy, and I have never hesitated to recommend that two thousand boys should be allowed, as an economical method of supplying the Navy with seamen upon whom the country could rely in time of war. \* \* \* \* \*

The present arrangement with regard to apprentices is the best that has ever been established, and I can see no reason why it should not now become permanent, the impracticable features of former systems having in this instance been excluded.

It is difficult to form an adequate idea of the disagreeable position of a commanding officer abroad, who is surrounded on the deck of his ship by men of many nationalities, who have little attachment to the flag flying from the peak, and who, in many cases, are ignorant of the language in which orders are given. An officer can hardly take much pride in commanding a ship manned by such cosmopolitans.

Fortunately we have not yet been placed in a position to experience serious results from this state of affairs, such as a refusal to defend the flag, or other mutinous conduct, but there is every reason to suppose that in case of war with a foreign power we should not be exempt from this difficulty. Our heterogeneous crews might decline to fight, on the ground that they had not enlisted for war, and a state of things would be brought about which could never occur were our ships manned by *bona fide* American citizens, in whom the love of their country's flag is at least as strong as it is in the breast of any other nation.

The system of manning a navy with native-born seamen was long ago brought to perfection in Great Britain, and no other regulations are necessary further than those I laid before you in my annual report for 1872, which were based on the British system, with such necessary modifications as would adapt it to our particular naval policy.

It remains now for Congress to take an interest in this most important matter and enact laws to keep the number of enlisted boys at two thousand, until we have a body of ten thousand petty officers and seamen, after which the number of apprentices could be limited to keep up a general supply.

To say nothing of the advantage to the naval service, the benefit to the country at large must be considered in thus establishing, without material expense, a school from which to graduate a good class of officers for the merchant-marine; for, by culling the good from the bad, the apprentice-system would in a few years produce a fine set of men, who, although not sufficiently educated to hold the position of commissioned officers in the Navy, would be well qualified for subordinate positions elsewhere when their terms of service had expired. Graduates from the apprentice-school having been brought up in the Navy, would carry with them into the merchant-marine that strict discipline, for the want of which so many difficulties are constantly occurring on shipboard.



Our country can easily furnish a sufficient number of boys of good character for the purpose I have indicated, and even now parents are laying aside the natural objections they have hitherto held against placing their sons in the Navy, and are coming forward to offer them for the defense of their country.

It may seem unreasonable to find fault with a system which has hardly had time to get fairly under way, but my excuse must be the great desire I have to see a perfect plan adopted without delay, embracing such provision for the apprentice-boys that parents can raise no objections whatever to their enlistment.

It is not desirable, on their admission into the service, to have these youths come in contact with vice in any form, yet this can scarcely be avoided when the drill-ship is also used as a recruiting-vessel for seamen and for the assembling of a large number of enlisted men previous to their being sent on a cruise. The boys are necessarily thrown in contact with these men, among whom are some bad characters, and the impressions the youths receive through such association are very detrimental to them. This is unfair to the parents of the boys, who have a right to presume that their sons will not be subjected to immoral influences, and if this association is continued it will greatly add to the difficulties of permanently establishing a good system. I would, therefore, recommend that drill-ships for boys be used for no other purpose.

I would further suggest that each drill-ship have attached to her a quick-working sailing-vessel of 300 tons, for the purpose of training the apprentices at sea. These could be kept on the northern coast in summer and on the southern coast in winter, losing no time on account of weather, and picking up recruits in both sections.

Especial inducements should be offered to retain the boys in the service after their term of apprenticeship has expired, and we of the Navy do not think it asking too much of Congress to legislate liberally in regard to this matter, since little or nothing has hitherto been done for a most useful class of men—the sailors of America—and the Government would really be the greatest gainer by such action.

In former days the British navy was in a very bad condition in regard to the personnel of its seamen, but by the introduction of an apprentice system, which has been fostered with great care, the service has been completely regenerated. I recently visited one of their large ships, the *Bellerophon*, at Newport, R. I., and was much impressed with the superior efficiency of her crew over any that we possess. Their ship is their home and the service is their profession, in which they expect to spend their lives. I regret to say that the attention paid by the British to the comfort and happiness of their seamen, and the inducements offered the latter to remain in the service, offer a strong contrast to the state of things prevailing in the United States Navy.

I take this opportunity to commend Capt. A. W. Johnson for the zeal and intelligence evinced by him in the inauguration of a system of apprenticeship so important to the Navy, and I am satisfied that, with good instructors, the plan cannot be otherwise than successful.

I beg leave to draw your attention to the double-turreted monitors now being repaired, and to offer some suggestions, that if followed will, I think, go far to make them the most effective vessels of their class afloat. In the alteration of the smaller monitors, everything has been done of which they were susceptible, as it was impossible to convert them into very effective vessels. They are but light skirmishers at best, and can never play an important part in war. They were built for ascending our rivers during the late conflict, and answered very well the



purpose for which they were intended; but since they were designed, the science of ordnance has made such advances that they are now comparatively weak vessels. In future the smaller monitors may be useful in connection with forts for the defence of our harbors, but cannot be depended upon to take part in a line of battle.

In the fleet maneuvers near Key West, these vessels attained only a speed of six knots. Their smooth-bore guns will only damage the four-inch iron-clad within an area of 900 yards, so that, at the most, these monitors can only be considered as auxiliary defences, not to be depended upon in cases where the honor and success of the Navy are concerned.

The construction of such vessels ought not to form part of the policy governing the Navy of to-day, for, like the original Monitor, they are almost things of the past. Appearing at a fortunate moment, the Monitor did good work for the nation, and established such a reputation as led our people to believe in its eternal fitness for all naval war purposes, but in truth the original Monitor, if in existence to-day, would not stand one shot from the average rifle-gun, and could be run over and sunk by an ordinary iron-clad as easily as a river steamer would run over a yawl-boat.

The double-turreted monitors, however, offer a greater scope for the talents of constructors and engineers, provided they duly consider what will be required of these vessels.

Foreign navies have about reached the point where an average class of gun will be used by them. The largest now in use, which can be worked with rapidity, is the 12-inch wrought-iron muzzle-loader of 35 tons weight.

In making changes, it should be our aim to resist the shot from this gun, which at 200 yards perforates 15 inches of solid wrought iron, backed by 18 inches of hard wood and a skin of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches iron plate; otherwise, the double-turreted monitors, when completed, represent an inferior power little more effective than the smaller vessels of their class, and one of them would be incapable of resisting the combined attack of two of the latter. If the monitors have not great speed, they will be inferior to a fast half-armored vessel that can keep her distance, while gradually knocking them to pieces with 9-inch 12-ton guns.

There is now an opportunity to commence what has long been advocated, namely, the construction of a class of vessels that could appear in line of battle, twenty-four of which would represent the naval strength of this nation, as the twenty-four heaviest iron-clads of England and France indicate the naval power of those countries, and constitute a force that would drive an enemy from their shores.

During the naval contests between England and France, their respective powers were estimated according to the number of ships of the line frigates, sloop-of-war being considered in the light of dispatch-vessels, or eyes to the fleets, and they did not take part in the great engagements, except to tow crippled ships or prizes out of action. It will be so with all monitors that cannot resist the heaviest iron-clads: they will be unfit to enter a line of battle, incapable of preventing the entry of our ports by an enemy, and unable to cope with the heavy guns of ordinary forts. They will therefore represent no decided power either for offense or defense, unless provided with a shield of iron and wood sufficient to resist the average rifle-gun, and with speed to get within striking-distance of an enemy.

No matter how many wooden vessels, with fair batteries, we may possess, they add nothing to our fighting force except against light-

armed ships like themselves and merchant-vessels, nor would they avail anything to keep an enemy out of our harbors, or to attack forts armed with modern ordnance. They are vulnerable at all points, and are in danger equally from shots entering their boilers and powder-magazines.

Formidable as were frigates a few years ago to cut up commerce and to overcome heavy privateers, any engagements they fought on the ocean did not materially affect the result of the war. In the hostilities between Great Britain and France, the former crushed the great fleets of her rival, causing the smaller ships to take shelter under forts and in secure harbors, which goes to show that the power of a navy was in its ships-of-the-line, and not in its smaller vessels.

The exigencies of the late war caused many variations in the planning and building of our large monitors, but there is now an opportunity to rebuild them all on approved plans that will meet every requirement. I would, however, recommend that, before this work is largely entered into, the professional knowledge of the officers who in time of war will have to fight these vessels, be made available in their reconstruction.

Many mistakes were committed in the plans and construction of our monitors, and over \$20,000,000 were wasted on a collection of "light-draught monitors," which, when finished, could not bear the weight of their guns or turrets. When we add to the enormous amount thus lost the ten millions worth of wooden monitors and other vessels that rotted on the stocks, we have a sum thrown away that would have given us twenty-four properly-built iron-clads, and established without cavil our naval power for years to come.

At present the United States stand No. 9 on the list of naval powers, but taking into consideration the amount of money we have wasted in mistakes, we are the third naval power of the world in point of expense.

In view of such a vast outlay since the year 1861, resulting in so little profit, does it not strike you that something is wanting to bring our naval system to perfection, and that the professional knowledge of officers of reputation should be made available in order to produce vessels that might at least be able to float?

Other nations, it is true, have made mistakes, for the iron-clad problem was a new one and at first difficult of solution, but none have suffered as much as ourselves from errors in construction, and none could so illy afford it.

Every monitor that was laid down during the late war is now a legitimate subject for reconstruction. Some of them were great vessels in their day, and reflect no discredit on any one for the mistakes in their construction, which were not then so apparent as at present. We could rebuild, from the materials of the double-turreted monitors, vessels that would hold their own in any line of battle.

For fighting purposes I prefer turreted vessels, of the monitor class, to any others; and the more I examine the various systems of foreign navies, the more I am convinced that we started on the right plan for coast-defense, and should now perfect it by building vessels unsurpassed in invulnerability, guns, and speed, and with a crushing-power that nothing can withstand.

The plan of placing the pilot-house on the top of a monitor's turret shows a lack of ingenuity, for this is the most exposed point in the vessel, and is liable to be swept away by the first heavy shot that strikes.

I would recommend that the steering-apparatus be placed below, with a small portion of the deck above it raised and heavily plated, with apertures to look through, whence the commanding officer could com-

municate directly with the turret, or give orders from that quarter or from the deck to the helmsman. Above all things, the helm should be made secure against damage; and by putting the steering-apparatus on top of the turret, the inventor went out of his way to avoid a very simple plan.

Another defect in the large monitors is the heavy iron bridge which passes from one turret to the other. It is well to have something of the kind, but it should be very light, and only wide enough for a man to pass along. No one can reasonably expect to find any luxuries on board these fighting-machines, which are kept for use in emergencies, and in case of an invasion would only be employed at the entrances of our harbors along our coast.

There was one feature of the original monitor which, I think, for a fighting-vessel, was an excellent one; namely, the "overhang" on the side, which prevented the hull being penetrated if the vessel was struck by a ram. The value of this contrivance was shown in the contest at Hampton Roads, where the Merrimac rammed the Monitor, merely turning the latter half way round, and doing her no damage whatever. The overhang also adds to the stability, and protects the vessel's sides against shot.

All these matters deserve the greatest attention, and we should exhibit our ingenuity in the further improvement of these vessels, and not follow blindly the plans laid down some thirteen years ago, which, though effective against the then existing navies of Europe, have been so far outstripped that they can only be considered as types of a past age.

We of the Navy regret to see no evidence as yet that we are to have the average rifle-gun in the service, and the 35-ton gun for the monitors. These vessels may be made invulnerable, and yet will be of inferior force while they continue to be armed altogether with smooth-bore guns, which are only serviceable at close quarters. Great anxiety is felt by naval officers on this subject, and if we should be caught in an emergency without rifled guns the whole world will be amazed at our indifference to so important a matter. Six hundred thousand dollars is little enough for Congress to give the Navy to provide for this great necessity.

I would recommend the construction of several more torpedo-vessels on the model of the Alarm, with improvements. As regards speed, the vessel in question is not quite up to my ideas, but her sea-going qualities are unsurpassed. She could not founder unless cut in two by another vessel, and if properly handled in action would stand a number of shots without receiving material damage.

Of course it is out of the question to make a torpedo-vessel invulnerable, and at the same time give her sea-going qualities, speed, and the power of working quickly.

You witnessed the performance of the Alarm in Newport Harbor, and the facility with which she entirely demolished a hulk by the use of a few pounds of powder, which was not even in contact. She can fire with safety 40 pounds of dynamite, or 100 pounds of gun-cotton, equal to 200 pounds of powder, an explosion which, if properly delivered, no vessel can withstand.

Although I have not yet succeeded in obtaining as much speed from the Alarm as she is capable of, it is because she has never yet carried the steam her boilers are calculated steadily to carry, by 25 pounds, notwithstanding which she has made twelve knots per hour on a measured mile, and will make nine and a half knots steadily, with moderate steam, in smooth water. She has heretofore carried a wide rudder, which is a great drawback, diminishing her speed very much by the

reaction of the water from her wheel against it. I shall remove this obstacle and expect better results hereafter.

The rudder in question was merely put in the vessel to steer by while she was being towed to Washington, and, as it is keyed in, it has been found difficult to unship without going into dock.

While the world is discussing the project of a safe sea-going steamer, I beg leave to present this plan as one which can be little affected by the elements. It would be impossible to sink a ship constructed in this manner by the ordinary accidents at sea, and she could only be sent to the bottom by another vessel running her down and cutting her in two, a liability from which not even the strongest is exempt.

Even in a gale of wind the Alarm rides the waves like a cork, as was demonstrated on her passage to Washington. She has six water-tight bulk-heads athwartships and nine water-tight compartments between the skins, that is nine on each side and nine between the bottom skin, or eight water-tight frames. There is no racking, jerking, or pitching in a gale, and it is believed that no stronger vessel was ever built. She certainly does credit to those who had charge of her construction, and is a proof of the skill of the mechanics in the New York navy-yard. I believe that a ship on the principle of the Alarm, built for the merchant passenger-trade, would run with safety for years, carry her cargo perfectly dry, and be the most popular passenger-ship afloat.

In this age of fast steamers and avaricious owners, the subject requires serious consideration, for the lives and comfort of thousands are daily imperiled in the dangerous machines which transport them across the ocean, and such terrible calamities have occurred through the use of inefficient passenger-vessels, that although this is not exactly a matter for naval interference, I deem the present a good opportunity to draw public attention to the subject.

Last summer I inspected at Nantasket Beach, Massachusetts, the Rider life-raft, improved under my direction for use in the Navy, for which a certain number have been ordered. As a test of the capacity of the raft it was fitted with a sail and dispatched from New York to the Isles of Shoals, off Portsmouth, N. H., through the average weather of the season, and some of the way it was pretty rough, after which she returned under sail to Nantasket, where I found her, after her hard usage, in perfect order. This raft could sustain in the water fifty persons, and could be lifted and carried by four men. With practice, such a raft could be put together and inflated in ten minutes. She sails quite as well as an ordinary boat, and is much safer. After the raft left me, it proceeded under sail to Long Branch, where, with several persons on board, it landed on the beach through a heavy surf. Altogether, nothing could be more satisfactory than its performance.

No ship in the Navy is supplied with boats sufficient to transport all her crew in harbor, much less at sea, and the value of such a life-saving apparatus as the one in question cannot be overestimated. If you will remember, I have labored earnestly to have our ships provided with the proper life-preserving apparatus, for I know how much more cheerfully and fearlessly a sailor will do his duty when he knows that his life is looked after. The perils of the deep are many and great, and it is as little as we can do, when we send a ship to sea, to give the men a chance for their lives in case of disaster.

During the past summer I visited an ocean passenger-steamer, and was surprised to find that she had not a single life-raft on board, but instead, a number of unwieldy boats, liable to be stove in a sea-way while being lowered. The introduction of life-rafts would be the means



of saving many lives in passenger-vessels. It is an easy matter to throw a raft overboard that cannot by any possibility be stove, and lower the shipwrecked people down to it. Those who jump frantically overboard have a soft place to fall, with plenty of life-lines hanging from the raft. No matter how high the sea is running, or how much the raft bumps against the ship, nothing gives way; there are no ribs to break, and the life-preserver hangs by the wreck, a safe shelter for all who manage to reach it.

The great loss of life in the wreck of passenger-steamers is generally due to the people crowding into the boats while lowering, and burdening them with a weight their tackles are not calculated to bear. It is difficult to lower a boat in a sea-way, with only its crew on board; how much greater, then, the difficulty when crowded with frightened people. In a large majority of cases the boats swamp when they touch the water. Sometimes a cowardly crew will launch a part of the boats and provide for their own safety, leaving the passengers to look out for themselves. There are, perhaps, a number of boats on deck and in their chocks, with tackles and stoppers secured and covered with canvas, which defy the inexperience of landsmen or embryo sailors to get them into the water. There is nothing, however, to prevent any man from pitching a Rider life-raft overboard with a rope attached. No matter which side comes uppermost, it is the right side, provided with oars, steering-apparatus, life-lines, and a secure footing. Boats may be useful to take passengers from life-rafts after the latter have relieved them from the ship, but it is the merest chance when a boat full of people escapes from a ship's side in a gale of wind.

In all we do in the Navy, great care is taken. Our passages are not made in a hurry. In gales of wind we lie to carefully, and seldom lose a rope-yarn; but should such a catastrophe occur as happened to Her Majesty's ship *Vanguard*, then we require the life-rafts. If a ship suddenly plunges under water, she carries her boats all down with her, unless they happen to be cast adrift at the moment and ready for lowering. Not so with the life-raft. A stroke with a jack-knife cuts its fastenings, and it floats safely amid all the *débris* of the wreck, offering an asylum to such unfortunates as may be struggling in the water. One raft of this description would have saved the lives of all the passengers of the ill-fated *Schiller* when she was lately lost on the Scilly Islands. Her boats were crushed alongside, where a Rider raft would have floated in safety. It is due, then, to the Navy that these rafts and their appliances be put on board every ship of war. If they should not be needed, so much the better. They will last, with care, for ten years. The Navy Department, it is true, has no control over the affairs of the merchant-marine: but in view of the interest of our traveling public in this question, I would ask whether we do not owe it to the lives of our citizens to secure the enactment of laws that all passenger-ships sailing from our ports be provided with at least two gutta-percha life-rafts of approved pattern.

I would respectfully call your attention to the improper manner in which the smoke-stacks of vessels of war are placed, so that the main-sail cannot be used at all, while the other sails and yards on the main-mast are destroyed by heat.

For years the attempt has been made to obtain a cruising ship of war which should combine sail and steam power, for without a proper combination of both elements no vessel is fit for cruising. When we succeed in sparring a ship properly we are pretty sure to place the smoke-stack in such a position as to render the sails unserviceable, or if we succeed in the

steam department there is some drawback in the construction. Hence, since the introduction of steam we have never built a perfect ship of war. The constructor or the engineer gets the advantage one of the other, to the detriment of the vessel in hand; when, if the matter was submitted to a neutral party, who would see the necessity of compromising in matters of such vital importance to the Navy, it might be easily arranged.

In time of war we must depend on cruising vessels to cut up an enemy's commerce. For this purpose they must be able to keep the sea for long periods and go great distances from home, and it is absolutely necessary that the smoke-stacks should lower below the bulwarks, and should be a sufficient distance forward of the mainmast to preserve the spars, sails, and rigging from the heat.

While we are building new ships we are not advancing in the matter of speed, the great requisite of a cruising ship of war; and we should, therefore, neglect nothing that will add to the sail-power or secure a happy combination of steam and sail when occasion may require.

While referring to this matter of speed, I would call your attention to a class of vessels that are dropping out of the service. I allude to the Congress class, the most efficient kind of ships we have had in the Navy, and the model of which for steaming and sailing cannot be surpassed. All these vessels want is a little more beam, steam, and sail to make them the fastest afloat. I recommend that they be rebuilt of live-oak, retaining nearly their present shape, and giving them additional steam-power, and that they be kept on the stocks until wanted. For cruising purposes this class of vessels will be found the most serviceable. They require comparatively few men, and have good accommodations for officers and crew. They have spar-decks, a fair capacity for coal, and make good speed under half their boilers.

For the general increase of the Navy I recommend, besides those to be rebuilt, that twelve ships of this class be constructed of iron, and kept on the stocks ready for sheathing with wood and launching at a moment's notice; their boilers fitted and their powerful machinery stored near by. Neither time nor dry-rot could affect these vessels, as they have done the beautiful ships now decaying on the stocks, and we can always have a certainty of possessing a reserve of good cruising-vessels when necessity requires.

I am not an advocate for iron cruising-ships, as a general thing, since wooden vessels have several advantages over them; but the way I have indicated is the only method by which we can hope to keep up a reserve fleet of clippers on the stocks, without the liability of losing millions of dollars' worth of ships by decay.

While the vessels lately built seem, so far, to be fair models, they are defective in not having a light spar-deck, which would add greatly to the comfort and accommodation of their crews. We should build no cruising-vessel of less than 1,200 tons, and none without a spar-deck to afford complete protection to the crew and enable the ship to carry a full amount of coal, stores, and provisions for long cruises.

In case of necessity, a sufficient number of the very small class of vessels can be purchased at short notice; but it is not likely that we should require many of these, except for use in Chinese waters or on the river La Plata.

To obtain the maximum amount of speed and to enable a vessel to keep the sea in all weathers, she must be of considerably more than 600 tons measurement, which is not over twice the size of our largest tugs. Vessels smaller than this would have little power to contend against an ordinary enemy or to keep the sea.



The fine live-oak frame of the Niagara is decaying for want of proper attention. It was originally intended, when the ship was pulled to pieces, to rebuild her with a light spar-deck, put in new and powerful engines, arm her with heavy guns, and preserve to the Navy one of the finest ships we have ever had. She would make a most formidable cruiser, if the original plans were carried out, and would have no superior of her class afloat. Her frame is worth as it stands \$150,000, and that would be so much saved if the ship were rebuilt.

When vessels return from sea they have, as a rule, been laid up, and without proper care for their preservation they frequently require to be nearly rebuilt before proceeding to sea again. The proper plan would be to put a ship in thorough repair the moment her officers and crew are detached, and then, with all her equipment, ready to go on board at a moment's notice, place her in charge of an officer and a few men who would keep her in condition for immediate service. Nothing deteriorates faster than a ship laid up in ordinary, with no one on board to look out for her.

I have on several occasions referred to the importance of a good merchant steam-marine, and the advantage properly-built passenger vessels would be to the Navy in case of war. Unfortunately, this branch of our commerce is very far from what it should be, and at least one-half of what should properly be carried in American passenger-steamers is thrown into the hands of foreigners for the want of a liberal policy on the part of the United States Government. Our commerce has however, taken a fresh start, and we have lately constructed, and are still building, a fine class of iron steamers, of good speed, which could be made very serviceable in destroying an enemy's commerce, or in operating as rams, in conjunction with fleets, when, seizing the opportunity, amid the confusion and din of battle, they could render good service, for the fact of a vessel being heavily plated will not save her from the blow of a very light-built steamer, which, with sufficient momentum, will go through anything that floats, with little damage to herself.

It is reasonable to assume that the number of our ocean passenger-steamers will soon increase, and it would be wise for the Government to make some arrangement so as to have a voice in the manner of their construction, by which they could be strengthened at the bow, and arranged for carrying guns. This will not in the least interfere with their capacity for transporting freight and passengers. I would recommend that the vessels in question be constructed with double bottoms and sides, and the engines and boilers so disconnected from the rest of the ship by water-tight compartments athwartships and on the sides, that there would be no danger of water getting into the steam-department under ordinary circumstances. Now the first place for a steamer to leak is in her fire-room, when the fires are soon extinguished and down goes the ship.

I inclose herewith a list of vessels belonging to the iron-clad fleets of the world, which will be interesting as a reference, and to show what foreigners are doing in this direction.

I forbear to criticise any of these systems, as many are yet untried in war, but should prefer that for the present we adhere to the monitor plan, provided the vessels be of the most approved construction and of great speed.

No sea-going iron-clad has as yet been built on a plan which I devised some ten years ago, and to which I referred in a late report. This plan provides for the construction of a vessel of low freeboard, with a heavy

belt of iron above and below the water-line—say 24 inches in thickness—and a strong oak backing. In the middle of the vessel the plan provides for a 24-inch turret, and a fore-and-aft fire is to be obtained by two heavy guns, one to run out at the bow, the other at the stern. When not in action these guns are to be run away from the bow and stern to relieve those portions of the vessel from their weight. The ship will have a light spar-deck, and light, iron upper-works, all of which could be shot away without damage to hull or turret. In a gale, or under ordinary circumstances, this vessel would be closed up, with a grating over the turret to let out the smoke. In action the vessel's sides would be let down to enable the turret-guns to be fired. It may be objected that the freeboard would be too low to use the guns in rough weather; but this objection applies more to a monitor than to a vessel like the one in question. As a rule, ships do not fight in stormy weather; at such times they have all they can do to take care of themselves, and in an ordinary rough sea monitor hulls—such as this would be—roll only a few degrees, and there would be no difficulty in firing the guns from the center and ends of the ship. Such a vessel would have all the good qualities of a monitor, and would be able to keep the sea under sail. Small vessels on this plan (although I do not pretend they would sail like clippers) could be made fast under steam, and could carry four heavy guns, enabling them to reach any point under sail in case coal should run short. I venture the prediction that a similar class of vessel will finally be adopted by all nations for cruising purposes, as the iron plating of ships has about reached the extreme limit, and we must therefore return to the monitor hull.

In the contest between iron and shot, the latter has so far won the victory, just as bullets prevailed over men in armor, and the only way in which vessels can be made shot-proof is to build them with low freeboard and the heavy iron belt, the necessary thickness of which can be calculated to a nicety.

I once had the honor to call your attention to the personal inconveniences to which officers in command of our squadrons abroad are subjected from having to expend their pay or other private means for the entertainment of foreign functionaries, in reciprocating hospitalities which they cannot avoid accepting, and which they deem it a duty to return. You are doubtless aware that in foreign navies commanding officers are allowed a certain amount, in addition to their pay, for the purpose of reciprocating these civilities, it not being expected that they should defray from their private means the expense of returning what is intended as a compliment to their nation.

It is generally but once in a life-time of service that a rear-admiral obtains command of a squadron, and his satisfaction is greatly reduced from the fact that his last cruise is so expensive as to deprive him of many comforts to which he is entitled in his declining years.

It is not possible that the people of the United States expect their naval officers to impoverish themselves and families by returning hospitalities which are extended more as a compliment to this country than out of personal regard to the officers.

Respectfully submitted.

DAVID D. PORTER,  
*Admiral.*

HON. GEORGE M. ROBESON,  
*Secretary of the Navy.*

# REPORT

## OF

# THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,  
*October 31, 1875*

SIR: I have the honor to submit, for your consideration, the annual report of this Department, accompanied by the reports of the several Bureaus and institutions which, by law, are placed under its supervision.

### PUBLIC LANDS.

During the year ending June 30, 1875, public lands were disposed of as follows:

	Acres
Cash sales.....	745,061.2
Military-warrant locations.....	137,000.0
Homestead entries.....	2,357,057.0
Timber-culture entries.....	464,570.5
Agricultural-college-scrip locations.....	9,432.0
Approved to States as swamp.....	47,721.5
Certified to railroads.....	3,107,642.11
Certified for agricultural colleges.....	22,321.3
Certified for common schools.....	112,332.11
Certified for universities.....	16,454.04
Approved to States for internal improvements.....	4,614.5
Sioux half-breed-scrip locations.....	1,536.5
Chippewa half-breed-scrip locations.....	11,151.64
Total.....	7,071,971.2

A quantity less by 2,459,601.63 acres than that disposed of the preceding year.

The cash receipts were \$1,779,616.27; a sum less by \$690,322.23 than that received the previous year.

During the year 26,077,531.86 acres were surveyed, making, with the quantity previously surveyed, 680,253,094.21 acres, leaving yet to be surveyed 1,151,471,762.79 acres.

The quantity of land disposed of under the homestead and timber-culture laws was less by about a million and a half acres than that so disposed of the year immediately preceding. This result is attributed, and no doubt correctly, by the Commissioner of the General Land Office, to the grasshopper plague, the drought, and the consequent dimi-

nution of emigration to the land States and Territories. Aside from these considerations, however, which are temporary in their character, he expresses the opinion that a steady diminution of such entries may hereafter be expected, growing out of the fact that the best lands subject to such entries have, in great measure, been already disposed of.

The report of the Commissioner is replete with valuable information and timely suggestions as to the expediency of changes in some of the laws relating to public lands. I would especially commend to the favorable consideration of Congress his remarks as to the necessity of a change in the Manual of Surveying Instructions, which has the sanction of law, as to the rates allowed by law for surveying mountainous districts; the disposal of timber and grazing lands; the consolidation of the pre-emption and homestead laws; the repeal of the law requiring public lands in Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Arkansas, and Florida to be disposed of under the homestead acts only; the errors in the Revised Statutes, which are now the law of the land, and the reorganization of the clerical force of his Office.

#### SAN JUAN AND OTHER ISLANDS.

The commissioner appointed by you, under the act of 20th June, 1874, to make and report to this Department a list of all British subjects who, on the 15th of June, 1846, were in the occupation of land, lawfully acquired, within the limits of the award of His Majesty the Emperor of Germany, together with a description of the land actually occupied by each person at said date, satisfactorily performed his duties. He reported that, after due notice given by publication for a period of more than thirty days, in a newspaper having extensive circulation on the islands in question, and by posting conspicuously the notice in all the post-offices in the archipelago, he proceeded in person to Victoria, British Columbia, where he was informed by the chief factor of the Hudson Bay Company that said company would present no claim under said act. He then proceeded to San Juan and Lopez, but no British subject presented any claim under the act. You accordingly, on the 3d of August last, issued a proclamation terminating the withdrawal made by your previous proclamation of 4th February, 1873, which was issued in order to protect the rights of British subjects under the treaty of 15th June, 1846. Said termination took effect on the 30th ultimo, and the lands are now open to disposal as other public lands, except such as have been reserved by your orders for military and light-house purposes.

#### PATENTS.

During the year ending the 30th ultimo, 21,489 applications for patents were filed, and 14,230 patents, including re-issues and designs, issued; 42 applications for extensions were made, and 81 patents extended; 3,052 caveats were filed; 2,495 patents were granted, but not

issued by reason of non-payment of the final fees; 951 applications for the registration of trade-marks were received, and 993 trade-marks were registered. The number of patents issued during said year exceeded those of the preceding year by 685. The total amount received during the year from fees, &c., was \$732,285.87, and the total expenditures were \$708,874.35, leaving an unexpended balance of \$23,411.52.

### INDIAN AFFAIRS.

The report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs presents the details of the transactions of the Indian Bureau for the past year, and furnishes interesting information in regard to the present condition of the various Indian tribes. The Commissioner makes several important and valuable recommendations in regard to the future management of the Indians, to which your attention is respectfully invited.

The general situation of the Indian service may be regarded as encouraging, and progress has been made during the year in perfecting and extending the Indian policy. Wherever all the elements of success have been available, the result has clearly vindicated the propriety and efficiency of that policy in the increased interest taken by both agents and Indians in the acquisition of industrial pursuits, and in the increase of peaceful disposition toward the whites. Schools are increasing in number and interest; farming, wherever the soil is suitable, is being prosecuted more vigorously and intelligently, and the desire of the Indians to prepare for themselves more comfortable and fixed abodes is becoming more general. At the important agencies of Red Cloud and Spotted Tail, in the Dakota, or Sioux Nation, however, one of the principal elements of success—a productive soil—is wanting, and no progress has been made, and none can be expected, while the present conditions by which they are surrounded shall remain. The problem of how to deal with these Indians seems as far from solution as ever, and, in fact, it has been still further complicated the present year by the discovery of gold in the Black Hills and the emigration of large numbers of miners thither. The suggestions of the Commissioner in regard to this numerous people are practical, and worthy of consideration.

There can be no doubt whatever that so long as the great bulk of the Sioux are encouraged to occupy their present locations near the Red Cloud and Whetstone, or Spotted Tail, agencies, and to roam at will over their vast reservation and west and northwest to the Big Horn Mountains and to Powder River and the Yellowstone, they can make no progress whatever, and must be fed year after year by the Government. The recommendation by the Commissioner that the two agencies above mentioned be removed to the Missouri River meets with my unqualified approval. The soil over which they now roam is totally unfit for cultivation, the location of those agencies is so remote from the railroad and river that the cost of supplying them is greatly enhanced, and their isolated position gives them almost entire immunity from Government



control whenever they are disposed to commit any outrages upon the person or property of neighboring settlers or more friendly tribes.

The removal of these agencies to the Missouri River, at some point or points between the mouth of the Cheyenne River, and Fort Randall, to be hereafter determined upon, will result in greater economy and convenience of supply, and greater facility to restrain and coerce refractory Indians whenever the necessity arises. It will also locate them where there are arable lands, good water, and abundance of timber and grass. I therefore suggest that the appropriations in future shall be made conditional upon this removal, and that none of the supplies or annuities hereafter granted by Congress shall be issued to these Indians, excepting at some point or points on the Missouri River, where those agencies shall be permanently located. If this suggestion shall receive the favorable action of Congress, a proper location will be selected, and those agencies removed prior to the beginning of the next fiscal year.

The relative location of the Indians now supplied at Fort Belknap, Montana, to the Missouri River, is so nearly analogous to the location of the Sioux, above referred to, that I have already ordered their removal to the river, and the abandonment of the present agency at Fort Belknap, for the reasons given above in regard to the removal of the Sioux at Red Cloud and Spotted Tail agencies.

Attention is invited to the condition upon which the Sioux relinquished their right to hunt in Nebraska, namely, that in addition to the \$25,000 heretofore appropriated for that purpose, the Department agreed to recommend the further appropriation of a like amount. While presenting this recommendation, however, I deem it my duty to state that under the terms of the treaty of 1868 that right probably no longer existed at the time said promise was made, it having expired by the terms of the treaty itself. That treaty reserved to the Sioux "the right to hunt on any lands north of the North Platte, and on the Republican Fork of the Smoky Hill River, so long as the buffalo may range thereon in such numbers as to justify the chase." It is the concurrent testimony of Army officers and white settlers familiar with the section of country referred to as a hunting-ground, that the buffalo no longer range thereon "in such numbers as to justify the chase."

The failure of the negotiations for the relinquishment of the Black Hills necessitates the adoption of some measures to relieve the Department of the great embarrassment resulting from the evident determination of a large number of citizens to enter upon that portion of the Sioux reservation to obtain the precious metals which the official report of the geologist sent out by the Department shows to exist therein. The very measures now taken by the Government to prevent the influx of miners into the Black Hills, by means of the display of military force in that neighborhood, operate as the surest safeguard of the miners against the attacks of Indians. The Army expels the miners, and,



while doing so, protects them from Indians. The miners return as soon as the military surveillance is withdrawn, and the same steps are taken again and again. Some of the miners have brought suits against the military officers for false imprisonment, and much embarrassment to both the Army and the Interior Department is the result.

The preliminary report of Professor Jenney, which accompanies a report of the Indian Commissioner, in regard to the geological and agricultural wealth of the Black Hills, indicates clearly the great temptation held out to emigrants and miners to occupy that country, and it greatly enhances the difficulties which have already surrounded the question of protecting the Sioux in their treaty-rights to that territory. The opening of the next summer season will undoubtedly witness a great increase of emigration thither, and the question urges itself upon the attention of the Department and of Congress for early solution.

It is true that the Indians occupy that reservation under the provisions of a treaty with the United States. It is also true, as a general proposition, that treaties should be maintained inviolate, and the Indians protected in their rights thereunder. But for two years the Government has been appropriating about one and one-quarter millions of dollars for the subsistence of the Sioux of various tribes, which amount is a gratuity that the Government is under no legal obligation to give them, and for which it receives no compensating advantage. The amount thus appropriated is 5 per cent. per annum of \$25,000,000, which the Government is giving without an equivalent. This amount must be annually given them for some years to come, or they will starve. It is submitted, therefore, under these circumstances, for the consideration of Congress, whether it would not be justifiable and proper to make future appropriations for supplies to this people contingent on their relinquishment of the gold-fields in the Black Hills, and the right of way thereto.

The suggestions of the Commissioner in regard to Indian civilization, the modification of the homestead laws for the benefit of the Indians, and turning over the Indians in the States of New York, Michigan, Wisconsin, and a portion of those in Minnesota to the control of the States in which they live, are deserving of the careful attention of Congress, as being steps in advance upon the question of Indian management. His remarks upon the necessity of law for the punishment and protection of the Indians are also of importance, as tending in the same direction.

The condition of the Indian Territory south of Kansas has not changed during the year, and will not materially change for the better until some steps are taken to give its inhabitants a more efficient government. The necessity for the establishment of courts of justice therein for the trial of all offenses against persons or property becomes more pressing year by year, and the whole question of legislating for that territory is respectfully but urgently pressed upon the attention of Congress. I

have taken the necessary steps to procure a full and unbiased report of the condition of things in that territory, and will ask the privilege of submitting to you a special report on the subject at an early day after the meeting of Congress, at which time some further recommendation in that behalf may be found to be necessary and proper.

The peculiar condition in which the so-called Mission Indians of Southern California are situated is clearly stated in the Commissioner's report, and he makes suggestions in regard to their treatment. The unsettled condition of this people is a source of embarrassment to the white settlements in that portion of California, and will continue to be an element of irritation and danger until some measures are adopted for their relief.

It would be beneficial to the Indian service, in my opinion, and would tend to promote its efficiency, if the laws preventing the detail of Army officers for civil service were so far modified as to allow their employment in the Indian service at the discretion of the President, in case of emergency. Such a change would place at the disposition of the Executive a corps of disciplined, intelligent officers, whose familiarity with the entire Indian country and the needs of the service would render them invaluable in an emergency such as has arisen during the present year, and such as is liable to arise at any time in the treatment of large bodies of wild Indians.

The Secretary of the Interior now holds in his possession, in trust for various Indian tribes, bonds of the United States and of several of the States, the par value of which is about \$5,000,000. Authority has been conferred upon the Secretary of the Interior, from time to time, by Indian treaties and acts of Congress, to invest the proceeds of the sales of lands ceded to the United States by Indian tribes. The authority so given to invest, as trustee, seems to have been construed as implying also the authority to hold such securities in possession by the Secretary of the Interior in trust, and he now holds such stocks and bonds to the amount of \$5,107,516. Whether the right to hold those securities is conferred by the laws and treaties referred to or not, I recommend that the necessary legislation be made authorizing their transfer to the Treasurer of the United States, by whom the interest thereon, as it accrues, shall be placed to the credit of the proper tribe, to be drawn on requisition of the Secretary of the Interior, as in the case of appropriations. Such a disposition of these securities will relieve the Secretary of the Interior of a disagreeable responsibility and duty not in any way homogeneous to the general duties of the office, and place the bonds where all such valuables should be kept.

The co-operation of the religious bodies having in charge the duty of nominating Indian agents has been harmonious and satisfactory, and they have evidently been careful in their selection of proper men for those positions.

The Board of Indian Commissioners has been efficient in the perform-

while doing so, protects them from Indians. The miners return as soon as the military surveillance is withdrawn, and the same steps are taken again and again. Some of the miners have brought suits against the military officers for false imprisonment, and much embarrassment to both the Army and the Interior Department is the result.

The preliminary report of Professor Jenney, which accompanies the report of the Indian Commissioner, in regard to the geological and agricultural wealth of the Black Hills, indicates clearly the great temptation held out to emigrants and miners to occupy that country, and will greatly enhance the difficulties which have already surrounded the question of protecting the Sioux in their treaty-rights to that territory. The opening of the next summer season will undoubtedly witness a great increase of emigration thither, and the question urges itself upon the attention of the Department and of Congress for early solution.

It is true that the Indians occupy that reservation under the provisions of a treaty with the United States. It is also true, as a general proposition, that treaties should be maintained inviolate, and the Indians protected in their rights thereunder. But for two years the Government has been appropriating about one and one-quarter millions of dollars for the subsistence of the Sioux of various tribes, which amount is a gratuity that the Government is under no legal obligation to give them, and for which it receives no compensating advantage. The amount thus appropriated is 5 per cent. per annum of \$25,000,000, which the Government is giving without an equivalent. This amount must be annually given them for some years to come, or they will starve. It is submitted, therefore, under these circumstances, for the consideration of Congress, whether it would not be justifiable and proper to make future appropriations for supplies to this people contingent on their relinquishment of the gold-fields in the Black Hills, and the right of way thereto.

The suggestions of the Commissioner in regard to Indian civilization, the modification of the homestead laws for the benefit of the Indians, and turning over the Indians in the States of New York, Michigan, Wisconsin, and a portion of those in Minnesota to the control of the States in which they live, are deserving of the careful attention of Congress, as being steps in advance upon the question of Indian management. His remarks upon the necessity of law for the punishment and protection of the Indians are also of importance, as tending in the same direction.

The condition of the Indian Territory south of Kansas has not changed during the year, and will not materially change for the better until some steps are taken to give its inhabitants a more efficient government. The necessity for the establishment of courts of justice therein for the trial of all offenses against persons or property becomes more pressing year by year, and the whole question of legislating for that territory is respectfully but urgently pressed upon the attention of Congress. I

have taken the necessary steps to procure a full and unbiased report of the condition of things in that territory, and will ask the privilege of submitting to you a special report on the subject at an early day after the meeting of Congress, at which time some further recommendation in that behalf may be found to be necessary and proper.

The peculiar condition in which the so-called Mission Indians of Southern California are situated is clearly stated in the Commissioner's report, and he makes suggestions in regard to their treatment. The unsettled condition of this people is a source of embarrassment to the white settlements in that portion of California, and will continue to be an element of irritation and danger until some measures are adopted for their relief.

It would be beneficial to the Indian service, in my opinion, and would tend to promote its efficiency, if the laws preventing the detail of Army officers for civil service were so far modified as to allow their employment in the Indian service at the discretion of the President, in case of emergency. Such a change would place at the disposition of the Executive a corps of disciplined, intelligent officers, whose familiarity with the entire Indian country and the needs of the service would render them invaluable in an emergency such as has arisen during the present year, and such as is liable to arise at any time in the treatment of large bodies of wild Indians.

The Secretary of the Interior now holds in his possession, in trust for various Indian tribes, bonds of the United States and of several of the States, the par value of which is about \$5,000,000. Authority has been conferred upon the Secretary of the Interior, from time to time, by Indian treaties and acts of Congress, to invest the proceeds of the sales of lands ceded to the United States by Indian tribes. The authority so given to invest, as trustee, seems to have been construed as implying also the authority to hold such securities in possession by the Secretary of the Interior in trust, and he now holds such stocks and bonds to the amount of \$5,107,516. Whether the right to hold those securities is conferred by the laws and treaties referred to or not, I recommend that the necessary legislation be made authorizing their transfer to the Treasurer of the United States, by whom the interest thereon, as it accrues, shall be placed to the credit of the proper tribe, to be drawn on requisition of the Secretary of the Interior, as in the case of appropriations. Such a disposition of these securities will relieve the Secretary of the Interior of a disagreeable responsibility and duty not in any way homogeneous to the general duties of the office, and place the bonds where all such valuables should be kept.

The co-operation of the religious bodies having in charge the duty of nominating Indian agents has been harmonious and satisfactory, and they have evidently been careful in their selection of proper men for those positions.

The Board of Indian Commissioners has been efficient in the perform-

ance of its duties, and has rendered valuable assistance to the Department in the supervision of the purchase and inspection of annuities and supplies, in the examination of contracts, and the auditing of vouchers. It is to be regretted that their annual report is not made in time for me to profit by their suggestions and observations in making this report; and it is hoped that hereafter it will be completed on or before the 1st of November in each year.

The Commissioner alludes to the fact that, with the exception of the hostilities with the Cheyennes and Comanches, which were pending when the reports for the last year were closed, and which ceased soon afterward, there have been no serious collisions between the Indians and the whites in our entire domain. This fact is one of great encouragement, showing, conclusively, that the Indians are anxious to maintain peaceful relations; and that even under great provocations, which they have had in several instances during the year, they have come to recognize so thoroughly the power of the whites and the good faith of the Government toward them, as to trust to that Government and not to their own strength to redress their wrongs.

There are still some roving bands of hostile Sioux in the Big Horn and Powder River country of Dakota and Montana which should be subjugated and compelled to cease their raids and depredations upon other tribes and upon the whites. When this is done there will be but little trouble, with a fair degree of tact, intelligence, and force, to control our entire Indian population.

On the whole, I cannot but regard the work of the year in the Indian service as showing decided progress in the direction of establishing peaceful relations, encouraging to habits of industry, leading toward civilization and education, and generally tending toward the accomplishment of what you sought by your policy to secure, namely, the protection, support, and improvement of the aborigines of the country, without impeding the westward progress of white settlements. The experiences of the year have developed necessities for still further legislation, which are mentioned in the Commissioner's report, and to which careful attention is invited.

The thanks of this Department are due to the War Department and the officers of the Army for the prompt and efficient aid they have rendered during the year in the management of Indian affairs throughout the country, and for their hearty co-operation and advice whenever called upon to render assistance in carrying out the details of the Indian policy.

The commission which was appointed during the year to investigate the management of affairs at the Red Cloud and Spotted Tail agencies made some valuable suggestions in their report, in which I cannot refrain from concurring. In regard to the necessity of laws for the protection and punishment of Indians, they say:

The criminal-laws of the United States should be extended over the reservations, and



When an Indian outside of a reservation shall commit an offense he should be made subject to the police and criminal laws of the State in which such offense is committed. Some form of territorial policy should be established for their government when the number and compactness of their population would render such an organization proper. The individuality of the Indian as a member of the community should be recognized, and the absurd fiction of tribal sovereignty in which that individuality is now merged, should be abolished. Courts should be organized for the administration of justice over such territory. The individual ownership of property should be encouraged under temporary restrictions on alienation, and the privileges of citizenship made accessible upon such terms as good policy may prescribe. The evils that result from the absence of provisions like this are apparent. Community of property is fatal to industry, enterprise, and civilization, and exemption from legal responsibility for crime has stimulated depredations, robbery, murders, and assassination.

In regard to the inspection and delivery of supplies, they remark:

We have already recommended that officers be detailed for the inspection of beef and beef-cattle at the Indian agencies; and, for reasons similar to those already mentioned in that connection, we recommend that all inspections of Indian goods (except annuity-goods, the inspection of which is provided for by treaty) and supplies at the points of purchase and shipment, at terminal points of railroad transportation, and at the agencies, before the articles pass into the possession of the agents, be under the exclusive charge of the Commissary-General of the Army. We believe that such a system would not merely serve as a salutary check on contractors, freighters, and agents, but would be of great use in satisfying the public mind that the service was fully and faithfully performed. It would seem desirable that a copy of the reports of all such inspections should be transmitted, through the proper channels, to the Indian Office.

They also recommend—

That in accordance with the provisions of the treaty of 1868, Army officers be detailed to inspect all issues of annuity goods, and that all inspections of Indian supplies and beef be made under the direction of the Commissary-General of the Army.

That a carefully-devised system of accounts, uniform for all agencies, be established, with the mode of issuing and accounting for all articles definitely prescribed.

That the agencies, differing greatly as they do in the amount of intelligence and capacity required to conduct them, be so graded as to establish for the most important ones salaries sufficient to secure the services of thoroughly-trained and competent men.

That all future legislation for the Indians, and all dealings with them, be based upon the policy of bringing them as rapidly as possible under the same law which governs all other inhabitants of the United States.

The minor recommendations of the commission, such as require no legislation, and need only departmental action, will be carried into execution as rapidly as possible, so far as they meet my approval.

## PENSIONS.

The annual report of the Commissioner of Pensions shows that the number of pensioners on the roll continues to decrease, as was anticipated in the last annual report of this Department. The greatest number was reached during the year ending June 30, 1873, since which time the roll has undergone a steady decrease. There has not, however, been a corresponding reduction in the annual charge to the Government on this account, for, while the roll has decreased 1,420 in number during the last fiscal year, the total annual rate is \$44,733.13 in excess of that of the preceding year. This result is owing, principally, to the



steady growth of the roll of invalid pensioners and the increase in the average annual rate of such pensions, which has advanced, under the operation of the more recent liberal enactments of Congress, from \$90.33 in 1872 to \$103.91 in 1875, to each pensioner.

On the 30th of June, 1874, the names of 236,241 pensioners were borne on the rolls, at an annual aggregate rate of \$26,244,786.46. During the year next ensuing, 11,557 names were added to the roll, and 1297 dropped therefrom for various causes, leaving the names of 234,821 persons on the roll June 30, 1875, whose pensions annually aggregate the sum of \$26,289,519.59. Of the latter number, 210,363 were Army pensioners, 105,478 of whom were invalids and 104,885 widows and dependent relatives; 3,420 were Navy pensioners, of whom 1,636 were invalids and 1,784 widows, &c.; and 21,038 were pensioners of the war of 1812, 15,875 of whom were survivors, and 5,163 widows; a total of 234,821 pensioners.

There were examined and allowed, during the last fiscal year, 26,913 Army-pension claims, of which 5,876 were for invalid pension, 13,485 for increased pension to invalids, 4,732 for pension to widows, dependent relatives, &c., and 1,927 for increased pension to widows, &c.; 44 Navy-pension claims, of which 170 were for invalid pension, 127 for increased pension to invalids, 122 for pension to widows, dependent relatives, &c., and 24 for increased pension to widows, &c.; and 67 claims for pension of survivors and widows of soldiers in the war of 1812, of which 241 were for pension to survivors, and 416 to widows; making a total of 27,118 claims adjudicated during said year, at an aggregate annual rate of \$2,119,169.07.

During said year the payments from the appropriations for pensions were as follows: To Army invalids, \$11,748,433.79; to Army widows and dependent relatives, \$15,525,734.30; to Navy invalids, \$185,675.82; to Navy widows, &c., \$334,672.65; to survivors of the war of 1812, \$1,355,599.86, and to widows of soldiers in that war, \$533,000.21; in all \$29,683,116.63, which amount includes the expenses of disbursement.

It thus appears that, notwithstanding the total amount due on the pension-roll has been increased during the year by \$44,733.13, the total disbursements were \$910,632.93 less than during the preceding year: but this apparent decrease in the annual expenditure results from the reduction in the amount of arrearages due on pensions allowed during the year, and on pensions, previously granted, the average rate of which has been increased by recent legislation.

On the 30th of June last there were on file 66,107 unadjudicated pension claims, of which 32,228 were for invalid pensions, 33,138 those of widows dependent relatives, &c., and 741 of survivors and widows of soldiers of the war of 1812; and 7,778 pending claims for increased pension, 6,772 of which were those of invalids, and 1,006 of widows and dependent relatives; in all, 73,885 claims undisposed of at that date.

There were borne on the rolls, at the close of the year, the names of

379 widows of soldiers in the revolutionary war, and of 1,009 widows and children of soldiers who served in wars subsequent to the Revolution, excepting that of 1812, and prior to the late rebellion.

During said year 675 applications for bounty-land were filed, and 407 warrants issued for 63,560 acres of land, being 27,920 in excess of the number of acres issued for the preceding year. I respectfully renew the recommendation contained in the last annual report of this Department, in regard to the propriety of suitable legislation by Congress for limiting the period during which the several laws relating to bounty-land shall remain in force. Attention is invited to the recommendation of the Commissioner for the repeal of section 2444 of the Revised Statutes. Under that section bounty-land warrants are made personal chattels, and assignable by legal representatives. Before the enactment of that provision of law, it was the custom of the Department, in accordance with the opinion of several Attorneys-General of the United States, to treat such warrants as realty, because they were inchoate title to real estate. The change thus wrought in their status has opened up a wide field for fraud, and improperly-appointed administrators have sold and assigned such warrants, without the knowledge or consent of the heirs, and without the latter knowing even of the issue of the warrants by the Pension-Office. In this manner frauds have been committed and widows deprived of their property, under cover of the section referred to. Its repeal will render such transactions impossible in the future. Section 2445 of said statutes should also be repealed, because administrators, as such, should have no control over real property; the widows and heirs of deceased claimants being, through their attorneys, fully competent to prosecute their claims, and to protect their own interests before the Pension-Office.

The Commissioner estimates that by the 4th of December next 12,500 applications for increased pension, based upon the biennial examinations made on the 4th of September last, will have been filed. A total estimated cost of \$25,000 for re-examinations by surgeons is involved in the adjudication of these claims, as, under existing laws, an increase of pension must, unless the disability be permanent and specific, commence from the date of the examining-surgeon's certificate made under the pending claim. The Commissioner is of opinion that re-examinations in these claims are unnecessary, for the reason that they could be properly adjudicated upon the reports of the recent biennial examinations, and that the sum of \$25,000 could be thus saved to the Government. I therefore recommend such an amendment to the law as will authorize the acceptance of such reports within six months after their date, in the adjudication of claims for increased pension, so that the increase, if allowed, will commence from the date of the biennial examination in each case.

The Commissioner also suggests the propriety of further legislation to more fully define what shall be accepted as evidence of the remarriage

of pensioned widows, mothers, and sisters. Special investigation by agents of the Office discloses the fact that many pensioners of this class are living in a state of cohabitation with men to whom, no doubt, they would be legally married were it not that by so doing they would forfeit under existing laws, their right to pension. Under a liberal interpretation of the pension-laws, proof of such cohabitation, or of general recognition of the parties as husband and wife, is accepted, in the adjudication of claims of this description, as sufficient evidence of marriage where no better can be furnished, and it seems only proper that such proof should be accepted as sufficient to establish the same relation in the case of a pensioner. A due regard for the interests of the Government and for the conservation of public morals appears to require such a modification of the law as will authorize a forfeiture of the pension of a widow, dependent mother, or sister, upon the discovery of proof of such cohabitation, and I therefore recommend suitable legislation to that end.

In the adjudication of claims of widows of colored soldiers, the provisions of section 4705 of the Revised Statutes are found to discriminate unjustly between white and colored claimants who resided at the time of their alleged marriage in those States wherein, prior to the late rebellion, marriages of colored people were recognized by law. The requirements of the general pension-law, in regard to evidence of marriage of white claimants of this class, are much more rigid than those of the section referred to, and, believing that white and colored claimants residing in the States referred to should be placed upon the same footing before the law, with regard to proof of marriage, the Commissioner recommends such an amendment to said section as will confine its provisions to those widows of colored soldiers who, at the time of their alleged marriage, resided in the late slave States.

The efforts of the medical division to secure just and equitable rates of pension have been unrelaxed. With each succeeding year it becomes more and more apparent that the amount of annual expenditures for pensions depends materially upon correct ratings of the disabilities of invalid pensioners. In the adjudication of claims for invalid pension, and for increase of the same, the medical questions involved are of the first importance, and, as their determination depends materially upon the reports of examining-surgeons, as revised by the medical division, it is obvious that men of the highest professional standing and of undoubted integrity should always be selected to fill such positions. Numerous changes have been made during the year in the roster of examining-surgeons, numbering 1,491 on the 30th of June last; but the Commissioner states that, notwithstanding his efforts to secure the best medical talent, it is impossible, under the present system, to secure such medical examinations and reports as are necessary to an intelligent adjudication of claims of invalids or those for increased pension. The following facts, hereinbefore referred to, have an important bearing in

this connection. During the last fiscal year the invalid-pension roll was augmented by 3,106 names, whereas all the other classes of pensions were reduced 4,526 in number. Notwithstanding the fact that the losses to the entire roll during said year exceeded the additions thereto by 1,420 names, the annual expenditure, as before stated, was increased by the sum of \$44,733.15, which is mainly due to the appreciation in the average annual amount paid to each invalid pensioner. The increase in such average during the three years immediately preceding June 30, 1875, amounted to \$13.65 per annum to each invalid pensioner, involving an accretion, during those three years, of nearly one and a half million dollars to the total annual rate of the roll, independently of any additions to its number. It is apparent, therefore, that if the roll of invalid pensioners continues to increase in equal proportion to the number added thereto during the last fiscal year, with a proportional advance in the average yearly pension, there will be no immediate reduction in the annual expenditure for pensions, for, as I have before stated, the gain to said roll during the last fiscal year exceeded the losses to the other rolls. I regard a partial departure from the existing system of making medical examinations of pensioners, or claimants for pension, as fully warranted by the facts and considerations herein presented, and as necessary to the interests of the public service. I therefore recommend such new legislation as will authorize the employment of a number of surgeons, not exceeding sixty, at a liberal annual salary, who shall be selected from the most eminent medical men in the United States, and assigned to certain defined districts, into which the country shall be divided, subject to such changes as the interests of the service may demand. In making such recommendation, it is not proposed that the present system of appointment and payment of examining-surgeons should be entirely superseded by the appointment of district-surgeons, but that, so far as possible, all examinations should be made by the latter. The number of examining-surgeons could thus be largely reduced, their services being only required in those cases where, for want of time, the district-surgeons may be unable to make examinations without subjecting claimants for pension to long delay.

During the last fiscal year 1,530 cases were investigated by special agents of the Office. Of these 309, all of which were admitted claims, were found to be fraudulent, and 243 pending claims were recommended for rejection. It is estimated that the sum of \$144,552.84 was saved to the Government during the year by the exertions of the special-service division. These investigations were made by clerks of the Office, detailed for the purpose under existing laws; but, the entire clerical force of the Pension Office being inadequate to a prompt disposition of its current business, it is obvious that no considerable detail therefrom can be made for special service. The number of claims requiring such investigation is accordingly greater than the limited force of the division

can dispose of, and thus action in many cases is suspended for months involving much complaint, more or less just, on the part of claimants. The Commissioner, therefore, recommends the entire reorganization of the division, upon a basis similar to the special-service of the Post-Office and Treasury Departments, and that authority be given by law for the appointment of a regular corps of special agents, at least 30 in number, who shall receive a fixed annual salary, and, when traveling on duty, shall be entitled to a *per-diem* allowance for subsistence and their actual traveling-expenses.

Almost the entire clerical force of the Pension Office is employed in the Seaton House building, and all the records and files relating to claims for pension and bounty-land are stored therein. The unsuitableness of this building for the purpose, and its insecurity as a place of deposit for valuable records and files, have been commented upon at length in the annual reports of my immediate predecessor. The building was rented four years ago for the use of the Pension Office, under a lease which expired on the 10th of August last, and its occupation is continued under a condition of the lease which allows the Government to occupy it from year to year, as may be required, at the same rent, viz, \$10,000 per annum. Unavailing efforts were made to find a more suitable building before the expiration of said lease, and it has been found necessary to rent two additional buildings adjoining the Seaton House at an annual cost of \$3,500. The whole amount, therefore, which is now paid for rent of buildings used by the Office is \$13,500.

The Commissioner invites attention to the necessity for an addition to the present force of his Office, and to the propriety of a reorganization of such force, whereby higher rates than are now paid would be provided for those clerks who are employed in the more responsible positions therein. At the close of the last fiscal year, the number of original pension-claims on file, unadjudicated, was 66,107; an increase of 4,447 pending claims during the year. The whole number of original claims filed during said year was 18,704, and of claims for increased pension 18,561, a total of 37,267 claims; while during that period 27,118 claims of all classes were allowed, and 9,078 rejected; making a total number of 36,196 claims disposed of, or 1,071 less than the whole number received during the year.

The foregoing figures show the necessity for additional clerical force in the Office, if it is desired by Congress that said force should be sufficient to not only dispose of the current business of the Office, but also the accumulations of past years, represented by the 66,107 pending claims above referred to, in addition to which there were 7,778 pending claims for increased pension. Many of these claims are doubtless meritorious, and it is only just to those who were disabled in the cause of our country during the late rebellion, and to their widows and depend-



ent relatives, that such provision should be made as will insure prompt action on their claims upon the bounty of the Government.

It is estimated that the sum of \$29,535,000 will be required for the pension-service during the next fiscal year; which amount is less by \$965,000 than the estimate submitted for the current fiscal year.

### EDUCATION.

The report of the Commissioner of Education for the last fiscal year contains the usual abstracts of reports of State and city superintendents, and of other official publications relating to educational matters, together with increased tables of statistics compiled from replies to inquiries, made by the Commissioner, of the various State and city educational officers, and of institutions devoted to the interests of public instruction.

The benefits of a common nomenclature adopted in reporting statistics relating to education are becoming apparent. The information now given to the public by means of the official publications of State and local school-systems and of educational institutions is thus more easily generalized and better understood. Valuable lessons are derived, in the opinion of the Commissioner, from the generalization of such a multitude of facts obtained from so large a number of State, territorial, and city systems and from so many institutions, and he regards the enunciation of such lessons as of more general importance than the exercise of any control in educational matters; for in this way existing excellencies are shown and emulation excited, while past errors are noted and methods of improvement suggested.

The demand upon the Office for information upon special topics has been met, in part, by the publication of eight pamphlets, containing, in all, 704 octavo pages. During the year more attention has been given to the introduction of drawing in public schools than formerly, and there has been a marked tendency to abandon faulty and obsolete methods of instruction, adopting those more in harmony with natural development, and better adapted to fit pupils for the more practical duties of life. A special report on drawing, as taught in these schools, and on art-education in the United States, is in preparation and nearly ready for publication.

The statistical work of the Office has largely increased during the year. In addition to general inquiries with reference to State and territorial school-systems, requests have been made for special information of the various universities, colleges, schools of science, theology, law and medicine, schools for the higher instruction of women, college preparatory schools, academies, museums of art and natural history, schools for the deaf, dumb, and blind; reformatories, and asylums in the country. A special report is now in course of preparation in regard to public libraries in the United States, including those of schools, colleges, societies, &c., which will furnish interesting statis-



tics, and show their historical development, classification, management, and circulation.

The Commissioner alludes to the embarrassment encountered by the promoters of education in those States wherein slavery has been more recently abolished, and recommends the adoption of appropriate relief measures by the General Government. In view of the rapidly increasing work of the Office, and of the general importance of such work, the Commissioner asks that such an increase to the clerical force of his Bureau be made as will enable it to accomplish more satisfactorily the purposes for which it was established and is conducted. Its labors have also been materially increased by its connection with the approaching Centennial Exhibition, involving the necessary correspondence with educators for the purpose of harmonizing all diverse projects and plans for a proper showing of educational methods, appliances, and results, and the preparation of such limited, but correct and authoritative, reports on the various school systems, classes of institutions, and phases of education, as will be of permanent value.

#### CENSUS.

The work of the Census Office during the past fiscal year has consisted principally of correspondence relating to the publication of the census of 1870, the projected State censuses of 1875, the International Statistical Congress to be held in Hungary in 1876, conducted by the Superintendent at his home; and the labor attending the verification of statistical statements by means of the census-rolls, the consultation of manuscript-returns for specific or technical information not embodied in the quarto volumes, and the adjustment of unpaid accounts of marshals and assistant marshals at the census of 1860, performed by the custodian of the census-records of this Department.

During the year the statistical atlas of the United States, compiled under the act of March 3, 1873, has been completed and issued from the press, and all accounts relating thereto have been closed. The appropriation for the purpose was found sufficient to finish the work without any deficiency, notwithstanding that the plan of publication was greatly enlarged after the estimates of expenditure were framed. The Superintendent states that the atlas has received unexpected favor at home and abroad, and that at the International Geographical Congress held in Paris during the past summer a gold medal of the first class was awarded to it.

The Superintendent is of opinion that some disappointment will be felt by those interested in the progress of statistics in the United States at the comparatively small results to be derived from the anticipated State censuses of 1875. He reports that censuses, more or less complete and formal, have been taken during the present year under State laws and by State agencies only in the following-named States: Florida, Iowa, Kansas, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Minnesota, Nebraska, Nevada, New

Jersey, New York, Oregon, Rhode Island, and Wisconsin, and that a census of the population of Michigan was taken in 1874, full results of which have been published. The Superintendent states that enough is already known of the results of the censuses of 1875 to indicate, quite clearly, that the progress of our population has received a temporary check.

### RAILWAYS.

The facts and figures herein set forth are compiled from the annual reports of the companies.

Stock of the Union Pacific Railroad Company to the amount of \$36,783,000 has been subscribed, of which \$36,762,300 has been paid. The receipts for the year ending 30th June, 1875, from the transportation of passengers, were \$4,408,966.15; of freight, \$6,064,637.59; and from miscellaneous sources, \$1,048,417.80; total, \$11,522,021.54. These figures include "the amounts earned from, but withheld by, the United States for transportation of its passengers, freight, and mails." The expense of operating the road for the year was \$5,373,655.87, leaving net earnings \$6,148,365.67. The entire cost of the road and fixtures to 30th June, 1875, was \$112,596,252. The construction account of the Omaha bridge shows its cost to have been \$2,866,463.72. The total bonded indebtedness of the company is shown to be \$79,457,912, of which \$27,236,512 is due to the United States.

The amount of stock of the Central Pacific Railroad Company subscribed is \$62,608,800, of which \$54,275,500 has been paid. The receipts for the year ending 30th June, 1875, from transportation of passengers, were \$5,330,326.18; and of freight, \$8,602,534.96; total, \$13,932,861.14. The operating expenses of the road for the year were \$5,901,363.01, leaving net earnings to the amount of \$8,031,498.13. At the close of said year, the indebtedness of the company amounted to \$86,168,688.11, of which \$27,855,680 is due to the United States. This company embraces, by consolidation, (besides the original Central Pacific Company,) the Western Pacific, the California and Oregon, the San Francisco, Oakland and Alameda, and the San Joaquin Valley Companies.

Stock of the Central Branch Union Pacific Railroad Company to the amount of \$1,000,000 was subscribed, of which \$980,600 has been paid. The receipts for transportation of passengers for the year ending the 30th of June, 1875, were \$36,495.80; and for freight, \$77,024.08; total, \$113,519.88. The actual amount expended for said year—"running expenses and repairs"—was \$123,188.43. The cost of the road and fixtures has been \$3,763,700. The total amount of the indebtedness, in addition to the Government loans and first mortgage of \$1,600,000 and interest unpaid, is \$303,902.63, which indebtedness is made up of the following kinds: money borrowed to take up coupons and pay internal-revenue claims and debts and liabilities of the company.

The amount of stock of the Kansas Pacific Railway Company sub-

scribed is \$9,992,500, and the amount paid in is \$9,689,950. Total amount of stock allowed by law, \$10,000,000. The receipts for the transportation of passengers for the year ending 30th June, 1875, were \$1,272,175.91; for freight, \$1,994,411.59; miscellaneous earnings, \$42,809.46; total, \$3,309,396.96. Expense of operating the road for the year, \$2,096,674.33, leaving net earnings \$1,212,722.63. The cost of construction and equipment of six hundred and seventy-two miles (main and branch line) has been \$34,359,540.66. The total funded debt of the company is \$27,242,600, of which \$6,303,000 is due the United States; other liabilities and indebtedness, \$3,723,375.41; total debt, \$30,965,975.41.

Stock of the Sioux City and Pacific Railroad Company to the amount of \$4,478,500 has been subscribed, of which \$1,791,400 has been paid in. The receipts for the year ending 30th June, 1875, from the transportation of passengers, were \$75,850.72; of freight, \$181,604.29; from express, \$3,518.85; and from miscellaneous sources, \$7,103.73; total, \$268,077.59. The expenses of the road and fixtures during that period were \$217,917.01, leaving net earnings \$50,160.58. Interest paid on first-mortgage bonds during the year, \$97,680. The bonded indebtedness of the company is \$3,256,320, of which \$1,628,320 is due to the United States. The floating debt is \$60,571.67.

The stock-subscription of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company of California is \$23,770,300, of which \$22,412,200 has been paid in. The amount received for transportation of passengers for the year ending 30th June, 1875, was \$761,637.61; of freight, \$998,869.01; total, \$1,760,506.62. The expenses of the road and its fixtures for the year were \$773,485.52, leaving net earnings, \$987,021.09. The indebtedness of the company is \$14,346,000. On the 23d day of August last, you accepted a section of this company's road, twenty miles, making 130.26 miles of the main line. By the twenty-third section of the act of 3d March, 1871, incorporating the Texas Pacific Railroad Company, the Southern Pacific Railroad Company of California was authorized to construct a line of railroad from a point at or near Tehachapa Pass, by way of Los Angeles, to the Texas Pacific Railroad, at or near the Colorado River. One hundred miles of this line have been completed and accepted, fifty miles of which were accepted by you on the 11th instant.

Northern Pacific Railroad stock to the amount of \$100,000,000 has been subscribed, and certificates for 202,326 shares of \$100 each have been issued. No new surveys and no change of line of road have been made. The amount received from passengers during the last fiscal year on the Pacific, Dakota and Minnesota divisions was \$178,391.98; the amount received from freight-transportation on those divisions for that period was \$371,903.33; earnings, \$605,041.63. The operating-expenses for the year were \$501,489.36. Net earnings, (exclusive of mail-earnings on the Dakota division,) \$103,552.27. The indebtedness of the Company is as follows: First-mortgage bonds, \$30,207,500; land-warrant bonds

and scrip issued for interest, \$753,000.96; floating debt, mainly notes of the company, \$683,000; total, \$31,643,500.96.

No report of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company has been received.

On the 22d January last a section of 18.84 miles of the Cairo and Fulton Railroad, extending from Fulton to Texarkana, in Arkansas, was accepted, as well as 89.75 miles, extending from a point on the Mississippi River, opposite the mouth of the Ohio River, to the boundary-line between Missouri and Arkansas. This road is now completed.

On the 16th June last another section (twenty miles) of the Little Rock and Fort Smith Railroad was accepted, making one hundred and twenty miles completed and accepted.

Texas and Pacific Railway stock to the amount of \$50,000,000 is authorized by law, of which \$1,600,000 has been issued. Its indebtedness is as follows: Capital stock issued, \$1,600,000; 6 per cent. gold construction-bonds issued, \$10,093,000; 7 per cent. currency land-grant bonds issued, \$9,252,000. Debt of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company to the State of Texas, assumed by the Texas and Pacific Railway Company, \$200,885.90; floating debt, \$333,200.36; entire indebtedness, \$21,479,086.26. The receipts of the company for the year ending 30th June, 1875, were from passengers, \$323,681.51; freight, \$741,791.87; express service, \$11,407.92; mail, \$29,749.23; telegraph, \$7,073.70; rentals, \$71,134.04; miscellaneous, \$2,243.10; total, \$1,360,962.71. The expenses for the same period were, for conducting transportation, \$239,719.96; motive-power, \$204,975.23; maintenance of way, \$224,571.53; maintenance of cars, \$79,253.04; general expense, \$44,369.61; total, \$792,889.37; leaving net earnings, \$568,073.34. There are three hundred and twenty-six miles of this road in operation, six miles thereof having been completed since last report; one hundred miles are graded, bridged and tied, ready for the iron. On the 9th August last, you accepted those portions of this road extending from Marshall to the boundary-line dividing Texas and Louisiana, from Marshall to Texarkana, Ark., and from Sherman to Brookston, Tex.; the act of 22d June, 1874, (18 Stat., 197,) having declared said portions to "be deemed and taken to be a part of the said Texas and Pacific Railway, and shall hereafter be subject to all the provisions and limitations of the act of Congress incorporating said company, and of the supplements thereto." The company's assets are as follows: Three hundred and twenty-six miles of constructed and equipped road; one hundred miles of partly constructed and equipped road; three hundred and fifty miles of telegraph line, \$21,319,228.24; bills and accounts receivable, \$64,284.72; cash on hand, \$12,411.66; material on hand, \$83,161.64; total, \$21,479,086.26.

Denver Pacific Railroad stock to the amount of \$4,000,000 has been authorized by law, subscribed and paid in. Moneys received for transportation of passengers for the year ending 30th June, 1875, \$193,481.26; for freight, \$134,329.90; miscellaneous earnings, \$5,084.50; total,

**\$332,895.66.** Expenses for the above year \$122,675; leaving net earnings \$210,220.66. Cost and equipment of road, \$6,493,800. The indebtedness of the company to that date was \$2,512,830.05.

### CAPITOL.

The Architect reports that the Library of Congress and the Law Library have been supplied with a large amount of shelving; additional rooms in the central building have been fitted up for use as committee rooms; the steam-boilers of the Senate wing have been thoroughly repaired; and that the whole building has been kept in good repair. The fire-engine house and the stables for the use of the mail-wagons of the Senate have been completed. Pursuant to the provisions of an act of Congress approved June 23, 1874, the Architect prepared plans for a building to be erected for the Women's Christian Association of the District of Columbia. A contract having been made for its construction, involving a sum within the limit prescribed in the act, the Architect reports that the building is now in course of erection, and will be ready for occupancy during the coming winter.

### IMPROVEMENT OF CAPITOL GROUNDS.

The Architect refers to the report of Fred. Law Olmsted for details of the improvements made during the year in the Capitol grounds. In order that the surroundings of, and approaches to, the building may be finished in a manner commensurate with its grand proportions, the Architect recommends that due provision be made by Congress for changing the present rustic terraces, by widening them and facing them with a wall, and for the construction of grand stairs approaching the center of its western front, in accordance with Mr. Olmsted's plans. The grading required to carry out the plan for the eastern portion of the grounds has been completed, and the whole of the eastern and most of the western portion thereof have been provided with a complete system of road and sub-soil drainage, gas-lighting, and water-supply. The roads and walks of the eastern grounds, together with the carriage court, have been formed and graveled, and the approach-drives to the western grounds formed and partially macadamized. The street-railroads north and south of the western grounds have been taken up and re-laid outside the limits of the Capitol grounds, and the stables and workshops, formerly situated at the northern, western, and southern angles of the western grounds, have been removed.

### BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS.

#### INSANE ASYLUM.

During the year ending June 30, 1875, 912 patients were under treatment in the Government Hospital for the Insane; an increase of 63 over



the number treated the preceding year. Of the former number, 508 were from the Army and Navy, and 705 were males; 31 were pay-patients; 58 died; and 136 were discharged—78 as recovered, 48 as improved, and 10 as unimproved; leaving under treatment at the end of said year 718 patients, of whom 428 were from the Army and Navy, and 552 were males. During the year 230 persons, of whom 105 were from the Army and Navy, and 179 were males, were admitted to the hospital. The general health of the institution has been good. Three thousand eight hundred and nineteen persons have been treated in the hospital since it was opened.

During the last fiscal year the expenditures for support of the hospital, and for the necessary repairs and improvements authorized by Congress at its last session, amounted to \$160,325.59. The amount received during the same period for board of private patients was \$17,167.74, and that from the sale of produce \$2,408.37. The products of the farm and garden during the year were estimated to be worth \$18,292.70, and the live stock, farm and garden implements, &c., belonging to the hospital are valued at \$20,189.34.

The board of visitors submit the following estimates: For support of the hospital during the year ending June 30, 1877, \$155,895; enlarging and improving the gas-works, slaughter-house, laundry, and drainage of the building, and for the erection, furnishing, and fitting-up of an enlarged and improved bake-house, \$15,000; general repairs and improvements, \$10,000; and for the erection of a separate building for female patients, \$200,000; in all \$380,895.

The board of visitors state that but 563 patients can be properly accommodated in the present hospital building, whereas on the 30th of September last 727 persons were under treatment therein, being 164 patients in excess of its proper capacity. A careful examination of the reports of the institution during the past ten years shows an average increase in the number of patients treated during that period of over 10 per cent. per annum. It is stated by the board that the ordinary and very serious evils of overcrowding an institution for the insane can no longer be wholly avoided, and that the utmost vigilance is necessary to prevent distressing accidents and endemic disease. The recommendation of the board, therefore, seems eminently proper that some steps should be taken in the direction of a permanent enlargement of the hospital. After due consideration of the question as to the manner in which the institution should be enlarged so as to best subserve the welfare of its inmates, the board have reached the unanimous conclusion that the best plan for attaining the object desired will be a separate building for female patients. Of the number under treatment on the 30th of September last, 561 were two less than the number that can be properly accommodated as above stated. It is apparent, therefore, that it is necessary to erect a separate building for female patients.



## ADDITIONAL ROOM.

I desire to renew the recommendation made by several of my predecessors in regard to the urgent need of more room than is now afforded for the proper accommodation of the clerical force, and for the better care and preservation of the files and records, of the several Bureaus of the Department. The steady increase in the public business committed to my supervision makes this want more pressing with each recurring year, and it is becoming a matter of absolute and imperative necessity that some means be adopted to meet the needs of the Department in this respect.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Z. CHANDLER,  
*Secretary of the Interior.*

The PRESIDENT.

# PAPERS

ACCOMPANYING

## REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR:

### REPORT OF COMMISSIONER OF GENERAL LAND OFFICE.

	Acres.
Disposals of public lands by ordinary cash sales.....	745,061.30
Military-bounty-land-warrant locations, under acts of 1850, 1852, and 1855	137,000.00
Homestead entries.....	2,356,057.69
Timber-culture entries.....	464,870.16
Agricultural-college-scrip locations .....	9,432.02
Certified to railroads .....	3,107,643.14
Land approved to States as swamp.....	47,721.25
Certified for agricultural colleges .....	32,321.24
Certified for common schools.....	142,388.11
Certified for universities.....	16,454.04
Internal-improvement selections approved to States.....	8,614.25
Sioux half-breed-scrip locations.....	1,526.45
Chippewa half-breed-scrip locations.....	11,181.64
Total .....	7,070,271.29
Disposals of previous year .....	9,530,872.93
Decrease in disposals.....	2,460,601.64

#### CASH RECEIPTS UNDER VARIOUS HEADS.

Purchase-money of land sold.....	\$1,382,281.52
Homestead-fees .....	185,970.00
Commissions.....	159,125.80
Timber-culture fees.....	36,430.00
Commissions .....	14,572.00
Agricultural-college-scrip fees.....	236.00
Fees for exemplifications furnished by General Land Office .....	5,385.95
Total .....	\$1,784,001.27

	Acres.
Total area of the land States and Territories .....	1,834,734,856.00
Surveys during past fiscal year.....	26,077,531.86
Previously surveyed.....	654,175,562.35
Total surveyed to June 30, 1875.....	680,253,094.21
Leaving yet to be surveyed.....	1,154,471,762.79

#### *List of papers composing the annual report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office.*

1. The General Land Office and its several divisions—duties thereof; office-work of each division during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.

2. The extent of surveys of the public lands during said fiscal year, according to the returns made to this Office; also, tabular statement

showing comparative progress of surveys and disposal of public lands during the last ten years.

3. Surveys of Indian lands in the States and Territories during the year ending June 30, 1875, under contracts entered into by the Commissioner of the General Land Office and surveyors-general, pursuant to act of Congress approved April 2, 1864, and departmental directions.

4. Survey of abandoned military reservations.

5. Astronomical surveys of boundaries between States and Territories.

6. Description of the principal surveying-bases and meridians governing the surveys of the public lands.

7. Completion of surveys in Kansas.

8. Abstract of surveying-operations in seventeen different surveying districts, under the immediate supervision of the respective surveyors-general.

9. Tabular statements of contracts entered into for the survey of Indian lands under the appropriation of \$191,820, made by Congress March 3, 1875, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876.

10. Office-work performed in surveying and draughting divisions during fiscal year.

11. Operations under the laws relating to private land-claims, donation claims, mission claims, Indian cases, and certain cases of scrip.

12. Of pre-emption.

13. Town sites.

14. Cherokee strip.

15. Homesteads.—Operations under the homestead laws.

16. Timber-culture.—Entries and promotion of the culture of timber on the public lands.

17. Rights of Indian settlers on the public lands.

18. Educational-land bounty.

19. Kansas Indian lands.—Action of Office under act of Congress of May 11, 1872, in regard to lands embraced within the Cherokee strip.

20. Useless military reservations.

21. Operations under the mining laws.

22. Bounty-land warrants, revolutionary bounty-land scrip, Porter-field scrip, Valentine scrip, agricultural-college scrip.

23. Statement showing the number of acres located in the several States and Territories, with bounty-land warrants during the fiscal year 1875.

24. Railroads.

25. Swamp-lands.

26. Decisions rendered during the fiscal year affecting private land and donation claims.

27. Decisions under the pre-emption laws.

28. Decisions affecting homestead rights.

29. Decisions affecting mining rights.

30. Decisions relating to lands embraced within the limits of railroad grants.

31. Decisions affecting holders of military-bounty-land warrants.

32. Circulars issued by the General Land Office during the past fiscal year.

33. List of United States surveyors-general, showing their place of residence.

34. List of district land-offices; changes made during the year 1875.

35. Annual report of surveyors-general for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, numbered from A to Q.

*Tabular statements accompanying the annual report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office.*

1. Tabular statement showing the extent of surveys of the public and Indian lands during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875; the total quantity of land surveyed since the beginning of the surveying system, and the area remaining unsurveyed in each of the land States and Territories of the United States.

2. Statement of public lands sold, of cash and bounty-land scrip received therefor; number of acres entered under the homestead law of 1862; of commissions received under the sixth section of said act; also, land located with scrip under the agricultural-college and mechanic act of July 2, 1862, and commissions received by registers and receivers on the value thereof; and statement of incidental expenses thereon during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.

3. Statement showing the quantity of swamp-lands selected for the several States under acts of Congress approved March 2, 1849, September 28, 1850, and March 12, 1860, to September 30, 1875.

4. Statement exhibiting the quantity of swamp land approved to the several States under acts named in Table 5, to September 30, 1875.

5. Statement exhibiting the quantity of swamp land patented to the several States under acts approved September 28, 1850, and March 12, 1860; also the quantity certified to the State of Louisiana under act approved March 2, 1849.

6. Statement showing the State selections under the internal improvement grant of September 4, 1841, to the 30th of June, 1875.

7. Exhibit of bounty-land-warrant business under acts of 1847, 1850, 1852, and 1855, showing the issues and locations from the commencement of operations under said acts to June 30, 1875.

8. Statement showing the selections made by certain States of lands within their own limits under the agricultural-college and mechanic act of July 2, 1862, and supplemental acts of April 14, 1864, and July 23, 1866; also the locations made with scrip under said acts.

9. Statement exhibiting land concessions by acts of Congress to States for canal purposes from the year 1827 to June 30, 1875.

10. Statement exhibiting land concessions by acts of Congress to States and corporations for railroad and military wagon-road purposes from the year 1850 to June 30, 1875.

11. Estimate of appropriations required for the office of the Commissioner of the General Land Office for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877.

12. Estimates of appropriations required to meet expenses of collecting the revenues from sales of public lands in the several States and Territories for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877.

13. Estimates of appropriations for the surveying department of the General Land Office for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877.

14. Estimates of appropriations required for surveying the public lands for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877.

15. Table showing the time when the various railroad rights attach to the lands granted so far as at present determined.

16. Connected map of the United States from ocean to ocean, exhibiting the extent of surveys, land districts, seats of surveyors-general and district land offices; also localities of railroads of general interest.

17. Historical table of the United States and Territories, showing the date of organization of Territories and of the admission into the Union

of new States, the area of the States and Territories in square miles and acres; also the population of each at the taking of the last census.

During the past fiscal year there were received 56,400 letters, and 49,579 were written, covering 35,766 pages of folio record.

There were also 39,410 patents written and recorded; this includes 38,927 for entries made for cash and under the homestead and pre-emption laws, 31 under railroad grants, 23 under the swamp-land grants, and 9 mining patents; in all covering 42,000 pages of record.

Six thousand five hundred and sixty-seven circulars were transmitted to local officers and private individuals, and 4,500 maps were distributed.

By reference to the foregoing statement it will be seen that the disposals of public land under various heads for the last fiscal year amount to 7,071,271.29 acres, showing a decrease, as compared with the area disposed of in 1874, of 2,460,601.64 acres. The falling off, as compared with the disposals of the year immediately preceding in entries made for actual settlement, as evidenced by appropriations of the public lands under the homestead and timber-culture laws, is found to be 1,500,880.24 acres. This result may be attributed, in a large degree, to the devastation by grasshoppers, accompanied, in some places, by a season of unusual drought in the localities most inviting to homestead and timber-culture settlement, to which is to be added the falling off of emigration and the general business depression which has reached the agricultural as well as the other industrial classes of the country. As may be gathered from the general views submitted further on in this paper, it will be seen that, in my judgment, not only the present falling off, but a steady diminution for the future in this class of entries may be looked for, from the fact that, in the localities most desirable for homestead settlement, on account of the general fertility of the soil and the presence of conditions necessary to the honest observance of the requirements of the law, the lands, to a large extent, have passed to private ownership. It is also to be borne in mind that the rapid extension of railroads toward and beyond the borders of the then existing settlements has, in previous years, tended to induce settlement to the full and, perhaps, beyond the limit of the possible marketing with profit of agricultural products. The cessation of railroad construction during the past three years has tended to discourage this undue extension of settlement into the wilderness, and may probably have resulted in turning attention to the purchase and settlement of the large tracts of land still to be found in private ownership in the more settled portions of the West.

#### *Lands west of the one hundredth meridian.*

The early practice of the Government indicates that the public lands were at first regarded and administered solely with a view to the revenue to be derived from their sale. Gradually, however, the view was asserted that the real profit to the Treasury and to the people at large was not to be found in largest measure in the consideration paid, but rather in the productive forces which settlement and cultivation would necessarily bring into play. This idea has been formulated into a policy, and since the act of May 20, 1862, commonly known as the homestead law, has been the leading purpose in all legislative and executive action.

Thus far in the administration of the laws the general wisdom of the existing policy is amply shown. A period has, however, now been reached when exception ought to be made.

Legislation and executive practice have heretofore been suggested

and controlled by the physical and climatic conditions prevailing between the eastern boundary of the State of Ohio and the central portions of the State of Kansas and Nebraska, covering the valleys of the Ohio, the Mississippi, and the Missouri Rivers, and extending from the eighty-first degree to the ninety-fifth degree of west longitude. This is well classified as the "fertile belt" of the continent. To this region, agricultural in its every feature, both the exactions of the homestead and pre-emption laws in the matter of residence and cultivation upon the tract entered, and the limitation of quantity allowed to be taken by any one person, are of undoubted applicability. Beyond and westward of this belt, or in all that section lying between the one hundredth meridian on the east, and the Cascade Range and Sierra Nevada Mountains on the west, and, within these limits, from the Mexican line on the south to the international boundary on the north, a totally different set of conditions, geographical, physical, and climatic, are found to exist. Within this vast area agriculture, as understood and pursued in the valley of the Mississippi and to the eastward, has no existence. Irrigation is indispensable to production. That there are limited areas within which by its aid crops are and may be secured is true, but the proportion of land within the area now treated of, which, under the present system of disposals, can by this means be made productive, is insignificant. Under a system which would justify large expenditures and insure the utilization for purposes of irrigation of the whole volume of water reaching the valleys from the mountain streams, but a mere fraction of the whole great area could be made fit for tillage.

Leaving out of view the great mineral wealth of the region under discussion, and treating only of that portion of it supposed to fall within the purview of the laws for the disposal of the public lands not mineral, it may be safely affirmed that, except in the immediate valleys of the mountain streams, where by dint of individual effort water may be diverted for irrigating purposes, title to the public lands cannot be honestly acquired under the homestead laws. That cultivation and improvement which are required, and which are made to stand in the place of price, are impossible; and, if attempted, are without result. But the vast areas here referred to are not without value, and for a large acreage purchasers would be found if a system of sale should be authorized in accordance with the necessities of the situation.

I have adverted to the fact that the immediate valleys of the streams may be made productive by resort to irrigation, and this, too, without a larger outlay than could be provided for by the occupants of tracts limited as to extent by the provisions of the homestead and pre-emption laws. But there is a still larger area, possessing in equal measure the natural elements of fertility, which, under a liberal system of purchase, would also be utilized for farming purposes. I refer to lands lying along the general course of such streams as bear a volume of water larger than is required for irrigating the narrow margins of "first bottom" along their courses, to the mesa, or table lands of the central plateau. For their reclamation a system necessarily expensive, because involving canals or main ditches of great length and size, is required; and, hence, associated capital must be called upon to furnish the means of success. But the security for its repayment, even the inducement to furnish it, must be found in the lands to be benefited. It is only necessary to make this suggestion for it to become manifest that so long as disposals are hampered by the requirements, and restricted to the quantities prescribed by the homestead and pre-emption laws, this



class of lands must remain undisposed of, and their present waste condition be perpetuated.

Thus far I have treated of the limited portions of the central plain which, under favorable conditions, can be made to contribute in some measure to the volume of the cereal and vegetable products of the country. A still larger proportion of the belt now under consideration is profitable use in the pasturage of large herds of domestic animals, sheep, cattle, and horses. The pasturage of the plains and mountain valleys is of great excellence. But here, again, the conditions under which that industry is prosecuted bear no similitude to those under which the same business is conducted within the "fertile belt," and the same congruity is found in the application of existing public land laws, when tried by the reasonable wants of those in the stock business, as has been seen to exist in the case of the only lands fit for general farming uses. The quantity of land necessary to the support of a given number of domestic animals on the table lands is very largely in excess of that required for the profitable pasturage of a like number in the fertile belt. The excellence of the pasturage of the plains and valleys consists in the fact that the grasses, though thin and of slow growth, retain their nutritious qualities throughout the entire year, and in the further fact that, for the present, the range is only limited by the possibility of reaching suitable watering places.

For grazing purposes the limitation of the right of purchase to one quarter-section, and that under the impossible condition of cultivation is to forbid the acquisition of title to pasture lands by citizens "careful of their proofs," and is, in effect, to withhold absolutely from sale the which, in fact, is now the largest remaining class of the public lands.

From the foregoing recitations it will be perceived that I have reached the conclusion that both public and private interests demand that the body of surveyed land within the "central plateau," so called, not embraced in the first bottom of the streams, and commonly known in the region where situated as the mesa lands, ought to be offered at the earliest possible day for cash purchase, and thereafter that portion remaining unsold be subject to private entry at \$1.25 per acre. To the extent to which sales could be made the Treasury ought to be replenished from this source. Persons desiring to acquire title ought to be relieved from the necessity of making questionable affidavits requisite under the homestead and pre-emption laws. Every hinderance to the fullest possible production in this region ought to be removed. The mining industry of the mountains, though in its infancy, demands of food products a large share of all that are raised within the contiguous country. Referring again to the particular matter of the pasture lands the policy of such sale may be urged as necessary to the good order of the communities where the business is generally prosecuted, as well as on the ground of justice to the class engaged in the pasturage calling. The present policy compels them to use the public lands as their feeding ground, having no better right to their selected range as against another whose purposes or seeming convenience may lead to an attempted occupation of the same ground than they may be able to assert by forcible means. Conflicts and uncertainties necessarily follow upon this state of things, to the detriment alike of order and development. This result must be intensified as the herds increase and desirable localities become monopolized.

Seeing no remedy for these threatening evils so long as the exclusive policy of withholding the public lands from sale is continued, interested parties have suggested a system of leasing by which, for a reasonable

rental, designated tracts might be held in individual control for pasturage purposes only; subject, however, to be defeated as to any part of the tract so held by a sale thereof under existing laws. I find, on examination of the "Crown lands occupation act" of New South Wales of 1861, and of the "Crown lands alienation act" of 1868 of the Colony of Queensland, that a system of leasing having the features above indicated is applied to the pasturage districts of these colonies. That such a system might be advantageously adopted within our own grazing districts west of the one hundredth meridian is possible. It is not, however, in consonance with the established methods of our land-system, and would require legislation to authorize it. I am of the opinion that the immediate necessities of the situation can be better met by an offering of this class of lands at public sale. This can be done to the extent that surveys have progressed, under the provisions of existing law.

I have endeavored generally to indicate that offerings of the public lands west of the one hundredth meridian would not be inimical to the objects of the prevailing policy which has tended to restrict disposals to the homestead and pre-emption laws. The facts will justify the declaration that the policy of restriction has retarded actual settlement in this region, while the record shows that in many localities it has been the fruitful source of fraud—fraud so glaring as to call into exercise the powers of grand juries—not, however, into successful or preventive exercise. Prosecutions for irregularities in obtaining title to the public lands find little sympathy among communities hindered in general and individual progress by being made subject to conditions inappropriate to their surroundings.

I recommend, therefore, without hesitation, as a matter of justice, both to the individual settler and the communities interested, as well as in view of the amount to be secured to the Treasury in re-imbursement of the large sums expended for surveys and the general administration of the land system, that the policy of public offerings authorized by law be resumed at an early day as to lands west of the one hundredth meridian embraced in the description of mesa or table lands.

#### PINE AND OTHER TIMBER LANDS.

In my last annual report I felt called upon to make earnest representations touching the necessity for additional legislation respecting the survey and sale of that portion of the public lands valuable chiefly for timber. The matter seems to me of sufficient importance to warrant a repetition here of the views then expressed. They are as follows:

My attention has been attracted to what seems to me an omission in the laws governing the disposal of the public lands. During the last forty years the legislation relating to this subject has been prompt and apt in providing specific methods of entry and sale, at discriminating prices, of lands shown to be exceptionally valuable for other than agricultural uses; as instance the laws regulating the sale of such portions of the public domain as contain gold, silver, iron, lead, cinna bar, copper, coal, sulphur, &c. The fact has also been recognized that the lands embraced in abandoned military and Indian reservations have been greatly enhanced in value by reason of their having been brought, by long severance from the mass of the public lands, to the very threshold of an eager market, and their disposal has been wisely provided for upon a judicious appraisement of such value; but I fail to find, from the beginning of the Government to the present time, a single enactment of Congress providing any distinctive method for the disposal of that vastly extensive and proverbially valuable class of lands known as "pine-lands." These lands are notoriously unsuited to general agricultural uses, but have been held subject only to pre-emption and homestead entry.

The product of these lands is of universal use, and forms the staple of commerce of no inconsiderable portion of the nation. The difference between the Government price and the actual value thereof is large, yet Congress provides that these lands shall be

disposed of under the pre-emption laws at \$1.25 per acre, or under the homestead law by commutation under the eighth section of the act of 1862 at the same rate.

It is true that the law provides that in the discretion of the President this class of lands may be proclaimed and sold at public outcry to the highest bidder, but the experience of this Office shows this method to be entirely ineffectual, for the reasons—First, that under the ordinary system of surveys the “field-notes” cannot disclose, with any degree of accuracy, which are pine lands and which are not; and, second, that there is little room for doubt that combinations are formed among purchasers at Government public sales, whereby prices are kept down to a merely nominal figure. The usual result is, therefore, the Government receives the minimum price of the land, *in the large expense of three months’ advertising required by law.* Another and greater evil results from such public sales under existing laws. This Office having, as I have before stated, no reliable means of distinguishing pine lands, it is reduced to the necessity of including in the proclamation all lands *supposed* to contain pine. It results that only such small proportion of the tracts proclaimed as are known to the purchasers to contain pine are sold, while the great mass of them, receiving no bid, remain with the Government as “offered lands,” *subject thenceforth to private cash purchase without effort*, and become the easy prey of non-resident speculators, thus defeating the well established and beneficent policy of the Government in that regard. The remarks here made apply as well to the “fir lands” of the Pacific as to the pine lands east of the Rocky Mountains, and are indeed of more importance as bearing on the question of the future disposals of “fir land,” since the quantity of “pine lands” remaining unsurveyed and unsold is now comparatively limited. Under this state of facts I would urgently recommend the passage of a law providing:

First. That pine and fir lands shall not be subject to entry under the pre-emption and homestead laws.

Second. That a system of survey shall be devised by which the quantity of pine or fir in each smallest subdivision of a section may be at least closely approximated.

Third. That an immediate exploration by experts of the unsurveyed portions of those States and Territories known to contain pine or fir be authorized, with the view of ascertaining the geographical situation of pine and fir districts or fields.

Fourth. That the reports of such explorations be followed by immediate survey of these districts.

Fifth. That survey be followed by immediate appraisal, proclamation, and sale, at not less than the appraised value, and for cash only.

As I have indicated in the foregoing suggestions, I am strongly of the opinion that the wisest policy the Government can pursue in respect to this class of lands is that which will most speedily divest it of title in the same for a fair consideration, for the reason that depredations to an enormous extent are constantly occurring, which existing laws are powerless to prevent and seemingly equally powerless to punish.

Further experience and observation leave nothing to be withdrawn from these recommendations. It is among the traditions of this Office—certified indeed by its records—that from a very early day eagerness to acquire title from the Government to these exceptionally valuable lands for speculative purposes has led to the perpetration of innumerable frauds. It is notorious that, as a rule, the soil itself of these lands possesses but limited fertility; and it is equally certain that such of them as are entered upon under the pre-emption and homestead laws, are not generally so taken with a purpose of adding value to the tract by cultivation, but rather with the expectation of profiting by the after-sale of the timber growing upon it. Through the facilities furnished by the provision of the pre-emption laws which, for unoffered lands, extends to applicants a credit of thirty-three months, opportunity is found under cover of the “declaratory statement” which gives to the pre-emptor protection in his possession of the tract, to strip the lands of their timber and thereupon to abandon them without even the payment of the minimum price.

The citation and remarks made under this head are chiefly applicable to lands of the class designated lying eastward of the Missouri River, and along the Pacific coast.

Another class of timber lands, not heretofore referred to in any of the reports of this Office, demands early attention. I refer to the wooded portions of the mountain ranges of the West, including the Pacific slope. Up to this time, except in some of the more accessible portions of the

State of California, the public surveys have not been extended over this class of lands; yet from them have been taken the vast supplies necessary for mining and smelting operations, for the building and maintenance of railways, and, indeed, for the supply of every form of industry and improvement within the district of country embracing the same into which timber enters as a necessary part. Data are not accessible for forming an estimate of the value of the public property thus used and destroyed without return to the Treasury. That it is very great will readily be perceived. Aside from the duty of protecting the Treasury in respect to this species of public property, there are other and grave reasons for immediate action in the premises. The great industry of the mountain belt is the mining and smelting of the precious metals. The importance, in a national point of view, of exercising a provident care over every adjunct which may be indispensable to its successful prosecution need not be urged. That there are within the mountain ranges comparatively large bodies of timber is known. This is a general fact. Yet, of timber which is accessible, which can, without too great an expenditure, be brought into use in given localities, the supply is by no means large. In some of the more important mining centers the destruction and waste now going on are viewed with alarm, and there is undisguised anxiety for the future.

I have remarked that this class of lands has not been surveyed. Title, therefore, cannot be obtained. It follows that persons whose necessities require the use of timber are compelled either to become themselves depredators on the public lands, or to connive at such depredations on the part of others from whom their supplies are purchased. In either case the result is the same. Only such parts of the tree, when felled, as can be most profitably used are made available; the rest is left to decay or to add to the general destruction caused by the periodic mountain fires. Under this state of things timber has, in many instances, totally disappeared for miles in the vicinity of the larger mining centers. Incidental to this general waste is another result often disastrous in immediate effects and threatening in future consequences. The mountain streams, whose steady flow is important alike to the miner and to the agricultural interests of the valleys and plains below, are fed by the melting snows. The steadiness of the flow of these streams—the preservation of their volume throughout the whole year—so long as natural conditions prevail, is in great measure due to the fact that over large areas of the higher levels the rapid melting of the winter's accumulation is prevented by the dense shade of the forests. This removed, destructive floods in the season of returning warmth, to be followed later by scarcity, become the rule. It may be noted also, as another incident to this total destruction of timber along the cañons, that "snow-slides" are of frequent occurrence in the denuded localities of the mining settlements, and that during the past winter some were attended with serious loss of life and property.

These results, thus briefly noted, need no further elaboration. They are the same which everywhere stand recorded as following upon like improvidence. In Europe they have formed the subject of much study, and large attention is now being given by governments and people to the subject of staying further waste and restoring again the order of nature. It seems the part of wisdom and of duty to apply in the beginning any preventive measures which may suggest themselves. The timber of our mountains is of slow growth, and once destroyed does not seem to renew itself.

The problem presented by these facts is not easy of solution. It must,



nevertheless, be attempted at an early day. In order to apply a remedy, or to begin even the assertion of any effective control over the portion of the public lands, they must be identified by survey. The necessary modifications in present practices, and in the price to be allowed for the service, will be treated of in that portion of my report relating to the surveys. In any presentation of suggestion under this head, the question is not so much what ought to be done in order that the present situation may be fairly met and the future be so secured as to accomplish all that is evidently desirable, considering the peculiarities of the case, and admitting the probable difficulties of carrying into effect any purely preventive measures requiring the intervention and continued supervision of the agents of the General Government, to determine what practical steps are possible to give reasonable promise of bringing about advantageous results. Perhaps the best method—recognizing the ends it might be desirable to subserve—would be for the United States to retain the title to the lands, selling only the right to appropriate such proportion of the growing timber upon any given subdivision as should yet leave a sufficient quantity standing to secure the shade and moisture necessary to the results before mentioned. But however desirable such a system might prove, it will at once be perceived that to make it in the smallest degree effective would require the constant presence and intervention of agents of the Government, involving an expenditure for their support, and furnishing opportunities for fraudulent collusion and unjust exactions, which might well be considered as overbalancing the possible good to be attained. The practical ends to be accomplished are to stay waste, and to see that this class of the public property make due return to the Treasury. As recommended in the case of the timber lands east of the Missouri and along the Pacific slope, I believe that these results may be reached by placing the lands, through the sale, under private guardianship. If opportunity were given by proper survey and offering, it is not doubted that mine and mill owners would become purchasers of such tracts as are found accessible to the property. It would then be their interest to protect the purchased tract and to see that no improvident consumption was allowed. Reasonable facilities for the purchase of timber lands being thus provided, the law against depredations, which in the absence of surveys is practically inoperative, could and ought to be rigorously and relentlessly enforced. The homestead and pre-emption laws have no possible application to this class of lands. It ought to be so declared by statute. The question of limiting the quantity to be sold to any one person may be worthy of attention in framing legislation on the subject, though it is doubtful if any provision of that character could be made effective. A more important reservation necessary in such sales would be to retain in the United States the unqualified right to all valuable deposits of minerals found in the lands so sold for their timber, with full power except as to any trees remaining thereon, to sell the same upon application under the mining laws.

#### THE PUBLIC SURVEYS.

Thus far in the progress of the surveys their execution has been without apparent discrimination, but has proceeded upon the theory that, when at all practicable, all of the public lands should be put in condition for sale by the identifications of survey. Beginning in the now State of Ohio in the year 1786, they have progressed steadily

to the westward, well-nigh keeping pace in their completion within political divisions with the admission of States into the Union. Of the admitted States on the Atlantic side of the continent, Nebraska and Minnesota only have any large area remaining unsurveyed. The conditions existing within this area have generally justified such indiscriminate progress. The lands eastward of the ninety-fifth degree west longitude have presented no obstacle to their easy and almost complete segregation, while their general fertility and adaptability to some possible economic use have given reasonable promise of their eventual sale. Westward from that point different conditions obtain, and I am most decidedly of the opinion that a continuance of the practices thus far prevailing will result in great waste of the public money. I am not satisfied that such waste has not already been incurred by running the surveys in localities west of the one hundredth meridian, where, from lack of water and through the general prevalence of barren conditions, the probability of settlement is so remote that all traces of the work done must disappear before its purpose can by any possibility become available.

Heretofore, as a rule, the surveyors-general have been left to the exercise of their own discretion as to the locality within their surveying districts where each year's appropriations should be expended. With a view to the avoidance—so far as the supervisory powers of this Office will permit—of unnecessary surveys in the future, they have been called upon, in addition to their usual estimates for surveys, to report in detail the localities it is proposed to survey during the ensuing year, and their reasons for such selection.

The conditions of the problem now presented for solution seem to be a discriminating progress, which, recognizing the fact that large areas must for an indefinite period remain unsold, shall look, first, to the execution and extension of the necessary base and standard lines, from which, as occasion may arise, the subdivisions can be extended; and, second, to the subdividing of tracts that have already attracted settlers, or that on account of the prevalence of peculiar conditions—as, for instance, timber tracts—may require early attention.

It may generally be considered that, as to the mountain districts proper, under the present system, no survey with a view to sale, or with any expectation of finding purchasers for them as agricultural lands, will ever be required. This is also true of very large areas of level lands which are unmistakably desert. Nevertheless, the intervening valleys will require survey. Necessarily, under such circumstances, the tracts found to be worth the expense of executing the surveys, will be detached. These localities will be far apart, thus necessitating the establishment of base and standard lines with much greater frequency than has been required in the progress heretofore made; and I am of the opinion that the appropriations for the next fiscal year may in some of the surveying districts be principally applied, with profit, to that work.

Recognizing the fact that whatever may seem to imply an innovation upon long-established practices, is apt to be looked upon with disfavor, I nevertheless deem it proper to suggest that, in my judgment, reform is needed in the method of executing the public surveys. The existing system, in the matter of the details of its execution, seems to have been based at its inception upon the theory of present convenience. As a means of present identification, of easy and simple description, it was as admirable as it is admitted to have been original. The element of accuracy is not, however, attainable under its method, and, what is of equal or perhaps greater importance, the element of permanency cannot be claimed.



for it. These faults of the system readily suggest themselves. The chain and solar compass, which are the principal instruments of execution, are now regarded as among the ruder appliances of engineering science. They were and are, however, under all the circumstances, best adapted to the sole ends which have thus far been in contemplation in the execution of the surveys; and in the hands of competent and conscientious deputies, are sufficiently accurate for the survey of regular and moderately level. For the survey of mountainous tracts they are not

The requirements of the manual in the matter of monuments, marks &c., which constitute the evidences of the survey upon the ground, are even when up to the full measure of honest performance, of such a character that they must soon disappear. The corner-posts, usually of wood, yield to decay; settlement and cultivation conspire with the elements to obliterate pits and mounds, and the clearing away of forests effaces all traces of the surveys on timbered tracts. The very large correspondence with this Office by persons (county surveyors and others) seeking information upon which "lost corners" may be restored, often disclosing the fact that such information is needed for use in pending litigation respecting "disputed lines," gives evidence that, however well other ends may have been subserved, the permanent marking of the tract originally surveyed—if ever intended as an element of the system—has thus far failed of accomplishment. These remarks, it will be perceived, call in question the manner of execution, not the system itself. Well and permanently done, it is doubted if a better could be devised for the segregation of agricultural lands.

The field-notes of the surveys, duplicates of which are preserved in this Office, may be resorted to as a means of re-establishing obliterated lines and corners, but this presupposes that somewhere within reasonable distance evidences of an original corner are to be found. In many localities, after the lapse of a few years, such evidences will be looked for in vain. It thus happens that, in proportion as, by the passage of time, lands become so valuable as to excite contention and litigation, the evidences which should be at hand for a certain and inexpensive settlement of such controversies cease to exist. The remedy suggests itself. The manual of surveys, which, by act of Congress, is made a part of the law of the land, should be so reformed as to require the erection, in future, of indestructible monuments. Such a reform would, in some measure, increase the cost of the surveys, and it is not presumed that authority will be readily given for the substitution of expensive monuments at all the required corners; but I do not hesitate to urge that Congress be requested to provide by law for marking, by monuments of stone or iron, some of the corners of all the principal meridians and bases, hereafter to be run. At each six-mile or township corner, and at no more frequent points, this should be done. Such a course for the future is not only demanded as a safeguard to the integrity and perpetuity of the work to be done, and as a matter of true public economy, but there are other reasons now to be noted why the surveys made under the direction of this Office should be hereafter executed with scientific accuracy, and some at least of their evidences be made indestructible. The geographical and geological sciences are attracting marked attention among all the civilized peoples of the earth. They are not only pursued through the promptings which love of learning, coupled with a desire for the mastery of the secrets of nature, inspires, but it has come to be perceived that for utilitarian purposes the cost of their practical illustration, great though it be, is trifling when compared with the value of the results which may reasonably be expected to flow from the

faithful execution of such work. In no country is this more true than in our own. Congress, recognizing this fact, has, for some years past, made liberal provision for geological and geographical surveys west of the Mississippi. The surveys of this class now progressing under the direction of the Interior and War Departments, are, and for the future presumably will be, carried on in the same general region where the public land surveys are being made; one ought to supplement the other, and can be made to do so, to the ultimate saving of expenditure, to the prevention of frauds upon the Treasury through the acquisition of title to mineral lands under agricultural proofs, and to the better assurance of all the desirable results which ought to be insisted upon in a project involving so much expense. I do not mean to be understood as advising that any of the salient features peculiar to geological and topographical surveying proper be added to the land survey system. But, in grouping the results sought to be obtained by the comprehensive purposes of nearly all the civilized nations now engaged in that work within their own territories, it is seen that to general geographical, geological, and topographical features, is added the special feature of marking on the ground and delineating upon the completed maps the boundaries of individual and public possessions, and it is this most useful feature which it is insisted might and would be furnished ready to the hand of the explorer, were the land surveys executed with scientific accuracy, and their leading monuments properly and securely placed. The astronomical positions could then be determined by means of connections made with the triangulations of the coast and geographical surveys, thus compensating for the cost by avoiding, as to all future work, the necessity of a resurvey, either by State or national authority, which will some time surely arise as to much of the work done in the past. The further advantage will also be assured through such a connection of the systems that a principal monument of the public surveys, destroyed from any cause, can be re-established with absolute accuracy of position by reference to the connection-lines of triangulation.

General legislation respecting the disposal of the public lands has, from an early day, contained clauses of exception reserving mineral-tracts from ordinary sale. The acts approved July 26, 1866, and May 10, 1872, (to develop the mining resources of the United States,) and the act approved March 3, 1873, entitled "An act to provide for the sale of the lands of the United States containing coal," among other things, constitute these lands a distinctive class, subject to conditions of sale, and affixing prices, differing wholly from the requirements, in these respects, as to other lands. For coal lands the price fixed by law is "not less than ten dollars per acre." For mineral lands other than coal the price fixed is \$2.50 per acre for placer, and \$5 per acre for lode-claims. The responsibility of carrying into effect the discriminations thus created by law, devolves upon this Office. The means of discharging that duty are of the most meagre character. As has already appeared, the Land Office surveys are not in any sense explorations, hence large tracts now known to contain valuable mineral-deposits—notably deposits of coal—have, since the passage of the coal land law, passed to private ownership, under pre-emption proofs, at the price of \$1.25 per acre. This state of the law, and the already noted lack of information upon which to proceed for the protection of the Treasury, have not only resulted, and will continue to result, under existing conditions, in a necessarily ineffectual administration of the provisions of the several enactments intended to be protective of the Treasury and preventive of undue

monopoly of these classes of lands; but the effort made for their proper execution in the form of withdrawals of lands supposed to be of the accepted classes, and the requirement by office regulations that applicants to enter as agricultural, lands within the limits of withdrawal, shall only be permitted to do so after advertisement and a hearing had at their own expense, is both annoying and expensive and sometimes seems to justify the general complaint made against it. In short, the situation is such that it may be said of it that it fails with any certainty to protect the Government; it annoys the citizen who is seeking a home by the imposition of onerous conditions; and it is calculated to retard settlement. As will readily be perceived, this Office has at command no remedy for these evils. They could be removed in great measure in the localities where the geological surveys have progressed, and in the regions where such surveys may in future be made, if the results of these explorations, so far as they determine the mineral conditions of particular sections, were promptly communicated to this Office. In other respects also, this class of surveys might be made of substantial present value. From them might be learned with certainty what particular tracts within the scope of their operation are of a character requiring survey by this Office, and a prompt report made of such tracts as are unfit for settlement and cultivation might serve to prevent the wasteful expenditure of the public money in extending the surveys over them. No provision is made by law, nor, so far as I am aware, by regulation through which this most useful and needed information can be obtained by this Office. Whenever the results of the several explorations now in progress shall be reduced to final form it will be within reach. But I submit that for the future the interests involved will justify energetic measures to secure for the use of this Office from the several parties conducting the work preliminary reports on the matter suggested, and an annual report which shall be full and accurate. For this I am of opinion provision should be made by law.

The suggestions I have felt it my duty to make in the matter of the execution of the surveys would, if carried out, involve a re-adjustment of the rates to be paid for the service. The time has come when, even under a continuance of the present practices, this should be done. Rates that have been largely remunerative, as is believed, under present allowances, in the survey of the level portions of the continent—heretofore generally the exclusive subject of survey—are inadequate for the work required in mountain districts. The more substantial marking of the principal meridians, bases, standard parallels, and guide meridians, and as to timber lands, the addition of the feature of partial exploration, with a view to gradation of the minimum price to be fixed on them, will necessitate an increase of price per mile for the work done. That in the end a material saving to the Treasury will be effected has, I think, been conclusively shown.

The following is a summary of the requirements of this Office for the more accurate and economic administration of its duties, which it appears might properly be furnished by the geographical and geological surveys authorized by Congress, viz: Datum-points established by the general system of triangulation, from which the public surveys may be the more advantageously extended; second, such a classification of the lands as irrigable lands, pasture lands, timber lands, mineral and waste lands, as would be sufficient to guide this Office in directing the rectangular surveys, so as to properly meet the wants of the settler, and at the same time incur no useless expenditure.

## CONSOLIDATION OF THE PRE-EMPTION AND HOMESTEAD LAWS.

This Office has for several years past urged upon Congress the propriety, as well as the necessity, as a measure of sound public policy, of a repeal of the pre-emption laws; not, however, contemplating an entire obliteration of all of the features the pre-emption system, but, rather, having in view the unification of the whole subject of settlement rights by merging the valuable features of the pre-emption with the later homestead system. It is not now proposed to reiterate the reasons, which have from time to time been fully set forth in the reports of this Office and in its letters to the committees of Congress, showing why such a course seems advisable.

During the second session of the Forty-third Congress, a bill (H. R. No. 1760) prepared in this Office, having in view the ends now under discussion, (and which had previously passed the House,) was, at the request of the honorable William Sprague, chairman of the Committee on Public Lands of the United States Senate, reported on by me; the following views being expressed:

The reasons which call for a repeal of so much of the pre-emption system as is not preserved in the bill under consideration, among others, are that every beneficial purpose intended to be extended by that system is secured by the homestead law as now existing, save only the feature of settlement on unsurveyed lands, which is carried into this bill. The early policy was one of exclusion; the act of 1807 providing for the use of the military in ejecting any who might venture upon the public lands before purchase.

The end sought at that time seems to have been revenue from sales. Gradually this purpose gave way to the policy of encouraging settlements, first through the pre-emption laws, and at length by the homestead system.

The beneficial provisions of the pre-emption system were, and are, that settlement may be made before survey, and that a credit of from twelve to thirty-three months be given the settler on account of his purchase.

Settlement and cultivation were always kept in view. The homestead law reaches the same ends, but with larger beneficence; for, excepting a small fee and commission, no money payment is required.

The pre-emption law is, therefore, for every beneficial purpose intended by it, an obsolete statute. Its machinery is not necessary in the land system for any honest purpose consistent with the now-established policy of holding the public lands for actual settlers only.

Experience has, however, put it beyond all peradventure that it furnishes a means of fraud in daily use, by which the choicest of the lands are gathered into the hands of a few, to be held for prices far above that fixed upon them by the Government.

It is notorious that under their cover large tracts of coal lands—valleys and streams which control the values of large tracts of surrounding country—are continually gathered into the hands of a few persons, who are able to employ agents willing to make the pretense of settlement, on which they can justify to themselves the false affidavits requisite to the success of their frauds. Since the discontinuance of the system of offering lands at public sale, the pre-emption system has become, and is now, peculiarly the *speculators' law*, as contradistinguished from the *settlers' law*.

Under the present state of the law, the settler may have the right of choice as a pre-emptor, and may, in addition, have the homestead privilege. I think it may well be questioned if this is not an excess of privileges, which would be well obviated by the passage of the amended bill. It is not presumed that this, or any measure that might be enacted, will wholly prevent the obtaining, by fraudulent means, of title to the public lands; but this may be said: that the pending bill contains such provisions as the experience of years has suggested to this Office as necessary to the honest and efficient conduct of the public land system, to certainty and simplicity of administration, and to the accomplishment of the recognized purpose of holding the public lands for the benefit of actual and productive use.

ACT OF JUNE 21, 1866.

Coupled with the question of the consolidation of the homestead and pre-emption laws is that of amendment of the homestead law in certain of its specific features.

The act entitled "An act for the disposal of the public lands for



homestead actual settlement in the States of Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Arkansas, and Florida," approved June 21, 1866, and other things, provided that from and after that day all the public lands in the States named should be disposed of "according to the stipulations of the homestead law of 20th May, 1862," and the act supplemental thereto, approved March 21, 1864.

This restriction is continued in force, and is now found embodied in section 2303 of the Revised Statutes of the United States.

Whatever may have been the exigencies which, at the time of the passage of this act, seemed to justify its policy of exclusion, certain it is that there are not now existing, nor likely to arise in the future, any conditions rendering its continuance necessary.

It is unequal and obnoxious, in that it denies to citizens of the States named the equal privileges enjoyed by their fellow citizens of other States with respect to lands within their borders. For this reason the section ought to be repealed; but added to this is another reason of grave importance why an early repeal is desirable.

In the States to which this act refers a large, and perhaps the largest portion of the public lands remaining to the Government is covered with valuable timber.

It is "offered land," and would be in the market for cash sale or private entry but for the act of 1866. The soil of most of this land is notoriously barren, and is valuable only for its timber.

Since the close of the war of the rebellion attention has been attracted to these timbered tracts, and in many localities they have been subject to wholesale depredation, their product forming the basis of a large commerce, employing extensive mills for manufacture, ships for transportation, and being distributed generally along the Atlantic seaboard. The wrong thus done the Treasury is not altogether carried on in open defiance of the law, but there is, to some extent, an observance of its forms. Laborers employed in lumbering operations are induced to make homestead entry of desirable tracts, and there is thus obtained shelter from interruption while the work of removing the timber goes on. Once removed, the land is abandoned, and thenceforward, for an indefinite period, may be considered as useless for any purpose. The Treasury, however, has been robbed in the mean time of its value.

The repeal of the existing prohibitions would tend toward a discontinuance of present practices, by enabling persons to acquire title to desirable tracts by direct purchase. In addition to what I have said looking toward a repeal of the existing prohibition against acquiring title to the lands in question by cash entry, it seems to me proper to suggest that these "timber lands" of the South, and all others of their class—that is, all of the unsold "offered lands," which are chiefly valuable for their timber—might well be made to fall within the rule of exclusion, to the extent, at least, of declaring them not subject to homestead entry; which course has already been recommended in the case of the unoffered and unsurveyed timber lands.

It is not perceivable upon what rule of justice to the whole people a few are permitted to prey upon the common property, for, as I have before endeavored to make it appear, in regard to timbered lands of the class under consideration, their appropriation under the homestead law cannot be followed by their improvement; clearly, therefore, the policy of continuing to hold them subject to homestead entry can find no other defense than that, by so doing, the system of sales is kept uniform.

I do not think that this will be considered, upon due reflection, a sufficient ground for a further sacrifice of the common property. Another

reason, special in character, may be urged as a ground for the repeal of the section. Its prohibitions work peculiar hardships to the beneficiaries of the act of June 2, 1858, (11 Stats., 294,) which provides for indemnity locations in confirmed, unsatisfied land claims; and to parties entitled to scrip by decrees of confirmation rendered by the Supreme Court of the United States, under act of June 22, 1860, (12 Stats., 85,) revived by act of March 2, 1867, and revived and amended by act of June 10, 1872, (17 Stats., 378.) The indemnity provided by these acts is only locatable on lands of the United States, subject to sale by private entry at not more than \$1.25 per acre.

The beneficiaries referred to generally live in the States embraced by section 2303 of the Revised Statutes, and in which, therefore, no private entries, either with scrip or cash, are allowed; they must needs, therefore, sell their scrip to speculators at a ruinous discount, or exile themselves from their homes in the South, and locate new homes with their scrip elsewhere, beyond the interdict of the existing provision, or, remaining in their present places of residence, locate their scrip in some distant State or Territory, and so become non-resident land owners with all the evils to themselves, and others incident to that condition. The repeal of this discriminating legislation would, by enabling such beneficiaries to locate their scrip near their homes, conduce to make it what it was intended to be, but is not now, a substantial indemnity for their confirmed claims.

#### THE REVISED STATUTES.—PROBABLE ERRORS IN COMPILATION.

The administration of the law relating to the public lands during the past year has brought to the attention of this Office what seem to be errors of compilation, whereby changes of the law in important particulars have been brought about, evidently not designed, on the part of Congress.

Section 2401 of the Revised Statutes of the United States provides a means by which settlers may have the township within which their residences are found surveyed under the authority of the proper surveyor-general, upon compliance with certain conditions specifically set forth, among which is the requirement that they "deposit in a proper United States depository, to the credit of the United States, a sum sufficient to pay for such survey, together with all expenses incident thereto."

Section 2403 provides as follows:

Where settlers make deposits in accordance with the provisions of section twenty-four hundred and seven, the amount so deposited shall go in part payment for their lands situated in the townships, the surveying of which is paid for out of such deposits.

An examination of section 2407 discloses the fact that it bears no relation to section 2403, nor is in any manner aided or affected by its provisions. Undoubtedly the section intended to be referred to is No. 2401. So understood, the law would remain as it was previous to the enactment of the revision. In its former state the law was eminently wise, though not altogether just to the settlers, for it sometimes happened that the cost of the survey of the township was in excess of the amount of the purchase-money of the tracts the settlers were entitled to enter, and it thus resulted that the Treasury was relieved in the matter of the cost of survey of a part of the public land to the extent of the difference between the amount paid for the survey of the township and that credited to the parties as purchase-money on making their entries under the pre-emption law.

I recommend that the law be restored to its former condition, which may be done by striking out the words "twenty-four hundred and seven."



in the second line of section 2403 of the Revised Statutes, and inserting in their stead the words "twenty-four hundred and one."

In a few cases since the approval of the Revised Statutes, and before the fact of the change in the law resulting therefrom was brought to the attention of this Office, payments were made for surveys, and in some instances the credit of purchase-money illegally allowed. It seems just that in such cases the allowance of the credit be now legalized by a proper curative act, otherwise the parties must be called upon to make an additional payment before patents can be issued to them.

The act approved August 3, 1846, entitled "An act providing for the adjustment of all suspended pre-emption land claims in the several States and Territories," in section 1, reads as follows:

That the Commissioner of the General Land Office be, and he is hereby, authorized and empowered to determine, upon principles of equity and justice, as recognized in courts of equity, and in accordance with general equitable rules and regulations, to be settled by the Secretary of the Treasury, the Attorney-General, and Commissioner conjointly, consistently with such principles, all cases of suspended entries now existing in said Land Office, and to adjudge in what cases patents shall issue upon the same.

The act approved March 3, 1849, entitled "An act to establish the Home Department and to provide for the Treasury Department an Assistant Secretary of the Treasury and a Commissioner of the Customs," in section 3, provided:

That the Secretary of the Interior shall perform all the duties in relation to the General Land-Office, of supervision and appeal, now discharged by the Secretary of the Treasury.

By act of June 26, 1856, the act of August 3, 1846, was revived and enlarged.

The Secretary of the Interior has, by authority of said act of March 3, 1849, performed the duties originally delegated by act of August 3, 1846, to the Secretary of the Treasury.

By the Revised Statutes of the United States, page 74, chapter 2, section 441, "the Secretary of the Interior is charged with the supervision of public business relating to the public lands."

Section 2450, page 452, Revised Statutes, re-enacts the act of August 3, 1846, so far as constituting the Secretary of the Treasury a member of said board.

In view of these several acts, and the fact that the duties thus delegated to the Secretary of the Treasury are of the class over which the Secretary of the Interior is given jurisdiction, and not of the class pertaining to the general business of the Treasury Department, it is thought the naming of the Secretary of the Treasury in said section 2450, Revised Statutes, was an inadvertence occurring through a reference to said act of August 3, 1846, and the matter is suggested that the attention of Congress may be drawn to the subject.

#### TOWN-SITES.

The town-site laws as they now stand, under the uniform construction they have received, confine the town to a single entry.

Whenever a town is founded on the public lands, the business exigencies of its inhabitants prompt them to the exercise of the greatest diligence in obtaining title by patent for the quantity of land to which they may be entitled by reason of the number of inhabitants included in the municipality. It frequently results that by the growth of their numbers they would become, within a brief period, (were it not that they had exhausted their right of entry,) entitled to take the largest area named in the law.

Sometimes the land desirable for entry is within the limits of their incorporation, and hence not subject to private entry, pre-emption, or homestead; and yet, even so situated and covered by dwellings, business-houses, and other town improvements, the occupants have no legal method by which they can obtain title through the same municipality. In one case a new municipality was created contiguous to that which had already made an entry, and in that manner the necessary land was obtained. The legitimate occupation of the public lands for municipal purposes is highly conducive to the public interests, and should be encouraged by appropriate legislation. I am of the opinion that municipalities should be allowed additional entries to a certain maximum as their population may entitle them. The areas named in the act of March 2, 1867, (Revised Statutes, section 2389,) for certain numbers of inhabitants, are considered sufficiently large.

*Of lands included within the limits of incorporated towns.*—The second subdivision of section 2258 of the Revised Statutes of the United States excepts from the right of pre-emption, "Lands included within the limits of any incorporated town, or selected as the site of a city or town." By law, only such lands as are subject to pre-emption may be taken under the homestead law.

The several questions arising under this provision of the law to which attention is now asked were in some of their phases considered and determined in the case of *Root v. Shields*, 1st Woolworth, Circuit Ct. Reports, page 342, (Mr. Justice Miller delivering the opinion of the court.) I quote from that opinion so much as is necessary to show the conclusion reached by the court:

1. The city was incorporated, and these lands included within the corporate limits, in February, 1857.

2. Shields had no pre-emption claim to them prior to September, 1857.

3. The act granting to him such right, if any he had, provides that a party of the character therein described may pre-empt any portion of the public lands, except such as are included within the limits of an incorporated city. It does not need a single word to show that the law, on its face, does not authorize a pre-emption entry of the lands here in question. But it is insisted, on behalf of the defendants, that this exception in the law is inoperative here. One reason alleged is, that the mischiefs of such a provision are so serious that Congress could not have intended the effects which would follow. It is said that the State or territorial legislature, in which rests the authority of incorporating cities, might, by unduly extending their limits, exclude large bodies of land fit only for agricultural purposes from the beneficent operations of the pre-emption act, and defeat the object of Congress.

We do not stop to repeat what has been said a great many times of the duty of the court, when applying to a case a provision of a statute, the terms of which are clear and precise, and when urged to nullify it by considerations of mischief growing out of it. Here we think the mischiefs are imaginary rather than real. If the local legislature were so unwise as to endeavor to defeat the purposes of a law enacted for the benefit of its constituents, Congress could readily, and certainly would immediately, remedy the evil. And it is not conceivable that the local legislature would ever attempt any such thing.

The pre-emption law was enacted for the benefit of the settlers in the new States and Territories. It offers to that adventurous and worthy class of citizens the advantage of selecting and securing in advance of the speculator, the more desirable tracts in the new region. And the uniform policy of the Land Department is to retain the public lands in such a situation for a long time, in order to give those who are willing to encounter the hardships and dangers of frontier life, an opportunity to make selections and to settle upon them, and make payment for them at the minimum price before any portion of such lands are offered to purchasers in general. Accordingly such settlers constitute almost the whole body of citizens who settle in such regions. It is not conceivable that they would deliberately devise a measure which would defeat an enactment by which valuable privileges are secured to themselves, and by which the region of country in which they live would be populated and improved. Precisely this argument was urged in the case of *Gilman v. Philadelphia*, 3 Wallace, 713, 731. It was held untenable there, for the reasons indicated above.

It is insisted that the clause in the law containing this exception is repealed by the

provision in the act organizing the Territory, that its legislature should not have authority to interfere with the primary disposal of the soil. It is said, that if the territorial legislature can, by incorporating a city, withdraw the lands included within its limits from the privileges of pre-emption, it may and it does thereby interfere with the primary disposal of the soil. This argument is specious rather than sound. If a provision of the organic act has the effect claimed, it is because it repeals the provisions of the pre-emption law by implication. Between these two provisions there is no repugnance that they cannot both stand. So that we cannot imply a repeal of the former by the latter. (United States vs. 10,000 cigars, *ante*.)

This provision in the act is the same as is found in most of the acts admitting States into the Union. It is intended to withdraw from the local legislature a special matter of general concernment, and indicates a settled policy in respect thereto.

In 1802, in the act admitting Louisiana, the words used were, "They," that is, the people of the new State, "forever disclaim all right or title to the waste or unappropriated lands lying within the said Territory; and the same shall be and remain the sole and entire disposition of the United States." (2 Statutes at Large, 642.) And a very phrase here employed by Congress appears in the act for the admission of Michigan, passed on the 15th of June, 1836, (5 Statutes at Large, 59,) and will be found in all similar acts since passed. Having its origin in some reason of general application it has been felt as a necessary, and adopted as an approved, provision in the legislation of Congress.

One or two considerations will disclose this. To incorporate a city located on public lands, however contracted its limits, is to withdraw from the operation of the pre-emption law lands included within them. If including public lands within the limits of an incorporated city is an interference with the primary disposal of the soil, then the new States cannot pass an act incorporating a city located on the public lands. But this power in the States was never denied. It has always been exercised by them exclusively of the Federal Government. Indeed, the legislation of Congress concedes the power. So it cannot be that incorporating a city on the public lands interferes with the primary disposal of the soil, even though it has the effect to withdraw the lands within its limits from the operation of the pre-emption law.

I have thus far spoken of the power of States, and am reminded that the charter of Omaha was enacted by a Territory. But we have already seen that the provision has place in acts admitting States, as well as in acts organizing Territories: and that it is universally used on account of a general policy. So the argument in the one case is of equal force in the other. An act incorporating a city which is located on the public lands does not, by its own force, withdraw lands from pre-emption. That effect is produced by the congressional provision, and is remote, indirect, and only consequential.

These obvious considerations show very clearly that when Congress provided that the Territory should not interfere with the primary disposal of the soil, it did not intend to deny the authority to incorporate a city on the public lands. But this exception in the pre-emption law was not inserted with any view whatever to the extent of the corporate limits of a city, whether they should be reasonable or unreasonable. It was assumed that there was a class of lands which the local authorities would regard as more desirable for town occupation than for agricultural use. Without any inquiry as to the correctness of the opinion on that subject of those who were on the ground, and without convenient means of answering such an inquiry, Congress deemed the short way the best way—to exclude them all from the operation of the act by a general rule. And when, with such a provision of statute before it, and with such obvious reasons for enacting it, Congress proceeded to organize the Territory with the clause which is before us, it is unreasonable to suppose that it intended to repeal or modify the former rule.

The clause in the organic act was intended to forbid the territorial legislature passing any law to dispose of the public lands as if on its own authority, or intermeddling with the mode by which the general Government should dispose of them, or assuming any authority or jurisdiction in respect of that business. It was not intended to deny authority to pass a law which the Territory alone could intelligently enact.

Clearly the position of the defendants on this ground is untenable.

But we are met by still another reason against giving effect to the exception in the pre-emption law. It is, that the act of May 23, 1844, (5 Statutes at Large, 657,) restricts the corporate limits of a city to three hundred and twenty acres. All that that act provides, so far as the matter here in hand is concerned, is that any portion of the public land actually occupied as a town-site, may, to the extent of three hundred and twenty acres, be by the corporate authorities entered at the proper land office, and at the minimum price, in trust for the occupants. Prior to the passage of that act there was no mode provided for the occupants of such towns acquiring their titles, except at public sales.

The public sales of lands are often delayed long after a large section of territory has been opened for settlement. This is in order to enable settlers to enjoy the preference

in acquiring the more valuable tracts. And these sales are made in parcels of not less than forty acres each, and therefore do not afford an appropriate means to claimants of small lots for acquiring title thereto. Congress accordingly provided this mode of relief to such parties, expressly restricting the advantages which it granted to lands actually occupied, and to three hundred and twenty acres. The *status* of the remaining lands within the corporate limits was untouched. They could not be entered under this act, nor could they any more after than before the passage of it be pre-empted by an individual. The title to them could only be acquired at public sale.

No one of the reasons urged on behalf of the defendants against giving effect here to the clear and express provision of the law, that lands within the limits of an incorporated city should not be subject to pre-emption, are tenable. But if we look to the policy of the provision, we are led to the same conclusion.

Whenever a town springs up upon the public lands, adjoining lands appreciate in value. The reasons are obvious, and the fact is well known. So, too, when a railroad is built through a section of country, the same result follows. So, too, in respect of lands which have been reserved for the use of an Indian tribe, when the Indian title is extinguished, the same may be said. While such lands are held as a reserve, population flows up to their boundaries and is there staid; it of course constantly grows more and more dense, so that when the reserve is vacated, the lands have increased in value, and are always eagerly sought after. The other classes of lands mentioned in the exception, as for instance those on which are situated any known salines or mines, have some intrinsic value above others.

Now all these classes of lands are excepted from the operation of the act, and for the one common and obvious reason, that being of special value, the Government desires to retain the advantage of their appreciation, and is unwilling that any individual, because of a priority of settlement, which certainly can be of but brief duration, should, to the exclusion of others equally meritorious, reap benefits which he did not sow.

This is as true of lands within the limits of an incorporated city, as of any other of the classes mentioned in the exception. And it is no answer to this view to suggest that lands thus excluded from pre-emption are not occupied for a town. They are included within its limits by the local legislature, because likely to be required for such occupancy. And it is this fact, and their proximity to the town, which gives them special value. This very circumstance of their situation brings them into the classes of lands mentioned.

The lands were not, at the time Shields first asserted a pre-emption claim thereto, subject to entry under the act, and the entry which he made was illegal and void.

It is further insisted, on behalf of the defendants, that they are *bona-fide* purchasers, and that they, as such, are entitled to the protection of the court. I think it pretty clear that some at least of these defendants purchased and paid their money without any knowledge in fact of any defect in the title. Yet they are not *bona-fide* purchasers, for a valuable consideration, without notice, in the sense in which the terms are employed in courts of equity. And this is for several reasons.

They all purchased before the issue of the patent. The more meritorious purchased after the entry had been assailed, and decided against by the Land-Office. But this is a circumstance not material to this consideration. Until the issue of the patent, the legal title remained in the United States. Had his entry been valid, Shields would have taken only an equity. His grantees took only an equity. They did not acquire the legal title. And in order to establish in himself the character of a *bona-fide* purchaser, so as to be entitled to the protection of chancery, a party must show that, in his purchase and by the conveyance to him, he acquired the legal title. If he have but an equity, it is overreached by the better equity of his adversary.

Besides, these defendants were bound to know the law. They were bound to know that these lands were within the limits of the city; and that lands within the limits of a city cannot be pre-empted. Knowing these facts, they knew that Shields's entry was void. They did not purchase without notice.

Again, the defect in the title was a legal defect; it was a radical defect. It was as if no entry had ever been made. By it Shields did not take even an equity. After he had gone through the process of making the entry, after he received the patent certificate, Shields had no more right, or title, or interest in the land than he had before. And as he had none, he could convey no interest in the land. By the deed which he made, and by the successive deeds which they received, his grantees took no more than he had, which was nothing at all.

In order to the maintenance of this defense, there must subsist an interest which the law approves and will support, and we have shown in this opinion that that never existed.

There must be a decree according to the prayer of the bill.

Decree accordingly.

It will thus be seen that the view always held by this Office has been fully sanctioned by a court whose decisions are entitled to great respect;



and it may now be considered as the settled rule that public lands found within the incorporated limits of any city or town are not subject to sale or appropriation under the provisions of the pre-emption and homestead laws; that when patents to lands of this class have by inadvertence issued, no valid title was in fact conveyed, and it seems that the original infirmity of title follows the land even in the hands of a *bona fide* purchaser from the original patentee. Coupled with these conclusions of law is also suggested the duty devolving upon this Office to see to it that the interests of the United States are duly cared for by an offering of the included tracts at public sale.

The legal status of this class of lands being thus clearly understood and the resulting duty of this Office in the premises, the difficulties in the way of a proper execution of the law are to be noted. They are chiefly these: The acts of incorporation emanate from State or territorial legislatures. There is usually nothing in their terms to indicate that public lands are included within the proposed municipality, nor is there provided any means whatever for bringing to the notice of this Office, or to that of the local land office, or surveyor-general, either the fact of incorporation or the claimed limits of its authority. Lands, therefore, actually within the prohibition against pre-emption and homestead entry remain upon the books of the local offices and of this Office without identification, and as a rule pass to pre-emptors without question. I see no means of effectually remedying this evil under the present state of the law. It might, perhaps, be measurably remedied by an enactment making it the duty of the proper municipal officers of any town located upon the public lands, or whose incorporated limits are so extended as to include public lands, to file in the office of the surveyor-general of the district a diagram showing the lines of such incorporation with reference to the lines of the public surveys. An amendment of the town-site laws requiring applicants for town patents to embrace in their application a declaration (with diagram) of the limits of the incorporation, and a further requirement making it obligatory upon the secretary of each Territory to furnish, for the use of the United States, to the surveyor-general of the Territory, a copy of any act of the legislature thereof incorporating any city or town, would tend to a correction of the evils under consideration. No valid objection could be urged against such a requirement; nor is it perceived that any real objection exists, either against the power of Congress or the sound policy of an enactment which, within the limits of the Territories of the United States, should make it obligatory upon town authorities to give prompt notice of any assertion of corporate powers, or changes of their lines, whenever they affect the public lands. These suggestions are made with a view of obviating, as far as possible, difficulties in the future. The situation of affairs growing out of the facts already stated as to entries already passed to patent requires some solution. That a large number of entries so made, and consequently illegal, have been passed to patent under the provisions of the homestead and pre-emption laws is undoubtedly true.

In some of these cases the parties probably acted in good faith, having no personal knowledge of the fact that the lands claimed are within incorporated limits, and, though chargeable with knowledge of the law, in other cases, it may be presumed that in fact they were unaware that the inclusion of their tracts excepted them from the form of entry under which they proceeded. Cases have, however, been brought to the attention of this Office, where it is fair to presume that the party was well aware of both fact and law, and proceeded to the unlawful acquisition

of valuable tracts—sometimes in collusion with town authorities—for speculative purposes. In such cases no relief ought to be afforded by legislation. I am of the opinion, however, that when good faith can be shown, it would be proper and just, as well as for the general good, that legislation be had for the cure of the infirmities of title alluded to.

*Territory of Utah—Extent of municipalities.*—In this regard, a peculiar condition of affairs is found to exist in the Territory of Utah. For purposes not readily suggesting themselves to the uninformed, it appears that for many years past it has been the practice of the territorial authorities of Utah to assert control in various ways over the whole accessible or possibly valuable portions of the Territory. This tendency to the assertion of undue and indefensible authority over the property of the United States is well illustrated by the practice found to prevail of including vast areas of the public lands within the limits of incorporated cities and towns. That such inclusion is not dictated by the legitimate requirements of the municipality which asserts its power over them, and that the extent of the asserted limits is not in any manner referable to the number of inhabitants making up the enumeration, will readily appear by a recital of facts as to some of the towns within that Territory.

The city of Salt Lake was found by the last United States census to contain a population of 12,854 souls. The town-site entry, as authorized by the act of July 1, 1870, embraced 5,730.45 acres, but the lines of her incorporation include forty-nine square miles, or upward of 31,000 acres of land. The town of Cedar City had, in 1870, a population of 517 persons, with an incorporated area of thirty-six square miles; the town of Beaver, with a population of 1,207 persons, also asserts corporate authority over thirty-six square miles; Fillmore, with a population of 905, has also a corporation limit of thirty-six square miles; Deseret, with 150 persons only in her enumeration, has a like limit of thirty-six square miles, while Pleasant Grove, with 930, and Moroni, with 633 persons, each includes forty square miles of territory within its limits. Except in the case of Salt Lake City, upon whose corporate limits a report has recently been made by the surveyor-general of Utah Territory, the areas above given are estimates; they are, however, believed to be approximately correct, and sufficiently illustrate the state of things prevailing in that Territory. It is to be borne in mind that these are but a few of the large number of municipalities found within the Territory, all organized on the same general plan.

I find in a memorial heretofore presented to Congress by members of the legal profession residing in the Territory of Utah, that this, among other existing evils, is referred to, and the extent to which it has been carried is illustrated by the following language:

To show how comprehensive the plan is, it may be mentioned that in going south the traveler enters the corporate limits of Lehi when he enters Utah County, and from that into American Fork, and so into Pleasant Grove, Provo, Springville, Spanish Fork, Payson, &c., passing out of one only to enter another, so that through the length of the county he is within corporate limits, though for much of the distance he is miles from any habitation; and for the entire distance of three or four hundred miles south, to Saint George, as a general rule, he is within the limits of a corporation when he is not on the desert.

Presuming, as may be done, that the towns and villages mark the centers of the territorial area found desirable for settlement, and it follows that many of the best and most accessible lands of Utah have been by these means withdrawn from homestead and pre-emption settlement. True, many tracts have in fact been entered and patented, and many more are now occupied, and will hereafter be claimed under the pre-emption and homestead laws. Of those patented a proper definition



of boundaries will undoubtedly show a very large acreage to be within the excepted limits. An examination of entries within the recently defined boundaries of Salt Lake City discloses the fact that upwards of ten thousand acres of patented land are found to be in this category—in other words, claimed and held under invalid patents, and therefore subject to be defeated whenever the United States may see fit to authorize an action to be brought for that end.

It should be mentioned that, incidental to this state of things, gross abuses, which cry aloud for remedy, are made possible.

The fact that so large areas are included within undefined boundaries while it has not prevented the acquisition of the form of title by such persons as might be acceptable to the ruling element of the municipalities—the true status of the tract in such cases not being disclosed to the local officers or to this Office—yet, in cases where the settler might for any reason be deemed a desirable acquisition, the state of facts presents a ready weapon for defeating both his entry and settlement. With a view to the remedy of the particular evils referred to, and which exist alone in Utah, it is recommended that the provision of the pre-emption law relating to lands included within the limits of any incorporated town be so amended as to restrict their operation as withdrawals within reasonable limits. I am, further, of the opinion, and so recommend, that the proclamation of the President be issued at an early day offering for sale public lands found to be contiguous to towns and cities. The law as has been seen, contemplates such a disposal. In no other way can valid title be obtained. It is due to the inhabitants of these municipalities that the lands immediately surrounding them be put in condition for settlement and improvement.

#### UNDELIVERED COMPLETED PATENTS.

One branch of the business of this Office has especially attracted attention, viz, the delivery of completed patents. It has been, and is, the practice of this Office to transmit patents, as rapidly as completed to the various local offices for delivery on surrender of the duplicate receipts or certificates; and on the discontinuance of a local office, all undelivered patents remaining in its files are returned to this Office, where they are carefully assorted and numerically filed.

From a very early day in the history of the public land system, settlers and purchasers seem to have been strangely indifferent in the matter of securing possession of the Government patents for their lands, and in hundreds of thousands of instances the foundation title, as exhibited by local records, to lands purchased of the Government—some of them of vast present value—is merely the duplicate receipt for the purchase-money issued by the receiver of a district land office. I am led to believe that this indifference has arisen chiefly from ignorance on the part of purchasers of the fact that a Government patent, signed, sealed, and delivered, constitutes the only available positive evidence of the transfer of title from the United States to the individual. But, be the cause what it may, on entering upon my official duties here I was confronted by the fact that there are remaining in the files of this and the various local offices between one and two millions of uncalled-for patents, covering, probably, not less than one hundred and fifty millions (150,000,000) of acres, a small proportion of which being lands purchased of the Government more than half a century ago, and lying in the States of Ohio, Indiana and Illinois.

The very grave importance of placing these highest evidences of the

original derivation of title in the hands of the proper parties, thus enabling them to securely fortify their tenure, has occupied my earnest attention, and within a few months past I have caused a plan to be put into operation which it is believed will, in a great measure, accomplish the desired object.

Under the plan referred to, it is proposed to carefully prepare and transmit to the recording officer of each county of the public land States a list of all undelivered patents, (with description of land and name of patentee,) embracing lands situated in such county, together with instructions as to what is required to procure patents from this Office, and a supply of the necessary blank forms. Those lists will be accompanied by a request that the recording officer use such methods as may be at his disposal to bring to the attention of the present holders of the lands in question the fact of the existence of these patents in the possession of the Government, and also the easy and inexpensive means required to obtain them. In addition to this, placards will be prepared calling the attention of the public to the fact that such lists are in the hands of the recording officer for free inspection. These placards will be posted in the several post offices of the respective counties. The preparation of the lists for the States of Ohio and Indiana is now well advanced, and within a few weeks I shall be enabled to test the efficacy of the proposed plan.

#### REORGANIZATION OF THE CLERICAL FORCE.

In my last annual report, and in those of my immediate predecessor for the years 1871, 1872, and 1873, the necessity for a thorough reorganization and increase of the clerical force of the General Land Office was urged as indispensable to the proper transaction of its business.

These representations resulted in provision being made by the last Congress for such increase in the number of clerks as has enabled me to put the business of the Office in better condition than it has heretofore been for the past twenty years.

The current work is now dispatched with as great rapidity as is consistent with accuracy and safety to public and private interests. There remains, however, large accumulations of old suspended cases, which, from their nature, are difficult and slow of adjustment. They require the attention of the most competent and experienced of the Office force. It is to be regretted that the final adjustment of these cases must be still longer delayed, owing to the want of a sufficient number of skilled men to take charge of their final disposition. I deem it my duty to again urge that steps be taken to bring to the notice of Congress the necessity of the reorganization of the clerical force heretofore referred to. I have no hesitation in declaring it to be my judgment that, considering the large body of laws to be administered, the manifold forms of proofs to be examined, the watchfulness against fraud constantly required, the immensity of the trust imposed, and the special skill and learning required in the settlement of the foundations, as is here done, of the titles of the whole estate of the people in lands derived from the Government, places this Bureau in a position of importance second to none other, and entitles it to an organization commensurate with the interests it is intended to subserve. It will be found, however, on comparison, that it is still restricted within the meagre wants of its early organization, and that the salaries of its employes are among the lowest provided for the public service.

## OFFICE-ROOM.

The question of room for the use of this Bureau has become an important one. There is now urgent need for larger space for the proper, safe, and economical transaction of its business and the preservation of its records. The space available for desks is now overcrowded; the file rooms are filled to their utmost capacity; the meagre space now available for desks and files has been preserved by thrusting out into the public halls of the Department building some of the most important records of the office; should they be returned to the proper rooms where they are in hourly demand, and where upon every consideration of their great value and importance they ought, for safety, to be, there would be left no working-space whatever. The records thus insecurely placed are mainly the "tract-books." They are the only indexes found in the General Land Office by which its varied transactions can be traced, and are in themselves, in a large sense, the original evidences of title to an estate found by the last census to be valued at \$4,749,409.92.

The relief which this system of storage has heretofore given has reached its utmost limit; space in the halls available for the purpose is now exhausted; and the daily accumulation of letters, returns, and records must henceforward trench on the now-too-limited working-room unless relief can be found by the assignment of additional rooms within the Department building.

These records are of too great importance to be deposited in buildings outside the Department, unless constructed specially for such purpose with a view to safety from fire, and even as now arranged in the Department they are insecure from mutilation.

From a careful examination of the "Consolidated Tables of the Aqueous Precipitation in the United States," as "collected by the Smithsonian Institution, and discussed, under direction of Joseph Henry, Secretary, by Charles A. Schott, Assistant United States Coast Survey; member Am. Phil. Societies of Philadelphia and Washington, and of Academy of Sciences of Catania, Sicily," I find that the average amount of precipitation in the fertile belt east of the one-hundredth meridian of longitude is thirty-nine inches per annum.

For the purposes of illustrating the views expressed in the foregoing synopsis of my annual report, under the head of "Lands west of the one-hundredth meridian," the following tables, showing the aqueous precipitation in that region for the four seasons of the year, from 1857 to 1867, are annexed.

For the data upon which table No. 2 has been constructed, I am indebted for access to the unpublished record of observations and results to the courtesy of Prof. Charles A. Schott, Assistant United States Coast Survey, &c.

No. 1.—Table showing the mean amount of precipitation, in rain and melted snow, for each season of the year, west of the one hundredth meridian of longitude west from Greenwich, and east of the Cascade range and Sierra Nevada Mountains. Collected by the Smithsonian Institution. (See "Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, No. 222.")

## DAKOTA.

Name of station.	Latitude.	Longitude.	Altitude, in feet.	Precipitation, in inches.					Extent of series	
				Spring.	Summer.	Autumn.	Winter.	Mean amount during the year.	Years.	Months.
Fort Pierre .....	44 23	100 12	1,456	4.28	3.32	3.76	2.15	13.51	1	10

## WYOMING.

Fort Laramie .....	42 12	104 31	4,472	5.64	4.90	2.98	1.64	15.16	12	6
--------------------	-------	--------	-------	------	------	------	------	-------	----	---

## COLORADO.

Fort Massachusetts .....	37 32	105 23	8,365	2.95	5.56	6.28	2.27	17.06	5	1
Fort Garland .....	37 32	105 40	8,365	1.00	3.33	1.33	0.45	6.11	6	4
Fort Lyon .....	38 08	102 50	4,000	7.09	4.30	0.11	0.59	12.09	1	0

## MONTANA.

Helena City .....	46 37	112 00	4,150	8.26	4.40	4.91	4.57	22.14	1	0
Fort C. F. Smith .....	45 20	107 56	.....	3.56	1.74	5.24	2.59	13.13	1	0

## NEW MEXICO.

Fort Craig .....	33 36	107 00	4,576	0.61	6.11	3.94	1.01	11.67	9	7
Fort Fillmore .....	32 14	106 42	3,927	0.48	4.16	3.02	0.76	8.42	8	3
Fort Webster .....	32 43	108 10	6,350	3.44	9.40	5.03	1.59	19.46	1	11
Fort Thorn .....	32 40	107 09	4,500	0.84	6.65	5.27	1.87	14.63	4	11
Fort Conrad .....	33 47	106 48	4,576	0.51	3.24	2.53	0.48	6.76	3	9
Socorro .....	34 05	106 50	4,560	1.10	3.23	3.39	1.14	7.86	1	9
Albuquerque .....	35 06	106 38	5,032	0.83	4.35	2.04	0.90	8.12	12	2
Cibola .....	35 15	107 20	6,200	1.23	1.91	5.87	3.04	12.05	2	1
Fort Marcy .....	35 41	106 02	6,846	2.27	7.60	4.12	2.66	16.65	12	6
Fort Stanton .....	33 29	105 38	.....	1.81	10.81	4.89	2.84	20.35	5	0
Fort Union .....	35 54	104 57	6,670	1.79	13.96	4.73	1.40	21.88	11	5
Camp Burgwin .....	36 26	105 26	.....	1.57	2.92	2.42	1.74	8.65	5	9
Fort Sumner .....	34 20	104 00	.....	1.35	8.81	3.38	2.09	15.63	3	1
Fort Wingate .....	35 30	107 45	.....	0.71	8.25	2.99	2.00	13.95	2	5
Fort Selden .....	32 23	106 55	.....	0.61	.....	2.50	0.90	.....	1	4

## UTAH.

Great Salt Lake City .....	40 46	111 54	4,260	5.20	5.04	5.92	7.60	23.85	5	8
Fort Bridger .....	41 20	110 23	6,656	2.12	1.59	1.52	0.89	6.12	6	3
Camp Floyd .....	40 13	112 08	4,860	1.75	1.94	2.58	1.07	7.34	2	6
Camp Douglas .....	40 47	111 52	4,800	5.56	2.04	4.49	8.48	20.57	3	3
Tonaquint .....	37 11	113 50	.....	1.16	1.49	2.39	3.34	8.38	2	6

## ARIZONA.

Fort Defiance .....	35 43	109 10	6,500	2.03	5.91	3.72	2.55	14.21	8	5
Fort Buchanan .....	31 40	110 55	5,330	1.13	13.48	4.60	3.90	23.11	2	5
Fort Mojave .....	35 06	114 35	604	0.30	0.08	0.95	1.18	2.51	2	2
Fort Whipple .....	34 33	112 20	5,700	9.22	5.08	4.12	4.13	22.56	1	4
Camp Goodwin .....	32 52	109 51	.....	3.21	7.20	10.52	11.85	32.78	1	6
Camp McDowell .....	33 46	111 36	.....	2.14	4.15	1.93	3.94	12.16	1	4
Camp Wallen .....	31 31	110 11	.....	0.60	9.16	0.20	7.80	17.76	1	0

## OFFICE-ROOM.

The question of room for the use of this Bureau has become an important one. There is now urgent need for larger space for the proper, safe, and economical transaction of its business and the preservation of its records. The space available for desks is now overcrowded; the file rooms are filled to their utmost capacity; the meagre space now available for desks and files has been preserved by thrusting out into the public halls of the Department building some of the most important records of the office; should they be returned to the proper rooms, where they are in hourly demand, and where upon every consideration of their great value and importance they ought, for safety, to be, there would be left no working-space whatever. The records thus insecurely placed are mainly the "tract-books." They are the only indexes found in the General Land Office by which its varied transactions can be traced, and are in themselves, in a large sense, the original evidences of title to an estate found by the last census to be valued at \$4,749,409,940.

The relief which this system of storage has heretofore given has reached its utmost limit; space in the halls available for the purpose is now exhausted; and the daily accumulation of letters, returns, and records must henceforward trench on the now-too-limited working-room, unless relief can be found by the assignment of additional rooms within the Department building.

These records are of too great importance to be deposited in buildings outside the Department, unless constructed specially for such purpose with a view to safety from fire, and even as now arranged in the Department they are insecure from mutilation.

From a careful examination of the "Consolidated Tables of the Aqueous Precipitation in the United States," as "collected by the Smithsonian Institution, and discussed, under direction of Joseph Henry, Secretary, by Charles A. Schott, Assistant United States Coast Survey; member Am. Phil. Societies of Philadelphia and Washington, and of Academy of Sciences of Catania, Sicily," I find that the average amount of precipitation in the fertile belt east of the one-hundredth meridian of longitude is thirty-nine inches per annum.

For the purposes of illustrating the views expressed in the foregoing synopsis of my annual report, under the head of "Lands west of the one-hundredth meridian," the following tables, showing the aqueous precipitation in that region for the four seasons of the year, from 1857 to 1867, are annexed.

For the data upon which table No. 2 has been constructed, I am indebted for access to the unpublished record of observations and results to the courtesy of Prof. Charles A. Schott, Assistant United States Coast Survey, &c.

## ARIZONA.

Name of station.	Latitude.	Longitude.	Altitude, in feet.	Rain-fall, in inches.			Extent of series.		Rain-fall, in inches, during the years—		
				Summer.	Winter.	Year.	Years.	Months.	1872.	1873.	1874.
Fort Defiance .....	35 43	109 10	.....	5.91	2.55	14.21	8	5	.....	.....	.....
Fort Buchanan .....	31 40	110 55	5,330	13.48	3.90	23.11	2	5	.....	.....	.....
Camp Grant .....	33 54	110 40	.....	7.17	2.88	16.16	3	8	.....	.....	.....
Camp Lowell, Tucson .....	32 13	110 53	.....	5.48	2.29	10.33	4	4	.....	.....	.....
Camp McPherson .....	34 45	112 18	.....	9.79	9.48	24.63	1	8	.....	.....	.....
Camp Bowie .....	32 10	109 50	.....	0.29	1.29	15.59	3	9	.....	.....	.....
Camp Crittenden .....	31 43	110 35	.....	11.62	3.34	17.29	3	7	.....	9.63	18.73
Camp Date Creek .....	34 18	112 40	3,726	6.73	3.35	13.84	3	1	.....	.....	.....
Camp Goodwin .....	32 52	109 51	.....	10.62	7.04	23.58	3	11	.....	.....	.....
Camp McDowell .....	33 46	111 30	.....	3.98	3.55	10.22	4	11	20.01	8.13	16.84
Camp Wallen .....	31 31	110 11	.....	10.25	6.95	18.90	2	8	.....	.....	.....
Camp Willow Grove .....	35 34	113 27	.....	5.45	1.71	9.00	1	7	.....	.....	.....
Camp Verde .....	34 32	111 54	.....	4.47	1.21	8.93	3	0	.....	.....	.....
Camp Reno .....	33 56	111 20	.....	.....	5.92	.....	1	0	.....	.....	.....
Camp Colorado .....	34 08	114 18	.....	0.98	0.42	1.85	3	0	.....	.....	.....
Camp Hualpai .....	34 14	114 00	.....	8.78	1.10	16.59	1	4	.....	.....	.....
Fort Whipple .....	34 33	112 20	5,700	7.66	4.69	19.87	4	7	.....	.....	.....
Camp Mojave .....	35 06	114 35	604	0.75	0.94	3.12	6	0	.....	.....	.....

## MONTANA.

Helena City .....	46 37	112 00	4,150	2.95	3.44	16.08	.....	.....	7.27	6.90	4.24
Camp Cook .....	47 46	109 38	.....	3.93	1.91	10.93	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fort C. F. Smith .....	45 20	107 56	.....	1.85	2.46	11.95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fort Shaw .....	47 30	111 42	6,000	2.74	1.02	7.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fort Ellis .....	45 23	111 12	4,800	2.40	3.03	14.39	.....	.....	.....	.....	19.29
Fort Benton .....	47 50	110 39	2,730	1.61	1.64	7.66	.....	.....	15.31	12.30	10.40

## NEVADA.

Fort Churchill .....	39 17	119 19	4,284	1.51	3.07	7.43	.....	.....	6.77	.....	.....
Fort Ruby .....	40 01	115 35	5,922	2.80	4.23	13.61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Camp McGarry .....	41 40	119 00	6,500	0.78	7.69	22.45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Camp McDermitt .....	41 58	117 40	4,700	0.93	3.48	8.91	.....	.....	4.61	.....	.....
Camp Winfield Scott .....	41 34	117 30	.....	1.13	10.43	17.33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Camp Halleck .....	40 42	115 30	5,800	1.45	4.08	11.75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

## UTAH.

Great Salt Lake City ..	40 46	111 54	4,960	5.44	7.85	24.10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Camp Floyd .....	40 13	112 08	4,860	1.94	1.07	7.34	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Saint George .....	37 11	113 50	.....	1.32	3.34	8.26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Camp Douglas .....	40 07	111 52	4,800	2.03	7.07	19.98	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

## WASHINGTON TERRITORY.

Fort Colville .....	46 42	118 02	1,963	3.20	4.46	14.20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fort Walla-Walla .....	46 03	118 20	.....	2.07	7.62	19.36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fort Bellingham .....	48 45	122 30	88	2.62	11.84	29.65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Fort Simcoe .....	46 30	120 40	.....	0.85	6.12	10.61	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

## NEW MEXICO.

Fort Cummings .....	32 32	107 40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.52	.....	.....
Fort Lowell .....	36 39	106 40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.58	7.42	.....
Fort Hays .....	32 46	108 30	4,450	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13.61	22.18	20.38
Fort Mueloe .....	33 18	107 03	4,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10.82
Fort Wingate .....	35 30	107 45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25.08	7.55
Fort Craig .....	33 35	107 00	4,576	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.85	9.09
Fort Huerfano .....	35 54	104 57	6,870	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	17.68
Fort Selden .....	32 23	106 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	6.33	3.49	4.13

## NEBRASKA.

Fort McPherson .....	41 00	100 30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16.07	18.86	17.16
Sidney Barracks .....	41 08	102 54	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12.38	14.77

S. S. BURDETT, Commissioner.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,  
General Land-Office, November 1, 1875.



## IDAHO.

Name of station.	Latitude.	Longitude.	Altitude, in feet.	Precipitation, in inches.					Extent of series.	
				Spring.	Summer.	Autumn.	Winter.	Mean amount during the year.	Years.	Months.
Fort Boise .....	43 40	116 00	.....	4.14	1.17	2.27	3.70	13.28	2	3
Fort Lapwai .....	46 18	116 34	.....	3.54	3.51	4.14	5.81	17.00	2	11

## OREGON.

Fort Dalles .....	45 33	120 50	330	3.65	1.16	5.82	11.11	21.74	12	7
-------------------	-------	--------	-----	------	------	------	-------	-------	----	---

## WASHINGTON TERRITORY.

Fort Walla-Walla .....	46 03	118 20	.....	4.09	2.08	4.98	7.73	19.42	8	7
Fort Bellingham .....	48 45	122 30	88	7.19	2.82	7.82	11.84	29.67	2	1
Fort Simcoe .....	46 30	120 40	.....	1.84	0.85	1.20	6.12	10.61	2	2
Fort Colville .....	48 43	118 02	1,963	2.05	3.02	1.96	2.78	9.83	4	4

No. 2.—Table showing the results of rain-fall for the summer and winter seasons, and for the year, taken from and embracing observations referred to in Table No. 1, combined with those extracted from the registers of the Surgeon-General's Office, to the end of November, 1871; also showing the precipitation for the years 1872, 1873, and 1874, in certain localities.

## IDAHO.

Name of station.	Latitude.	Longitude.	Altitude, in feet.	Rain-fall, in inches.			Extent of series.		Rain-fall, in inches, during the years—		
				Summer.	Winter.	Year.	Years.	Months.	1872.	1873.	1874.
Fort Boise .....	43 40	116 00	.....	1.20	5.30	14.13	6	4	17.93	17.74	14.97
Fort Hall, (new) .....	43 04	119 27	.....	0.55	.....	.....	0	8	.....	.....	.....
Fort Lapwai .....	46 18	116 34	.....	2.76	5.11	15.74	6	7	16.11	10.33	13.61

## WYOMING.

Fort Bridger .....	41 20	110 23	6,656	1.03	1.20	7.16	8	10	10.47	10.83	12.03
Fort D. A. Russell .....	41 10	104 51	.....	2.03	1.69	11.60	2	0	15.34	15.43	15.71
Fort Fetterman .....	42 45	105 37	.....	3.89	1.20	11.60	2	8	19.84	18.21	.....
Fort F. Steele .....	41 47	106 57	.....	5.49	6.06	23.96	2	4	11.44	6.58	7.18
Fort Sanders .....	41 13	105 38	7,161	2.61	1.05	9.12	3	8	17.77	15.14	11.00
Fort P. Kearney .....	44 30	106 50	6,000	11.53	0.51	29.48	1	5	.....	.....	.....
Fort Laramie .....	42 12	104 31	4,479	4.65	1.52	14.33	15	1	.....	18.35	12.28

## COLORADO.

Fort Massachusetts .....	37 32	105 23	8,365	5.56	2.27	17.23	5	1	.....	.....	.....
Fort Garland .....	37 32	105 40	8,365	5.74	2.00	12.98	10	0	42.34	7.75	11.10
Fort Lyon .....	38 08	102 50	4,000	5.00	0.40	11.54	4	8	16.97	11.58	(14.36)
Fort Morgan .....	40 15	103 46	4,500	1.85	1.04	.....	1	0	.....	.....	.....
Fort Sedgwick .....	38 22	102 23	3,600	3.47	3.23	15.43	2	1	.....	.....	.....
Fort Reynolds .....	38 15	104 12	.....	3.62	1.72	13.25	2	8	.....	.....	.....

## DAKOTA.

Fort Stevenson .....	47 36	101 10	.....	6.10	1.63	14.93	3	1	12.40	9.85	7.37
Fort Sully .....	44 50	100 35	.....	7.03	1.59	19.00	3	1	17.78	12.39	15.16
Fort Rice .....	46 35	100 33	.....	4.00	0.57	10.66	2	11	13.70	12.53	11.74
Fort Buford .....	48 01	103 58	1,900	3.58	1.13	9.01	4	8	17.80	23.02	7.69
Fort Pierre .....	44 23	100 20	1,458	3.34	2.15	13.53	1	10	.....	.....	.....

## WIDOWS OF THE SOLDIERS OF THE WAR OF 1812.

This roll numbered on the 30th of June, 1874, 5,312, at a total annual rate of \$509,952. During the past fiscal year 416 names were added to the roll, but it lost by death 565, leaving upon it June 30, 1875, the names of 5,163 pensioners, at a total annual rate of \$495,648, a decrease for the year of 149 in the number, and of \$14,334 in the amount of pensions of this class.

## INVALID-ROLL—NAVY.

The Navy-invalid roll numbered June 30, 1874, 1,551, at a total annual rate of \$162,930. There were during the year 162 new pensions of this class allowed, and the names of 8 former pensioners, which had been dropped from the rolls under section 4719, were restored, making 170 additions to the roll during the year, at an annual aggregate rate of \$16,802.

The pensions of 127 of this class were increased in the annual amount of \$11,566, and the names of 85 were dropped from the rolls, their pensions having ceased from various causes, the amount of whose pensions, together with that resulting from reductions of the rates paid other pensioners upon this roll, aggregated annually \$7,684.25.

On the 30th of June, 1875, the names of 1,636 Navy invalid-pensioners were borne upon the rolls at a total annual rate of \$183,163.75, an increase for the year of 85 pensioners, and of \$20,683.75 in the amount of pensions paid to pensioners of this class.

## ROLL OF WIDOWS, MINORS, AND DEPENDENT RELATIVES—NAVY.

The number borne upon this roll June 30, 1874, was 1,785, at a total annual rate of \$287,534. There were added to it 122 new pensioners, whose annual rates aggregated \$18,490, and the rates of 24 former pensioners were increased in the aggregate annual amount of \$1,356. The pensioners lost from this roll from all causes numbered 123, whose pensions aggregated \$17,920, leaving a net roll on the 30th of June, 1875, of 1,784, at a total annual rate of \$289,460, a decrease of 1 in the number of pensioners of this class, and an increase of \$1,926 in the value of their pensions, since last report.

## GRAND AGGREGATE.

The number of pensioners of all classes added to the rolls during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, was 11,557, and the number dropped from all causes was 12,977 a net decrease of 1,420. The number of pensions increased during the year was 15,561. The total number of pensioners borne upon the rolls June 30, 1875, was 234,821, by classes as follows :

Army-invalids.....	105,478
Army widows, minors, and dependent relatives.....	104,885
Survivors of the war of 1812 .....	15,875
Widows of the soldiers of the war of 1812.....	5,163
Navy-invalids.....	1,636
Navy widows, minors, and dependent relatives.....	1,784
Total .....	234,821

All pensioners upon the roll are embraced in the above six classes.

Of the widows of revolutionary soldiers, 13 who were married prior to 1800, and 366 married subsequent to that date, are still borne upon the rolls, a decrease of 1 in the former, and of 30 in the latter, since last report. These, with 1,009 half-pay widow pensioners, are included in the class "Army widows, minors, and dependent relatives."

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PENSIONS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, PENSION-OFFICE,  
*Washington, D. C., November 1, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report of the transactions of this Bureau for the year ending June 30, 1875:

## INVALID-ROLL—ARMY.

The Invalid Army-roll numbered on the 30th of June, 1874, 102,457 pensioners, at a total annual rate of \$10,055,654.90. During the year, 5,598 original pensions of this class were allowed; 268 pensioners were restored to the rolls, whose names had been dropped because of failure to apply for payment of pension within three years after it had become due, (section 4719 Revised Statutes,) and 10 were restored who had been dropped, on the ground that the right to pension had been forfeited, which upon further investigation proved to be unwarranted—in all, 5,876 additions to the roll at an annual aggregate rate of \$395,164, and its annual amount was further augmented by the increase of the rates of 13,483 pensioners in the annual aggregate amount of \$860,508.40.

The loss of pensioners to this roll by death, re-enlistment, recovery from disability, and failure to apply for pension within three years after it became due, numbered 2,855, whose pensions, with the amount of the reduction of the rates of other invalid-pensions, aggregated \$352,109.30 annually, leaving a net roll on the 30th of June, 1875, of 105,478 pensioners, at a total annual rate of \$10,961,218, an increase for the year of 3,021 in the number of pensioners, and of \$903,563.10 in the aggregate yearly rate of pensions of this class.

## ROLL OF WIDOWS, MINORS, AND DEPENDENT RELATIVES—ARMY.

On the 30th of June, 1874, this roll numbered 107,516, at a total annual rate of \$13,537,195.56. During the past fiscal year 4,614 pensions of this class were allowed; 105 pensioners were restored who had been dropped under sec. 4719, and 13 were restored who had been dropped upon evidence of forfeiture of right to pension, which proved to be unreliable—in all, 4,732 additions to the roll since last report, at an annual aggregate rate of \$661,246. The rates of former pensioners (1,927) were increased in the annual aggregate amount of \$90,964.67.

This roll lost by death, remarriage, expiration of minors' pensions, and failure to receive payment within three years after it became due, 7,363 pensioners, whose pensions aggregated \$1,453,826.39, leaving a net roll on the 30th of June, 1875, of 104,885, at a total annual rate of \$12,835,579.84, a decrease for the year of 2,631 in the number of pensioners, and of \$701,615.52 in the annual amount of pensions paid this class.

## ROLL OF THE SURVIVORS OF WAR OF 1812.

On the 30th of June, 1874, the number borne upon this roll was 17,620, at a total annual rate of \$1,691,520. During the past year 241 names were added to this roll, and 1,986 were lost by death, leaving a net roll, June 30, 1875, of 15,875, at a total annual rate of \$1,524,000, a decrease for the year of 1,745 pensioners, and of \$167,525 in the aggregate annual amount paid to this class.

The decrease in the aggregate number of pensioners upon the roll, commenced last year, has continued during the year now closed. The number June 30, 1875, was 1,420 less than on the 30th June, 1874. This was from losses to the roll of widows and dependent relatives by death, remarriage, and expiration of minors' pensions, and to the rolls of survivors and widows of the war of 1812 by death. More than 11 per cent. of the soldiers of the war of 1812, pensioned for 60 days' service, on the roll June 30, 1874, died during the succeeding twelve months.

The invalid-roll continues to increase, and notwithstanding its losses, numbered 3,021 more on the 30th of June, 1875, than at the close of the preceding fiscal year, and for the first time since 1863 exceeded the roll of widows and dependent relatives. Its increase largely counterbalances the losses to the other rolls and makes the annual decrease of the aggregate roll comparatively small. Its annual rates are also steadily increasing. In 1871 the average rate of pension paid to Army-invalid pensioners was \$89.18; in 1872, \$90.26; in 1873, \$96.46; in 1874, \$98.14; and in 1875, \$103.91, or \$8.65 per month. This exceeds "total" pension to every pensioner upon the roll. The rates vary from \$1 to \$50 per month. The increase in these rates increased the aggregate annual amount of the whole roll during the fiscal year \$44,733.13, although it had lessened in number and the rates of the widows' roll had been largely reduced by the expiration of minors' pensions.

With the aggregate annual amount of the roll yearly augmenting, but small reduction in the pension-expenditures can be expected.

This shows the necessity of a careful medical examination, at stated periods, of all invalid-pensioners whose disability is not permanent beyond a doubt.

The average rate of widows' and minors' pensions has been reduced from \$125.91 annually to \$122.37, principally by children reaching sixteen, at which age the \$2 per month additional to each ceases. Of 96,654 receiving this additional amount on the 30th of June, 1874, but 83,047, including the names added during the year, remained on the roll June 30, 1875. Of this number, 8,525 will reach the age of sixteen years before the close of the present calendar year; 18,029 will reach that age in 1876; 18,855 in 1877; 15,703 in 1878; and 21,935 subsequent to January 1, 1879.

The following tabular statement shows the average yearly rates of pension of different classes, based upon the condition of rolls at end of each fiscal year given.

Classes.	1871.	1872.	1873.	1874.	1875.
Invalid, Army.....	\$89 18	\$90 26	\$96 46	\$98 14	\$103 91
Widows, &c., Army.....	126 41	128 00	124 56	125 91	122 37
Invalid, Navy.....	90 94	94 23	105 27	105 05	112 23
Widows, &c., Navy.....	154 02	155 61	158 05	161 08	162 25
1812, survivors.....	96 00	96 00	96 00	96 00	96 00
1812, widows.....	96 00	96 00	96 00	96 00	96 00
Whole roll, excluding 1812.....	109 96	111 02	111 21	112 71	113 52
Whole roll, including 1812.....	109 90	109 72	110 14	111 09	111 95

#### APPROPRIATIONS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

##### ARMY.

The amount appropriated for Army-pensions for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, (see act of June 20, 1874, U. S. S., p. 117,) was..... \$20,500,000 00

The amounts paid therefrom, as per accounts rendered by pension-agents, was as follows:

To invalids, including surgeons' fees, &c., and cost of artificial limbs and commutation therefor.....\$11,748,433 79

The following comparative statements will show the number of pensioners upon the rolls and the annual amounts of the rolls at the close of each of the last two fiscal years, with the gains and losses during the intervening time:

## NUMBER OF PENSIONERS UPON THE ROLLS.

Class.	On the rolls June 30, 1874.	Added during the year.	Losses during the year.	On the rolls June 30, 1875.	Net gain.	Net loss.
Army, invalids.....	102,457	5,978	2,855	105,478	3,691	
Army, widows, &c.....	107,576	4,739	7,363	104,895		2,681
1812, survivors.....	17,080	241	1,986	15,875		1,265
1812, widows.....	5,319	416	565	5,163		149
Navy, invalids.....	1,551	170	65	1,656	85	
Navy, widows.....	1,785	192	123	1,764		1
Total.....	230,241	11,557	12,977	234,821	3,106	4,346

Net loss to whole roll, 1,430.

## ANNUAL AMOUNT OF THE ROLLS.

Class.	Amount of the rolls June 30, 1874.	Added during the year.	Losses during the year.	Amount of the rolls June 30, 1875.	Net gain.	Net loss.
Army, invalids.....	\$10,055,654 90	\$1,255,072 40	\$350,109 30	\$10,061,218 00	\$905,563 10	
Army, widows, &c.....	14,537,195 56	752,210 67	1,453,626 39	12,835,579 84		\$701,615 72
1812, survivors.....	1,691,520 00	23,136 00	190,656 00	1,524,000 00		167,520 00
1812, widows.....	500,952 00	39,936 00	54,940 00	485,048 00		14,904 00
Navy, invalids.....	102,830 00	95,768 00	7,684 25	193,613 75	20,643 75	
Navy, widows.....	247,534 00	19,846 00	17,920 00	249,460 00	1,926 00	
Total.....	26,244,766 46	2,110,163 07	2,074,435 94	26,289,519 59	228,172 85	\$23,429 72

Net gain to whole roll, \$44,733.13.

## DECREASE IN THE NUMBER OF PENSIONERS.

The following tabular statement exhibits the number of pensioners on the roll at the termination of each fiscal year since 1861:

For the fiscal year ending June 30—				Increase for the year.		Decrease for the year.	
	Number of invalids on the roll at the end of each year.	Number of widows, minors, and dependent relatives on the roll at the end of each year.	Whole number of pensioners on the roll at the end of each year.				
1861.....	4,337	4,279	8,616				
1862.....	4,341	4,418	8,759				
1863.....	7,721	6,070	13,791				
1864.....	21,479	17,856	39,335				
1865.....	35,670	30,306	65,976				
1866.....	55,650	41,070	96,720				
1867.....	69,565	51,618	121,183				
1868.....	75,957	59,626	135,583				
1869.....	92,850	70,104	162,954				
1870.....	87,521	111,865	199,386				
1871.....	92,344	114,101	206,445				
1872.....	113,954	118,277	232,231				
1873.....	119,500	118,911	238,411				
1874.....	121,624	114,671	236,295				
1875.....	122,939	111,879	234,818				

The decrease in the aggregate number of pensioners upon the roll, commenced last year, has continued during the year now closed. The number June 30, 1875, was 1,420 less than on the 30th June, 1874. This was from losses to the roll of widows and dependent relatives by death, remarriage, and expiration of minors' pensions, and to the rolls of survivors and widows of the war of 1812 by death. More than 11 per cent. of the soldiers of the war of 1812, pensioned for 60 days' service, on the roll June 30, 1874, died during the succeeding twelve months.

The invalid-roll continues to increase, and notwithstanding its losses, numbered 3,021 more on the 30th of June, 1875, than at the close of the preceding fiscal year, and for the first time since 1863 exceeded the roll of widows and dependent relatives. Its increase largely counterbalances the losses to the other rolls and makes the annual decrease of the aggregate roll comparatively small. Its annual rates are also steadily increasing. In 1871 the average rate of pension paid to Army-invalid pensioners was \$89.18; in 1872, \$90.26; in 1873, \$96.46; in 1874, \$98.14; and in 1875, \$103.91, or \$8.65 per month. This exceeds "total" pension to every pensioner upon the roll. The rates vary from \$1 to \$50 per month. The increase in these rates increased the aggregate annual amount of the whole roll during the fiscal year \$44,733.13, although it had lessened in number and the rates of the widows' roll had been largely reduced by the expiration of minors' pensions.

With the aggregate annual amount of the roll yearly augmenting, but small reduction in the pension-expenditures can be expected.

This shows the necessity of a careful medical examination, at stated periods, of all invalid-pensioners whose disability is not permanent beyond a doubt.

The average rate of widows' and minors' pensions has been reduced from \$125.91 annually to \$122.37, principally by children reaching sixteen, at which age the \$2 per month additional to each ceases. Of 96,654 receiving this additional amount on the 30th of June, 1874, but 83,047, including the names added during the year, remained on the roll June 30, 1875. Of this number, 8,525 will reach the age of sixteen years before the close of the present calendar year; 18,029 will reach that age in 1876; 18,855 in 1877; 15,703 in 1878; and 21,935 subsequent to January 1, 1879.

The following tabular statement shows the average yearly rates of pension of different classes, based upon the condition of rolls at end of each fiscal year given.

Classes.	1871.	1872.	1873.	1874.	1875.
Invalid, Army.....	\$89 18	\$90 26	\$96 46	\$98 14	\$103 91
Widows, &c., Army.....	126 41	128 00	124 56	125 91	122 37
Invalid, Navy.....	90 94	94 23	105 27	105 05	112 23
Widows, &c., Navy.....	154 02	155 61	158 05	161 08	162 25
1812, survivors.....	96 00	96 00	96 00	96 00	96 00
1812, widows.....	96 00	96 00	96 00	96 00	96 00
Whole roll, excluding 1812.....	109 96	111 02	111 21	112 71	113 52
Whole roll, including 1812.....	109 90	109 72	110 14	111 09	111 95

#### APPROPRIATIONS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

##### ARMY.

The amount appropriated for Army-pensions for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, (see act of June 20, 1874, U. S. S., p. 117,) was..... \$20,500,000 00

The amounts paid therefrom, as per accounts rendered by pension-agents, was as follows:

To invalids, including surgeons' fees, &c., and cost of artificial limbs and commutation therefor.....\$11,748,433 79



To widows and dependent relatives, including expenses of disbursement.....	\$15,525,734 30
To survivors of the war of 1812.....	1,355,599 86
To widows of the soldiers of the war of 1812, pensioned under the act of February 14, 1871.....	533,000 21
Total.....	\$29,162,768 16
Unexpended balance.....	337,231 84

NAVY.

The original appropriation for Navy-pensions, by act of June 20, 1874, (U. S. S., p. 115,) was.....	\$480,000 00
This amount being found insufficient, a further appropriation was made March 3, 1875, of .....	75,000 00
Total appropriation for Navy-pensions.....	555,000 00
The amount used in paying pensions was:	
To invalids, including cost of disbursement.....	\$185,675 82
To widows and dependent relatives.....	334,672 65
Total.....	520,348 47
Unexpended balance .....	34,651 53

Of the unexpended balance of the appropriation for Army-pensions there remained in the hands of the pension-agents on the 30th day of June, 1875, \$322,619.41.

Of the unexpended balance of the appropriations for Navy-pensions, the amount remaining in hands of pension-agents on the 30th of June, 1875, was \$20,649.73.

The balances due from the agents have since been deposited to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States and covered into the Treasury under section 3690, Revised Statutes, not being available for disbursement after the close of the fiscal year for which appropriation was made. Under section 3691, Revised Statutes, they will be passed to the surplus-fund at the close of the fiscal year, June 30, 1876.

Below is presented, for the purpose of comparison, a tabular statement showing the amounts paid to each class of pensioners during the last two fiscal years.

Class of pensioners.	Amount paid during fiscal year ending June 30, 1874.	Amount paid during fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.	Disbursements increased.	Disbursements decreased.
Army, invalids.....	\$10,853,367 86	\$11,742,482 79	\$895,065 93	
Army, widows .....	16,998,835 95	15,525,734 30		\$1,468,101 65
Survivors 1812.....	1,568,832 95	1,355,599 86		213,233 09
Widows 1812.....	616,016 40	533,000 21		83,016 19
Navy, invalids .....	174,185 36	185,675 82	11,490 46	
Navy, widows.....	367,511 04	334,672 65		32,838 39
Total .....	30,593,749 56	29,683,116 63	906,556 39	1,817,189 32

Decrease in disbursements, \$910,632.93.

APPROPRIATIONS FOR 1875-'76.

The appropriations for the present fiscal year are as follows:

For Army-pensions .....	\$29,500,000 00
For Navy-pensions .....	500,000 00

ESTIMATES FOR 1876-'77.

In view of the reduction and probable losses to the widows' Army-roll and the roll of the survivors of the war of 1812 exceeding the gain

In view of these facts I respectfully recommend that the attention of Congress be directed to the propriety of such amendment to section 4698 $\frac{1}{2}$  as will permit the acceptance of certificates of biennial examinations within six months after such examinations are made, as sufficient for the purpose of adjudication of claims for increase, and that the increase in such cases commence from the date of the examination.

#### WIDOWS', ETC., CLAIMS.

The receipt of original claims of widows, minors, and dependent relatives, Army and Navy, during the year, numbered 5,472; the claims for increase, 1,452; and the number of rejected claims re-opened for further consideration upon additional evidence, was 150. Of original claims of this class, 690, were rejected during the year. The number of original claims of this class pending at the close of the year was 33,138, and of increase 1,006 as compared with the number pending at the close of the fiscal year of 1874, an increase of 112 in the original claims and a decrease of 609 in the claims for increase.

I respectfully suggest the propriety of further legislation defining what shall constitute sufficient proof of remarriage of pensioned widows and mothers.

It has been the custom of this Office to accept evidence of cohabitation and general recognition as husband and wife, as sufficient proof of marriage to entitle to pension in cases where it is clearly shown that more satisfactory proof cannot be furnished. Though the pensions of a large number of this class of pensioners cease annually upon evidence of their remarriage, the investigations of the agents of this Bureau develop the fact that many others evade the law and continue to draw pensions while living in a condition of remarriage to all intents and purposes, but without an actual marriage under the law.

Where such cohabitation is found to exist in those States in which it constitutes a marriage, it has been held to work a forfeiture of right to pension, but in most of the States the Office is obliged to witness the violation of the evident intent of the pension-law without the power of prevention. It is evident in many of these cases that a lawful marriage is purposely avoided, in order that the pension may be retained, and pensioners are encouraged by the facility with which the law may be evaded to live in a condition of lewdness destructive of good morals.

I would therefore suggest that such amendment be made to existing laws on this subject, as will authorize the acceptance of the same class of proof of marriage as would be received to establish the rights of widow claimants to pensions, originally, as sufficient to destroy that right, or, in other words, evidence of cohabitation should be sufficient evidence of remarriage to drop the widowed pensioner from the rolls.

Amendment of section 4705 is also suggested, so that its operation upon colored claimants may be confined to those who at the time of their alleged marriage resided in the late slave States, in which such marriages were not recognized. There appears to be no good reason why the discrimination, made by the liberal provisions of this section, between white and colored claimants should extend to those of the latter residing in the States in which marriages of colored persons were recognized by law.

#### WAR OF 1812.

During the past fiscal year applications for pensions were filed by 425 survivors of the war of 1812, and 571 applications were filed by widows

H. Balance of Navy-funds in the hands of pension-agents.

I. Statement of the number of Army, Navy, and privateer pensioners, with the amount paid each year from 1791 to June 30, 1875.

K. Rates of invalid Army-pensioners, and the number at each rate in each State and Territory June 30, 1875.

L. Same of Navy-invalids.

M. Statement showing the different ranks of the Army-invalid pensioners and the number of each rank in each State and Territory, June 30, 1875.

N. Same of Navy-invalids.

O. Same; Army widows and dependent relatives.

P. Same; Navy widows and dependent relatives.

Q. Classification of the Army-widows and dependent-relatives roll by widows with children, widows without children, minors, mothers, fathers, and orphan brothers and sisters, showing the number of each class in each State and Territory, and also the total number of children of deceased soldiers in the United States receiving the benefits of the pension-laws, with the number who will reach the age of 16 years and be dropped from the rolls in 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, and subsequent to 1878.

R. Same of Navy widows and dependent relatives.

#### INVALID-CLAIMS.

During the past fiscal year 12,236 original applications for Army and Navy invalid pensions, and 17,111 claims for increase of the same class of pensions were received; 933 claims have been withdrawn from the rejected files and re-opened upon additional evidence. The number of pensioners of this class added to the rolls during the year has been heretofore given. The number of original claims rejected was 2,605, of increase, 4,664; total rejected, 7,269. At the close of the year there remained upon the pending files 32,228 original and 6,772 increase claims of this class, as compared with the number pending at the close of the preceding year, an increase of 5,114 in the original claims, and a decrease of 979 in the claims for increase of pension.

It is estimated that by the 4th day of December, 1875, (the date on which next quarterly payment of pension becomes due) there will be filed in this Office 12,500 applications for increase of pension based upon the biennial examinations of September 4 last.

Section 4698½, Revised Statutes, provides that \* \* \* \* "no increase of pension shall be allowed to commence prior to the date of the examining-surgeon's certificate establishing the same, made under the pending claim for increase," which clearly appears to render it absolutely essential that an examination should be made subsequent to filing the application for increase to warrant the allowance of the increased rate of pension. Cases of permanent specific disability are excepted by the section, they being elsewhere provided for by law.

The necessary action in these claims for increase could be readily determined from the reports of the biennial examinations of September 4; in fact, the certificates of re-examinations in so short a time would be, in many instances, but copies of the reports of the biennial examinations, now on file in this Office, and to order another examination after the application for increase has been filed would result only in the loss of much valuable time to the clerical force of the Office, subject the claimant to considerable annoyance and delay, and involve an apparently useless expense to the Government, in the payment of fees to examining-surgeons of \$25,000 in the number of applications above estimated.

I earnestly recommend the repeal of so much of section 2444 as declares military bounty-land warrants to be personal property, and also that section 2445 be repealed.

This done, and the Office will have less difficulty in controlling the issue of warrants and preventing fraud, as the warrants when issued would go direct to the heirs and not to the administrator.

#### MEDICAL DIVISION—EXAMINING-SURGEONS.

On the 30th day of June, 1874, the examining-surgeons holding appointment from this Office numbered 1,443. During the last fiscal year 3 have been dismissed for incompetency, 18 have been dropped because of change of residence, 70 have been removed for various causes, principally neglect of duty, 1 has been suspended, 49 have resigned, 23 have died, and 214 have been appointed. The whole number holding appointment on the 30th day of June, 1875, was 1,491.

The number of medical and surgical examinations made by examining-surgeons, under orders from this Office, was, for the fiscal year, 24,494. The tabular statement, submitted herewith, shows the number of examinations ordered and made in the different classes of claims in each State and Territory, and the total number of examinations, as above given. The biennial examinations are not included in this statement.

*Number of medical examinations ordered by the Office, made by examining-surgeons, and of which certificates were received during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.*

States and Territories.	Character of claims.					Total examinations by States.
	Applicants for original pension.	Applicants for renewal or restoration of pension.	Applicants for increase of pension.	Appeal.	Dependent relatives.	
Alabama.....	3	1	3			7
Arkansas.....	30	3	21			54
California.....	45	16	41	1		103
Connecticut.....	120	10	121	1		338
District of Columbia.....	61	2	84			147
Delaware.....	33		23			61
Florida.....	5					5
Georgia.....	7		6			13
Illinois.....	1,067	60	1,124	9	41	2,301
Indiana.....	253	49	1,069	11	31	2,113
Iowa.....	518	30	527	2	27	1,096
Kansas.....	372	23	368	1	11	794
Kentucky.....	203	12	211		22	548
Louisiana.....	35	1	20		1	63
Maine.....	314	33	329	16	69	775
Maryland.....	68	3	110	2	4	207
Massachusetts.....	425	42	494		22	989
Michigan.....	383	23	503	3	20	950
Minnesota.....	205	11	183	1	16	416
Mississippi.....	6	2				8
Missouri.....	493	41	427	3	13	977
Nebraska.....	100	11	150	2	2	274
Nevada.....	1					1
New Hampshire.....	25	23	142	1	11	202
New Jersey.....	331	14	283		2	630
New York.....	1,497	83	1,537	8	123	3,270
North Carolina.....	21	1	7			29
Ohio.....	1,013	52	1,309	6	48	2,421
Oregon.....	4	1	6			11

of soldiers who served in that war. The claims of 240 survivors and 416 widows were allowed, and 604 of the former class and 515 of the latter rejected, leaving on the pending files at the end of the fiscal year 398 claims of survivors and 343 of widows.

Of the soldiers who served sixty days in the war of 1812,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. have been pensioned under act of February 14, 1871. Including the widows of such soldiers pensioned, the proportion is  $9\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

Of the number of claims filed under said act,  $19\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. have been rejected, because the period of service did not equal the number of days (sixty) prescribed by the act.

The number of soldiers who served sixty days or more during the war of 1812 was 296,916; the number who served less than that time, 232,738.

Congress at its last session gave some attention to the matter of decreasing the term of service prescribed by the act of February 14, 1871, but no legislation on the subject was perfected. It seems but just and proper that favorable action should be taken; and also that the Seneca Indians of the State of New York, who rendered valuable aid to the Government during the war of 1812, should be entitled to the same benefits as the other survivors of that war.

#### BOUNTY-LAND.

During the year ending June 30, 1875, 675 applications for bounty-land were received; 407 warrants were issued calling for 63,560 acres of land, and 333 applications were rejected.

In the last annual report of the Secretary of the Interior the attention of Congress was directed to the propriety of fixing some limit to the time allowed for the prosecution of claims for bounty-land, and reasons therefor were given which grow stronger as time advances.

So long a time has elapsed since the occurrences of which proof is required, and the witnesses have reached so advanced an age that the parol evidence upon which many of these claims are adjudicated, as provided in section 2431, Revised Statutes, is very unreliable, and it would appear imperatively necessary that the interests of the Government should be protected by further legislation upon this point.

Much embarrassment to this Office has grown out of the facility with which bounty-land warrants can be transferred under the act of June 3, 1858, (section 2444 Revised Statutes,) whereby all military bounty-land warrants are declared to be personal chattels, to be conveyed by assignment of the legal representatives of deceased claimants.

Such warrants being inchoate title to land were treated as realty until the passage of the act above mentioned, under decisions of the Attorney-General and of the Supreme Court of the United States.

Since the passage of the act they have been easy of control by legal representatives improperly appointed. To illustrate: An attorney prosecutes a claim for bounty-land warrant before this Office in behalf of a party residing in Kentucky at the time of his death, and the warrant issues in the name of claimant after his decease.

The attorney goes to a distant State, Massachusetts for instance, with the warrant in his possession, and alleging that a portion of the estate of deceased (viz, the warrant) is within the jurisdiction of the court, and that said estate is indebted to him for fees in procuring the warrant, applies to the proper court for letters of administration upon the estate of said claimant. Whereupon the court appoints an administrator, who assigns the warrant to the attorney in payment of his fee, and the heirs are left in ignorance of the transaction, and defrauded of their right. Other instances might be cited wherein the rights of claimants are affected by this provision of the law.

I earnestly recommend the repeal of so much of section 2444 as declares military bounty land warrants to be personal property, and also that section 2445 be repealed.

This done, and the Office will have less difficulty in controlling the issue of warrants and preventing fraud, as the warrants when issued would go direct to the heirs and not to the administrator.

#### MEDICAL DIVISION—EXAMINING-SURGEONS.

On the 30th day of June, 1874, the examining-surgeons holding appointment from this Office numbered 1,443. During the last fiscal year 5 have been dismissed for incompetency, 18 have been dropped because of change of residence, 70 have been removed for various causes, principally neglect of duty, 1 has been suspended, 49 have resigned, 23 have died, and 214 have been appointed. The whole number holding appointment on the 30th day of June, 1875, was 1,491.

The number of medical and surgical examinations made by examining-surgeons, under orders from this Office, was, for the fiscal year, 24,194. The tabular statement, submitted herewith, shows the number of examinations ordered and made in the different classes of claims in each State and Territory, and the total number of examinations, as above given. The biennial examinations are not included in this statement.

*Number of medical examinations ordered by the Office, made by examining-surgeons, and of which certificates were received during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.*

States and Territories.	Character of claims.					Total examinations by Males.
	Applicants for original pension.	Applicants for renewal of certificate of pen- sion.	Applicants for increase of pension.	Apical	Dependent relatives.	
Alabama.....	1	1	3			5
Arkansas.....	38	2	21			61
California.....	138	16	42	1		197
Connecticut.....	17	10	22	1		50
District of Columbia.....	2	2	2			6
Delaware.....	13	4	2			19
Florida.....	5		6			11
Georgia.....	3		4			7
Illinois.....	1,087	80	1,124	4	41	2,336
Indiana.....	253	80	1,060		21	1,314
Iowa.....	312	80	1,130	3	21	1,546
Kansas.....	373	22	1,130	1	11	1,538
Kentucky.....	167	12	211		11	391
Louisiana.....	24	1	20		0	45
Maine.....	24	23	20	2	0	79
Maryland.....	2	3	130	1	0	136
Massachusetts.....	20	4	64		0	88
Michigan.....	202	22	163	2	0	389
Minnesota.....	303	11	163		16	493
Mississippi.....	6	0				6
Missouri.....	123	41	67	3	11	245
Nebraska.....	100	11	120	0	2	233
Nevada.....	1					1
New Hampshire.....	10	15	102		10	137
New Jersey.....	331	14	203	1	0	549
New York.....	1,097	63	1,507	0	125	2,792
North Carolina.....	21	1	7			29
Ohio.....	1,063	20	1,300	0	0	2,383
Oregon.....	1	1	0			2



of soldiers who served in that war. The claims of 240 survivors and 416 widows were allowed, and 604 of the former class and 515 of the latter rejected, leaving on the pending files at the end of the fiscal year 398 claims of survivors and 343 of widows.

Of the soldiers who served sixty days in the war of 1812,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. have been pensioned under act of February 14, 1871. Including the widows of such soldiers pensioned, the proportion is  $9\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

Of the number of claims filed under said act,  $19\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. have been rejected, because the period of service did not equal the number of days (sixty) prescribed by the act.

The number of soldiers who served sixty days or more during the war of 1812 was 296,916; the number who served less than that time, 232,738.

Congress at its last session gave some attention to the matter of decreasing the term of service prescribed by the act of February 14, 1871, but no legislation on the subject was perfected. It seems but just and proper that favorable action should be taken; and also that the Seneca Indians of the State of New York, who rendered valuable aid to the Government during the war of 1812, should be entitled to the same benefits as the other survivors of that war.

#### BOUNTY-LAND.

During the year ending June 30, 1875, 675 applications for bounty-land were received; 407 warrants were issued calling for 63,560 acres of land, and 333 applications were rejected.

In the last annual report of the Secretary of the Interior the attention of Congress was directed to the propriety of fixing some limit to the time allowed for the prosecution of claims for bounty-land, and reasons therefor were given which grow stronger as time advances.

So long a time has elapsed since the occurrences of which proof is required, and the witnesses have reached so advanced an age that the parol evidence upon which many of these claims are adjudicated, as provided in section 2431, Revised Statutes, is very unreliable, and it would appear imperatively necessary that the interests of the Government should be protected by further legislation upon this point.

Much embarrassment to this Office has grown out of the facility with which bounty-land warrants can be transferred under the act of June 3, 1858, (section 2444 Revised Statutes,) whereby all military bounty-land warrants are declared to be personal chattels, to be conveyed by assignment of the legal representatives of deceased claimants.

Such warrants being inchoate title to land were treated as realty until the passage of the act above mentioned, under decisions of the Attorney-General and of the Supreme Court of the United States.

Since the passage of the act they have been easy of control by legal representatives improperly appointed. To illustrate: An attorney prosecutes a claim for bounty-land warrant before this Office in behalf of a party residing in Kentucky at the time of his death, and the warrant issues in the name of claimant after his decease.

The attorney goes to a distant State, Massachusetts for instance, with the warrant in his possession, and alleging that a portion of the estate of deceased (viz, the warrant) is within the jurisdiction of the court, and that said estate is indebted to him for fees in procuring the warrant, applies to the proper court for letters of administration upon the estate of said claimant. Whereupon the court appoints an administrator, who assigns the warrant to the attorney in payment of his fee, and the heirs are left in ignorance of the transaction, and defrauded of their right. Other instances might be cited wherein the rights of claimants are affected by this provision of the law.

I earnestly recommend the repeal of so much of section 2441 as declares military bounty land warrants to be personal property, and also that section 2445 be repealed.

This done, and the Office will have less difficulty in controlling the issue of warrants and preventing fraud, as the warrants when issued would go direct to the heirs and not to the administrator.

#### MEDICAL DIVISION—EXAMINING-SURGEONS.

On the 30th day of June, 1874, the examining-surgeons holding appointment from this Office numbered 1,443. During the last fiscal year 5 have been dismissed for incompetency, 18 have been dropped because of change of residence, 70 have been removed for various causes, principally neglect of duty, 1 has been suspended, 49 have resigned, 23 have died, and 214 have been appointed. The whole number holding appointment on the 30th day of June, 1875, was 1,491.

The number of medical and surgical examinations made by examining-surgeons, under orders from this Office, was, for the fiscal year, 24,194. The tabular statement, submitted herewith, shows the number of examinations ordered and made in the different classes of claims in each State and Territory, and the total number of examinations, as above given. The biennial examinations are not included in this statement.

*Number of medical examinations ordered by the Office, made by examining surgeons, and of which certificates were received during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875.*

States and Territories.	Character of claims.					Total examinations by States.
	Applicants for original pension.	Applicants for removal or restoration of pension.	Applicants for increase of pension.	Apical.	Dependent relatives.	
Alabama	1	1	1			3
Arkansas	30	1	1			32
California	45	16	4			65
Connecticut	136	10	121	1		268
District of Columbia	61	2	2			65
Idaho	13		1			14
Florida	5					5
Georgia	1					1
Illinois	1,067	0	1,124	7	41	2,239
Indiana	353	0	1,000	11	31	2,113
Iowa	518	0	500	1	27	1,046
Kansas	378	23	300		11	694
Kentucky	365	12	311		12	690
Louisiana	35	1	0			36
Maine	334	33	300	10	0	727
Maryland	109	3	110	5	0	227
Massachusetts	285	15	0		12	312
Michigan	303	11	100	2	0	416
Minnesota	0	0				0
Mississippi	0	41	0	3	11	55
Missouri	100	11	12	2	2	127
Montana	1					1
New Hampshire	33	0	100	1	10	144
New Jersey	331	14	200		0	545
New York	1,097	0	1,207	0	100	2,404
North Carolina	21	1	1			23
Ohio	1,013	32	1,200	0	0	2,245
Oregon	0	1	0			1

*Number of medical examinations ordered by the Office, &c.—Continued.*

States and Territories.	Character of claims.					Total examinations by States.
	Applicants for original pension.	Applicants for renewal or restoration of pension.	Applicants for increase of pension.	Appeal.	Dependent relatives.	
Pennsylvania.....	1,395	74	3,374	9	73	4,830
Rhode Island.....	30	2	26		2	61
South Carolina.....	42		4			46
Tennessee.....	185	14	168	1	12	366
Texas.....	10		11	1		22
Vermont.....	123	24	174	1	27	345
Virginia.....	14	1	39			54
West Virginia.....	95	2	75	1	2	175
Wisconsin.....	260	19	344	3	23	649
Arizona.....						
Colorado.....	16	5	23	1		45
Dakota.....	7	1	12		1	21
Montana.....	5	1	5			11
Utah.....	2		3			5
Washington.....	1	1	3			5
Wyoming.....	4		4			8
Indian.....	1		3			4
Total.....	10,755	685	12,346	70	630	24,486

During the past year it was found necessary to return for correction a large percentage of the certificates of examining-surgeons forwarded to this Office, the defect in a majority of cases being the want of an intelligent and particular description of the disability found. When the number of changes made in the roster of surgeons during that time is taken into consideration, the cause of these deficiencies is readily observed. Though the surgeon may be thoroughly competent to make the examination, it is only after practical knowledge of the requirements of the Office that he is able to describe the condition of the applicant in such manner as is necessary for an intelligent adjudication of his claim for pension.

The effort to secure thorough examinations and carefully-constructed reports has been unrelaxed. The same is true in regard to the appointment of examining-surgeons. So far as possible, men of high professional standing have been sought; but with all the precautions taken it appears to be impossible to secure such medical examinations and certificates, under the present system, as are desirable for a proper adjustment of claims before this Office.

Numerous instances have occurred where incompetent surgeons have been imposed upon the Office, no means being at hand to test their qualifications before appointment. In other instances, claim-agents have secured their appointment by means of petitions to members of Congress, thereby placing the examining-surgeons under obligation to give biased ratings of disabilities, favorable to their clients.

One of the chief sources of delay in the adjudication of claims for invalid-pension results from incomplete description of the disability in the certificate of examination, requiring their return for amendment, and these certificates are often not returned to the Office at all, or are retained by the surgeon for weeks and months. Where these abuses have occurred they have been remedied as far as possible by the dismissal of the offender.

While it gives me pleasure to bear witness to the faithfulness and ability of many of the examining-surgeons, yet great improvement might be made in the system and manner of their appointment.

The position of examining-surgeon in many localities is not sufficiently remunerative to induce surgeons, of high professional character and extensive experience, to accept the appointment. Even if the fees for examinations were increased so as to command the best talent, it is believed that local prejudices and influences would operate to render it almost an impossibility to secure perfectly fair examinations in all cases. A surgeon dependent upon a community for his practice, and especially when subjected, as must nearly always be the case, to powerful rivalry, is dependent upon the opinion of his neighbors. Particularly will he be influenced by the wounded and diseased survivors of the war, who in all communities are objects of sympathy, and this influence though, perhaps, imperceptible to the surgeon, who may be perfectly conscientious in the performance of duty, must necessarily, to some extent, bias his judgment of the degree of disability found to exist, and give color to his report to this Office.

In order to secure greater efficiency and perfectly impartial examinations and reports, it is recommended that the laws now in force, relative to the appointment of examining-surgeons, be so modified, as to authorize the employment of a number of surgeons at a fixed annual salary, equal in amount to at least the average earnings of first-class physicians, who shall be assigned to certain defined districts into which the country shall be divided, subject to changes of location as the interests of the service may demand. It is believed that sixty will be the number required to perform properly the service designed.

It is not desirable at this time that the present mode of appointment and payment of examining-surgeons should be entirely superseded by the appointments herein recommended, but, as far as possible, the examinations be made by the salaried surgeons, which will permit a large reduction in the number and the gradual retirement of those appointed under the present system, their services being required only in such cases where for want of time the salaried surgeons are unable to make the examination without subjecting the claimant for pension to long delay.

#### SPECIAL SERVICE.

During the fiscal year, 1,530 claims were investigated by the special agents of this Office. Of those cases in which pensions had been paid, 309 were found to be fraudulent. The names of these pensioners were dropped from the rolls, resulting in a saving of \$2,605 per month, or \$31,260 annually. Estimating the average duration of a pension at eight years, but for these investigations the payments in those cases would have amounted in that time to \$250,080. Through the action of the agents in this service during the year, \$16,398.70 of pension-money, which had been unlawfully obtained, was refunded to the Government.

The average amount of accrued pension paid by the Government in each fraudulent claim is estimated to be \$577.29. During the year the agents of this Office recommended the rejection of 243 pending claims (supporting the recommendation by sworn testimony) which without such investigation would probably have been allowed. Assuming that adverse action was taken in 80 per cent. of those cases, the saving therefrom would be \$112,225.17.

The amount of saving to be credited to this service during the past fiscal year is as follows :

Saved, per annum, by dropping names from the roll.....	\$15,928 97
Recoveries in cash.....	16,308 70
Rejections .....	112,225 17
Total.....	144,552 84

The knowledge of the existence of such a system and the liability of detection through its agency no doubt prevents the presentation of many fraudulent claims which would otherwise be imposed upon the Government. The benefit derived in this manner from this branch of the service cannot be estimated in money. During the year eight persons were tried for violations of the pension-laws, of whom seven were convicted and one acquitted. At the close of the year forty-two cases were in the hands of United States district attorneys for prosecution.

The development of frauds of every character in pension-claims has assumed such a magnitude as to require the serious attention of Congress. It is impossible in a limited space to present more than a general outline of the usefulness of a well-organized special service in the detection and prevention of frauds upon the Government, in this class of claims.

From the nature of the system under which the right to pension is determined under existing laws, viz, upon *ex-parte* evidence, the successful prosecution of many fraudulent claims cannot be prevented, even though the utmost caution be exercised.

The lapse of time since the war, and the consequent unreliability of parol proof relating to facts and circumstances at this remote date from their occurrence, afford the most forcible argument for the adoption of a more thoroughly-organized system of adjudicating these claims.

By actual test in cases taken from the files of this Office it is shown that a large percentage of the affidavits filed in support of claims for pension are signed and sworn to without being read over to affiants, and without their having a full and proper knowledge of the contents, though accompanied with a certificate of the magistrate before whom they are executed, that the witnesses have been fully informed of the import; and in numerous instances what is called "manufactured evidence" has been filed by unprincipled claim-agents, particularly in cases of colored claimants.

Unless each case is investigated by a special agent it is impossible to prevent the admission of some fraudulent claims under the present system, where the Government has to rely upon the evidence offered, without opportunity to cross-examine the witnesses, and possesses no means for the detection of fraud except through the special service of this Bureau, which, in its present condition as to limited number, is entirely insufficient for the purpose.

The very heavy penalties provided by law for the punishment of claim-agents who demand exorbitant fees, or withhold money due pensioners fails to produce the desired effect, viz, the protection of claimants from the rapacity of unprincipled agents. Their comparative security from detection in these practices, resulting from the insufficiency of the means of discovery, renders the law upon this point almost nugatory.

The only way to prevent fraud and secure the benefits of the gratuity of the Government to its maimed defenders and their widows and orphans is by the organization of some system by which detection may be made sure and the law vigorously and promptly applied in all cases wherein it has been violated. Under section 4744, Revised Statutes, the



details for service as special agents are made from the clerical force of this Bureau, which is inadequate for the performance of the current work within the Office. Any large detail under the above section has therefore been altogether impracticable. Under the present system, and owing to the limited appropriation for the service, not more than thirteen agents can be regularly employed, and these are driven to their utmost endurance. A large number of claims are now held for investigation, which it has been impossible to order, owing to the insufficiency of the force at command. Some of these claims have been held for this purpose for the past two years, during which time the clamor for speedy action has been incessant, and much ill-feeling has been engendered by the delay.

It is earnestly recommended that the attention of Congress be directed to the re-organization of the special service of this Bureau upon a basis similar to that of the Post-Office and Treasury Departments, providing for the appointment of a corps of special agents, at least thirty in number, at a stated annual salary and a reasonable allowance per diem for subsistence, in addition to their actual traveling-expenses.

The present system permitting the detail of clerks of the Bureau for this special duty should be retained, so that such details may be made when practicable and necessary, should the number of regular agents be found inadequate to perform the service required.

Owing to the fact that the benefits of the pension-laws are enjoyed by persons residing in the remotest sections of the country, and that there is so little publicity in the manner of payment of pensions, violations of the law in a majority of cases are not brought to the attention of the Office until after the expiration of the time within which the guilty parties may be prosecuted. It is suggested that the limitation should be extended to five years, as provided in cases arising under the revenue-laws.

If Congress would authorize the publication of a printed list of pensioners residing in each county, to be posted in some conspicuous place, the post-office of the shire-town or court-house for instance, with a request that persons having knowledge of any one upon the list who may not be entitled to pension would report the name to this Office, it would result in bringing promptly to notice many cases of fraud which, otherwise, would remain undiscovered.

#### MAIL-DIVISION.

During the past fiscal year, in addition to the applications for pensions and bounty-land, and the certificates of examining-surgeons, (the number of which has already been stated herein,) there were received 51,000 reports from the War Department (Adjutant and Surgeon Generals' Offices) relative to service of soldiers and their treatment in hospital; 15,600 communications from other departments of the Government, and 81,000 pieces of additional evidence from other than official sources. The value of postage-stamps used during the year was \$22,966, an average of nearly \$71 per day.

One of the principal sources of complaint against the administration of this Bureau has been the failure to answer promptly letters of inquiry, and while some instances of apparent neglect must occur, yet particular attention is being paid to this important duty. The greater number of claimants for pension are persons who have but little idea of the extent of the operations of the Government, and, consequently, the time neces-



sarily consumed in attending to their demands appears to them unreasonable delay.

A system has been inaugurated of keeping a complete list of all the letters received and answered, which has proved a decided success, as evidenced by the decrease in the number of complaints upon this score.

By this system, delay in the answering of any communication can be readily detected and traced to the employé responsible therefor.

#### SEATON HOUSE.

The objections to the occupancy of the Seaton House for the transaction of the business and as a repository of the valuable records and files of this Office have been annually stated by my predecessor, and have been so forcibly brought to the attention of Congress through the annual reports of the Secretary of the Interior, without result, that further remark upon the point would seem useless. They still exist, in even an increased degree.

The proofs filed in the 73,885 claims for pension remaining unadjudicated consists largely of evidence that cannot be duplicated, and their destruction would entail upon the claimants incalculable loss. The destruction of the valuable records of the Bureau would be equally disastrous to the Government.

In view of the insecure condition of the building, and to provide, as far as possible, against their destruction by fire, I have caused the pending files and the records of the Office to be placed in cases upon the ground-floors, so constructed as to admit of their speedy removal. Available space will not permit of the same disposition of the admitted files, and in the event of the destruction of the building by fire, but a small portion, if any, of them could probably be removed.

The four-years' lease under which the building has been held expired on the 10th day of August last, and it is now retained under a condition of the lease, which provides for further occupancy from year to year, as may be necessary, at the same yearly rental (\$10,000) as is therein provided. The adjacent buildings, rented by the Department at an annual rate of \$4,000, in order to supply the demand for necessary space, are open to the same objection as the Seaton House. Effort was made before the expiration of the four years, to rent a more suitable building, but none fire-proof and of sufficient capacity could be secured. It is earnestly desired that Congress be again urged to provide for a building better adapted for the purposes of a public office.

#### BOARD OF APPEAL—REVIEWERS.

Difficulty in securing uniformity in the interpretation of law, and its application to evidence, has always been experienced, and will probably always be encountered to a greater or less degree in every public office in which, of necessity, owing to its magnitude, the business is distributed among different divisions, almost entirely distinct from each other in their operations.

Variations heretofore in the action of this Office upon different claims involving similar points of law have given rise to considerable criticism—in many cases well merited. These have been promptly reconciled when brought to notice.

Fully appreciating the necessity of correcting, as far as possible, this defect, soon after entering upon the duties of this Office I organized a board of appeal, consisting of the deputy commissioner, as chairman, and four members, selected from among the experienced clerks of the Bureau, with a view to their practical knowledge of the pension-law and its application, whose duty it is particularly to finally revise all claims

in which rejection is proposed, in order that none shall be adversely decided without the most careful and thorough consideration, and, generally, to take action upon such other claims and matters in connection therewith, in which intricate points are involved, as require unusual attention, the action of the board in all cases being subject to my supervision. Though but a short time has elapsed since its organization, the beneficial results growing out of the establishment of the board have exceeded the most sanguine expectations.

As a further step toward securing perfect consistency and regularity in decisions, it is my intention to consolidate under one head all the reviewers (who revise the claims after action has been taken by the examiner) now distributed among the different adjudicating divisions.

While absolute perfection cannot probably be attained, it is believed that by these changes a decided advance in that direction will be accomplished.

#### INCREASE OF CLERICAL FORCE, RE-ORGANIZATION, ETC.

There is probably greater public interest in the faithful and vigorous administration of the affairs of this Office than in any other branch of the Government.

Through no other source is its generosity extended to so large a number, and by no other class is its assistance more generally needed, and, when received, more thoroughly appreciated, than by its disabled soldiers and sailors, and the widows and orphans of those who lost their lives in defense of their country.

It is therefore essential that the claims pending be disposed of as rapidly as possible, in order that those justly entitled should speedily receive the gratuity guaranteed them by the Government. Though every effort has been made to promptly dispose of the current work of the Office, delays have occurred which have given rise to much complaint throughout the country, but which, with the clerical force now allowed by law, could not possibly be avoided.

In order to meet the present emergency, I have to earnestly recommend that the force of this Office be increased by 10 clerks of class four, 10 of class three, and by 4 assistant messengers, 2 watchmen, and 4 laborers, at \$720 per annum, and that some plan of re-organization be applied which will insure an increased rate of salary to those employed in its most responsible operations.

This is justly due, particularly to the chief clerk, members of the board of appeal, chiefs of divisions, reviewers, and qualified surgeons, whose labors and responsibilities are steadily augmented by the increased difficulty in the adjudication of claims, (to which allusion has already been made,) and whose duties require the exercise of the highest order of talent.

This is properly the soldiers' and sailors' Bureau, and in making recommendations for appointments to the clerical force I have considered it my duty, all things being equal, to give precedence to the claims of the late soldier or his children for position, believing they will, as a class, feel a deeper interest in the prompt dispatch of business and the fair adjudication of pending claims.

The employes of the Bureau, both ladies and gentlemen, have uniformly applied themselves to their respective duties with a zeal and earnestness highly commendable.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. M. ATKINSON,  
*Commissioner.*

To the Hon. SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,  
OFFICE OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

*Washington, November 1, 1871*

SIR: I have the honor, in accordance with law, to submit the annual report of the Indian Bureau, accompanied with reports of eighty-seven superintendents and agents. Only one agent has failed to forward his report.

The attention of the honorable Secretary is especially invited to the general encouraging tenor of these reports, conveying unmistakable evidence of a year of advance in the civilization of Indians. This testimony is entitled to great weight. It comes from competent witnesses on the ground, men of ordinary intelligence and common sense, speaking out of personal knowledge and experience of from one to five years. With few exceptions, abundantly accounted for by untoward circumstances, their testimony is uniform to the fact that the civilization of Indians is not only entirely practicable but is fairly under way. While public attention is being directed principally to the great Sioux tribe and its disturbed condition, the larger portion of the remaining 225,000 Indians who have passed the year comparatively unnoticed furnish the field of labor from which the encouraging facts are gathered.

A comparative statement, made from statistics covering a period of five years, gives ample concurrent testimony to a steady progress year by year. The statistics of the present year, gathered with more than usual care, furnish important facts for consideration. By the number of Indians returned they substantially verify the counts and estimates of last year, making a total, as now enumerated, of 273,961. This population is determined by actual count of the tribes, with the exception of Navajoes, Papagoes, Pueblos, Mission Indians, rovers in Oregon, the Blackfeet, Piegiens, non-treaty Sioux, and a portion of the Utes, in all less than fifty thousand, and for these fifty thousand, with the exception of not exceeding ten thousand, the estimates have been based on long acquaintance with the condition and habits of the tribes, and cannot be far from correct.

Taking labor which Indians undertake for themselves and its results as a standard of progress, the reports show forty-two thousand six hundred and thirty-eight male Indians, representing not far from the same number of Indian families, undertaking self-support by labor with their own hands. A portion of them have labored awkwardly enough, and with little profit to themselves, except that which comes from the effort, but the majority of these laborers have procured the larger portion of their means of living, as represented in a crop of 2,575,440 bushels of corn, wheat, and other small grains, and 471,630 bushels of potatoes and other vegetables. The fields under cultivation by individual Indians planting for themselves aggregate 329,327 acres, a larger area by 12,432 acres than ever before reported, and nearly 200,000 acres more than were cultivated in 1871, a gain of 149 per cent. in five years, and over 50 per cent. in ten years. Additional lands broken and ready for cultivation next year aggregate 23,146 acres. Five years ago 10,329 Indian families were living in houses. This year shows 19,902, a gain of 92 per cent. The number of Indian children attending school during the year is reported at 10,598.

The school-reports do not show a gain in education equal to that shown in the products of labor. This is due partly to the want of increase in

funds for school purposes, but more largely, I believe, to the accurate reports of the last three years respecting the school attendance. The monthly report of each teacher furnishes the means of entire correctness as to the numbers above quoted. This report would have shown still more gratifying results but for the fact that for want of later returns the statistics for four civilized tribes in the Indian Territory are taken from the report of 1872. There is every reason to suppose that among these 42,000 people there has been a larger proportion of gain for three years past than among any other Indians.

For general information concerning the different tribes, and the condition of their agency affairs, reference is made to a summary statement given hereafter.

#### INDIAN WARS.

In my last annual report I ventured the statement that "except under extraordinary provocation, or in circumstances not at all to be apprehended, it is not probable that as many as five hundred Indian warriors will ever again be mustered at one point for a fight; and with the conflicting interests of the different tribes, and the occupation of the intervening country by advancing settlements, such an event as a general Indian war can never again occur in the United States."

During the year passing in review there has been less conflict with Indians than for many previous years. With the exception of the Cheyennes and Comanches, who at the close of the period covered by my last report had still refused to surrender to the military, there has been no hostile engagement with the United States troops, and complaint of marauding has been much less than usual. This fact is significant. According to all experience in the management of Indians, this year should have been marked for bloody conflicts. White settlements have been brought nearer to wild Indians than ever before; many disturbing questions have arisen, and with the most warlike and powerful of all the tribes there has been a constant series of irritations which in any previous year would have raised the war-cry along a large exposed section of the frontier.

The Sioux have been many times represented as about to go out on the war-path; at other times they have been reported as disaffected by bad management of bad agents and goaded by desperation of hunger and cold to an outbreak. Nothing shows the utter want of truth in all these reports more clearly than the fact that when they were brought cheerfully to relinquish a cherished hunting and roaming privilege they requested that nearly all the \$25,000 received in compensation for this relinquishment should be expended in cows, horses, harness, and wagons. Such use of money indicates anything but a hostile intent on the part of the Red Cloud and Spotted Tail Sioux.

It will probably be found necessary to compel the northern non-treaty Sioux, under the leadership of Sitting Bull, who have never yet in any way recognized the United States Government except by snatching rations occasionally at an agency, and such outlaws from the several agencies as have attached themselves to these same hostiles, to cease marauding and settle down, as the other Sioux have done, at some designated point. This may occasion conflict between this band of Indians and the soldiers. There is also a possibility that the Utes in Northern New Mexico, who are without a home, unsettled and insolent, and transiently fed at Cimarron and Abiquin, may before long require coercion by force of arms. But neither of these bands can bring three hundred men into the field. I am led not only to repeat with increased



confidence the statement made last year that a general Indian war never to occur in the United States, but also to the opinion that conflicts with separate tribes will hereafter be of rare occurrence, and only in the nature of skirmishing.

#### RELINQUISHMENT OF HUNTING-PRIVILEGE IN NEBRASKA AND KANSAS

By the treaty of 1868 the Sioux retained for themselves the right to hunt in Nebraska on any lands north of the North Platte and on the Republican Fork of the Smoky Hill River. By act of Congress, March 3, 1874, \$25,000 was appropriated for the purchase from the Sioux of the right to hunt in Nebraska. The negotiations for this purchase, undertaken by a special commission in 1874, having failed to obtain the consent of the Indians, were renewed during the visit of the Sioux delegation to Washington in May last, and resulted in an agreement signed by the chiefs and headmen in the presence of their tribe, a copy of which is herewith.

The treaty of 1868 also stipulated that "the country north of the North Platte River, in Nebraska, and east of the summits of the Big Horn Mountains, in Wyoming, should be held and considered unceded Indian territory, and that no white person or persons should be permitted to settle upon or occupy any portion of the same, nor, without the consent of the Indians first had or obtained, should pass through the same."

The distinction between the country assigned for a permanent reserve and that described as neutral territory seems never to have been clear to the Sioux mind; and when the northern boundary-line of Nebraska was surveyed, which by their treaty is made the dividing-line between their permanent reserve and the neutral country, they were surprised and troubled to find it running north of their present agencies and of the country which they have always regarded and intended to retain as their own; and they demanded that the surveyor's stakes should be taken up and moved south of the Niobrara River. The negotiations for the cession of this neutral country, in addition to that of the hunting-rights, was thus found to be involved in unexpected difficulty. The Indians attached large value to the rights they were surrendering, and declined to accept the sum appropriated by Congress, except upon the condition that the Department would present their claim to Congress for the additional sum of \$25,000. This pledge was given to them by the Secretary of the Interior when they entered into the agreement above named, reference to which will show that the attempt to procure the relinquishment of all the neutral country resulted in a compromise, by which the Sioux stipulate for themselves the right of occupation of that portion of Nebraska lying west of the 100th meridian and north of the south divide of the Niobrara River. Good faith with the Indians will therefore make it necessary to lay this matter before Congress and ask for an appropriation in the sum of \$25,000.

#### THE SIOUX PROBLEM.

For a full discussion of the question of the future of the Sioux, attention is respectfully invited to my last annual report, page 6.

It affords me no small gratification to find the observations and conclusions reached at that time upon this subject fully confirmed by the report of the Red Cloud investigating commission, after many weeks spent in the Sioux country in careful inquiry into the condition and prospects of these Indians. The problem for these people has not

approached a solution during the year, unless it shall be found that the discussion arising from the Black Hills excitement and the investigation at Red Cloud agency have so awakened the public attention to the present necessities and pitiable condition of the Sioux as to lead to immediate, appropriate, and vigorous measures for their relief, by removing the Indians at the Red Cloud and Spotted Tail Agencies to the Missouri River; by driving out the squaw-men who infest the Indian country, and by compelling labor as a return for rations. These three essential undertakings will require for success three things: (1) Largely increased appropriations for the Sioux during the next two years, which may thereafter be steadily diminished till they cease altogether; (2) the most efficient and hearty co-operation of the War Department; (3) in order to afford a suitable location for Red Cloud and his people, the removal of the Poncas from their present reservation, which is a part of their Sioux country, and their consolidation with the Omahas in Nebraska.

Sooner or later these or other radical measures must be adopted, the only alternative being to continue to ration and clothe the Indians as idle and insolent vagrants and paupers. I do not believe it possible to subsist the Sioux many years longer upon the appropriations which Congress can be induced to make for feeding purposes only. The whole spirit of our people and of American institutions revolts against any process that tends to pauperism or taxation for the support of idlers. The bringing of these wild Sioux under such wholesome restraint would also be of a material aid to the process of civilization now progressing among other bands of the nation along the Missouri River, upon whom it has as yet been impossible to enforce proper discipline in the requirement of labor for rations, because of the proximity and example of Red Cloud and Spotted Tail agencies.

But the reports of agencies along the river, with the possible exception of Standing Rock, show that it is entirely feasible to civilize the Sioux, provided a suitable country can be found for their occupation and the Government and its agents are capable of continuance in well-doing. At Cheyenne River, bands of Sioux who three years ago were as intractable, as impatient of labor, and in other respects as far from the first steps of civilization as Spotted Tail's immediate followers are to-day, have been induced to erect log houses and open farms to such an extent that the agency is able to report 240 Indian families living in houses, 240 *male* Indians who labor in civilized pursuits with their own hands, and 138 children in school.

The report of the Crow Creek agent, as an account of a first successful year's effort in civilization, is equally encouraging. The reports of the Yankton and Santee Sioux are still more hopeful. Among the latter civilization is an accomplished fact, and if the Yanktons could plant crops with ordinary certainty of a harvest, they would shortly provide their own subsistence. Such progress indicates unmistakably that the difficulty of the Sioux problem does not inhere principally in the Sioux nature, but in the barrenness of their country and the absence of necessary control.

#### THE BLACK HILLS.

The public excitement mentioned in my last report, occasioned by the discovery of gold in that portion of the Sioux reservation known as the Black Hills country, increased to such a degree in the opening of the spring season as to require action looking toward the purchase of this country from the Sioux proprietors and the opening up of the Big Horn



Mountain country for settlement and mining. For this purpose, as well as for completing the negotiation for the relinquishment by the Sioux of their hunting rights in Nebraska and Kansas, a large delegation of this tribe, composed of representatives from those agencies, was brought to Washington in May last for an interview with the President. It was not expected that this interview would conclude the purchase, but that it would prove a preliminary step by which the Sioux tribe would become acquainted with the wishes of the Government and its purposes relative to their own necessities and interests. Accordingly, at the request of the delegation, the President sent a commission, of which Hon. W. B. Allison, of the United States Senate, was made chairman, to negotiate at a general council of the tribe in their own country. The commission has not yet submitted its report, but I am informed that the negotiations have failed on account of a wide disagreement as to the value of the rights to be relinquished by the Sioux. Meanwhile, notwithstanding the stringent prohibitory orders by the military authorities, and in the face of the large military force which has been on duty around the Hills during the summer, probably not less than a thousand miners, with the number rapidly increasing, have made their way into the Sioux country. A mining association has been organized, laws and regulations have been adopted for mutual protection, and individual claims staked out, in the right to which they expect hereafter either to be protected by the Government or to protect themselves.

In this serious complication there seems to be but one alternative for the Government: either to so increase the military force and adopt such summary means as will insure a strict observance of the treaty-rights of the Sioux by preventing all intrusion, or to renew the effort of negotiation. However unwilling we may be to confess it, the experience of the past summer proves either the inefficiency of the large military force under the command of such officers as Generals Sheridan, Terry, and Crook, or the utter impracticability of keeping Americans out of a country where gold is known to exist by any fear of orders or of United States cavalry, or by any consideration of the rights of others.

The occupation and possession of the Black Hills by white men seem now inevitable, but no reason exists for making this inevitability an occasion of wrong or lasting injury to the Sioux. If an Indian can be possessed of rights of country, either natural or acquired, this country belongs for occupation to the Sioux; and if they were an independent, self-supporting people, able to claim that hereafter the United States Government should leave them entirely alone, in yearly receipt of annuities only as the treaty of 1868 guarantees, they would be in a position to demand to be left in undisturbed possession of their country and the moral sense of mankind would sustain the demand; but unfortunately the facts are otherwise. They are not now capable of self-support; they are absolute pensioners of the Government in the sum of a million and a quarter of dollars annually above all amounts specified in treaty-stipulations. A failure to receive Government rations for a single season would reduce them to starvation. They cannot, therefore, demand to be left alone, and the Government, granting the large help which the Sioux are obliged to ask, is entitled to ask something of them in return. On this basis of mutual benefit the purchase of the Black Hills should proceed. If, therefore, all attempts at negotiation have failed on the plan of going first to the Indians, I would respectfully recommend that legislation be now sought from Congress, offering a fair and full equivalent for the country lying between the North and South Forks of the Cheyenne River, in Dakota, a portion of which equivalent should be made to take the place of the free rations now granted.

## SURVEY OF THE BLACK HILLS—THEIR VALUE TO THE INDIANS.

In order to provide for the question of a fair equivalent for this country, by direction of the President, a topographical and geological survey of the Black Hills was ordered, the preliminary report of which, by Walter P. Jenney, mining engineer in charge, will be found herewith. It furnishes many interesting and important facts respecting a region hitherto almost unknown. Professor Jenney and his assistants are entitled to large credit for the conscientious diligence and thoroughness, which are apparent at every point in their work. The aid rendered by the War Department, by the courtesy of the General of the Army, and by Col. R. I. Dodge, commanding the escort, has been invaluable to the success of the survey. Without such aid, no satisfactory results could have been obtained, on account of the limited funds available for this purpose. The report confirms, in a large degree, the statements of travelers and explorers and the reports of General Custer's military expedition of last year, and shows a gold-field with an area of eight hundred square miles, and around this gold region, principally to the north, an additional area within the Black Hills country of three thousand square miles of arable lands, and this latter embracing along its streams an area equal to two hundred square miles finely adapted to agriculture, while the hill-sides and elevations contiguous thereto are equally adapted to purposes of grazing, making the whole area of three thousand square miles of timber, grazing, and arable land of great value for agricultural purposes.

According to the findings of this report, if there were no gold in this country to attract the white man, and the Indians could be left to undisturbed occupation of the Black Hills, this region, naturally suited to agriculture and herding, is the one of all others within the boundaries of the Sioux reservation best adapted to their immediate and paramount necessities. I doubt whether any land now remaining in the possession of the General Government offers equal advantages; but it will be found impracticable to utilize the country for the Sioux. So long as gold exists in the same region, the agricultural country surrounding the gold-fields will be largely required to support the miners, and to attempt to bring the wild Sioux into proximity to the settlers and miners would be to invite provocations and bloody hostility.

These facts respecting the country which the Sioux seem about to be compelled to surrender, for the sake of promoting the mining and agricultural interests of white men, have an important bearing upon the question of compensation which shall be allowed for their lands; for it must be borne in mind that unless the Sioux Nation becomes extinct, of which there is no probability, the time is close upon them when they must have just such an opportunity for self-support as that which is now known to be offered in the Black Hills; and if, for the want of another such country, they are obliged to begin civilization under increased disabilities, humanity as well as equity demands that such disability shall be compensated by increased aid from the Government; and to avoid the perils of future legislation, or want of legislation, the compensation should be provided for and fixed at the time when we are taking away their valuable lands.

The fact that these Indians are making but little if any use of the Black Hills has no bearing upon the question of what is a fair equivalent for the surrender of these rare facilities for farming and grazing. They are children, utterly unable to comprehend their own great necessities just ahead; they cannot, therefore, see that the country which

now only furnishes them lodge-poles and a few antelope has abundant resources for their future wants, when they shall cease to be barbarous pensioners upon the Government and begin to provide for their own living. Their ignorance of themselves and of true values makes the stronger appeal to our sense of what is right and fair.

The true equivalent to be offered the Sioux, as helpless wards of the Government, for the Black Hills will be found by estimating what eight hundred square miles of gold-fields are worth to us, and what three thousand square miles of timber, agricultural, and grazing lands are worth to them.

#### THE MISSION INDIANS OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA.

These Indians have heretofore been the subject of much inquiry and effort for relief by the Department. In 1873 Special Commissioner Rev. John G. Ames made thorough inquiry into their condition and necessities, and made full report of the same. The measures suggested in that report and recommended to Congress for adoption not meeting with approval, Commissioner C. A. Wetmore, of California, made further inquiries as to the feasibility of a different plan for relieving their disabilities, and submitted his report in December, 1874. These reports furnished valuable information to the Office, from which, together with previous reports of superintendents and agents, the following facts respecting these Indians are compiled.

They have received the name of Mission Indians from their relation to the early Catholic missions on the Pacific coast, the first of which was established at San Diego in 1769, others following until 1804, at which time there were nine missions at different points lying along the coast between San Diego and San Francisco. The missionaries having a semi-religious and semi-political recognition by the authority of Spain and Mexico, assumed control of the entire coast, and by degrees brought the Indians under subjection and gathered them in settlements around their missions, where they were instructed in agriculture and a low form of civilized life, and put to labor in cultivating large tracts of fertile lands, which they were allowed to occupy in common, under the direction and control of the padres. The original idea on which these missions were maintained seems to have been that so soon as these Indians should be brought, as converts of the church, into a condition for self-support, the lands which they were occupying and cultivating should be allotted as their own. But the profitableness of the peonage and the docility of the Indians made any haste in the direction of individual rights unnecessary if not undesirable on the part of the missionaries. They were therefore continued in peonage and without recognition of their individual rights up to the date of the secularization act of 1833. At this time the Indian missions were the centers of industry and of wealth and of social attraction for the Pacific coast country. In 1826, they were reported at twenty-one missions as numbering 25,000, and possessed of 365,000 head of cattle, sheep, and horses, and harvesting 75,000 bushels of grain. The "law of secularization" passed in the Mexican Congress treated all these Mexican lands, with their improvements, flocks, and herds, as the property of the church, and divided them up among a few Spanish and Mexican families. The Indians were scattered over the country, principally along the coast, upon the fertile, watered, and then unoccupied tracts, and procured their living by herding wild cattle and horses, cultivating small patches of ground, and receiving employment from the surrounding whites, whom they accepted virtually as their masters.

In this way they gradually came into possession, and some have continued to occupy the best portions of the country without inquiry as to whether their homes were embraced in the boundary-lines of a Mexican grant or liable at any moment to be entered at the land-office in the name of some settler.

When the tide of trade and the gold emigration swept over the State of California, these Indians were found practically without protection by law in their rights to the land on which they were living, and by suits of ejectment and cost of contingent fees it was comparatively easy for the incoming American to dispossess all the Indians of Northern and Middle California. Thus made homeless wanderers, the process of vice and destitution by which they were carried away is fitly described as extermination. For the 4,000 or 5,000 who remained in the southern portion of Lower California, this doom seems to have been postponed by the delay in the settlement of the country. Gradually, however, for the past eight years, Southern California has been filling up by emigration; Spanish and Mexican grants have been "determined" in such a way as to cover choice tracts wherever found; large ranches have been cut up and the desirable portions of public domain pre-empted; and thus all available agricultural lands have been seized or occupied by individual owners, who, in conformity to law, have become possessed of the lands on which the remnants of a few thousand Mission Indians are making their homes in San Diego and San Bernardino Counties. So long as the pre-emptors and purchasers did not require their lands for use or sale, the Indians were allowed to remain undisturbed and in blissful ignorance of the fact that the place they called home had by law passed to the ownership of another. Of late, under the increasing demands for these lands, writs of ejectment are being procured by which the Indians are forcibly dispossessed and turned adrift in poverty and wretchedness.

The Indians living on the tract of land known as Temecula, in the county of San Diego, have within the past two months been thus dispossessed. The Temecula ranch was confirmed by the district court of the United States for the southern district of California to Louis Vignes in 1855. No steps were taken to disturb the Indians until 1873, when a judgment was recovered in the city of San Francisco against these Indians, who were at that time living 500 miles away, all unconscious that any person was seeking their possessions; and on the 17th of August last the owners, under Vignes, procured a writ from the court in San Francisco for ejectment of Indians and for the satisfaction of the costs by the personal property of the Indians. The execution of this writ has not only deprived the Indians of their homes and of their crops just maturing for harvest, but has taken their little personal property in satisfaction of cost of judgment. It is easy to understand the exasperation and despair produced among the Indians by such an order enforced by the authority of the State. Their remonstrance and threats under the provocation were interpreted to mean violence, and the aid of the United States military was evoked against them. Their forbearance and peaceful disposition were, however, soon manifest, and the fears of white citizens allayed. The agent has been instructed to procure, if possible, a suitable ranch which may be leased temporarily, with privilege of purchase; but the embarrassments under which the Department has labored for the past two years in its efforts to rescue these Indians from their present condition still continue. There are no adequate funds for their relief, either in purchasing small tracts of country, or leasing ranches, or for furnishing rations in adequate amount.



In 1870, on the representation of the agent, Lieut. A. P. Greene, U. S. States Army, indorsed by the superintendent, B. C. Whiting, six townships were set apart for the permanent homes of these Indians, and the lands, by Executive order, were withdrawn from public sale. At the time a few settlers had made improvements of comparatively small value within these six townships. This tract of country, known as the Pala and San Pasqual reservations, was adapted to the Indians' wants, and contained lands sufficient to furnish homes for all the Indians in California who were liable to be dispossessed of the homes they were occupying. But the setting apart of these reservations received the most strenuous, united, and persistent opposition of the citizens and press of California. The proceeding was represented as an enormous swindle upon the Government and a hardship and outrage upon the Indians, and numerous petitions and remonstrances, signed by leading citizens, were forwarded to the President. And the Indians themselves, whose benefit alone the reservations had been created, were induced to ask not to be sent thither, but to be "let alone" upon the lands they were then occupying, and which they were left to believe would remain permanently their homes.

In accordance with this demand of public opinion in California, Commissioner Parker suggested to the Department the propriety of reserving the Pala and San Pasqual reserves to the public domain, which was accordingly done by Executive order of February 17, 1871, and this was an opportunity of furnishing these Indians with homes by substituting public lands in California for those in the title to which the Government had failed to protect them was lost. A resistance to the public demand in strict conformity with justice to the Indians would have enabled the Government then at slight cost to have made ample provision for the Mission Indians. Thus matters remained until in 1873 the Department, anticipating for all the Mission Indians what has lately happened to the Temecula band, called the attention of Congress most earnestly to the subject. The necessary appropriation asked for this purpose not less than \$100,000 was granted, attention was again called during the last session of Congress to the same subject, and an appropriation of \$100,000 asked for the land service in California, by which great relief would have been brought to these Indians; but that estimate was reduced in the bill to the same amount granted for the other Indians of that State, leaving but a small amount which could in any case be used for the Mission Indians.

In my judgment, the best method of meeting the necessities of these Indians will be to secure to them by withdrawal from sale all the public lands upon which they are now living. Under directions from the Commissioner the agent has employed a surveyor to indicate such boundaries as will enable the President to issue an Executive order making the proper withdrawal. This course, however, will provide for but very few of the Indians, from the fact that nearly all of the arable lands in that section of the country have been sought for and are covered by Mexican land grants or entries in the United States Land-Office. For the remainder it will be necessary to purchase small tracts of land at different points upon which the Indians may locate permanent homes, and where they will be in the vicinity of the planters and ranch-men, who will give them profitable employment as laborers. For the purchase of these tracts and of the improvements which may be found within other tracts desirable for small reservations, an appropriation of not less than \$150,000 will be required, and I respectfully suggest that the attention of Congress be again called to the importance of this subject.

## INDIAN CAPTIVES.

Congress at its last session appropriated funds for an experiment of enforced civilization among the captives of the Kiowa, Comanche, and Cheyenne tribes of the Indian Territory. It was proposed to move a large number of these hostiles—from three to four thousand—away from their present surroundings, and from the buffalo range and easy opportunity for raiding in Texas, to a portion of the Indian Territory where they could be disarmed, dismounted, and prevented from returning to their old haunts, and compelled to undertake day-labor in return for the food and clothing furnished them by the Government.

In pursuance of this plan, a tract of country containing 40,000 acres was procured from the Quapaws, who have a reservation lying in the northeast corner of the Indian Territory. Such preparation as the season allowed has been made for the reception of these captive hostiles, in the breaking of ground and erection of buildings; but owing to objections raised by military officers, the execution of the plan is still in abeyance, and the Indians, with the exception of seventy, are at their former agencies. These seventy were selected by the military officers, as ringleaders in marauding and guilty of other enormities, for punishment, and were taken by the War Department to Fort Marion, on the coast of Florida, where they are still held as prisoners. The effect of this treatment is most happy upon others of the tribe. It is the first wholesome lesson which these Indians have ever had in a settled purpose of the Government to compel them to cease from murder and marauding. I deem the delay in the proposed experiment of enforcing civilization by removing a portion of these Indians to Quapaw reservation as unfortunate; and it will still be more unfortunate if it finally be decided to abandon the plan, and thus surrender this most favorable opportunity of compelling Indians hitherto wild and idle, and often insolent in their demands for rations, to come to daily toil or suffer hunger.

## THE INDIAN TERRITORY.

No marked change has appeared in the condition of the five civilized tribes in the Indian Territory. They number 55,000, and occupy a country containing 62,000 square miles, or more than one square mile to a person. No statistical reports having been received concerning them since 1872, the Office has no means of making a comparative statement of their condition, but there is abundant evidence that socially they are in a transition state. They feel the pressure of the white man on every side, and, among the full-bloods especially, there is a growing apprehension that before long the barriers will give way, their country be overrun, and themselves dispossessed. To the more intelligent among them, and especially the mixed-bloods, who are able to see that close contact with the civilization of the whites will help forward rather than retard their own civilization and prosperity, this outlook is not so full of apprehension. Indeed, it is probable that if the question were left to this class among the Indians, with primary reference not only to their own interests, but to the common welfare, they would regard the settlement of families of respectable whites in such numbers as to fairly populate the country as a contribution to the prosperous condition of the Indians, rather than otherwise; provided that before the pressure and competition of white neighbors is permitted, the Indians themselves should have first come into individual ownership of a homestead, without power to alienate the title, and with a fair acquaintance by experi-



ence of its value as a home. In other words, this people are now at a point in civilization where the next lesson can be given, not in couch or in continued isolation, but in the living example of a neighbor who by his skill and industry in cultivating the same soil from which they procure a scanty and precarious livelihood, comes rapidly into comfort and wealth. The time has not by any means arrived for throwing the country open to settlement, but the fact is before them, and should be embraced in their plans for the future, that it is not possible for them and would by no means be well for them, if it were possible, by perpetuating their Indian nationalities, to live always outside the pale of United States citizenship, and that no Indian country can exist perpetually within the boundaries of this Republic without becoming in all essential particulars a part of the United States: and they should at once begin to shape their affairs with reference to this fact, by taking their lands in severalty, and by using all possible means of giving their children such education as will prepare them for contact and competition with white men.

#### GOVERNMENT FOR THE TERRITORY.

In order, however, to render such preparatory steps possible by the Indians, a long-neglected duty of providing adequate means for protection of life and property and punishment of crime among 71,000 people who are practically without law or means of justice should at once be undertaken by the United States.

Further effort has been made by leading men among these different tribes in the Indian Territory to procure the establishment of a consolidated government of Indians by Indians; but it has not succeeded, and this large population becomes more and more helpless under the increasing lawlessness among themselves and the alarming intrusion of outlawed white men.

The nearest United States court for this whole Territory is that of the western district of Arkansas at Fort Smith. The expense of making arrests by marshals, and securing the attendance of witnesses over the great distances of the Indian Territory, makes the court practically of little avail for protection or punishment. Meanwhile the country continues to afford an asylum for refugees from justice from the States and to invite the immigration of the very worst class of men that infest a Indian border. The need of this Territory to-day is a government of the simplest form possible: and, in my judgment, a government similar to that provided for "the territory of the United States northwest of the river Ohio," (Stat. at L., vol. 51.) preliminary to the organization of a general assembly, would, I think, be the best adapted for the Indian Territory at present, both on account of its simplicity and its economy. It consisted of a governor, a secretary, and judges who had power to adopt and publish in the Territory such laws of the United States, criminal and civil, as were found necessary and best suited to the circumstances of the Territory, said laws to be reported to Congress from time to time, and to be in force in said Territory unless disapproved by that body: the governor also to have power to appoint magistrates and other necessary civil officers.

The anomalous state of social and political affairs in this Territory renders some such form of government as above set forth much better adapted to the circumstances and necessities of the case than an elective and representative government could possibly be for several years. Of the seventy-one thousand, all but seven thousand have attained to such a degree of civilization as to be capable of appreciating and pro-

ing by a government of this character, and the remainder being the wilder and wholly uneducated tribes could be readily brought to feel its force in restraint and education. On the other hand an elective government for these people would bring together representatives from thirty-five different tribes, and any legislation or any discussion to be made intelligible must be translated into as many different tongues. But a more serious, and I think more fatal, objection would be found in the sectional and tribal jealousies, which have their strength in proportion to the ignorance of a people, and among these thirty-five tribes would render most, if not all, the enactments of such a representative body practically of no avail to govern its people or enforce its laws.

I believe the simple form of government above suggested can be made strong and effective and will prevent the experiment of a confederated self-government, for which the Indians are not prepared, and which would be sure to result in anarchy and strife.

Great care should be taken, however, that this government be so restricted in its powers that its sole function shall be to make and administer law, for the prevention of intrusion, the protection of the rights and interests of the Indians as against all outside parties, and to define the rights and enforce the obligations of the Indians as among themselves; and this Government should be strictly prohibited from any attempt to confer rights or privileges upon any corporation whatever, or upon any individual other than the lawful members of the Indian tribes. By this method I deem it entirely feasible by appropriate legislation to provide an efficient government for the Territory to the great benefit of the people governed without encroaching upon the rights and privileges of individuals. If, however, it shall be deemed inexpedient to provide such a government on account of treaty stipulations that each separate tribe shall govern itself, then I would respectfully recommend the establishment of a United States court within the boundary of the territory, with such a force of marshals as shall be sufficient for the execution of the process of court without calling for troops to act as posse.

These Indians occupy a most interesting and important position in the history of the country. They ought not to be left the prey to the worst influence which can be brought to them in the life and example of the meanest white men. They deserve such guardianship and care on the part of the United States as will secure for them the powerful aid to elevation which comes from the presence of law.

#### CONSOLIDATION OF AGENCIES.

While some of the agencies are overcrowded with Indians, bringing more persons under the management of one agent than he can well control, there are instances where reduction of agencies by consolidation is both practicable and desirable. During the past year three agencies in Arizona have been put into one, to the increased economy and efficiency of the service. The effort to consolidate Siletz and Alsea agencies in Oregon, interrupted by the winter-season, will be resumed in the spring. Legislation was sought from the last Congress which would have permitted an important consolidation of agencies and reservations in Washington Territory, reducing their number by one-half, and effecting a corresponding saving in the cost of administering agency affairs.

I respectfully recommend that this matter be again brought to the attention of Congress.

Further consolidation may be effected by combining the two Nevada agencies, and by sending the Poncas to the Omahas or the Indian Territory and the Hoopa Valley Indians, and, if possible, the Tule River Indians also to Round Valley, in California.

#### INSPECTORS.

Forty-four Indian agencies have been inspected during the year. Additional service was required, and would have been rendered but for the inadequate appropriation for the traveling expenses of the inspectors. By act of Congress the number of inspectors was reduced from five to three, and the provision requiring agencies to be visited in rotation by different inspectors was repealed. The use of the force has been then placed at the discretion of the Department, and the service of the force made equivalent to that of five, as rendered under previous restrictions.

This force, however, is not sufficient to meet the requirements of the service for thorough and frequent inspection. By increasing the number to five, with a sufficient allowance for mileage, the additional expense will be many times compensated in securing increased efficiency of the service, and economy in the use of agency funds.

#### HOMESTEADS FOR INDIANS.

In my last annual report I laid special emphasis on the importance of securing for Indians the privilege of a homestead-act by which they might be able to dispose of tribal connections and Indian life might be able to secure homes for themselves on the public land. By legislation of Congress a privilege looking to this end was procured; but in order to secure the highest benefit, such modifications of the Indian homestead-act as required as shall guard against the attempt of speculators who will seek to induce Indians not yet prepared for a homestead to avail themselves of its privileges, with a view to secure an easy partition of the tribal funds, which in many instances are of such amounts as to make the Indians a prey to the avarice of his white friend and attorney.

#### LAW FOR INDIANS.

I had the honor to make the following recommendations in my last annual report respecting the necessity of such additional legislation as will secure a suitable government for Indians:

1. By providing that the criminal laws of the United States shall be in force upon reservations and shall apply to all offenses, including those of Indians against Indians, and by extending the jurisdiction of the United States courts to enforce the same.

2. By declaring Indians amenable to the police-laws of the State or Territory for any act committed outside a reservation.

3. By conferring upon the President authority at his discretion to extend the jurisdiction of the State courts, or any portion of them, to any reservation whenever, in his judgment, any tribe is prepared for such control.

4. By providing sufficient force of deputy marshals to enforce law and order both among and in behalf of Indians.

5. By giving authority to the Secretary of the Interior to prescribe for all tribes prepared, in his judgment, to adopt the same, an elective government, through which shall be administered all necessary police regulations of the reservation.

6. By providing a distinct territorial government or United States court, wherever Indians are in sufficient numbers to justify it.

These recommendations failed to receive favorable action, and as a consequence the Department has had another year of experience in the effort to govern over 275,000 people without any law punishing crime committed among themselves. Several instances have occurred in which the State courts have been asked to receive an Indian prisoner arrested and delivered to them, and to try him for murder or other high crime; the evidence of guilt was abundant, but the Indian has always escaped punishment for want of jurisdiction of the court.

Practically the crime of murder, where only Indians are concerned, committed off a reservation and within a State or Territory, cannot be punished, either for want of jurisdiction or from indifference on the part of the local authorities. This state of immunity for crime by Indians is unfortunate for them and embarrassing to the service, and becomes increasingly so as a tribe approaches civilization, from the fact that every step in that direction loosens and disintegrates the old tribal government of authority by chiefs, and furnishes only anarchy in return.

Such legislation is absolutely required for the further progress among the Indians as shall modify radically their relation to the Government in the following particulars:

First. To make an Indian as amenable to law as any other subject of the United States.

Second. To encourage and, if necessary, to compel him to abandon tribal relations and act for himself as an individual.

So long as the Government allows an Indian to live without law, and furnishes inducements for him to remain one of a herd with only community interests, instead of coming under personal responsibility for good behavior, and individual rights of property, he will be found disabled and oppressed with needless difficulties. By appropriate legislation recognize each man no longer as a member of a savage tribe, but as capable of individual manhood, and on that theory provide for his necessities and capabilities, and a very important step has been taken in the advancement of the work which now lingers waiting for this aid.

#### RELATIONS OF THE INDIANS TO THE STATES.

The theory of Indian sovereignty has practically placed the Indians at a disadvantage in their relations to the several States where they are found. Being held by the State authorities to be neither citizens nor paupers, nor criminals, nor wards in any sense, they come easily to be regarded on all hands as outcasts and intruders, and a normal prey for anybody strong or cunning enough to defraud them.

The most potent and sure remedy for this evil will be found in committing the Indians at the earliest day possible to the care of the State. It is not probable that State authorities will be found ready to accept this care with its responsibilities, except in cases where the Indians have attained to such a degree of civilization as to become self-supporting, and in other respects ready to mingle with the citizens of the State, and be subject to the same municipal control; or in cases where sufficient funds are provided for by the annuities of the tribes, or by the surplus lands within the reservations, or by special appropriation of Congress to meet all probable expenses incident to their care and preparation for citizenship. These conditions already exist among the Indians of New York, and Michigan, and North Carolina, and a portion of those in Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota.



There can be no question that the interests of all parties concerned would be benefited by a transfer of the care of the Indians upon the seven reservations in New York to the authorities of that State, either directly, or by declaring said State the guardian or agent of the United States in their behalf. The funds belonging to these Indians, \$4,000 per year, would then be disbursed under the care of the officers of the county in which the Indians reside, and could easily be applied for school purposes, support of orphans, or for meeting some other common want of the Indians, instead of being expended, as they now are, in the purchase of annuity-goods, amounting to a few yards of calico and cotton-cloth to each person. With the responsibility of these Indians thus assumed by the State, it is not at all probable that there would long remain in the heart of New York seven Indian reservations existing as separate kingdoms, one of them 40 miles long and 1 mile wide, within which the laws of the State relating to highways, schools, taxes, and the collection of debts have no jurisdiction.

The interest which the authorities of New York have shown in the protection and education of the Indians within her borders, leaves no doubt as to the benefit which would arise to the Indians from coming under the immediate care and entire control of the State, among the first of which would be immediate steps to bring the Indians into citizenship, qualified or entire. What is true of New York is also true of Michigan, although not to so marked a degree. Four-fifths of the Indians within her borders are prepared for full citizenship, living in their own homes and farms; and the others are in such a condition of advancement as to be quite unlikely to receive any further Government aid than is provided in their treaty stipulations. It is, therefore, largely for the interests of Michigan as well as for her Indians, that she should take charge of this people; and that the treaty-funds still due them should be so expended through her local officers that the most benefit shall be derived therefrom in the direction of the civilization and preparation for citizenship of a people who are a part of her body politic.

The same is true of the Chippewas, Menomenees, Oneidas, and Stock-bridges in Wisconsin. They belong within this State, and there is no prospect or proposal for removing them. The property of these Indians in annuities and lands, and the timber standing on their reservations is ample to create a fund which will secure the State against any burden of taxation in their future care and control; and it would seem fit that the State having them in charge, and obliged ultimately to bear whatever disability may arise from their presence, is entitled now to take charge of their property, and so to manage it as to provide for the largest benefit to the Indians within her borders. What is true of Indians in Wisconsin and their property, may be said with some qualifications of the Chippewas in Minnesota.

I recommend that legislation be sought from Congress looking toward the divorcement of the United States and Indians as "citizens of a domestic sovereignty within our borders," and the transfer of the Indians and their property to the States where they reside, as rapidly as both the States and the Indians are prepared therefor; but the provisions of such legislation should be specific as to the States, and not in general terms.

#### TRANSFER OF THE INDIAN BUREAU TO THE WAR DEPARTMENT.

A question has been raised in many forms during the year as to the expediency of transferring the Indian Bureau from the Interior to the War Department. In 1868 this subject was quite thoroughly discussed,

and is treated of at length in the annual report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs for that year. During that year, also, a peace commission was appointed by the President, under act of Congress, "to remove if possible the causes of war, to secure as far as practicable our frontier settlements and the safe building of our railroads, looking toward the Pacific, and to suggest or inaugurate some plan for the civilization of the Indians." This commission, composed of eight, three of whom were civilians of large acquaintance with Indian matters, and five military officers of high rank, and most familiar with the subject of which they treated, after visiting and making treaties with the most warlike and unmanageable of all the tribes, declared their opinion on the subject as follows:

"This brings us to consider the much-mooted question whether the Indian Bureau should belong to the civil or military department of the Government. To determine this properly we must first know what is to be the future treatment of the Indians. If we intend to have war with them, the Bureau should go to the Secretary of War. If we intend to have peace, it should be in the civil department. In our judgment such wars are wholly unnecessary, and hoping that the Government and the country will agree with us, we cannot now advise the change. It is possible that, in despite our efforts to maintain peace, war may be forced on us by some tribe or tribes of Indians. In the event of such occurrence, it may be well to provide, in the revision of the intercourse laws or elsewhere, at what time the civil jurisdiction shall cease, and the military jurisdiction begin. If thought advisable, also, Congress may authorize the President to turn over to the military the exclusive control of such tribes as may be continually hostile or unmanageable. Under the plans which we have suggested, the chief duties of the Bureau will be to educate and instruct in the peaceful arts—in other words, to civilize the Indians. The military arm of the Government is not the most admirably adapted to discharge duties of this character. We have the highest possible appreciation of the officers of the Army, and fully recognize their proverbial integrity and honor; but we are satisfied that not one in a thousand would like to teach Indian children to read and write, or Indian men to sow and reap. These are emphatically civil and not military occupations.

"But it is insisted that the present Indian service is corrupt, and this change should be made to get rid of the dishonest. That there are many bad men connected with the service cannot be denied. The records are abundant to show that agents have pocketed the funds appropriated by the Government, and driven the Indians to starvation. It cannot be doubted that Indian wars have originated from this cause. The Sioux war, in Minnesota, is supposed to have been produced in this way. For a long time these officers have been selected from partisan ranks, not so much on account of honesty or qualification as for devotion to party interests and their willingness to apply the money of the Indians to promote the selfish schemes of local politicians. We do not doubt that some such men may be in the service of the Bureau now; and this leads us to suggest that Congress pass an act fixing a day (not later than the 1st of February, 1869) when the offices of all superintendents, agents, and special agents shall be vacated. Such persons as have proved themselves competent and faithful may be re-appointed. Those who have proved unfit will find themselves removed without an opportunity to divert attention from their own unworthiness by professions of party zeal."

The wise expedient, recommended for ridding the service of unworthy



agents already in office, was not adopted by Congress, but has been virtually put into effect by the order of the President requiring the nomination of all Indian agents to come from the several religious bodies of the country.

This opinion respecting the transfer to the War Department was rendered before any well-defined plan for civilization had been adopted and at a time when the Indian service, under civilian management, was in its most unsatisfactory condition, and when open hostilities or a very precarious condition of peace existed among more than half the Indians of the country. That the conclusions thus reached by military officers of the rank and experience of Generals Sherman, Harney, Terry, and Augur were safe and wise, the experience of the last seven years has fully demonstrated. And if the civil arm of the Government was better adapted to the work required then, it is difficult to see how it can be otherwise now, when, with the exception of a portion of the Sioux Indians in Montana and Dakota, and three or four thousand vagrant Utes and Apaches in New Mexico, the whole Indian population is quiet, and except under the most blundering and grossly unjust treatment, will cause no apprehensions of war or serious difficulty hereafter. At five sixths of the Indian agencies no soldier is ever seen or needed. At one half of the remainder, soldiers are only required to act as a posse to assist the agent in making arrests of turbulent men; and even this posse could be much more cheaply and efficiently provided by dispensing with soldiers and increasing the force of United States marshals wherever needed for the control and discipline of Indians. So far, then, as eleven twelfths of the Indian agencies are concerned, the question of putting them under the control of the War Department has no more pertinency than that of putting the almshouse and city schools under the metropolitan police. A standing army and an ordinary Indian agency have no common end in view. On the contrary, whenever it is at all possible to control the Indians without force, the purposes sought to be accomplished under a policy of civilization are always materially hindered by the presence and example of soldiers. The first lesson to be given the Indian is that of self-support by labor with his own hands—the last lesson which a man in uniform teaches. But more, and above all, the inevitable demoralization of intemperance and lowdownness which comes to a reservation from a camp of soldiers makes it of the highest consequence that the connection of the Army with the Indians be kept at the minimum consistent with their necessary control and the safety of the frontier.

For the wilder tribes who cannot yet be controlled, except either by the presence or under the fear of cavalry and infantry, the question has a somewhat different aspect. If there are any tribes, or portions of a tribe, of whose civilization the Government for any reason despairs and whom it is proposed merely to corral and ration from this time or until they cease to exist, their transfer to the War Department is eminently fit and desirable. But if it is proposed at some time and by some means to bring these wilder tribes out of barbarism into a condition of self-support, then the present condition of control by civilian agents, if abandoned for purposes of discipline through the military, must be resumed as soon as the Government is ready to pursue its main end in the management of Indians; and, in my judgment, owing to the entire incompatibility of the methods and teachings of the Army with this civilian service, I should regard it far better to continue even the wild tribes under the control of the civil agent and arrange for the required discipline and restraint by a hearty and thorough co-operation on the part of the military.

The difficulty which this Bureau has experienced heretofore in dealing with Indians of this class in connection with the military service has arisen quite largely from the unreadiness of Army officers to furnish a force to act merely as a posse to a civil agent, and the want of acquaintance on the part of the agents with the requirements of military routine and regulations. This source of friction, however, among officials at the front is not serious, and can be largely overcome by the cultivation of a spirit of forbearance and by the common purpose of their superior officers, both military and civil, to bring the whole service of the country to its highest condition.

There is, however, a sphere of service now undertaken by this Bureau which might, to its great relief, be transferred to the War Department. The supplies of clothing and subsistence required to be purchased for the Indian service amounts to about \$2,000,000. Much the larger portion of this sum is expended in purchasing for the Sioux and several other tribes a few articles in large amounts. The Indian Bureau has never had an adequate appointment for making such large purchases and for transportation of the articles to the distant parts of the country. The Quartermaster and Commissary Departments of the Army have such appointments in complete organization, through which the War Department would be able to purchase, inspect, and transport the goods and supplies required to subsist Indians, and fulfill the treaty obligations, with much more regularity and system than is possible for this Bureau as at present organized; and while a comparison of purchases made by the Army with those made by the Indian Bureau of the same article at the same place does not indicate that the transfer will on the whole tend to economy of funds, but rather otherwise, it will yet tend to allay suspicion, and will furnish checks and tests for ready application, whenever charges of fraud in the service are made, either on good grounds or for partisan or selfish purposes, or by persons of repute and acting in good faith, who are themselves victims of such purposes on the part of others. If it shall be deemed advisable to transfer this portion of the service to the War Department, rather than to furnish the additional clerical equipments necessary for its proper administration in the Indian Bureau, I would respectfully recommend for the consideration of the honorable Secretary the procurement of such legislation as will allow the President in his discretion to direct that any portion of this service of buying and transporting Indian goods and supplies be performed by the War Department. But, if the transfer suggested is made without lodging this discretionary power in the President, it should be limited in its operations to the purchasing and forwarding of supplies, of which the value of any one class of article at any one agency shall exceed the sum of \$1,000. This limitation is quite important in order to allow the disbursement through the agents of such limited amount of funds as may be required in purchase of articles for immediate use, in cases where delay would be damaging to all interests concerned.

#### DEFICIENCIES.

Owing to inadequate appropriations, deficiencies have occurred in greater or less amounts annually. The largest deficiency was found in the appropriations of 1873 and 1874, of which there is a balance still remaining unprovided for, amounting to \$495,001.23, for which the estimate submitted to the last Congress failed to receive action by that body. During the same year, \$751,418.82 was covered into the Treasury as a surplus fund, not being applicable to meet the class of liabilities for which the expenditures creating the deficiency were made.

The existing deficiency is mainly composed of comparatively small sums, due to a large number of individuals for supplies or services actually furnished on the order of the agents of the Department. There is no dispute as to the justness of the accounts of these claims, and the failure to provide for their payment will be a perpetuation of hardships. The affairs among the Sioux, developed by the events of the year, have necessitated an unexpected expenditure, which will require to be met by a deficiency appropriation. The sum of \$1,100,000, appropriated for their subsistence, is not sufficient to give them bread, meat, coffee, and sugar, and make suitable provision for transportation and issuing of the supplies at the seven different agencies. Possibly, if only beef and flour or corn were furnished, this sum would support life for them; but the cutting off of bacon, coffee, and sugar would be made the occasion of great complaint by the Indians. I have endeavored to reduce these luxuries for the Sioux to the minimum which their demands and the complaints of their friends would allow, and expected to be able, by subsisting the Indians on beef, to carry them through the year, by supplementing the amount appropriated for their subsistence with their beneficiary fund of \$200,000; but the cession of the Black Hills has made an exigency which has involved the Department in a considerable outlay, which requires to be met by a deficiency appropriation. The cost of the very satisfactory geological and topographical survey, and the expense of the negotiations for the cession of the Black Hills, including the presents to the Indians, together with that of the Red Cloud investigating commission, have caused an unexpected expenditure of nearly \$75,000, which will require to be met by a deficiency appropriation. From the best judgment I am now able to form, all other deficiencies for the present year will not exceed the amount which will be saved to the Government by being carried to the surplus fund.

#### THE BOARD OF INDIAN COMMISSIONERS.

The relations of the Office to the Board of Indian Commissioners have been entirely co-operative, and of material benefit and assistance in promoting economy and efficiency to the service. The suggestions of the Board, made on information derived by them by personal visitation of agencies, and other sources, have enabled the Office to act with a better understanding upon important questions involving large interests of the Indian and heavy expenditures by the Government. The daily attendance of the purchasing committee, and other members of the Board, during the opening of the bids, and the awarding of contracts for annual supplies, and the delivery and inspection of goods, enabled the Office to purchase and enter into contracts for articles desired amounting to over \$2,000,000, at reasonable and entirely satisfactory rates. There can be no question but that for the superior quality of goods, and for the low rates at which they were procured, the Office is indebted to the great care and personal attention of these gentlemen, who serve the Government without pay. In my judgment, the full amount appropriated for the expenses of this Board has been saved many fold by the service which they have rendered gratuitously. The relation of the Board of Indian Commissioners to the General Government is somewhat anomalous; but when the peculiar mission of the Indian Bureau is considered, it will be seen that the function of the Board is important, if not essential, to the successful workings of a Bureau, in whose operations the social, humane, and moral questions involved render its mission unlike that of any other branch of the public service, and requiring other care and consideration than can be given by ordinary official routine.

## CO-OPERATION WITH RELIGIOUS BODIES.

It is with great gratification that I record the hearty good-will with which the several religious bodies of the country have in general aided the work of civilization during the year, and the close relations of confidence and co-operation which have existed between them and the agents nominated by them and this Office. The advantages derived from the nomination of agents by religious bodies are manifest on every hand. It secures a better class of officers than could be had by political nomination; it brings to the aid of the Government the sympathies and co-operation of a large number of the best citizens of the country; it enlists a kind of aid for which the Government has no substitute, and without which all effort for civilization will drag heavily until it is abandoned.

No movements for changing the character and habits and prevailing condition of a people or a class can attain anything worthy the name of success without calling for the help which a volunteer benevolent or religious organization outside of the Government alone can give. The Sanitary and Christian Commissions of the war, Prison Associations, Children's Aid and other Relief Societies, and the multitude of benevolent organizations which the Government and the States call to their aid whenever any work of humanity or recovery of man is to be undertaken, bear abundant testimony to the prevailing opinion on this subject which has grown out of experience.

Indian civilization presents a complication of questions and difficulties which require to be studied from a point of view entirely different from that which any routine official administration of the Indian Bureau can give. The agents who have the work in immediate charge must be more than Government agents. They must be filled and animated with a personal interest in their work, and inspired by the constant feeling which comes from the consciousness of being an associate and representative of those who are cheerfully contributing time and thought and making personal sacrifices for the work he has in hand.

No desire for church-propagation on the part of any religious denomination, with one exception, has in any way interfered with the purposes of the Government, and such interference on the part of the Roman Catholics has arisen evidently not from intent to produce such effect, but from the incompatibility existing between a strict adherence to their religious system and any provision for public schools other than those taught by themselves.

At the seven agencies assigned to the care of the Catholics, no restriction has been placed upon their system and methods of education, and no other religious body, so far as I am aware, has in any way attempted to interfere. I regret to say that this is not true, so far as the Catholics are concerned, of some of the agencies assigned to other religious bodies, and in some instances the interference has been a material hinderance to the efforts of this Office through its agents to bring Indians under control, and to enforce rules looking toward civilization.

## INDIAN CIVILIZATION.

The question of Indian civilization is deeper and broader than is to be found in the inquiry and answer as to whether an Indian can be civilized. The question in that form has been long since answered, and the only form remaining, which is of practical interest to the American people, relates to the methods which are essential to any extended and



successful effort for that end. I believe that the present unsatisfactory condition in which Indians of this country are still found, notwithstanding the large and increasing outlays of money which the Government has been making for a half-century, is due to the fact that by far the largest portion of the expenditures have been made with no practical reference to the question of civilization. An annuity in money or blankets, or bacon and beef, may have a tendency to draw the Indians within the reach of the Government, and prepare them for the beginning of a work of civilization, and also to render them disinclined to take up arms and go upon the war-path. But with any tribe a few years of this treatment is sufficient for the purpose, and after this end has been gained, a continuation of the feeding and clothing, without a reference to further improvement on the part of the Indians, is simply a waste of expenditure. This has been the case with a large portion of the money spent upon Indians during the last fifty years. It is true that the letter of treaties may have been complied with by such expenditures, and thus the credit of the nation saved in form. But the spirit of the treaties, which uniformly looked toward the civilization of the Indians, has been disregarded, in that no reasonable methods have been devised and adopted for promoting civilization. This is manifest from the fact that the question has not been raised as to whether an Indian should be subjected to a system of enforced industry, and no plan has been devised looking toward his elevation, by bringing to bear upon him the ordinary motives of industry, which are found in the responsibilities that attach to self-support and individual manhood.

This negligence or long-continued disregard of the main question relative to Indians has largely resulted from the theory adopted from the beginning as to the political status of Indians. They have been treated as if capable of acting for themselves in the capacity of a nation, whereas all history shows no record of a tribe, within our republic, able to assume and continue the character and relations of a sovereign people. There may have been a reason in the weakness of the early colonies, and far superior numbers of their Indian foes, for recognizing this condition of Indian sovereignty. But that has long since passed away, and there is no longer any occasion for recognizing the tribes who remain with us as foreigners. Their own interests, more strongly even than those of the Government, require that they should be recognized and treated for what they are, an ignorant and helpless people, who have a large moral claim upon the United States—a debt which cannot be discharged by gifts of blankets and bacon, or any routine official care for their protection or relief. These are trifles compared with the one boon—civilization—which every consideration of humanity requires that we should give them. We have taken from them the possibility of living in their way, and are bound in return to give them the possibility of living in our way—an obligation we do not begin to discharge when we merely attempt to supply their wants for food and clothing. They need to be taught to take care of themselves. If any demonstration of the feasibility of this teaching is required, there are very few Indian agents now in the service who cannot, each out of his own experience and observation, furnish facts remarkably conclusive on this subject. An Indian is subject to like passions with the rest of us. So long as he can be subsisted by rations or by the chase, he will not labor; so long as he declines to labor, he cannot take the first step in civilization. The call to labor must come to him, not through memorials or treaties, councils or presents, but through his necessities. He must be driven to toil by cold and the pangs of hunger. Then, when he has taken this first step

toward self-support, his wants, which at the beginning were registered only in his stomach, take on multiplied forms, and urge to increased industry. Naturally, when a man begins to toil for that which he receives, he begins to learn the value of personal-property rights, and thus takes the first step in separating from his tribe, and toward individual manhood.

Congress, at its last session, recognizing the propriety that Indians, like other people, should toil for what they have, directed that all annuities should hereafter be paid only in return for some form of labor, giving, however, to the Secretary of the Interior discretion which allows the exemption of certain tribes from the operation of this restriction. This eminently wise legislation has been of great avail to the Bureau during the year in enforcing industry. While in some cases it has excited hostility and produced slight disturbance, it has on the whole worked with eminent satisfaction.

The question has been raised by the Indians, and sometimes by their friends, as to the right of the Government to compel them to labor as a condition antecedent to receiving that which the Government has promised to give them, and without any such restriction being named in the promise. But when it is recollected that the Indian actually receives that which the Government has promised him, and enjoys beside the benefit of all the labor he performs, not only in its moral effect in promoting habits of industry, but also in the improvements made and crops raised, there can be no hesitation as to the positive benefit conferred upon the Indian by holding him to this restriction in the enjoyment of his funds; and when it is remembered that the Government has upon its hands the care and support of these Indians, not only for the brief period covered by their treaties, but until they shall be able to care for themselves, it will be seen that the interests of the Government, as well as those of the Indian, require that whatever expenditure is made in his behalf shall be so made as will tend most rapidly and certainly to his civilization. For this reason I would most respectfully recommend that the restrictions placed upon appropriations for annuities for Indians by the last Congress be hereafter continued, and that the discretion of the Department as to releasing any tribe from its operations be reduced to the minimum which the proper handling of wild Indians who cannot be at once reduced to labor will allow; and also that authority be given to expend a necessary portion of annuities in preparing the ground for Indian labor and the purchasing of seeds and implements and stock-cattle. There have been several instances where an agent has been unable to put his Indians to labor because they had no land plowed and nothing but their hands to work with, and yet they would not consent that any of their cash annuity should be expended in these means of labor.

All attempts to require labor as a condition of receiving annuities will meet with much opposition. The Indians will resist it from their constitutional disrelish for toil. They will also be incited to such resistance by half-breeds and squaw-men, traders, and other interested parties, who always turn up as champions for the rights of an Indian whenever any measure is proposed which threatens to disturb their peculiar relation as his next friend, and entitled to hold his money and divide his annuity-goods.

As the means of enforcing civilization become more available, and the necessity arises to compel Indians, through the moral snasion of hunger, to do that which they dislike, it will be found necessary in many instances to rid agencies of the interference of this low class of whites by expelling them from the reservation. There is no reason why the



Government should continue to clothe and feed any class of men who are able to shift for themselves, and especially does such obligation cease toward men who persist in making the terms of a treaty their pretext for thwarting the purposes of the Government and retarding the civilization of its wards. A law providing for their summary ejection and punishment for their subsequent return would relieve many a reservation from great embarrassment.

#### ECONOMY OF CIVILIZATION.

But the adoption of these methods does not by any means secure civilization. It merely prepares the way for a rational effort in that direction. Three essential conditions still require to be met.

First, that the Indians should be placed or allowed to remain in a country affording water, timber, grass, and a soil upon which a white man could make a living. In the warm and dry climates, ordinary facilities for irrigation are sufficient.

Second, the necessary funds must be provided to carry the untaught barbarian through the period of his childhood in civilization. This childish ignorance requires much patient and expensive teaching. The farmer or mechanic who is to be his instructor, needs to be more than an ordinary man of that calling, and must receive suitable compensation. No view can be more short-sighted than that any common laborer will make a profitable employé upon an Indian reservation. But under the best of teaching there will necessarily be large expenditures in the first steps in agriculture or herding. Awkwardness is wasteful. No man learns to take responsibility and care except by experience, and this with an Indian comes at high rates. The first cow or yoke of oxen intrusted to his care will quite likely be rendered valueless by mismanagement, or eaten in stress of hunger, and you may be obliged to repeat the aid in several forms before you will have an Indian farmer capable of providing for his stock. There were purchased seven years since for the Winnebago Indians in Nebraska 307 cattle. For three years they were kept by the Government at large expense, under the care of farmers and herders, when it was decided to issue them to the Indians, and thus save at least the expense of keeping, which amounted annually to the value of the cattle. But few of these cattle are now remaining among the Winnebagoes. They have died for want of care, or have been eaten by their owners; but in this process, expensive as it has been, the Indians have learned the value and care of cattle, and are now receiving a new supply, purchased by their own money, and are giving them the treatment requisite for protection and increase. In the erection of houses upon a reservation, it will be more expensive to attempt to utilize the rough labor of an Indian than to hire white labor, but the house is worth tenfold more to him, not only for the increased interest with which he will always regard it as the work of his own hands, but for the lesson of labor which its erection has afforded him. In the same manner a plow or wagon broken in the Indian's experiment of his first useful exercise of muscle, is a costly expenditure, and yet experiments which involve these and more serious outlays, are in the end highly economical.

For this comparatively brief training-period larger annual appropriation will be required than if the Indian were allowed to continue his life of vagrancy and barbarism. The cost of furnishing school-houses and teachers in a commonwealth will be considerably greater in any five years than to allow the children to run in idleness and ignorance during that period. But before that generation of children has come to manhood, the cost for police and punishment will be many times

greater than the sum required for their proper education. In like manner a discussion of the question of comparative economy in the civilization of Indians must not fail to count the cost of the alternative. When settlements approach an Indian country, this uncivilized class comes into new relations with the Government. If they are allowed longer to roam, they will be a heavy expense either to the people, by marauding, or to the Government, by the maintenance of a sufficient military force to prevent or punish such marauding. The Territory of Arizona presents a striking illustration of the economy of civilization. By the combined efforts of the War Department and the Interior, the fierce, bloody Apaches, who three years ago were the terror of that Territory, making a twenty-mile ride out from its capital unsafe without a guard, are now in quiet upon their reservations, and, with the exception of a small number, followers of Cochise, who as yet occupy the Dragoon Mountains, are digging ditches for crops, and making adobe dwellings. Meanwhile, the country is freed from hostile incursions, and the Government is enabled to reduce the military force hitherto required for peace and safety in Arizona. The cost of maintaining this half of the military in Arizona for a single year exceeds all the expenditures by the Indian Bureau for all the Apaches in that Territory for four years past, and from this time the expenditure will annually decrease until the Apaches become entirely self-supporting.

Third. The agents who stand for the Government in close contact with the Indians must be competent for the business in hand. They must be able to comprehend how far it reaches beyond the mere attempt to gratify the Indians or to keep them quiet. They must be men who have faith in their fellow-men, who believe that the lowest creature God has made is capable of coming up higher. They must be not only strong in integrity and able to resist the plots and machinations by which greedy and unscrupulous men will seek to use them, but they must also possess such administrative ability as will enable them to bring all their personal and official power to bear in restraining and curing vicious habits and inspiring high motives and aiding feeble beginners in a better life. Men of this character are not to be found in the ordinary way of political appointment. Their selection must be made on no other ground than that of fitness for their peculiar duties. A mistake here is fatal to the whole effort. For this reason the mode adopted for the last few years, of procuring nominations of agents through the several religious bodies of the country, has worked most admirably. Not that the best men have always been selected by those bodies, but that the proportion of true, devoted, capable agents furnished in this way has been far greater than it would have been by any other method of appointment. When these agents thus selected have reached their distant fields of duty, they find, in the relations which they bear to the Christian people whom they represent, a constant inspiration to fidelity. Any man fit to receive such an appointment must constantly recognize the duty upon him to be true, not only to the Government, but to his own religious convictions, and to those in whose name he has been sent to engage in the work of lifting men out of barbarism. And it is exactly this element of enthusiasm which comes from living for an idea, from the purpose and consciousness of living for others, which is most essential to the effort of civilization among Indians. For this reason I most devoutly trust that the Government will still be inclined to call upon the religious bodies of the country to name the proper men for Indian agents.

With these three essential conditions, suitable country, reasonable appropriations and proper agents, supplied and continued for a reason-

able length of time, there is not a shade of doubt, in my mind, that the Indians of this country can be reclaimed from barbarism and fitted for citizenship, and that every year, from the time of its adoption till its consummation, will give increased demonstration of the wisdom and ultimate success of the plan. But it must be borne in mind that all the conditions, namely, men, country, and funds, relatively important in the order named, are absolutely essential. If one of them is lacking, the highest excellence of the other two cannot repair the loss. You cannot civilize the Sioux on the alkali plains of Dakota with any amount of funds and the best of agents. You cannot civilize the Otoes on the best soil in Nebraska, with their large per capita annuity, without an agent capable of his high trust. You cannot civilize the Lac Court Oreille Chippewas in Wisconsin, on their fine reservation, and with all the encouragements which a competent sub-agent can give, without the means necessary to provide for their first steps in civilized labor.

It surely is not too much to expect that a work of such magnitude involving, as it does, the welfare of so many poor who in all their history have stood in such peculiar relations to the American people, and who are now attracting the increasing interest of philanthropists and scholars and the commiseration of all classes, shall obtain such recognition by the Congress of the United States as will remove the difficulties which have heretofore been experienced in procuring the enactment of laws and the necessary appropriations for their training in civilization.

The following table shows the annual appropriations, including deficiency and special appropriations, of each year since 1870, and the disbursements for the corresponding years, together with the funds derived from interest on Indian stocks and sales of bonds and lands and turned over to the Indians or expended for their benefit. This table shows the largest amount to have been expended in 1873, which was the uncertain period as to the number of the Sioux and the year in which the Apaches and other wild tribes were being gathered upon reservations in Arizona and New Mexico.

Statement of appropriations by Congress, and the disbursements therefrom, during the years 1870 to 1876, inclusive; also the disbursements from interest collected on Indian trust-funds, from proceeds of sales of Indian lands, and of bonds sold for the benefit of various Indian tribes, and, also, of amounts carried to the surplus fund.

Fiscal year.	Amount appropriated by regular, deficiency, and special appropriations.	Amount disbursed.	Amount disbursed from interest collected on trust-funds, from proceeds of sales of lands, and of bonds sold for the benefit of various Indian tribes.	Amount carried to the surplus fund.
1870.....	\$6,132,616 00	\$2,871,701 75	\$340,722 23	\$51,922 23
1871.....	5,960,337 12	6,361,065 84	353,090 75	2,188 12
1872.....	5,970,527 56	6,519,103 07	403,370 24	62,721 56
1873.....	7,100,073 46	7,411,142 12	373,232 53	176,250 00
1874.....	6,912,581 79	5,440,318 46	725,990 50	42,880 00
1875.....	6,036,766 79	(a) 1,417,481 02 6,262,906 20	501,011 50	2,100 00
1876.....	5,435,627 00	(b) 148,288 73 (c) 2,464,072 91	316,748 12	.....
Totals.....	43,602,332 72	38,899,190 15	3,613,237 37	1,633,362 63

\* A deficiency of \$495,001.23 for 1874 is still unprovided for.  
(a) Disbursed in the fiscal year 1875 from deficiency appropriation for the fiscal year 1874 and 1875 years.  
(b) Disbursed in the fiscal year 1875 from appropriations for the fiscal year 1876.  
(c) Disbursements from July 1 to November 1, 1875, from appropriations for the fiscal year 1876

The expenditures of the year 1875, exclusive of expenditures of funds derived from interest of Indian stocks, and sales of bonds and lands, as compared with those of 1873, show a decrease of \$1,002,947.19. The appropriations for 1876 are \$5,435,627, and from present prospects it is confidently expected that the deficiency for this year will not exceed \$200,000, making a total of \$5,635,627, and a diminution of \$1,524,446.46 against the cost of 1873. This reduction of expense has occurred partly by increased cheapness of supplies and decreased cost of transportation; but mainly by the definiteness with which numbers and wants of Indians have been ascertained, whereby waste and overissue of supplies have been in a degree prevented.

The cost of maintaining all the Indians, except the wilder tribes, like the Sioux, Utes, Crows, and Arickarees, will steadily decrease from this time on until they cease to be any burden to the Government; and this not through any process of extinction, but because of their increasing self-support in a civilized mode of life.

It is not improbable, however, that such additional expenditure will be required in bringing the wilder tribes through the transition from a state of almost complete barbarism into the beginning of civilization as will make the totals of appropriations for three or four years to come equal to those of the last three years, and perhaps greater.

The problem of the Sioux, as discussed elsewhere, involves even larger outlays for at least three years than are now required for the feeding process. The Sioux on the Upper Missouri, with the Piegans and Blackfeet, who are now procuring much the larger portion of their subsistence by hunting, will, before long, be compelled by scarcity of game to depend upon Government rations. When this necessity comes to them, and to the Crows and Utes, the change from a nomadic to an agricultural life, which must necessarily follow, will bring the temporary necessity of a corresponding increase of appropriations. These are the exigencies or the crises which come in the history of all tribes; and the fact that the cost of maintaining Indians is growing less, notwithstanding there are more of them upon reservations and under the immediate care of the Government to-day than ever before, is most instructive as well as encouraging. And if it were possible to show in figures the increased advantages which have been derived from the comparative quiet upon the border, and exemption from pillage and marauding, and the very marked decrease in expenditures incurred in campaigning against the Indians, a most gratifying exhibit could be made of economical results already accomplished.

A sum equal to the cost of fighting only a small portion of the Sioux, in 1862, if funded at 7 per cent., would yield an annual interest sufficient, even on the present unsatisfactory plan, to care for the whole Sioux people for all time.

It should also be remembered that we might naturally have expected an increase instead of a diminution in disturbance and depredation on the part of the Indians, with a correspondingly increased cost for police and restraint by the Army, on account of the growing settlements which have pushed their way on every side, up to the border, and sometimes into the very heart, of the Indian country.

Before yielding to any despondency or doubt as to the future, even of the most hopeless tribe, it is well to recall the fact that only seven years ago the United States was willing to make any promise to the wild Sioux, whom we did not wish to fight, if they would allow us to push a railway across their plains toward the Pacific coast. Five of the wisest and bravest leading generals of the



Army did not consider it derogatory to the dignity of the Government to solemnly stipulate, in order to gain this end, that the larger part of Dakota, Nebraska, and Wyoming, claimed by the savages, should never be trodden by a white man's foot; that military forts and posts should be dismantled and abandoned; that no man wearing the United States uniform should ever be seen within their reservation; the Indians should receive large supplies of rations and clothing, and that the stipulations should never be altered by a subsequent treaty except at the written assent of three-fourths of the male members of the nation.

The trains on the Union Pacific roads have been running daily undisturbed; the surrounding country has been occupied, while Indian depredations have greatly decreased. The lands in Nebraska are now being occupied by settlers, the Indians having withdrawn their claim; soldiers are to be found in every part of the Sioux reservation, and the present season has witnessed thousands of miners and "pilgrims" swarming over the Sioux country, and digging into their sacred hills for gold. Yet there has been no fighting, under all this provocation, which, five years ago, would have brought ten thousand painted savages into the field for a war which would not have cost less than fifty millions. And with any kind and firm treatment, which bears a resemblance to justice, there will be no serious contention with this powerful tribe hereafter. The results have therefore fully justified the negotiations of 1868, and have demonstrated most completely that it is far better to feed and temporize and parley with a wild, unreasoning savage, until you have brought him within authority and proper requirements, so that he may be assured, from experience, that the Government on the one hand desires only his good, and on the other is able to compel submission to law.

#### LEGISLATION RECOMMENDED.

##### *Seminole negroes.*

There are on and in the neighborhood of the military reservations at Forts Clark and Duncan, on the Texas border, about 500 persons of African descent, who are known as "Seminole negroes," sixty of them men and grown boys, the remainder women and children, who, being in a very destitute condition and in an inhospitable country, are a charge upon the Government. These negroes were transferred with the Seminole Indians from Florida to the West as a part of that tribe. They were induced to return to Texas from Mexico, whence they fled to escape bondage. By the 2d article of the Seminole treaty of March 21, 1868 (vol. 14, p. 756,) it appears that these negroes have an equitable right to be located on the reservation, in Indian Territory, set apart for the Seminole Indians, and there can be no question as to the humanity and economy of such location. Recommendation is therefore made that the Seminole negroes be collected and removed to said Seminole Indian reservation in Indian Territory, and there permanently located, and that the sum of \$40,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be appropriated by Congress at its next session to effect such removal.

##### *Pawnee removal.*

Provision was made by the act of Congress approved June 10, 1872, for the survey and sale of a portion of the Pawnee Indian reservation in Nebraska. Since the survey hereby authorized these Indians have been in a restless and unsettled condition, which was further increased by the failure of their crops from grasshoppers and drought.

With a view to the ultimate removal of the whole tribe from Nebraska, the agent and a delegation of the tribe were authorized to visit the Indian Territory, and make selection of lands for a new reservation of the tribe. In accordance therewith, they made the visit, and selected lands lying in the forks of the Arkansas and Cimarron Rivers, east of the 97th degree of west longitude, embracing about 391,000 acres, and on the 4th of March last signed an agreement to adopt said tract of country as their new and permanent home. This selection has been approved by this Bureau, and is embraced within the following boundaries: Commencing at a point in the middle of the main channel of the Cimarron River, where the 97th meridian of west longitude crosses the same; thence north on said meridian to the middle of the main channel of the Arkansas River; thence down the middle of the main channel of the Arkansas River to the mouth of the Cimarron River; thence up the middle of the main channel of said Cimarron River to the place of beginning. The main body of the tribe has already removed, and a most encouraging beginning has been made in their new homes.

Recommendation is made that Congress at its next session ratify the selection made, and take the necessary action to permanently establish the whole Pawnee tribe thereon, by providing for sale of their lands in Nebraska and appropriating a sum, to be re-imbursed by such sales, sufficient to provide for the expenses of removal already incurred and to carry them through the coming year.

#### *Lapwai suits.*

In the matter of the ejectment-suits of W. G. Langford vs. Employés of the Nez Percé Indian reservation at Lapwai, Idaho, certain expenses of rent, costs, and fees were incurred by said employés in their defense at the trial of these cases, amounting to \$625.75. This expense was necessarily incurred, owing to the remote distance of the proper United States district attorney from the agency, as well as difficulty of communication with him or the Department, and the exigencies of the case, which have been promptly and fully reported to this Office. From these facts and the circumstances of the parties who were mulcted with the costs, and in view of the fact that by this course they were enabled to hold the agency buildings, and thereby avert their destruction by the Indians, Congress should be urged to appropriate the necessary amount to fully re-imburse the parties named.

#### *Red Cliff.*

By the sixth section of the second article of the treaty of La Pointe, made September 30, 1854, four sections of land, known as the Red Cliff Indian reservation, were set apart for the use of a certain La Pointe band of Chippewa Indians, of which Buffalo was chief. The fourth article of the said treaty authorizes the allotment of lands and the issue of patents therefor. This reservation was enlarged in 1856, by the order of the President, by the addition of nearly eighteen sections of land. Legislation by Congress is now asked authorizing the allotment of the land embraced within the extension made by the President and the issue of patents therefor upon the terms named in the treaty aforesaid.

#### *Sisseton and Wahpeton Sioux.*

The fifth article of the treaty concluded with the Sisseton and Wahpeton bands of Sioux Indians February 19, 1867, provides: " \* \* \* Every



person to whom lands may be allotted under the provisions of this article, who shall occupy and cultivate a portion thereof for five consecutive years, shall thereafter be entitled to receive a patent for the same as soon as he shall have fifty acres of said tract fenced, plowed, and in crop. \* \* \* (Vol. 15, p. 506.)

Recommendation is made that legislation be adopted by Congress at its next session authorizing the issue of a patent to each allottee, when said allottee shall have *twenty-five* acres of said (his or her) tract fenced, plowed, and in crop, instead of fifty acres, as required by the treaty.

#### *Ottawa land.*

Upon the establishment of the boundary-line between the Peoria and Ottawa Indian reservations in Indian Territory, determined by the recent survey, a strip of country, containing 230 acres of land, which had formerly been used and held by the Peorias as a part of their reservation, lies now within the limits of the Ottawa reservation. At the suggestion of the Ottawa Indians, this tract of land was purchased and paid for by the Peorias, and it is now recommended that the legislation necessary to perfect the purchase of said land be had by Congress at its next session.

#### *Pyramid Lake reservation.*

By an order of the President, dated March 23, 1874, a certain tract of country therein described, in the State of Nevada, which had been held and used for a number of years for Indian purposes, was set apart for the permanent use and occupancy of the Pah-Ute Indians, and known as the "Pyramid Lake Indian reservation." A portion of this reservation is covered by the grant to the Central Pacific Railroad, as provided in the act of Congress approved July 2, 1864. (Stat. at L., vol. 3, p. 356.) Negotiations have been opened with the railroad company respecting the purchase of the company's interest within said reservation. No public survey has been made of the lands in question, which the railroad, through its land-agent, is willing to sell at the usual rate for such lands, or to exchange for other lands in lieu thereof. It is recommended that legislation by Congress be had at its next session authorizing the exchange of these lands for other lands, and preserving this reservation intact with boundaries as established by the order of the President, inasmuch as these Indians have held it in undisputed possession so long a time, believing the entire area to have been legally withdrawn from sale as their home, upon which they have made considerable improvements.

#### *Swamp-lands in Wisconsin.*

The treaty of September 30, 1854, with the Chippewa Indians of Lake Superior makes reservation for the La Pointe band of those Indians of a tract of country, the boundaries of which are therein defined. This treaty also provides for an allotment of lands in severalty to certain members of the band and the issue of patents therefor. Allotments have already been made to a large number of those residing upon the reserve, and it is now ascertained that a considerable quantity of the lands within the reservation limits have been declared swamp-lands, to which the State of Wisconsin is entitled under the swamp-land act of 1850.

These swamp lands include the tracts allotted to twenty-five or more of the Indians, in severalty, and comprise some of the most valuable

hay, rice, cranberry, and garden lands within the reservation, and upon which a large proportion of the most valuable improvements made by the Indians are located. I earnestly recommend that legislation be asked of Congress, giving to the State of Wisconsin an equal quantity of public lands in lieu of these swamp lands, located elsewhere within the limits of said State, or that provision be made for otherwise indemnifying the State, and that their reservation be preserved intact for the Indians, inasmuch as they have been encouraged for twenty years to believe that these lands belonged to them, and that when allotments should be made in severalty they would receive patents therefor. Relying upon the guarantees contained in their treaty, they have made extensive and valuable improvements, and should they now be deprived of both their lands and improvements, it would be a very great hardship, and one that should be prevented if possible.

*Sale of Indian lands in Nebraska.*

The act of Congress approved June 10, 1872, having provided for the sale of portions of the Omaha, Pawnee, Otoe, and Missouri, and the whole of the Sac and Fox of the Missouri Indian reservations, on sealed bids, for cash, an appraisement was made of the Omaha and Pawnee, which received the approval of the Secretary of the Interior, and the Omaha lands were offered for sale last year. The bids were very few in number and for small tracts, so that awards were only made of 300.72 acres. It was deemed inadvisable to again offer the lands upon the same terms, and therefore, on the 10th of December, 1873, the Department submitted to Congress the draught of a bill to amend the act of June 10, 1872, the object of which was to provide for the sale of any of the lands described in said act, at not less than the appraised value thereof, on the following conditions, viz, one-fourth cash in hand, the balance in three equal annual payments, drawing interest at 6 per cent. per annum from the day of sale; the purchaser to give bond with adequate security to commit no waste or damage, by the sale or destruction of timber, or otherwise, until the last payment should be made. Congress at its last session failed to enact the foregoing bill into a law, and no further steps have been taken toward carrying out the provisions of the act of June 10, 1872. The Pawnees have removed to the Indian Territory south of Kansas, and have expressed the desire in open council, under date of October 8, 1874, that their entire reserve in Nebraska should be sold. A bill was submitted to Congress embodying this proposed provision, and such legislation relative to the disposition of the remaining reservations named in the act of June 10, 1872, as was deemed advisable and proper. No final action was taken by Congress, but as the same reasons exist now as formerly, I think it important that this subject be again presented to Congress.

ASSISTANCE RENDERED BY MILITARY FORCES.

The aid rendered by the War Department in enforcing discipline and compelling Indians to remain within their reservations, has been of great service during the year. The campaign against the hostile Cheyennes and Comanches, which was mentioned in my last report as probably near its close, continued with occasional skirmishes until March, when the last of the hostiles came into the Cheyenne agency and surrendered; but, unfortunately, during the selection and identification of the ringleaders for punishment by confinement at Fort Marion, a stam-

pede occurred, in which the whole camp of surrendered prisoners broke away, after a severe engagement with the military. About four hundred of them made good their escape through Kansas and Nebraska to Red Cloud agency, where they have, up to this time, eluded pursuit by the military, and have formed a most troublesome element in connection with the northern Arapahoes and Cheyennes, and a turbulent portion of the Red Cloud Sioux. With this exception, the campaign against the hostiles of the Indian Territory was most successful and beneficial; the punishment which has been visited upon the seventy of the ringleaders in marauding, by confinement at a military post in Florida, is proving most salutary upon the tribes whom they represent. A few marauding Osages have been driven in upon their reservations, and troops have been asked to assist in the arrest of their ringleaders. The military force at Red Cloud and Spotted Tail agencies has been sufficient to prevent bloodshed, though at times the peril of an outbreak has seemed imminent. The escort to the geological survey of the Black Hills, under Colonel Dodge, made that survey successful. Soldiers have also been used for the arrest of Sioux offenders at Standing Rock.

In August last, the agent at Spotted Tail requested the aid of the military in expelling troublesome, vicious whites, known as squaw-men, who live among the Sioux and excite them to turbulence. This request, though indorsed by the Department, has not yet procured the desired assistance in ridding the agency of a mischievous element. In Minnesota, a small military escort was sent to arrest four turbulent pillagers Chippewas, at Leech Lake, west of the Rocky Mountains. Military aid has been invoked to protect the Nez Percé agency from attempted seizure by W. G. Langford, under the claim of ownership. Troops have also been put in motion in Nevada, on account of great alarm by the citizens, caused by the murder of a white man by an Indian whom he had dispossessed of his land. The alarm proved, in a large degree, without foundation, and no interference of the soldiers was found necessary. In New Mexico, the military at Fort Stanton were called upon to protect the Mescalero Apaches, but were not able to prevent their massacre by whites on their own reservation, and within sight of the flag-staff of the military post. At the Navajo agency, military aid was sought, but not secured until all need for it had passed. In Arizona, want of cooperation between post-commanders at Camp Apache has rendered the immediate aid of the military of very little value during the year. The fact of the presence of troops within the Territory has, however, exercised a moral effect, of which agents have availed themselves in keeping order without calling for actual interference by the soldiers; and there is little doubt that Sitting Bull and his followers among the northern Sioux have been restrained from overt acts by the fact of military posts being stationed on the Upper Missouri.

#### PRIVATE CLAIMS FOR DEPREDATIONS BY INDIANS.

The attention of the honorable Secretary is called to the service required of the Bureau under the rules and regulations prescribed in compliance with section 7 of the act of Congress approved May 29, 1872. These regulations provide for an application for indemnity for loss or injury sustained by the action of Indians to the Indian agent in charge of the tribe to which the depredators are supposed to belong, such application to be supported by the sworn testimony of the claimant, giving full description of the property and a detailed statement of the circumstances by which the loss occurred, also by the deposition of two or

more persons cognizant of the facts set forth by the claimant. This application thus supported is to be investigated by the Indian agent as to the probable facts of the case and the validity of evidence submitted, and then by him presented to the tribe with a demand for satisfaction to the claimant. If the demand is not complied with, a report is to be made as to whether the tribe admit the depredation to have been committed by some of their number or deny the charge, the case to be then reported to this Office for examination and report to the Department. In accordance with law the Secretary has heretofore been required to report to Congress at each session all such claims, with the action taken by the Department thereon.

In the Revision of the United States Statutes, however, this requirement of a report to Congress is omitted, and it is provided only that upon the report of the agent, as above set forth, to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, "such further steps may be taken as shall be proper, in the opinion of the President, to obtain satisfaction for the injury."

It will be readily seen that such extended official action in compliance with the requirements of law is calculated to lead parties who have suffered loss by Indians to expect to receive satisfaction therefor, and in this expectation they proceed to conform to the regulations prescribed by the Department, and often incur no inconsiderable expense in the employment of attorneys and in procuring necessary testimony to establish their claims.

The facts, however, give to claimants but little encouragement to expect a final adjudication, as the following statistics, covering the period from January 1, 1867, to October 31, 1875, will show :

Number of claims filed in Indian Office.....	1,557
Aggregate amount of claims filed.....	\$4,797,380 65
Amount reported by the Office for allowance thereon.....	\$1,143,810 54
Amount reported for disallowance.....	1,626,389 70
Amount of the claims on file yet to be examined and reported upon....	1,930,568 30
Amount of such of the claims as have been returned to the claimants...	96,612 11
Total.....	4,797,380 65
Number of above claims allowed and paid by the Department previous to act of Congress May 29, 1872, prohibiting any payment on account of such claims except from funds specifically appropriated therefor.	62
Amount of payments on said 62 claims from treaty-funds of Indians and from moneys specifically appropriated.....	\$139,000 00
Number of the said reported 1,557 claims paid by the Department since act of 1872.....	5
Aggregate amount payments on said five claims.....	\$26,112 80

Since the act of May 29, 1872, under which this inquiry has been made and corresponding expectations excited, only five claims, amounting to \$26,112.80, out of the 1,557 claims filed, involving nearly five millions of dollars, have received the attention of Congress; and I respectfully suggest that this matter be laid before Congress, with the recommendation that, if no further action upon the claims thus examined and reported is to be taken, the Office may be relieved from the duty of such examination, in order that persons who have suffered from Indian depredations may not be led to incur additional loss by the expense involved in preparing and presenting their claims to the Department, and that they may be also saved from solicitude as to the issue of expectations which are very naturally awakened by the formal official action now required by act of Congress.



## SPECIAL COMMISSIONS—KICKAPOO REMOVAL.

A commission consisting of Hon. Henry M. Atkinson, of Nebraska, and Col. Thomas G. Williams, of San Antonio, Texas, was appointed in March, 1873, under acts of Congress approved July 15, 1870, and March 31, 1871, [Stat. at Large, pp. 359, 569,] to effect the removal of the Kickapoo and other American Indian tribes, roving on the borders of Mexico and Texas, to reservations within the Territories of the United States. They have reported the successful removal of 480 Kickapoos from the border to reservation in Indian Territory. On the 5th of May last, William M. Edgar, esq., succeeded Mr. Atkinson, resigned, and was authorized to complete the work begun by said commission. On the 14th of July last, Mr. Williams, in concluding the work assigned the commission, reported that the authorities of the Mexican State of Chihuahua had made a treaty, in May last, with the Indians of that State, wherein the Indians are provided with subsistence and a permanent reservation for all the tribes, who are required to locate and remain thereon, under similar restrictions to those regulating American reservations, and they are specifically prohibited from crossing the Rio Grande into the United States, for any cause, without special permission. This treaty, if approved by the general government of Mexico, and enforced, will relieve that portion of the frontier of Texas from further depredations by these Indians, and at the same time the United States will be relieved of the cost of feeding, caring for, or of fighting them, in the future. Inasmuch as the same grounds for complaint existed in Sonora as in Chihuahua, Colonel Williams was authorized and instructed, September 1, 1875, to return to Chihuahua, to see that the arrangements agreed upon by the authorities of Mexico, to provide a reservation in Chihuahua as a permanent home, &c., for the Mescalero Apaches and other Indians had been properly effected, and to extend the visit into Sonora, and endeavor to effect the removal of such other members of the Apache tribe as are in that State to a reservation, with a view to their permanent settlement thereupon.

## EXPLORING EXPEDITION TO BLACK HILLS.

An exploring expedition, consisting of Walter P. Jenney, esq., of the School of Mines, New York City, as mining engineer in charge; Henry A. Newton, esq., of Ohio, as assistant geologist; Henry P. Tuttle, esq., formerly of the United States Navy, as astronomer; and Dr. V. T. McGillycuddy, of Powell's expedition, as topographer, was authorized by the Hon. Secretary of the Interior, in March and April last, with instructions from this Office, to visit the Black Hills country, in the Territories of Dakota and Wyoming, with a view to obtain accurate information in relation to its mineral deposits. Mr. Jenney has submitted a preliminary report, which is found herewith.

## SIOUX CESSION OF BLACK HILLS, ETC.

A commission, consisting of Hon. Wm. B. Allison, of Iowa; F. W. Palmer, esq., of Illinois; Brig. Gen. A. H. Terry, of United States Army; Hon. Abram Comingo, of Missouri; Rev. S. D. Hinman, of Dakota; G. F. Beauvais, esq., of Missouri; Albert G. Lawrence, esq., of Rhode Island; and W. H. Ashby, esq., of Nebraska, was appointed, in June last, by the Hon. Secretary of the Interior, under the direction of the President, to negotiate with the Sioux Indians relative to the procurement

of a cession by them of such portion of that country known as the Black Hills, between the north and south forks of the Big Cheyenne, as the President may determine to be desirable for the Government to purchase for mining purposes, and a relinquishment of their rights to that portion of Wyoming known as the Big Horn Mountains, and lying west of a line running from the point where the Niobrara River crosses the east line of Wyoming to the Tongue River. No report has been received at this Office from this commission, though it is known that its mission was not successful.\*

#### RED CLOUD AGENCY INVESTIGATION.

On the nomination of the chairman of the Board of Indian Commissioners, the Hon. Secretary of the Interior appointed Hon. Thomas C. Fletcher, of Saint Louis; Hon. Benjamin W. Harris, of Massachusetts, Hon. Charles J. Faulkner, of West Virginia, a special commission, to which Hon. T. O. Howe, of Wisconsin, and Prof. George W. Atherton, of New Jersey, were added by the President, to visit the Red Cloud agency, and were instructed to avail themselves of all means within their reach so as to obtain the true state of affairs, and to make, without fear or favor, a full and thorough investigation of all complaints of fraud and irregularities, and other matters pertaining to the agency, and report relative to its past and present condition and management, with such recommendations as will enable the Department to take proper action in the premises; and, while in the Indian country, to make such observations, pertaining to Indian affairs generally, at Red Cloud agency, as will be of assistance to the administration of the Indian Bureau.

The commission has submitted the result of its investigation and views in a report to the president of the Board of Indian Commissioners, under date of October 10, 1875.

The complaints and alleged grievances of Red Cloud upon which the commission was originated were found to be groundless. The sweeping charges of fraud on the part of the agent and other Government officials were also found to have been made upon hearsay evidence and not in accordance with fact. The commission inquired with great thoroughness into all the disbursements made with Red Cloud agency during last two years, amounting to over \$1,250,000. This disbursement was made in many forms, by contracts and purchase, and employment of services of a multitude of persons, and in a country remote and inaccessible, and where attempts at fraud might be expected to be made, and to meet with success as frequently as in any portion of the Indian service. A diligent inquiry on the ground by these five gentlemen, eminent for their ability and sagacity, resulted in a discovery of several attempts at fraud which had been defeated, and of two attempts which had proved successful, one resulting in a loss to the Government of \$900, and the other of from \$4,000 to \$7,000. The commission recommend radical measures for enforcing civilization, and the inspection and delivery of supplies through the officers of the Army.

#### OSAGE AGENCY INVESTIGATION.

Hon. Nelson H. Van Vorhes, of Athens, Ohio; E. C. Kemble, United States Indian inspector; Hon. Henry S. Neal, of Ironton, Ohio; H. F. Hawken, of Chicago, and Hon. Asa Hodges, of Marion, Ark., were desig-

\* Report since received.



nated by the honorable Secretary of the Interior, in July last, special commissioners to investigate affairs at the Osage Indian agency, Indian Territory, the necessity for which arose from the frequent complaints which have reached the Department from a large portion of the tribe, but more especially from a petition addressed to the President, numerously signed by the Osages, making charges against their agent and asking his removal.

This commission was instructed to inquire into Agent I. T. Gibson's administration of Indian affairs, giving the subject a particular and thorough investigation, in order that the proper remedy may be applied if the service has in any way suffered, or is suffering, by reason of inefficiency, fraud, or neglect on his part; and also if he is in any manner unjustly accused, that his conduct and administration may be vindicated and the Indians informed accordingly.

This commission performed its duties and submitted its report and proceedings September 14, 1875. They find the charges against Agent Gibson to have been mainly frivolous in their nature, and arising out of contentions and disturbances in the tribe; that the agent has administered his affairs with strict integrity, and that the Government has suffered no loss from any fraud or neglect by any officer or employé of the Government.

#### REMOVAL OF INDIANS TO SILETZ AGENCY.

A commission consisting of Benjamin Simpson, esq., of Portland, Oreg.; J. H. Fairchild, United States Indian agent at Siletz agency, and George P. Litchfield, United States Indian subagent at Alsea, was appointed by the honorable Secretary of the Interior, July 19, 1875, to visit the coast range Indians in Oregon, and, in accordance with the provisions of the Indian appropriation act approved March 3, 1875, (Stat. at L., vol. ix p. 446,) to remove them from their present reservations to the Siletz reduced reserve.

The commission have visited the agency and report the Siletz Indians as consenting to the removal, and as actually removing, September 2, 1875, to the reduced reserve. The Alsea Indians have not yet assented to a removal, and the commission recommend the removal of all Government property, and such Indians as are willing to accompany it, to the Siletz reduced reserve at once.

#### MESCALERO APACHE INDIAN INVESTIGATION.

Upon the recommendation of this Office, Hon. John McNulta, of Bloomington, Ill., a late member of the Indian Committee of the House of Representatives, was appointed, March 11, 1875, by the honorable Secretary of the Interior, a commissioner to visit the Mescalero Apache Indian agency at Fort Stanton, N. Mex., and make investigation of the alleged outrage and massacre of Indians upon that reserve by a party of Mexicans and American citizens on the 1st of January last, which resulted in the murder of three Indians, the loss of their property, and subsequently the abandonment of their reservation; and a retaliation on their part, followed by a farther attack on the part of citizens and outlaws.

Mr. McNulta was instructed to look into the causes of such conduct on the part of the citizens, and to adopt such methods, if possible, as would prevent its recurrence, and to assure the Indians of protection during good behavior or of punishment when they commit depredations.

Inasmuch as grave charges were made by the military relative to the management of affairs at the agency, and reflecting upon the adminis-

tration of those representing the Indian Department, Mr. McNulta was instructed also to inquire fully into all alleged irregularities at the agency, and report the cause of the irritation and conflict which seemed to exist between the military and the agent at the Fort Stanton Indian reserve, and to endeavor to procure harmony and co-operation between them.

Mr. McNulta was further charged with the duty of reporting what settlers were within the limits of the reservation, and located there prior to the establishment of the reserve by order of the President dated May 29, 1873, the value of their improvements, and whether any necessity existed for their removal, and whether any change should be made in the boundaries of the reservation to meet the wants of the Indians and avoid conflict with the rights of bona-fide settlers.

In compliance with these instructions, Mr. McNulta visited this reservation, also the Cimarron agency, which he was verbally requested to do, and has filed his report giving the result of these visits and his investigation of the questions therein involved.

#### *The Cimarron Agency.*

The Indians of this agency he pronounced "an unmitigated nuisance" to the citizens, and should, for mutual benefit, be removed to the reservation provided for them north of the San Juan River. They constantly encroach upon the fields and possessions of the settlers, kill their cattle, and are insolent and overbearing. He recommends that the attention of Congress be called to the necessity for ratification of the agreement with the Indians to put them on the Jicarilla reserve, and immediate measures be taken to discontinue the agency at Cimarron.

#### *Mescalero Apache Reservation.*

Respecting the outrage upon and subsequent massacre of some of the Indians upon this reservation, Mr. McNulta has evidently made a thorough investigation, and comes to the conclusion that the Indians are in no degree at fault in this affair.

The attack was commenced and continued by the citizens within the hearing and reach of the military, who rendered no relief, excusing themselves upon the supposition that the Indians were fighting among themselves. The Indians seeing no effort was made to afford them any protection or relief, fled to the mountains as their only safety, after informing the agent and the military of their intention.

Here they were attacked by the military, when they left again for remoter parts, abandoning their camps, clothing, and provisions, which were taken by the military and destroyed, and fifty-five horses were captured and sold; and three mules, taken at the same time from the Indians, are now in the possession of the quartermaster.

The Indians have since been induced to return to the reservation, where they have remained with a greater feeling of security.

The charge that "the Indian Department throws obstacles in the way of the military," &c., is fully presented, but he finds no evidence to sustain it; and the commanding officer, when called upon for testimony in support of the charges made, gave none, and would indicate no source from whence it could be derived, but gave it as his "opinion" that such was the fact.

Respecting the alleged mismanagement of agency affairs, Mr. McNulta entirely exonerates the agent, and states that he seems to have devoted

nearly all of his time to the outside control of the Indians, and to have been eminently successful in teaching them to work; but concerning the internal business management of the agency he is less favorably impressed, and recommends changes which have been directed.

Mr. McNulta recommended a change of the western boundary of the reserve, which has since been incorporated in an executive order defining the boundaries of the Fort Stanton Indian reservation.

*Seminole Reservation.*

On the 17th of March last, the hon. Secretary of the Interior designated Hon. J. P. C. Shanks a special commissioner to visit the Indian Territory and negotiate with the Creek Indians for the relinquishment to the United States of such portion of their country as may be occupied by the Seminoles, in accordance with the provisions of the act of Congress entitled "An act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to negotiate," &c., approved March 3, 1873. (Stat. at L., vol. 17, p. 626.) Full instructions were issued on the 22d of March last, with a detailed history of the action of the Government, and the present status of the Seminole reservation, and other information as to the plan of settlement of this vexed question, which this Office has deemed feasible.

Mr. Shanks has made no report as yet on this subject.

*Status of negroes in Chickasaw and Choctaw Nations.*

On the 17th of March last, Hon. J. P. C. Shanks was appointed a special commissioner to visit Indian Territory and investigate and report an adjustment of the status of persons of African descent resident in the Choctaw and Chickasaw countries, reference being had to the provision relative to said persons embraced in the third and fourth articles of the Choctaw and Chickasaw treaty of July 10, 1866. (Stat. at L., vol. 14, p. 769.)

Mr. Shanks has not submitted any report on this subject to the consideration of this Office.

\* \* \* \* \*

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

EDW. P. SMITH,  
Commissioner.

Hon. SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.

## REPORT OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL EXTENSION.

ARCHITECT'S OFFICE, UNITED STATES CAPITOL,  
Washington, D. C., November 1, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to submit herewith the report of F. Law Olmsted, esq., landscape-architect, relative to the improvements of the Capitol grounds; also the following report relative to the Capitol and other public works under the charge of the Architect of the Capitol.

UNITED STATES CAPITOL.

The entire building has been kept in good repair, and sundry improvements made to it since the date of my last report. Two rooms for

committees and two rooms for duplicate books for the Library have been fitted up in the central portion of the building.

A large amount of shelving has been added to the Library of Congress and to the law-library rooms. The fire-proof roofing near the dome has been extended.

The following frescoes in the Senate wing have been completed:

"The First Treaty with Great Britain," at the entrance to committee-room on Foreign Affairs.

"The Negotiation for the Acquisition of Louisiana," at the entrance to the room formerly occupied by the Committee on Territories; and "Belona," at room on Military Affairs.

Also, "Science," "Architecture," "Painting," and "Sculpture," on the ceiling of room of Committee on the Library; besides several figures and emblems in small lunettes in the corridors.

The ceilings and walls of several of the committee-rooms have been repaired, and in some cases entirely repainted. The steam-boilers of the Senate wing have been put in good order by replacing the defective tubes, which were much injured by long exposure to the fire. Ashcroft's fire-doors have been placed to the furnaces of three of these boilers; in the use of these doors it is expected that a large saving of fuel will be effected. In case this expectation is realized, I would recommend the use of these or similar doors in the other furnaces. The main steam-coil for the House of Representatives has been taken down and repaired, the damage being done to it by the water in the pipes becoming frozen at night during the severe weather last winter. To prevent the recurrence of such accidents, and to keep the halls more comfortable in cold weather, I recommend that slow fires be kept up all night. At present the fires are allowed to go out as soon as either House adjourns, and in consequence the rooms get cold, so that a great amount of heat is required in the morning to warm the walls so that the temperature of the halls can be under proper control.

In carrying out this suggestion, I believe but a small increase of fuel would be required, as less would be used in the morning to acquire a comfortable temperature in the rooms and halls.

#### IMPROVING CAPITOL GROUNDS.

For full information relative to the work on these grounds during the past season, I beg leave to refer to the report of F. Law Olmsted, esq., landscape-architect, herewith submitted.

After due consideration, I am now convinced that, to finish these grounds in a manner worthy the building they surround, it will be necessary to change the present rustic terraces by widening, and by facing them with a wall, with grand stairs at the center, as proposed by Mr. Olmsted. Should this be done, I recommend that a provision be made for the extension of the central portico of the western front, in order to give that portion of the building due prominence.

#### BOTANICAL GARDEN.

Under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, I have had charge of the improvements at this garden.

A new forcing-house and a long wagon and work shed have been erected. The buildings and grounds have been further improved and kept in good repair.

#### FIRE-ENGINE HOUSE.

The building provided for this purpose by act of Congress approved June 23, 1874, has been completed, and is now occupied by the fire

apparatus No. 3, belonging to the District of Columbia. I recommend that this building may be turned over to the District authorities by an act of Congress, so that it may be under the same control as the other property of the fire department of this city.

#### STABLE FOR UNITED STATES MAIL-WAGONS.

A building for this purpose has been erected on the lot at the north of the Capitol, recently purchased by the United States. As similar stables are required for the House mail-wagons, I recommend their construction on the lot at the south of the Capitol, purchased by the United States for that purpose.

#### BUILDING FOR THE WOMAN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

As provided by act of Congress approved June 23, 1874, I have furnished plans for a building for this association, which is nearly completed; and will, it is expected, be occupied this winter. It was erected under a contract, for a sum within the amount appropriated by Congress.

#### COURT-HOUSE IN THE CITY OF WASHINGTON.

By the direction of the Attorney-General, I have caused various improvements and repairs to be made to this building. The basement story has been rendered suitable for business purposes by increasing the height of the story, and paving rooms and passages with concrete. In the court-rooms that part of the floors outside the bar has been covered with the Neuchatel pavement. Additional water-closets have been supplied, and the passage in the principal story has been so arranged as to afford a consultation-room for the judges. As the court-rooms are heated by means of the ordinary hot-air furnaces, which will not last over the coming winter, I recommend that they may be replaced by a steam-heating apparatus capable of heating the corridors as well as the court-rooms.

#### REPORT OF FRED. LAW OLMSTED, LANDSCAPE-ARCHITECT.

NEW YORK, *September 17, 1875.*

SIR: Since my last report, the grading required to carry out the new plan of the east Capitol grounds has been completed.

One hundred and fifty-seven trees have been transplanted by means of the tree-trucks, and re-arranged in appropriate groups, and at this date there are no indications of any of them having suffered from the change.

The old pool near the east portico has been vaulted over and the statue of Washington removed.

The parapet-wall, with seat, mosaic walk, and sixteen bronze gas-posts bounding the east carriage-court, the six large piers with bronze lamps forming the grand central entrance to the court, the flower-vases, and bronze fountain-vases, and all other of the stone-work, except an outer curb, of the east grounds, are completed, or well advanced, under contracts for early completion during the present season.

The whole of the east and most of the west grounds have been provided with an elaborate and complete system of road and subsoil drainage, gas-lighting, and water-supply.

The main pipe for the service of fountains, and the electrical apparatus for lighting the lamps of the carriage-court, and the ornamental shelters at the termini of the car-tracks are in course of execution.

The east grounds have been provided with a fertile soil 1 foot in depth, with a friable and partially fertilized subsoil to a depth of 2½ feet.

A considerable part of the west grounds has been graded and shaped, preparatory to treating it in the same manner during this season.

The roads and walks of the east grounds and the carriage-court have been formed



and graveled, and the approach-drives through the west grounds formed and partially macadamized.

The north and south porte-cochères have been paved with Neuchatel asphalt, and a contract entered into to concrete the north and south foot-approaches. The street-railroad on the north and south sides of the west grounds has been removed and relaid clear of the Capitol grounds.

The stables and workshops formerly situated at the northwest and southwest angles of the west grounds have been removed.

The following is a statement of the various works executed or under contract to the present date, viz:

255,000 yards of earth and other material excavated and removed.  
 5,860 linear yards subsoil-drains, 1½ to 3 inches diameter, laid.  
 4,032 linear yards brick and pipe drains for the drainage of the roads and walks.  
 186 set-basins and man-holes for same.  
 4,658 linear yards cast-iron pipe, 3 to 12 inches diameter, for water-supply.  
 132 hydrants.  
 18 stop-cocks and valves.  
 1,048 linear yards 1 to 3 inch wrought and cast iron pipes for gas-supply.  
 46 lamps in east grounds.  
 15,000 cubic yards soil manure and peat purchased and used.  
 15½ acres worked over and partially seeded.  
 157 large trees transplanted.  
 649 small trees purchased and planted and in nursery.  
 30,700 square yards drives, &c., formed and graveled.  
 10,305 square yards of walks formed and graveled.  
 800 linear yards roads formed and prepared for macadam.  
 1,064 square yards of Neuchatel asphalt pavement at porte-cochères.  
 18,045 feet mosaic concrete pavement.  
 4,956 linear yards granite curb to roads.  
 2,100 linear yards bluestone edging to walks.  
 430 linear yards bluestone coping to mosaic pavement.  
 12,000 square feet concrete pavement for foot-approaches.  
 1,792 linear yards street-railroad taken up and relaid.

In addition there are—

8,900 linear yards subsoil drain-pipe in stock.  
 1,585 linear yards bluestone edging in stock.  
 724 linear yards of 3 and 4 inch cast-iron pipe.

I have the honor to be, your obedient servant,

FRED LAW OLMSTED,  
*Landscape-Architect.*

*Amount expended upon the United States Capitol grounds from June 30, 1874, to June 30, 1875.*

For grading grounds east of Capitol.....	\$12,477
For drainage grounds east of Capitol.....	6,560
For drainage grounds west of Capitol.....	2,902
For agricultural drainage east of Capitol.....	747
For water-service of grounds.....	6,458
For gas-service of grounds.....	771
For fertilizers, manure, lime, and peat.....	7,599
For soil purchased and delivered.....	7,114
For gravel for roads and walks.....	3,476
For granite curbing bought and set.....	9,401
For bluestone curbing and edging.....	4,029
For bluestone work for seats, lamp-piers, and fountains.....	15,550
For Neuchatel and mosaic paving.....	3,630
For material for masonry—stone, brick, lime, sand, and cement.....	3,579
For lumber for walks, tree-trucks, &c.....	1,326
For trees bought and delivered upon grounds.....	1,447
For trucks for moving trees bought.....	1,457
For removing railroad-tracks and relaying same.....	1,940
For removing stables of House of Representatives.....	427
For removing architect's office, and rent of ground for engineer's office.....	330
For tools for laborers, mechanics, &c.....	2,379
For hire of teams for moving trees, plowing, and hauling materials.....	2,543



For professional services of F. L. Olmsted, from July 14, 1874, to April 13, 1875, inclusive.....	\$5.50
For professional services of Geo. K. Radford, consulting engineer.....	2.00
For professional services of Thos. Wisdell, draughting and designing.....	2.00
For professional services of O. C. Bullard, superintending removal of trees, &c.....	1.25
For pay-rolls for mechanics, laborers, &c.....	62.50
For miscellaneous bills.....	4.75

Total amount expended to June 30, 1875..... 80.00

Amount due and unpaid June 30, 1875.

Pay-rolls for June.....	\$5.50
F. Law Olmsted, for two months and seventeen days' services.....	60.00
Thos. Wisdell, for services.....	3.00
	<hr/> 68.50

CAPITOL EXTENSION.

Amount expended from June 30, 1874, to June 30, 1875.

Amount paid on rolls of mechanics, laborers, &c.....	\$41.30
Amount paid for furnace-bars.....	85.00
Amount paid for horseshoeing and smithing.....	5.00
Amount paid for hardware and metals.....	2.30
Amount paid for materials for plumbing and gas-fitting.....	1.50
Amount paid for freight.....	35.00
Amount paid for cleaning chimney-flues.....	9.00
Amount paid for repairs to boilers, &c.....	2.10
Amount paid for felting for ceiling.....	3.00
Amount paid for copper for roofing.....	1.75
Amount paid for forage.....	35.00
Amount paid for coal.....	225.00
Amount paid for covering fly-doors.....	32.00
Amount paid for repairing desks in hall of Representatives.....	15.00
Amount paid for glass.....	34.00
Amount paid for steam-pump.....	70.00
Amount paid for plated door-handles.....	13.00
Amount paid for paint.....	2.90
Amount paid for miscellaneous bills, such as lime, sand, cement, bricks, &c.....	11.50
	<hr/> 625.00
Amount appropriated June 23, 1874.....	625.00

Respectfully submitted.

EDWARD CLARK, Architect.

The Hon. SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.

COLUMBIA INSTITUTION FOR DEAF AND DUMB.

COLUMBIA INSTITUTION FOR THE  
INSTRUCTION OF THE DEAF AND DUMB,  
Kendall Green, near Washington, D. C., October 26, 1875

SIR: In compliance with the acts of Congress making provision for the support of this institution, we have the honor to report its progress during the year ending June 30, 1875.

NUMBER OF PUPILS.

The pupils remaining in the institution on the 1st day of July, 1874, numbered .....	74
Admitted during the year.....	16
Since admitted .....	12
	<hr/>
Total .....	102

Under instruction since July 1, 1874, males 89; females 13. Of these, 53 have been in the collegiate department, representing twenty-one States and the Federal District, and 49 in the primary department. A list of the names of the pupils connected with the institution since July 1, 1874, will be found appended to this report.

#### HEALTH OF THE INSTITUTION.

We are permitted to record another year of exemption from any serious or prevailing disease. The slight ailments which have occurred from time to time have yielded readily to the skillful treatment of our attending physician, and the careful attention of the matrons. For the blessing of health and exemption from death during the year now under review we desire to record our gratitude to the Disposer and Ruler of all events.

#### COURSE OF STUDY.

The courses of study pursued in the several departments have remained essentially the same as in previous years. The following schedule will show the branches taught and the text-books used in the respective classes:

##### IN THE PRIMARY DEPARTMENT.

During the first and second years of instruction: Elementary Lessons for the Deaf and Dumb, by Harvey Prindle Peet, LL. D.; First Lessons for the Deaf and Dumb, by John R. Keep, M. A.; the School Reader, part first, by Charles W. Sanders, M. A.

During the third and fourth years: Lessons for Children, by Mrs. Barbauld; Reading without Tears, part second, by Mrs. Mortimer; Felter's Primary Arithmetic; Primary Geography, by Fordyce A. Allen, M. A.

During the fifth and sixth years: Primary History of the United States, by G. P. Quackenbos, A. M.; Common School History of the World, by S. G. Goodrich; First Lessons in English Grammar, by Simon Kerl, M. A.; New Intermediate Geography, by S. Augustus Mitchell; Felter's Intermediate Arithmetic.

Instruction is given through the whole course in the structure of the English sentence, and in penmanship according to the Spencerian system.

##### IN THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

##### *Studies of the preparatory class.*

*Mathematics.*—Eaton's Grammar School Arithmetic; Loomis's Treatise on Algebra, (through quadratic equations.)

*Physical Geography.*—Warren's Physical Geography.

*History.*—Lossing's Common School History of the United States.

*Natural Philosophy.*—Wells's Philosophy.

*English.*—Kerl's Common School Grammar; Berard's History of England; original compositions.

*Latin.*—Allen's Latin Grammar; Allen's Latin Lessons; Cæsar's Commentaries.

##### *Studies of the freshmen class.*

*Mathematics.*—Loomis's Treatise on Algebra; Loomis's Geometry.

*English.*—Kerl's Common School Grammar, (reviewed;) Berard's History of England; original compositions; Thalheimer's Manual of Ancient History.

*Latin*.—Sallust; Cicero's Orations; Allen's Latin Grammar.

\* *Greek*.—Boise's First Lessons in Greek; Hadley's Greek Grammar; Xenophon's Anabasis.

*Studies of the sophomore class.*

*Mathematics*.—Loomis's Conic Sections; Loomis's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Surveying.

*Botany*.—Gray's School and Field Book of Botany.

*Chemistry*.—Cooley's Chemistry, with lectures.

*Latin*.—Virgil's *Æneid*; Odes of Horace.

\* *Greek*.—Homer's *Iliad*.

*History*.—Thalheimer's Mediæval and Modern History.

*English*.—Shaw's History of English and American Literature; Shaw's Choice Specimens of English Literature; Trench's English Past and Present; original compositions.

*Studies of the junior class.*

*Mathematics*.—Snell's Olmstead's Natural Philosophy; Loomis's Treatise on Astronomy.

*Chemistry*.—Laboratory Practice; Howard's Practical Chemistry.

*Mineralogy*.—Foye's Tables.

*Geology*.—Dana's Text-Book of Geology.

*French*.—Otto's French Grammar; Souvestre's *Philosophie sous les Toits*; Erckmann-Chatrian's *Romans Nationaux*; Racine's *Athalie*.

\* *Greek*.—Demosthenes on the Crown.

*History*.—Guizot's History of Civilization.

*English*.—Bain's Rhetoric; Jevons's Logic; original compositions.

*Studies of the senior class.*

*Geography*.—Guyot's Earth and Man.

*Zoology*.—Morse's Elements of Zoology; Tenney's Elements of Zoology.

*Physiology*.—Brown's Physiology and Hygiene.

*German*.—Whitney's German Grammar; Whitney's German Reader; Fouqué's *Undine*; Lessing's *Minna von Barnhelm*; Schiller's *Wilhelm Tell*.

*Mental Philosophy*.—Porter's Elements of Intellectual Science.

*English*.—Shaw's Smaller History of English and American Literature; Shaw's Choice Specimens of English Literature; original compositions.

*Moral Philosophy and Evidences of Christianity*.—Haven's Moral Philosophy; Butler's Analogy.

*Political Philosophy*.—Perry's Political Economy; Woolsey's International Law.

*Æsthetics*.—Bascom's Elements of Beauty.

Instruction in book-keeping and in drawing and painting is given to those who desire it.

Instruction in articulation is given to those who desire it, and found to possess such natural aptness for correct vocalization as to justify the great expenditure of time and labor essential to any satisfactory progress.

## THE BAKER LIBRARY.

This valuable collection of books, to which allusion was made in our last report, has now come into the possession of the institution. The library comprises between five and six hundred works, a large majority of which are devoted exclusively to the subject of deaf-mute instruction; others, of more general character, contain paragraphs or chapters relating to the instruction or treatment of the deaf and dumb; while not a few give exclusive attention to the structure and diseases of the organs of hearing.

Many of these books are of so great rarity and value that it seems proper to make known to the public the fact of their being in the library of this institution. We have therefore caused a list of the titles of the entire collection of Dr. Baker to be prepared, arranged so as to present the volumes in the chronological order of their issue. This catalogue will be found appended to this report, and its publication herewith is especially requested.

## CHANGES IN CORPS OF OFFICERS.

Mrs. Elizabeth L. Denison, who has been for seven years our assistant matron, resigned her position in June last. Mrs. Denison has performed the duties of her position in a most faithful and efficient manner, and her retirement is a matter of extreme regret to all concerned in the management of the institution.

Miss Margaret Allen, of Connecticut, a graduate of the institution for deaf mutes in Hartford, has been appointed assistant matron, and gives promise of success in her position.

## EXERCISES OF PRESENTATION DAY.

In our last report mention was made of a change in the time and manner of the public anniversary exercises of our collegiate department, and an account was given of the proceedings of our first presentation day. The experiment proved so great a success that our public exercises of 1875 were similar to those of 1874, and it is probable that presentation day will become the permanent anniversary of our college.

The afternoon of the 7th of April last brought a very large attendance of visitors to the hall of the institution, many being unable to gain admission.

After prayer by Rev. Dr. Chickering, of Boston, the candidates for degrees delivered original essays, as follows:

Oration, "Lost Civilization in America," by Orson Archibald, of Brookston, Ind.

Dissertation, "Socrates," by Elias Myers, Uniontown, Ohio.

Dissertation, "Woman's Domain," by James C. Balis, Milwaukee, Wis.

Dissertation, "Home the Training Place of the Citizen," by Albert C. Powell, Findlay, Ohio.

Oration, "The Epoch of the Renaissance in Italy," by William C. Pick, Providence, R. I.

Oration, "Abuse of the Freedom of the Press," by James M. Park, Columbus, Ohio.

delivered an address to the members of the graduating class, of which

At the conclusion of these exercises, the Hon. Columbus Delano the following is a brief synopsis:

## SECRETARY DELANO'S ADDRESS.

This noble institution, which commands respect and confidence, was connected with the branch of public business in his charge, and he had taken a deep interest in its prosperity. He was not prepared to make an address, as he had just come from a multitude of cares. He referred to the origin and history of the institution, and stated that some years ago a man came to this city and exhibited a few deaf mutes on the streets. Some gentlemen wrested these unfortunates from the man's grasp, and with their private means started this institution; after which the United States Government came to their rescue, and the institution has progressed ever since. Some of the officers present were such from its foundation, and the name of Amos Kendall can never be forgotten.

He next addressed the candidates, and referred to them as about entering into a new sphere of life. In another year they would graduate, which would bring them to an important epoch of their lives. It would not finish their education, but would give them an opportunity to put into practice what they had been taught. A man's education was never finished, but the training they had received would enable them to achieve success.

When the college halls were left, an opportunity would be afforded them to study the world. God's works would afford knowledge, and the young men would be like the ship lying in her harbor provisioning ready for the stormy sea, when, after leaving her wharf she would be piloted out, after which she would have to make her own way. They should remember that they had a chart of this sea, received at this institution, and a pilot also. Rely steadfastly on him, and the journey would be prosperous. He had seen some stormy voyages, and he hoped the young men would be more prosperous. He claimed that the president and professors were doing a good work by spreading before them morality, Christianity, and knowledge, for which they deserve praise from the Christian community.

Mr. Stickney, the secretary of the board, then read a letter from Professor Henry, of the Smithsonian Institution, expressing regret at his inability to be present, and his gratification at the progress made by the students of the college, as shown in certain examination-papers which he had recently read.

The young gentlemen who had delivered essays were then presented by the president of the institution to the board of directors as candidates for the degree of bachelor of arts.

After which the exercises were closed with prayer and the benediction by Rev. J. W. Parker, D. D.

## CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

At the close of the academic year, degrees were conferred in accordance with the recommendations of presentation-day, excepting in the case of Orson Archibald, of Indiana, who was called home by sickness in his family just before the closing examinations. Mr. Archibald has, however, since sustained satisfactory examinations, and has received his degree.

*Expenditures.*

The receipts and disbursements for the year now under review will appear from the following detailed statements:

## I.—SUPPORT OF THE INSTITUTION.

*Receipts.*

Balance from old account.....	\$1,953 75
Received from Treasury of the United States.....	32,000 00
Received for board and tuition.....	1,835 70
Received from manual-labor fund.....	436 30
Received from students for books and stationery.....	417 50
Received for work done in shop.....	426 30
Received from sale of live stock.....	321 00
Received from damage to grounds by cattle.....	11 50

Received for rent.....	\$45 90
Received from sale of gas.....	53 85
Received from pupils for repairs of shoes.....	5 94
Received from sale of wood and old lumber.....	97 50
Received from sale of old metal.....	33 05
Received from sale of old carpet.....	16 88

Total .....	53,716 42
-------------	-----------

*Disbursements.*

Expended for salaries and wages.....	25,156 56
Expended for groceries.. .....	3,852 80
Expended for meats.....	4,434 99
Expended for household expenses, marketing, &c.....	2,011 34
Expended for butter and eggs.....	2,197 92
Expended for fuel.....	603 72
Expended for bread.....	941 58
Expended for gas.....	1,078 25
Expended for repairs on buildings.....	1,588 13
Expended for furniture.....	1,352 41
Expended for live stock .....	335 00
Expended for expenses of directors' meetings.....	40 00
Expended for books and stationery.....	964 25
Expended for dry goods and shoes.....	268 13
Expended for medical attendance.....	285 00
Expended for plants and shrubs.....	165 73
Expended for feed, fertilizers, and seeds.....	610 66
Expended for lumber.....	472 84
Expended for printing and engraving.....	153 00
Expended for drugs and chemicals.....	187 55
Expended for wagon and carriage repair.....	215 00
Expended for illustrative apparatus.....	301 77
Expended for blacksmithing.....	102 00
Expended for cart and harness.....	80 00
Expended for hardware .....	568 62
Expended for harness and repairs.....	314 06
Expended for auction expenses.....	17 50
Expended for ice.....	72 18
Expended for Baker library.....	1,353 62
Balance unexpended*.....	3,991 81

Total .....	53,716 42
-------------	-----------

## II.—EXTENSION AND FITTING UP OF BUILDINGS.

*Receipts. .*

Received from Treasury of the United States.....	\$29,000 00
--	-------------

*Disbursements.*

Expended for labor.....	3,417 24
Expended for building materials.....	4,951 26
Expended for tower clock and bell.....	1,076 90
Expended for lightning-rods .....	342 00
Expended for architect's services.....	2,141 64
Expended on contract with J. G. Naylor.....	17,000 00
Balance unexpended.....	70 96

Total .....	29,000 00
-------------	-----------

## PROGRESS OF WORK ON BUILDINGS.

The appropriations made by Congress in June, 1874, and March, 1875, have enabled us to advance the work on our buildings in a very satisfactory manner. The two dwelling-houses spoken of in our last report as being under way have been completed, and are now occupied. The walls of the college building have been carried to a point somewhat

\* About \$1,900 of this balance will be expended for coal, contracted for before the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, but which, owing to the disturbed state of the coal-market, could not be delivered.



above the level of the second floor. The terrace-wall, which forms a reality a part of the main central building, but serves to connect all the principal buildings of the institution in one group, has been finished with the exception of the coping, and a substantial flight of granite steps leading to the portico of the center building has been constructed.

We would respectfully urge the importance of the earliest possible completion of our buildings, without repeating the reasons therefor, which have been fully set forth in our last two reports.

#### ESTIMATES FOR NEXT YEAR.

The following estimates of appropriations for the service of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877, have already been submitted.

For the support of the institution, including salaries and incidental expenses and \$500 for books and illustrative apparatus, \$48,000.

For continuing the work on the erection and fitting up of the buildings of the institution in accordance with plans heretofore submitted to Congress, \$50,000.

For repairs on buildings already completed, \$2,000.

For inclosure, improvement, and care of the grounds of the institution, \$10,000.

The estimate for the support of the institution is the same as for the past four years, and as the number of our students and pupils is not likely to increase until the completion of our buildings, this amount will, it is believed, be sufficient to cover all regular current expenses. A small estimate for repairs is submitted, to provide for work, the need for which will be felt by the time the appropriation becomes available.

The estimate for erection and fitting up of buildings will not fall far short of being sufficient for their completion. The works are not yet sufficiently advanced to admit of absolutely final estimates. These are, however, certain to fall much within the limit of the original estimates as was shown in our last annual report, to which we would respectfully refer for detailed information as to the aggregate cost of the grounds and buildings of the institution.

An estimate of \$4,000 for the improvement and care of the grounds of the institution was submitted last year, and the importance of the work contemplated was strongly urged in our last report. The appropriation was, however, not made, and we were compelled to postpone certain important improvements, the necessity for which has now grown quite imperative.

Boundary street, along our entire front line, has been graded, curbed, and paved the past summer. This necessitates the resetting of the front fence, or the substitution of a new one. The old fence is of pine wood, and forms a very insufficient protection to the grounds. It would add much to the security of the premises, as well as to their appearance, if a low stone wall, surmounted by a plain iron railing, could be erected in place of the wooden fence now standing.

The fourth estimate above recited is submitted with a view of carrying out these improvements, and in the belief that it will be regarded by Congress as reasonable, and the appropriation proper to be made at this time.

All of which is respectfully submitted by order of the board of directors.

EDWARD M. GALLAUDET

*President.*

Hon. Z. CHANDLER,

Secretary of the Interior.

GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF VISITORS.

GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE,  
Near Washington, D. C., October 31, 1875.

SIR: The undersigned, in behalf and by the direction of the Board of Visitors, have the honor to submit the twentieth annual report of the hospital, as required by statute.

*Synopsis of the operations of the hospital during the year 1874-'75.*

	Males.	Females.	Total.
Remaining June 30, 1874.....	526	156	682
Admitted in the year ending June 30, 1875.....	179	51	230
Whole number under treatment.....	705	207	912
Recovered.....	66	12	78
Improved.....	29	19	48
Unimproved.....	7	3	10
Died.....	51	7	58
Total discharged and died.....	153	41	194
Remaining June 30, 1875.....	552	166	718

The movements of the house in detail are as follows:  
The number of patients under treatment on the 30th day of June, 1874, was—

From the Army, white males.....	181	
“ “ “ colored “.....	4	
“ “ “ white “ discharged from service.....	162	
“ “ “ colored “ “.....	2	
“ “ “ white “ civilian employés.....	3	
“ “ “ colored “ “.....	1	
“ “ “ white females “.....	3	
	356	
From the Navy, white males.....	44	
“ “ “ “ “ discharged from service.....	3	
	47	
	403	
From civil life, white males.....	103	
“ “ “ “ females.....	121	
	224	
“ “ “ colored males.....	23	
“ “ “ “ females.....	32	
	55	
	279	
Males, 526 ; females, 156 ; total.....	682	
The number of patients admitted during the year ending June 30, 1875, was—		
From the Army, white males.....	48	
“ “ “ “ “ discharged from service.....	40	
	88	



Unimproved, from the Army, white males, discharged from service.....	1	
"    "    civil life,    "    "    .....	4	
"    "    "    "    females.....	2	
"    "    "    "    "    .....	—	6
"    "    "    "    colored males.....	2	
"    "    "    "    "    females.....	1	
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	3
"    "    males 7; females 3; total.....	—	10
Died, from the Army, white males.....	10	
"    "    "    "    colored    "    .....	1	
"    "    "    "    white    "    discharged from service.....	26	
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	37
"    "    "    Navy,    "    "    .....	3	
"    "    "    "    "    "    discharged from service.....	2	
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	5
"    "    civil life    "    "    .....	7	
"    "    "    "    "    females.....	6	
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	13
"    "    "    "    colored males.....	2	
"    "    "    "    "    female.....	1	
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	3
"    "    males 51; females 7; total.....	—	58

The number of patients remaining under treatment on the 30th day of June, 1875, was—

From the Army, white males.....	203	
"    "    "    colored    "    .....	3	
"    "    "    white    "    discharged from service.....	168	
"    "    "    colored    "    "    "    "    .....	2	
"    "    "    white    "    civilian employes.....	3	
"    "    "    colored    "    "    "    "    .....	1	
"    "    "    white females    "    "    .....	3	
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	383
"    "    Navy, white males.....	41	
"    "    "    "    "    "    discharged from service.....	4	
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	45
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	428
"    "    civil life, white males.....	106	
"    "    "    "    "    females.....	128	
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	234
"    "    "    colored males.....	21	
"    "    "    "    females.....	35	
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	56
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	290
"    "    "    "    "    "    .....	—	718

The recoveries were 58—per cent. of the discharges; 40 + per cent. of the discharges and deaths together; 34—per cent. of the admissions, and 8½ per cent. of the whole number under treatment. In several cases this year, convalescence was so far advanced at the time of their removal that they might have been classed among the recovered without much violence to truth and with none to probability; but as their respective normal mental conditions were not reached in the hospital, they are included among the improved. The 10 cases in which there was no substantial improvement were chronic, and in all probability incurable.

The deaths of male patients in the year were at the rate of 72 + and of the females at the rate of 33 + in a thousand: the average rate of both sexes was 63 + in a thousand.

The following ratios present instructive examples of the relative curability and mortality of recent and chronic insanity, and of cases from

• That the curability of insanity, after the first few months following the attack, is, as a rule, in inverse and something like compound proportion to its duration, is a truth in medicine as well known to experts as it is important to patients; but the greater proportion of recoveries among the naval than among the Army patients, as shown by the preceding ratios, particularly in time of peace, must be a special experience of this hospital, as the two classes have not been treated together in any other institution in sufficient numbers to form a basis of comparison. The difference was a little greater last year than this, and under present circumstances it will probably be constant. It is mainly, if not wholly, confined to the enlisted men of the two services, and seems to be due to the greater average physical stamina of sailors and the more sudden outbreak among them of mental derangement in strictly acute and hopeful forms, as compared with soldiers. It is probable that soldiers of the most depraved constitution and worst *morale* find their way to the hospital. At any rate, the observations of the institution indicate that the soldier frequently commences his life, as such, with the broken health and reduced fortune that have forced him to enlist for bread, and his weak curative forces are compelled to contend against insanity that has been very gradual in its invasion, not infrequently the morbidification of a mental eccentricity, or what has been called the *insane temperament*, and finally becomes as fixed as the normal attributes of his mind, either from habit or structural change. We are aware that the rank and file of the Army contain many men of sound health and correct habits—young men from the farms and workshops, who enlist for a term, and, having been disappointed in the allurements of the service, return to the industries of civil life; and others, like their officers, make the service a life career.

### PHYSICAL CONDITION OF THOSE WHO DIED.

Chronic, organic, and functional degeneration of the brain, without complicative or supervenient disease before death .....						7
Chronic, organic, and functional degeneration of the brain, with phthisis.....						13
"	"	"	"	"	" epilepsy .....	11
"	"	"	"	"	" diarrhoea.....	5
"	"	"	"	"	" apoplexy .....	5
"	"	"	"	"	" organic disease of heart.....	3
"	"	"	"	"	" pneumonia.....	2
"	"	"	"	"	" chorea.....	3
"	"	"	"	"	" diphtheria.....	1
"	"	"	"	"	" paralysis.....	1
"	"	"	"	"	" pleurisy.....	1

Acute mania.....	" meningitis.....	2
" ".....	" exhaustive exacerba- tion.....	1
" ".....	" paraplegia.....	1
" ".....	" pneumonia.....	1
" melancholia.....	" exhaustion.....	1
" dementia.....	" organic disease of brain	1
		58

MENTAL CONDITION.

Acute mania.....	5
Chronic ".....	17
Acute dementia.....	1
Chronic ".....	31
Acute melancholia.....	1
Chronic ".....	3
	<hr/>
	58

DURATION OF THE MENTAL DISEASE OF THOSE WHO DIED.

Less than one month.....	1	
Two months.....	1	
Four ".....	2	
Six ".....	1	
Nine ".....	2	
One year.....	7	
Two years.....	8	
Three ".....	8	
Four ".....	8	
Five ".....	2	
Six ".....	2	
Seven ".....	2	
Eight ".....	1	
Nine ".....	2	
Ten ".....	4	
Eleven ".....	3	
Thirteen ".....	1	
Seventeen ".....	1	
Eighteen ".....	1	
Twenty ".....	1	
		58

Of those who died during the year, there were:

	Buried in hospital cemetery.	Removed by friends.
From the Army, white males.....	33	
" " " colored ".....	1	
" " " white ".....		3
" " Navy, " ".....	3	
" " " " ".....		2
" civil life, " ".....	2	
" " " colored females.....	1	
" " " white males.....		5
" " " " females.....		6
" " " colored males.....		2
		18
		40

Buried in hospital cemetery, 39 males, 1 female.....	40
Removed by friends, 12 males, 6 females.....	18
	<hr/>
	58



As nearly as could be ascertained, the patients admitted during the year had been insane at the time of admission—

One to six months, from the Army, white males.....	20	
"    "    "    "    "    "    discharged from service ...	7	
"    "    "    Navy,    "    "    .....	9	
"    "    "    "    "    discharged from service ...	1	
"    "    civil life    "    "    .....	23	
"    "    "    "    "    females.....	24	
"    "    "    "    colored males.....	9	
"    "    "    "    "    females.....	4	
	<hr/>	116
Six to twelve months, from the Army, white males.....	2	
"    "    "    Navy,    "    "    .....	1	
"    "    civil life,    "    "    .....	4	
"    "    "    "    "    females.....	3	
"    "    "    "    colored    "    .....	1	
	<hr/>	11
One to two years, from the Army, white males.....	15	
"    "    "    "    "    discharged from service ....	12	
"    "    "    Navy,    "    "    .....	4	
"    "    "    "    "    discharged from service ....	2	
"    "    civil life,,    "    "    .....	8	
"    "    "    "    "    females.....	5	
"    "    "    "    colored    "    .....	1	
	<hr/>	47
Over two years, from the Army, white males.....	1	
"    "    "    "    "    discharged from service ....	7	
"    "    civil life,    "    "    .....	3	
"    "    "    "    colored    "    .....	1	
	<hr/>	12
Over three years, from the Army, white males, discharged from service ...	2	
"    "    civil life,    "    "    .....	2	
"    "    "    "    "    females.....	3	
	<hr/>	7
Over four years, from the Army, white males, discharged from service ....	4	
"    "    civil life,    "    "    .....	1	
"    "    "    "    "    females.....	1	
	<hr/>	6
Over five years, from the Army, white males, discharged from service ....	1	
"    "    civil life,    "    females.....	3	
	<hr/>	4
Over six years, from civil life, white female.....	1	
Over seven years, from the Army, white male, discharged from service ....	1	
"    "    civil life,    "    "    .....	1	
	<hr/>	2
Over eight years, from the Army, white males, discharged from service ...	2	
"    "    civil life,    "    female.....	1	
	<hr/>	3
Over nine years, from the Army, white male, discharged from service ....	1	
Over ten years, from the Army,    "    "    .....	1	
"    "    "    "    "    discharged from service ....	2	
"    "    civil life.    "    "    .....	3	
	<hr/>	6
Over eleven years, from the Army, white male, discharged from service ...	1	
Over thirteen years, from civil life, white female.....	1	
"    "    "    "    colored    "    .....	1	
	<hr/>	2
Over fifteen years, from civil life, white male.....	1	
Over twenty years,    "    "    "    "    "    .....	1	
Over forty years,    "    "    "    "    "    .....	1	
Unknown,    "    "    "    "    "    .....	6	
"    "    "    "    colored females.....	2	
	<hr/>	8
Males 179; females 51; total.....		230

*Table showing the nativity, as far as it could be ascertained, of the 3,819 persons treated.*

NATIVE BORN.		FOREIGN BORN.	
District of Columbia.....	381	Ireland.....	244
New York.....	294	Germany.....	560
Maryland.....	229	England.....	90
Virginia.....	220	France.....	43
Pennsylvania.....	210	Canada.....	31
Ohio.....	96	Scotland.....	23
Massachusetts.....	92	Switzerland.....	14
Maine.....	38	Italy.....	13
Illinois.....	36	Denmark.....	10
Connecticut.....	34	Sweden.....	10
New Hampshire.....	32	Norway.....	10
Indiana.....	29	Poland.....	8
Kentucky.....	28	Russia.....	6
Michigan.....	28	Austria.....	5
New Jersey.....	25	Nova Scotia.....	5
Tennessee.....	19	Spain.....	4
Wisconsin.....	19	Holland.....	4
Vermont.....	18	Wales.....	3
Missouri.....	16	Portugal.....	3
Rhode Island.....	12	Hungary.....	3
Delaware.....	11	Mexico.....	3
North Carolina.....	9	Saxony.....	3
Alabama.....	6	Malta.....	3
South Carolina.....	5	Belgium.....	2
Iowa.....	4	Buenos Ayres.....	1
Georgia.....	4	Costa Rica.....	1
Mississippi.....	4	Sicily.....	1
Louisiana.....	3	British Columbia.....	1
West Virginia.....	3	East Indies, (British).....	1
Florida.....	2	West Indies, ".....	1
Texas.....	2	West Indies, (Hayti).....	1
California.....	2	New Brunswick.....	1
Choctaw Nation.....	2	Cuba.....	1
Colorado.....	1	China.....	1
Arkansas.....	1		
Total.....	1,915	Total.....	1,710
Native born.....		1,915	
Foreign born.....		1,710	
Unknown.....		194	
Total.....		3,819	

*Table showing the form of disease under which the cases treated since the institution was opened, labored at the time of admission.*

MANIA.	
Acute, simple .....	1,310
“ dipsoic .....	208
“ periodic .....	86
“ febrile .....	39
“ epileptic .....	35
“ suicidal .....	26
“ puerperal .....	25
“ homicidal .....	20
“ paralytic .....	12
“ hysterical .....	10
“ cataleptic .....	5
“ erotic .....	2
“ typhomania, (Bell's disease) .....	2
“ suicidal and homicidal .....	2
“ kleptoic .....	1
	<hr/> 1,723

Chronic, simple.....	390	
“ dipsoic .....	45	
“ periodic .....	44	
“ epileptic .....	40	
“ paralytic .....	13	
“ homicidal .....	9	
“ puerperal.....	8	
“ suicidal .....	5	
“ hysterical .....	2	
“ cataleptic .....	2	
“ homicidal and epileptic .....	2	
“ kleptoic .....	2	
“ dipsoic and epileptic.....	1	
“ homicidal and hysterical .....	1	
“ “ “ suicidal .....	1	
	<hr/>	574
MONOMANIA.		
Acute, simple .....	6	
Chronic, simple.....	14	
	<hr/>	20
MELANCHOLIA.		
Acute, simple .....	126	
“ suicidal .....	41	
“ nostalgic.....	25	
“ homicidal .....	2	
“ periodic.....	2	
“ epileptic .....	1	
“ paralytic and suicidal.....	1	
	<hr/>	258
Chronic, simple .....	76	
“ suicidal .....	6	
“ periodic .....	1	
	<hr/>	83
DEMENTIA.		
Acute, simple .....	269	
“ paralytic .....	18	
“ epileptic.....	14	
“ suicidal .....	7	
“ general paralysis.....	5	
“ periodic.....	3	
“ senile .....	3	
	<hr/>	319
Chronic, simple.....	600	
“ epileptic .....	97	
“ paralytic .....	46	
“ senile .....	28	
“ general paralysis .....	20	
“ dipsoic.....	19	
“ suicidal .....	6	
“ periodic.....	3	
Chronic, paralytic and epileptic .....	3	
“ suicidal “ “ .....	1	
“ “ “ paralytic .....	1	
	<hr/>	834
IMBECILITY.		
Chronic, simple .....	22	
“ epileptic .....	3	
	<hr/>	25
Opium-eaters .....		4
Not insane .....		1
		<hr/>
Whole number of cases treated .....		3,891
Number of re-admissions .....		72
		<hr/>
“ “ persons treated.....		3,819

Of the cases admitted during the year ending June 30, 1875, there were, of—

MANIA.		
Acute.....	83	
Chronic.....	50	
	<hr/>	133

MELANCHOLIA.		
acute.....	24	
chronic.....	7	
		31
DEMENTIA.		
acute.....	21	
chronic.....	43	
		64
IMBECLITY.		
chronic.....		2
OPTUM-EATERS.		
chronic.....		2
Acute, 127; chronic, 103; total .....		230

As far as could be ascertained, the late volunteers of the Army and Navy under treatment during the year ending June 30, 1875, entered the service from the following States:

	Late volunteers.		
	Army.	Navy.	Total.
New York.....	31	1	32
Ohio.....	28		28
Pennsylvania.....	19		19
Indiana.....	14		14
Michigan.....	10		10
Illinois.....	10		10
Wisconsin.....	7		7
Missouri.....	5		5
Connecticut.....	4		4
New Hampshire.....	4		4
Maryland.....	3	1	4
Massachusetts.....	3		3
New Jersey.....	3		3
Maine.....	3		3
Vermont.....	1		1
Nebraska.....	1		1
Kansas.....	1		1
Rhode Island.....	1		1
Virginia.....	1		1
Owa.....	1		1
California.....	1		1
Tennessee.....	1		1
New Mexico.....	1		1
Kentucky.....	1		1
District of Columbia.....	1		1
Unknown.....	1		1
	156	2	158

Tabular statement of the time of life at which the 3,819 persons treated since the opening of the institution became insane.

Under ten years.....	59
Between 10 and 15 years.....	48
“ 15 “ 20 “.....	256
“ 20 “ 25 “.....	775
“ 25 “ 30 “.....	857
“ 30 “ 35 “.....	621
“ 35 “ 40 “.....	413
“ 40 “ 45 “.....	254

Between 45 and 50 years.....	150
“ 50 “ 60 “ .....	141
“ 60 “ 70 “ .....	79
“ 70 “ 80 “ .....	25
“ 80 “ 90 “ .....	1
Unknown .....	73
	<hr/> 3,419

Chapel service was held in the assembly-room on every Sabbath of ten months of the year, such service having been suspended for two months in order that the rear wall of the old room might be taken down and the old and new rooms be thrown into one and finished in a uniform style. The associate chaplains discharged their duties with much ability and judgment.

The usual week-day evening entertainments were given during the season, in which much valuable assistance was gratuitously rendered, mostly by members of the dramatic and musical associations of the District. It is not practicable to name each individual of the large number whose excellent performances contributed so much to the mental diversion of this household; but we think their associates in those entertainments, as talented and graceful as many of them were, will deem it just in us to mention the late Mrs. Allan Rutherford, Miss Ware, Mr. Tweedale, and Dr. Perabeau, on account of the leading parts they took in organizing those entertainments and carrying them into effect.

The average rate charged for the board and treatment of private patients was \$6.87½ per week, care having been taken, as usual, to comply with the statute which requires that private or pay patients shall not pay “less than the actual cost of their support.” Of three Army officers admitted by order of the Secretary of War, and one Navy officer admitted by order of the Secretary of the Navy, three paid their board, and one paid for a private attendant. One other Army officer, received upon the permission of the Secretary of War, paid his board. Three pensioners, two males, admitted upon the order of the Secretary of War, and one female, admitted upon the order of the Secretary of the Interior, paid a part of the cost of their board and treatment; and the board of two indigent females, admitted by the Secretary of the Interior, was paid by friends, in one case as long as the patient remained in the hospital, and the other for twenty weeks.

Sixteen males and fifteen females, total thirty-one, admitted as private or pay patients, from civil life, remained under treatment at the end of the year.

Near the close of the year the commissioners of the District of Columbia removed from the hospital 21 of the 23 non-resident indigent insane persons then under treatment at the request of the District authorities, and supported from the treasury of the District. The two that remained over are still under treatment. The board, clothing and treatment of these patients have been fully paid for the year. In the last report it was stated that \$4,294.38 was due the hospital from the District on the 30th of June, 1874. The portion of this bill that accrued between June 20, the date at which the administration of the affairs of the District passed into the hands of commissioners, and the 30th, inclusive, amounting to \$133.57, was paid in currency, and the remainder, amounting to \$4,160.81, went to the special board created to audit the indebtedness of the District, when the change in the mode of administration just referred to went into effect, and was audited and finally paid in a certificate convertible into what are known as “3.65” bonds. A small

certificate was purchased in order to make even hundreds of dollars, and both converted into bonds. The following is a full statement of the transaction :

Certificate of the board of audit.....	\$1, 160 81
Certificate purchased to make even hundreds.....	39 32
	<hr/> 4, 200 13
Converted into bonds for.....	\$1, 200 00
Lost—no fractional bonds issued.....	13
	<hr/> 4, 200 13
Received in cash, interest to February, 1875 .....	\$76 65
Paid for certificate for \$39.32, at 72 per cent.....	28 30
	<hr/>
Cash charged to superintendent and credited to United States.....	48 35

The bonds have been held by the hospital to the present time, with the hope of an advance in their market value.

The following are the farm and garden products this year, (season of 1874,) and their estimated market-value. The gross yield of the farm and garden was somewhat less than that of the previous year, on account of the partial failure of several staple products of cultivation. Several crops exceeded those of the previous year.

Apples, 170 bushels, at \$1.....	\$170 00
Asparagus, 1,563 bunches, at 10 cents.....	156 30
Beans, (Lima,) 120 bushels, at \$2.....	240 00
Beans, (Lima, shelled dry,) 13 bushels, at \$10.....	130 00
Beans, (string,) 59 bushels, at \$2.....	118 00
Beef, (fresh,) 4,075 pounds, at 12 cents.....	489 00
Bect greens, 34 barrels, at \$1.50 .....	51 00
Beets, 380 bushels, at \$1.....	380 00
Blackberries, 71 quarts, at 12 cents.....	8 52
Butter, 1,082 pounds, at 40 cents.....	432 80
Cabbage, 20,323 heads, at 8 cents.....	1, 625 84
Cabbage sprouts, 15 barrels, at \$1.50.....	22 50
Cantaloupes, 1,257, at 10 cents .....	125 70
Carrots, 14 bushels, at \$1.50.....	21 00
Celery, 261 bunches, at 15 cents.....	39 15
Cherries, 2,575 quarts, at 10 cents .....	257 50
Chickens, 196, at 60 cents.....	117 60
Cider, 86 gallons, at 30 cents.....	25 80
Corn, (green,) 1,876 dozen ears, at 12 cents.....	225 12
Cucumbers, 125 dozen, at 15 cents.....	18 75
Currants, 126 quarts, at 12.....	15 12
Ducks, 48, at 75 cents.....	36 00
Eggs, 394 dozen, at 30 cents.....	118 20
Egg-plants, 1,609, at 12 cents.....	193 08
Figs, 27 quarts, at 25 cents.....	6 75
Geese, 4, at \$2.....	8 00
Grapes, 7,018 pounds, at 12 cents.....	842 16
Kale, 54 barrels, at \$1.....	54 00
Lettuce, 5,194 heads, at 2 cents.....	103 88
Milk, 13,918 gallons, at 40 cents .....	5, 567 20
Neat's-foot oil, 12 gallons, at \$3.....	36 00
Okra, 7 bushels, at \$4.....	28 00
Onions, 23 bushels, at \$2.....	46 00
Parsley, 337 bunches, at 5 cents.....	16 85
Pease, 192 bushels, at \$2.....	384 00
Pork, 8,164 pounds, at 12 cents .....	979 68
Potatoes, (Irish,) 540 bushels, at \$1.....	540 00
Potatoes, (sweet,) 132 bushels, at \$1.50.....	198 00
Quinces, 35 bushels, at \$2 .....	70 00
Radishes, 763 bunches, at 5 cents.....	38 15
Raspberries, 62 quarts, at 15 cents.....	9 30
Rhubarb, 580 bunches, at 15 cents .....	87 00
Seeds, (garden).....	69 50
Spinach, 2 barrels, at \$2.....	4 00



Squashes, (summer,) 495 dozen, at 20 cents.....	9.90
Squashes, (winter,) 100 barrels, at \$1 .....	100.00
Strawberries, 42,171 quarts, at 12 cents.....	506.04
Tomatoes, 565 bushels, at \$1.25.....	706.25
Turkeys, 21, at \$1.75.....	36.75
Turnips, 1,062 bushels, at \$1 .....	1,062.00
Veal, 1,417 pounds, at 15 cents.....	212.55
Vinegar, 42 gallons, at 30 cents.....	12.60
Watermelons, 2,613, at 10 cents.....	26.13
Pigs and fowls sold alive.....	11.00
Hides and grease sold from beef raised .....	9.00
Old barrels and rags sold.....	5.00
Keeping six horses for hospital use.....	1,250.00
Total .....	12,228.00

The expenditures and receipts on account of the current support the establishment, including necessary repairs and improvements amounted to—

EXPENDITURES.

Expended for flour, meal, and crackers.....	\$12.63
“ “ butter and cheese.....	5.52
“ “ meats, (besides those raised by the hospital).....	24,673.79
“ “ poultry and eggs, (besides those raised by the hospital)....	719.00
“ “ fish .....	1,914.00
“ “ groceries and ice.....	15,163.00
“ “ potatoes, other vegetables, and fruit.....	2,416.00
“ “ feed for stock.....	5.42
“ “ agricultural implements, seeds, and fertilizers; also, fruit-trees, vines, and shrubs.....	4.97
“ “ stock .....	1.82
“ “ repairs and improvements on buildings; cooking, heating, and lighting apparatus; water supply; farm and garden lands and roads.....	2.67
“ “ repairs to vehicles, harness, &c.; also new vehicles and harness .....	2.40
“ “ furniture, glass, china, and hardware.....	3,321.00
“ “ boots, shoes, findings, &c .....	3,321.00
“ “ bedding.....	3,321.00
“ “ dry-goods .....	7.12
“ “ books, stationery, and printing.....	2.00
“ “ fuel and lights .....	2,738.00
“ “ money refunded to private patients .....	516.00
“ “ return of eloped patients.....	3.00
“ “ postage .....	13.00
“ “ salaries and wages.....	37,312.00
“ “ medicine, surgical instruments, and liquors.....	1,912.00
“ “ patients’ tickets to places of amusement .....	57.00
“ “ miscellaneous supplies.....	17.00
“ “ horseshoeing.....	1.00
“ “ pay patients.....	22.00
Covered into the United States Treasury.....	0.00
Total .....	100,361.00

RECEIPTS.

From the Treasurer of the United States.....	\$10,725.00
“ private pay patients for board, &c.....	17,127.00
“ sale of pigs, hides, rags, &c.....	2,403.00
Total .....	100,361.00

Appropriations by Congress amounting to \$62,956 were satisfactorily expended for the special and general repairs and improvements which they were made. The extended assembly-room has a clear area of 58 feet by 61 feet, and will comfortably accommodate an audience at least 600 persons—as many of the inmates as will be able to assemble.

ble generally for worship, instruction or diversion. The height of the ceiling is 22 feet 3 inches. The platform is 29 feet 9 inches wide, by 24 feet 1 inch deep. It projects into the audience-room 7 feet, the remainder occupying a recess formed by small rooms on either hand and a bow in the rear wall of the extension. The accessory accommodations are three dressing and apparatus rooms, each 9 feet by 15 feet 3 inches, one other apparatus-room and one entrance-way each 9 feet 9 inches by 6 feet 2 inches, and an organ recess 16 feet 5 inches by 6 feet 10 inches. The audience-room is handsomely frescoed; its acoustic properties are excellent, and provision is made for warming and ventilating it thoroughly. The officers' quarters, large business-office, dining and store rooms, and kitchen, contained in the first, second, and basement stories of the center extension, supply urgent needs both in the medical and economical administration of the hospital. The extension of the west detached building for patients, and the re-arrangement of the heating-apparatus and ventilation of the whole structure, have not only increased its accommodations, but greatly improved their character. The other principal repairs and improvements have been the leveling of a fort on the Shepherd farm, that had remained as it was vacated at the close of the late war, and the continuation of the grading, drainage, and fertilization of the extensive agricultural and exercise grounds; the erection of a windmill to supply water to several families of employes living upon the premises, and the removal of two frame dwellings to sites more eligible than those they previously occupied; the setting of an additional duplex steam-pump; the laying of heavy 4-inch water-pipe nearly around the entire buildings, and the setting of twelve additional fire-hydrants, for the purpose of more effectually extinguishing a fire should one unfortunately occur in any one of the buildings of the institution; the addition of twelve electric time-dials to those already in use in the wards, and several circulating coils to the heating-apparatus; the improvement of the roof and ventilation of the center, east wards, and west detached buildings; the erection of a duplicate of the old fan-engine, and, by connecting the two, making a duplex engine of not less than 45 horsepower, and the repair of the steam-power boilers; the entire remodeling of the entrance-way and gate-house, and the addition of one hundred wire mattresses, and much other improved furniture, to the wards. Besides the preceding, a great amount of painting, varnishing, and oiling has been done, and many minor repairs and improvements have been made in almost every part of the establishment for the preservation of property, replacing and improving damaged and wornout furniture and fixtures, and supplying what has been found needful for the comfort and welfare of the inmates of the hospital.

The recommendation made in the report of this board for 1870-'71, and reiterated in the report for 1871-'72, that an asylum for inebriates be established in this District, or that legal provision be made for boarding a limited number of District inebriates in any one of the State institutions already in operation, is respectfully renewed. Within a few weeks there has been published a history, carefully collated by a competent physician, of the treatment, during a period of twenty-seven (27) years, of more than 10,000 inebriate prisoners in the penitentiary of the city and county of Albany, N. Y., which demonstrates the truth and entire practicability of the views upon this subject several times expressed in the reports of this institution, and the curability of inebriety by such restraint as will certainly secure total abstinence and such diligent occupation as is suited to individual capacity. The Association of Superintendents of American Institutions for the Insane, at

- its recent annual meeting, passed resolutions declaratory of its opinion that institutions for inebriates ought to be established and maintained by public authority, and that the treatment of patients of this class in institutions for the insane ought to be discontinued as soon as other provisions are made for them. The desirableness of discontinuing the treatment of simple dipsomaniacs, or inebriates, in this hospital, renders the foregoing recommendation pertinent in this report.

It is much to be regretted that a bill to define the privileges and obligations of the railroad that passes, mostly upon trestle-work, across the river, in front of the hospital-grounds, without legal authority, is believed, and to protect the institution, which passed the Senate, failed to pass the House and become a law. The passage of the same or a similar bill, at the approaching session of Congress, is earnestly recommended as a measure of self-protection on the part of the Government and of justice to the road.

The estimates already submitted for the year ending June 30, 1875, were as follows:

1. For the support, clothing, and medical and moral treatment of the insane of the Army and Navy, Marine Corps, and Revenue-Cutter Service, and of all persons who have become insane since their entrance into the military or naval service of the United States, and who are indigent, and of the indigent insane of the District of Columbia in the Government Hospital for the Insane, \$155,895.

At the close of the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875, there were under treatment in the hospital 718 patients, 35 of whom paid a little more than the actual cost of their support, leaving 683 who were supported wholly by the Government. At the end of the first quarter of the current year (September 30, 1875,) there were 727 patients under treatment, 31 of whom paid their board, and 696 were supported by the United States; showing an increase in three months of 13 of the latter or dependent class of patients. At this rate of increase of the dependent patients to the end of the year for which this estimate is made, the average number to be provided for in that year would be 761. In the estimates for the current year, (1875-76,) it is stated that 700 patients is "the extreme maximum capacity" of the hospital; and while the number under treatment on the 12th day of June last was 733, both the board and superintendent are of the opinion that it is entirely inadmissible, on sanitary grounds, to retain in the hospital, for any length of time, many if any exceeding 725 patients of all classes, unless temporary wooden buildings should be provided while permanent structures are being erected, furnished, and fitted up; and, estimating the average number of pay-patients to be 35, there will remain an average of 690 to be provided from the Treasury of the United States.

The average number of free or supported patients in the hospital in the year 1874-75 was 645  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; and of pay or self-supported patients 25  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; total average, 697  $\frac{1}{2}$ . The average cost of supporting both classes was \$4.10 per week, and, deducting the whole amount received for the board and treatment of pay-patients from the gross receipts of the institution in the year, the average cost per week of the board and treatment of the free or Government patients was \$4.25  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

The number of pay-patients from whom something has been received in excess of the cost per patient of supporting the entire household has been reduced by the removal from the hospital of 21 transient, indigent insane persons, the most of whom had been for several years supported by the authorities of the District of Columbia; and as, on that account, and on account of the crowded condition of the house, which makes

*Table showing the nativity, as far as it could be ascertained, of the 3,819 persons treated.*

NATIVE BORN.		FOREIGN BORN.	
District of Columbia.....	251	Ireland.....	241
New York.....	244	Germany.....	220
Maryland.....	220	England.....	200
Virginia.....	220	France.....	43
Pennsylvania.....	210	Canada.....	31
Ohio.....	96	Scotland.....	23
Massachusetts.....	92	Switzerland.....	14
Maine.....	32	Italy.....	13
Illinois.....	26	Denmark.....	10
Connecticut.....	34	Sweden.....	10
New Hampshire.....	32	Norway.....	10
Indiana.....	20	Poland.....	2
Kentucky.....	21	Russia.....	6
Michigan.....	28	Austria.....	3
New Jersey.....	28	Nova Scotia.....	3
Tennessee.....	19	Spain.....	4
Wisconsin.....	19	Holland.....	4
Vermont.....	15	Wales.....	3
Missouri.....	16	Portugal.....	3
Rhode Island.....	12	Hungary.....	3
Delaware.....	11	Mexico.....	3
North Carolina.....	9	Saxony.....	3
Alabama.....	6	Malta.....	3
South Carolina.....	5	Belgium.....	2
Iowa.....	4	Buenos Ayres.....	1
Georgia.....	4	Costa Rica.....	1
Mississippi.....	4	Sicily.....	1
Louisiana.....	3	British Columbia.....	1
West Virginia.....	3	East India, (British).....	1
Florida.....	2	West India, ".....	1
Texas.....	2	West India, (Hayti).....	1
California.....	2	New Brunswick.....	1
Choctaw Nation.....	2	Cuba.....	1
Colorado.....	1	China.....	1
Arkansas.....	1		
Total.....	1,915	Total.....	1,710
Native born.....			1,915
Foreign born.....			1,710
Unknown.....			104
Total.....			3,729

*Table showing the form of disease under which the cases treated since the institution was opened, labored at the time of admission.*

MANIA.	
Acute, simple.....	1,310
"  dipanic.....	27
"  periodic.....	27
"  febrile.....	27
"  epileptic.....	27
"  suicidal.....	27
"  puerperal.....	27
"  homicidal.....	27
"  paralytic.....	27
"  hysterical.....	27
"  cataleptic.....	27
"  rotic.....	27
"  cyclophrenia, (Bell's disease).....	27
"  suicidal and homicidal.....	27
"  kleptom.....	27
Total.....	1,723

Chronic, simple .....	399	
“ dipsoic .....	45	
“ periodic .....	44	
“ epileptic .....	40	
“ paralytic .....	13	
“ homicidal .....	9	
“ puerperal .....	8	
“ suicidal .....	5	
“ hysterical .....	2	
“ cataleptic .....	2	
“ homicidal and epileptic .....	2	
“ kleptoic .....	2	
“ dipsoic and epileptic .....	1	
“ homicidal and hysterical .....	1	
“ “ suicidal .....	1	
	<hr/>	574

MONOMANIA.

Acute, simple .....	6	
Chronic, simple .....	14	
	<hr/>	20

MELANCHOLIA.

Acute, simple .....	186	
“ suicidal .....	41	
“ nostalgic .....	25	
“ homicidal .....	2	
“ periodic .....	2	
“ epileptic .....	1	
“ paralytic and suicidal .....	1	
	<hr/>	256
Chronic, simple .....	76	
“ suicidal .....	6	
“ periodic .....	1	
	<hr/>	83

DEMENTIA.

Acute, simple .....	269	
“ paralytic .....	18	
“ epileptic .....	14	
“ suicidal .....	7	
“ general paralysis .....	5	
“ periodic .....	3	
“ senile .....	3	
	<hr/>	319
Chronic, simple .....	600	
“ epileptic .....	97	
“ paralytic .....	46	
“ senile .....	28	
“ general paralysis .....	20	
“ dipsoic .....	19	
“ suicidal .....	6	
“ periodic .....	3	
Chronic, paralytic and epileptic .....	3	
“ suicidal “ “ .....	1	
“ “ “ paralytic .....	1	
	<hr/>	824

IMBECILITY.

Chronic, simple .....	22	
“ epileptic .....	3	
	<hr/>	25
Opium-eaters .....		4
Not insane .....		1
		<hr/>
Whole number of cases treated .....		3,891
Number of re-admissions .....		72
		<hr/>
“ “ persons treated .....		3,819

Of the cases admitted during the year ending June 30, 1875, there were, of—

MANIA.

Acute .....	82	
Chronic .....	50	
	<hr/>	132



will spring up between the sexes when treated in continuous buildings, sometimes attended with ultimate consequences much to be deplored, the surveillance necessary to render their proximity to each other as innoxious as possible is a source of considerable irritation and ill-feeling on the part of those who are the most needful subjects of it. The board of visitors and superintendent have given the important question of the most suitable manner of enlarging the hospital much consideration, and for the reasons that have now been briefly set forth they earnestly recommend the erection of a separate hospital-edifice for the female patients, upon a highly eligible site on the east side of the public road, which passes in a nearly due north and south course through the grounds of the institution, and the devotion of all the present structures exclusively to the males, who would have but two vacant beds were the whole house given up to them at this time of writing. Separated as proposed in buildings on opposite sides of the public road, and about one-third of a mile distant from each other, the males surrounded by one hundred and eighty-five acres, having a water-front for fishing, bathing, and boating; and the females by one hundred and seventy-five acres of land, the patients of each sex could enjoy as much liberty and derive as much benefit from exercise in the open air as the individual cases would be capable of, without the liability to the augmentations of morbid sexual susceptibilities, to the formation of unsuitable acquaintances, and to one of the irritations of restraint which must always, more or less, attend their proximity in the same buildings and grounds.

At the Pennsylvania Hospital for the Insane in the city of Philadelphia, the New York City Lunatic Asylum on the islands in the East River, and at the Michigan State Asylum for the Insane at Kalamazoo provision has been made for the treatment of the sexes in separate buildings, and the conductors of those institutions bear the strongest testimony to the unqualified advantages of such separation. Dr. Thomas S. Kirkbride, the very distinguished superintendent of the Pennsylvania Hospital for the Insane, writes the superintendent of this institution, "We have now had sixteen years' experience of a separation of the sexes. We have found only advantages in the arrangement, and nothing would induce us to go back to the old plan of having both sexes in the same building. Besides this, it is to be remembered that your entire building will very soon be wanted by the men, and all the arrangements connected with it now are specially calculated for that sex, while a separate building, put up especially for women, on the other side of the road passing through your farm, will prevent too great an extension of the hospital in one location. Of the advantages of the plan it seems to me there can be no doubt, and I am inclined to think that in the end it will be found more economical than any other. \* \* \*

The evil effects of overcrowding hospitals of any kind are so well known that it would be derogatory to the character of our Government to permit one of its buildings that has done it so much credit to present an example of what is so invariably condemned." It will be seen that Dr. Kirkbride, after an experience of sixteen years in the treatment of the sexes in separate buildings, which are just about as far distant from each other as is the site of the proposed department for the women from the present buildings of this institution, not only testifies in the strongest terms to the advantages of the arrangement, but as strongly recommends that it be adopted here.

It should be acknowledged in this connection that the proposition to erect separate buildings for the female patients of this hospital, which, if properly carried into effect, will so greatly promote the welfare of its



inmates in all the coming years, originated in the very practical mind of the able and eminent Surgeon-General of the Army and the chairman of the financial and executive committee of the board of visitors. The superintendent of the hospital had long contemplated substantially this step, but thought it unadvisable to propose it until some additions were made to the original structure for the accommodation of special classes of patients; and before he had mentioned it to any one, General Barnes proposed it to him several years ago, and has since repeated the proposition a number of times.

Under this head it remains to add an explanation of the accompanying ground-plan and elevation of a separate building for women, with the reasons for the estimate of its cost that has been submitted. The plan embraces such modifications of the original hospital-building as have been suggested by an experience of twenty-three years since the draught of the latter was made. It contemplates a basement-story 8 feet 6 inches high in the clear, one-half below and the other half above the ground level immediately about the building, with a wide area and sloped embankment to render it dry and light. There will be a fresh-air duct running the entire length of the building beneath the basement-corridor which will contain the heating-coils, but no other cellar or sub-cellar. The basement story will contain the kitchen, provision store-rooms, distributing-railways, and heating-apparatus. The first or principal story will be 13 feet in the clear; second, 12 feet; the third, 11 feet; and the attic, 10 feet. It will be perceived that the several sections of the whole building are drawn one story lower than the corresponding sections of the present structure. This is done with the view of avoiding in part the fatiguing ascent and descent of flights of stairs and the disturbances arising from placing patients of the excited and noisy classes in rooms beneath and above each other; and by the necessary extension of the building to a greater length in order to gain the necessary accommodations, improve the general classification of the patients and the light and ventilation of the wards. The single-rooms are of the same size throughout, each being 10 feet 8 inches deep, by 8 feet wide, and those of the first will contain 1,109 and of the second 1,024 cubic feet. The only patients' dormitories in a third story will be in the infirmaries situated in the second sections (first transverse) at the right and left of the center, each of which will have a floor area much exceeding that of the single rooms in the wards and a higher ceiling by carrying it several feet into the roof or attic. The assembly-room will occupy the space in the second and third stories of the center in the rear of the transept, and will be entered directly from the wards as well as from the center. The attic-story of the center and wings is intended to be used as dry-goods store-rooms, sewing-rooms, and lodging-rooms for servants and extra attendants. In very cold or inclement weather a ward can be vacated by temporarily taking its inmates directly to the attic-rooms above it, while it is being cleaned and thoroughly ventilated; and by having a number of sewing-rooms in different sections of the attic-story the patients can, with special advantages, resort to them in separate classes. It is proposed to heat the building as this is heated—by the indirect radiation and hot-water circulation. The ventilation will be effected through flues in the outer walls, the vitiated air passing directly upward and out at the comb of the roof.

The original hospital edifice and two separate out-wards erected at the same time, were designed for 290 patients, and cost, furnished and fitted up, exclusive of land and out-buildings, \$406,848, or at the rate

of \$1,403 per patient, and we feel warranted in saying that they could not have been built in the District as well as they were for a less sum or at a less rate per patient. There has of late been considerable reduction in the prices of most descriptions of building-materials, but they are still from 10 to 15 per cent. higher than they were from fifteen to twenty years ago. The wages of mechanics and laborers, especially when employed directly upon Government work, have not undergone a corresponding reduction, and are not less than twenty per cent. higher than they were when most of the original buildings were erected. The plan of the new buildings here presented is intended for 250 patients, and built of best merchantable, hand-made bricks, (unless pressed bricks made by machinery recently invented, should prove superior to hand-made bricks in quality and equally cheap,) with plain iron or stone window-heads and sills, can be erected, furnished and fitted up complete, ready for occupancy for an advance of about 12½ per cent. upon the cost of the original buildings, or for \$1,580 per patient, or \$395,000 for the whole work. In submitting so low an estimate for this structure, we have considered the advantages of our local and special experience in executing similar work, and anticipated the letting of more of it to be executed by contract than was originally done. A trifle more than one-half of the whole estimate is asked for, to be expended in the year ending June 30, 1877, with the expectation that the remainder will be granted for expenditure in the following year, and that the whole work can be accomplished and the building occupied in the summer of 1878.

The enterprise that has now been proposed is one of considerable magnitude and cost, but it is thought not in either respect to exceed the duty nor the ability of the General Government. All that the United States have hitherto done for the insane, generous and enlightened as it has been, and what is now proposed, in addition, are much less than has been or is now being done by several individual States for the same class of suffering dependent humanity; and, estimated by such a comparison, the parent government should make both more costly, and more extensive provision for those who have been bereft of reason in its service, and for the insane of the national District, than it has done or is now asked to do; but the board is of the opinion that the welfare of the dependent insane of the country will in the end be best subserved by providing for them plain durable buildings, with all such internal arrangements as are best calculated to promote the comfort and health of their inmates. Each of the States of Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Illinois, and Tennessee, is now engaged in establishing two large institutions for the insane; and the States of Connecticut, New Jersey, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and California, are either now building or have recently built one such establishment. With one exception each of the States just mentioned had one institution of this character within its borders, and several of them had two, built, supported and controlled by the State, prior to the large additional provisions for their insane recently made or now being made. The present buildings of this hospital, and that we have asked the means to erect, would together properly accommodate 813 patients. In each of not less than five of the States double that number is provided for, in each of seven States as many, and in each of sixteen States at least half as many. The very liberal provision for the insane that has been or is being made in several of the States is not referred to for invidious comparison, but merely to show that the proposed increase and improvement of the accommodations of the national institution are likely to be considered by the people of the country, as not only the duty of the General Government, but far from

extravagant. It is evidently the judgment of our countrymen, that no people is impoverished by its needful charities, honestly and wisely established and administered.

\* \* \* \* \*

The board desires to express its full appreciation of the strong, respectable bridge which the Government has erected across the Anacostia River, from the foot of Eleventh street east, and which renders the crossing of the river, in going to and from the hospital, safe and free from the anxiety that has so long attended it. The frequent personal communication that takes place between the hospital and the city would be much facilitated and cheapened by the extension of one of the horse-railroads of the District across the bridge and to the foot of the hill near the institution; and if, in the opinion of the very competent engineer in charge, the rails and cars of such a road will not interfere with carriage travel, we hope that such an extension will soon take place. Before a horse-railroad can enter the village of Uniontown from the south end of the bridge, it will be necessary either to adjust the grade of the Washington City and Point Lookout Railroad to the proper grade of the street, or carry the railroad over the street. As it is, that crossing is attended with considerable danger to carriage and foot travel, which ought to be remedied without unnecessary delay.

Again, and for the twentieth time, commending this great hospital and charity to the confidence and support of the Government,

We are, very respectfully, your obedient servants,

W. GUNTON,

*President of the Board of Visitors.*

C. H. NICHOLS,

*Secretary Ex-officio.*

Hon. ZACHARIAH CHANDLER,

*Secretary of the Interior.*

## FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL AND ASYLUM.

### FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL,

*Washington, D. C., October 15, 1875.*

SIR: I have the honor to present the following report of the operations of the Freedmen's Hospital and Asylum, Washington, D. C., for the year commencing July 1, 1874, and ending June 30, 1875.

The whole number of persons treated as inmates of the Freedmen's Hospital and Asylum during the year was 480.

The number remaining in hospital at last annual report was.....	220	
The number admitted during the year was .....	191	
		—
Whole number treated in hospital and asylum.....		420
Of these 114 were discharged, cured .....	114	
Thirty were discharged, relieved .....	30	
And 71 died.....	71	
		—
Whole number discharged and died .....		215
		—
Leaving 265 in hospital and asylum June 30, 1875.....		265

Of this number 29 were cared for in the asylum, and 64 as out-patients, each receiving subsistence, medicines, medical attendance, and clothing.

Besides the above, this hospital has furnished medicines and medical

attendance for the Colored Orphans' Home and Asylum, consisting of about 90 orphans and a few old persons.

Dispensary patients, composed of destitute and poor persons who have called at the hospital, have been prescribed for to the number of 466.

Most of the patients in the hospital and asylum are persons who, on account of bodily infirmity, were permanently unfitted for taking care of themselves, and who originally found refuge in the various hospitals of the Freedmen's Bureau, which hospitals had been established in all the Confederate States, Kentucky, and the District of Columbia.

When that institution was closing its operations, its hospitals were discontinued, one after another, and those patients who could not be otherwise disposed of were transferred to the hospitals which were to be closed later.

In this manner the hospitals were all closed except three—one at Louisville; one at Richmond, Va., and one in the District of Columbia. Finally these three were consolidated, and the most helpless patients, who could not be humanely disposed of otherwise, were transferred to the Freedmen's Hospital and Asylum in the District of Columbia.

At the same time the Freedmen's Bureau assumed the principal support of 80 colored orphans and 11 superannuated colored women in the Colored Orphans' Home and Asylum for Aged Women, and thus the Freedmen's Hospital and Asylum had its origin.

Most of these people were formerly slaves, and a portion of them belonged to the Arlington estate.

A large majority of these people are now so helpless, either from bodily infirmity or from extreme old age, that they will require to be supported from some source for the remainder of their lives.

They were transferred to this point because no town, city, county, or State could be found which would assume the care and support of them, and they thus became strictly and legitimately the wards of the General Government, and their status is such that they can only look to the General Government for that support.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. S. PALMER, M. D.,  
*Surgeon-in-Chief.*

The Hon. SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR,  
Washington, D. C.

# REPORT OF THE POSTMASTER-GENERAL.

POST-OFFICE DEPARTMENT,  
*Washington, D. C., November 15, 1875.*

SIR: The ordinary receipts of this Department during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, were \$26,671,218.50, an increase of \$299,344.80, or 1.13 per cent., over the receipts for 1874, being less than the estimate made in 1873 by \$1,809,331.

To the ordinary receipts should be added the sum of \$650,000 subsidies to steamship-lines, drawn from the general Treasury and expended, and \$120,142.09 revenue from money-order business, making the receipts from all sources \$27,441,360.57.

It is proper to state that the decrease on the estimate is accounted for by the general depression of business throughout the country, which affected postal affairs during the past year more than at any previous time, and also by the increase of the rate of postage on third-class matter, which has very materially reduced the amount of transient papers, books, &c., transmitted through the mails.

The expenditures of all kinds were \$33,611,309.45, an increase of \$1,484,894.87, or 4.62 per cent., over those for 1874, and less than the amount estimated in 1873 by \$318,603.

Of these expenditures \$1,338,319.50 were for special objects in previous years, provided for at the last session of Congress; consequently the legitimate expenditures for the past fiscal year were only \$32,272,989.95, an increase over 1874 of \$146,575.37, or 0.456 per cent., and less than the estimate made in 1873 by \$1,656,922.50.

The amount drawn from the general Treasury and expended for subsidies to mail-steamship lines was \$650,000, which amount is included in the expenditures under the head of "transportation."

The amount drawn from the general Treasury under appropriations to meet deficiencies was \$6,054,646.96, from which should be deducted the sum of \$1,338,319.50 referred to in a previous paragraph, which will leave, as the legitimate amount drawn on account of the past fiscal year, \$4,716,327.46, against \$5,259,933.55 for the fiscal year of 1873-'74, a difference in favor of 1875 of \$543,606.09.

Table No. 2, accompanying the report of the Third Assistant Postmaster-General, shows the receipts and expenditures by quarters, and also the increase or decrease in each item as compared with the fiscal years of 1873-'74 and 1872-'73.



The estimated expenditures for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877,  
are..... \$36,839,805 99  
The ordinary revenues are estimated at 7 per cent. over  
the past fiscal year, making..... \$28,538,203 80  
Estimated revenue from money-order business..... 120,000 00

Total estimated revenue for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877. 28,658,203 80

Excess of expenditures, to be appropriated out of the general Treas-  
ury, as a deficiency ..... 8,181,602 19

The foregoing estimates do not include the following special appro-  
priations, to be made out of the general Treasury:

For official postage-stamps and stamped envelopes for use of the Post-  
Office Department during the year..... \$850,000 00  
For mail-steamship service between San Francisco and Japan and China,  
under acts approved February 17, 1865, and February 18, 1867..... 250,000 00

Of the appropriations for deficiencies there were unexpended on June  
30, 1874, the following amounts:

For fiscal year ended June 30, 1871..... \$29,000 00  
For fiscal year ended June 30, 1872..... 25,500 00  
For fiscal year ended June 30, 1873..... 1,766,772 44  
For fiscal year ended June 30, 1874..... 3,045,888 84

Amount appropriated for fiscal year of 1874-'75 ..... 4,867,161 28  
5,497,842 00

Total..... 10,365,003 28

During the past fiscal year the following amounts have  
been drawn on account of payments for previous fiscal  
years, viz:

For fiscal year of 1870-'71..... \$14,853 62  
For fiscal year of 1871-'72..... 22,106 02  
For fiscal year of 1872-'73..... 1,085,942 33  
For fiscal year of 1873-'74..... 2,039,314 33  
For fiscal year of 1874-'75..... 4,400,000 00

A total of..... 7,562,216 30

Amount of deficiency appropriations undrawn and available for pay-  
ments of indebtedness to June 30, 1875..... 2,802,786 98

Against the above sum there are chargeable the follow-  
ing unsettled accounts, estimated:

Balances due foreign countries..... \$93,815 47  
Mail-service under contract or recognized, not yet reported  
for payment..... 672,755 14  
Mail-service unrecognized ..... 762,489 79

Total..... 1,529,060 40

Leaving, after settlement of all liabilities to June 30, 1875, a net bal-  
ance on deficiency appropriations of..... 1,273,726 58

Of the amount drawn during the past year from the appropriation  
for the fiscal year of 1872-'73, the sum of \$1,000,000 was for additional



compensation to railroads, under a re-adjustment of pay for transportation of the mails, (see sec. 2, Statutes at Large, vol. 18, p. 414,) and of the amount drawn from the appropriation for 1873-'74, the sum of \$300,000 was for adjustment of postmasters' salaries prior to June 30, 1874. (See sec. 3, Statutes at Large, vol. 18, p. 414.)

The number of ordinary postage-stamps issued during the past fiscal year was 682,342,470, valued at .....		818, 271, 479 00
Newspaper and periodical stamps, 2,209,215.....		815, 902 47
Stamped envelopes, plain, 72,285,150.....		2, 046, 111 35
Stamped envelopes, request, 54,631,000.....		1, 791, 686 25
Newspaper-wrappers, 22,850,250.....		286, 679 74
Postal cards, 107,616,000.....		1, 076, 160 00
Official postage-stamps, 18,495,940.....		834, 970 25
Official stamped envelopes and wrappers, 12,845,000.....		354, 522 12
Aggregating 973,275,025.....		25, 477, 511 24

The following table shows the increase in stamps of all kinds, stamped envelopes, newspaper-wrappers, and postal cards over the previous year:

Description.	Fiscal year ended June 30, 1873.	Fiscal year ended June 30, 1874.	Increase.	
			Value.	Per ct.
Ordinary postage-stamps .....	\$18, 271, 479 00	\$17, 275, 242 00	\$996, 237 00	5.46
Stamped envelopes, plain .....	2, 046, 111 35	1, 927, 952 30	118, 159 05	5.77
Stamped envelopes, request.....	1, 791, 686 25	1, 733, 738 40	57, 947 85	3.23
Newspaper-wrappers.....	286, 679 74	220, 502 06	66, 177 68	23.08
Postal cards.....	1, 076, 160 00	910, 790 00	165, 370 00	15.33
Total .....			1, 403, 891 58	
Official postage-stamps and stamped envelopes and wrappers .....	1, 189, 492 43	1, 769, 301 26		
Deduct for decrease in last item .....			579, 809 43	48.62
			834, 082 15	
Add newspaper and periodical stamps.....	815, 902 47		815, 902 47	
Aggregate .....	25, 477, 511 24	23, 837, 526 62	1, 639, 984 62	6.57

During the past fiscal year the Department has suffered the loss of only ten packages of stamps, stamped envelopes, and postal cards, of the value of \$256.30.

DEAD-LETTERS.

The operations of the Dead-Letter Division of the Third Assistant Postmaster-General's Office are fully shown by the tabular statements appended to that officer's report, which are briefly summarized as follows:

The total number of letters of all kinds received during the year was 3,628,808, an average of 11,878 for each working-day, of which 31,779 contained \$61,769.14 in current funds; 14,225 contained commercial paper to the nominal value of \$2,997,847.53; 135,027 contained

jewelry, samples of merchandise, photographs, postage and revenue stamps, receipts, bills of lading, and souvenirs of great variety; 214,119 were foreign letters, which, under the provisions of the postal conventions, were returned to the countries of origin unopened; and 3,233,668 contained nothing of value, which, with the 534,339 letters of all kinds on hand July 1, 1874, make the total number of letters disposed of during the year, 4,163,147.

These letters are also classified, without regard to their contents, as follows: Ordinary mail-letters, 2,416,112; local or drop, 488,600; returned from foreign countries, 106,237; returned from hotels, 31,240; held for postage, 318,604; misdirected, 61,252; without address, 5,963; ship, 2,412; registered, 5,857; foreign, 210,377; and 516,493 of ordinary mail and drop letters on hand from last fiscal year.

A table has also been prepared showing the number, contents, and disposition of all the registered letters not delivered, and received at the Dead-Letter Office during the year, from which it appears that of the 5,942 letters (including 85 on hand July 1, 1874) received, 5,556 were delivered to the proper owners.

During the year, 5,428 applications for supposed lost letters were received, and in 1,950 cases the letters inquired for were found and delivered.

The amount taken from unclaimed letters during the year and deposited in the Treasury to the credit of this Department was \$11,080.

#### REGISTERED LETTERS.

The only available means for estimating the growth of the registered-letter system is found in the issues of registered-package envelopes to postmasters, as from want of sufficient clerical force the reports of the number of letters registered at the various post-offices in the country have not been classified and recorded.

It appears that 2,922,000 envelopes were issued during the year ended June 30, 1874, while during the last fiscal year, 3,379,900 were issued, an increase of over 15 per cent., which probably represents the growth of the system.

To this Department, in the transmission of packages of postage-stamps, stamped envelopes, postal cards, and other supplies for postmasters, the system is invaluable, as out of a total number of 359,462 registered packages transmitted during the year, the value of which was \$25,477,511.24, only ten packages of stamps, to the value of \$256.30, were lost, and some of these it is presumed were destroyed by fire.

The fee for registering letters has been made uniform at ten cents for all parts of the world.

A system for the exchange of through-pouches, prepared exclusively for registered matter, has been inaugurated, and is now in successful operation on the routes between Boston and New Orleans, and New York and San Francisco.

The law regulating the registration of letters should be amended, in order that the system may be simplified, and at the same time rendered more efficient, and such suggestions as will tend to accomplish these results will at the proper time be submitted to Congress.

#### CONTRACTS.

There were in the service of the Department on the 30th of June, 1875, 6,280 contractors for the transportation of the mails on public routes.

There were at the close of the year, 2,170 "special" offices, each with a mail-carrier whose pay from the Department is not allowed to exceed the net postal yield of the office.

Of public mail-routes in operation there were 8,283, (of which 871 were railroad; being an increase of 47 routes of this class over the previous year,) aggregating in length 277,873 miles; in annual transportation, 133,822,216 miles; in annual cost, \$15,353,369. Adding the compensation of railway-post-office clerks, route-agents, mail-route messengers, local agents, and mail-messengers, amounting to \$2,931,801, the aggregate annual cost will be \$18,285,170.

The service was divided as follows:

Railroad-routes: Length, 70,083 miles; annual transportation, 75,154,910 miles; annual cost, \$9,216,518—about 12.26 cents per mile.

Steamboat-routes: Length, 15,788 miles; annual transportation, 3,958,852 miles; annual cost, \$684,130—about 17.28 cents per mile.

Other routes, upon which the mails are required to be conveyed with "celerity, certainty, and security:" Length, 192,002 miles; annual transportation, 54,708,454 miles; annual cost, \$5,452,721—about 9.97 cents per mile.

There was an increase over the preceding year in length of routes of 8,776 miles; in annual transportation, of 5,194,740 miles; and a decrease in cost of \$48,688. Adding the increased cost for railway-post-office clerks, route, local, and other agents, \$149,899, the total increase in cost was \$101,211.

The railroad-routes have been increased in length 2,349 miles, and in cost \$626,855, against an increase last year of 4,277 miles in length, and \$1,332,467 in cost.

#### RE-ADJUSTMENT OF PAY ON RAILROAD-ROUTES.

The re-adjustment, under the act of March 3, 1873, of the rates of pay for mail-service on railroad-routes, from which the necessary returns had not come to hand when the tables (E and F) for the last annual report were prepared, and also on routes in States in which a new contract term commenced July 1, 1875, together with the adjustment of the rates on certain new routes, is shown in Table F, herewith, made up for the year ending September 30, 1875. The new routes adjusted number 72. The

re-adjustment includes 235 routes, or parts thereof, of which the rates were increased on 182 and decreased on 53, the net result being an increase of \$408,691.16 in the amount of annual pay. Adding this sum to the \$1,254,327.46 increase by re-adjustment the preceding year, the aggregate increase of pay in the two years under the act of March 3, 1873, is \$1,663,018.62. That act appropriated half a million of dollars specifically for the increase of pay for which it provided. It is to be observed, however, that, for several years prior to the passage of that act, the regular appropriation for "inland transportation" included an allowance for the increase of expense by re-adjustment of pay on railroad-routes caused by the natural growth in the bulk of the mails and the necessary improvements of the accommodations for their distribution while in transit. As remarked in the last annual report, this natural increase in 1872 amounted to \$354,865.94; and if the re-adjustment of pay on routes in the New York and New England section for the contract term commencing July 1, 1873, had not been postponed to await the receipt of the new returns required by that act, the natural increase would have amounted in 1873, at the percentage of increase of the regular appropriation for "inland transportation" for that year over the cost for the preceding year, to \$385,029.54, and in 1874 to \$419,040.48. The natural increase for 1875, at six and nine-tenths per cent. advance on that for 1874—the rate of increase of the appropriation for "inland transportation" for that year over the preceding—would have been \$447,954.27. The natural increase for the three years would thus have amounted to \$1,252,024.29. The actual increase is \$1,886,842.17, an excess of \$634,817.88, which is only \$134,817.88 more than the half million which Congress specifically appropriated for the purpose by the act of March 3, 1873. In the estimate made last year of the probable effect of the passage of the act, from which it appeared that the whole excess of cost over the appropriations would amount to \$679,308.52, there was an omission to note the difference of \$161,205.99 between the natural increase for 1873, namely, \$385,029.54, and the actual increase for that year, namely, \$223,823.55, this difference resulting from the aforementioned postponement of the re-adjustment of the rates on railroad-routes in the New York and New England section which would have been made that year if the act had not been passed. In that estimate also an allowance of \$344,021.54 was made to cover the re-adjustment on routes from which the necessary returns had not then been received. This was based on the supposition that the rate of increase on the routes remaining to be heard from would be the same as on those already re-adjusted. It is apparent, however, from the returns since received from a large portion of those routes, that, in the average, they diminish instead of increasing the rates of compensation. Thus, whereas the natural increase for 1875, as above estimated, would be \$447,954.27, the actual increase is only \$408,691.16, a diminution of \$39,263.11. Deduct-

ing this sum, together with the \$161,205.99 omitted, and the \$344,021.54 for further re-adjustment now shown to have been unnecessarily allowed in the estimate last year, amounting in all to \$544,490.64, from the \$679,308.52 excess shown by that estimate, there remains only the \$134,817.88 above found as an actual excess thus far over the regular appropriations and the specific appropriation of half a million made by the act of March 3, 1873, excluding entirely "the unexpended balance of the amount appropriated for deficiencies in the revenues of the postal service for the fiscal year ending June thirtieth, 1873," authorized to be used for this purpose by act of March 3, 1875. And as on the small number of routes still remaining to be heard from the re-adjustment, when made, will probably diminish the aggregate compensation, even this small excess is liable to still further reduction.

#### POST-ROUTE MAPS.

During the year new maps have been prepared and published of the States of Virginia and West Virginia, North Carolina and South Carolina, Alabama and Mississippi, Louisiana and Texas, Nebraska and Colorado. Some of these maps are, however, to be regarded as preliminary until more reliable and systematic surveys are made, to constitute a basis for correct compilation. New editions of the various maps previously issued, embracing all the Northern and Middle States, (except Minnesota,) have also been published for use by postmasters and special agents, and to supply the increasing requirements of the railway mail-service for maps to secure the proper distribution of the mails. Post-route maps are in course of preparation of the States of Minnesota, Georgia, Florida, Arkansas and the Indian Territory, Kentucky and Tennessee, Kansas, and of some of the Territories.

#### FINES AND DEDUCTIONS.

The amount of fines imposed upon contractors and deductions made from their pay for failures and other delinquencies for the year was \$110,809.36; and the amount remitted during the same period was \$11,032.31, leaving the net amount of fines and deductions \$99,777.05.

#### MAIL BAGS, LOCKS, AND KEYS.

A table appended to this report exhibits, in detail, the number, description, and cost of mail-bags and mail-catchers, and of mail locks and keys, purchased under contracts, during the fiscal year last ended. The total number of mail-bags purchased and put into service amounted to 80,050; of which 67,500 were for the transmission of printed or second and third class matter, and 12,550 for letters, or first-class matter; the whole, with purchases of mail-catchers and mail-bag labels, costing \$107,996.83, or \$16,906.92 less than the amount expended the preceding year for like objects.



The table referred to shows the cost of new mail-bags, but does not include the repairs of old mail-bags and some other items of expense incident to the use of mail-bags; all of which, however, are included in the total expenditure under the head of mail-bags, as exhibited in the annexed report of the Auditor.

The total cost of new mail locks and keys, including a supply of new locks and keys for all the street letter-boxes connected with the free-delivery system, amounted to \$31,840.

#### MAIL DEPREDATIONS.

The number of recorded complaints during the past year of missing letters of value is 5,645, of which 2,677 were registered and 2,968 unregistered. The registered letters contained, as is alleged, currency, bonds, drafts, &c., amounting to \$76,216.24, and the unregistered, valuable contents amounting to \$75,997.16. Of the 2,677 registered letters reported as lost, 1,083 were satisfactorily accounted for, 911 actually lost, and 683 remain under investigation.

During the year, 307 persons were arrested, charged with various violations of the postal laws, the greater portion of whom were not connected with the postal service. The employes of the Department thus arrested were classified as follows: Postmasters, 41; assistant postmasters, 15; post-office clerks, 23; route-agents, 4; local agents, 3; mail-carriers, 16; mail-messengers, 2; letter-carriers, 11; in all, 115. Of persons arrested who were not in the employ of the Department, numbering in all 192, the majority were tramps and vagabonds and burglars of the lowest order of intelligence. The following disposition was made of the cases: convicted, 107; acquitted, 9; prosecution abandoned, 5; *nolle prosequi* entered, 9; not indicted, 4; escaped, 4; forfeited bail, 1; died before trial, 2; dismissed, 9; awaiting trial, 157.

#### RAILWAY POST-OFFICES.

A tabular statement hereto appended shows that the number of railway post-office lines in operation on the 30th of June, 1875, was 62, extending over 16,932 miles of railroad routes; a decrease of 1 line, and an increase of 518 miles, compared with the preceding year. The number of clerks employed was 901, at an annual cost of \$1,122,640; an increase of 51 clerks, and \$64,440. Upon 13,810 miles the service is performed daily, and upon 3,122 miles twice daily, equivalent, in all, to 20,054 miles each way daily. Counting all the lines both ways, the aggregate service is 40,109 miles daily.

#### FOREIGN MAILS.

The total number of letters exchanged during the year with foreign countries was 25,135,581; a decrease of 3,443,264 from the number reported for 1874. Of this number, 12,854,333 were sent from, and 12,281,248 were received in, the United States. This large decrease



was, in part, owing to the fact that no account was taken of the letters exchanged with Canada under the new arrangement with that country during the last half of the fiscal year.

The number of letters (single rates) exchanged in the United States and European mails was 18,952,537; a decrease of 1,014,505 from the number reported for 1874.

The total postage on the letters exchanged with foreign countries amounted to \$1,713,766.90; a decrease of \$341,036.91 from the amount reported for 1874.

The aggregate amount of postage (sea, inland, and foreign) on the letter-mails exchanged with the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Germany, France, Belgium, The Netherlands, Switzerland, Italy, Denmark, and Sweden and Norway, was \$1,383,329.66; a decrease of \$55,470.96 from the amount reported for 1874. The postages on letters sent exceeded the postages on letters received from the same countries in the sum of \$14,036.15, being 1 per cent. of the aggregate amount. The postage collected in the United States amounted to \$783,364.79, and in Europe to \$599,964.90; the excess of collections in the United States being \$183,399.89, or 13½ per cent. of the entire postage-receipts on European correspondence.

Comparing the year 1875 with the year 1874, the rate of decrease in the total number of letters exchanged with foreign countries was 12 per cent., and the rate of decrease in the amount of postages thereon was 16½ per cent. The decrease in the number of letters exchanged with European countries was 5½ per cent., and the decrease of postages thereon amounted to ¾ per cent.

The total weight of mails exchanged during the year with European countries was 1,904,493 pounds, (over 952 tons;) a decrease of 30,810 pounds, (or 15 tons,) compared with the previous year. The weight of letter-correspondence was 386,540 pounds, and of printed matter and samples 1,517,953 pounds. The aggregate weight of mails sent to Europe was 902,429½ pounds, and of mails received from Europe 1,002,063½ pounds. The weight of letter-correspondence sent to Europe was 201,940 pounds, and of letter-correspondence received from Europe 184,600 pounds. The weight of printed matter and samples sent to Europe was 700,489 pounds, and of printed matter and samples received from Europe 817,464 pounds.

The cost of the United States transatlantic mail-steamship service for the year 1875 was \$228,098.25; being a decrease of \$7,285.56 from the cost of the same service for the year 1874. The payments made to the respective steamship-lines carrying mails to Europe, receiving the sea-postages as full compensation for the service, were as follows:

The Hamburg American Packet Company, for 50 trips from New York to Plymouth, Cherbourg, and Hamburg.....	\$46,486 56
The North German Lloyd, of Bremen, for 60 trips from New York to Southampton and Bremen, and 20 trips from Baltimore to Bremen..	39,903 00

The Inman line, for 17 trips from New York to Queenstown.....	\$11,368 74
The White Star line, for 36 trips from New York to Queenstown .....	27,029 13
The Liverpool and Great Western, (Williams & Guion line,) for 28 trips from New York to Queenstown.....	20,833 87
The Cunard line, for 52 trips from New York to Queenstown and Liverpool, and 44 trips from Boston to Queenstown and Liverpool.....	52,317 05
The Eagle line, for 21 trips from New York to Plymouth, Cherbourg, and Hamburg .....	18,402 65
The Canadian line, for 53 trips to Liverpool.....	4,876 68
The Red-Star line, for 14 trips from Philadelphia to Belgium.....	42 51
American Steamship Company, for 49 trips from Philadelphia to Queens-town .....	2,315 74
The Netherlands Steam-Navigation Company, for 4 trips from New York to Rotterdam.....	86 86
The Anchor line, for 13 trips from New York to Glasgow.....	794 55
The General Transatlantic Steamship Company, for 26 trips from New York to France .....	1,921 68
The National line, for 1 trip from New York to England and 1 trip from Boston to England.....	154 88
The Snow & Burgess line, for 1 trip from New York to England.....	1,386 31
The Thayer & Lincoln line, for 1 trip from Boston to England.....	84 74
Total .....	228,098 25

The United States postages on mails conveyed to and from the West Indies, Panama, Central America, Brazil, Mexico, Bermuda, Nova Scotia, New Granada, Venezuela, and Ecuador, amounted to \$154,650.78, and the cost of the sea-conveyance thereof was \$96,971.11. The United States postages on mails exchanged with Brazil, Japan and China, the Sandwich Islands, New Zealand, and Australia, by means of the subsidized lines of direct mail-steamers, amounted to \$56,049.77. The total cost of the United States ocean-mail-steamship service for the year 1875 (including \$650,000 paid from special appropriation for steamship service to Japan and China and to Brazil) was \$986,536.66.

Arrangements have been made with the owners of the Occidental and Oriental line of steamers, (an English line,) plying monthly between San Francisco, Yokohama, and Hong-Kong, for the conveyance of the mails to Japan and China for the sea-postages as compensation for the service. This, in connection with the subsidized monthly service of the Pacific Mail-Steamship Company, secures a regular semi-monthly transportation of the mails to Japan and China.

The contract with the United States and Brazil Mail-Steamship Company, authorized by act of Congress approved May 28, 1864, for the conveyance of a monthly mail from New York to Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, for a term of ten years, at an annual compensation of \$150,000, expired by limitation on the 30th of September, 1875, and the company has withdrawn its steamers from that route.

Arrangements have been made for the conveyance of mails to Brazil by the King line of British steamers, recently organized for a monthly service between Baltimore and Rio de Janeiro, allowing as compensation for the service the sea-postage on the mails conveyed; but, the regular

sailing for October having been omitted, it is not known whether the service, the only existing one to Brazil, will be regularly maintained.

In the absence of a direct mail-service to Brazil, all correspondence to that country and adjacent South American States has to take the circuitous route via England, and thence by British mail-packets to Rio de Janeiro, thus involving very serious delays. The maintenance of one or more lines of direct mail-steamship communication with Brazil is very important to our postal and commercial interests. While there exists at present no regular line of mail steamers plying between this country and Brazil, I am credibly informed there are as many as ten lines of direct steamers—English, German, and French—plying regularly between European and South American ports.

In the last annual report, reference was made to the International Postal Congress which assembled at Berne, Switzerland, on the 15th of September, 1874, and to the fact that a postal convention had been agreed upon and signed by the delegates from all the countries represented in that congress, with the exception of France.

A treaty concerning the formation of a General Postal Union, a copy of which is annexed, was signed at Berne on the 9th of October, 1874, by the delegates from the United States, Germany, Austria, Hungary, Belgium, Denmark, Egypt, Spain, Great Britain, Greece, Italy, Luxemburg, Norway, the Netherlands, Portugal, Roumania, Russia, Servia, Switzerland, Sweden, and Turkey. It was subsequently duly approved and ratified by the governments of each of these countries, and the acts of ratification were exchanged at Berne on the 3d of May, 1875, on which date France gave its adhesion to the treaty, on certain conditions and reservations assented to by the other governments, the principal of which was that the treaty should not enter into effect, so far as France was concerned, until the 1st of January, 1876. As to all the other countries, it was carried into operation on the 1st of July, 1875. The interchange of correspondence between the countries comprising the General Postal Union has been greatly simplified by the uniformity of postage-rates and of other conditions of exchange established throughout the Postal Union territory. This territory comprises the United States of America, the whole of Europe, Asiatic Turkey, Asiatic Russia, and Egypt, including also Iceland and the Faroe Islands as part of Denmark, the Balearic Isles, the Canaries, the Spanish possessions on the northern coast of Africa and the Spanish postal establishments on the western coast of Morocco as making part of Spain, Algeria as making part of France, the Island of Malta as part of the postal administration of Great Britain, and Madeira and the Azores as making part of Portugal.

The general union rate for letters is fixed at 10 centimes French, or its nearest equivalent in the money of each country on each prepaid letter not exceeding 15 grams in weight, and for letters exceeding that weight an additional rate is charged for every 15 grams or fraction of 15 grams. The postage on unpaid letters is double that fixed on the

country of destination on prepaid letters. The postage on post-cards is fixed at one-half of that on paid letters, prepayment compulsory. The prepaid postage on printed matter of all kinds and patterns of merchandise is fixed at 7 centimes (French) for each single packet not exceeding the weight of 50 grams, the option being reserved to each country, as a measure of conversion, in order to suit its monetary requirements, of levying a rate higher or lower than 7 centimes, provided it does not exceed 11 centimes or go below 5 centimes. Each country retains all the postage it collects on the postal union correspondence of every kind, both on the prepaid sent or the unpaid received, thus dispensing with all accounts between the several post departments of the union upon the international correspondence exchanged between them.

The other provisions of the treaty simplify the details and unify the conditions of postal intercourse. Uniform transit rates at reduced charges, for the conveyance of closed mails by land and sea, are established within the territory of the union, but these rates are not applied to the Indian mails or to the mails conveyed across the Territory of the United States by the railways between New York and San Francisco, which, on account of the exceptional character of the services, are excepted to form the object of special arrangements between the post departments concerned. Those countries of the postal union which have not adopted the decimal metrical system of weight are allowed to substitute for the rating of postage half an ounce avoirdupois for 15 grams, and two ounces for 50 grams, and are also authorized to raise the limit of weight for a single newspaper to 4 ounces, thus permitting our metropolitan papers, which exceed the postal union limit of 50 grams, to pass in the mails throughout the postal union at a single postage-charge.

Provision was also made for the organization of a central office of the general postal union, under the supervision of the post department of Switzerland, the expenses of which will be borne by all the offices of the contracting states. This office is charged with the duty of collecting, publishing, and distributing information of every kind which concerns the international postal service; of giving, at the request of parties concerned, an opinion upon questions in dispute; of making known proposals for modifying the detailed regulations; of notifying alterations adopted; of facilitating operations relating to international accounts, and, in general, of considering and working out all questions in the interests of the postal union.

The uniform rates of postage levied and collected in the United States on correspondence for or from the countries comprising the General Postal Union are as follows:

For prepaid letters, 5 cents per 15 grams, ( $\frac{1}{2}$  oz.)

For unpaid letters received, 10 cents for 15 grams, ( $\frac{1}{2}$  oz.)

For postal cards, 2 cents each.

For newspapers, if not over four ounces in weight, 2 cents each.

For books and other printed matter, patterns, &c., 2 cents per each weight of two ounces or fraction of two ounces.

For the registration-fee on all correspondence, 10 cents.

The general postal union treaty substitutes a single postage for the numerous and complex rates previously charged under the separate conventions with foreign countries, and organizes in a simple and uniform manner the postal relations between twenty-three countries, comprising a vast majority of the civilized nations of the world. It provides for the entry into the union of countries not yet forming part of it, and the period is not distant when a cheap and uniform postage, with total abolition of international postage accounts, will obtain universal application in all countries of the world in which the postal service is regularly organized. Such a unification of the conditions of postal intercourse throughout the world must prove a most efficient means of advancing the general prosperity and of promoting the peace and fraternity of nations.

I deemed it important, for the sake of uniformity, to apply the general postal union rate of postage, as far as practicable, to the correspondence sent to or received from other countries; and accordingly an order was made on the 13th of May, 1875, under the authority given by section 165 of the act approved June 8, 1872, reducing, from July 1, 1875, the single rate of United States postage from 10 to 5 cents on letters sent to or received from foreign countries with which different rates had not been established by postal convention or other arrangement. This reduction applied chiefly to correspondence sent to or received from the West Indies, Central America, and countries of the west coast of South America, and has effected an aggregate yearly saving to correspondents in this country of not less than \$50,000. It is also my purpose to adopt, as far as practicable, the general postal union letter-rate in all future separate postal conventions or arrangements with foreign countries.

A new postal arrangement has been concluded with the Dominion of Canada, for the unification of the postal systems of the two countries. This arrangement, a copy of which is appended, was carried into full operation on the 1st of February, 1875. Under its provisions frontier-lines are disregarded, and the postal services performed on each side treated as one entire service, so that correspondence of every kind prepaid at the domestic rates of the country of origin is received, forwarded, and delivered in the country of destination free of postage. No accounts are kept on the international correspondence, each post-department retaining all the postage it collects on mail-matter of every kind sent to the other for delivery. This simple arrangement reduces postage-charges to the domestic rates of the country of origin, disregards frontier-lines, so far as the postal service is concerned, and brings our people into closer social and business relations with their Canada neighbors.

An agreement has been concluded with the Empire of Japan, modi



fyng the provisions of the postal convention with that country, by providing for the full prepayment to destination of the postage on printed matter of all kinds, patterns, and samples of merchandise. This agreement, a copy of which is appended, went into operation on the 1st of July, 1875.

An amended article to replace article 3 of the postal convention between the United States and the colonial government of New South Wales has been executed by the respective post-departments, a copy of which is annexed. This amended article provides for the full prepayment of printed matter, &c., to destination in either country.

Negotiations are in progress for the conclusion of a postal convention with the colonial government of Queensland, on the basis of the existing convention with New South Wales, and also for a postal convention with the republic of Chili, based on the postal principles adopted in the General Postal Union Treaty of Berne.

Propositions are also pending for a postal convention with the governments of Peru and of Bermuda.

This Department is also in correspondence with the British post-office in relation to an increase of the United States territorial transit rates on the British closed mails transported by rail between New York and San Francisco. These closed mails are of great bulk and weight, averaging several tons by each dispatch, and the rates of transit paid by Great Britain under the postal convention of November, 1868, are wholly insufficient to defray the actual cost of their transportation by rail across our continent a distance of over three thousand three hundred miles. This Department, as a plain business proposition, takes the ground that if it transports mails for other countries over this long and exceptionally expensive route, we should require, to the extent that they do not perform an equivalent service, that they should pay the bills.

#### APPOINTMENTS.

The report of the appointment-office shows the following:

Number of post-offices established during the year.....	2,313
Number discontinued.....	1,060
<b>Increase</b> .....	<b>1,253</b>
Number in operation June 30, 1874.....	34,294
Number in operation June 30, 1875.....	35,547
Number filled by appointments of the President.....	1,547
Number filled by appointments of the Postmaster-General.....	34,000
Appointments were made during the year—	
On resignations.....	6,017
On removals.....	974
On changes of names and sites.....	147
On deaths of postmasters.....	340
On establishment of new post offices.....	2,313
<b>Total appointments</b> .....	<b>9,871</b>
Number of cases acted on during the year.....	11,175



The number and aggregate compensation of special agents, route-agents, mail-route messengers, railway post-office clerks, and local agents in service during the year ended June 30, 1875, were—

48 special agents * .....	\$160,923 00
901 railway post-office clerks .....	1,122,840 00
987 route-agents .....	942,800 00
225 mail-route messengers .....	147,470 00
125 local agents .....	96,530 00
<hr/> 2,286 Total .....	<hr/> 2,471,413 00

The following table shows the number of employes in the Post-Office Department; also the number of postmasters, contractors, clerks in post-offices, route-agents, railway post-office clerks, and other officers in service on June 30, 1874, and June 30, 1875, respectively:

DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS AND EMPLOYÉS.	1874.	1875.
Postmaster-General .....	1	1
Assistant Postmasters-General .....	3	3
Superintendent of Foreign Mails .....	1	1
Superintendent of Money-Order System .....	1	1
Chief Clerk to the Postmaster-General .....	1	1
Chief of Division of Dead-Letters .....	1	1
Chief of Division of Depredations .....	1	1
Chief of Division of Postage-stamps, Stamped Envelopes, and Postal Cards .....		
Topographer for the Department .....	1	1
Chief clerks of Bureaus .....	3	3
Disbursing officer and superintendent of building .....	1	1
Clerks, laborers, watchmen, &c .....	349	357
	<hr/> 364	<hr/> 367
OTHER OFFICERS AND AGENTS.		
Postmasters .....	34,294	34,294
Contractors .....	6,222	6,222
Clerks in post-offices .....	4,228	4,228
Letter-carriers .....	2,049	2,049
Route-agents .....	936	936
Railway post-office clerks .....	850	850
Mail-route messengers .....	211	211
Local agents .....	124	124
Special agents .....	78	78
Total in service .....	<hr/> 49,364	<hr/> 49,364

No additions have been made during the year to the number of free-delivery offices. The service was, however, extended in five large cities by discontinuing the smaller offices in and adjacent to them, substituting branch offices, and extending the carriers' delivery, in accordance with the policy announced in my last report.

The general results of the service make a most gratifying exhibit, and clearly indicate its usefulness and popularity. For the first time since its establishment the aggregate postage on local matter exceeded the

\* Other special agents charged to separate appropriations.

total expense. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1874, the deficiency of local postage to meet the expenses was \$191,214.75. This year the excess of postage over the expense was \$67,517.55. The increase in the cost of the service was 4 per cent. The increase in the postage on local matter was 21 per cent.

The aggregate results were as follows:

		Increase over preceding year.
Number of offices .....	87	.....
Number of letter-carriers .....	2, 195	146
Mail-letters delivered .....	179, 063, 468	13, 063, 098
Mail postal cards delivered .....	18, 313, 565	7, 312, 756
Local letters delivered .....	48, 839, 237	3, 659, 942
Local postal cards delivered .....	16, 026, 212	7, 068, 106
Newspapers delivered .....	68, 454, 476	11, 985, 894
Letters collected .....	187, 950, 641	10, 052, 167
Postal cards collected .....	28, 203, 468	11, 903, 143
Newspapers collected .....	27, 330, 407	5, 767, 971
Whole number of pieces handled .....	574, 201, 474	70, 815, 077
Pieces handled per carrier .....	261, 595	15, 921
Total cost of service .....	\$1, 880, 041. 99	{ \$77, 345. 58 (or 4 per cent.)
Average cost per piece in mills * .....	3. 26	.....
Average cost per carrier * .....	\$853. 95	.....
Amount of postage on local matter .....	\$1, 947, 559. 54	{ \$336, 077. 82 (or 21 per ct.)
Excess of postage on local matter over total cost of service .....	\$67, 517. 55	.....

\* Based on the aggregate (\$1,874,411.71) paid carriers, including incidental expenses at the several offices.

On taking charge of the Department I found too great an inequality in the salaries paid to carriers. The division of the free-delivery offices into two classes, on the basis of population—the first comprising cities having at least 100,000 inhabitants, and the second cities having a less population—was retained as a fair classification.

The annual salary of carriers entering the service at offices of the first class was fixed at not exceeding \$700, and at offices of the second class at not exceeding \$600, and an increase authorized, on certificate of postmaster to the faithfulness and efficiency of carriers, of \$100 a year in each class, until the maximum of \$900 in the first and of \$800 in the second is reached.

This adjustment of salaries is believed to be as fair and satisfactory as the varied circumstances of so extended a service will admit.

A tabular statement of the operations of the service at each office will be found in the Appendix.

#### POSTAL MONEY-ORDER SYSTEM.

The whole number of money-order offices in operation at the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 1874, was 3,069. During the year ended

June 30, 1875, 346 new offices were established and 14 discontinued, making the number in operation during the entire year 3,401. Five offices were discontinued, to take effect June 30, 1875. On the 5th of July following, 299 new money-order offices were put in operation, and on the 1st of October one of the five offices discontinued at the close of the fiscal year was re-established, making the present number of money-order offices 3,696. Of the additional offices established since July 1, 1875, one was a station of the Boston office.

The number of domestic money-orders issued during the last year was 5,006,323, the aggregate value of which was \$77,431,251.58. The number of such orders paid was 4,952,747, amounting in value to \$76,865,353.75; to which is to be added the amount of orders repaid to the remitters, \$496,337. Total of payments, \$77,361,690.75; excess of issues over payments, \$69,560.83.

The total amount of fees received by postmasters for the issue of domestic money-orders was \$493,011.44.

The business of the year as given above shows a gain of \$3,006,396.87, or 4.04 per cent., in the amount of orders issued; a gain of \$3,151,534.72, or 4.24 per cent., in the amount of orders paid; and a gain of \$31,629.14, or 6.85 per cent., in the amount of fees received, over the like transactions of the preceding year. The ratio of increase is much less than that for the year ended June 30, 1874. It is believed that this lessened rate of increase is mainly attributable to the financial depression, felt more or less during the entire year by all branches of industry throughout the country, and which has affected the increase of the money-order system very largely in the direction of its employment for business purposes. This is indicated by the average amount for which orders have been issued during the year, which is \$15.46, being less by \$1.36 than the average for the previous year.

There were 20,690 duplicate money-orders issued during the year. Of these, 19,713 were issued in lieu of orders which had been lost in the mails or which had failed to reach the payee in due time by reason of imperfect or erroneous address; 677 were issued in lieu of orders alleged to have been lost by the remitters or payees; 43 were issued to the remitters of orders, payment of which had been stopped under the authority of section 3929 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, because drawn in favor of conductors of fraudulent lotteries or gift enterprises; 289 were in lieu of orders rendered invalid because not presented for payment until more than one year after the date of issue; 20 were in lieu of orders made invalid by reason of having received more than one indorsement. The number of duplicates issued during the year was 3,711 greater than the number issued during the previous year.

The revenue-account of the domestic money-order system, as adjusted and reported by the Auditor, is as follows:

## RECEIPTS.

Fees for money-orders issued.....	\$493,011 44
For premiums on drafts.....	1,705 83
Total .....	<u>494,717 27</u>

## EXPENDITURES.

Commission to postmasters and allowances for clerk-hire....	\$354,655 77
Allowances to postmasters for remittances lost in transmission by mail .....	399 00
Incidental expenses .....	19,520 41
Total .....	<u>374,575 18</u>
Excess of receipts over expenditures.....	120,142 09

This amount of revenue is greater by \$14,943.97 than that for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1874; being an increase of 14.2 per cent.

Under existing law, post-office blanks of every description are furnished exclusively by the Congressional Printer; hence the cost of money-order blanks used by the postmasters is not included in the foregoing statement of expenditures, nor does it embrace the expense of Department clerk-hire and stationery for money-order service, which are paid out of regular appropriations.

By the act of March 3, 1875, the schedule of fees for the issue of domestic money-orders was increased, to take effect July 1, 1875, in accordance with the recommendation contained in the last annual report. Before that time, the fees for the issue of money-orders were as follows, to wit: For an order not exceeding \$10, five cents; over \$10 and not exceeding \$20, ten cents; over \$20 and not exceeding \$30, fifteen cents; over \$30 and not exceeding \$40, twenty cents; and over \$40, twenty-five cents; but by the act above mentioned the fee for any order not exceeding \$15 was fixed at ten cents, and over \$15 and not exceeding \$30, at fifteen cents. The fees for orders of larger amounts remain unchanged.

It is believed that this increase in the fees for money-orders will yield, during the current fiscal year, a gross revenue equal to the entire amount of expenditures of all kinds incurred on account of the money-order system, including the cost of Department clerical labor and of printing, blanks, &c.

The money-order funds that accumulate at offices which issue orders to a greater amount than they pay are transmitted to certain of the larger offices designated as depositories. When the postmaster is unable to obtain national-bank drafts for the purpose, the funds are forwarded by mail in registered packages. During the year the sum of \$54,642,575 of surplus funds has been transmitted through the mails. Seventy cases of remittances, amounting to \$12,066.61, reported as having been lost, were under investigation during the year, twenty-two of which, amounting to \$4,155, were pending at the close of the pre-

vious year, and two, amounting to \$153, were cases of loss during the year, but were not brought to the notice of the Department until after the publication of the last annual report; making the reported losses of the fiscal year \$7,756.61; being \$1,255.91 greater than those of the preceding year. In eight cases, amounting to \$399, credit was allowed the postmasters by whom the remittances had been made; in five cases amounting to \$1,090, the remitting postmasters had been required to make good the sums claimed to have been forwarded by them; in sixteen cases, the amount, \$2,702, was recovered by special agents; and forty-one cases, amounting to \$7,875.61, are still pending.

The amount of orders drawn upon certain offices is greater than the amount received by them from the issue of orders. To enable such offices to make prompt payments they are allowed credits, to a designated amount in each case, with the postmaster at New York, and are furnished with a limited number of blank drafts to draw against them as the exigencies of their business may require. The postmaster at New York has paid drafts of this character to the amount of \$6,796.82. In the Pacific States postmasters who required assistance have been furnished with funds to the amount of \$55,823.65 by the postmaster at San Francisco, Cal., and \$33,857 by the postmaster at Portland, Oreg.

Out of the whole number of orders paid, the payment of 27 was alleged to have been made to individuals fraudulently personating the payees and forging their signatures, or by other unlawful or improper means, being at the rate of one alleged erroneous payment out of 183,435 payments.

Fifty-one claims for re-imbursement on account of wrongful payments have been under consideration during the last year, twenty-four of which were for orders the payments of which had been effected in prior years. In seven of these claims the amount of the orders, \$147.25, was recovered by special agents and paid to the rightful owners; in sixteen cases, amounting to \$368.18, the paying postmasters were, after careful investigation, held responsible, and, under instructions from the Department, have effected payment to the proper payees out of their own resources; in six cases, amounting to \$113, the wrongful payments were found to have been made through no fault of the paying postmasters, and they were, therefore, furnished with funds by the Department to make proper payment; in one case the amount, \$5, was, after due examination, found to have been improperly paid through the fault of the remitter and of the issuing postmaster, and they, accordingly, made the amount good to the payee; in another case, amounting to \$25, the payee was for a like reason made to bear the loss. Twenty claims amounting to \$654.24, are still pending.

The number of orders issued in this country payable in Switzerland during the last year was 2,759, amounting to \$68,548.05, and the number originating in that country, which have been paid here, was 1,000 amounting to \$29,135.78. As compared with the transactions of the

previous year, these figures show a decrease of \$3,739.23, or 5.17 per cent., in the issues, and an increase of \$7,913.62, or 37.28 per cent., in the payments. The fees received amounted to \$1,929.05, and the expenses to \$850.78. From the accompanying statement of the Auditor it will be seen that after the payment of all balances due Switzerland on the exchange of money-orders between the two countries during the year, a net revenue of \$679.11 accrued to the United States. The number of orders issued in this country for payment to beneficiaries in the United Kingdom during the last year was 64,172, amounting to \$1,149,382.29, and the number originating in that country which have been paid here was 23,993, amounting to \$324,542.80. These figures show, in comparison with the like transactions of the preceding year, a decrease of \$341,938.02, or 22.92 per cent., in the issues, and an increase of \$20,769.14, or 6.83 per cent., in the payments. The number of orders issued in this country for payment in Germany during the last year was 35,319, amounting to \$746,644.54, and the number originating in that country paid here was 17,677, amounting to \$620,756.76, showing, as compared with the business of the previous year, an increase of \$45,009.81, or 6.41 per cent., in the issues, and of \$85,540.04, or 15.98 per cent., in the payments. The fees received for the issue of British money-orders amounted to \$34,986.25, and the commissions to postmasters, clerk-hire, incidental expenses, and miscellaneous items amounted to \$23,703. The amount of fees received for the issue of German money-orders amounted to \$20,498.25, and the commissions to postmasters, clerk-hire, incidental expenses, and miscellaneous items amounted to \$10,170.92.

An exact statement of the revenue of the last fiscal year from the exchange of money-orders with Great Britain and Germany cannot, at present, be furnished by the Auditor, as a final adjustment of the accounts of the last quarter of that year has not yet been reached by him and the proper accounting officers of those countries. That from the British business of the preceding year is reported by him at \$11,374.72, and that from the German business at \$9,130.88.

A postal convention was concluded at Washington on the 8th of June, 1875, a copy of which is hereto annexed, for the exchange of postal money-orders between the United States and the Dominion of Canada. The exchange of money-orders in pursuance of the provisions of this convention was put in operation August 2, 1875. From that date to the 23d of October, inclusive, orders amounting to \$45,347.55 were issued in this country for payment in Canada; and orders amounting to \$42,860.39 were received from that country for payment in the United States.

The money-order department, the annual transactions of which have reached about eighty millions of dollars, shows an apparent profit of about one hundred and twenty thousand dollars, though it is really in arrears more than that sum if the clerk-hire and stationery required for the business, and now charged against the postal revenues, were trans-



ferred to this account, where they properly belong. The money-order business is nothing more or less than Government banking for the benefit of the public, and those who avail themselves of its benefits should pay its current expenses. Congress at the last session advanced the fees on small money-orders to a point at which it is believed it will, as it should, for the current year and hereafter, pay its own expenses.

#### AMERICAN STEAMSHIP-LINES.

The fact that but one line of steamships carrying our flag is employed in conveying the United States mails across the Atlantic, and none whatever to South America, is humiliating to the just pride of every American citizen. This line makes regular weekly trips from Philadelphia to Liverpool, and carries a small mail in a satisfactory manner for the postages as compensation for the service; but the great bulk of our mails for Europe is carried by steamers under foreign flags, sailing from the port of New York on Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays of each week. As a matter of national pride, as an aid to the revival of American commerce, and as a means of supplying an efficient steam-marine, available for immediate use by the Government in case of war, provision should be made for the transportation of our mails on important ocean-routes in steamships officered and manned by our own citizens and sailing under our own flag.

It is believed that the payment of a moderate mail compensation in excess of the postages now allowed under the provisions of the general law would enable our citizens to establish and maintain steamship-lines across the Atlantic and to South American ports which would prove remunerative to the proprietors and promote the general prosperity of the country. A reasonable allowance for a line to the west coast of South America would assure regular mail communications by American steamers with our sister republics on that coast, and a moderate mail compensation for a line to Japan and China will doubtless continue the mail-service to those countries in American ships after the termination of the existing subsidy contract, which will expire on the 31st of December, 1876. I think it safe to say that the sum of \$500,000 per annum, now granted as a subsidy to the Japan and China line for a single monthly service on that route, would, in addition to the postages on the mails conveyed, be quite sufficient, judiciously apportioned between the respective routes, to maintain an efficient mail-service by steamers sailing under our flag on all the important ocean-routes which should be occupied by lines of American steamers.

#### STRAW BIDS.

The officers of this Department are subjected to great annoyance, and the Department itself to great pecuniary loss, by the prevalent system of "straw-bidding" on long and expensive routes. Several stringent

laws have been enacted with a view to the eradication of the evil, but they have signally failed to accomplish the desired result; interested parties, in the teeth of oaths and penalties, still combining together and employing various devices to prevent fair competition and to secure undue advantage by fraud. Under the present statute, in the case of failing bidders and contractors, the Postmaster-General is compelled to go up the list of actual bidders and tender the service to the next lowest bidder *seriatim* until one is found who will consent to contract; or, if the price is considered to be too high, to re-advertise, meanwhile performing the service by temporary contract. It is found in actual experience that many whose names appear on these lists are wholly irresponsible, often the drivers and agents of the old contractors, who make use of them merely for the purpose of retaining the routes in their own grip.

This evil, which annually involves the Department in the loss of many hundreds of thousands of dollars, can, in my judgment, be effectually removed by such a change in the law as will authorize the Postmaster-General, on the failure of any accepted bidder, to offer the contract as at present to the next lowest bidder on the list, if in his judgment the bid be not too high, and, if this next lowest bidder declines to enter into contract, to offer to contract, at any price not exceeding said next lowest bid, with a person not a bidder, and, in case no contract can be made with any party at this price, to go on up the list in like manner, always giving the bidder the first chance. In this way will the Postmaster-General be enabled to command the entire field of contractors, the bidders having no control, after refusing to take the contract at the price named.

#### RAILWAY POSTAL SERVICE.

No antagonisms or serious differences of opinion have occurred during the last year between the Department and the railroad corporations. The Department pays the railroad companies for transportation of the mails about ten millions of dollars annually, and they, in return, are offering all the facilities at their command, and in a manner which indicates the utmost cordiality between them and the Government, and every disposition to advance the interests of the Department. Their compensation is now based upon the weight of mails carried. Many of the most intelligent gentlemen controlling these corporations feel that it would be more equitable to pay by space. In the estimate made for the committee last year, it was found that while the space basis would increase the pay of several hundred roads, generally of the larger class, it would reduce it very materially on many of the smaller and weaker ones, and the Department hesitated to advocate a measure likely to bring so much antagonism.

During the last few months a new impetus has been given to the railway postal service, and new facilities to the business of the country, by

the establishment of fast-mail lines. Railway post-office cars, in connection with passenger-trains, are now transported at a speed hitherto unattained in the service. Upon one of the largest lines has been placed a postal railway-train under the entire control of the Post-Office Department, carrying no passengers. All these new post-office cars bear the seal of the United States and of the Post-Office Department. It is believed that at no distant day the business of the Department will be so great as to induce the railroad companies to run similar trains from New England to the Gulf, and from the Atlantic to the Pacific.

The following table shows the cost per pound for transporting mail on ten of the leading routes of the country, calculated from the latest returns of the weights of mails and accommodations provided for their distribution, and the rates of pay fixed on those returns:

Routes.	Distance.	Cost per pound.	Remarks.
Between—	Miles.	Cents.	
New York and Washington.....	228	1.47	
New York and Boston .....	241	1.42	
Chicago and Saint Louis.....	283	4.72	Via Springfield.
Cincinnati and Chicago .....	310	4.15	Via Indianapolis, La Fayette, and Keokuk.
New York and Cincinnati.....	757	6.17	Via Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, and Columbus.
New York and Chicago .....	952	6.03	Three routes; mean distance.
New York and Saint Louis.....	1,063	11.12	Via Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Columbus, Indianapolis, and Vandalia.
New York and New Orleans.....	1,445	23.32	Via Washington, Lynchburgh, Va., Cleveland Tenn., and Atlanta, Ga.
New York and Galveston .....	2,066	30.40	Via Saint Louis, Sedalia, Denison, and Houston.
New York and San Francisco ....	3,357	33.13	Three routes; mean distance.

The cost is greater, in proportion to distance, on the longer lines, in consequence of the lighter average weight of the mails; and on different parts of the longer lines the same disproportion exists, for the same reason, the rates of pay for mail-service on railroads being greater, in proportion to weight, on routes carrying the less amounts. Thus, on the line between New York and Galveston, while on the 90 miles between New York and Philadelphia the cost per pound is only 0.54 cent, on the 50 miles between Houston and Galveston it is 1.2 cents; and while on the 353.6 miles between Philadelphia and Pittsburgh the cost per pound is only 2.28 cents, on the 337.55 miles between Denison and Houston it is 7.56 cents, the average weight of mails per day between New York and Philadelphia being 32,850 pounds, and between Philadelphia and Pittsburgh 21,647 pounds, while between Houston and Galveston it is only 1,918 pounds, and between Denison and Houston 2,181 pounds.

The Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railroad from Dunkirk to Chicago is common to two of the three routes between New York and

Chicago. The other, via Philadelphia and Pittsburgh, runs over the Pennsylvania and the Pittsburgh, Fort Wayne and Chicago Railroads. The combined average weights between New York and Dunkirk amount to more than 70,000 pounds per day, the average on each route being swelled by heavy local mails, and on the New York Central and Hudson River Railroad by mails from the east coming on at Albany. The average weight per day between Dunkirk and Chicago is less than 28,000 pounds, being diminished by mails passing off at several points, as Cleveland and Toledo; and between Pittsburgh and Chicago the average weight is less than 6,000 pounds per day.

#### SPECIAL AGENTS.

A new system has been adopted to some extent in regard to the appointment and disposal of special agents. This force is now concentrated, as far as practicable, with headquarters at a few prominent points; and appointments have been made, and will continue to be made, almost exclusively from the employes already in some other branch of the service, who, by efficiency, ability, and thorough knowledge of post-office laws and rules, are enabled to become much more quickly versed in the delicate duties required of these officers than would otherwise be possible. Special agents represent exclusively, and are responsible only to, the Postmaster-General, and ought to be entirely adapted by nature and training to the severe and peculiar work imposed upon them.

I would repeat the recommendation made by my predecessor in his annual report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1873, that any person be permitted, without additional charge, to write a form of presentation in any book, pamphlet, magazine, periodical, or on any other matter of the third class; and, also, that the sender of any package be permitted, without additional charge, to write his or her name and address on the outside thereof, with the word "From" above or preceding the same, so as to inform the person addressed of the name of the sender, and to write briefly on any package the number and name of the articles in closed.

Congress at its last session gave the privilege to members of both Houses to send free through the mails, under such rules and restrictions as the Postmaster-General might prescribe, certain public documents, until the commencement of the next session. The weight of these documents was estimated by the Department at the time to be from two to three hundred tons. Our mail-transportation has now reached such proportions that this printed matter has been distributed without causing any delay in the transportation and delivery of the ordinary mails, and with no perceptible increase of cost or labor.

#### TRANSIENT PRINTED MATTER.

I recommend that the postage on transient newspapers and periodicals, books, printed matter of all sorts, lithographs and maps, sheet-

music, photographs, and manuscripts designed for publication shall be reduced to one cent for each two ounces or fraction thereof, which was the rate before the enactment of the law advancing it during the closing hours of the last Congress.

#### NEWSPAPER POSTAGE.

The act of June 23, 1874, requiring prepayment in stamps of postage on newspapers and periodical publications mailed from known offices of publication or news-agencies, and addressed to regular subscribers or news-agents, went into effect on the 1st of January, 1875, and from present indications it will realize about \$1,000,000 for the first calendar year. This is not a material variation from the average results of the old law, though during the last year in which this latter was in operation the amount was increased by the payment of postage on newspapers circulating within the county of publication—a requirement that was discontinued at the end of one year. While, therefore, there has been no increase in the aggregate receipts, there has been a large net gain by saving the commissions on collections allowed by the old law, as under the present law the great bulk of postage is paid at the large offices, whose salaries are not affected by this item. Under the old law there was no check to insure collections at the office of destination, and the consequence was that much matter went unpaid; and it is a satisfaction that, under the present more equitable mode, the universal collections have made up for the reduction in the rates.

The new system has worked so admirably, and has given such general satisfaction, that no change is deemed necessary.

Full information as to the manner of executing the law, with more specific statements of its results, will be found in the accompanying report of the Third Assistant Postmaster-General.

#### COMPENSATION OF POSTMASTERS.

Under the present law, which bases the compensation of postmasters of the fourth class upon the sale of stamps, loss has been inflicted on the revenues of the Government by sales of stamps to be used elsewhere, particularly in large cities, where salaries have reached the maximum provided by law. Many officials have been dismissed for violating the rules of the Department in this respect; but it is impossible, so large is the number, for the Department to prevent wrong practices, or even to any great extent to keep them in check. I recommend that the compensation of postmasters of the fourth class be based upon the business of their respective offices, as determined by the cancellation of stamps, the account to be duly sworn to for each quarter and returned to the Sixth Auditor.

There is a great want of equity in the compensation of postmasters of the first, second, and third classes. Under the present law, postmasters in small cities and towns, who are required to give a very



moderate bond, and whose business also is not large, may receive the maximum salary. In the larger cities, like Boston, Philadelphia, and Chicago, postmasters doing a postal business of hundreds of thousands of dollars per annum, a money-order business of millions, and giving bonds to the extent of two hundred thousand dollars, receive no greater compensation than that paid in a great majority of the small cities. In many places the salary of the postmaster is the largest in the place, presidents, cashiers, secretaries, and other officers of corporations, whose duties require greater abilities, and whose positions entail vastly greater responsibilities, receiving less. This state of things encourages, and sometimes leads to, an unseemly scramble for these offices. If the salaries at the smaller offices are not excessive, those of the large cities are certainly too low. I find postmasters as a class to be efficient, capable, and attentive, beyond my expectations, and their salaries should bear some proportion to their duties.

Cases are said to exist, however, where few or no duties are actually performed by the postmaster. A law compelling postmasters whose net income is, say, one thousand dollars or more, to give their entire attention to the duties of their office, or, failing in this, to employ some person to perform them at their own and not at the Government's expense, would be most undoubtedly beneficial to the service. I have made, and shall continue to make, sobriety an indispensable requisite in every person within my control in all branches of the service.

The Post-Office is a business Department, and should be run on business principles.

#### POSTAL REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES.

The postal revenues during the last fiscal year have sympathized with the prevalent depression in all branches of trade, showing an increase over the previous year of only 1.13 per cent., which is the smallest increase for many years, and which has induced me to be very moderate in estimating the expected revenues for the year ending June 30, 1877. Wishing to be on the safe side, estimates have been submitted which show an expected deficiency of \$8,181,602.19. These have been based upon existing laws and upon the existing state of things. If business revives and expands, as it must if we may judge the future by the past, and if the laws in relation to compensation of postmasters are modified in accordance with the recommendations of this report, the deficiency for that year will be very much less than the estimates.

The deficiency of the Post-Office Department should by no sound rule of business increase in percentage if it must in amount. If my expectations should prove correct for the year ending June 30, 1877, there will be no increase in the percentage of deficiency, but, on the contrary, a decrease. Placing the estimate of the revenues at the smallest amount, and of the expenditures at the largest, an increase is shown in



the percentage of the deficiency of only 19.39, against 24.65, which was the estimate of the percentage of increase of the deficiency of last year over that of its predecessor. A wide gap at the end of a year between receipts and expenditures, and on the wrong side of the ledger, is anything but a pleasant fact for a business man to confront. With proper watchfulness and economy in this Department, always requiring maximum service at minimum cost, as in any other business, this gap between expenditures and receipts can be gradually closed, and in time be made to disappear altogether. Important as it is to reduce the deficiency, it must not be forgotten that in the sparsely-settled portions of the South and West the expenditures for mail-service must, in many instances, exceed the receipts two or three, and sometimes ten fold. It is desirable on all accounts that our country should be settled by intelligent people, and with this end in view the pioneers should enjoy frequent and regular mail-communications with the more populous sections. Probably there is no tax our people will more cheerfully bear, provided they can feel certain that the money has been judiciously expended, than that made necessary by providing first-class postal facilities throughout the entire extent of our magnificent domain.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

MARSHALL JEWELL,

*Postmaster-General.*

The PRESIDENT.

# PAPERS

ACCOMPANYING

## THE REPORT OF THE POSTMASTER-GENERAL.

No. 1.—*Estimates for expenditures for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877.*

### Office of the Postmaster-General:

Mail depredations and special agents.....	\$160,000 00	
Advertising .....	103,000 00	
Preparation and publication of post-route maps.....	35,000 00	
Total .....		\$298,000 00

### Under the First Assistant Postmaster-General:

Compensation to postmasters.....	7,500,000 00	
Clerks in post-offices.....	3,650,000 00	
Payments to letter-carriers.....	2,100,000 00	
Wrapping-paper.....	20,000 00	
Wrapping-twine.....	50,000 00	
Marking and rating stamps.....	10,000 00	
Letter balances and scales.....	7,000 00	
Rent, light, and fuel.....	450,000 00	
Office-furniture.....	35,000 00	
Stationery .....	55,000 00	
Miscellaneous and incidental items.....	145,000 00	
Total .....		14,022,000 00

### Under the Second Assistant Postmaster-General:

Inland transportation.....	17,548,000 00	
Railway post-office clerks.....	1,309,447 29	
Route-agents.....	1,050,000 00	
Mail-route messengers.....	172,800 00	
Local agents.....	109,521 72	
Mail-messengers.....	729,186 98	
Mail locks and keys.....	20,000 00	
Mail-bags and mail-bag catchers.....	200,000 00	
Total .....		21,138,955 99

### Under the Third Assistant Postmaster-General:

Postage-stamps.....	\$147,762 00	
Expenses of agency.....	6,900 00	
Stamped envelopes and newspaper-wrappers	535,878 00	
Expenses of agency.....	16,300 00	
Postal cards .....	216,760 00	
Expenses of agency .....	6,100 00	
		929,700 00
Registered-package envelopes, locks, and seals.....	40,000 00	
Office-envelopes .....	40,000 00	
Dead-letter envelopes.....	2,150 00	
Ship, steamboat, and way letters.....	7,500 00	
Fees to United States attorneys, marshals, clerks of courts, and counsel necessarily employed by special agents of the Post-Office Department, subject to approval by the Attorney-General.....	7,500 00	
Engraving, printing, and binding drafts and warrants...	1,500 00	
Miscellaneous items .....	2,500 00	
Total .....		1,030,850 00

Under the Superintendent of Foreign Mails:	
Transportation of foreign mails.....	\$300,000 00
Balances due foreign countries.....	50,000 00
Total.....	\$350,000 00
Total estimated expenditures.....	36,839,805 99
Amount which will be provided by the Department from its own revenue, accruing from postages and other sources, estimated.....	23,658,203 80
Excess of expenditures to be provided by appropriation out of the general Treasury.....	8,181,602 19
Special appropriations to be made out of the general Treasury:	
For official postage-stamps and stamped envelopes, for use of the Post-Office Department during the year.....	250,000 00
For mail-steamship service between San Francisco, Japan, and China..	250,000 00
Total amount to be provided out of the general Treasury.....	9,291,602 19

EDWARD W. BARBER,  
*Third Assistant Postmaster-General.*

POST-OFFICE DEPARTMENT,  
APPOINTMENT OFFICE,  
*Washington, D. C., October 19, 1875.*

SIR: Agreeably to your request, I submit herewith estimates of the appropriations necessary for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877, under the following heads, viz:

For compensation to postmasters.....	\$7,500,000 00
For clerks in post-offices.....	3,650,000 00
For letter-carriers.....	2,100,000 00
For wrapping-paper.....	20,000 00
For twine.....	50,000 00
For marking and rating stamps.....	10,000 00
For letter balances and scales.....	7,000 00
For rent, fuel, and light.....	150,000 00
For office-furniture.....	15,000 00
For stationery.....	55,000 00
For miscellaneous and incidental items.....	145,000 00
Making in the aggregate.....	11,022,000 00

The estimates for compensation to postmasters, for pay of clerks in post-offices, and for pay of letter-carriers are increased, but the amounts are deemed necessary to provide for growth of the service.

Accompanying this is a tabular statement, marked A, giving more definite information.

I am, sir, respectfully, your obedient servant,  
J. W. MARSHALL,  
*First Assistant Postmaster-General.*

Hon. E. W. BARBER,  
*Third Assistant Postmaster-General.*

Comparative statement showing the estimate, the appropriation, and the expenditure for the items named below for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, with the per centum of increase or decrease of expenditures, with appropriations for the same during that period; also the amounts appropriated for the several items for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876, with the per centum of increase or decrease of the same compared with the expenditures of the previous fiscal year, together with the estimates for the same items for the year ending June 30, 1877, with the per centum of increase or decrease for the same compared with the appropriation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876.

Items.	Estimate for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.	Appropriation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.	Expended during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.	Per centum of increase or decrease of expenditure over appropriation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.		Appropriation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1876.		Per centum of increase or decrease over expenditures for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.		Estimate for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877.		Per centum of increase or decrease over appropriation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876.	
				Increase.	Decrease.			Increase.	Decrease.			Increase.	Decrease.
For compensation to postmasters.....	\$6,500,000	\$7,100,000	\$7,348,123 10	3.49		\$7,000,000				\$7,500,000		7.14	
For clerks in post-offices.....	3,250,000	13,400,000	3,414,811 26	0.44		3,500,000		2.49		3,600,000		2.8	
For payments to letter-carriers.....	2,000,000	1,900,000	1,879,210 11		1.09	2,000,000		6.42		2,101,000		5.0	
For wrapping-paper.....	27,000	27,000	11,567 10		57.16	25,000		116.13		20,000			20.00
For twine.....	48,000	42,000	43,811 57		14.72	55,000		25.54		50,000			9.09
For marking and canceling stamps.....	9,000	9,000	5,943 23		33.97	10,000		62.27		10,000			
For letter-balances.....	3,000	33,000	19,449 24		41.06	3,000		84.57		7,000		133.33	
For scales, special estimate.....	30,000	660,000	359,638 85		40.96	500,000		22.39		450,000			10
For rent, fuel, and light.....	60,500	66,500	152,139 23	122.78		235,000		51.46		235,000			
For furniture.....	60,000	66,500				130,000				145,000			
For stationery.....													
For miscellaneous items.....													
Total.....	12,593,500	13,243,500	13,264,693 69	0.16		13,328,000		0.48		13,972,000		4.83	

Post-Office Department appropriation bill, statutes 1873-74, ch. 456, p. 231.....	\$6,500,000	Post-Office Department appropriation bill, statutes 1873-74, ch. 456, p. 231.....	\$3,000	For annual compensation to postmasters.....	\$7,049,935 77
Deficiency bill, statutes 1874-75, section 2, p. 413, (compensation to postmasters).....	300,000	Special appropriation, statutes 1874-75, ch. 1, p. 291, (scales for post-offices).....	30,000	On account of retroactive salaries to postmasters...	298,187 33
Deficiency bill, statutes 1874-75, section 3, p. 414, (retroactive salaries to postmasters).....	300,000		33,000		7,348,123 10
	7,100,000				

Statement of payments made under sundry heads, charged to miscellaneous account for the year ended June 30, 1875.

For allowances to postmasters for office-repairs, gas-fixtures, telegraphing, and miscellaneous items.....	\$95, 27
For stationery in post-offices.....	32, 02
For preparation and publication of post-route maps.....	30, 11
For post-office envelopes.....	20, 71
For registered-package envelopes .....	37, 16
For official stamped envelopes .....	1, 79
For publication of postal guides.....	19, 64
For fees to United States marshals .....	1, 01
For fees to attorneys .....	3, 00
For fees to clerks of courts.....	1, 33
For moieties to informers in cases of violation of postal laws .....	1, 20
For law-books for use of the Post-Office Department .....	1, 28
For engraving, printing, and binding drafts and warrants .....	53
For postal expenses of United States consuls.....	58
For miscellaneous items .....	52
	<hr/>
	253, 57

EDWARD W. BARBER,  
Third Assistant Postmaster-General

No. 3.—Estimate of indebtedness of the Post-Office Department for fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, not yet adjusted.

Balances due foreign countries.....	\$33, 815
Mail-service under contract or recognized, but not yet reported for payment .....	672, 735
Mail-service unrecognized:	
Fiscal year ended June 30, 1874.....	\$29, 081 76
Fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.....	733, 408 03
	<hr/>
	762, 489
	<hr/>
	1, 520, 020

EDWARD W. BARBER,  
Third Assistant Postmaster-General

*Postage-stamps, stamped envelopes, newspaper-wrappers, and postal cards issued during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.*

Description.	Quarter end- ing Septem- ber 30, 1874.	Quarter end- ing Decem- ber 31, 1874.	Quarter end- ing March 31, 1875.	Quarter end- ing June 30, 1875.	Total.
<i>Ordinary postage stamps.</i>					
One-cent .....	22, 273, 900	34, 206, 700	38, 451, 300	29, 921, 100	130, 852, 300
Two-cent .....	13, 734, 600	15, 808, 500	17, 843, 100	21, 982, 800	69, 413, 300
Three-cent .....	109, 825, 800	118, 605, 800	118, 961, 600	115, 932, 500	461, 325, 500
Five-cent .....				363, 180	363, 180
Six-cent .....	2, 801, 650	2, 758, 700	3, 197, 400	2, 892, 450	11, 649, 200
Seven-cent .....	349, 800	425, 700	415, 000	381, 400	1, 571, 900
Ten-cent .....	898, 550	1, 043, 230	1, 081, 780	1, 435, 080	4, 460, 250
Twelve-cent .....	957, 550	310, 000	334, 500	418, 175	1, 390, 225
Fifteen-cent .....	113, 760	107, 060	212, 400	199, 200	633, 380
Twenty-four-cent .....	88, 525	35, 175	44, 525	105, 550	271, 775
Thirty-cent .....	104, 830	74, 090	51, 170	102, 890	336, 010
Ninety-cent .....	20, 090	8, 710	9, 200	7, 650	45, 650
Value .....	\$4, 255, 288 00	\$4, 547, 810 00	\$4, 746, 412 00	\$4, 721, 969 00	\$18, 271, 470 00
<i>Newspaper and periodical stamps.</i>					
Two-cent .....		470, 700	69, 705	49, 068	589, 555
Three-cent .....		260, 800	53, 930	23, 365	318, 095
Four-cent .....		272, 900	24, 600	25, 645	325, 145
Six-cent .....		173, 850	27, 345	25, 380	225, 975
Eight-cent .....		51, 250	14, 000	14, 405	79, 655
Nine-cent .....		29, 000	7, 520	5, 210	41, 730
Ten-cent .....		89, 150	28, 610	32, 410	150, 170
Twelve-cent .....		84, 400	22, 340	19, 785	126, 525
Twenty-four-cent .....		53, 750	20, 845	17, 890	92, 415
Thirty-six-cent .....		18, 300	12, 280	8, 585	39, 165
Forty-eight-cent .....		17, 700	10, 940	8, 190	36, 830
Sixty-cent .....		21, 750	10, 675	11, 381	43, 806
Seventy-two-cent .....		5, 700	7, 025	6, 725	19, 450
Eighty-four-cent .....		4, 850	6, 850	5, 957	17, 757
Ninety-six-cent .....		12, 750	10, 505	9, 910	33, 165
One dollar and ninety-two cent .....		4, 225	2, 500	6, 337	20, 063
Three-dollar .....		6, 909	6, 768	7, 222	20, 900
Six-dollar .....		2, 585	3, 544	3, 173	9, 302
Nine-dollar .....		1, 151	2, 611	1, 606	5, 368
Twelve-dollar .....		1, 350	2, 548	2, 184	6, 082
Twenty-four-dollar .....		554	1, 590	1, 046	3, 190
Thirty-six-dollar .....		319	1, 009	343	1, 671
Forty-eight-dollar .....		101	831	305	1, 237
Sixty-dollar .....		376	640	780	1, 796
Value .....		\$253, 434 00	\$321, 028 70	\$241, 379 77	\$815, 092 47
<i>Postal cards.</i>					
One-cent .....	24, 481, 000	26, 420, 500	28, 010, 000	28, 704, 500	107, 616, 000
Value .....	\$244, 810 00	\$264, 205 00	\$280, 100 00	\$287, 045 00	\$1, 076, 160 00
<i>Ordinary stamped envelopes.</i>					
One-cent .....	3, 592, 750	4, 331, 000	4, 274, 500	3, 876, 000	16, 074, 250
Two-cent .....	555, 000	739, 000	570, 500	741, 250	2, 605, 750
Three-cent .....	13, 105, 050	13, 064, 250	13, 814, 800	13, 323, 600	53, 348, 500
Six-cent .....	29, 500	57, 800	38, 400	24, 750	150, 450
Seven-cent .....	250	750	1, 250	1, 000	3, 250
Ten-cent .....	16, 250	11, 000	250	1, 750	29, 250
Twelve-cent .....		100	100	6, 000	6, 200
Fifteen-cent .....		200	600	1, 000	1, 800
Twenty-four-cent .....		350	1, 100	1, 100	2, 550
Thirty-cent .....		350	600	1, 000	1, 950
Ninety-cent .....			100	1, 100	1, 200
One-cent wrappers .....	5, 600, 500	5, 821, 750	5, 749, 750	2, 430, 750	19, 602, 750
Two-cent wrappers .....	100, 000	110, 000	194, 250	2, 576, 250	2, 980, 500
Value .....	\$580, 634 76	\$523, 163 97	\$582, 605 50	\$591, 368 86	\$2, 332, 701 09
<i>Stamped envelopes bearing a request to return letter.</i>					
One-cent .....	227, 000	312, 000	335, 500	221, 000	1, 125, 500
Two-cent .....	341, 000	304, 000	368, 500	375, 000	1, 388, 500



Postage-stamps, stamped envelopes, &c.—Continued.

Description.	Quarter end- ing Septem- ber 30, 1874.	Quarter end- ing Decem- ber 31, 1874.	Quarter end- ing March 31, 1875.	Quarter end- ing June 30, 1875.	Total.
<i>Stamped envelopes bearing a request, &amp;c.—Continued.</i>					
Three-cent.....	13, 101, 250	12, 917, 500	13, 020, 750	12, 794, 000	51, 833, 500
Six-cent.....	47, 000	48, 000	45, 000	42, 000	182, 000
Ten-cent.....				500	500
Twelve-cent.....		1, 000			1, 000
Value.....	\$458, 872 60	\$452, 160 70	\$444, 346 03	\$436, 306 90	\$1, 791, 686 23
<i>Official postage-stamps.</i>					
One-cent.....	87, 300	162, 500	201, 600	177, 100	628, 500
Two-cent.....	81, 200	109, 100	103, 350	192, 400	496, 050
Three-cent.....	1, 924, 300	2, 003, 500	3, 666, 300	5, 849, 700	14, 043, 800
Six-cent.....	149, 100	270, 200	659, 500	1, 110, 700	2, 189, 500
Seven-cent.....	6, 200	3, 500	32, 000	61, 000	102, 700
Ten-cent.....	20, 800	35, 000	78, 700	168, 600	303, 100
Twelve-cent.....	26, 800	26, 900	35, 800	79, 700	169, 200
Fifteen-cent.....	24, 150	9, 200	40, 810	57, 025	131, 185
Twenty-four-cent.....	18, 200	13, 350	20, 025	41, 175	102, 750
Thirty-cent.....	33, 400	13, 550	102, 950	87, 025	236, 925
Ninety-cent.....	5, 250	2, 400	29, 920	63, 600	101, 170
Two-dollar.....	500			500	1, 000
Value.....	\$98, 637 50	\$115, 915 00	\$239, 188 50	\$381, 220 25	\$834, 970 25
<i>Official stamped envelopes and wrappers.</i>					
Two-cent.....	109, 000	186, 000	135, 000	150, 500	580, 500
Three-cent.....	2, 052, 750	2, 383, 900	2, 859, 500	3, 099, 650	10, 395, 100
Six-cent.....	40, 300	48, 000	42, 300	42, 500	173, 100
Twelve-cent.....			5, 000		5, 000
One-cent wrappers.....	150, 000	600, 000	500, 000	450, 300	1, 700, 300
Two-cent wrappers.....			200	100	300
Value.....	\$67, 877 70	\$85, 392 20	\$97, 532 14	\$103, 720 14	\$354, 522 18

RECAPITULATION

Description.	Number.	Value.
Ordinary postage-stamps.....	632, 342, 470	\$18, 271, 479 00
Newspaper and periodical postage-stamps.....	2, 209, 215	\$15, 902 47
Postal cards.....	107, 616, 000	1, 076, 160 00
Ordinary stamped envelopes—plain.....	72, 285, 150	2, 046, 111 35
request.....	54, 631, 000	1, 791, 686 23
Total stamped envelopes.....	126, 916, 150	3, 837, 797 00
Newspaper-wrappers.....	22, 850, 250	286, 679 74
Official postage-stamps.....	18, 495, 940	\$34, 970 25
Official stamped envelopes and wrappers.....	12, 845, 000	354, 522 18
Whole number and value of stamps, stamped envelopes, postal cards, and wrappers.....	973, 275, 025	25, 477, 511 21

EDWARD W. BARBER.  
Third Assistant Postmaster-General

Statement showing the classification and disposition of letters containing valuable inclosures for fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

	Delivered.	Filed for recd. mail.	Outstanding in hands of postmasters.	Total.
<b>Money</b> .....	25,031	10,506	9,872	45,409
<b>Called "Minor":</b>				
Checks, drafts, bills of exchange, letters of credit, certificates of stock .....	9,463	990	989	10,078
Money-orders, foreign and domestic .....	4,235	987	100	4,631
Notes and due-bills .....	1,881	135	97	2,113
Deeds and land-warrants .....	212	45	40	297
Mortgages and assignments, releases, satisfaction of, &c. ....	224	33	10	267
Leases and assignments of, &c. ....	136	21	3	159
Powers of attorney .....	110	35	27	172
Passage and railroad tickets .....	133	40	40	213
<b>Called "Sub-Minor":</b>				
Receipts, bills of lading .....	15,129	1,946		16,415
Legal documents .....	15,381	87		15,468
Sealed foreign letters inclosed .....	1,188	144		1,332
Sealed domestic letters inclosed .....	823	171		994
Pension-vouchers, registered-letter receipts .....	405	21		426
Books of fair .....	873	1,329		2,202
Paid notes, canceled checks, &c. ....	630	36		666
Photographs .....	29,507	9,613		39,120
Postage-stamps .....	43,584	12,022		55,606
Miscellaneous .....	6,629	617		7,246
<b>Called "Property":</b>				
Jewelry and spectacles .....	921	411	2	1,334
Dry-goods and clothing .....	1,857	1,070		2,927
Books, pictures, and music .....	2,800	1,739	4	4,543
Merchandise and samples .....	3,171	940		4,111
Cutlery and instruments .....	144	83		227
Manuscripts .....	227	302		529
Miscellaneous .....	2,043	1,520	3	3,566
	154,019	33,423	10,536	197,978

EDWARD W. BARBER,  
Third Assistant Postmaster-General.

Statement showing number, contents, and disposition of registered letters received during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

	Delivered.	Filed.	Outstanding.	Total.
<b>Money, including 85 letters from last fiscal year</b> .....	813	68	50	931
<b>Minor:</b>				
Certificates of stock .....	2			2
Drafts .....	226	34		260
Deeds .....	4	1		5
Powers of attorney .....	5	2		7
Passage tickets .....	31	6		37
<b>Property</b>				
Jewelry and spectacles .....	40	4	2	46
Pictures, &c. ....	49	17	1	67
Miscellaneous .....	15	5	1	21
<b>Without valuable inclosure</b> .....	629	183		812
<b>Foreign letters</b> .....	3,743			3,743
	5,580	251	53	5,884

\* Returned unopened to country of origin.

EDWARD W. BARBER,  
Third Assistant Postmaster-General.

Table of mail-service for the year ended June 30, 1875, as exhibited by the state of the arrangements at the close of the year.

The entire service and pay on each route are set down to the State under which the route is numbered, though extending sometimes into other States, instead of being divided among the States in which the different portions lie.

States and Territories.	Length of routes.	Colerity, certainty, and security.		By steamboat.		By railroad.		Total annual trans- portation by canal, rail, certainty, and security.	Total annual trans- portation by steam- boat.	Total annual trans- portation by rail.	Total annual trans- portation.	Dollars.
		Miles.	Dollars.	Miles.	Dollars.	Miles.	Dollars.					
Maine.....	4,480	3,476	12,145	1,013	142,456	2,385,568	12,500	984,307	2,385,568	984,307	2,385,568	230,601
New Hampshire.....	1,836	1,104	72,548	672	66,911	505,076	12,500	741,677	2,385,568	741,677	1,904,853	101,307
Vermont.....	2,257	1,004	51,936	653	100,991	632,322	12,500	656,473	2,385,568	656,473	1,498,855	132,917
Massachusetts.....	3,044	1,159	58,152	1,008	312,958	703,610	12,500	845,021	2,385,568	845,021	3,668,151	374,605
Rhode Island.....	364	230	10,871	136	19,956	123,940	135,000	276,153	535,303	276,153	535,303	46,157
Connecticut.....	1,673	640	27,777	1,033	160,430	334,864	135,000	276,153	535,303	276,153	535,303	46,157
New York.....	12,040	6,261	965,015	5,555	1,980,218	3,154,768	127,175	1,771,640	12,053,563	1,771,640	12,053,563	1,553,769
New Jersey.....	2,267	886	34,267	1,301	182,189	463,502	60,472	1,972,961	2,500,035	1,972,961	2,500,035	160,018
Pennsylvania.....	14,169	9,785	293,475	4,302	403,953	4,005,008	27,170	6,073,714	10,111,046	6,073,714	10,111,046	760,298
Delaware.....	445	178	6,977	967	92,800	180,308	.....	227,523	313,791	227,523	313,791	30,108
Maryland.....	3,165	1,814	70,069	1,101	250,308	1,030,194	74,286	1,796,628	2,901,137	1,796,628	2,901,137	326,006
West Virginia.....	2,369	4,741	20,902	3,391	55,071	600,134	109,044	330,701	1,219,060	330,701	1,219,060	197,896
Virginia.....	9,975	7,449	132,534	1,545	921,508	1,951,042	261,265	1,503,812	2,920,230	1,503,812	2,920,230	390,063
North Carolina.....	9,925	7,860	98,907	1,064	168,106	1,430,179	81,952	1,060,230	2,472,360	1,060,230	2,472,360	195,060
South Carolina.....	4,019	2,029	31,314	1,331	116,493	341,308	10,608	1,460,690	1,808,691	1,460,690	1,808,691	151,977
Georgia.....	6,879	4,331	64,943	2,394	200,804	691,678	45,056	214,926	2,062,100	214,926	2,062,100	273,100
Florida.....	5,585	2,453	30,977	463	31,113	371,956	264,680	316,966	1,074,136	316,966	1,074,136	117,685
Alabama.....	8,567	6,037	105,087	2,020	168,096	1,040,035	105,352	1,653,743	2,709,150	1,653,743	2,709,150	304,100
Mississippi.....	6,054	4,680	82,000	1,114	150,371	784,476	54,060	1,050,034	1,892,580	1,050,034	1,892,580	240,531
Louisiana.....	5,251	3,443	162,691	2,000	90,831	840,665	371,900	407,306	1,678,951	407,306	1,678,951	229,566
Texas.....	14,908	11,569	496,574	1,553	157,639	2,731,037	901,257	1,107,316	4,102,110	1,107,316	4,102,110	736,703
Arkansas.....	8,120	7,771	250,400	3,000	30,615	1,931,334	874,500	164,419	2,369,213	164,419	2,369,213	338,065
Missouri.....	13,846	9,652	171,001	3,740	535,996	2,536,654	140,400	3,573,765	6,228,759	3,573,765	6,228,759	757,867
Tennessee.....	6,033	4,940	72,458	1,826	138,653	1,007,804	53,456	1,337,074	2,364,334	1,337,074	2,364,334	326,064
Kentucky.....	7,706	5,351	88,554	1,077	135,550	1,377,932	443,946	1,185,167	2,905,667	1,185,167	2,905,667	394,064
Ohio.....	12,338	6,080	157,753	1,381	173,635	2,878,867	103,771	5,677,908	8,000,974	5,677,908	8,000,974	1,144,368
Indiana.....	7,750	4,715	67,300	3,015	263,775	1,194,040	.....	2,994,109	4,466,149	2,994,109	4,466,149	411,075
Illinois.....	11,674	8,106	192,483	4,076	450,066	1,780,005	.....	7,974,706	1,934,603	7,974,706	1,934,603	175,400
Michigan.....	2,263	4,212	150,619	2,365	208,040	1,504,000	915,673	2,776,804	3,407,877	2,776,804	3,407,877	416,530
Wisconsin.....	4,126	2,447	107,866	2,265	252,106	1,567,098	2,604	2,510,177	4,039,020	2,510,177	4,039,020	363,037
Iowa.....	10,909	6,687	133,463	3,365	315,573	1,960,505	.....	2,413,304	4,209,680	2,413,304	4,209,680	410,008
Minnesota.....	7,977	5,051	180,366	4,100	140,642	1,193,616	.....	1,692,604	2,816,000	1,692,604	2,816,000	300,000
Nebraska.....	4,675	2,100	83,164	1,408	100,120	1,240,045	.....	1,602,000	2,916,250	1,602,000	2,916,250	411,077

Kansas.....	10,411	8,025	153,562	2,395	2,379	114,554	1,857,804	3,489,449	419,354
Nevada.....	9,343	9,291	145,306	1,552	2,088	706,932	32,222	880,244	147,894
California.....	10,189	7,369	400,062	1,808	971,890	702,102	1,437,677	4,367,645	707,431
Oregon.....	4,154	3,067	80,047	247	22,313	578,063	154,300	883,112	133,401
Washington Territory.....	3,050	1,068	37,978	106	6,336	918,998	104,944	579,898	111,987
Idaho Territory.....	1,168	1,189	78,759	.....	.....	353,743	.....	355,743	78,759
Montana Territory.....	1,564	1,564	91,780	.....	.....	427,510	.....	487,510	91,780
Dakota Territory.....	2,213	2,151	58,668	61	4,918	203,100	38,364	541,464	63,586
Wyoming Territory.....	580	540	21,731	.....	.....	108,680	.....	108,680	21,731
Utah Territory.....	3,156	2,985	260,971	171	9,032	1,023,114	115,535	1,538,690	290,003
Colorado Territory.....	2,997	2,598	131,892	320	19,921	655,900	277,411	1,083,311	151,783
Indian Territory.....	442	442	14,008	.....	.....	93,964	.....	93,964	14,008
New Mexico Territory.....	2,111	2,111	155,096	.....	.....	652,246	.....	652,246	155,096
Arizona Territory.....	1,981	1,981	80,093	.....	.....	255,160	.....	255,160	80,093
Total.....	977,673	102,002	5,452,721	70,083	9,216,518	54,702,454	75,154,910	133,888,218	15,353,380
Railway-post-office clerks.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,122,040
Route-agents.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	942,800
Mail-route messengers.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	147,470
Local agents.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	98,580
Mail-messengers.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	621,311
Aggregate.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,983,170

JAS. N. TYNER,  
Second Assistant Postmaster-General.

Railway post-office lines in the United States June 30, 1875, showing the increase in the service since June 30, 1874.

Terminal points	Miles of route.	Miles of service.	Service each way.	Number of clerks			Increase of miles of route from June 30, 1874, to June 30, 1875.	Increase of miles of service from June 30, 1874, to June 30, 1875.	Increase in number of clerks from June 30, 1874, to June 30, 1875.			Increase in length of railway post-office from June 30, 1874, to June 30, 1875.
				\$1,400.	\$1,200.	\$1,000.			\$1,400.	\$1,200.	\$1,000.	
Albany, N. Y., to Buffalo, N. Y.	208	1,192	Twice daily.	12	8	8			1			
Albany, N. Y., to Augusta, Ga.	171	340	Daily		4	4			(a)	(m)	3	
Baltimore, Md., to Cambridge, N. Y.	325	630	do	4	3	3			2	(b)	6	
Baltimore, Md., to Craton, W. Va.	250	1,120	Twice daily	8	4	4						
Baltimore, Md., to Vanclevor, Mo.	118	236	Daily			4						
Bloomington, Ill., to Mexico, Mo.	900	400	do	2	4	4						
Boston, Mass., to Portland, Me.	116	232	do	4	4	4						
Boston, Mass., to Saint Albans, Vt.	200	380	do	4	3	3						
Boston, Mass., to Albany, N. Y.	200	800	Twice daily	10	8	8					4	
Boston, Mass., to Lowell, Mass.	122	244	Daily			6						
Boston, Mass., to Fitchburg, Mass.	50	100	do			1						
Boston, Mass., to Bangor, Me.	240	980	Twice daily	11	13	13						
Bristol, Tenn., to Chattanooga, Tenn.	242	464	Daily	4	6	6						
Buffalo, N. Y., to Toledo, Ohio	295	1,140	Twice daily.	12	18	24			2	3	5	
Burlington, Iowa, to Council Bluffs, Iowa.	301	560	Daily	4	4	4						
Cairo, Ill., to Centralia, Ill.	118	224	do	2	5	5					1	
Chattanooga, Tenn., to Atlanta, Ga.	140	280	do	3	3	3						
Chicago, Ill., to Fort Howard, Wis.	242	464	do	4	10	10						
Chicago, Ill., to Toledo, Ohio	243	472	Twice daily	9	16	11			2	3	(c)	
Chicago, Ill., to Quincy, Ill.	205	396	Daily	6	11	11			1			
Chicago, Ill., to Peoria, Ill.	121	242	do	2	4	4			(a)	(g)		
Chicago, Ill., to Cincinnati, Ohio	310	620	do	4	7	7			3	1		
Chicago, Ill., to Iowa City, Iowa.	227	474	do	5	6	6						
Chicago, Ill., to Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	219	436	do	5	6	6			1			
Chicago, Ill., to Centralia, Ill.	256	516	do	5	20	20				2		
Chicago, Ill., to Saint Louis, Mo.	270	540	do	6	7	7			1			
Cleveland, Ohio, to Cincinnati, Ohio	944	488	do	3	5	5			(g)		1	
Cincinnati, Ohio, to Indianapolis, Ind.	196	392	do	3	5	5	136	250	1	0		
Cincinnati, Ohio, to Lexington, Ky.	340	680	do	4	10	10						
Cincinnati, Ohio, to Saint Louis, Mo.	339	700	do	5	4	4			1	(g)		
Cincinnati, Ohio, to Council Bluffs, Iowa.	307	614	do	6	6	6			1	(a)		
Decatur, Iowa, to Council Bluffs, Iowa.	204	398	do	2	3	3						
Des Moines, Iowa, to Fort Dodge, Iowa.	216	432	do	3	3	3			(b)	1		
Des Moines, Iowa, to Centralia, Ill.	245	490	do	6	6	6			1	(g)		
Grand Rapids, W. Va., to Cincinnati, Ohio	300	600	Twice daily	4	6	6			2	2	1	
Grand Rapids, W. Va., to Chicago, Ill.	300	1,112	Daily	12	12	12						
Grand Rapids, W. Va., to Saint Louis, Mo.	301	602	do	4	4	4						

	264	528	do	8	(g)	1	(g)	1
Indianapolis, Ind., to Galesburgh, Ill.	264	528	do	4	(g)	1	(g)	1
Kansas City, Mo., to Council Bluffs, Iowa	200	400	do	5	(g)	2	(g)	2
La Fayette, Ind., to Quincy, Ill.	273	546	do	5	(g)	2	(g)	2
Louis, Mo., to Nashville, Tenn.	185	370	do	4	(g)	1	(g)	1
Lynchburg, Va., to Bristol, Tenn.	203	406	do	4	(g)	1	(g)	1
Memphis, Tenn., to Chattanooga, Tenn.	310	620	do	4	(g)	1	(g)	1
Milwaukee, Wis., to Saint Paul, Minn.	324	648	do	4	(g)	1	(g)	1
New Orleans, La., to Cairo, Ill.	548	1,096	do	7	(g)	1	(g)	1
New York, N. Y., to Boston, Mass.	234	468	Twice daily	11	(g)	1	(g)	1
New York, N. Y., to Washington, D. C.	223	446	do	12	(g)	1	(g)	1
New York, N. Y., to Buffalo, N. Y.	423	846	do	15	(g)	1	(g)	1
New York, N. Y., to Albany, N. Y.	144	288	do	5	(g)	1	(g)	1
Omaha, Nebr., to Ogden, Utah	1,032	2,064	Daily	14	(g)	1	(g)	1
Philadelphia Pa., to Pittsburgh, Pa.	358	716	do	5	(g)	1	(g)	1
Peoria, Iowa, to Burlington, Iowa (m)	43	86	do	1	(g)	1	(g)	1
Quincy, Ill., to Kansas City, Mo.	281	562	do	4	(g)	1	(g)	1
Quincy, Ill., to Denison, Tex. (n)	593	1,186	do	9	(g)	1	(g)	1
Rochester, N. Y., to Niagara Falls, N. Y.	77	154	do	3	(g)	1	(g)	1
San Francisco, Cal., to Ogden, Utah	881	1,762	do	11	(g)	1	(g)	1
Saint Louis, Mo., to Atchison, Kan.	330	660	do	6	(g)	1	(g)	1
Toledo, Ohio, to La Fayette, Ind.	203	406	do	4	(g)	1	(g)	1
Washington, D. C., to Weiden, N. C.	216	432	Twice daily	12	(g)	1	(g)	1
Washington, D. C., to Lynchburg, Va.	172	344	Daily	4	(g)	1	(g)	1
Hotellsville, N. Y., to Dunkirk, N. Y. (p)	122	244	do	4	(g)	1	(g)	1

## Recapitulation and comparative statement of the service of June 30, 1874, and June 30, 1875, showing the increase.

	June 30, 1874.	June 30, 1875.	Increase.
Number of lines of railway post-offices	63	63	0
Aggregate number of miles of the above	14,414	16,932	2,518
Number of miles of actual service performed daily	30,109	40,109	9,910
Number of miles of actual service performed annually	14,307,635	14,639,785	332,150
Number of head clerks at \$1,400 per annum	286	350	64
Number of clerks at \$1,250 per annum	465	457	(8)
Number of assistant clerks at \$1,000 per annum	97	117	20
An assistant clerk at \$840 per annum	1	1	0
Making total number of clerks amounting to	850	901	51
With annual compensation amounting to	\$1,058,200	\$1,122,640	\$64,440

a Reduction of two.  
 b Decreased 87.  
 c Reduction of eight.  
 d Formerly New Orleans, La., to Canton, Miss., now consolidated with Humboldt, Tenn., and extended to Chicago, Ill.  
 e Distance from Peoria to Galesburgh, Ill., included in Indianapolis, Ind., to Galesburgh, Ill.  
 f Reduction of nine.  
 g Since last report the following railway post-office lines have been discontinued, viz: Cairo, Ill., to Columbus, Ky., (by river,) discontinuance of service. Humboldt, Tenn., to Jackson, Miss., by extension of New Orleans, La., to Canton, Miss., to Cairo, Ill.

JAB. N. TYNER,  
 Second Assistant Postmaster-General.



*Statements showing operations and results of foreign mail service for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.*

The postages on United States and European mails were as follow:

The aggregate amount of letter postage (sea, inland, and foreign) on the mails exchanged—

With the United Kingdom.....	\$672,139 2
With Germany.....	371,229 71
With France.....	119,069 2
With Belgium.....	15,236 6
With the Netherlands.....	19,863 4
With Italy.....	47,426 0
With Switzerland.....	37,244 71
With Denmark.....	18,514 2
With Norway.....	31,626 3
With Sweden.....	50,008 2
Total postages.....	\$1,323,329 0

Being a decrease of \$55,470.96, compared with the amount reported for the previous year.

The postages on mails sent to Europe were as follows, viz:

To the United Kingdom.....	\$247,925 2
To Germany.....	175,498 11
To France.....	63,242 4
To Belgium.....	6,176 7
To the Netherlands.....	9,800 1
To Italy.....	19,856 6
To Switzerland.....	17,663 0
To Denmark.....	9,003 6
To Norway.....	16,527 2
To Sweden.....	22,388 1
Total.....	\$628,622 2

The postages on mails received from Europe were as follows, viz:

From the United Kingdom.....	\$247,927 3
From Germany.....	175,751 11
From France.....	63,216 11
From Belgium.....	9,659 2
From the Netherlands.....	10,021 4
From Italy.....	27,579 7
From Switzerland.....	19,521 0
From Denmark.....	9,510 3
From Norway.....	15,029 11
From Sweden.....	22,129 1
Total.....	\$624,626 7

Postages collected in the United States.....	\$723,224 71
Postages collected in Europe.....	599,961 9
Excess of collections in the United States.....	\$123,262 8

Number of letters (single rates) sent from the United States.....	9,746,46
Number of letters (single rates) received from Europe.....	9,206,102
Total.....	18,952,562

Being a decrease of 1,011,505, compared with the number reported for the previous year.

The excess of postages on mails *sent* from the United States to different countries of Europe, over that on mails *received* from the same countries, was as follows:

United Kingdom .....	\$23,662 53
Germany .....	19,736 70
Norway .....	1,437 43
Total .....	<u>\$44,836 65</u>

The excess of postages on mails *received* over those on mails *sent* was as follows:

Franco .....	\$11,374 30
Belgium .....	2,883 12
The Netherlands .....	263 10
Italy .....	7,773 25
Switzerland .....	1,918 56
Denmark .....	806 91
Sweden .....	5,831 26
Total .....	<u>\$30,850 50</u>

Payments during fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, to ocean-steamship lines transporting mails for the sea-postages as compensation for the service:

Cunard line .....	\$52,317 05
Hamburg line .....	46,486 86
North German Lloyd line .....	39,993 00
White Star line .....	27,029 13
Williams & Guion line .....	20,833 87
Eagle line .....	13,402 65
Inman line .....	11,368 74
Canadian line .....	4,876 68
Anchor line .....	794 55
General Transatlantic Steamship Company .....	1,924 68
National line .....	154 88
Red Star line .....	42 51
Netherlands Steam Navigation Company .....	86 86
Snow & Burgess line .....	1,386 31
Thayer & Lincoln line .....	64 74
American Steamship Company .....	2,315 74

\$228,098 25

To Pacific Mail Steamship Company .....	\$36,748 66
To West Indies, Mexico, Brazil, &c .....	69,509 62
To Nova Scotia .....	1,995 88
To Canada .....	194 25

108,438 41

Total .....

\$336,536 66



*Total operations of the appointment-office for the year ended June 30, 1875.*

States and Territories.	Post-offices.				Postmasters.			Total number of cases.
	Established.	Discontinued.	Names and sites changed.	Appointments on change of names and sites.	Resigned and commissions expired.	Removed.	Deceased.	
Alabama.....	62	43	10	4	165	31	8	330
Alaska.....								2
Arizona.....	10	2			12	3		27
Arkansas.....	116	53	9	3	132	42	6	356
California.....	72	24	12	4	138	13	6	267
Colorado.....	20	8	4	2	41	12	4	68
Connecticut.....	2	8	1		51	1	6	66
Dakota.....	30	7	3		44	11	3	76
Delaware.....	2	2			10	2	2	16
District of Columbia.....	1							1
Florida.....	40	15	6	2	48	12	1	124
Georgia.....	64	25	6	2	141	16	6	278
Idaho.....	6	7			16	2	1	23
Illinois.....	86	51	22	4	359	34	13	505
Indiana.....	47	31	7	3	354	37	21	497
Iowa.....	54	39	15	7	251	51	9	419
Kansas.....	133	50	24	10	250	39	8	504
Kentucky.....	90	59	16	4	207	30	19	415
Louisiana.....	42	23	5	2	82	48	6	209
Maine.....	24	12	2	1	98	9	12	157
Maryland.....	33	8	11	6	61	8	12	123
Massachusetts.....	6	13	3	1	86	2	10	129
Michigan.....	60	26	14	5	188	43	12	343
Minnesota.....	58	25	12	7	135	26	6	269
Mississippi.....	32	9	7	3	104	23	3	176
Missouri.....	138	62	16	7	304	52	23	586
Montana.....	13	7	1		18	6		45
Nebraska.....	22	25	27	17	90	23	3	250
Nevada.....	7	5			21	6	2	41
New Hampshire.....	11	4			43	2	2	62
New Jersey.....	22	9	2		26	12	6	143
New Mexico.....	15	4	1		16	3		39
New York.....	42	28	16	9	314	62	29	523
North Carolina.....	194	49	13	3	176	24	6	392
Ohio.....	55	31	23	7	308	45	26	462
Oregon.....	38	13	7	3	55	3	5	121
Pennsylvania.....	72	37	33	16	427	57	32	664
Rhode Island.....	1				20	2		23
South Carolina.....	50	20	5	3	100	14	2	209
Tennessee.....	106	43	11	5	161	36	9	300
Texas.....	62	40	20	7	179	37	12	408
Utah.....	11	6	3	1	22	7	1	40
Vermont.....	2		2	1	53	4	10	71
Virginia.....	120	65	32	13	241	35	10	322
Washington.....	20	4	5	2	31	1		61
West Virginia.....	66	34	9	3	112	13	2	236
Wisconsin.....	55	16	20	12	194	23	13	331
Wyoming.....	9	3			14	3		29
Total.....	2,313	1,000	431	187	6,017	974	320	11,175

## Statement of the operations of the free-delivery

Post-offices.	Number of carriers in service June 30, 1875.	Delivered.				Newspapers.
		Mail.		Local.		
		Letters.	Postal cards.	Letters.	Postal cards.	
Albany, N. Y.	25	1,900,708	129,076	240,092	142,410	964,632
Allegheny, Pa.	11	851,995	64,011	66,170	27,067	536,806
Atlanta, Ga.	6	654,194	86,157	29,580	22,149	241,929
Baltimore, Md.	60	5,364,437	438,442	796,226	444,082	1,612,779
Bangor, Me.	5	230,473	23,012	14,113	3,093	126,064
Boston, Mass.	146	10,853,982	1,392,070	4,230,953	1,257,411	4,057,334
Bloomington, Ill.	6	333,673	64,266	27,663	12,077	229,473
Brooklyn, N. Y.	56	4,565,021	508,285	914,360	426,429	2,396,417
Buffalo, N. Y.	34	4,305,971	245,779	334,333	186,609	1,496,417
Burlington, Iowa	6	406,150	42,913	27,424	17,489	331,864
Camden, N. J.	6	357,618	44,831	42,178	17,268	194,430
Charleston, S. C.	6	385,954	37,060	36,787	19,842	306,678
Chicago, Ill.	144	15,654,751	1,532,405	2,777,622	1,018,208	4,122,033
Cincinnati, Ohio.	63	5,319,091	553,400	912,203	411,785	1,308,514
Cleveland, Ohio	30	3,247,538	458,741	419,189	173,091	1,204,709
Columbus, Ohio	13	785,288	103,831	64,736	41,080	423,774
Corvington, Ky.	4	240,900	21,828	14,121	3,936	131,858
Davenport, Iowa.	7	322,819	77,140	29,343	28,706	254,676
Dayton, Ohio	12	1,025,433	124,828	94,187	50,432	399,706
Detroit, Mich.	31	4,206,935	471,308	431,516	113,675	1,746,040
Dubuque, Iowa	5	359,211	55,036	16,687	15,040	262,691
Des Moines, Iowa	6	424,101	67,632	36,375	18,480	273,389
Easton, Pa.	6	560,014	72,301	32,773	14,034	257,699
Elizabeth, N. J.	6	451,062	45,502	22,326	11,611	266,263
Elmira, N. Y.	6	540,209	70,527	41,841	13,578	222,686
Erie, Pa.	7	585,588	36,053	57,171	27,247	442,219
Evansville, Ind.	7	425,968	68,542	22,004	18,146	378,984
Fort Wayne, Ind.	7	937,336	75,500	108,965	62,650	696,326
Fall River, Mass.	8	309,541	19,637	26,932	6,967	212,685
Grand Rapids, Mich.	8	160,012	122,293	94,042	29,114	589,086
Harrisburgh, Pa.	5	382,019	45,408	24,634	10,240	273,222
Hartford, Conn.	11	633,258	94,556	147,044	55,324	345,543
Hoboken, N. J.	4	213,336	27,700	16,402	14,417	68,197
Indianapolis, Ind.	26	2,420,374	268,471	243,301	129,271	916,549
Jersey City, N. J.	14	1,244,200	77,639	122,018	40,669	396,406
Kansas City, Mo.	11	1,197,572	128,722	75,956	36,289	637,382
La Fayette, Ind.	4	320,587	53,830	50,941	4,177	240,123
Lancaster, Pa.	5	457,331	40,755	23,004	14,963	228,679
Lawrence, Mass.	8	670,861	32,748	34,317	35,778	423,478
Leavenworth, Kans.	5	322,607	50,661	23,400	15,644	184,377
Louisville, Ky.	22	2,751,877	326,021	265,479	216,221	855,127
Lowell, Mass.	10	610,770	54,900	50,287	28,250	273,378
Lynn, Mass.	7	485,165	60,416	31,757	31,946	228,265
Manchester, N. H.	7	515,482	69,669	27,623	21,577	406,065
Memphis, Tenn.	13	1,337,721	82,441	84,543	40,970	354,085
Milwaukee, Wis.	26	3,063,537	208,257	205,314	163,080	735,694
Minneapolis, Minn.	8	671,906	50,435	44,029	27,060	246,392
Mobile, Ala.	6	215,183	19,376	18,425	5,181	171,671
Nashville, Tenn.	11	991,220	104,223	67,255	30,727	515,979
Newark, N. J.	23	1,645,254	242,877	400,200	152,432	685,423
New Bedford, Mass.	6	736,555	30,562	26,331	14,442	364,616
New Haven, Conn.	14	764,360	75,361	112,401	30,545	496,465
New Orleans, La.	47	2,617,851	224,534	458,580	268,817	1,211,389
New York, N. Y.	420	34,140,620	3,283,271	20,435,013	5,172,732	7,451,516
Norfolk, Va.	6	428,047	77,600	33,361	25,626	164,808
Omaha, Neb.	6	521,208	77,713	55,307	19,003	294,175
Oswego, N. Y.	6	380,756	50,111	20,469	6,718	129,265
Paterson, N. J.	7	384,924	30,532	43,728	17,603	298,696
Peoria, Ill.	8	461,647	70,054	29,774	17,503	234,152
Petersburgh, Va.	5	332,326	40,242	20,975	11,254	122,692
Philadelphia, Pa.	227	17,239,000	1,813,877	9,364,499	2,453,602	7,783,269
Pittsburgh, Pa.	34	2,376,914	185,725	368,301	140,809	855,671
Portland, Me.	10	527,731	81,584	45,712	35,806	479,149
Pottsville, Pa.	4	250,570	31,583	23,119	4,636	204,641
Poughkeepsie, N. Y.	6	441,308	35,542	36,198	22,025	259,376
Providence, R. I.	21	972,639	91,593	222,024	48,400	461,242
Quincy, Ill.	7	445,601	72,839	31,160	19,250	379,420
Reading, Pa.	9	527,200	63,240	50,230	22,232	304,154
Richmond, Va.	16	1,223,579	138,547	87,813	58,333	664,155
Rochester, N. Y.	23	2,753,065	142,048	169,346	154,149	1,067,389
Saint Joseph, Mo.	7	464,612	56,536	27,754	11,692	328,654
Saint Louis, Mo.	100	2,431,997	602,906	1,050,667	696,904	2,095,526
Saint Paul, Minn.	10	616,361	84,634	45,728	25,291	512,267

# REPORT OF THE POSTMASTER-GENERAL.

837

system for the year ending June 30, 1875.

Letters.	Collected.		Pieces handled.		Cost of service, (including incidental expenses.)			Amount of local postage.
	Postal cards.	Newspapers.	Aggregate.	Per carrier.	Aggregate.	Per piece.	Per carrier.	
1,854,471	186,516	845,393	5,734,616	229,385	\$21,122 44	3.69	\$247 30	\$7,861 40
464,137	53,693	52,951	2,256,890	203,179	8,580 37	3.80	780 03	5,897 79
388,169	69,468	39,232	1,537,938	256,323	3,734 54	2.42	620 76	1,769 42
5,049,315	765,231	255,837	14,746,369	245,773	58,910 09	3.93	981 63	28,216 06
317,505	50,810	35,478	806,093	161,219	3,301 06	4.10	600 22	925 21
17,511,101	2,101,300	2,589,968	43,937,061	300,939	112,457 67	2.56	770 28	132,657 36
179,723	47,241	10,833	909,949	151,056	3,765 59	4.14	627 59	1,295 26
2,634,817	512,038	348,894	12,496,491	145,308	79,320 06	6.35	922 33	37,097 84
2,274,269	347,410	264,872	8,445,360	248,393	32,695 91	3.87	961 64	10,745 63
317,240	50,312	108,038	1,301,520	216,990	3,649 44	2.20		1,038 68
179,229	22,878	17,516	877,110	146,185	4,011 31	4.57	668 53	1,410 59
343,697	42,430	37,456	1,112,119	139,015	5,590 60	5.03	662 83	2,373 55
20,711,337	3,221,669	4,680,246	53,689,301	572,835	135,116 10		938 31	69,009 80
3,273,229	532,040	270,268	12,638,015	900,572	58,803 06	4.73	949 25	42,684 90
2,393,773	400,428	265,784	8,841,911	294,730	29,729 02	3.37	602 07	13,669 05
578,266	117,677	57,263	2,179,367	181,614	8,019 78	3.68	868 39	3,409 42
106,909	10,884	11,093	542,767	135,602	2,609 59	4.81	632 40	536 71
242,150	45,340	30,082	1,083,738	154,880	4,834 69	4.46	690 67	1,284 22
853,726	205,488	318,255	3,202,075	266,840	2,462 43		788 54	2,794 41
2,214,785	370,713	205,022	9,762,022	314,904	27,813 47	2.85	697 21	10,832 51
343,694	85,081	45,637	1,163,877	226,775	3,328 52	2.81	666 50	910 49
206,689	54,377	40,375	1,211,443	201,907	4,129 10	3.40	686 08	1,438 53
481,733	62,407	231,328	1,698,439	225,073	4,522 56	2.67	754 76	1,147 26
708,685	29,814	22,928	1,222,681	203,777	4,162 30	3.40	693 72	1,535 99
242,473	36,534	20,653	1,189,091	198,122	3,816 55	3.21	636 09	1,503 40
274,631	33,418	14,820	1,471,147	210,164	5,870 27	3.99	838 61	2,109 87
337,252	70,240	30,082	1,403,841	200,549	4,539 69	3.23	648 53	863 91
906,317	96,246	108,849	2,903,017	414,717	4,353 26	1.50	621 80	3,643 37
182,160	13,905	33,266	815,253	101,907	5,176 00	6.35	647 00	1,635 22
613,590	68,063	72,033	2,500,799	312,600	5,012 98		626 02	2,552 87
132,074	17,903	11,198	877,662	175,532	3,633 40	4.14	726 68	1,541 05
568,643	73,871	52,011	2,330,446	211,858	8,759 06	3.76	796 28	6,230 04
77,188	15,379	4,911	437,620	109,405	2,599 74	5.94	648 94	638 68
1,937,689	370,776	101,629	6,173,030	237,424	26,550 13	3.33	790 39	8,029 61
516,605	71,318	87,264	2,564,519	183,180	10,878 00	4.20	702 71	6,250 05
613,426	100,328	98,155	2,912,840	264,604	7,661 94	2.64	698 36	5,359 03
206,836	40,140	17,029	914,693	224,673	2,665 40	2.91	606 35	762 47
127,661	16,998	19,176	946,706	129,261	4,027 72	4.20	925 54	861 95
672,353	40,525	53,082	1,992,152	249,019	6,900 50	3.49	870 06	1,744 67
228,570	62,536	31,097	963,092	102,619	3,045 34	3.16	609 04	986 05
1,806,049	286,174	221,801	6,630,639	228,613	27,904 78	4.21	962 23	9,117 25
684,100	68,769	40,899	1,623,075	122,308	4,505 84	3.62	670 56	2,716 50
249,249	60,366	37,092	1,224,336	184,965	6,302 95	4.87	920 42	1,409 24
254,166	38,761	57,634	1,366,417	199,488	6,204 71	4.51	899 24	1,053 06
776,367	95,143	105,575	2,892,805	221,754	9,496 99	3.30	730 69	2,365 56
1,593,542	257,079	156,580	6,387,493	245,673	23,119 66	3.62	899 22	14,138 93
486,584	29,000	55,262	1,961,349	245,189	5,761 80	2.94	720 22	3,162 00
283,955	23,185	67,606	862,872	131,812	3,857 07	4.60	642 85	1,791 84
565,763	104,032	59,996	2,439,265	221,751	0,662 00	3.90	878 36	1,952 41
1,019,695	154,642	122,247	4,582,990	196,652	20,779 87	4.55	903 47	11,040 73
297,750	32,336	16,116	1,518,128	253,021	3,042 43	3.32	840 41	1,366 78
594,558	66,198	20,220	2,227,124	159,080	11,298 14	5.07	807 01	6,364 36
4,063,205	432,765	1,208,125	10,525,286	225,432	20,545 88	3.73	841 40	28,044 24
53,231,340	8,105,825	5,503,527	137,513,844	320,545	352,602 00	2.61	805 90	1,003,698 09
525,890	77,614	44,399	1,387,344	231,224	4,034 54	2.91	672 42	1,489 09
359,613	65,171	33,437	1,426,228	237,703	4,217 25	2.90	702 22	1,923 43
207,624	46,802	22,050	1,029,744	171,624	4,089 05	3.97	621 34	748 16
207,692	24,967	36,294	954,056	136,294	5,101 67	5.35	728 61	1,483 32
513,524	102,254	61,440	1,518,360	189,920	5,556 52	3.66	694 57	1,342 02
220,817	31,184	13,471	814,974	162,905	3,228 51	3.96	645 70	703 75
21,961,422	3,219,294	3,996,445	67,871,447	228,093	218,920 04	3.23	964 71	236,002 20
1,774,272	203,920	177,996	6,181,508	181,809	24,536 14	3.97	721 65	15,719 38
778,819	131,219	73,214	2,213,249	221,325	8,792 96	3.97	879 39	4,209 85
134,642	18,204	58,103	794,910	121,228	2,657 53	3.67	664 38	943 59
492,288	60,267	125,145	1,472,727	245,455	3,567 04	2.42	564 51	1,023 31
438,369	43,073	17,245	2,304,585	109,742	14,401 57	0.25	625 29	13,435 57
244,919	71,950	50,343	1,354,211	193,459	5,219 87	3.85	744 70	1,083 16
228,678	34,653	16,870	1,316,459	146,273	7,069 36	5.30	767 71	1,800 56
710,253	107,171	81,794	2,852,349	178,272	12,204 66	4.28	702 79	3,200 84
2,274,257	206,891	154,763	6,949,008	302,131	17,854 96	2.57	776 30	9,552 18
360,390	76,702	20,242	1,410,380	201,483	3,897 17	2.76	646 74	1,518 05
5,969,322	1,096,019	1,612,373	21,395,762	221,958	95,096 89	4.06	959 97	32,596 46
772,391	141,938	89,722	2,491,603	249,489	6,992 61	2.52	629 26	2,530 57



**Statement of the operations of the free-delivery of**

Post offices.	Number of carriers in service June 30, 1875.	Delivered.					
		Mail.		Local.		Total.	
		Letters.	Postal cards.	Letters.	Postal cards.		
Salem, Mass.	6	340, 803	41, 215	52, 240	39, 457	38	
San Francisco, Cal.	31	2, 407, 990	148, 086	747, 910	373, 425	93	
Savannah, Ga.	6	417, 831	50, 180	55, 281	15, 546	16	
Springfield, Mass.	2	760, 070	80, 860	100, 912	24, 048	34	
Springfield, Ill.	4	308, 628	45, 504	21, 520	14, 422	24	
Syracuse, N. Y.	17	1, 021, 585	121, 229	155, 323	111, 710	72	
Toledo, Ohio.	13	1, 330, 378	131, 310	110, 028	71, 927	53	
Trenton, N. J.	6	360, 249	30, 176	31, 315	16, 021	21	
Troy, N. Y.	15	1, 078, 022	213, 534	190, 631	92, 425	74	
Utica, N. Y.	13	1, 050, 538	148, 164	91, 216	42, 021	42	
Washington, D. C.	37	2, 306, 138	180, 913	321, 090	124, 226	1, 14	
Wheeling, W. Va.	5	564, 407	72, 294	32, 792	11, 460	20	
Wilmington, Del.	9	634, 815	60, 045	75, 534	31, 240	24	
Worcester, Mass.	11	665, 234	85, 453	87, 938	61, 449	36	
Total aggregates and averages	2, 195	179, 083, 468	18, 313, 565	48, 830, 237	16, 696, 212	62, 454	
Salary of special agents of the Post-Office Department paid out of appropriation for letter-carriers							
Two large-sized letter-carrier satchels furnished post-office at Bridgeport, Conn.							
Total							

for the year ending June 30, 1875--Continued.

Collected.			Pieces handled.		Cost of service, (including incidental expenses.)			Amount of local postage.
Letters.	Postal cards.	Newspapers.	Aggregate.	Per carrier.	Aggregate.	Per piece.	Per carrier.	
279,352	39,250	75,002	1,060,798	181,133	\$5,276 00	<i>MUL.</i> 4.65	\$879 33	\$1,249 09
4,031,811	491,054	545,583	9,052,932	268,137	37,020 46	3.03	1,053 35	30,985 27
378,195	50,563	34,607	1,301,072	200,175	4,077 49	3.39	679 52	1,976 44
474,704	61,914	50,100	1,853,830	231,730	5,356 66	2.82	607 02	3,572 75
146,716	31,910	43,763	838,844	909,161	2,700 85	3.23	675 16	879 50
901,834	180,962	148,585	4,280,722	251,807	13,610 20	3.23	812 36	4,720 31
1,142,525	225,406	194,830	5,849,905	226,147	11,946 23	2.02	245 09	4,181 78
300,872	32,668	24,600	1,065,493	177,582	4,121 48	3.87	686 91	2,134 56
1,294,237	192,186	297,871	4,709,779	313,925	12,108 10	2.57	807 21	3,316 44
635,168	151,701	71,074	2,869,412	222,922	11,071 73	3.83	851 67	2,999 39
1,090,064	187,175	235,857	6,280,645	199,909	34,535 05	5.50	933 92	13,258 06
503,507	61,831	45,830	1,723,216	344,643	3,328 55	1.97	677 71	1,158 63
290,387	54,790	17,460	1,456,146	161,794	8,393 23	5.76	932 50	2,617 57
434,148	68,008	35,068	1,784,796	162,248	8,500 66	4.80	779 08	3,172 91
167,850,641	28,203,463	27,350,407	574,201,474	261,605	1,674,411 71	3.26	853 05	1,947,350 54
					5,022 42			
					7 80			
					1,680,041 93			

Table showing the increase and decrease of post-offices in the several States and Territories; also, the number of post-offices at which appointments are made by the President and by the Postmaster-General for the year ended June 30, 1875.

States and Territories.	Whole number of post-offices in the United States June 30, 1874.	Whole number of post-offices in the United States June 30, 1875.	Increase.		Decrease.		Number of postmasters appointed by the President June 30, 1874.		Number of postmasters appointed by the President June 30, 1875.		Increase.		Decrease.		Number of postmasters appointed by the Postmaster-General June 30, 1874.		Number of postmasters appointed by the Postmaster-General June 30, 1875.		Increase.		Decrease.	
Alabama .....	748	785	36				14		17		3				738		766		28			
Alaska .....	4	2			2										4		2					
Arizona .....	34	42	8				2		3		1				32		36		4			
Arkansas .....	602	683	81				2		9		7				593		654		61			
California .....	683	731	48				24		32		8				650		698		48			
Colorado .....	167	188	21				8		9		1				159		179		20			
Connecticut .....	426	435		1			41		44		3				383		391		8			
Dakota .....	119	133	21				2		2						110		131		21			
Delaware .....	101	101					4		4						97		95		2			
District of Columbia .....	5	8	3				2		2						3		4		1			
Florida .....	182	206	25				8		6						175		200		25			
Georgia .....	656	715	59				28		23		5				634		692		58			
Idaho .....	66	66					2		2						64		66		2			
Illinois .....	1,630	1,865	235				197		130		67				1,703		1,739		36			
Indiana .....	1,478	1,494	16				57		67		10				1,421		1,477		56			
Iowa .....	1,337	1,352	15				66		60		6				1,271		1,278		7			
Kansas .....	921	1,064	143				34		38		4				847		1,026		179			
Kentucky .....	1,031	1,062	31				24		26		2				1,007		1,034		27			
Louisiana .....	318	328	10				7		6		1				311		329		18			
Maine .....	257	269	12				23		26		3				234		241		7			
Maryland .....	521	606	85				12		14		2				509		592		83			
Massachusetts .....	722	715		7			102		100		2				690		615		75			
Michigan .....	1,168	1,402	234				48		70		22				1,100		1,132		32			
Minnesota .....	783	814	31				19		23		4				765		791		26			
Mississippi .....	537	560	23				23		21		2				514		536		22			
Missouri .....	1,449	1,525	76				46		46						1,403		1,479		76			
Montana .....	94	100	6				4		4						90		96		6			
Nebraska .....	501	559	58				10		14		4				491		545		54			
Nevada .....	86	99	13				10		9		1				76		79		3			
New Hampshire .....	427	434	7				24		23		1				403		411		8			
New Jersey .....	635	654	19				46		46						589		606		17			
New Mexico .....	50	60	10				2		3		1				53		63		10			
New York .....	2,801	2,815	14				156		179		23				2,645		2,636		9			
North Carolina .....	970	1,045	75				19		13		6				958		1,032		74			
Ohio .....	2,140	2,164	24				100		113		13				2,040		2,051		11			
Oregon .....	244	268	24				5		6		1				239		261		22			
Pennsylvania .....	3,072	3,113	41				120		132		12				2,952		2,961		9			
Rhode Island .....	103	104	1				10		11		1				93		93					
South Carolina .....	431	460	29				13		13						416		447		31			
Tennessee .....	989	1,048	59				17		10		7				972		1,027		55			
Texas .....	418	661	243				30		30						769		831		62			
Utah .....	166	171	5				3		3						163		168		5			
Vermont .....	482	494	12				19		21		2				463		483		20			
Virginia .....	1,338	1,404	66				22		24		2				1,317		1,386		69			
Washington .....	138	153	15				3		3						135		152		17			
West Virginia .....	714	748	34				19		19						704		736		32			
Wisconsin .....	1,190	1,229	39				46		54		8				1,141		1,173		32			
Wyoming .....	34	40	6				2		2						32		37		5			
Total .....	34,294	35,547	1,253	10			1,406		1,547		141	7			32,886		34,000		1,114			11

## REPORT OF THE AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY FOR THE POST-OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY  
FOR THE POST-OFFICE DEPARTMENT,  
October 22, 1875.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following annual report of the receipts and expenditures of the Post-Office Department, together with the operations of this Office in connection therewith, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875:

### *Collection of post-office revenues.*

The number of post-offices in operation during the year was 35,765, which are classified under the regulations adopted for the government of the Department, chapter 25, sections 352 to 368 inclusive, as follows:

The following-named offices are denominated depositories, and are required by the Postmaster-General to receive and retain, subject to the drafts of the Department, the funds of certain adjacent offices, as well as the revenues of their own:

### *List of offices designated as depositories, with names of postmasters.*

Albany, N. Y., J. F. Smyth.  
Atlanta, Ga., B. Conley.  
Bangor, Me., A. B. Farnham.  
Batavia, N. Y., Wm. Tyrrell.  
Binghamton, N. Y., E. B. Stephens.  
Buffalo, N. Y., N. B. Sherwin.  
Cleveland, Ohio, John W. Allen.  
Columbus, Ohio, Jas. M. Comley.  
Concord, N. H., M. T. Willard.  
Davenport, Iowa, Edward Russell.  
Des Moines, Iowa, J. S. Clarkson.  
Detroit, Mich., J. H. Kaple.  
Dover, Del., F. A. Smith.  
Dubuque, Iowa, G. L. Torbert.  
Easton, Pa., J. K. Dawes.  
Evansville, Ind., T. R. McFerson.  
Fort Wayne, Ind., J. J. Kamm.  
Geneva, N. Y., Chas. L. Heminp.  
Grand Rapids, Mich., A. B. Turner.  
Harrisburgh, Pa., M. W. McAlarny.  
Hartford, Conn., John H. Burnham.  
Huntsville, Ala., J. D. Sibley.  
Indianapolis, Ind., W. R. Holloway.  
Kalamazoo, Mich., L. B. Kendell.  
Keene, N. H., L. M. Henderson.  
Knoxville, Tenn., Wm. Rule.  
Lafayette, Ind., J. L. Miller.  
Lancaster, N. H., John W. Spalding.  
Leavenworth, Kans., D. R. Anthony.  
Lexington, Ky., S. W. Price.  
Lima, Ohio, C. Parmenter.  
Louisville, Ky., L. M. Porter.  
Lowell, Mass., E. T. Rowell.  
Madison, Wis., E. W. Keyes.  
Meadville, Pa., L. D. Williams.  
Memphis, Tenn., J. Deloach.

Milwaukee, Wis., S. C. West.  
Mobile, Ala., M. D. Wickersham.  
Montpelier, Vt., J. W. Clark.  
Nashville, Tenn., H. W. Hasslock.  
Newark, N. J., Wm. Ward.  
New Haven, Conn., N. D. Sperry.  
Ogdensburgh, N. Y., R. G. Pettibone.  
Olean, N. Y., J. G. Johnson.  
Peoria, Ill., D. W. Magee.  
Pittsburgh, Pa., E. C. Negley.  
Plattsburgh, N. Y., H. S. Ransom.  
Portland, Me., C. W. Goldard.  
Portsmouth, Ohio, L. Adair.  
Providence, R. I., C. R. Brayton.  
Quincy, Ill., M. Piggott.  
Raleigh, N. C., W. W. Holden.  
Richmond, Va., E. L. Van Lew.  
Ripon, Wis., H. S. Town.  
Rochester, N. Y., D. T. Hunt.  
Rutland, Vt., A. H. Tuttle.  
Sandusky, Ohio, A. C. Van Tine.  
Scranton, Pa., J. A. Scranton.  
Springfield, Ill., J. L. Crane.  
Springfield, Mass., H. C. Lee.  
Steubenville, Ohio, J. M. Reede.  
Saint Paul, Minn., David Day.  
Savannah, Ga., J. G. Clark.  
Syracuse, N. Y., D. H. Bruce.  
Urbana, Ohio, D. C. Hitt.  
Utica, N. Y., C. H. Hopkins.  
Vincennes, Ind., W. N. Denney.  
Wheeling, W. Va., C. J. Rawlings.  
Williamsport, Pa., Robert Hawley.  
Wooster, Ohio, A. S. McClure.  
Worcester, Mass., Josiah Pickett.  
Zanesville, Ohio, J. J. Douglas.

The following depositaries and assistant treasurers receive and retain, subject to the warrants of the Post-Office Department, the funds of such post-offices as are instructed to deposit in their hands :

*Designated Depositaries.*

S. J. Holley, Buffalo, N. Y.	J. Cushman, Olympia, Wash.
E. W. Little, Santa Fe, N. Mex.	Thos. Steel, Pittsburgh, Pa.
J. P. Luce, Louisville, Ky.	C. H. Lorde, Tucson, Ariz.

*Assistant Treasurers.*

Thomas Hillhouse, New York, N. Y.	C. H. Baldwin, Charleston, S. C.
George Eyster, Philadelphia, Pa.	W. E. Davis, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Peter Negley, Baltimore, Md.	J. D. Webster, Chicago, Ill.
F. Haven, jr., Boston, Mass.	A. G. Edwards, Saint Louis, Mo.
B. F. Flanders, New Orleans, La.	Wm. Sherman, San Francisco, Cal.

One hundred and twenty-eight post-offices are draft-offices, and during the year paid 18,256 drafts issued by the Postmaster-General, countersigned, entered, and sent out by the Auditor, for sums in the aggregate of.....	\$2,041,940 82
Twenty-seven hundred and forty-eight are deposit-offices, a portion of which during the year deposited with the Treasurer and assistant treasurers of the United States the sum of .....	5,344,070 00
The remaining deposit-offices deposited with the depositaries named above the sum of \$579,560.70, which is embraced in the \$2,041,940.82, paid on the drafts of the Department by said depositaries and draft-offices .....	
Twenty-nine thousand one hundred and thirty-nine offices are collection-offices, and paid on collection orders issued to mail-contractors the sum of.....	4,397,144 00
Three thousand seven hundred and fifty offices are special and mail-messenger offices, and derive their mail supplies by the payment of the revenue of their offices therefor, amounting to .....	672,483 71
The amount paid into the Treasury by postmasters, for the use and purposes of the Post-Office Department, during the fiscal year was.....	12,495,540 00

*Revenue account of the Post-Office Department.*

The receipts of the Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, were.....	\$26,791,320 00
The amount placed in the Treasury for the service of the Department for the fiscal year, being grants in aid of the revenue under the following acts of Congress, were :	
Under the second section of the act approved June 23, 1874, for mail-steamship service between San Francisco, Japan, and China.....	\$500,000 00
Under the second section of the act approved June 23, 1874, for mail-steamship service between the United States and Brazil.....	150,000 00
Under the second section of the act approved June 23, 1874, for law-books for the use of the Post-Office Department .....	2,000 00
Under the second section of the act approved March 3, 1875, to enable the Postmaster-General to adjust the pay of railroad companies according to the act of March 3, 1873 .....	1,000,000 00
Under the act approved January 22, 1875, (private,) to pay D. B. Allen & Co. for carrying the mails between New York and San Francisco, in 1874 and 1875.....	21,513 00
Under the act approved March 3, 1875, (private,) to pay the Allegheny Valley Railroad Company for carrying the mails in 1874 and 1875 .....	7,970 76

*Revenue account of the Post-Office Department—Continued.*

Under the act approved March 3, 1875, (private,) to pay the Terre Haute and Indianapolis Railroad Company, successors of the Terre Haute and Richmond Railroad Company, being the amount found due said company by the Court of Claims.....	\$7,543 75	
Under the third section of the act approved March 3, 1875, to enable the Postmaster-General to re-adjust salaries of certain fourth-class officers in accordance with section 84 of act of June 8, 1872.....	300,000 00	
Under the first section of the act approved March 3, 1870, for supplying deficiency in the revenue of the Post-Office Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1871.....	14,853 62	
Under the third section of the act approved March 3, 1871, for supplying deficiency in the revenue of the Post-Office Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1872.....	22,106 02	
Under the fourth section of the act approved June 1, 1872, for supplying deficiency in the revenue of the Post-Office Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1873.....	85,942 33	
Under the third section of the act approved March 3, 1873, for supplying deficiency in the revenue of the Post-Office Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1874.....	193,425 49	
Under the third section of the act approved June 23, 1874, for supplying deficiency in the revenue of the Post-Office Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.....	4,400,000 00	
		<u>\$6,704,646 96</u>
Aggregate of revenue and grants.....		33,496,007 55
The expenditures of the Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875, were .....		<u>33,611,309 45</u>
Excess of expenditures .....		115,301 90

The net revenue of the Department from postages, being the aggregate of balances due the United States by postmasters on the adjustment of their quarterly-accounts for the year, after deducting their compensation and the expenses of their offices, was :

For the quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	\$3,499,095 24
For the quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	3,599,830 94
For the quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	3,895,637 91
For the quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	3,606,708 49
Total .....	<u>14,601,272 58</u>

The amount of book, newspaper, and pamphlet postage, paid in money, was :

For the quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	\$293,472 61
For the quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	284,296 07
For the quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	1,504 85
For the quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	91 42
Total.....	<u>579,364 95</u>

The amount of letter-postage paid in money, was :

For the quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	\$71 199 75
For the quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	64,521 38
For the quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	82,865 71
For the quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	68,382 20
Total .....	<u>286,969 04</u>



*Revenue account of the Post-Office Department—Continued.*

The amount of stamps, stamped envelopes, postal cards, and newspaper-wrappers sold, was :

For the quarter ended September 30, 1874 .....	\$5, 431, 944 82
For the quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	6, 173, 164 97
For the quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	6, 381, 028 42
For the quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	6, 504, 804 02
Total.....	24, 490, 942 23

The amount of official stamps furnished the different Departments, and included in the above amount of stamps sold, was:

To the Department of State.....	\$12, 520 00
To the Navy Department.....	16, 020 00
To the War Department.....	73, 265 43
To the Agricultural Department .....	40, 390 00
To the Interior Department.....	84, 870 00
To the Department of Justice.....	5, 124 00
To the Treasury Department.....	190, 750 00
To the Post-Office Department.....	537, 506 00
Total.....	1, 011, 045 43

The number of quarterly-returns of postmasters received and audited, on which the sum of \$14,601,272.58, was found due the United States, was:

For the quarter ended September 30, 1874.....	33, 011
For the quarter ended December 31, 1874.....	34, 242
For the quarter ended March 31, 1875 .....	34, 557
For the quarter ended June 30, 1875.....	34, 873
Total.....	136, 683

**MAIL-TRANSPORTATION.**

The amount charged to transportation accrued and placed to the credit of mail-contractors and others, for mail-transportation during the year, was :

For the regular service of mail-routes .....	\$15, 145, 497 96
For the supply of special and mail-messenger offices.....	667, 745 00
For the salaries of postal-railway clerks, route and other agents .....	2, 279, 970 73
For the salaries and per diem of the assistant superintendents of the postal-railway service .....	63, 768 82
	18, 146, 982 50

**FOREIGN-MAIL TRANSPORTATION.**

San Francisco, Japan, and China.....	\$500, 000 00
San Francisco, Japan, and China, (extra service).....	8, 099 84
United States and Brazil.....	150, 000 00
New York and Rio Janeiro.....	347 20
New York, Great Britain, and Ireland.....	131, 334 54
Boston and Great Britain.....	3, 849 58
Chicago, Detroit, Portland, and Great Britain.....	4, 876 67
Philadelphia and Queenstown .....	1, 609 82
New York, England, France, and Germany .....	46, 397 70
New York, England, and Bremen.....	38, 406 50
Boston, Prince Edward Island, and Nova Scotia.....	538 06
Baltimore and Bremen.....	28 00
Baltimore, Havana, and New Orleans .....	594 30
New Orleans, Key West, and Havana .....	2, 654 96
New York and Rotterdam.....	3 73
New York and West Indies .....	9, 622 21

*Mail-Transportation—Continued.*

New York, Venezuela, and United States of Colombia...	\$1,412 60	
New York, Havana, New Orleans, and Vera Cruz.....	52,172 21	
New York, and San Francisco, and Ecuador, via Panama.	49,303 59	
New Orleans, Havana, and France .....	221 13	
Cleveland and Canada.....	194 25	
New York, Philadelphia, and Belgium.....	42 51	
Portland and Nova Scotia .....	1,408 30	
Philadelphia, Havana, and New Orleans.....	2,750 16	
Expenses of Government mail-agent at Havana.....	800 00	
Expenses of Government mail-agent at Panama.....	1,473 55	
Expenses of Government mail-agent at Aspinwall.....	940 00	
Expenses of Government mail-agent at Hakodadi, Japan.	374 52	
		<u>\$1,009,611 93</u>
		19,156,594 53

The amount credited to transportation accrued and charged to contractors, was:

For fines imposed .....	\$3,495 06	
For deductions.....	149,466 36	
		<u>152,961,42</u>
Net amount to the credit of mail-contractors and others.....		<u>19,003,633 11</u>

The amount actually paid during the year was ..... \$18,777,201 20

*Statement of collecting-division.*

This division has had charge of 24,400 accounts of postmasters who became late during the period from July 1, 1873, to June 30, 1875.

Amounts collected from postmasters becoming late prior to July 1, 1874:

Collected by draft.....	\$142,139 19
Collected by suit.....	16,801 37
Credited on vouchers.....	107,944 10
Charged to suspense.....	41 63
Charged to bad debts.....	1,434 72
Charged to compromise debts.....	2,669 11
Total.....	<u>271,030 12</u>

Amount collected by draft from contractors..... \$9,424 00

Number of changes of postmasters reported by appointment-office during the fiscal year, was 15,262; and the balances due the United States upon the accounts of said late postmasters, amount to..... \$304,891 84

Of which there has been—

Collected by draft.....	\$95,176 22
Credited on vouchers.....	142 54
Charged to suspense.....	243 68
Charged to bad debts.....	76 20
	<u>95,638 64</u>

Total remaining due..... 209,253 20

Of which there is—

In suit .....	\$1,069 52
Not in suit.....	208,183 68
	<u>209,253 20</u>

Amount reported due late postmasters, late prior to July 1, 1874:

As per last report .....	\$64,785 35
Increase during the fiscal year.....	15,794 03
Total.....	<u>80,579 38</u>

Statement of collecting-division—Continued.

Amount paid thereon .....	\$48,880 31	
Amount closed by suspense .....	9,452 23	
Amount remaining due.....	22,246 84	\$80,579 38
		<hr/>
Amount due postmasters late during the fiscal year.....		127,866 53
Amount paid thereon.....	\$64,491 70	
Amount closed by suspense.....	295 82	
Amount remaining due.. .....	63,079 01	127,866 53
		<hr/>
Accounts of late postmasters for which suit has been brought during the fiscal year.....		49,814 17
Amount collected by suit during the fiscal year.....		29,822 79

The subjoined tables, numbered from 1 to 51 inclusive, exhibit in detail the transactions of the Department for the fiscal year.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully,  
J. M. MCGREW,  
Auditor.

Hon. MARSHALL JEWELL,  
Postmaster-General.

Statement exhibiting quarterly the receipts of the Post-Office Department, under their several heads, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

Receipts.	Quarter end- ed Septem- ber 30, 1874.	Quarter end- ed Decem- ber 31, 1874.	Quarter end- ed March 31, 1875.	Quarter end- ed June 30, 1875.	Aggregate.
Letter-postage .....	\$71,199 75	\$64,521 38	\$82,865 71	\$82,382 20	\$299,969 04
Book, newspaper, and pam- phlet postage .....	293,472 61	284,296 07	1,504 85	31 42	579,364 95
Box-rents and branch offices...	316,173 81	313,530 23	320,201 35	320,648 84	1,270,554 23
Fines and penalties .....	439 54	1,457 25	9,190 38	3,199 12	14,286 29
Postage-stamps, stamped en- velopes, and postal cards....	5,431,944 82	6,173,161 97	6,361,028 42	6,504,804 02	24,470,939 23
Dead-letters .....	1,430 00	900 00	6,850 00		9,180 00
Revenue from money-order business.....				120,142 69	120,142 69
Miscellaneous.....	3,386 02	3,248 23	3,980 60	9,306 91	19,921 76
Total.....	6,118,046 55	6,841,118 13	6,805,621 31	7,026,574 60	26,791,360 59

J. M. MCGREW, Auditor.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY  
FOR THE POST-OFFICE DEPARTMENT, October 22, 1875.

*Statement exhibiting quarterly the expenditures of the Post-Office Department, under their several heads, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.*

Expenditures.	Quarter ended September 30, 1874.	Quarter ended December 31, 1874.	Quarter ended March 31, 1875.	Quarter ended June 30, 1875.	Aggregate.
Compensation to postmasters.	\$1,692,439 33	\$1,806,752 89	\$1,786,944 54	\$1,763,799 01	\$7,049,935 77
Additional compensation to postmasters for fiscal year ended June 30, 1874, act March 3, 1875.			295,668 44	2,498 89	298,167 33
Ship, steamboat, and way letters.	1,175 18	908 15	668 15	1,001 70	3,753 18
Transportation of the mails.	4,417,807 21	4,949,643 71	4,743,587 26	4,606,163 02	18,777,201 20
Wrapping-paper.	1,460 00	1,908 22	5,238 88	2,960 00	11,567 10
Office-furniture.	2,041 81	4,345 88	4,464 24	6,012 38	16,864 31
Advertising.	62,122 83	88,486 16	13,008 44	4,763 77	168,381 20
Mail-bags and catchers.	60,451 06	57,931 18	45,317 84	23,448 00	187,148 08
Mail locks and keys.	10,282 03	9,247 65	2,759 40	9,522 34	31,811 42
Mail depredations and special agents.	39,282 00	35,673 78	38,138 91	37,599 08	150,693 77
Compensation of clerks for offices.	839,077 37	813,827 36	842,513 27	889,393 24	3,414,811 26
Postage-stamps, stamped envelopes, and postal cards.	154,725 00	234,480 33	161,240 25	173,741 26	724,186 84
Compensation of letter-carriers.	455,210 61	469,787 74	473,928 87	480,282 89	1,879,210 11
Dead-letters.	1,760 00			552 42	2,312 42
Postmarking and canceling stamps.	1,044 86	1,051 31	2,315 98	1,531 03	5,943 23
Twine.	9,964 50	12,043 07	12,354 50	9,440 50	43,811 57
Letter-balances.	1,244 00	16,303 15	215 63	1,686 44	19,449 24
Rent, light, and fuel.	84,487 54	103,339 64	93,285 17	108,526 50	390,638 85
Balances due foreign countries.	58,003 48	20,271 30	36,498 29	66,959 45	181,732 52
Miscellaneous.	55,245 90	84,682 84	44,360 55	30,953 15	215,242 44
Miscellaneous stationery.	7,855 33	7,226 03	10,722 08	13,624 17	39,427 61
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,955,680 04</b>	<b>8,747,910 41</b>	<b>8,613,250 71</b>	<b>8,294,468 29</b>	<b>33,611,309 45</b>

J. M. McGREW, Auditor.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY  
FOR THE POST-OFFICE DEPARTMENT, October 22, 1875.

## Statement of the postal receipts and expenditures

States and Territories.	Letter-postage.	Book, newspaper, and pamphlet postage.	Waste-paper and twine.	Box-rents and branch offices.	Postage-stamps, stamped envelopes, and postal cards.	Total.
Maine.....	\$3,560 86	\$12,425 19	\$137 00	\$23,149 42	\$224,036 12	\$263,248 58
New Hampshire.....	1,042 54	2,799 84	173 78	13,433 31	244,872 12	262,381 55
Vermont.....	819 66	7,934 39	94 65	9,869 13	222,405 12	240,182 33
Massachusetts.....	15,691 00	31,743 22	507 36	104,746 61	1,721,289 31	1,963,387 50
Rhode Island.....	1,737 33	3,604 42	141 93	20,028 51	190,225 52	215,737 11
Connecticut.....	3,460 20	12,887 36	265 85	36,441 80	330,188 50	403,163 71
New York.....	105,037 74	81,543 23	2,368 30	125,019 87	4,946,339 72	5,360,268 06
New Jersey.....	4,965 54	12,777 53	126 35	25,056 44	512,251 59	575,176 25
Pennsylvania.....	22,602 40	47,085 85	1,294 01	85,538 54	2,352,114 74	2,568,635 54
Delaware.....	402 65	1,703 25	16 71	1,352 76	62,296 65	65,771 02
Maryland.....	9,607 25	9,083 82	111 42	10,044 81	462,136 91	491,973 21
Virginia.....	2,059 92	10,506 38	89 60	11,734 41	371,659 77	396,040 68
West Virginia.....	739 61	4,487 99	55 45	3,468 20	125,285 59	134,036 84
North Carolina.....	703 83	6,630 10	71 13	7,658 44	172,923 49	187,396 19
South Carolina.....	896 34	4,322 79	41 36	7,182 90	142,700 77	155,323 16
Georgia.....	1,649 15	9,153 76	125 32	12,973 84	287,689 42	310,981 49
Florida.....	1,970 20	1,224 40	27 14	4,506 07	57,822 92	65,540 73
Ohio.....	2,821 72	42,661 78	1,151 55	78,140 32	1,609,123 12	1,733,707 49
Michigan.....	21,727 12	26,613 96	767 74	69,702 34	759,788 12	888,601 14
Indiana.....	2,859 01	24,719 94	482 95	43,103 73	676,927 12	747,082 75
Illinois.....	16,427 01	43,753 04	155 96	97,223 56	1,332,279 11	1,589,780 68
Wisconsin.....	5,789 06	20,224 50	374 92	41,542 90	342,555 12	410,936 50
Iowa.....	4,267 66	24,162 49	329 10	52,035 21	674,222 12	751,026 58
Missouri.....	6,222 03	21,656 57	711 99	30,666 91	729,199 31	828,456 81
Kentucky.....	1,823 17	10,363 75	222 31	15,314 36	377,183 48	404,887 07
Tennessee.....	1,456 00	9,021 37	253 04	10,367 97	377,037 08	408,145 46
Alabama.....	1,168 57	5,500 52	49 46	13,690 76	171,241 62	191,561 33
Mississippi.....	821 21	5,392 34	32 22	13,904 45	147,085 52	167,295 74
Arkansas.....	423 42	3,141 51	60 04	7,742 41	97,123 91	108,471 30
Louisiana.....	6,446 26	5,219 67	104 04	22,064 85	334,228 22	368,063 04
Texas.....	3,501 32	10,462 55	309 83	34,969 74	340,328 57	390,032 01
California.....	12,363 22	13,746 11	269 07	53,915 01	664,229 13	744,513 53
Oregon.....	149 13	2,229 19	47 32	2,538 26	64,227 13	69,153 07
Minnesota.....	5,421 67	10,737 21	951 92	29,116 74	372,392 22	418,629 76
Kansas.....	1,317 20	9,232 73	170 75	24,742 37	274,555 95	309,918 00
Nebraska.....	927 12	5,001 79	406 55	10,224 03	144,115 19	160,674 68
Nevada.....	521 50	2,231 01	57 83	13,238 25	31,312 15	47,360 74
Colorado.....	528 21	2,829 72	21 75	19,136 74	57,715 15	79,231 57
Utah.....	250 41	1,395 77	24 12	5,534 92	57,120 12	64,325 22
New Mexico.....	62 62	1,235 25	6 92	1,304 76	16,127 53	18,731 52
Washington.....	24 23	1,012 11	13 36	1,828 34	17,226 62	19,082 26
Dakota.....	248 74	710 32	16 25	1,323 83	12,021 16	14,310 25
Arizona.....	34 21	126 13	4 25	720 70	12,021 16	12,886 45
Idaho.....	1 59	572 22	12 25	12 160 46	12,021 16	12,886 45
Wyoming.....	24 65	228 97	14 29	12 221 72	12,021 16	12,886 45
Montana.....	25 25	572 22	16 22	4 225 75	12,021 16	12,886 45
Alaska.....	2 60	3 19	.....	19 08	143 12	158 99
District of Columbia.....	3,421 22	2,240 12	166 02	7,468 24	166,428 47	177,323 07
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>24,667 25</b>	<b>590,243 76</b>	<b>14,319 17</b>	<b>1,269,521 32</b>	<b>23,510,727 42</b>	<b>25,194,417 92</b>
Deduct miscellaneous items.....	.....	723 21	.....	.....	.....	723 21
Add miscellaneous items.....	2,301 06	.....	.....	1,022 62	270,024 75	273,348 43
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>26,968 31</b>	<b>590,966 55</b>	<b>14,319 17</b>	<b>1,270,543 94</b>	<b>24,780,752 17</b>	<b>26,674,763 94</b>

NOTE.—The following items of expenditure and revenue, being of a general nature, are not included in the foregoing statement.

Amount paid for foreign mails and expenses of Government agent.....	\$1,000 00
Balance due foreign countries.....	1-12 12
Ship, steamboat, and way letters.....	2-12 12
Wrapping paper.....	11-12 12
Twine.....	0-12 12
Office furniture.....	12-12 12
Advertising.....	12-12 12
Mail bags and catchers.....	12-12 12
Salaries and per diem of assistant superintendents of postal railway service.....	12-12 12
Mail locks and keys.....	12-12 12
Postmarking and canceling stamps.....	12-12 12
Mail depredations and special agents.....	12-12 12
Letter balances.....	12-12 12
Expenses of postage-stamps, stamped envelopes, and postal cards.....	12-12 12
Dead letters.....	12-12 12
Miscellaneous payments.....	12-12 12
Additional compensation to postmasters for year ended June 30 1874. Act of Mar. 3 1-75.....	12-12 12
Excess of expenditures brought down.....	12-12 12

for the United States for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

Compensation of postmasters.	Clerks for office, rent, light, and fuel, and incidental expenses of post-office.	Compensation of letter-carriers.	Compensation of route-agents, postal-railway clerks, mail-men on extra, and supply of special offices.	Transportation by States.	Total expenses.	Excess of expenditures over receipts.	Excess of receipts over expenditures.
812,140 11	844,104 06	812,094 04	843,163 03	828,876 03	836,417 43	812,140 11	
11,745 38	17,453 72	6,394 71	21,976 70	12,645 15	281,229 25	24,978 15	
119,025 00	15,261 22		21,614 42	15,531 19	342,322 39	25,286 24	
372,34, 34	24,617 85	161,717 71	172,141 44	364,307 71	1,304,427 14		833,144 44
41,221 65	24,101 70	14,401 57	7,124 73	36,024 17	141,363 50		74,303 57
100,153 36	62,214 71	20,065 00	51,365 09	122,272 07	556,061 57		57,123 34
261,700 75	115,704 73	52,117 04	380,585 20	1,001,000 07	4,424,272 50		222,000 38
100,203 09	42,402 07	51,454 37	55,000 04	161,000 17	404,037 75		66,300 70
304,721 57	342,002 56	220,512 39	178,557 30	730,000 30	2,134,167 72		378,267 02
21,770 25	6,007 00	2,363 37	2,551 10	31,476 72	72,530 52	10,454 52	
57,132 34	21,907 26	12,910 70	41,457 27	314,320 00	524,370 05	28,726 14	
141,900 30	49,275 29	19,467 71	12,000 71	303,013 24	652,360 24	25,019 20	
00,227 14	11,703 47	3,358 55	12,000 71	130,307 03	227,197 24	21,000 00	
2,307 07	17,344 64		30,155 30	901,149 54	346,118 34	157,071 41	
57,161 2	12,469 24	5,520 00	17,302 00	120,925 00	272,354 26	111,021 07	
100,217 21	45,551 15	7,502 03	51,545 41	152,000 34	453,112 14	125,472 00	
30,012 21	3,300 21		11,000 12	117,500 00	365,163 31	192,446 27	
00,031 72	300,300 21	112,320 52	306,455 72	1,074,207 04	1,117,200 07	577,000 00	
151,147 00	94,222 00	32,726 45	77,120 00	426,366 05	924,223 12	122,215 15	
37,264 73	112,557 26	37,108 42	97,367 00	401,040 00	1,011,146 57	261,051 15	
254,046 04	457,221 15	152,351 02	35,354 75	1,100,457 90	2,645,471 34	551,542 12	
139,222 00	00,102 24	21,110 66	72,054 72	364,130 02	767,741 33	151,126 50	
130,778 00	00,227 27	15,558 75	132,300 55	457,510 07	900,221 42	901,653 74	
121,000 50	122,330 99	101,076 00	135,507 97	611,255 03	1,446,459 39	304,242 55	
127,000 07	00,913 56	30,514 36	00,700 00	200,745 51	500,306 01	124,419 22	
100,000 55	00,122 40	10,160 27	27,507 41	265,005 13	501,021 27	221,015 07	
01,000 25	28,204 51	3,557 07	34,551 27	302,157 30	444,054 72	256,003 44	
00,972 24	12,021 34		14,736 08	151,255 07	267,721 24	100,515 16	
15,050 07	11,003 23		14,307 00	251,251 22	431,415 15	325,705 17	
41,125 43	67,265 20	30,565 00	12,536 54	200,135 75	437,000 00	102,344 00	
157,000 71	42,994 46		25,210 00	774,400 75	1,017,564 00	00,000 00	
151,970 37	100,720 72	57,220 46	22,072 64	431,220 50	794,506 72	42,000 00	
21,567 22	10,600 00		7,500 00	121,000 50	173,379 54	12,257 37	
171,273 50	31,495 23	12,051 44	24,345 51	222,700 01	464,174 41	124,223 31	
124,223 57	31,398 57	1,045 37	72,000 55	250,000 50	517,950 00	207,223 01	
11,202 72	12,715 60	4,217 25	00,321 57	421,501 10	505,022 04	421,753 22	
15,200 00	11,700 44		2,525 24	122,300 72	177,712 55	104,253 13	
00,715 45	22,553 45		12,517 13	122,501 47	217,792 00	57,059 51	
27,200 11	2,227 00		4,222 75	122,725 61	300,722 18	211,000 00	
11,304 25	1,306 45			117,346 47	150,061 17	122,100 00	
12,510 37	247 50		1,031 75	115,273 00	150,061 17	109,572 55	
14,034 01	1,244 10		11,573 00	24,140 52	70,477 27	44,800 00	
2,000 00	200 00		1 00	00,347 71	75,125 54	00,000 00	
2,503 37	1,150 00		50 00	00,475 72	70,230 14	04,126 40	
11,740 27	1,000 00		120 00	00,000 00	30,100 00	00,000 00	
10,644 72	5,240 55		155 55	07,704 50	30,145 55	00,000 00	
100 55					100 55		64 41
7,201 43	117,924 13	51,555 05	107,490 77		267,171 37	67,154 65	
7,034,572 20	4,000,500 00	1,074,419 51	2,247,715 02	15,167,074 41	11,057,792 01	7,316,267 11	1,917,220 94
11,053 25	21,110 00	4,790 60		174,537 07	131,953 04	131,973 04	22,504 00
7,009,825 77	4,024,611 03	1,079,210 11	2,247,715 02	15,167,074 41	30,934,080 45	7,122,294 07	2,000,433 32

In the above statement, viz:

Receipts on account of dead letters	87,100 00
Receipts on account of fines and penalties	11,200 00
Receipts on account of miscellaneous	5,000 00
Receipts on account of money-order business	120,100 00
Excess of transportation accrued	224,477 31
Total excess of expenditures over receipts	6,517,244 26

7,122,294 07

J. M. McGREW Auditor.



Table exhibiting the receipts and expenditures of the Post-Office Department from July 1, 1836, to June 30, 1875.

Year	Receipts.			Expenditure
	Revenue.	Treasury grants.	Total.	
1837.....	\$4,945,668 21		\$4,945,668 21	\$1,928,213 03
1838.....	4,238,733 46		4,238,733 46	4,430,002 21
1839.....	4,404,656 70		4,404,656 70	4,620,500 31
1840.....	4,543,521 92		4,543,521 92	4,712,215 04
1841.....	4,407,796 27	\$402,637 00	4,810,433 27	4,809,507 61
1842.....	4,546,849 65		4,546,849 65	4,674,751 00
1843.....	4,206,225 43		4,206,225 43	4,374,753 77
1844.....	4,237,287 83		4,237,287 83	4,290,512 70
1845.....	4,280,841 80		4,280,841 80	4,398,731 20
1846.....	3,487,193 35	750,000 00	4,237,193 35	4,076,006 01
1847.....	3,880,309 23	12,500 00	3,892,809 23	3,073,502 10
1848.....	4,555,211 10	125,000 00	4,680,211 10	4,326,850 27
1849.....	4,705,176 28		4,705,176 28	4,479,000 13
1850.....	5,499,964 86		5,499,964 86	5,212,253 03
1851.....	6,410,604 33		6,410,604 33	6,278,000 00
1852.....	5,184,526 84	1,741,444 44	6,925,971 28	7,108,450 04
1853.....	5,940,724 70	2,255,000 00	7,495,724 70	7,902,756 00
1854.....	6,255,506 92	2,736,748 06	8,992,255 18	8,577,400 12
1855.....	6,462,136 13	3,114,549 86	9,576,685 99	9,909,302 20
1856.....	6,930,891 06	3,748,891 50	10,679,782 56	10,403,000 00
1857.....	7,353,951 76	4,529,004 67	11,882,956 43	11,500,007 20
1858.....	7,468,792 86	4,679,270 71	12,148,063 57	12,722,670 00
1859.....	7,968,484 07	3,915,046 49	11,883,530 56	11,452,000 00
1860.....	8,512,067 40	11,154,167 54	19,672,234 94	19,170,000 00
1861.....	8,342,296 40	4,639,808 63	12,982,105 03	11,000,750 11
1862.....	9,309,020 90	2,500,000 71	10,809,021 61	11,185,000 00
1863.....	11,163,780 50	1,007,848 79	12,171,629 29	11,312,000 00
1864.....	12,438,253 78	740,980 00	13,179,233 78	12,604,750 00
1865.....	14,558,158 70	3,968 46	14,562,127 16	13,604,750 00
1866.....	14,386,966 21		14,386,966 21	13,200,000 00
1867.....	15,227,036 87	3,901,666 67	19,128,703 54	19,222,400 00
1868.....	16,282,600 80	5,000,505 00	21,283,105 80	22,700,000 00
1869.....	18,344,510 72	5,707,115 30	24,051,626 02	23,600,000 00
1870.....	19,772,220 85	4,022,140 85	23,794,361 70	23,900,000 00
1871.....	20,037,045 42	4,126,200 00	24,163,245 42	24,300,000 00
1872.....	21,215,406 37	4,883,750 00	26,099,156 37	26,600,000 00
1873.....	22,000,741 57	5,000,475 00	27,001,216 57	28,000,000 00
1874.....	26,471,071 69	5,932,433 55	32,403,505 24	32,120,000 00
1875.....	26,791,360 50	6,704,646 08	33,496,006 58	33,631,000 00
Total .....	387,152,308 45	85,309,674 39	482,552,072 83	480,700,000 00

J. M. McGREW, Auditor.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY  
FOR THE POST-OFFICE DEPARTMENT, October 22, 1875.

Statement showing the transactions of the Money-Order Office of the United States during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1875.

States and Territories.	Number of orders issued.	Balance from last year.	Amount of orders issued.	Revenue.		Drains and deposits received.	Balance due postmasters.	Transferred from—				German fund.
				Total received.	Premiums.			Postage-fund.	States fund.	British fund.		
Alabama.....	68,307	\$17,362 27	\$1,926,520 70	\$7,586 15	\$148 80	\$717,736 67	\$63 47	\$634 83	\$72 18	\$1,904 22		95,542 94
Arizona Ter.....	4,493	11,000 76	161,228 58	6,846 90		406,084 00	4 16	2,028 28	30 90	1,991 14		210 00
Arkansas.....	46,601	17,411 70	1,076,790 53	6,168 55		1,484,000 05	82 16	12,031 57	2,464 18	1,605 23		1,442 12
California.....	80,316	20,723 12	1,905,842 14	10,887 30		336,402 03	56 58	5,141 34	330 67	43,900 03		43,938 72
Colorado Ter.....	34,720	14,426 07	654,085 45	3,694 65		438,465 00	28 37	14,654 00	513 95	41,213 63		2,124 91
Connecticut.....	81,528	10,130 17	1,165,377 41	7,973 44		9,050 00	96 14	1,180 37		25,677 13		6,633 45
Dakota Ter.....	6,796	1,510 58	117,041 55	1,720 70		1,185 00		5,107 00	390 88	182 50		314 50
Delaware.....	12,376	1,733 36	173,279 16	1,120 00		1,365,641 71			832 55	2,878 50		1,526 52
District of Columbia.....	31,330	8,484 04	581,458 89	3,487 05		1,003,945 88	1 83	3,502 00	56 77	6,470 44		6,914 21
Florida.....	26,643	28,488 03	919,361 02	5,171 65		64,265 26	119 21	1,300 00	656 50	4,167 10		1,700 27
Georgia.....	81,440	25,065 76	1,315,484 41	8,697 75		7,326,207 51	5 60	37,800 94	97	6,389 38		6,357 14
Idaho Ter.....	4,744	1,340 86	156,367 50	6,027 40		1,878,740 05	161 98	16,235 19	1,172 59	7,689 70		34,506 31
Illinois.....	564,669	90,625 26	7,615,902 63	50,880 25			140 65	37,800 94	5,259 97	49,945 31		34,506 31
Indiana.....	265,140	44,027 91	3,894,010 66	22,544 08			161 98	16,235 19	1,172 59	12,638 14		12,641 33
Indian Territory.....	719	69 45	17,969 18	97 80								
Iowa.....	343,222	57,074 59	4,753,576 83	31,518 80		1,785,790 69	186 76	13,109 08	838 83	9,688 22		10,515 91
Kansas.....	130,000	29,606 61	1,965,877 90	12,797 79		1,520,241 13	345 18	12,797 46	33 39	3,187 98		1,297 77
Kentucky.....	66,312	15,511 21	1,296,271 97	6,024 88		912,895 00	44 16	6,776 85	403 97	5,183 38		5,761 62
Louisiana.....	47,951	45,689 17	1,065,795 46	8,176 39		1,043,114 61	191 35	1,066 00	409 69	8,896 70		2,170 64
Maine.....	79,028	20,144 73	1,264,368 60	8,480 90		1,000,782 00	86 98	7,485 58	192 13	74,616 79		4,086 32
Maryland.....	66,897	11,896 70	850,463 22	6,043 80		1,338,638 62	4 46	4,053 34	911 13	8,678 05		19,452 35
Massachusetts.....	160,174	36,660 54	2,912,696 72	18,172 39		1,945,139 75	174 10	40,125 91	997 98	109,771 17		18,035 90
Michigan.....	279,122	55,265 01	3,673,187 61	25,042 75		1,863,699 08	353 80	13,649 20	2,042 63	47,001 37		16,078 16
Minnesota.....	101,625	27,775 11	1,645,391 61	10,664 50		664,336 79	1 79	1,508 00	63 60	3,773 22		0,174 25
Mississippi.....	91,031	33,529 04	1,732,073 30	10,490 43		9,600 38		1,268 67	46 98	1,131 73		6,002 09
Missouri.....	202,064	55,543 55	3,022,465 00	19,478 35		1,500,201 66	1,070 65	30,321 44	1,260 18	16,495 94		8,923 68
Montana Ter.....	8,973	4,804 97	182,306 00	1,100 35		92,570 00	25 34	2,736 00	61 02	2,041 56		2,703 72
Nebraska.....	60,392	22,674 73	955,053 65	0,802 60		78,625 00		5,423 63	922 51	8,909 21		1,933 40
Nevada.....	11,068	2,876 00	341,840 70	1,863 75		100,499 00	50 25	15,568 68	32	12,928 14		5,746 46
New Hampshire.....	58,631	7,670 80	772,670 97	3,018 60		168,423 02	20 72	30 00	401 40	34,739 66		1,506 07
New Jersey.....	64,691	9,973 19	996,646 96	6,305 75		336,973 59	905 17	2,174 00		212,457 54		1,109 07
New Mexico Ter.....	7,233	2,879 04	210,944 43	1,146 15		10,529 73 99	107 64	3,174 00		222 51		1,109 07
New York.....	306,010	163,906 63	5,629,600 12	37,449 45		291,665 00	451 90	59,304 04	2,233 99	50,002 50		6,303 77
North Carolina.....	79,898	18,510 23	1,558,007 21	9,391 15		3,244,465 05	34 23	1,434 64		4,270 14		4,222 72
Ohio.....	300,041	44,911 00	5,179,700 61	34,631 90		281,257 00	497 00	45,596 34		69,483 98		33,787 12
Oregon.....	19,990	18,212 91	327,699 19	9,324 60		2,764,634 68	4 04	1,736 00	69 24	28,422 62		3,241 42
Pennsylvania.....	270,178	51,144 64	2,688,457 98	24,378 90		102,980 00						
Rhode Island.....	25,694	2,670 30	413,642 62	2,390 00								

Statement showing the transactions of the Money-Order Office of the United States, &amp;c.—Continued.

States and Territories.	Number of orders issued.	Balance from last year.	Amount of orders issued.	Revenue.		Profits and deposits received.	Balance due post-masters.	Transferred from—			
				Total fees received.	Premiums.			Postage-fund.	Swiss fund.	British fund.	German fund.
South Carolina .....	54,956	\$17,674 26	\$992,900 13	\$6,041 90	\$191 96	\$778,068 11	.....	\$910 84	.....	\$1,586 47	\$774 40
Tennessee .....	96,913	46,355 19	1,775,874 34	10,192 50	43 75	1,790,443 34	\$37 16	38,538 64	\$1,091 51	4,373 46	4,328 01
Texas .....	98,421	63,404 02	2,013,573 42	11,873 86	80 25	2,030,793 60	6 91	34,703 55	315 94	8,973 57	8,914 70
Utah Ter. ....	10,300	4,490 55	285,308 33	1,480 25	.....	280,250 00	6 13	1,617 00	571 81	2,559 51	2,740 29
Vermont .....	58,920	10,125 80	624,315 74	5,483 05	.....	61,450 00	119 17	6,777 86	17	5,813 21	1,003 90
Virginia .....	81,974	19,351 04	1,545,731 04	8,494 15	.....	1,475,618 00	21 52	7,150 89	799 69	12,788 41	6,258 12
Washington Ter. ....	7,105	2,909 10	178,008 28	1,006 05	.....	8,193 00	.....	355 99	.....	1,434 97	1,870 09
West Virginia .....	32,206	5,673 99	492,357 86	2,151 65	.....	58,950 00	48 44	4,510 73	1 17	3,805 44	1,744 00
Wisconsin .....	234,140	60,854 17	2,034,042 79	22,116 70	.....	2,176,177 00	209 58	9,936 63	2,789 04	16,773 99	17,600 80
Wyoming Ter. ....	8,254	2,662 44	182,316 76	1,044 90	.....	.....	.....	17 06	.....	8,005 23	51 19
Total .....	5,004,363	1,396,532 70	77,431,231 53	493,011 44	1,705 83	61,439,396 84	5,166 79	611,413 30	65,667 26	1,030,776 61	563,667 78

Statement showing the transactions of the Money-Order Office of the United States, &amp;c.—Continued.

States and Territories.	Number of orders paid.	Amount of orders paid.	Amount of orders repaid.	Transferred to—				Deposits.	Expenses.	Commissions and clerk-hire.	Balance due the United States.	Miscellaneous.
				Postage fund.	Swiss fund.	British fund.	German fund.					
Alabama.....	30,391	\$592,630 86	\$7,005 95	\$320 00	\$171 00	\$303 45	\$457 71	\$1,300,449 99	\$553 36	\$5,105 76	\$12,401 35	.....
Arizona Ter.....	655	24,472 33	7,770 34	.....	.....	1 39	34	137,296 00	.....	343 19	11,417 69	.....
Arkansas.....	19,640	530,506 56	7,623 48	37,948 72	11 00	539 84	1,701 57	916,896 77	580 54	5,000 93	14,636 02	.....
California.....	40,636	1,270,734 72	12,517 74	616 32	146 05	2,430 21	3,889 93	2,137,796 65	1,30 90	2,700 86	23,654 73	\$378 50
Colorado Ter.....	21,920	516,638 51	5,611 40	200 00	.....	1,031 56	1,167 19	517,190 64	118 66	2,823 36	11,002 65	.....
Connecticut.....	11,010	1,107,024 94	6,381 39	116 00	335 32	1,709 83	3,295 94	547,673 97	63 19	5,128 04	9,697 53	47 63
Dakota Ter.....	3,239	64,373 76	903 20	200 00	.....	55 10	1,558 56	61,332 79	.....	401 08	1,329 65	.....
Delaware.....	8,000	187,549 32	655 19	.....	1 05	327 91	111 92	58,166 00	3 00	695 19	1,784 23	35 06
District of Columbia.....	36,680	607,705 05	3,504 60	.....	70 00	.....	940 00	1,341,576 00	3,259 14	4,434 35	14,627 18	.....
Florida.....	12,572	320,033 56	4,353 14	191 24	97 00	433 30	279 50	402,643 90	236 46	2,484 15	25,654 64	.....
Georgia.....	63,750	1,141,531 63	9,256 60	1,052 69	32 76	707 97	434 40	1,193,949 78	63 05	5,361 59	50,016 50	.....
Idaho Ter.....	759	50,125 46	504 05	142,000 00	.....	131 16	500 79	66,491 59	.....	348 42	5,432 63	37 54
Illinois.....	620,596	9,014,043 16	47,087 93	9,371 21	1,676 80	8,994 49	47,749 24	5,966,082 72	3,400 98	34,491 50	64,771 90	294 23
Indiana.....	146,524	2,304,528 76	21,114 32	5,092 12	1,185 96	2,911 62	15,083 00	2,516,409 73	519 25	12,765 16	40,196 96	145 09
Indian Territory.....	80	2,650 49	55 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,103 00	.....	27 78	181 97	.....
Iowa.....	165,739	2,320,527 41	26,165 51	6,006 19	1,310 47	3,973 41	32,460 09	3,297,027 00	137 25	17,101 37	57,371 06	218 74
Kansas.....	104,199	2,102,226 78	12,782 97	2,736 00	1,056 60	7,974 77	16,246 14	2,683,321 41	107 46	9,589 53	24,133 97	69 59
Kentucky.....	90,352	1,564,368 96	7,619 16	.....	223 00	1,311 54	2,754 79	502,213 71	8 06	7,001 20	13,803 15	36 09
Louisiana.....	50,431	1,256,168 54	6,032 14	65 91	1,006 84	494 66	4,280 22	1,478,509 86	4 86	4,637 23	47,142 08	18 09
Maine.....	61,050	1,132,387 04	5,790 45	400 00	.....	1,638 99	3,368 64	1,258,630 00	64 83	5,565 75	90,319 11	44 16
Maryland.....	96,625	1,970,042 44	6,216 71	76 14	36 00	1,964 97	4,213 63	2,446,630 85	39 00	7,412 83	12,607 69	61 59
Massachusetts.....	310,606	4,049,644 54	16,356 29	326 00	199 78	4,816 26	2,646 65	4,667,040 75	267 95	12,071 25	54,709 68	138 47
Michigan.....	122,928	2,042,314 40	24,569 65	1,347 23	116 79	4,575 06	19,435 11	2,753,530 10	39 50	13,091 33	50,511 34	69 48
Minnesota.....	64,128	1,166,354 51	11,421 97	1,600 00	544 35	2,254 51	24,801 71	1,118,306 00	132 49	6,506 40	20,597 16	109 74
Mississippi.....	24,950	454,650 70	11,717 09	300 00	56 70	1,057 72	8,809 72	1,283,031 51	494 19	4,468 97	32,056 18	.....
Missouri.....	279,868	5,070,290 79	22,053 49	297 40	2,552 59	2,734 45	18,590 70	1,578,169 72	454 10	12,077 70	25,325 15	555 46
Montana Ter.....	2,355	67,959 62	1,473 31	.....	.....	23 34	18,364 61	212,598 00	41 11	554 71	2,746 03	.....
Nebraska.....	43,648	794,405 54	7,196 84	607 26	190 00	4,051 59	14,165 41	1,005,000 00	7 65	4,671 05	29,549 33	137 37
Nevada.....	1,656	57,112 23	2,119 77	.....	.....	264 85	446 96	297,615 00	3 50	4,06 15	2,057 17	.....
New Hampshire.....	36,401	611,464 32	3,902 07	692 00	.....	774 03	123 80	958,102 00	27 56	3,210 95	6,772 81	166 12
New Jersey.....	57,266	919,568 92	6,746 93	155 00	615 04	5,193 76	13,683 46	990,744 00	6 00	4,023 44	9,637 29	111 77
New Mexico Ter.....	1,313	39,726 71	351 02	.....	.....	6 32	81 00	336,147 49	2 75	491 35	5,236 36	.....
New York.....	942,924	11,496,157 42	49,721 34	466,866 61	20,967 75	679,945 13	275,373 84	10,064,346 14	5,067 60	46,682 65	192,497 11	209 81
North Carolina.....	32,295	611,595 51	5,735 11	6,790 00	.....	649 62	410 53	1,149,540 41	69 80	4,661 89	20,812 59	13 36
Ohio.....	417,904	5,992,077 02	33,102 90	179,609 00	1,973 05	11,104 97	23,666 40	2,445,909 68	191 64	21,142 29	49,403 94	590 61
Oregon.....	6,105	223,206 07	2,697 20	168 55	.....	9 93	699 56	441,417 00	37 74	1,567 49	16,232 05	6 49
Pennsylvania.....	346,757	4,620,606 84	26,013 71	5,218 16	2,704 95	18,624 96	29,235 69	1,028,394 90	3,061 43	19,300 79	43,394 40	549 69
Rhode Island.....	17,570	326,431 43	2,619 10	.....	76 00	764 73	479 00	216,784 00	36 40	1,463 51	2,680 11	.....

## Statement showing the transactions of the Money Order Office of the United States, &amp;c.—Continued.

States and Territories.	Number of orders paid.	Amount of orders paid.	Amount of orders repaid.	Transferred to—					Deposits.	Expenses.	Commissions and clerk-hire.	Balance due the United States.	Miscellaneous.
				Postage-fund.	Swiss fund.	British fund.	German fund.						
South Carolina.....	28,197	4,339,925 10	65,618 06	.....	40 11	\$227 00	\$407 56	\$1,035,190 11	618 90	.....	63,234 45	\$14,311 04	.....
Tennessee.....	79,877	1,537,096 03	12,031 84	438,905 50	939 39	726 17	1,773 81	8,639,704 03	2,304 21	.....	7,392 40	31,744 99	903 15
Texas.....	51,907	1,139,404 35	16,173 74	12,163 00	733 73	1,092 30	11,686 15	1,819,100 90	51 60	.....	5,740 70	20,467 32	344 73
Utah Ter.....	5,536	145,633 00	1,493 65	425 00	30 00	1,348 30	03 00	130,960 00	.....	.....	923 78	4,000 14	.....
Vermont.....	35,322	597,961 41	3,003 18	.....	.....	472 54	67 59	339,690 00	.....	.....	3,975 07	11,087 17	100 15
Virginia.....	67,081	1,172,939 81	7,939 20	156 46	165 00	2,599 25	1,037 07	1,064,790 00	110 19	.....	5,702 32	20,515 46	47 64
Washington Ter.....	9,424	89,065 65	1,198 05	35 00	.....	203 83	438 79	105,530 00	10 00	.....	540 41	3,785 73	.....
West Virginia.....	14,960	974,511 68	2,906 45	194 00	545 00	350 32	640 92	982,617 00	25 00	.....	1,438 77	6,863 10	20 35
Wisconsin.....	155,440	2,821,602 01	21,483 43	1,330 00	3,348 14	7,177 08	51,493 05	2,953,602 00	139 86	.....	14,171 80	54,829 94	217 03
Wyoming Ter.....	2,711	65,522 98	1,690 39	.....	.....	167 71	267 72	135,376 00	.....	.....	463 00	3,809 39	.....
Total.....	4,952,747	76,865,353 75	406,237 00	723,109 20	59,475 06	759,816 50	617,416 69	61,776,487 76	19,919 41	354,655 77	1 258,970 08	5,099 50	.....

J. M. MCGREW, Auditor.

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY FOR THE POST-OFFICE DEPARTMENT,  
Washington, D. C., September 26, 1876.

REPORT •  
OF THE  
COMMISSIONER OF AGRICULTURE.

---

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,  
*Washington, October 26, 1875.*

SIR: That branch of the industry of the country which is so largely committed to the care of this Department presents a wide field for the exercise of learning and science, the ingenuity of practical experience, and the application of sound judgment; and I am pleased to believe that all these are at this moment greatly stimulated by the manifestly valuable results of the practical operations of agriculture which are constantly attained by their aid. Farmers and planters now realize that there is something else in this important work beyond the mere drudgery of sowing, reaping, and curing. Men of science and learning have turned their attention to the subject, and have so plainly and interestingly illustrated the nature of plants, the purposes to which they may be applied, their cultivation and products, as well as the injurious insects which depredate upon them, as to make the subject intelligible to the plainest comprehension, and it gives me great satisfaction to know that the work of this Department has kept pace with all the light which knowledge has cast upon the subject, and made it practically available to the agriculturists of the country.

The Department has taken the utmost pains to keep itself informed of all improvements or new discoveries which affect the interests of the farmer, whether it be in the kind or quality of seed, the best mode of its cultivation, the implements best adapted to the purpose, and the quality of soil and condition of climate congenial to its growth; and in the distribution of seeds the Department takes no risk as to the quality, always taking care that they shall be the very best of their kind, and adapting each to that locality where the product will be the most profitable, impressing upon the minds of all to whom they are sent that their community will be benefited by the result of their experiments. A correspondence with all parts of the country gives me the assurance of the wonderfully beneficial results which have been attained by this distribution of superior seeds. Farmers are now more than ever convinced that the success of their crops is in a great measure dependent upon the quality of the seed they sow. I do not hesitate to say that the crops of wheat



and oats in this country have been increased many millions of bushels by reason of the qualities of seeds distributed by this Department. The occupation of the farmer necessarily isolates him from the sources of information with regard to the progress and improvement which are always being made in his business; hence the inestimable value of the central point which this Department affords for the collection of facts and seeds, and their periodical distribution to those who have no other opportunity of obtaining them. And when we consider how the hopes and interests, and, indeed, the prosperity of our country, are dependent upon the success of agriculture, it is not wonderful that Congress should exercise a guardian care over it.

During the past year, a most destructive dispensation of grasshoppers was visited upon several of our Western States—Missouri, Minnesota, Kansas, and Nebraska, and, to some extent, Colorado and Dakota. In many places the destruction of all vegetable life was total, threatening not only the existence of the population for the time being, but depriving them of all hope of the means of planting for the next season, the possible result of which was the depopulation of the whole country thus afflicted. But Congress wisely interposed, and, through the instrumentality of the Quartermaster's Department of the Army, supplied the absolute necessities of the people, and through this Department made provision for a supply of seed for the coming year by an appropriation of \$30,000. I cannot adequately express the idea of the benefit and encouragement which were thus bestowed upon a people who were almost left without hope. A correspondent, in acknowledging the receipt of seed sent him, says: "The seed is most acceptable, for it relieves me from a state of hopelessness; but it cannot do me half as much good as it does to know that we have a Government that cares for her distressed people."

The repeal of what is mistakenly called the "franking privilege" has materially disturbed the operations of this Department for the past three years. It is, in my judgment, one of the defects in the organization of our Government that the people are not sufficiently conversant and intimately connected with its political operations. The repeal of the law, which rendered it necessary for members of Congress to send, free of charge, through the mails, seeds, letters, and documents, while it relieves them from an onerous labor which it is their duty to perform, deprives the constituent of a knowledge of the operations of the Government which he ought to have, and serves to alienate him in a measure from the institutions of his country. It takes from him the impression that he has a representative here who cares for his wants and necessities. While this Department, under existing laws, has the right to "frank" seeds and documents, and has nothing more to desire on that point, I have constant occasion to know and appreciate the importance that the same duty should devolve upon the Representative in Congress. As the law now is, the Representative after the meeting of the next Con-

gress will have no right to communicate with his constituent but at his own expense. It is because the right to frank does not belong to the Representative that the reports of this Department have not been printed in the usual numbers for the last three years. If it be the pleasure of Congress to make the usual appropriation for the purchase and distribution of seeds and documents, and make no appropriation for their distribution by members of Congress, then the present clerical force of this Department must be increased by at least six clerks. With the present force of the Department, the work could not be done; nor with any force could it be so well done as by the Representative, because of his superior knowledge of the individuals to whom seeds and documents may be most profitably sent. In the interest of this Department, I trust that the annual appropriations for seeds may be continued; that its annual reports may be fully published; and that the Representative may be allowed to choose to whom they may be sent.

There is, perhaps, no one subject of agricultural production in which I have taken more interest than in that which relates to fibrous plants, especially ramie and jute. These have been brought into notice within the last four years through the influence of this Department; and now they are about to assume an importance which is only beginning to be known. Both these plants will grow successfully in all our Southern States, and especially in California. The impediment heretofore to their production has been the difficulty of separating the fiber from the gummy principle and green covering of the plants. But this problem, it is believed, has been now solved by the invention of machinery which, by the aid of certain acids, separates the fiber perfectly and economically. The ramie is a native of India and China, where the work of separating the fiber is done by hand at a cost of \$150 per ton. The latest patentee of a machine for separating the fiber claims that the cost of separating it will not exceed \$30 per ton. It is a beautiful and lustrous staple, in strength and brilliancy almost equal to silk; in fact, most of the dress-goods made to imitate silk fabrics are made in part of ramie, and its value now in England is about £75, or \$375, per ton; and it is said that in California 1,200 pounds of this fiber may be produced on one acre. If these anticipations be realized, of which there is now a reasonable hope, the country may anticipate the prosecution of a new, useful, and profitable industry. Jute produces a fiber of a coarser quality, but admirably adapted to cordage and bagging, and, because of its length and strength, greatly superior to either flax or hemp.

The statistical division of the Department has with industry and energy responded to the usual requirements of Congress, agricultural associations, and commercial boards, and to the necessities of international exchanges of agricultural statistics, in addition to current crop-reports and other local statistical investigation. The estimates, as a rule, have been strikingly verified, especially as to the principal crops of the older and more settled States. The resources of the Department

have not been adequate to a full and accurate showing of the wonderfully rapid progress of the new and more distant States and Territories. The estimate of the cotton-crop of 1874, 3,800,000 bales, which was declared ten months ago by commercial authorities to be half a million bales too low, has been proved by the cotton-movements of the year to be within a few thousand bales of the actual crop.

This division will prepare a series of outline-maps, diagrams, and charts, to illustrate the changes in production and the geographical distribution of the principal crops, for the National Centennial Exhibition; and the statistician will present a statistical report of the agricultural progress of the past century.

The attention of Congress is called to the proposed organization of this division as indicated in the schedule of annual estimates. This division of the Department has about five thousand regular, appointed correspondents. I know no branch of the public service in which so much is accomplished with so small an expenditure. It is literally true that nine-tenths of the labor performed is gratuitous, that of our correspondents being entirely uncompensated, except by the reports of the Department and seeds sent them for experiment.

The operations of the horticultural division of the Department consist largely in the propagation and distribution of economic plants. Encouraging returns are received relative to the growth and adaptability of the Chinese tea-plant over a very large area of this country. These indications tend to increase the probability that at no distant day it will be deemed expedient to attempt the cultivation of this plant as an article of commerce, and even now as an aid to domestic economy. The arboretum yearly increases in the number of plants and interest in their growth. Within the past year over two hundred species and varieties of willow have been set out in permanent locations. The character and grouping of the trees will yearly become more decided, and develop the landscape effect of the original design. Time is an essential element in this, which can only be partially accelerated by the varied operations of careful culture.

The chemical division is doing much valuable work. The laboratory is in a good condition, and fairly stocked with chemicals and apparatus, and altogether in good working order. Investigations have been prosecuted upon various subjects which pertain to the interests of agriculture, among which are: the proximate composition of two varieties of sugar-corn; the influence of caustic magnesia in lime produced by calcination of magnesian limestone, upon so-called lime-soils; the influence of arsenical compounds, when present in or applied to soils, upon vegetation; and the influence of illuminating-gas upon vegetation—all of which are practical subjects of great interest to the agriculturist. The analytical results of the first investigation will be found in the Monthly Report of April of this year. That of the analysis of magnesian limestone, and observations upon the action of lime produced from

them upon certain lime-soils, prove quite satisfactorily that, while magnesian lime may be applied with impunity to clay-soils, it cannot be applied to other soils except in dry seasons, and that even then it is detrimental, from the fact that the action continues through more than one season. The investigation upon the influence of arsenical compounds proved of great interest from the fact that arsenic has been so extensively used throughout the country, in the form of Paris green, for the destruction of noxious and injurious insects. It is found that although arsenic seems to exercise a destructive physiological influence upon the roots of plants with which it comes in contact, yet, after complete maturation, no trace of this element can be found within the tissues of the plant. Small quantities, however, may be applied to the soil without producing any physiological effect or deteriorating the growth of the plant. The investigation with regard to illuminating-gas results in the conclusion that two per cent. of it continually present in the atmosphere will produce the death of the plant.

Inquiries are constantly made from all parts of the country on chemical subjects, most of them pertaining to agriculture, but many of them asking for analyses of minerals and other substances which have no connection with it. The former are carefully attended to, while the Department uniformly declines to investigate any subject which is not of interest to the agriculturist.

The general awakening of interest in agricultural subjects has induced a considerable correspondence with the botanical division. Information of a practical character respecting the nature, properties, and uses of different kinds of plants has been sought for by correspondents from all parts of the country, and the desired information has been communicated. The herbarium continues to be improved and enlarged to an extent which will require additional conveniences, first, by the purchase of a collection of over 400 species of marine algæ; secondly, by the purchase of a valuable collection of 1,500 species of Swedish plants; thirdly, by a collection of 300 species of European mosses, donated to the Smithsonian Institution, by Dr. August Gatlinger, of Nashville, Tenn.; and, fourthly, by several small but valuable contributions of American plants from various sources, especially that from the expedition of Lieutenant Wheeler in 1874.

During the year, quite extensive distributions of duplicate plants have been made, chiefly as follows: To Massachusetts Agricultural College; Cornell University, New York; Michigan University; Chicago Academy of Sciences; Illinois Wesleyan University; the Female College at Bordentown, N. J.; the Steubenville Seminary, Steubenville, Ohio; Monmouth College, Warren County, Illinois; Swartmore College, Pennsylvania; Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.; Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn.; Wellesley Female College, Wellesley Mass.; Wheaton Female Seminary, Norton, Mass.

This division has been making preparation to exhibit specimens of all the forest-trees of the country at the approaching Centennial.

The amount to be covered into the Treasury will be slightly reduced by obligations incurred by the Department during the last fiscal year that are yet unsettled.

My experience in the past four years teaches me that the people of the country estimate highly the beneficial influence which the operations of this Department exert upon its agricultural interests, and prompts me to say that any action which Congress may take to increase its usefulness will be highly acceptable. I speak with the more confidence on this subject from the intimate and extensive correspondence of the Department, where there are received from two hundred to four thousand letters every day, the larger number being in those seasons when the distributions are made of seeds and reports, the demand for the latter always exceeding our means of supply.

Which is respectfully submitted by your obedient servant,

FREDK. WATTS.

To the PRESIDENT.



large portion of the fruit, and blights the branches, causing them to decay. This subject will occupy the attention of the microscopist.

A large collection of American species of fungi of the order *Agaricini* has been made for the purpose of making known more generally the distinguishing characteristics of those which are edible and such as are poisonous. Since many thousand dollars are expended annually in the United States for the purchase of imported compounds of edible mushrooms, it is deemed important to prepare and publish such information as may lead to a scientific cultivation of all the edible species in this country. Considerable time has been devoted to the collection of leading types of other families of parasitic fungi destructive to cultivated plants, several hundreds of which have been carefully and artistically drawn in natural colors, the species having been fully identified and the names given by high authority in this country and Europe, and are intended for exhibition at the approaching Centennial at Philadelphia.

A series of experiments has also been conducted with special reference to antiferments, with the view of discovering the best methods of preserving specimen fruits and foliage in their natural colors, by which new and successful results have been obtained.

The accompanying tabular statement shows the quantities and kind of seed distributed by the Department, under the general appropriation, from July 1, 1874, to June 30, 1875, inclusive; also, the amount issued under the special appropriation "to the sufferers by grasshopper ravages;" all classed under their respective heads.

The past year has been one of unusual activity in the seed division, and the work accomplished has been nearly double that of the previous year. To make a distribution of so large an amount of seeds in the proper season was a work of considerable magnitude, and required the best efforts of every employé of this division, and which, I am pleased to say, was accomplished in a very satisfactory manner. The want of room to employ more force was a difficulty to be encountered, and the expedient resorted to under the circumstances was to add two hours to the working-time of each day during the months of February, March, and April, which was done with satisfactory results. All this extra work was caused by the special appropriation for the benefit of those States which suffered by the ravages of the grasshoppers. To furnish them with such seeds as were most needed was the desire of the Department; and it was soon ascertained, by the large number of letters received daily, that vegetable-seed was the kind most desired. Accordingly the Department made arrangements to procure large quantities of vegetable-seed of the best quality, and the kinds most desired and best suited for immediate use. And I take this opportunity to say that some of our seedsmen showed a very generous spirit by offering to furnish the Department, for this purpose, the very best quality of seeds at greatly-reduced rates, which was availed of. The manner in which these seeds were distributed was principally through members of Congress in their



respective States, boards of relief, and individual application, thereby reaching all classes who were in want; and, as far as I know, not one applicant was refused out of the thousands who made application.

It will be seen from the tabular statement, that, in addition to the large amount of vegetable-seeds, other kinds have been distributed such as wheat, oats, rye, corn, field-pease, sugar-beet, tobacco, &c. This does not, however, include the wheat bought by the Department and distributed by the governor of Minnesota, which, if added to our distribution, would increase it largely. The value of the vegetable-seeds alone which were distributed to the grasshopper districts, at five cents a paper, (and that is a very low estimate,) would amount to over \$35,000, showing conclusively that, by proper management and economy, the work was done more cheaply by the Government than it could have been done by individuals appointed for the purpose. Our general distribution embraces all kinds of seeds of known or reputed value to the American agriculturists. These seeds have been selected, in this and other countries, with great care, and distributed through the various agencies adopted by the Department for that purpose.

How far the Department has been successful in this respect, it is only necessary to glance at the many reports received testifying to the good quality of the seeds. In nearly all cases they report that the Department seeds are far superior to the old varieties grown in their respective districts; and these reports are not confined to any one section of country or to one class of seeds, but are from all parts of the United States and embrace all kinds of seeds, showing how much good can be and is being done through this Department.

By referring to the tabular statement, it will be seen that our general distribution has exceeded that of last year by over two hundred thousand packages, making the largest distribution in any one year since the organization of the Department.

The great want of the seed division is *more room*. During the past summer, a structure has been erected which will give temporary relief in stowing away the grain and other seeds until needed for distribution.

This division is working very harmoniously in all its branches. A regular account is kept of all seeds bought by the Department, from whom purchased, and the cost of the same, and all materials used. In the distribution, everything is charged to its respective account kept for that purpose: and any information in regard to the kinds of seed sent, to whom, &c., can be readily obtained.

*Tabular statement showing the quantity and kind of seed issued from the Department of Agriculture under the general appropriation, from July 1, 1874, to June 30, 1875, inclusive; also, amount issued under special appropriation to the sufferers by grasshopper ravages.*

Description of seed.	Varieties.	Senators and members.	Agricultural societies.	Statistical correspondents.	Miscellaneous.	Grasshopper ravages.	Total.
Vegetable.....papers.	278	234, 165	108, 263	92, 100	514, 839	703, 069	1, 654, 050
Flower.....do.	227	138, 158	215	20	190, 567		337, 960
Herbs.....do.	10	66			100		166
Trees.....do.	29	141	20		2, 002	494	3, 537
FIELD-SEEDS.							
Wheat.....quarts.	5	13, 712	22, 200	12, 536	4, 263	312	53, 623
Oats.....do.	6	8, 738	24, 602	7, 068	5, 608	7, 544	64, 480
Barley.....do.	2	1, 082	2, 334	1, 208	885	318	6, 585
Rye.....do.	1	5, 708		4, 842	1, 026	38	11, 415
Buckwheat.....do.	1	110	8	5, 174	544	78	5, 914
Corn.....do.	3	644	1, 124	1, 986	1, 430	209	5, 391
Pease.....do.	1	816	52		199	37	1, 104
Clover.....do.	3	1, 790	1, 190	2	1, 516	350	4, 787
Grass.....do.	4	4, 265	1, 310	4, 322	3, 101	678	13, 678
Sugar-beet.....do.	2	672	2, 272	12	194	119	3, 458
Mangel-wurzel.....do.	2	800	1, 666		184	41	2, 691
Rice.....do.	1	24			18		42
Sorghum.....do.	1	44			286	159	489
Tobacco.....papers.	5	47, 098	0	30	0, 379	2, 090	56, 063
Opium poppy.....do.	1	50			272		322
Orange.....half pints.	1	3			24	4	31
Millet.....quarts.	1	38			32		70
Broom-corn.....do.	1	10			14		24
Rape.....half pints.	1	8			6		14
TEXTILES.							
Cotton.....quarts.	2	1, 193	802		1, 074	26	3, 095
Jute.....do.	1	134			25		219
Hemp.....do.	1	69	4		1, 700		1, 773
Flax.....do.	1	2			6		8
Ramie.....papers.	1	144			312		456
Grand total.....		400, 595	166, 788	130, 008	747, 186	717, 025	2, 221, 536

In the fiscal division of the Department the books of accounts are kept with the utmost accuracy, exhibiting all its pecuniary transactions in the most minute detail.

The following table exhibits, in a condensed form, the appropriations made by Congress for this Department, the disbursements, and the balance to be covered into the United States Treasury, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1875:

Title of appropriation.	Amount appropriated.	Amount disbursed.	Amount unexpended.
Salaries.....	\$77, 180 00	\$77, 127 60	\$52 40
Collecting statistics.....	15, 000 00	12, 047 58	2, 952 42
Purchase and distribution of seeds.....	65, 000 00	64, 719 83	280 17
Furniture, cases, and repairs.....	4, 200 00	4, 013 40	186 60
Experimental garden.....	8, 000 00	8, 000 00	
Museum and herbarium.....	4, 500 00	2, 434 31	2, 065 69
Laboratory.....	1, 300 00	1, 300 00	
Library.....	1, 500 00	1, 087 30	412 70
Contingent expenses.....	12, 600 00	10, 330 46	2, 269 54
Improvement of grounds.....	16, 100 00	16, 023 45	76 55
Postage.....	52, 000 00	42, 673 00	9, 327 00
Printing and binding.....	20, 000 00	16, 973 12	3, 026 88
Publishing reports of 1872 and 1873.....	50, 000 00	49, 561 91	438 09
Special distribution of seeds to sufferers from grasshopper ravages.....	30, 000 00	30, 000 00	
Total.....	357, 380 00	338, 291 94	21, 088 06

## C.

	Page.
Cables, submarine telegraph, remarks of the President concerning .....	13
Cadets at the Annapolis Naval Academy .....	559
West Point Military Academy, statement of Secretary of War on .....	513
Canada, trade with .....	366
Canal, interoceanic, ship, remarks of the Secretary of the Navy concerning .....	533
report on .....	529
surveys for .....	567
Capitol, report of the Architect of the .....	762
statements by the Secretary of the Interior concerning the .....	674
Cemeteries, national military .....	386, 435
Census, statement of the Secretary of the Interior concerning the .....	670
Centennial Exhibition .....	406, 534, 860
year, remarks of the President concerning the .....	1
Charleston, S. C., custom-house at .....	346
Chicago, Ill., custom-house, &c., at .....	347
Chili, relations with .....	6
Chinese women, importation of .....	25
Church property, taxation of, remarks by the President on .....	5
Cincinnati, Ohio, custom-house, &c., at .....	347
Citizenship, remarks of the President concerning .....	17
Claims, Alabama, remarks of the President concerning the .....	12
against the Government .....	84
cotton .....	83
Court of, awards by the .....	126
military patent .....	396
Clothing and equipage of the Army .....	425-428
Coast Survey, report of the Superintendent of the .....	369
statement of the Secretary of the Treasury concerning .....	78
Coinage, value of the .....	58
Columbia Institution for the Deaf and Dumb .....	676, 766
Columbia, S. C., court-house and post-office at .....	348
Columbia Hospital for Women .....	677
Commerce and Navigation .....	72
Commissary-General, statement of the Secretary of War on the report of the .....	439
report of the .....	855
Commissioner of Agriculture, report of the .....	260
Commissioner of Customs, report of the .....	726
Indian Affairs, report of the .....	132
Internal Revenue, report of the .....	681
Land-Office, report of the .....	710
Pensions, report of the .....	31
Commissioners, report of the court of, of Alabama claims .....	175
Comptroller, of the Currency, report of the .....	256
First, of the Treasury, report of the .....	258
Second, of the Treasury, report of the .....	300
Consulates, statistics concerning fees, salaries, and emoluments .....	798
Contracts of the Post-Office Department .....	83
Cotton-claims .....	228
Counterfeit national bank notes .....	353
Covington, Ky., court-house and post-office at .....	524
Cruising-stations of the Navy .....	6-11
Cuba, statement of the President concerning .....	175
Currency, report of the Comptroller of the .....	60
Customs, revenue from .....	

## D.

Debt, public, from 1791 to 1843 .....	94
Dead-letters in the Post-Office Department .....	796
Deaf and Dumb, Columbia Institution for the .....	676-766
Debt, public, statement of the Secretary of the Treasury concerning .....	109
Defenses, sea-coast and lake-frontier .....	460
Department of Agriculture, report of the Commissioners of .....	856
Director of the Mint, report of the .....	236
Distilled spirits, internal-revenue tax on .....	141
Distilleries, statistics concerning .....	141
Dividends of national banks .....	190
Dover, Del., post-office at .....	353
Drawbacks, statement of the allowance of .....	164

## E.

	Page.
Education, statement of Secretary of the Interior concerning.....	669
Enlistments in the Army.....	413
Engineer Department of the Army, remarks of the Secretary of War concerning....	392
report of the Chief of the .....	459
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of.....	82
Estimates for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1877 .....	
Evansville, Ind., custom-house at.....	353
Exploring expeditions .....	677
Exports and imports.....	70
Extension and improvement of the Capitol grounds.....	762

## F.

Fall River, Mass., custom-house, &c.....	353
Fermented and distilled liquors, internal-revenue tax on.....	67, 132
Fibrous plants, remarks of the Commissioner of Agriculture concerning.....	857
Fisheries, tonnage employed in the.....	342
Forage for the Army.....	426, 427
Foreign mail-service.....	801
Fortifications, board of engineers for.....	461
Free delivery of postal matter, statistics concerning.....	836

## G.

Gaugers and gaugers' fees.....	152
General of the Army, report of the.....	407
Geological exploration of the fortieth parallel.....	471
Geological survey, statement of Secretary of the Interior concerning the.....	677
Grand Rapids, Mich., custom-house, &c., at.....	353

## H.

Hartford, Conn., custom-house, &c., at.....	348
Hawaiian Islands, treaty with the.....	6, 27
Health of the Army.....	446
Helena, Mont., assay-offices at.....	354
Holt, J., Judge-Advocate-General, report of.....	420
Horses, mules, and oxen for the Army.....	426
Hospitals, Army, report from.....	466
Columbia, for women, at Washington.....	677
Freedmen's.....	676, 792
Insane, statement of the Secretary of the Interior concerning.....	674
Marine, statement of the Secretary of the Treasury concerning.....	80
Navy.....	578
Hydrographic office.....	534

## I.

Immigration, special report of.....	362
statistics concerning.....	365
Imports and exports.....	70
Indian affairs, statement of the President concerning.....	24
report of the Commissioner of.....	726
statement of the Secretary of the Interior concerning.....	658
Indianapolis, Ind., court-house and post-office extension and repair at.....	348
Inspector-General of the Army, remarks of the Secretary of War concerning.....	
report of the.....	415
Internal Revenue, report of the Commissioner of.....	132
statement of the Secretary concerning the.....	67
Interior Department, statement of the President concerning.....	23
report of the Secretary of.....	656
Capitol extension, architect's office.....	762
hospital for the insane.....	674
Indian Bureau.....	726
Institute for the deaf and dumb.....	676
Land-Office.....	680
Pension-Office.....	710
Inter-oceanic canal.....	589
Insane asylum, statement of the Secretary of the Interior concerning the.....	674
Invalid pensions.....	710

## J.

	Page.
Jail report of the Secretary of Interior concerning the new .....	679
Jewell, Marshall, Postmaster-General, report of .....	794
Judge-Advocate-General of the Army, report of the .....	420

## L.

Lands, public, report of the Commissioner of .....	681
statements of the Secretary of the Interior concerning .....	656
Laundresses, Army .....	417
League Island, statement of the Secretary of the Navy concerning .....	536
Leavenworth military prison .....	414
Life-saving stations, statement of the Secretary of the Treasury concerning .....	75
Light-House Board, report of the .....	371
Light-houses, statement of the Secretary of the Treasury concerning .....	77
Lincoln, Nebr., court-house and post-office at .....	348
Little Rock, Ark., court-house and post-office at .....	355

## M.

Mail depredations, statement of the Postmaster-General concerning .....	801
Marcy, Inspector-General, report of .....	415
Mare Island, California, navy-yard at .....	537
Marine Corps .....	540, 588
hospitals .....	80
Maps, post-route .....	800
signal-service .....	384
Medical Department, Army, statement of the Secretary of War concerning .....	357
publications by the .....	451
report of the Surgeon-General of the .....	444
Navy, report of the Surgeon-General of the .....	574
Message of the President to Congress, the annual .....	3
Military Academy, report of the board of visitors to .....	513
statement of the Secretary of War concerning .....	403
cemeteries .....	326, 435
justice, report of the Judge-Advocate-General on .....	420
maps .....	470
prison at Leavenworth, Kans. ....	414
Mint, report of the Director of the .....	236
Militia, arming and equipping the .....	478
Money-order postal system .....	809

## N.

Nashville, Tenn., custom-house at .....	354
Neutical Almanac and American Ephemeris .....	569
Naval affairs, President's statement concerning .....	21
report of the Secretary of the Navy on .....	544
Academy, report of the board of visitors of the .....	559
Superintendent of the .....	552
Bureaus .....	563, 655
cruising-stations .....	524
hospital-fund .....	578
hydrography .....	566
Marine Corps .....	540
navigation .....	546
signal-office .....	549
Navy-yards, reports on the, at—	
Boston .....	536
Kittery .....	534
League Island .....	536
Mare Island .....	537
New London .....	537
New York .....	536
Norfolk .....	537
Pensacola .....	537
Newport, R. I., custom-house at .....	355
New Haven, Conn., custom-house at .....	355

	Page.
New Orleans, La., custom-house at .....	349
New York City, court-house and post-office at .....	349
Newspaper-postage, remarks of the Postmaster-General concerning .....	818

## O.

Omaha, Nebr., court-house and post-office at .....	349
Ordnance, Army, report of the Chief of .....	477
statement of the Secretary of War concerning .....	394
Navy, report of the Chief of the Bureau of .....	571
statement of the Admiral of the Navy concerning .....	648, 650
statement of the Secretary of the Navy concerning .....	539

## P.

Pacific Railroads, statement of the Secretary of the Interior concerning .....	671-674
Parkersburgh, W. Va., court-house and post-office at .....	349
Patent-Office, statement of the Secretary of the Interior concerning the .....	657, 658
Patents, on productions at the National Armory, claims under .....	485
Paymaster-General of the Army, report of the .....	452
Pensions, Army .....	644, 645, 710-725
Navy .....	644, 645, 710-725
report of the Commissioner of .....	710
Secretary of the Interior's statement concerning .....	663
Philadelphia, Pa., court-house and post-office at .....	350
Port Huron, Mich., custom-house, &c., at .....	350
Porter, Admiral D. D., report of .....	644
Portland, Oreg., custom-house at .....	350
Portugal, abolition of servitude in, remarks of the President on .....	5
Postmaster-General, report of the .....	794
Postmasters, compensation of .....	818
Post-record, historical .....	418
Posts, new Army .....	432
Powder-depot and powder-mill .....	481
President, annual message of the, to Congress .....	3
recommendations for legislation submitted to Congress .....	26
Publications of the Bureau of Education .....	609
Statistics .....	360
Signal-Service Corps .....	497-506
Surgeon-General's Office, .....	451, 452
Public buildings, statement of the Secretary of the Treasury concerning .....	83
debt, refunding the .....	44

## Q.

Quartermaster-General's Department, statement of the Secretary of War concerning report of the .....	421
--	-----

## R.

Railways, statement of Secretary of the Interior concerning the .....	671
Railroad, Pacific, Central .....	671
Atlantic and .....	673
Kansas .....	671, 672
Northern .....	672
Union .....	671
Sioux City and .....	672
Southern, of California .....	672
Texas .....	673
Raleigh, N. C., court-house and post-office at .....	351
Receipts and expenditures of the Government .....	36-38, 96-103
Reconnaissances and explorations by officers of Engineers .....	473
Records of the war of the rebellion, preparation of the .....	401
Recruiting for the Army .....	412
Redemption agency, for national banks .....	82
Registered letters, remarks of the Postmaster-General concerning .....	797
Report of the Adjutant-General of the Army .....	409



	Page.
Report of Admiral Porter.....	644
the Architect of the Capitol Extension.....	762
Treasury Department.....	346
Auditor of the Treasury, First .....	264
Second .....	266
Third .....	279
Fourth .....	292
Fifth.....	297
Sixth .....	309
Board of Visitors to the Military Academy.....	513
Naval Academy.....	559
chairman of the Light-House Board .....	371
chief of the Bureau of Construction, Navy.....	585
Equipment and Recruiting, Navy .....	569
Military Justice, Army.....	
Medicine, Navy.....	574
Navigation, Navy.....	566
Ordnance, Army.....	477
Navy.....	571
Provisions, Navy .....	579
Statistics, Treasury.....	359
Steam-Engineering, Navy .....	580
Yards and Docks, Navy .....	563
Chief of Engineers of the Army .....	459
commandant of the Marine Corps .....	588
Commissary-General of Subsistence .....	439
Commissioner of Agriculture.....	855
Customs .....	260
Indian Affairs .....	726
Internal Revenue.....	132
Land-Office .....	681
Pensions.....	710
Comptroller of the Currency .....	175
First, of the Treasury.....	256
Second, of the Treasury.....	256
Director of the Mint.....	236
General of the Army of the United States.....	407
Inspector-General of the Army.....	415
Judge-Advocate-General .....	426
Light-House Board .....	371
Paymaster-General.....	452
Postmaster-General .....	794
Quartermaster-General .....	421
Register of the Treasury.....	335
Secretary of the Interior.....	656
Navy .....	523
Treasury .....	36
War .....	380
Signal-Officer of the Army .....	487
Solicitor of the Treasury .....	344
Superintendent of the Coast Survey .....	369
Report of the Superintendent of the Insane Hospital.....	773
Institution for Deaf and Dumb.....	766
Naval Academy.....	552
Surgeon-General of the Army.....	414
Treasurer of the United States.....	329
Visitors to the Insane Asylum.....	773
Revenue marine, statement of the Secretary of the Treasury concerning.....	73
Re-funding the public debt.....	44
River and harbor improvement.....	465
signal-stations .....	490
Robeson, George M., Secretary of the Navy, report of.....	523
Rockland, Me., custom-house at.....	350

## S.

San Francisco, Cal., appraisers' stores at.....	351
branch mint at.....	351
marine hospital at.....	351
subtreasury at.....	354

	Page.
San Juan, land-claims at.....	657
Savings-banks, remarks of the Comptroller of the Currency concerning.....	230
Saint Louis, Mo., custom-house at.....	351
Sales recommended.....	356
Silver, purchase and coinage of.....	242
Signal-Office, Army, report of the Chief Signal-Officer.....	487
Navy, report of.....	569
Sinking-fund, remarks of the Secretary of the Treasury on the.....	42
statistics concerning the.....	106, 107
Small-arms, manufacture of, for the Army.....	482
Soldiers as servants, employment of.....	416
Solicitor of the Treasury, report of the.....	344
Spain, payment of the Virginus indemnity by.....	6
Spirits, distilled, statistics concerning.....	160
Specie payments, resumption of.....	45
Statistical Bureau, report of the chief of the.....	359
Steamboat-inspection service, statement of the Secretary of the Treasury on.....	81
Subsistence Department, statement of the Secretary of War concerning.....	386
report of the Commissary-General.....	439
Superintendent of the Naval Academy, report of the.....	552
Supervising Architect of the Treasury, report of the.....	346
Surgeon-General, report of the.....	444
Survey of the Atlantic and Pacific coasts.....	369
Ship-building, statistics of, by the Register of the Treasury.....	342

## T.

Taxation.....	5, 209
Telegraph, military.....	507, 509
Theft from the Treasury of the United States.....	333
Terry, Brigadier-General A. H., report of.....	
Texas, sites of military posts in.....	433
Tobacco, internal-revenue tax on.....	153
Tonnage of vessels.....	368
Torpedo defense, report of the Army board.....	461
Navy board.....	573
Townsend, Adjutant-General, report of.....	409
Trade-dollar.....	241
Transient printed matter, remarks of the Postmaster-General concerning.....	817
Transportation for the Army.....	428
Treasurer of the United States, report of the.....	329
Treasury, report of Benjamin H. Bristow, Secretary of the.....	36
the Supervising Architect of the.....	346
Trenton, N. J., court-house and post-office at.....	352
Twining, Captain, report on the survey of the northern boundary.....	

## U.

Union Pacific Railroad.....	671
Uniform of the Army.....	425
Usury.....	226
Utah, polygamy in, remarks of the President on.....	25

## V.

Vessels registered, enrolled, and licensed.....	
Venus, transit of.....	532
Virginus indemnity, payment of, by Spain.....	5

## W.

Wagon-transportation for the Army.....	430
War, report of William W. Belknap, Secretary of.....	380
Whipple, Fort, signal-school of instruction at.....	488
Wonder-Land, remarks of the Secretary of War on.....	405

## Y.

Yellowstone National Park, statement of Secretary of Interior concerning.....	405
Yellow fever in the Navy.....	576-578



Stanford University Libraries



3 6105 026 305 826

